The Two Knights - Wilks Barre/ Traxler 329 Annotated Games

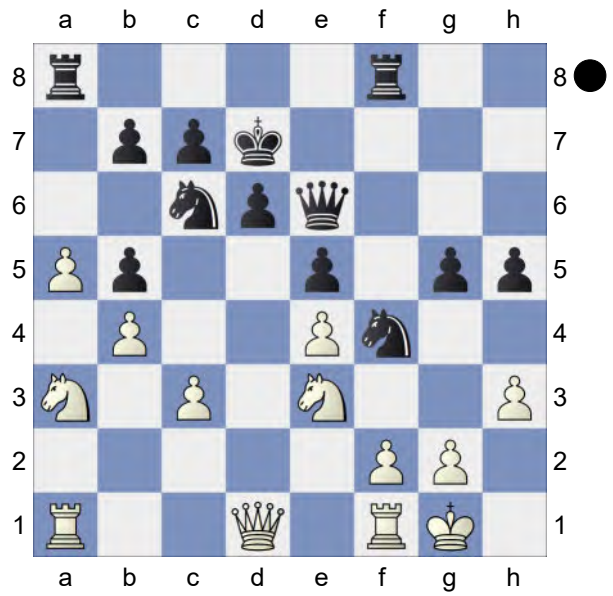
Chess Notes 2025

1 **C57**
□ **Auroral** **2911**
■ **BeepBeepImAJeep** **2906**
Blitz 18.10.2016
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Dodges Nf7 **7.0-0 h6 8.Nf3 d6** White is better. **9.c3** 0.45/21
[9.d3!± 0.99/20]
9...Bg4!± 10.h3 Bh5 0.90/18
[10...Qe8!± 0.45/21 should be considered.]
11.d3!± Qe8 1.17/21
[⌓11...Qd7 0.75/20]
12.Be3 Bb6 1.61/22
[12...g5± 1.12/21 might work better.]
13.Bxb6 0.46/22
[13.Nbd2+- 1.61/22]
13...axb6± 14.Nbd2 g5 1.25/21
[14...Nh7± 0.49/21]
15.Qe1± Nd7 1.71/20
[15...g4± 0.91/20 was necessary.]
16.Bd5 1.28/21
[16.Qe3+- 1.71/20]
16...Bf7 1.86/19
[16...Rxf3± 1.28/21 17.gxf3 *(17.Nxf3 Bxf3 18.gxf3 Qh5±)* 17...Nf8]
17.Bxf7 1.41/19
[17.a4+- 1.86/19]
17...Qxf7 18.a4 Nc5 19.Qe2 0.54/20
[White should try 19.d4± 1.25/21 Nd3 20.Qe3]
19...Ne6± 20.b4 Nf4 21.Qd1 Nxd3
[21...Qh5 with more complications. 22.Kh2 Rf7 23.b5 Na5]
22.Nh2! Nf4 23.Ng4 0.17/22
[23.g3± 0.57/22]
23...h5 24.Ne3 Kd7 0.83/19
[24...Qe6!= 0.17/19]
25.Ndc4 0.01/18
[Better is 25.a5!± 0.83/19]
25...Qe6!= Active counter play! **26.a5 b5⇄** Black is fighting back **27.Na3** -1.07/20
[27.Nd2= 0.01/21 remains equal.]

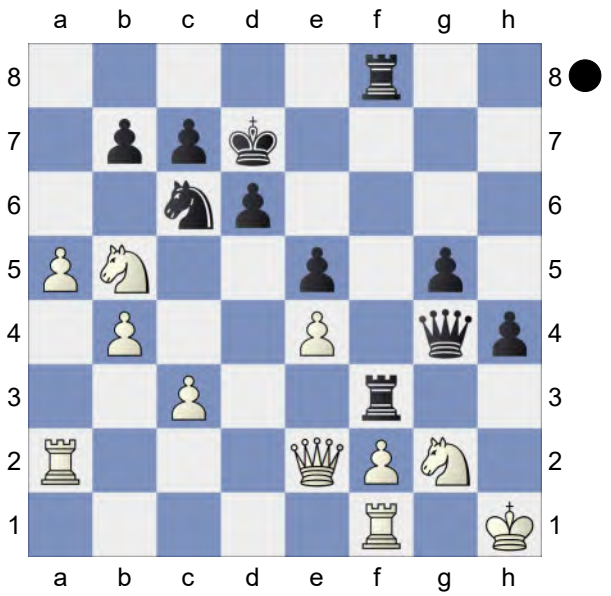
(Diagram)

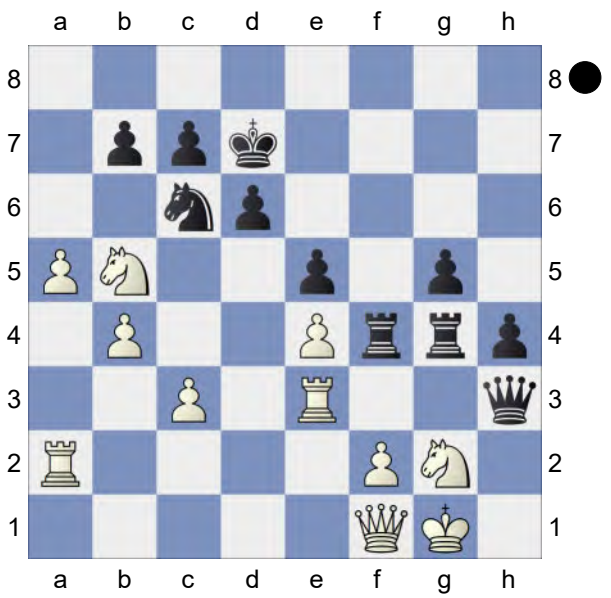


27...Nxh3+ 0.31/21 **28.gxh3± Qxh3** ...Rf4 would now be deadly. **29.Qe2** f3! is the strong threat.
[29.Nxb5 Rf4 30.Qd2 Qf3= *(30...Rh4? 31.f3+-)*]
29...Rf3 30.Nxb5 Raf8 The board is on fire. **31.Ng2** -6.13/22 Prevents R8f4
[31.Nxd6= -0.01/21 cxd6 32.Qb5]
31...h4-+ 32.Ra2 Qg4? -1.29/15
[32...g4-+ -5.82/21 Hoping for ...g3. 33.Ne1 g3 34.Nxf3 Rxf3 35.fxg3 Rxg3+ 36.Qg2 Nd8 *(36...Rxg2+ 37.Rxg2 Ne7 38.Rf7=)*]
33.Kh1∓

(Diagram)

R8f4! (-> ...Qh3+). Black has strong compensation. **34.Re1**
[34.Nxf4? exf4-+ *(34...gxf4? 35.Qxf3 Qxf3+ 36.Kh2-+; 34...gxf4? 35.Qxf3 Qxf3+ 36.Kh2-+)*]
34...Qh3+ -0.96/5
[⌓34...Nd8 -1.56/20 35.Qf1 *(35.Nxf4? exf4-+)* 35...Rh3+ 36.Kg1 Ne6 37.Nxd6 cxd6 *(37...Kxd6 38.a6=)* 38.Qb5+ Ke7]
35.Kg1 Rg4 36.Qf1 Rff4! 37.Re3

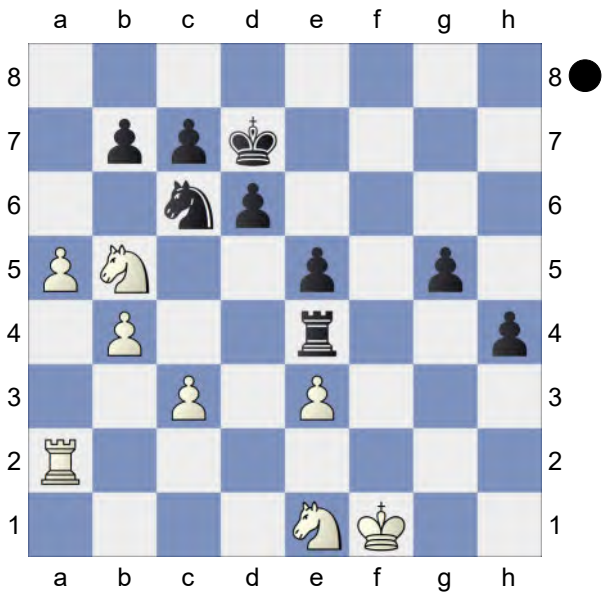




Qxe3 38.fxe3 Rxf1+ 39.Kxf1 Rxe4 40.Ne1

(Diagram)

Rxe3 -0.08/24
[40...g4!-+ -1.89/24 aiming for ...h3! 41.Rh2 h3]
41.Rg2= Rg3 42.Rxg3 hxg3 43.Kg2 Ne7 44.Kxg3 Strongly threatening Nd3. **44...Nd5 45.Nc2** Threatens to win with c4. **45...c6** 0.77/24
[45...Nf6!= 0.13/25 keeps the



balance.]

46.Nba3 -0.09/25

[46.c4!± 0.77/24 Nf6 47.Nc3]

46...Nxc3 47.Kg4 d5 48.Kxg5 e4 49.Ne1 Na2 50.Kf4 Nxb4 51.Nac2 Na6 52.Nd4 Kd6 53.Nf5+ Kc5 54.Ng7? -3.22/24

[54.Nc2= -0.23/24]

54...Nc7? -1.11/26

[54...Kb4-+ -3.22/24 is more deadly. 55.Nf5 Kxa5]

55.Ne6+ -20.81/29 **Nxe6+-+** Black is clearly winning. **56.Ke5 Nd4 57.Ng2 Nf3+** A wild game.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.48/ Black=0.39

0-1

2 **C57**

□ **Joliebe** **2806**

■ **MikeGScarn** **2800**

Blitz 05.08.2022

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 and ...h6 would now be decisive **6.Bc4 Rf8** Against Nf7 **7.0-0 h6 8.Nf3** White is better. **8...d6 9.h3** 0.16/22

[Better is 9.d3± 0.95/21]

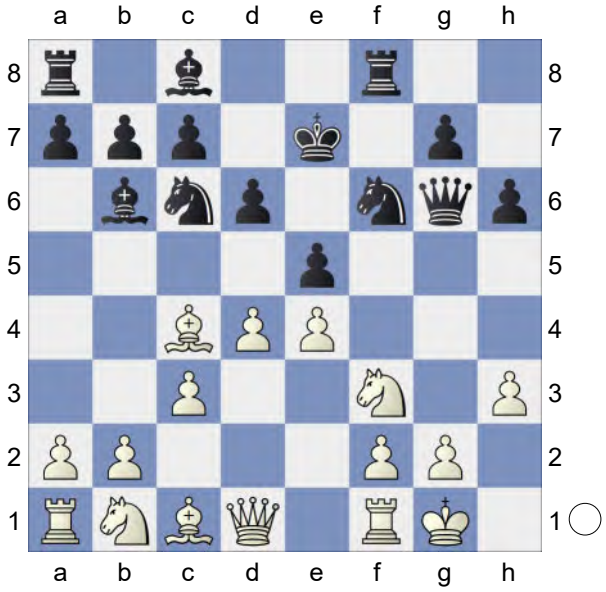
9...Qe8 0.55/20

[9...g5= 0.16/22]

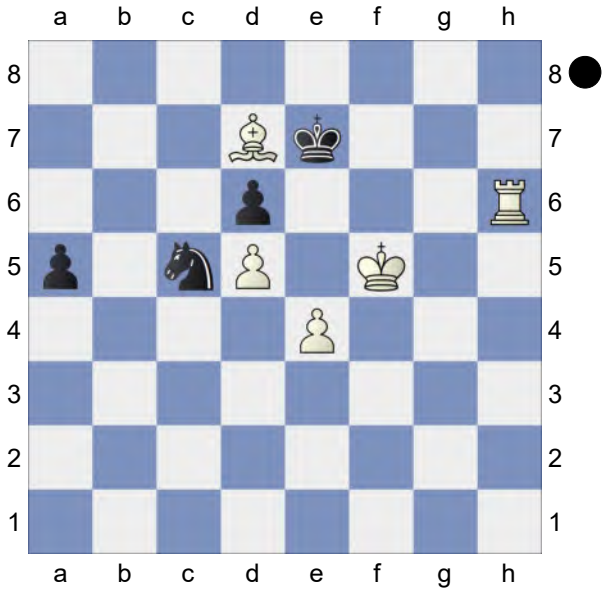
10.c3 -0.75/23

[10.Nc3± 0.55/20 was the only good move.]

10...Qg6∓ 11.d4! Bb6 1.44/18
[11...Qxe4? 12.Re1 *(12.Bd3 Qd5+-)* 12...Qg6 13.dxc5+- *(13.Nh4 Qe8+-)*]
[11...Bxh3!∓ -0.67/21 12.Nh4 Qxe4]



12.Nbd2!± Bxh3 2.35/21
[12...exd4± 1.31/19 13.cxd4 *(13.Nh4 Qh7±)* 13...Bxh3]
13.Nh4+- Qg4 14.Qxg4 Remove Defender **14...Bxg4 15.Ng6+ Kd7 16.d5 Ne7 17.Nxf8+ Rxf8 18.Bd3 Nh5?** 4.59/22
[18...Bh5 2.48/22 was worth a try. 19.a4 c6 20.dxc6+ Nxc6]
19.Nc4 Nf4 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.a4 a6 22.Nxb6+ cxb6 23.a5 and f3 would now be decisive **23...b5?** 6.74/23
[23...f3 3.23/22 24.axb6 Rf7]
24.f3 Bh5 25.c4 bxc4 26.Bxc4 Ng6 27.Rfc1 Ne5 28.Be2 g5 29.Ra3 Rc8 30.Rxc8 Kxc8 Endgame KRB-KBN **31.Rc3+ Kd8 32.Kf2 Be8 33.g3 Ng6 34.Rc1 h5 35.Rh1 fxg3+ 36.Kxg3 Nf4 37.Kf2 h4 38.Bf1 Ke7 39.Bh3 Nd3+ 40.Ke3 Nxb2 41.Kd4** Prevents Nc4. **41...Bb5 42.Bc8 Nc4 43.f4?** 1.04/27
[Weaker is 43.Bxb7 Nxa5 44.Bc8 Nb3+ 45.Ke3 a5±]
[43.Rg1+- 4.22/24 is more deadly.]
43...gxf4± 44.Rxh4 White is more active. **44...Ne5?** 5.60/26
[44...Nxa5± 1.27/23 is tougher. 45.Rxf4 Nb3+ 46.Kc3 Nc5]
45.Rxf4+- Nc4 46.Bxb7 Nxa5 47.Bc8 Nb3+ 48.Kc3 Nc5 49.Rh4 Kf6 50.Kd4 Nb3+ 51.Ke3 Nc5 52.Rh6+ Ke5 53.Rh5+ Kf6 54.Kf4 a5 6.22/24
[⌓54...Nd3+ 4.13/26 55.Ke3 Nc5]
55.Rh6+ Ke7 56.Kf5? 0.26/24
[56.Bf5+- 6.25/26 Bd3 57.e5 dxe5+ 58.Kxe5 Bxf5 59.Kxf5]
56...Bd7+? 8.27/27
[56...Bd3= 0.26/24]
57.Bxd7



Remove Defender **57...Nxd7** KR-KN **58.Rh7+** 8.53/26
[⌓58.Re6+ 19.97/22 Kf7 59.Rxd6]
58...Kd8 59.Ke6? -0.01/21
[59.Rg7+- 8.40/23 Nc5 60.e5 dxe5 61.Kxe5 Nd3+ 62.Ke6]
59...Nf8+= 60.Kxd6 Nxh7∓ KN-KPP **61.Kc5 a4** (-> ...a3). The position is equal. **62.Kb4 Ke8 63.Kxa4 Nf6 64.Kb5 Nxe4 65.Kc6 Nf6 66.d6 Kd8**

67.d7 White really could win this.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.61/ Black=0.70
67...Nxd7
½-½

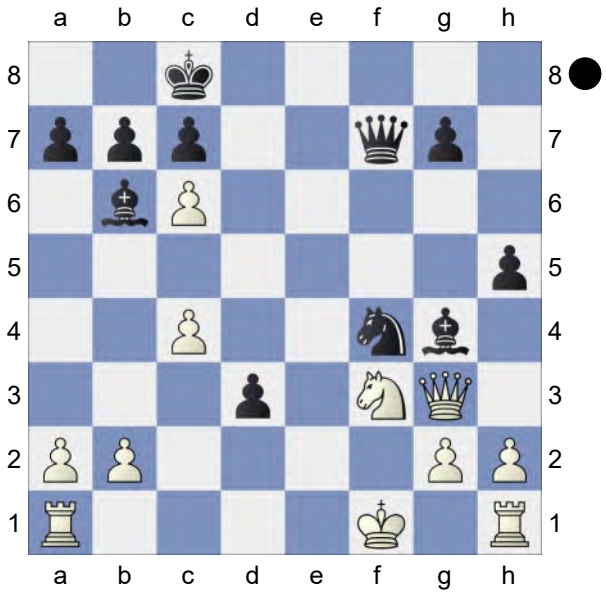
3 **C57**
□ **Crankpenguin** **2794**
■ **Vahe_S** **2733**
Blitz 21.01.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Qe7? 3.22/23
[5...Bxf2+!= 0.01/24 and Black is okay. 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4]
6.Nxh8+- aiming for Nc3. **6...Bxf2+?** 3.68/23
[6...d5 1.90/23]
7.Kf1? 0.07/21
[7.Kxf2+- 3.68/23 Qc5+ 8.Ke1 Qxc4 9.d3]
7...Bb6? 1.88/21
[7...d5!= 0.07/21 and Black has nothing to worry. 8.exd5 *(8.Bxd5? Bg4-+)* 8...Nd4]
8.c3?? -2.56/21
[8.Nc3+- 1.88/21 and life is good for White.]
8...d5!-+ 9.exd5 -5.93/22
[9.Be2 -2.00/22 Nxe4 *(9...dxe4 10.Ke1±)* 10.Bh5+ Kf8 11.Qf3+ Nf6 12.d4]
9...Bg4? 0.97/23
[9...Qc5-+ -5.93/22 10.d4 *(10.Qe2? Bg4-+* Deflection*)* 10...Qxc4+ 11.Qe2 Qxd5]
10.Qe1 -3.83/22
[10.Qa4 Ne4]
[10.Be2**±** 0.97/23 keeps the pressure on. Qc5 11.Qe1 *(11.Bxg4? Qf2#; 11.d4 Bxe2+ 12.Qxe2 Qxd5±)*]
10...0-0-0? 0.01/21
[10...Ne4!-+ -3.83/22 11.d4 *(11.Qxe4? Qf6+-+)* 11...Qf6+ 12.Kg1 Nxd4 13.cxd4 *(13.Qxe4? Ne2#)* 13...Bxd4+ 14.Be3 Qb6]
11.dxc6?? -9.30/21
[11.h3= 0.01/21 Na5 12.Bb5]
11...Rf8?→ -0.01/25 Black has some

attack.
[Black should play 11...Ne4!-+ -9.30/21 (-> ...Qf6+) 12.d4 exd4]
12.Nf7 Rxf7
[12...Nd5 with more complications. 13.d4 Qxf7+ 14.Kg1 exd4 15.h3 d3+]
13.Bxf7?? -8.19/28
[13.cxb7+= -0.01/25 Kb8 14.d4 *(14.Bxf7? Qxf7 15.d4 exd4-+)* 14...Nd5+ 15.Kg1 exd4 16.Qxe7 Pin dxc3+ 17.Be3 *(17.Qe3 cxb2 18.h3 bxc1Q+* Pin *19.Kh2 Qxe3)* 17...Rxe7 18.Bxb6 cxb2 *(18...Re1+ 19.Bf1=)* 19.Bd4 *(19.Bxa7+ Kxa7 20.h4 bxa1Q 21.Rh3 Bxh3 22.Kh2 Re1 23.b8B+ Kxb8)* 19...Re1+ *(19...bxa1R 20.Bxa1 Re1+ 21.Bf1=)* 20.Bf1 bxa1B *(20...bxa1R 21.Bxa1 Rxb1 22.Be5=)* 21.Bxa1]
13...Qxf7 14.d4 exd4 15.Bf4 Nd5 -5.73/21
[⌓15...Qc4+ -15.02/26 16.Kf2 dxc3+ *(16...bxc6? 17.h3-+)* 17.Kg3 Bf2+ Decoy *(17...bxc6 18.Nxc3 g5 19.Qf1-+; 17...cxb2? 18.Nd2-+)* 18.Qxf2 Ne4+ *(18...bxc6? 19.Nxc3 g5 20.h3+-)* 19.Kxg4 Nxf2+ 20.Kf3 Qe4+ *(20...Nxh1 21.cxb7+ Kxb7 22.Nxc3∓; 20...bxc6 21.Nxc3 Nxh1 22.Rxh1±; 20...cxb2? 21.Nd2-+)* 21.Kxf2 Qxf4+ *(21...cxb2? 22.Nc3-+)* 22.Ke2 Qe4+ *(22...bxc6 23.Nxc3 Qe5+ 24.Kd3±)* 23.Kf2 cxb2 *(23...bxc6 24.Nxc3 Qf5+ 25.Ke1±)*]
16.Qg3 h5 17.Nd2 Nxf4 18.c4 d3 19.Nf3

(Diagram)

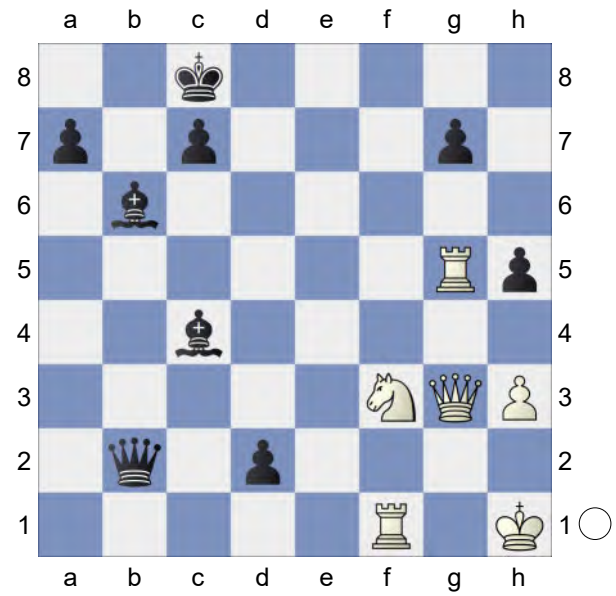
Nxg2?? 5.35/21 **20.Kxg2+- Qxc4 21.Rhf1 bxc6 22.h3 Be6 23.Rac1**



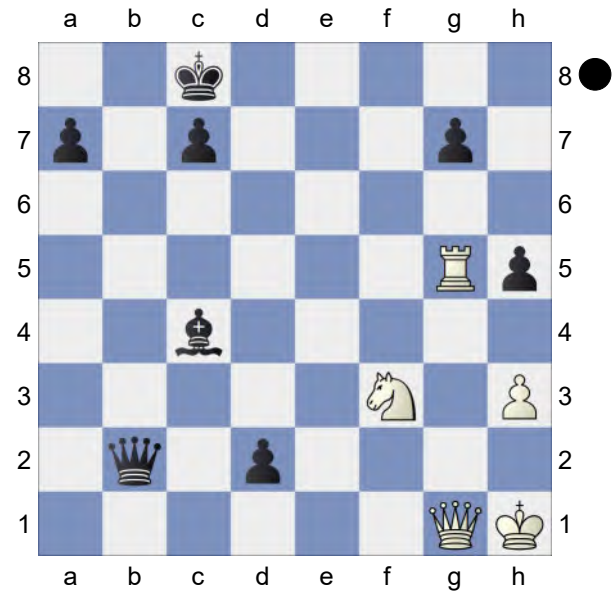
[23.Qxg7 Bd5 24.Qg5 *(24.Qh8+ Kb7+-)* 24...Qc2+ 25.Kg3 *(25.Kh1 d2+-)* 25...Bc5 26.Qf5+ *(26.Qxh5 Bd6+ 27.Kh4 Kb8+-)* 26...Kb7+-]
23...Qxa2 24.Rxc6 Bd5? 5.76/22
[24...Qxb2+ 3.23/22 is a better defense. 25.Kh1 Bd5]
25.Rg6?? -9.57/20
[25.Rxb6+- 5.76/22 axb6 26.Qxg7 *(26.Rf2 Qb3+-)*]
25...Qxb2+-+ 26.Kh1 d2 27.Rg5 Bc4? 0.45/29
[Better is 27...Qc1-+ -10.90/27 28.Rxd5 Qxf1+ 29.Kh2 d1Q *(29...d1R? 30.Rxd1 Qxd1 31.h4-+)* 30.Rxd1 Qxd1]

(Diagram)

This pair of bishops is nice. **28.Rg1** -0.34/26 **Bxg1∓ 29.Qxg1** -1.56/20
[29.Nxd2!= -0.22/21 Bc5 *(29...Qxd2 30.Kxg1 Qd4+ 31.Qf2∓)* 30.Rxc5 *(30.Nxc4 Qc1+ 31.Kh2 Qxc4∓)* 30...Qc1+ 31.Nf1 *(31.Qg1 Qxd2 32.Qg5 Qe1+ 33.Kh2 Qf2+ 34.Kh1 Be2∓)* 31...Qxf1+ 32.Kh2 Qe2+



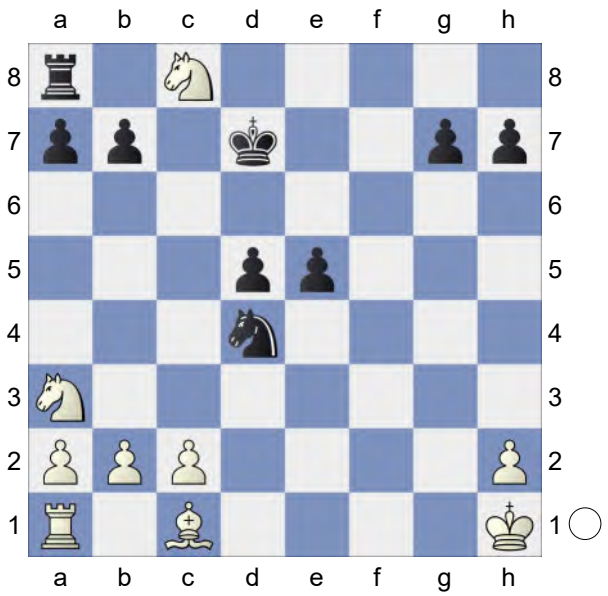
33.Qg2]



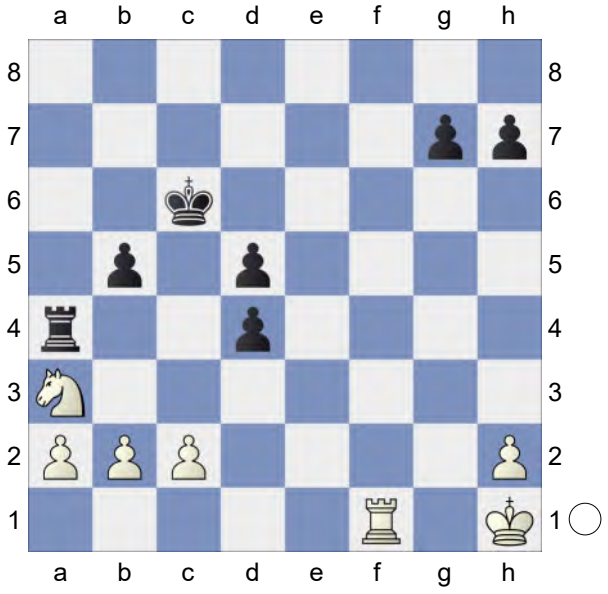
29...Qc1 -0.19/25
[29...Bb5!∓ -1.56/20 ...Bc6 is the strong threat. 30.Rc5 *(30.Qxa7 is a self mate. d1Q+ 31.Qg1 Qxf3+ 32.Qg2 Qbxg2+ 33.Rxg2 Bc6 34.h4 Qxg2#; 30.Rxh5? perishes. Bc6-+)* 30...Qf6 *(30...Be2 31.Nxd2 Qxd2 32.Qg3=)* 31.Nxd2 Bc6+ 32.Rxc6 Remove Defender Qxc6+ 33.Qg2 Qxg2+ 34.Kxg2 Kd7]
30.Nxd2!= Qxd2 31.Rxg7? -36.65/30
Normal.
Weighted Error Value: White=2.96/ Black=2.42
[31.Qc5∓ -0.36/22]
0-1

4 **C57**
□ **lagloriaesdedios** **2786**
■ **SVL45** **2500**
Rapid 31.08.2022
[Kitty Kat]

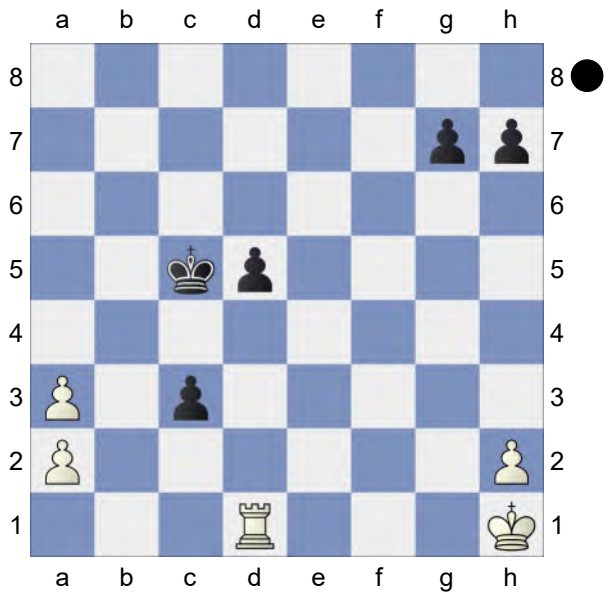
Blitz 10min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4? 3.00/22
[5...d5!± 0.55/21]
6.Nxf7+-
[6.Bxf7+ Ke7 7.Bc4 Na5=]
6...Bxf2+ 7.Kxf2N
[7.Kf1 Qe7 8.Nxh8 d5 9.exd5 Nd4 10.d6 cxd6 11.Bf7+ Kd8 12.c3 Bg4 13.Qa4 Ne4 14.cxd4 Bxd4 15.Bf4 Qf6 16.Ke1 Qxf4 0-1 Tanis,C-Kutep Kutepov USSR (ch) 41/504 1986]
7...Nxe4+ 8.Kg1 White has a decisive advantage. **8...Qh4 9.g3!**
[9.Nxh8? Qf2#]
9...Nxg3 4.63/25
[9...Qe7 2.06/22 was worth a try. 10.Qd3 *(10.Nxh8? Qc5+ 11.Kg2 Qf2+ 12.Kh3 d5+ 13.g4 h5-+)* 10...Nf6]
10.Nxh8
[10.hxg3 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Rf8±]
10...Nxh1 11.Qd5 Qd4+ 12.Kxh1 White wants to mate with Qf7+.
12...Qxd5+ 13.Bxd5 d6 14.Nf7 Nd4 15.Na3 c6 16.Nxd6+ Kd7 17.Nxc8 cxd5
(Diagram)



18.Nxa7 Rxa7 19.Be3 Ra4 20.Rd1 Kc6 Against c4 **21.Bxd4 exd4** Endgame KRN-KR **22.Rf1?** 1.54/26
[22.Kg2+- 4.18/24]
22...b5±



23.Rf4? -0.04/27
[White has to play 23.Ra1!± 1.60/28]
23...b4= 24.Rxd4 Kc5! 25.c3 Rxa3! Deflection Now White is beyond hope.
26.bxa3 -7.73/24
[26.Rxb4= -0.08/24 Rxa2 27.h4]
26...bxc3 KR-KP **27.Rd1**
(Diagram)



d4! 28.Kg2 c2 29.Rc1 d3 30.Kf2 Kd4 White must now prevent ...Kc3. **31.a4 Kc3 32.a5 d2 33.Rxc2+ Kxc2 34.a6** Weighted Error Value: White=0.61/ Black=0.38
34...d1Q
0-1

5 **C57**
□ **luckyluke9999** **2776**
■ **Chess-Network** **2688**
Blitz 03.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
C33: King's Gambit Accepted: 3 Nc3 and 3 Bc4
C27: Vienna Game: 2...Nf6 3 Bc4 Nxe4
1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.Nf3N
[3.d3 Nc6 *(3...Bc5 4.Nc3 c6 5.f4 exf4 6.d4 Bb4 7.e5 d5 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.Bxe4 Bxc3+ 10.bxc3 Qh4+ 11.g3 fxg3 12.Bg2 gxh2+ 13.Kf1 hxg1Q+ 14.Kxg1 Qg4 15.Qe1 Bf5 16.Rh3 Bxc2 17.Rg3 Qd1 18.Qxd1*

1-0 (46) Bortnyk,O (2608)-Hovhannisyan,R (2611) Chessable Masters Play In rapid 2024 (2)) 4.Nc3 Na5 5.Nge2 c6 6.0-0 Be7 7.a4 d5 8.Ba2 Be6 9.d4 Nxe4 10.Nxe4 dxe4 11.Bxe6 fxe6 12.dxe5 Qxd1 13.Rxd1 Nc4 14.Ng3 Kf7 15.b3 Nxe5 16.Bb2 Ng6 17.Rd7 Rab8 (51) De Waepenaere,J-Machado Escanio,M ch corr 1991]

[3.f4 d5 4.exd5 exf4 5.d4 Nxd5 6.Nf3 Be7 7.0-0 0-0 8.Bxd5 Qxd5 9.Bxf4 Bd6 10.Nc3 Qc6 11.Qd2 Bg4 12.Bxd6 cxd6 13.d5 Qb6+ 14.Qd4 Nd7 15.Qxb6 Nxb6 16.Nd4 a6 17.Rae1 Rae8 1-0 (47) Von Popiel,I-Schlechter,C 43 Budapest 1896 (8)]

3...Nc6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3

[8.Bxc6 simplifies bxc6 9.Nf3 Kf7 10.d3]

8...h6 1.21/23

[Better is 8...Bg4± 0.53/20 9.Nf3 Qe8]

9.Nf3± Bg4 10.d4 0.83/22

[⌓10.Bxc6 1.22/22 bxc6 11.d4]

10...exd4 1.28/21

[⌓10...Bxf3 0.83/22 11.gxf3 exd4]

11.Bxc6

[11.cxd4 Nxd4 12.Bxb7 Rb8-+]

11...bxc6 12.cxd4 Bb6 13.Nc3 0.77/19

[⌓13.a4 1.33/20]

13...Nh7 1.82/19

[13...Qd7± 0.77/19]

14.Re1 1.06/19

[14.Qd3+- 1.82/19]

14...Bxf3 2.09/20

[14...Rf7± 1.06/19]

15.gxf3+- Hoping for a4. **15...Kf7** 2.15/20

[⌓15...Kd7 1.78/20]

16.Qb3+ Kg6 2.47/21

[⌓16...d5 1.84/20]

17.Ne2 Nf6 18.Be3 1.53/20

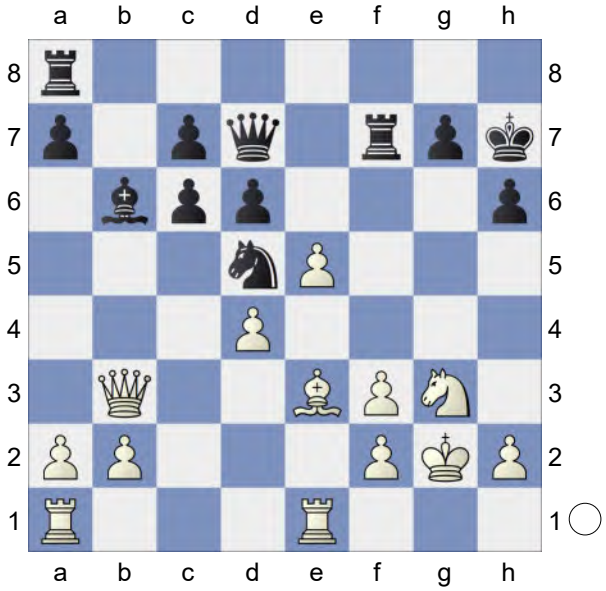
[18.Qc2+- 3.09/17 is more deadly.]

18...Kh7± 19.Ng3 Dodges Nh5

19...Qd7 2.38/18

[⌓19...Qe8 1.69/18 20.Qc2 Qg6]

20.Kg2+- Rf7 21.e5 Nd5



22.Qd3+? -0.01/20

[22.Bxh6!+- 2.03/21 dxe5 *(22...Kxh6? is the wrong capture. 23.e6+-)* 23.dxe5]

22...Kh8 0.37/22

[22...Kg8= -0.01/20 23.Qe4 Qe6]

23.Bd2? -2.03/19

[23.Qe4!± 0.37/22 Qe6 24.f4]

23...Nf4+?? 2.25/20

[23...dxe5-+ -2.03/19 avoids the disaster. 24.Rxe5 Raf8]

24.Bxf4 Rxf4 25.Ne2? -0.01/19

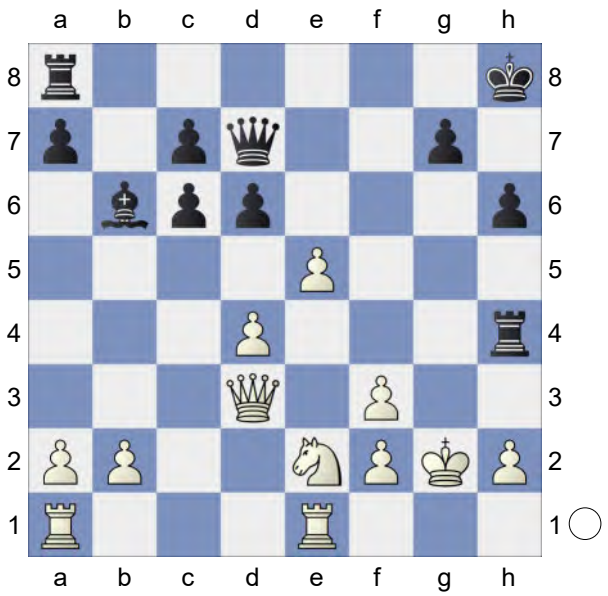
[Only move: 25.e6+- 2.25/22 Qe7 26.Re4]

25...Rh4⇄

(Diagram)

(-> ...Qh3+). Black is not holding back

26.f4? -1.69/21 Black continues to play with concentration.



[26.e6= 0.01/19 and White stays safe. Qe7 *(26...Qxe6? loses. 27.Nf4+-)* 27.Qb3]

26...Rf8? -0.09/18

[26...dxe5-+ -1.69/21 ...Rf8 is the strong threat. 27.fxe5 Rf8 *(27...Bxd4 28.Nxd4 Rxd4 29.Qf3=)*]

27.e6? -1.86/22 **Qxe6-+** Threatens to win with ...Qd5+. **28.Ng3?** -14.73/23

[28.h3∓ -1.58/18]

28...Qd5+ -5.69/20

[⌓28...Qh3+ -14.73/23 29.Kf3 Rhxf4+ *(29...Rfxf4+? 30.Ke2-+)* 30.Ke2 Rxd4 *(30...Qxh2? 31.Rf1-+; 30...Rxf2+? 31.Kd1-+)* 31.Qxd4 Bxd4]

29.Qf3 Rhxf4 -6.88/20

[⌓29...Rxh2+ -22.61/24 30.Kxh2 Qxf3]

30.Qxd5 Rxf2+ 31.Kh3 cxd5 32.Rab1 Kh7 33.Re7 R8f7 34.Re8 g6 35.Re6 h5 36.a4 Bxd4 37.b4 Rd2 38.Rh1 Rf3 And now ...Be5 would win. **39.Re7+ Kh6** aiming for ...g5. **40.Rxc7 g5** Black mates. **41.Rc6 g4+ 42.Kh4 Bf6#** Weighted Error Value: White=1.19/ Black=1.02

0-1

6 **C57**

□ **Night-King96** **2768**

■ **OhanyanEminChess** **2762**

Blitz 10.02.2024

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

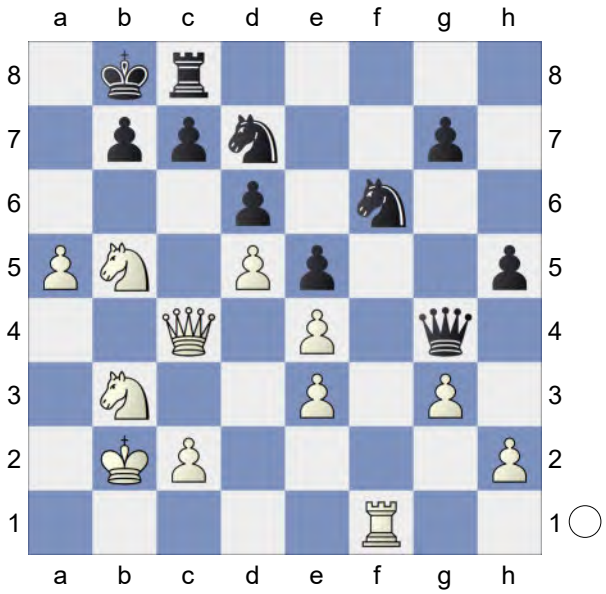
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

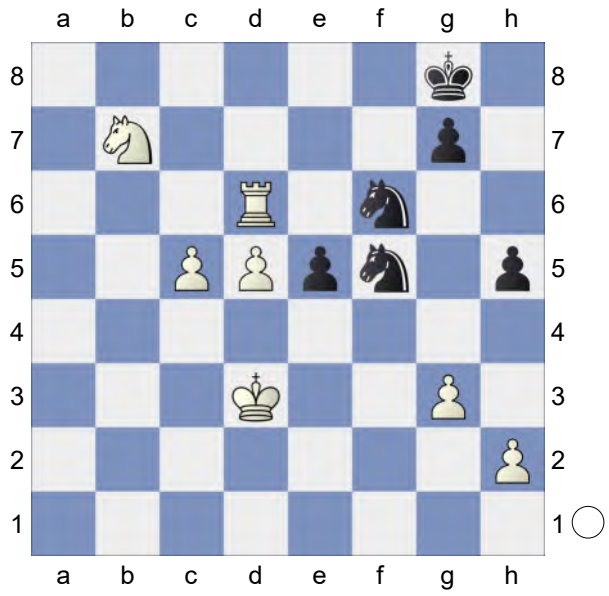
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8

Against Nf7 **7.d3 d6 8.Nc3** 0.36/22
[8.Nf3± 0.82/20]
8...Qe8!± White is slightly better. **9.Be3** 0.44/21
[9.0-0± 0.83/20]
9...Bxe3 1.14/20
[9...Nd4± 0.44/21]
10.fxe3± Qg6 11.Nf3
[11.h4 h6 12.Nf3 Qxg2∓]
11...Qh6 12.Qe2 Be6 1.91/21
[12...Bd7± 1.33/20]
13.Bxe6+- Kxe6 14.0-0-0 Rae8 15.Kb1 Kd7 16.d4 Kc8 17.Rhe1 0.93/22
[⩲17.d5 1.47/21 Nb8 18.Rdf1]
17...Qg6± 18.d5 Nb8 19.Nd2 0.53/23
[19.Qc4± 1.15/24 Black must now prevent Nb5. Nbd7 20.Re2]
19...Nbd7± 20.g3 0.28/23
[20.a4± 0.77/22]
20...Nc5 0.88/22
[20...Rf7= 0.28/23 keeps the balance.]
21.Qc4 Kb8 0.95/23
[21...a6± 0.57/24 is superior.]
22.b4± Ncd7 23.a4! Ng4 1.72/20
[Better is 23...Rc8± 0.57/22]
24.Re2 0.72/21
[24.a5!+- 1.72/20 has better winning chances.]
24...Rf2 1.76/22
[24...Rc8± 0.72/21]
25.Rxf2 Nxf2 26.Rf1 Ng4 27.Qb5 Nb6 1.80/23
[27...Kc8± 1.15/21 was called for.]
28.a5↑ Black is under strong pressure.
28...a6 29.Qe2 1.31/22
[29.Qd3+- 1.89/25 Nd7 *(29...Nxh2? 30.Rh1+-)* 30.Qe2]
29...Nd7± 30.Kb2 Ngf6 31.Qc4 0.55/22
[31.Rf3± 1.48/20]
31...Qh6± 32.Qe2 -0.01/21
[32.Nb3± 0.81/22]
32...Qg5? 1.63/20 Black is on the road to losing.
[32...Qg6!= -0.01/21]
33.Nb3 h5 2.26/23
[33...Rc8± 1.39/20 34.Rf3 Qh5]
34.b5+- Qg4? 6.88/23
[34...Ka7± 1.49/19 35.Rf3 Qg4]
35.Qc4
[Stronger than 35.bxa6 Qxe2 36.Nxe2 bxa6=]
35...axb5 36.Nxb5
[36.Qxb5 Kc8 37.a6 bxa6 38.Qxa6+ Kd8±]
36...Rc8



37.a6? 0.98/26
[37.Nc3!+- 7.07/20 is more deadly. c6 *(37...Nc5 38.Nxc5)* 38.a6]
37...Qxe4? 10.23/27
[37...Nb6± 0.98/26 38.Qd3 *(38.a7+ Ka8∓)* 38...Qxe4 39.axb7 Kxb7 *(39...Nc4+ 40.Kc1±)* 40.Na5+ Ka8]
38.a7+ Deflection **38...Ka8 39.Nxc7+ Kxa7 40.Ra1+ Kb6 41.Na8+?** 3.00/5
[41.Qc3 9.77/27 Nxd5 42.Nxd5+ Discovered Attack Qxd5 43.Qxc8]
41...Rxa8 42.Qxe4 Nxe4 43.Rxa8 Endgame. KRN-KNN **43...Ndf6 44.c4 Nf2?** 5.18/25

[44...Ng4 3.11/22 is a better defense. 45.Ra4 Nxh2]
45.Kc3 N2g4 46.Kb4 And now Rd8 would win. **46...Kc7?** 5.43/26
[46...Nxh2 2.72/22 47.Nd2 Nhg4]
47.Ra7 Nxe3? 4.90/20
[47...Kb6 2.95/24 48.Ra2 Nxe3]
48.Na5 Kd8 49.Rxb7 Ke8 50.Nc6 Nc2+ 7.10/24
[⌓50...Nf5 4.50/22 51.Rb8+ Kf7]
51.Kc3 Ne3 52.Re7+ Kf8 53.Re6 Nf5 54.Nd8? 0.08/22
[White should try 54.Kd3+- 7.28/24 Kf7 55.Kc3 *(55.Nd8+ Kf8±)*]
54...Kg8? 7.69/23
[54...Nd4= 0.08/22]
55.Nb7 Nd4 56.Rxd6 Ne2+ 57.Kd3 Nd4 58.c5 Nf5



59.Kc4 7.57/20 **e4 60.Re6** 7.91/19
[⌓60.Rxf6 17.38/22 Ne3+ 61.Kd4]
60...Ne3+ 61.Kd4 Nf5+ 62.Ke5 Ne3 63.Rxf6 Ng4+ 64.Kxe4 Nxf6+ KN-KN **65.Ke5** aiming for c6. **65...Kf7 66.Kd6** Nd8+ would now be deadly. **66...Ng4 67.c6** Strongly threatening c7. **67...h4 68.c7 hxg3 69.c8Q gxh2 70.Qe6+ Kf8 71.Nd8 h1Q 72.Qf7#**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.79/ Black=0.64
1-0

7 **C57**
□ **Jb2mix** **2759**
■ **dariustanz** **2634**
Blitz 01.07.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3

Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4! 9.d6

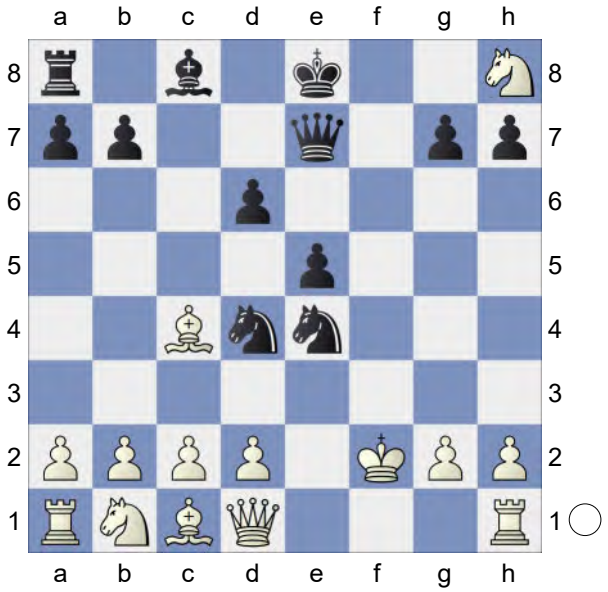
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6∓]

9...cxd6 And now ...Bg4 would win.

10.Kxf2 and Be2 would now be decisive

10...Ne4+? 5.75/23

[10...Bg4 2.12/23 11.Qf1 Nxc2 12.Bf7+ *(12.Nf7 d5=)* 12...Kf8]



11.Kg1!+- White is clearly winning.

11...Qh4 12.Qf1 Prevents Qf2+

12...Bg4 13.Bb5+? 0.01/23

[13.Nc3+- 5.91/21 Ng5 14.Bb5+ *(14.Nf7 Ndf3+ 15.gxf3 Nxf3+ 16.Kg2 Ne1+ 17.Kg1 Nf3+ 18.Kg2 Ne1+ 19.Kg1 Nf3+=)* 14...Ke7 15.Nd5+ Ke6 16.g3 *(16.Nc7+ Ke7+-)* 16...Nh3+ 17.Kg2]

13...Kd8? 5.99/22

[13...Ke7!= 0.01/23 14.Qf7+ Kd8]

14.d3?? -10.24/23

[14.c3+- 5.99/22 Nxb5 15.d3 Qf2+ 16.Qxf2 Nxf2 17.Kxf2]

14...Ne2+-+

[14...Nxc2? is the wrong capture. 15.dxe4 Be6 16.Nf7+ Bxf7 17.Qxf7+-]

15.Qxe2 Bxe2 16.g3 Qh3

[Don't blunder 16...Nxg3? 17.Bg5+ Qxg5 18.Nf7+ *(18.hxg3? Qxg3#)* 18...Kc7 19.Nxg5+-]

17.Nd2 Wards off Qf1+ **17...Nxd2 18.Bxd2**

Weighted Error Value: White=1.03/Black=1.08

18...Bf3

0-1

8 **C57**

□ **Karjakin,Sergey** **2752**

■ **Kane,Jeremy** **2240**

Chess.com Bullet op1 blitz (6) 19.12.20

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Mon Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Threatens to win with Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.0-0 d6** 0.85/22

[7...Qe8± 0.52/23]

8.d3 Bg4 White is slightly better. **9.Qe1** -0.63/22

[9.Nf3± 0.54/21]

9...h6∓ 10.h3 -1.93/24 **hxg5-+**

11.hxg4? -4.05/24

[11.Bxg5 -2.05/20 Bh5 12.Nc3]

11...Qd7? -0.65/23

[11...Rh8-+ -4.05/24 (→ ...Rh8-h1+!) 12.Bxg5 Qe8]

12.Qe2N -2.63/25

[12.Bxg5? Qxg4 13.Be3 Rh8-+]

[12.Be3!∓ -0.65/23 Bxe3 13.fxe3 *(13.Qxe3 Qxg4 14.Nc3 Rh8 15.Qg3 Qh5 16.f3 Nd4 17.Kf2 g4 18.Ne2 Nxe2 19.Kxe2 Qh2 20.Kf2 Qxg3+*

21.Kxg3 Nh5+ 22.Kxg4 Nf4 23.Kg3 Rh6 24.Kf2 Rah8 25.Rg1 Rg6 26.Raf1 Rh2 27.Ke3 Nxg2+ Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Frankfurt 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1 (43) *)*]

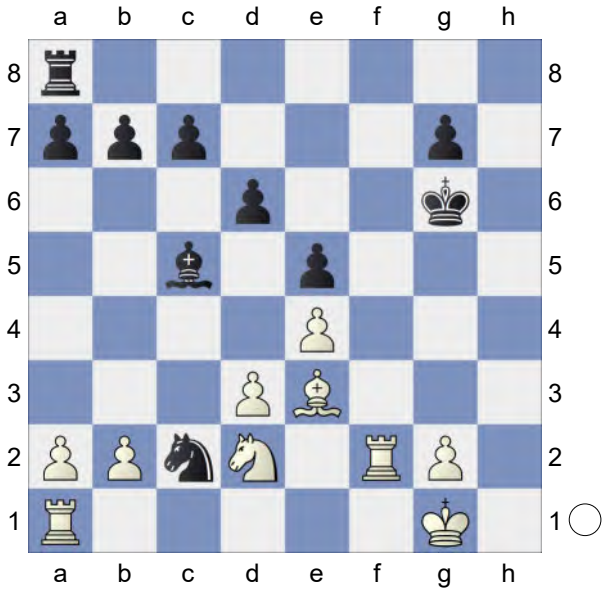
12...Nd4 13.Qd1 Nxg4 -1.33/23
[Better is 13...Qxg4-+ -2.62/26 14.Qxg4 Nxg4]

14.Bxg5+ -2.58/24
[14.Nc3∓ -1.33/23 Nxb3 15.Nd5+ *(15.Bxg5+? Ke8-+)* 15...Kd8 16.axb3 *(16.Bxg5+ Kc8∓)* 16...Bxf2+ 17.Rxf2 Nxf2 18.Bxg5+ Kc8 19.Qd2]

14...Ke8 15.Nd2 Nxf2?? 3.43/25 Pair of Knights! **16.Qh5++-**
[16.Rxf2? Nxb3 17.Qh5+ Qf7 18.Qxf7+ Rxf7-+]

16...Rf7 17.Qxf7+
[17.Bxf7+ Qxf7 18.Qxf7+ *(18.Qh8+ Kd7±)* 18...Kxf7 19.Kxf2 Kg6+-]

17...Qxf7 18.Bxf7+ Kxf7 19.Rxf2+ Kg6 20.Be3 Nxc2



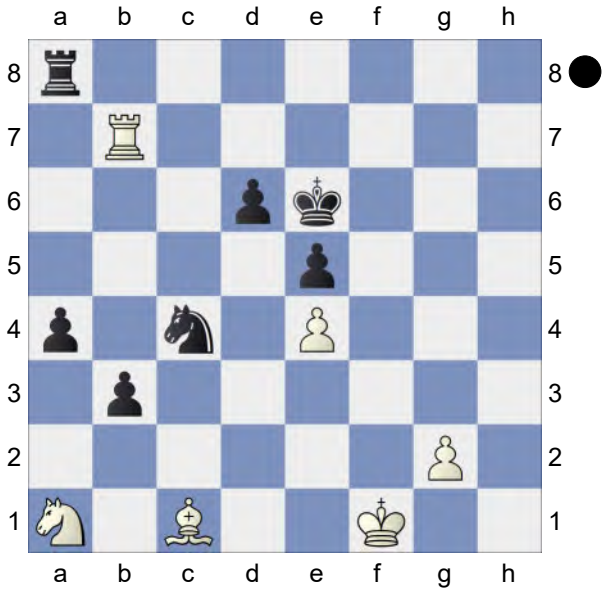
21.Bxc5 Nxa1 22.Be3 Nc2 23.Nc4 Nb4 24.a3 Nxd3 25.Rf3 b5 26.Rg3+ 0.48/23
[White has to play 26.Na5!+- 1.69/23]

26...Kf7± 27.Nd2 0.01/22
[27.Na5± 0.37/24]

27...Nxb2= 28.Rf3+ Ke6 29.Nb3 Nc4 30.Rg3 a5 31.Bc1 a4 32.Na1 c5 33.Rxg7 b4 34.axb4 cxb4 aiming for ... b4-b3. **35.Rb7**
[35.Rc7!? d5 36.Rc6+ Kd7 37.exd5=]

35...b3 ...Nc4-a5 is the strong threat.

36.Kf1 -1.47/22
[36.Rb4= -0.29/21 d5 37.Kh2]



36...Rg8 -0.20/24
[36...Na5!∓ -1.47/22 37.Rb4 Rc8]

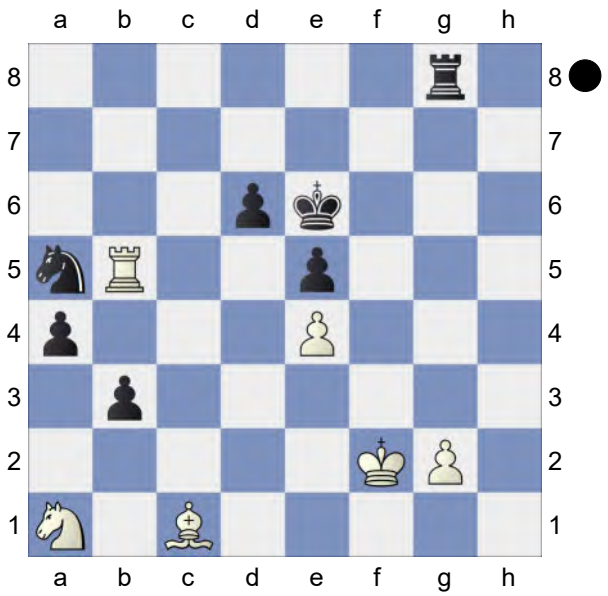
37.Kf2 Rg4 0.01/25
[37...Na5!∓ -0.48/24 should be considered. 38.Rb5

(Diagram)

Rc8!]

38.Nxb3 Rg8? 2.24/24
[Resist 38...Rxe4 39.Nd2 Rf4+ 40.Ke2±]
[38...axb3= -0.01/25 39.Kf3 Rg8]

39.Nd2+- Rf8+ 40.Ke2 Na5 3.67/26
[40...Nxd2 2.13/27 keeps fighting. 41.Bxd2 *(41.Kxd2 Ra8+-)* 41...Ra8]



41.Ra7 Nc6 42.Rxa4 Nd4+ 43.Rxd4? 1.35/25 **exd4± 44.Nf3 Rg8 45.Kf2** 0.84/25
[⌓45.Ng5+ 1.36/26 Ke5 46.g3 *(46.Kd3 d5±)*]
45...d3 1.78/25
[45...d5± 0.84/25 was worth a try.]
46.Bb2 0.55/24
[46.Bf4+- 1.78/25]
46...Rc8 1.16/25
[Black should play 46...Rg4± 0.55/24]
47.Nd4+ Ke5? 2.81/22
[47...Kd7± 0.94/24]
48.Ke3+- Kf6 49.Kxd3 Kg5? 4.92/26
[49...Rb8 2.95/25]
50.Nf5? 1.31/26
[50.Ba3+- 4.92/26]
50...Kg4? 7.06/29
[50...d5± 1.31/26]
51.Ne3+ Kg3 52.Nd5 Kxg2 53.Ne7? 1.09/27
[53.Ba3+- 3.58/27 and the rest is easy.]
53...Rd8? 3.52/27
[53...Rb8± 1.09/27 might work better.]
54.Nc6 1.41/26
[54.Ba3+- 3.52/27]
54...Re8? 3.11/28
[54...Ra8± 1.41/26 is a better defense. 55.Nd4 Ra6]
55.Ba3 Rxe4? 6.57/27
[55...Ra8 1.88/26]
56.Bxd6? -0.28/32
[Only move: 56.Kxe4+- 6.57/27 d5+ 57.Kxd5]
56...Kh3? 6.57/27 **57.Kxe4** White is clearly winning. **57...Kg2 58.Kd5 Kh1 59.Be5 Kg2 60.Nd4 Kh3 61.Nf5 Kg2** Weighted Error Value: White=0.73/ Black=0.94. An unexpected result.
½-½

9 **C57**
□ **okriak** **2744**
■ **Chess-Network** **2728**
Blitz 14.02.2025
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)*

8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Inhibits Nf7. **7.Nc3** Strongly threatening f4! **7...h6**

[Avoid the trap 7...Bxf2+? 8.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 9.Ke1 Nxg5 10.d4+-]

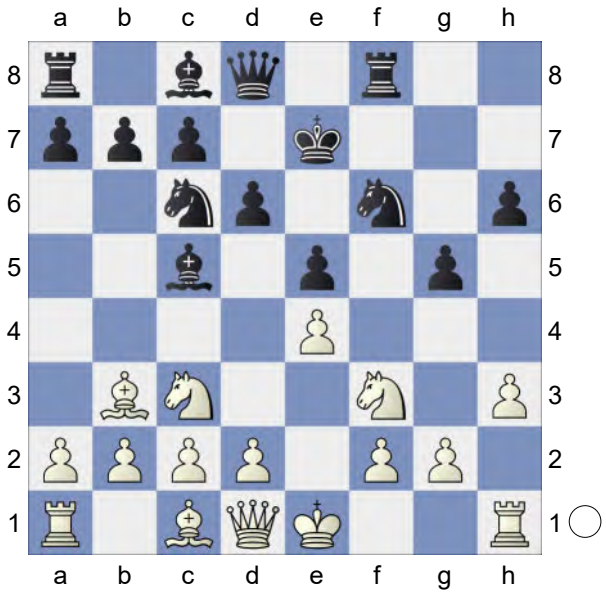
8.Nf3 And now Nxe5! would win. **8...g5?** 3.93/20

[8...d6± 0.77/19 is more resistant.]

9.h3? 1.40/18

[9.Nxe5+- 3.93/20 is more deadly. Nxe5 10.d4]

9...d6±



10.d3! Qe8 11.Be3 Bb6 1.80/21

[11...Bxe3± 1.36/21 was necessary. 12.fxe3 Kd8]

12.Qd2 Qg6 2.31/20

[⌓12...Kd8 1.67/20 13.0-0-0 Bd7]

13.Nd5+ 1.19/20

[13.0-0-0+- 2.31/20]

13...Nxd5 14.exd5 0.73/19

[White should play 14.Bxd5 1.37/21 0-0-0 would now be deadly. Nd4 15.Ng1]

14...Ba5? 3.55/19

[14...Nd4± 0.73/19]

15.c3!+- Nb8 5.64/19

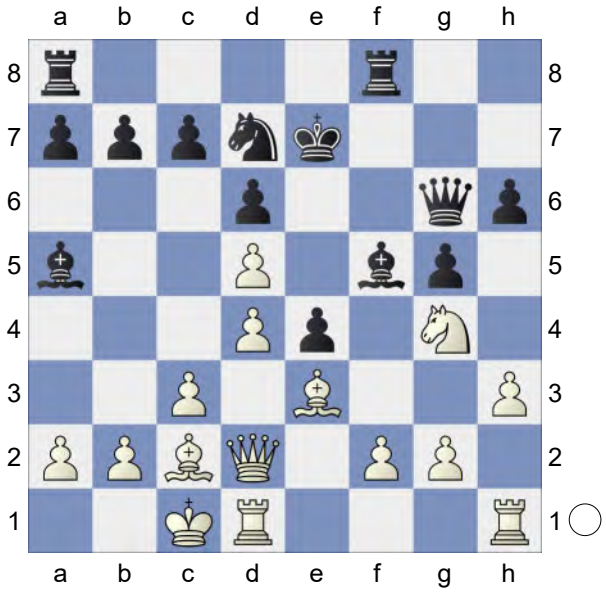
[15...Rxf3 3.50/21 16.dxc6 *(16.gxf3 Nd4+-)* 16...Rf6]

16.0-0-0 aiming for h4. **16...Bf5 17.Bc2 Qg8** 4.62/20

[⌓17...Bb6 3.00/21 18.g4 Bxe3 19.Qxe3 *(19.fxe3 Be4+-)* 19...Bd7]

18.d4 e4 19.Nh2 Nd7 20.Ng4 White is clearly winning. **20...Qg6** 7.71/20

[⌓20...Bxg4 4.86/18 21.hxg4 Qxd5]



21.Nxh6! Remove Defender, Decoy

21...Kd8

[21...Nf6 22.Bxg5]

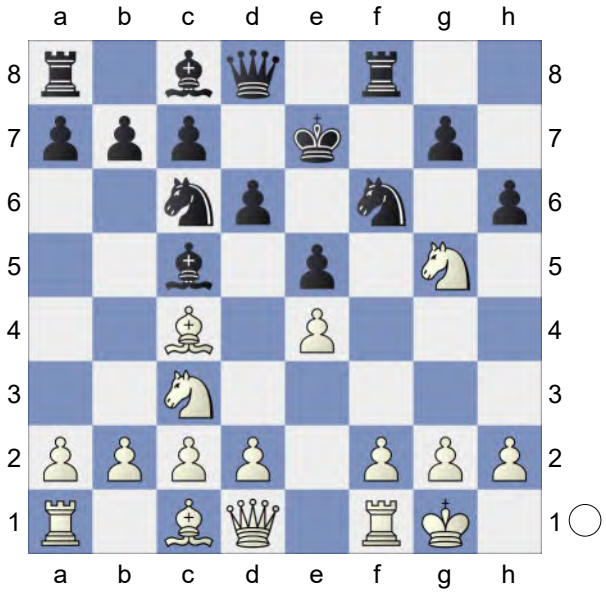
22.Bxg5+ Kc8 23.g4 e3 24.Bxe3

Bxc2 25.Qxc2 Qg7 26.Nf5 Qh8 27.Qa4 Bb6 28.Ne7+ Kd8 29.Ng6 Qf6 30.Nxf8 Qxf8 31.Qc2 c6 32.dxc6 bxc6 33.Qf5 Qg8 34.Qg5+
Weighted Error Value: White=0.72/ Black=1.02
1-0

11 **C57**
☐ **Pawn_Avalanche** **2722**
■ **AvoNSWFins0034** **2775**
Blitz 02.08.2024
[Kitty Kat]

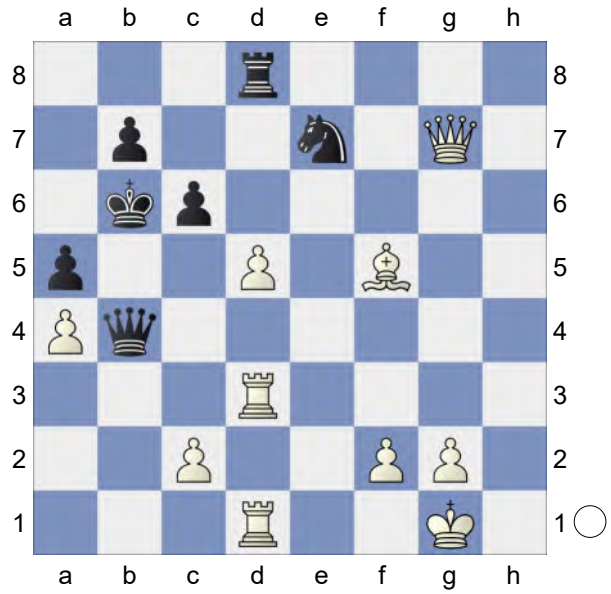
Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 Strongly threatening ...h6. **6.Bc4 Rf8** Repels Nf7 **7.0-0 d6** 1.64/19
[7...h6 8.b4 Bxb4 9.Nf3=]
[7...Qe8± 0.90/20]
8.Nc3+- Nd5+ would now be deadly. White is clearly better. **8...h6** 2.59/19
[8...Qe8± 1.50/21 was necessary.]



9.Nf3 1.07/20
[9.Nh7!+- 2.59/19 is the precise move to win.]
9...Bg4 10.h3 h5 3.95/22 Black cannot hold the game after this. **11.hxg4 hxg4 12.d4 Nxd4** 5.10/22
[12...gxf3 3.22/20 was called for. 13.dxc5 Nd4 14.cxd6+ *(14.gxf3 Qe8∓)* 14...cxd6]
13.Nxd4 Bxd4 14.Be3 Rh8 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Qxd4 Rh5 (-> ...Qh8)

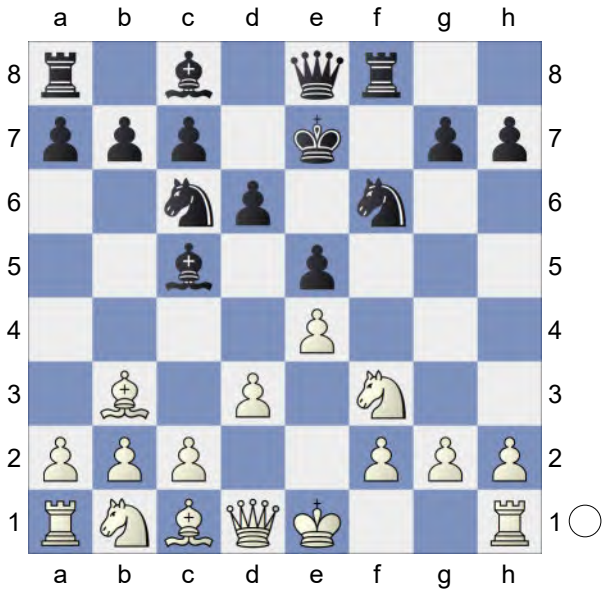
17.Nd5+ Nxd5 18.Qxg7+
[18.Bxd5? Qh8-+]
18...Ke8 19.Qg6+ 15.08/30
[⌓19.exd5 34.75/31 Re5 20.Rae1 *(20.Qxg4 Qf6+-)*]
19...Kd7 20.Qxh5 Ne7 Against Qf5+ **21.Qxg4+ Kc6 22.Bd5+ Kb6 23.a4** White threatens a5+ and mate. **23...a5 24.Ra3** Threatening mate with Rb3+. **24...c6 25.Rb3+ Kc7 26.Be6** Threatens to win with Rd1. **26...Qh8 27.Rd1 Qe5** Against Qf4 **28.Rbd3 Rd8 29.Bf5 Qxb2 30.Qg3 Qb4 31.Qg7 d5 32.exd5 Kb6**



33.d6! Nxf5
[33...Rxd6 34.Qxe7]
34.Qc7+ Ka6 35.Qxd8 Qe4 36.Qa8+ Kb6 37.Rb3+ 36.00/5
[⌓37.d7 #7/16 Qh4 38.Rb3+ Skewer *(38.d8B+ Qxd8 39.Rb1+* Skewer *Kc5 40.Qxd8 Kc4)* 38...Qb4 39.d8Q+ *(39.d8R Ne7 40.Rxb4+ axb4 41.a5+ Kc5 42.Qxb7 b3 43.Qb6+ Kc4 44.R8d4+ Kc3 45.Qxb3#)* 39...Kc5 40.Qdxa5+ *(40.Qaxa5+ Qxa5 41.Qxa5+ Kc4 42.Rc3#)* 40...Qxa5 41.Qxa5+ Kc4 42.Rc3#]
37...Kc5 38.Qxa5+ b5 39.Rc3+ 35.61/5
Weighted Error Value: White=0.35/ Black=1.16
[⌓39.Rxb5+ #2/6 cxb5 40.Qxb5#]
1-0

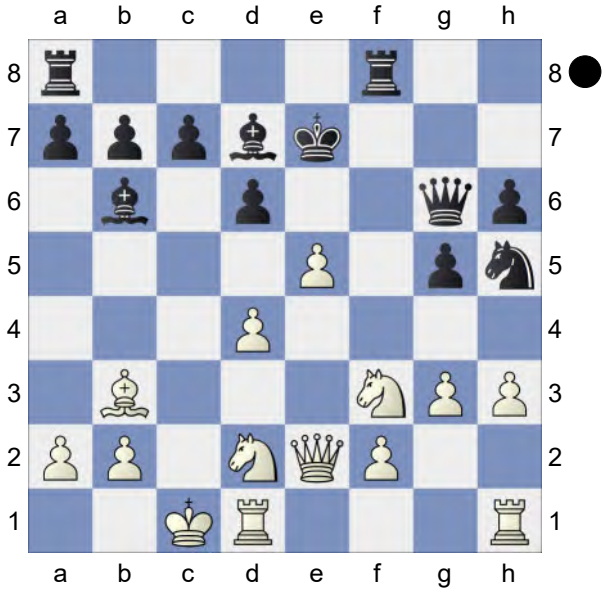
10 **C57**
□ **Sindarov,Javokhir** **2722**
■ **Manvelyan,Mikayel** **2362**
Titled Tue 8th Jul Early blitz (6) 08.07.25
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 0.66/25
[6.Bc4± 1.05/24]
6...Rf8 1.04/25 Prevents Nf7. C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves.
[6...d6± 0.66/25 was preferrable.]
7.d3 d6 8.Nf3 Qe8



White is better. **9.Be3!** Strongly threatening Bxc5. **9...Bg4 10.Nbd2** Black must now prevent Bxc5. **10...Nd4 11.Bxd4** 0.80/26
[⌓11.c3 1.18/27 Nxb3 12.Qxb3]
11...Bxd4± 12.c3 Bb6 13.h3↑ Black is under strong pressure.

13...Bd7N 1.38/25
[⌓13...Qh5 0.73/24]
[Predecessor: 13...Qh5 14.Rf1 Bxf3 15.Nxf3 Nd7 16.Qe2 Rf4 17.Nd4 Qxe2+ 18.Nxe2 Rf6 19.Ng3 g6 1-0 (45) Karjakin,S (2460)-Zubov,O (2306) Kramatorsk 2002]
14.Qe2 0.91/25
[White should play 14.a4 1.38/25]
14...h6 2.32/25 This costs Black the game.
[14...Nh5± 0.91/25]
15.d4+- Nh5 2.42/24
[⌓15...exd4 1.99/25 16.cxd4 Bc6]
16.g3
[Don't take 16.dxe5 Nf4 17.Qf1 Bb5±]
16...exd4 17.cxd4 Hoping for e5.
17...g5 3.20/20
[17...c6 1.86/22 was called for. 18.Nc4 Bc7]
18.0-0-0 Qg6? 4.95/22
[18...Kd8 2.25/20 was necessary. 19.a3 a5]
19.e5



aiming for exd6+. White is clearly winning. **19...Rae8** 7.01/24
[⌓19...Qh7 4.40/23 20.exd6+ *(20.g4 Nf4±)* 20...Kd8]
20.exd6+ Kd8 21.Ne5 Rf6 22.Ne4 Qg7 23.Qxh5 cxd6 24.Nxf6 Qxf6 25.Nxd7
Weighted Error Value: White=0.19 (very precise) /Black=0.67
1-0

12 **C57**
□ **okriak** **2709**
■ **Chess-Network** **2692**
Blitz 10.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.h3

[8.Bxc6 simplifies bxc6 9.Nf3 Kf7 10.d3]

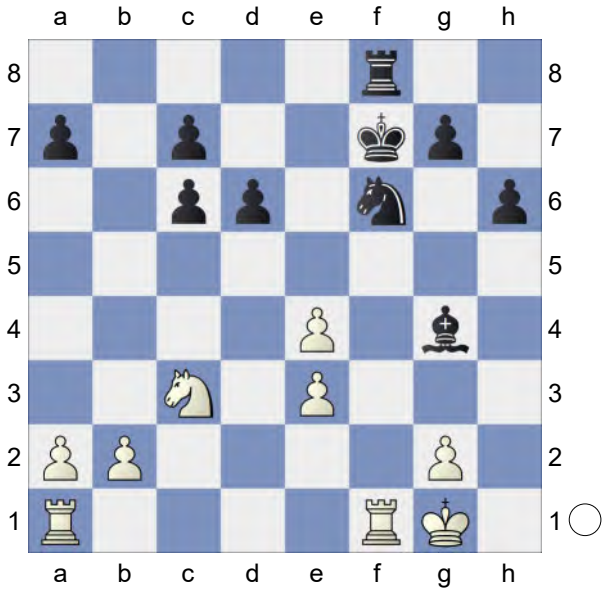
8...Qe8 9.c3 Qg6 Threatens to win with ...Nxd5. **10.d4! exd4** 1.67/21

[10...Bb6± 0.76/20]

11.Bxc6+- bxc6 12.cxd4 Bb6 13.Nc3 Black must now prevent e5. **13...h6 14.Nf3** a4 is the strong threat. **14...Bxh3** 2.21/20

[14...Be6± 1.21/19]

15.Nh4 Qg4 16.Qxg4 Remove Defender **16...Bxg4 17.Ng6+ Kf7 18.Nxf8** A dynamic duo of knights. **18...Bxd4 19.Be3! Bxe3 20.fxe3 Rxf8**



21.e5! dxe5 22.Ne4 Strongly threatening Rac1. **22...Ke7 23.Nxf6 gxf6** Endgame. KRR-KRB **24.Rac1 Kd6** 3.18/24

[24...Bd7 2.04/24 keeps fighting. 25.Rc4 Ke6]

25.Rf2 Hoping for Rd2+. **25...Bd7 26.Rd2+ Ke7 27.Rc4 Rb8 28.Ra4 Rb7 29.Rh4 Be6 30.a3**

[30.Rxh6 Bxa2 31.Kh1 *(31.Rf2 Bd5±)* 31...Bd5=]

30...Bd5? 3.62/24

[30...a5 2.11/22 was called for. 31.Rxh6 Bd5]

31.Rxh6 Ke6? 4.04/25

[31...f5 2.23/22 was worth a try. 32.Rh7+ Kf6]

32.Rf2 Be4 5.74/24

[⌓32...Ke7 4.01/23 33.Rh4 *(33.Rfxf6 Rxb2 34.Rfg6 Kf7±; 33.Rhxf6 Rb3±)* 33...c5 34.Rh7+ Ke6]

33.Rhxf6+ Kd5 34.g4 Rb3 35.Rd2+ Kc5 36.Kf2 Rb8 37.Kg3 Rg8 7.45/21

[⌓37...Rb3 4.98/23 38.Kf2 Rb8]

38.Rh6 aiming for Re6. **38...Bd5 39.Kh4 Rf8 40.g5 Rf1 41.g6 Rg1 42.Kh5?** -0.01/20

[42.Rc2++- 5.00/22 Kd6 43.g7+ Kd7 44.e4 Bxe4 45.Rc4]

42...Be4? 7.03/20

[42...Bf3+= -0.01/20 43.Kh4 Bd5 44.Rc2+ Kb6]

43.Rh2? 0.72/23

[43.Rd7+- 7.03/20]

43...Kd5? 2.96/23

[43...Kc4± 0.72/23]

44.Rd2+? -0.01/24

[44.Rf2+- 2.96/23]

44...Kc4? 6.20/21

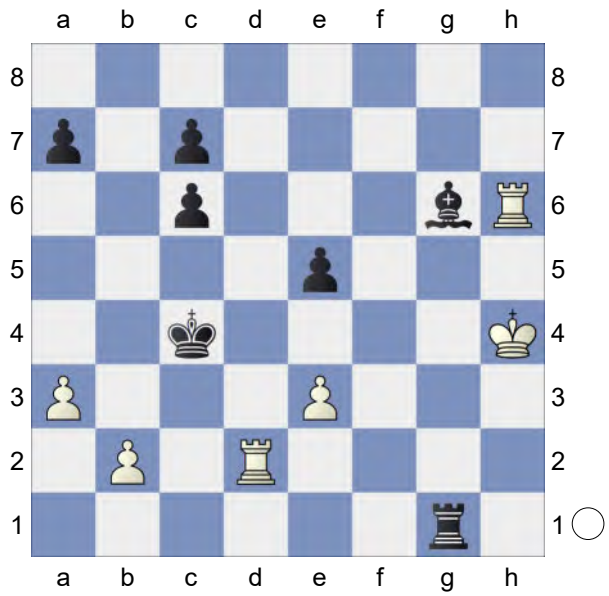
[44...Kc5= -0.01/24 45.Rd7 Bf3+ 46.Kh4 Rg2]

45.Kh4? 0.67/21

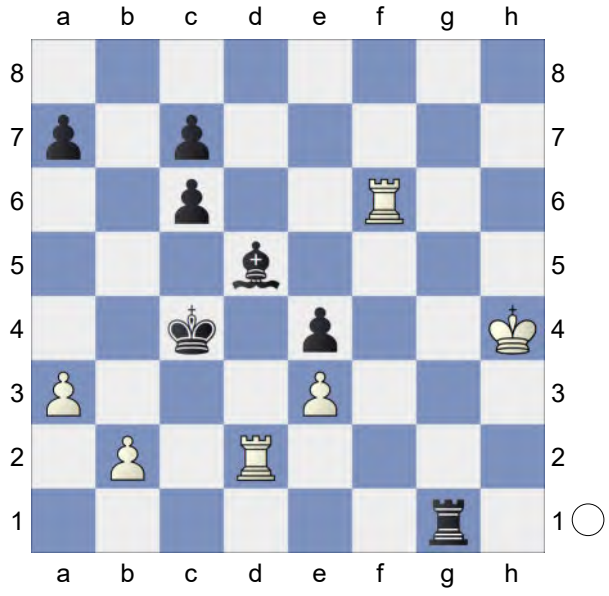
[45.Rd7+- 6.20/21]

45...Bxg6±

(Diagram)



46.Kh3 0.01/25
[White should try 46.Rd7!± 0.77/29]
46...Be4? 2.52/25
[46...Rh1+!= 0.01/25 47.Rh2 Rg1]
47.Rf6? 0.01/26
[47.Re6+- 2.52/25]
47...Bd5 48.Kh4 e4 0.71/27
[48...Re1= 0.01/24]



49.Kh5 -0.44/23
[49.Rff2!± 0.71/27]
49...Rg3 50.Re2 Kd3 51.Re1 -3.75/26
[51.Kh4!∓ -0.37/23 Rxe3 52.Rxe3+ Kxe3 53.Kg3]
51...Kd2 -1.54/26
[51...Rxe3-+ -3.75/26 52.Rxe3+ Kxe3]
52.Rff1 -2.95/23
[52.Kh4∓ -1.54/26 was forced. Rf3 *(52...Rxe3 53.Rxe3 Kxe3 54.Kg3=)* 53.Rf1]
52...Rxe3-+ 53.Rxe3 -6.20/22
[53.Rd1+ -2.77/22 Kc2 54.a4]
53...Kxe3 KR-KB. Black is clearly winning. **54.Kg4** -6.94/27
[⌓54.Kh4 -4.77/27 Kd2 55.Rf2+ Ke1 *(55...Kd3 56.Rf5∓)* 56.Rf5]
54...Ke2 55.Rc1 e3 56.Kg3 Kd2 57.Rg1 Be4 58.Rf1 Bd3 59.Rg1 c5
Weighted Error Value: White=1.21/ Black=0.87
0-1

13 **C57**
□ **aceg39** **2705**
■ **Chess-Network** **2673**
Blitz 08.08.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
C33: King's Gambit Accepted: 3 Nc3 and 3 Bc4
C27: Vienna Game: 2...Nf6 3 Bc4 Nxe4
1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.Nf3N
[3.d3 Nc6 *(3...Bc5 4.Nc3 c6 5.f4 exf4 6.d4 Bb4 7.e5 d5 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.Bxe4 Bxc3+ 10.bxc3 Qh4+ 11.g3 fxg3 12.Bg2 gxh2+ 13.Kf1 hxg1Q+ 14.Kxg1 Qg4 15.Qe1 Bf5 16.Rh3 Bxc2 17.Rg3 Qd1 18.Qxd1* 1-0 (46) Bortnyk,O (2608)-Hovhannisyan,R (2611) Chessable Masters Play In rapid 2024 (2)*)* 4.Nc3

Na5 5.Nge2 c6 6.0-0 Be7 7.a4 d5 8.Ba2 Be6 9.d4 Nxe4 10.Nxe4 dxe4 11.Bxe6 fxe6 12.dxe5 Qxd1 13.Rxd1 Nc4 14.Ng3 Kf7 15.b3 Nxe5 16.Bb2 Ng6 17.Rd7 Rab8 (51) De Waepenaere,J-Machado Escanio,M ch corr 1991]

[3.f4 d5 4.exd5 exf4 5.d4 Nxd5 6.Nf3 Be7 7.0-0 0-0 8.Bxd5 Qxd5 9.Bxf4 Bd6 10.Nc3 Qc6 11.Qd2 Bg4 12.Bxd6 cxd6 13.d5 Qb6+ 14.Qd4 Nd7 15.Qxb6 Nxb6 16.Nd4 a6 17.Rae1 Rae8 1-0 (47) Von Popiel,I-Schlechter,C 43 Budapest 1896 (8)]

3...Nc6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3

[8.Bxc6 simplifies bxc6 9.Nf3 Kf7 10.d3]

8...h6 1.23/23

[⌓8...Bg4 0.71/21 9.Qe1 Qe8]

9.Nf3 Bg4 10.d4

[10.Bxc6 feels hotter. bxc6 11.d4 Bxf3 12.Qxf3 exd4 13.Nd2]

10...exd4 Hoping for ...Nxd5. White is better. **11.Bxc6**

[11.cxd4 Nxd4 12.Bxb7 Rb8-+]

11...bxc6 12.cxd4 Bxf3 1.54/21

[Black should play 12...Bb6 1.18/21]

13.gxf3±

[13.Qxf3?! Bxd4 14.Qd3 Bb6=]

13...Bb6 14.Be3 Qd7 1.82/20

[14...Nh5± 1.37/19]

15.Kh1+- Qh3 2.54/22

[15...d5± 1.47/18]

16.Nd2 Nh5 17.Rg1 g5 18.Rc1 Nf4? 4.16/20

[18...Ba5 2.52/20 is a better defense. 19.Rxc6 Kd7]

19.Rg3 Qe6 20.Nc4 Kd7 5.24/24

[20...Nh5 3.28/18 keeps fighting. 21.Rg4 Nf6]

21.Bxf4 Rxf4 22.Qa4 Strongly threatening Nxb6+. **22...Rb8 23.Nxb6+?** 0.74/21

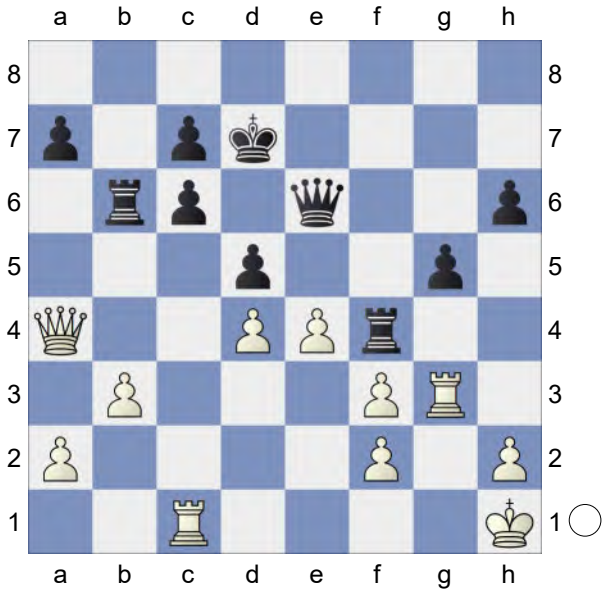
[23.d5+- 5.08/21 has better winning chances. Qe8 24.Nxb6+ *(24.Qxc6+ Kd8+-)* 24...Rxb6 25.Rxc6 *(25.dxc6+ Kd8+-)*]

23...Rxb6± 24.b3!

[24.Qxa7 Rxf3 25.Rxf3 Qxe4=]

[24.d5 Qxd5 25.Rh3 *(25.Qxa7 Qd2∓)* 25...Qf7 *(25...Rxb2 26.Rxh6 Qb5 27.Rh7+ Ke6 28.Qxb5=)* 26.Rxh6 Rxf3∓ *(26...Rxb2 27.Qxc6+ Kd8 28.Qa8+ Kd7 29.Qxa7 Ke8 30.Rh8+ Kd7 31.Rxc7+ Ke6 32.Rh6+* Skewer *Rf6 33.Rxf7; 26...Rh4 27.Rxh4 Qxf3+ 28.Kg1∓)*]

24...d5



25.e5

[25.Qxa7?! dxe4 26.Re1 Qf7=]

25...g4 1.61/22

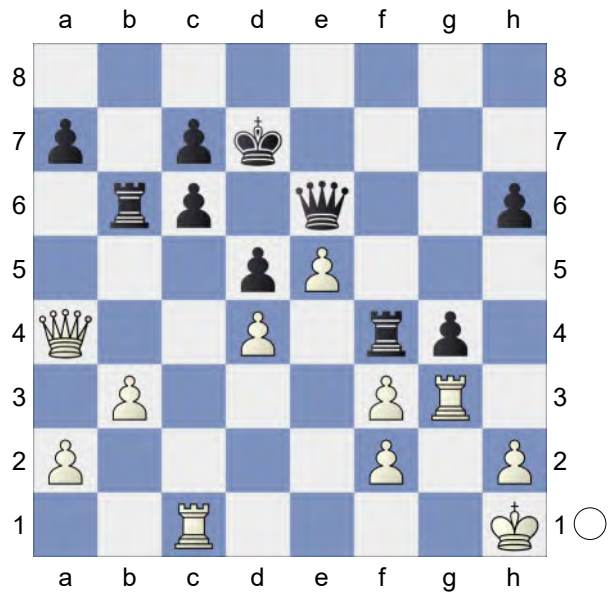
[25...a5± 0.72/22]

(Diagram)

26.fxg4 0.97/22

[26.Qxa7?! Rxd4 27.fxg4 Rf4±]

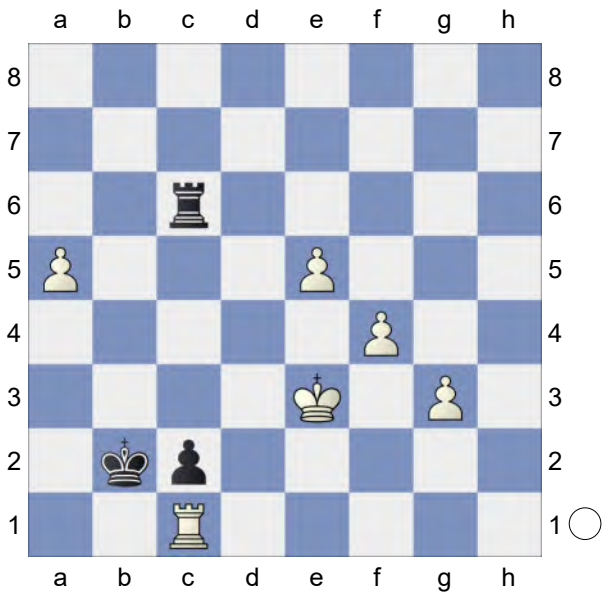
[26.Re1!+- 1.61/22]



26...Rxg4? 4.47/23 This costs Black the game.
[26...Rxf2± 0.97/22 27.Kg1 *(27.Qxa7 Qf7=)* 27...Rd2]
27.Qxa7+- Rxg3 7.36/24
[27...Qf5 3.71/22 28.Kg1 h5]
28.hxg3 Endgame. KQR-KQR **28...h5 29.Kg2 h4 30.Rh1**
[And not 30.gxh4 Qg6+ 31.Kh2 Qf5 32.e6+ *(32.Kg3 Qg6+ 33.Kh2 Qf5=)* 32...Qxe6=]
30...c5 31.Rxh4 White wants to mate with Rh7+. **31...cxd4 32.Rh7+ Kc6 33.Qa4+** 10.52/23
[⌓33.Rxc7+ #2/6 Kb5 34.Qa4#]
33...Kb7 34.Qxd4 Qc6 35.Rh8 Ra6 36.a4 Rb6 37.b4 Qc4 38.Qxc4 dxc4 KR-KR **39.b5 c6 40.bxc6+ Rxc6 41.Rh1 Kb6 42.Rc1 Kc5 43.f4 Kd4 44.Kf3 c3 45.Rd1+ Kc4 46.Ke3 c2 47.Rc1 Kb3 48.a5 Kb2**

(Diagram)

49.Rxc2+!! Kxc2 KR-KP **50.Ke4 Kc3 51.Kd5 Rc8 52.e6 Kb4 53.f5 Kxa5 54.f6 Kb6 55.Kd6** Black must now prevent f7. **55...Rc6+ 56.Kd7 Rxe6**

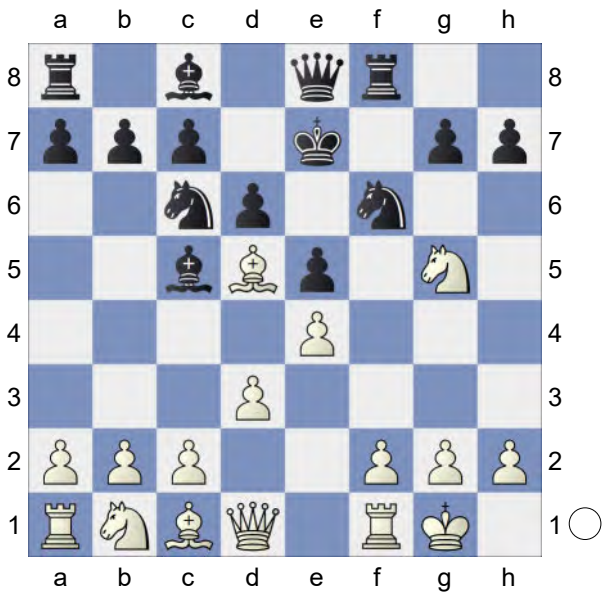


57.Kxe6
Weighted Error Value: White=0.46/ Black=1.09
1-0

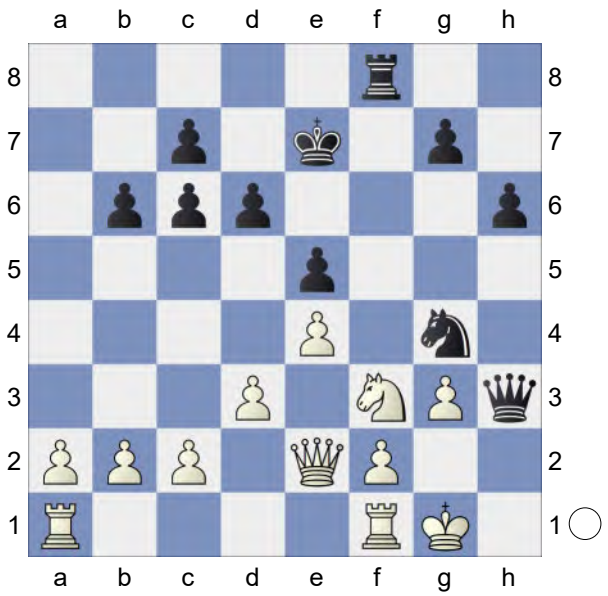
14 **C57**
□ **filolog** **2695**
■ **DJT45-47** **2540**
Blitz 23.02.2025
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

Blitz 3min **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5** 0.74/23
[⌓6.Bc4 1.11/22]
6...Qe8 C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/ Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **7.0-0** 0.59/22
[7.c3± 1.04/22]
7...Rf8 1.49/21
[7...d6± 0.59/22]
8.d3 0.67/25
[8.c3± 1.49/21]
8...d6±

(Diagram)



White is slightly better. **9.Bxc6 bxc6 10.Nf3** 0.38/22
[White should play 10.Be3± 0.75/23]
10...Bg4 0.86/21
[10...Qh5± 0.38/22 deserves consideration.]
11.Be3± And now Bxc5 would win.
11...Bb6 1.10/21
[11...Nd7± 0.68/21 was preferrable.]
12.Nbd2 Qh5 1.34/21
[Better is 12...Qg6 0.86/20]
13.h3N
[Predecessor: 13.a4 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qh4 15.Bxb6 axb6 16.Qg3 Qxg3 17.hxg3 Nd7 18.b3 g5 19.Nc4 d5 20.Ne3 Nc5 21.exd5 cxd5 22.Nxd5+ Kd6 23.Nc3 1-0 (23) Asrian,K (2634)-Minasian,A (2457) Yerevan 2007]
13...h6? 4.80/26 This move loses the game for Black. **14.Bxb6** 2.02/23
[⌓14.hxg4 4.80/26 Nxg4 15.Bxb6 axb6 16.c3]
14...axb6+- 15.hxg4 Nxg4 16.g3 Qh3 17.Qe2 Rxf3 5.44/5
[17...Rf6 3.78/22 was called for. 18.Rfc1 Raf8]
18.Nxf3 White is clearly winning.
18...Rf8



(-> ...Rxf3!) **19.Rfe1 Rxf3** 9.74/5
[⌓19...h5 4.68/22 20.b4 b5]
20.Qxf3 Qh2+ 21.Kf1
Weighted Error Value: White=0.44/Black=0.94
1-0

15 **C57**
□ **evilhamburger** **2686**
■ **Fmrevlin** **2878**
Blitz 09.11.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
Zu Beginn dieser Partie führt Christian klar die Tabelle an! **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Bc4 Nc6N**
[3...Nxe4 4.Nc3 *(4.Nxe5 d5 5.Be2 Bd6 6.Nf3 0-0 7.d3 Nf6 8.0-0 h6 9.c4 Re8 10.cxd5 Nbd7 11.Nc3 Nb6 12.Nb5 Bf5 13.Nxd6 Qxd6 14.Re1 Nbxd5 15.a3 Nd7 16.Bd2 Nc5 17.d4 Ne4 18.Qc2 Nxd2* ½-½ (19) Koch,C (2209)-Bellmann,H (2401) corr AO-00025 2008*)* 4...Nxc3

(4...Nf6 5.Nxe5 d5 6.Bb3 Bd6 7.d4 Be6 8.0-0 0-0 9.Bg5 c6 10.f4 Bc8 11.f5 Nbd7 12.Qe1 Qb6 13.Be3 Qc7 14.Bf4 Nh5 15.Nxd7 Bxd7 16.Be5 Rae8 17.Qh4 Bxe5 18.dxe5 g6 19.g4 1-0 (22) 6.0-0 a5 7.Re1 0-0 8.Nbd2 - P-3. ♘c3 g6 31887 DOM-ch Santo Domingo 2010 *)* 5.dxc3 f6

A) 6.Nh4 g6 7.f4 Qe7 8.f5 Qg7 9.fxg6 hxg6 10.Qg4 Kd8 11.Qg3 g5 12.Nf5 Qh7 13.0-0 c6 *(13...d5 14.Bxd5 Bxf5 15.Bxb7 Be4* 9) Petroff: Rare 3rd moves-3. Bc4 #6/11 *)* 14.Bd3 d5 15.Nd6 e4 16.Rxf6 exd3 17.Bxg5 Be7 18.Rf7 1-0 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6 4. ♗g2 (2535)-Cheparinov (2350) Verona op 1995;

B) 6.0-0 Qe7 7.Nh4 g6 8.Bb3 d6 9.f4 Be6 10.fxe5 dxe5 11.Be3 Bg7 12.Qd2 0-0 13.Bh6 Nc6 14.Bxg7 Kxg7 15.Rae1 Rad8 16.Qf2 f5 17.Nf3 e4 18.g3 0-1 (30) Galinsky,D-Zumholz,J UKR-ch U20 Kharkov 2000 (2)]

4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 White must now prevent ...h6. **6.Bc4 Rf8 7.d3 d6 8.Nf3** White is better. **8...Bg4 9.c3 Na5** 1.28/21

[⌓9...Qd7 0.83/21]

10.b4± Bxf2+ 11.Kxf2 Nxc4 12.dxc4 Nxe4+ 13.Ke1 And now Qd5 would win. **13...Qe8 14.Nbd2 Nxd2** 1.96/21

[14...Nf6± 1.31/19 might work better.]

15.Qxd2+-

[15.Bxd2?! Rf5±]

15...h6 Inhibits Qg5+. **16.Rf1 Qg6 17.Qe3** 0.97/21

[17.c5!+- 2.09/20 is the precise move to win.]

17...Rf4± 18.Nh4 0.39/24

[18.Qe2!± 1.43/23 Rf6 19.Be3]

18...Rxf1+± 19.Kxf1 Qh5 20.g3 -3.17/25

[20.h3± 0.39/26 keeps the upper hand. Qxh4 21.hxg4]

20...Rf8+? 0.01/24

[Black should play 20...g5-+ -3.17/25 21.Kg1 gxh4 22.Qxh6 Qxh6 *(22...Rg8 23.gxh4 Qf7 24.Bg5+ Kd7 25.Rf1=)* 23.Bxh6 hxg3 24.hxg3 Ke6]

21.Kg1= c5! is the strong threat. **21...g5 22.Ng2 Be2! 23.Bd2**

[23.Qxa7? Rf1#]

23...Bxc4→ Black attacks. **24.Qe4**

[24.Qxa7? Qe2-+]

24...Qf7 (-> ...Qf1+!) **25.h4**

[25.Qxb7? Qf1+ 26.Rxf1 Rxf1#]

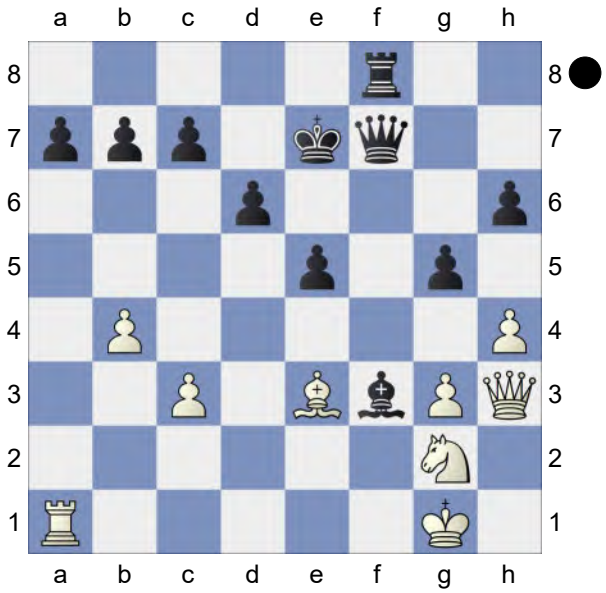
25...Bxa2

[25...Qf2+ 26.Kh2+-]

26.Be3 -1.04/23 Dodges Qf2+

[26.Qe1= -0.01/24 remains equal.]

26...Bd5∓ Black has strong compensation. **27.Qg4 Bf3!** Some like it hot **28.Qh3**

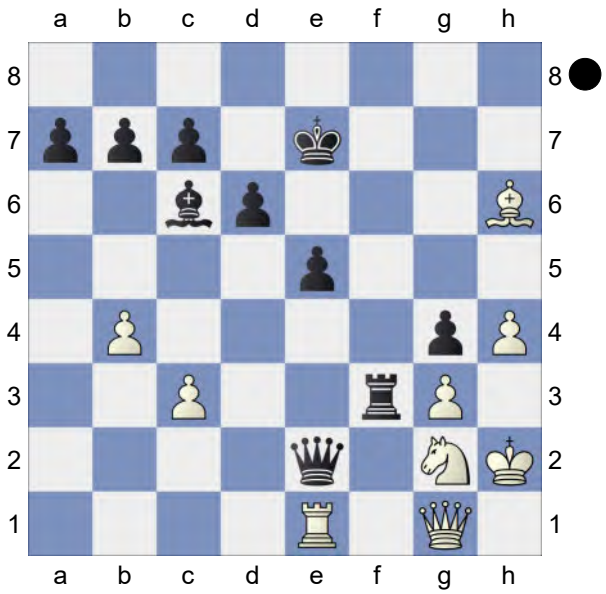


g4 -0.32/25

[28...Qc4!∓ -1.23/23 29.Bf2 *(29.hxg5? Bxg2 30.Qxg2 Qxc3-+)* 29...Qxc3]

29.Qh1∓ White is weak on the light

squares **29...Qh7** -0.01/21 Black is more active.
[29...Bc6∓ -0.61/24 30.Bxh6 *(30.Bxa7? loses. Qc4-+)* 30...Qf2+ 31.Kh2 Rf7]
30.Kh2!= Bc6 31.Rf1 -0.95/24
[31.Rxa7? too greedy. Qd3 32.Ra2 Rf1-+ *(32...Qxc3 33.Bxh6 Rf7 34.Qb1+-)*]
[31.Rd1= 0.01/20 keeps the balance.]
31...Rf3∓ 32.Qg1 -1.91/22
[White should try 32.Rxf3∓ -0.69/23 gxf3 33.Ne1]
32...Qc2-+ Strongly threatening ...Rxe3!
33.Bxh6 -7.51/23
[33.Rf2∓ -1.13/22 Qxc3 34.Re2]
33...Qe2 34.Re1



Rxg3!! Double Attack **35.Bg5+**
[35.Bf8+ Kd7]
35...Kd7 36.Qf1 Qxg2+ -8.95/5
[⌓36...Rxg2+ -#3/8 37.Kh1 Rh2+ 38.Kg1 Rh1#]
37.Qxg2 Rxg2+ 38.Kh1 Rg3+ -7.45/5
[⌓38...g3 -#4/10 39.Re4 Bxe4 40.h5 Rh2+ 41.Kg1 Rh1#]
39.Re4 Bxe4+ 40.Kh2 Rh3+ -12.76/5 Black used his chance.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.93/ Black=0.39
[⌓40...Rg2+ -#4/10 41.Kh1 g3 42.h5 Rh2+ 43.Kg1 Rh1#]
0-1

16 **C57**
□ **How_Far** **2681**
■ **DimitryTrapalov** **2714**
Blitz 24.10.2023
[Kitty Kat]

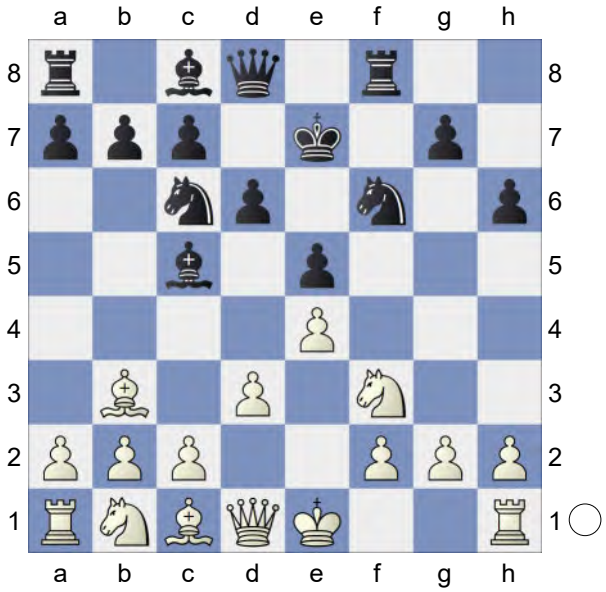
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6

10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Inhibits Nf7. **7.d3 h6 8.Nf3**

[8.f4 looks sharper. d5 9.Nc3 exf4 10.Nf3]

8...d6



White is better. **9.Be3! Bb6 10.Bxb6** 0.83/20

[⌓10.Nbd2 1.26/17]

10...axb6± 11.h3 0.48/19

[White should try 11.Nfd2± 0.93/18]

11...Nh5 1.83/21

[11...Qe8!± 0.48/19]

12.Nxe5!+- Discovered Attack **12...Nf4** 2.28/20 Inhibits Ng6+.

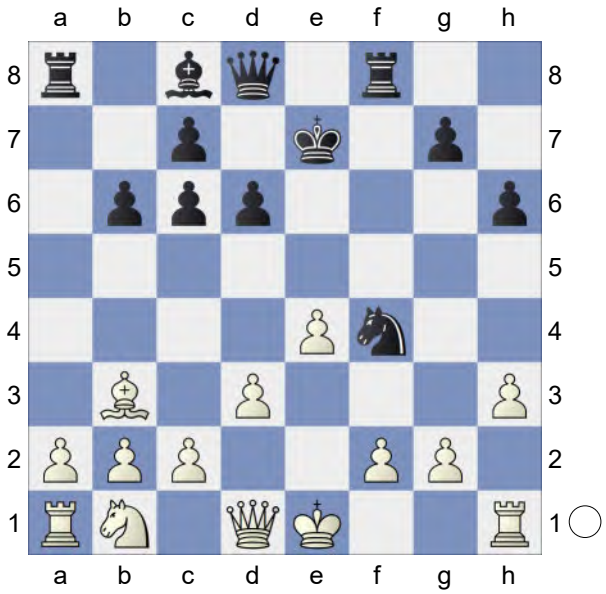
[12...Qe8± 1.52/23]

13.Nxc6+ bxc6

(Diagram)

14.g3 Ng2+ 3.45/22

[14...Nxh3 1.83/18 is a better defense. 15.f4 Nxf4]



15.Ke2 Qe8 ...Qh5+ would now be deadly. **16.Nd2 Qh5+ 17.f3 Bxh3** 5.72/23

[⌓17...Qg5 3.78/20 18.Qg1 Qxg3]

18.Qg1 Strongly threatening Qxg2. **18...d5 19.Qxg2 Bxg2 20.Rxh5 dxe4 21.fxe4 Rf6 22.Rf5 Raf8 23.Rxf6 Rxf6 24.Rg1 Bh3 25.g4 Rf4 26.Rg3 Bxg4+ 27.Ke3 g5 28.Nc4 h5 29.Ne5 Kd6 30.Nxg4 hxg4** Endgame. KRB-KR **31.d4 c5 32.c3 cxd4+ 33.cxd4 c5 34.dxc5+ bxc5 35.Bd1 Ke5 36.Rxg4 Rf1 37.Rxg5+ Kd6 38.Be2 Rb1 39.b3 Rb2 40.Rg6+ Ke5 41.Rc6** 15.28/28

[⌓41.Bc4 #5/14 Rxb3+ 42.Bxb3 c4 43.Bd1 *(43.Rg5+ Ke6 44.Bxc4+ Kf6 45.Rf5+ Ke7 46.Kd4 Ke8 47.Rf7 Kd8 48.Ke5 Kc8 49.Kd6 Kb8 50.Bd5 Kc8 51.Rf8#)* 43...c3 44.Bg4 c2 45.Re6#]

41...Rxa2 42.Rxc5+ 14.12/32

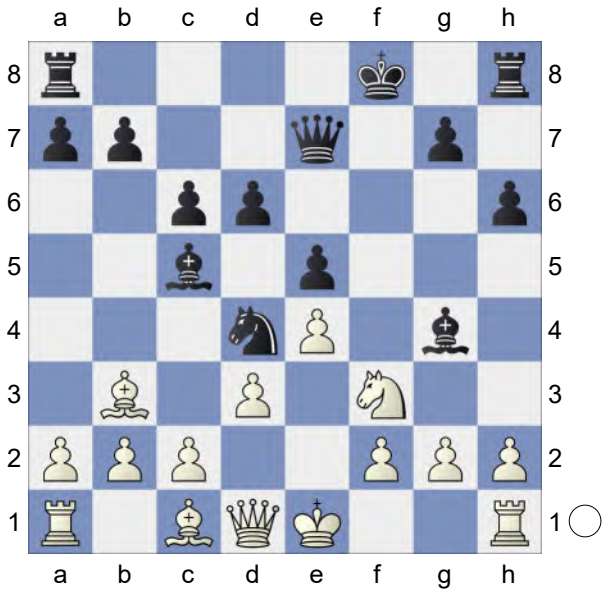
[⌓42.Bg4 #5/13 Re2+ 43.Bxe2 c4 44.Bg4 cxb3 45.Re6#]

42...Kd6 43.Rc3 Rb2 44.Bc4 Ke5 45.Rd3 Rh2 46.Rd5+ Kf6 47.Rb5 Rh3+ 48.Kd4 Rh1 49.Rb6+ Ke7 50.e5 Rd1+ 51.Kc5 Re1 52.Rb7+

Kd8 53.Kd6 Rd1+ 54.Bd5 Kc8 55.e6 Rd2 56.e7 Re2 57.Rc7+ 31.84/5
[⌓57.Ra7 #4/10 Re6+ 58.Kxe6 *(58.Bxe6+ Kb8 59.Rc7 Ka8 60.e8Q#)* 58...Kb8 59.Rb7+ Kc8 60.e8Q#]
57...Kb8 58.Rd7 Re3 59.Rd8+ Ka7 60.e8Q White mates. **60...Rxe8 61.Rxe8 Kb6 62.Rb8+ Ka7 63.Kc7 Ka6 64.b4 Ka7 65.Ra8#**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.21 (precise) /Black=0.90
1-0

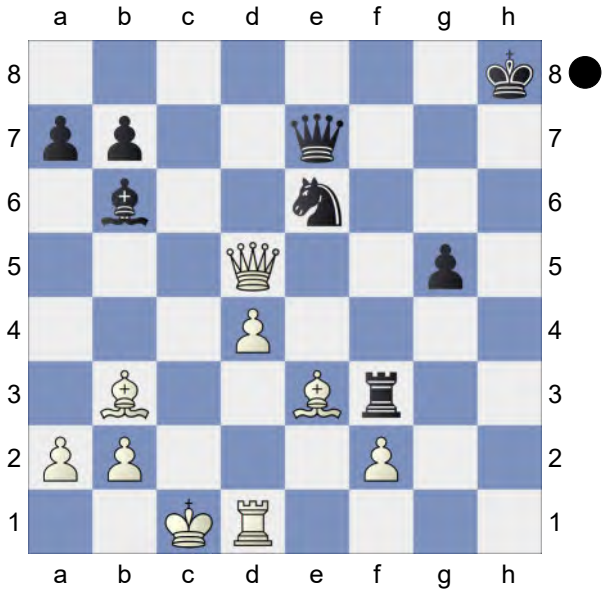
18 **C57**
□ **Olachikita** **2678**
■ **Stas-2444** **2626**
Blitz 10.02.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Kf8 6.Bb3 d6 7.d3 Qe7 8.Nc3 White is better. **8...Nd4 9.Nd5 Nxd5 10.Bxd5** 0.11/23
[10.exd5± 1.29/20 aiming for Ne4. Bf5 11.0-0]
10...c6 11.Bb3 Qh5 would now be deadly. **11...h6 12.Nf3 Bg4**



And now ...Qf6 would win. **13.c3?** -1.50/23
[White should try 13.Be3= 0.09/21]
13...Bxf3? 1.03/24
[13...Nxf3+∓ -1.50/23 and life is bright. 14.gxf3 Qf6]
14.gxf3± Ne6 2.02/18

[14...Nxb3± 0.96/21 15.Qxb3 *(15.axb3 Qh4±)* 15...b5]
15.Be3 g5? 3.42/19 This move loses the game for Black.
[15...Bxe3± 1.56/17 16.fxe3 Nc5]
16.h4 Kg7? 4.17/21
[16...Bxe3 2.18/18 keeps fighting. 17.fxe3 gxh4]
17.d4+- Bb6 18.Qd3 Raf8 19.0-0-0 Rxf3 20.hxg5 White is clearly winning.
20...hxg5 21.Rxh8 Kxh8 22.Qc4 exd4 23.cxd4
[23.Qxe6 Qxe6 24.Bxe6 *(24.Bxd4+ Qf6∓)* 24...dxe3 25.fxe3 Bxe3+ 26.Kb1 Bf4∓]
23...d5 24.exd5 cxd5 25.Qxd5

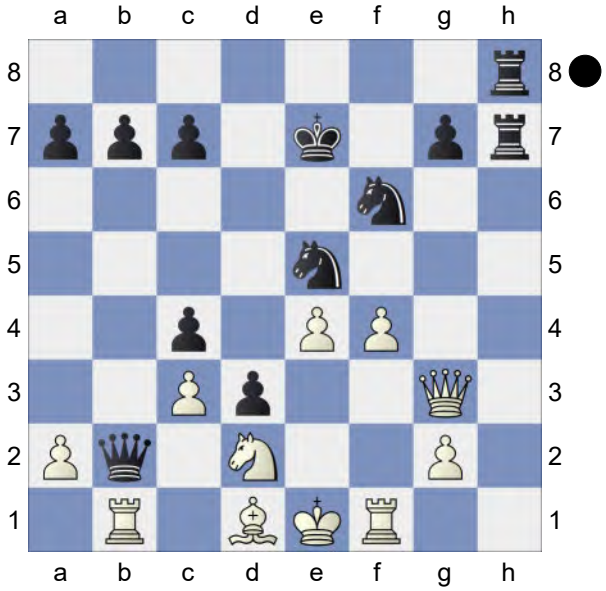


Strongly threatening Rh1+. **25...Qc7+ 26.Kb1 Rf6**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.36/ Black=0.70
1-0

17 **C57**
□ **Nikson135** **2678**
■ **PinePiper** **2727**
Blitz 18.02.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8

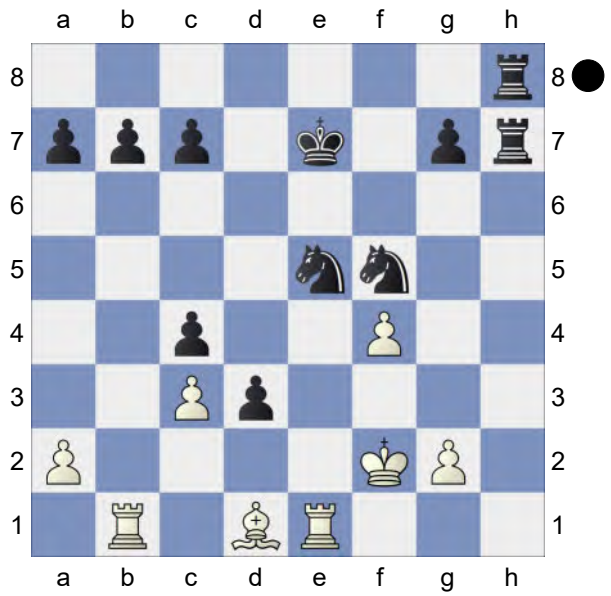
Repels Nf7 **7.0-0 d6**
[7...h6 8.Nf3 d6 9.d3]
8.c3 Bg4 White has an edge. **9.Qe1** -1.34/25
[9.Nf3± 0.37/22 stays ahead.]
9...h6∓ 10.d4 exd4 11.h3? -2.97/21
[11.e5∓ -0.92/20 dxe5 *(11...Nxe5? 12.cxd4 Bxd4 13.Ne4-+)* 12.h3]
11...hxg5-+ 12.hxg4 d3 13.Bxg5 -2.38/22
[13.Be3 -1.75/22 is a better defense. Ke8 14.Bxc5 *(14.Bxg5 Qd7∓)* 14...dxc5 15.f3]
13...Ne5 14.Be3? -13.66/22
[14.Nd2∓ -1.20/20 Qe8 15.Nf3]
14...Nfxg4
[14...Nexg4 15.e5 Rh8 *(15...Nxe5? 16.Bxc5 Kd7 17.f4+-)* 16.exf6+∓]
15.Bxc5 dxc5? 0.01/23
[Better is 15...Rf3-+ -30.21/28 (- > . . . Q h 8 !) 16.gxf3 Qh8 *(16...Nxf3+? 17.Kg2-+)* 17.Bxd6+ cxd6 18.fxg4 Nxg4 19.Kg2 Qh2+ 20.Kf3 Rf8+ Skewer 21.Bf7 Rxf7+ 22.Kxg4 Rf4+ 23.Kg5 Qh6#]
16.f3? -2.82/26
[16.f4= 0.01/23 Qd6 *(16...Ng6? 17.Qg3+-)* 17.Qh4+ *(17.fxe5 Qh6)* 17...Qf6 18.Qxf6+ Rxf6 19.Nd2 *(19.fxe5 Rxf1+ 20.Kxf1 c4=)*]
16...c4 17.Qh4+ Nf6
[17...Kd6 18.Qxd8+ Raxd8 19.fxg4∓]
18.Bd1 Qd6? -0.37/21
[18...Rh8-+ -2.55/24 19.Qg3 Qd6]
19.Nd2? -6.26/22
[19.f4∓ -0.37/21 Qc5+ 20.Qf2 Qxf2+ *(20...Nxe4? 21.Qxc5+ Nxc5 22.fxe5+-)* 21.Rxf2 Nxe4 22.Rf1]
19...Rh8 20.Qg3 Rh7 Threatens to win with ...Rah8. **21.f4 Rah8 22.Kf2**
[22.fxe5? Qc5+]
22...Qb6+ 23.Ke1 Qxb2 -2.34/23
[⌓23...Rh1 -4.23/25 24.Qf2 *(24.fxe5? Nxe4* Deflection *25.Nxe4 Rxf1+ 26.Kd2 Qxb2+ 27.Ke3 Qb6+ 28.Kd2 Qh6+ 29.Qe3 Qxe3+* Deflection *30.Kxe3 Re1+ 31.Kd4 Rd8+ 32.Kxc4 Rxe4+-+)* 24...Rxf1+ Remove Defender *(24...Qxb2 25.fxe5 Rxf1+ 26.Qxf1∓)* 25.Nxf1 Ned7 Decoy *(25...Nxe4? 26.Qxb6 axb6 27.fxe5+-)*]
24.Rb1? -8.41/24
[24.fxe5 -2.34/23 Qxd2+ Remove Defender, Decoy *(24...Qxa1 25.exf6+* Discovered Attack *gxf6 26.Qxc7+ Ke8 27.Qc8+ Kf7 28.Qd7+ Kg6 29.Qf5+ Kf7 30.Qxf6+ Ke8 31.Qe6+ Kd8 32.Qd6+ Kc8 33.Kf2+-)* 25.Kxd2 Nxe4+ 26.Ke3 Nxg3 27.Rf3]



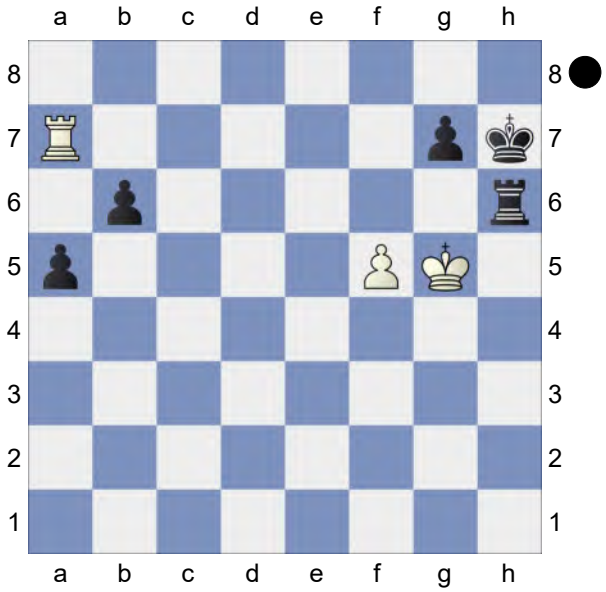
24...Qxd2+!! Remove Defender, Decoy
25.Kxd2 Nxe4+ 26.Ke3 Nxg3 A dynamic duo of knights. **27.Re1 Nf5+ 28.Kf2**

(Diagram)

b6! White must now prevent ...Rh4!



29.Rxe5+
[29.Rb4 Rh1]
29...Kf6 30.Bg4 Nd6 31.Re6+ Kf7 ...Rh4 would now be deadly. **32.Rbe1 Re8** -0.45/24 Dodges Re7+
[32...Kf8-+ -6.18/21 33.a3 Rh1]
33.Rxe8∓ Remove Defender **33...Nxe8** Endgame. KRB-KRN **34.Be6+ Kf6** Strongly threatening ...d2. **35.Bxc4 d2 36.Rd1 Rh5!** And now ...Nd6 would win. **37.Bb3** -1.06/27
[37.Rxd2∓ -0.56/26 Rc5 38.Bb3]
37...Rc5 -0.43/25
[37...Nd6∓ -1.06/27 aiming for ...Rc5. 38.Ke2 g5]
38.c4? -2.90/26
[38.Rxd2∓ -0.43/25 Nd6 *(38...Rxc3 39.Re2=)* 39.Rd3]
38...Nd6-+ 39.Ke3 Nxc4+ 40.Bxc4 Rxc4 41.Rxd2 KR-KR **41...Rc3+ 42.Ke4 Rg3 43.Rd7?** -4.72/29
[43.a4 -2.19/23 only move.]
43...Rxg2 44.Rxc7 Rxa2 45.Rc6+ Kf7 46.Rc7+ Kg6 47.Rc6+ Kh7 48.Kf5 Ra5+ 49.Kg4 Rd5 50.Rc7 a5 51.Rb7 Rd6 52.Ra7 Rf6 53.Kg5 Rg6+ 54.Kf5 Rf6+? -0.01/27
[54...Kh6-+ -6.02/30 55.Ke5 Rg2]
55.Kg4? -6.05/27
[55.Kg5= -0.01/27]
55...Rg6+? 0.01/27
[Black should try 55...Kg6-+ -6.05/27 56.Rc7 a4]
56.Kf3? -5.98/28
[56.Kf5= 0.01/27]
56...Rf6? 0.01/27
[Black should play 56...Kh6-+ -5.98/28 57.f5 Rc6]
57.Ke4? -6.07/26
[57.Kg4= 0.01/27 Kg6 58.Rc7]
57...Rg6? 0.01/61
[57...Kg6-+ -6.07/26 58.Ke5 Rf7]
58.f5? -5.73/28
[58.Kf3= 0.01/61 and White is okay. Rg1 59.f5]
58...Rf6 59.Kf4 Rh6 60.Kg5



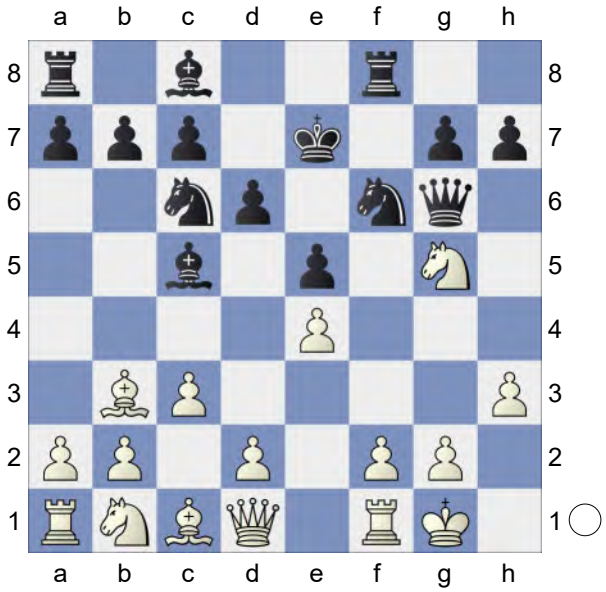
Re6?? #5/12 **61.fxe6** What a fight! Weighted Error Value: White=1.13/ Black=0.97
1-0

19 **C57**
□ **harence342** **2677**
■ **MartinLorenzini** **2684**
Blitz 06.06.2022
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8
Prevents Nf7 **7.0-0** 0.22/21
[Better is 7.d3± 1.02/18]
7...Qe8 0.80/20
[7...d6!= 0.22/21 remains equal.]
8.h3 -0.20/21
[8.Nc3± 0.80/20]
8...d6 Black has compensation. The position is equal.
[8...h6!? 9.Nf3□ d6=]
9.c3!⇄ White is not keeping still **9...Qg6!**



10.d4! Bb6
[10...exd4 keeps more tension. 11.cxd4 Nxd4 12.Be3 Nxe4 13.Nxe4 Nf3+]
11.Ba4? -1.04/21
[11.f4!± 0.53/18]
11...h6!∓ Deflection **12.Nf3 Bxh3**
[12...Qxe4 13.Bc2 Qd5 14.Re1±]
13.Nh4 Qxe4 14.Bf4! Nxd4 0.01/21
[14...Qxf4? 15.Ng6+ Kd7 16.Nxf4+-]
[14...Kf7∓ -0.74/21 15.Bg3 Be6]
15.cxd4= g5? 4.07/22 Active counter play!
[15...Qxf4? 16.Ng6+ Kd8 17.Nxf4+-]
[15...Bg4!= -0.01/19 16.Qd2 *(16.f3 Qxd4+ 17.Kh1 Bd7∓)* 16...Qxd4 *(16...Qxf4? 17.Ng6+ Kd8 18.Nxf4+-; 16...exf4? 17.Re1+-)*

17.Qxd4 Bxd4]

16.Bc2 2.29/22

[⌓16.Nc3 4.07/22 Qxd4 Pin 17.Ng6+ Kf7 18.Qc2 *(18.Nxf8 Qxf4 19.Ne2 Qg4∓; 18.gxh3 Kxg6 19.Be3 Qh4±)* 18...Bxg2 19.Rad1 *(19.Kxg2 exf4 20.Qf5 f3+ 21.Kxf3 Kg7+-)*]

16...Qxd4+- 17.Ng6+ Kf7 18.Nxf8? 0.73/21 Excellent horsemanship.

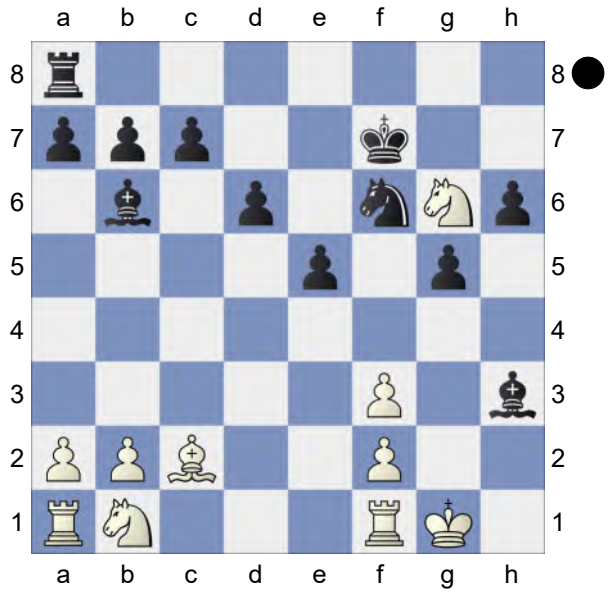
[18.gxh3+- 2.49/21 is more deadly. gxf4 19.Nxf8 Kxf8 20.Qxd4 Bxd4 21.Nd2]

18...Qxf4± 19.Ng6 -1.83/21

[19.Bb3+? Kxf8 20.Nd2 e4 21.Nxe4 Nxe4-+ *(21...Bg4? 22.Nxf6 Bxd1 23.Nd5-+)*]

[19.Qd3!± 1.19/22 is forced if you want to stay better. And now Ng6 would win. Bxg2 20.Kxg2 Rxf8 21.Nc3]

19...Qg3-+ 20.Qf3 Qxf3 21.gxf3

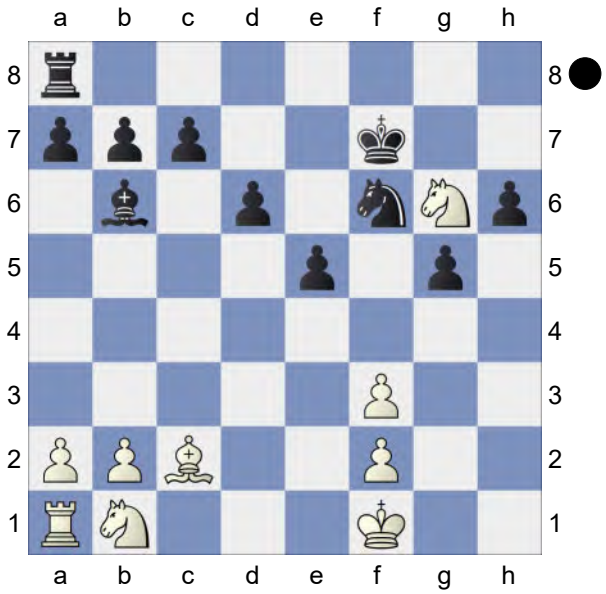


Bxf1 -0.39/20

[21...e4 22.fxe4 Ng4 *(22...Bxf1 23.Kxf1 Ng4 24.e5∓)* 23.e5 Bxf1 24.e6+ *(24.Kxf1 Bxf2 25.Ke2 Bd4∓)* 24...Kxe6 25.Kxf1∓]

[21...Rg8!∓ -1.56/19 22.Nxe5+ dxe5 23.Bb3+ Be6 24.Bxe6+ Kxe6]

22.Kxf1∓



e4 -0.19/20 **23.fxe4!= Ng4 24.e5! dxe5** 0.01/22

[24...Bxf2∓ -0.67/22 25.Ke2 Bd4]

25.Bf5 -0.44/22

[25.Nd2= 0.01/22 feels stronger.]

25...Nxf2∓ 26.Nxe5+ Kf6 27.Nd3 -8.01/19

[27.Nd7+= -0.22/22 Kxf5 28.Nxb6 Remove Defender axb6 29.Kxf2]

27...Nd1-+ Black is clearly winning.

28.Nc3 Nxc3 29.bxc3 Kxf5 Endgame KRB-KRN. Black is 3 pawns up. **30.Re1 Kf6 31.Nb4 Rd8 32.c4 Rd2 33.Nd5+ Kg6 34.Re6+ Kh5 35.Nf6+ Kh4 36.Ne4 Rd4 37.Rxh6+ Kg4 38.Nf6+ Kf3 39.Rh3+ Kf4 40.Nh5+ Kf5** Threatens to win with ... Kg4!. **41.Rf3+** Black used his chance.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.79/ Black=0.42

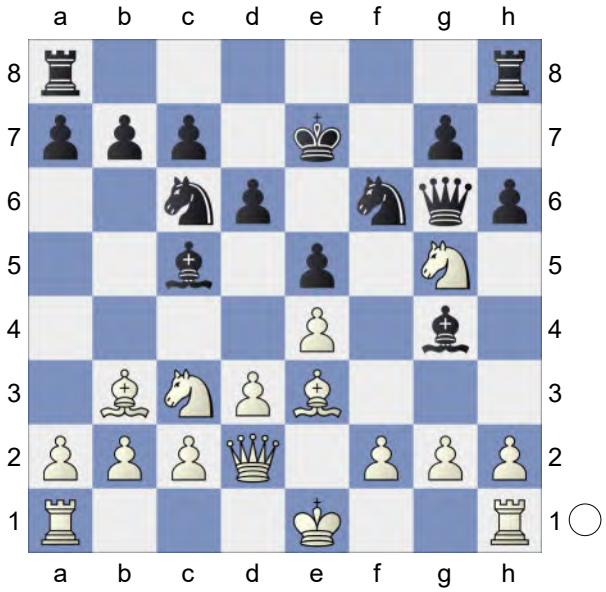
41...Kg4

0-1

21 **C57**
□ **Canoldguyhavebiggoal** **2672**
■ **Grant_Ward** **2625**
Blitz 29.11.2024
[Kitty Kat]

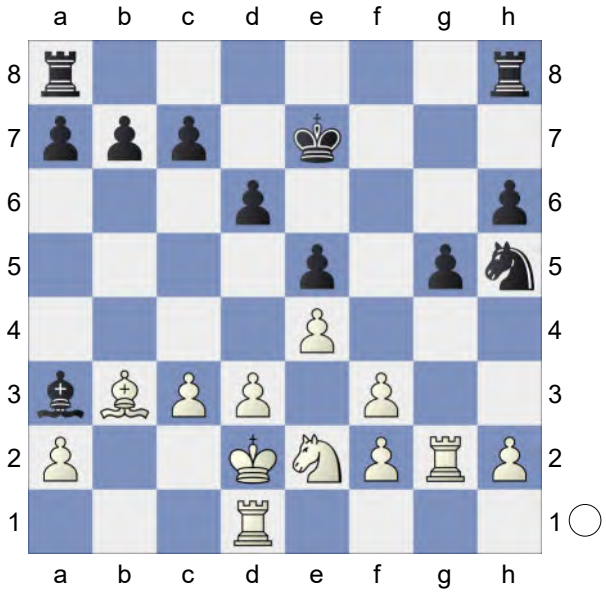
Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 **5.Bxf7+** **Ke7** **6.Bb3** And now Nf7 would win. **6...Qe8** **7.d3** **d6** **8.Be3** **Bg4** White is better. **9.Qd2** 0.41/20
[9.Nf3!± 0.98/21]
9...Qg6? 2.33/18
[9...h6± 0.41/20]
10.Nc3? 0.68/19
[10.Bxc5+- 2.33/18 dxc5 11.f4]
10...h6? 4.12/20
[10...Bxe3!± 0.68/19 11.Qxe3 Nd4]



11.Nf3? 0.98/19
[11.Bf7!+- 4.12/20 Bxe3 Remove Defender 12.fxe3 Qxg5 13.h4]
11...Bxf3 1.48/20
[⌓11...Raf8 0.98/19]
12.gxf3± 0-0-0 would now be deadly.
12...Nd4 **13.Bxd4** **Bxd4** **14.0-0-0** 0.86/17
[⌓14.f4 1.54/20]
14...Qg5 **15.Rhg1** 0.66/20
[White should play 15.Rdg1± 1.04/21 Qxd2+ 16.Kxd2 Bxc3+ 17.bxc3 *(17.Kxc3 Nh5±)*]
15...Qxd2+± **16.Kxd2** 0.37/21
[16.Rxd2± 0.79/22 g5 17.h4]
16...Nh5 1.30/19

[Black should try 16...Rh7± 0.37/21]
17.Rg2? -0.86/23
[17.Nd5+± 1.30/19 and life is bright. Kd7 18.f4]
17...g5? 1.04/23
[17...Bxc3+∓ -0.86/23 stays on course. 18.bxc3 *(18.Kxc3 Raf8∓)* 18...Raf8]
18.Ne2 0.53/23
[18.Nd5+± 1.04/23 Kd7 19.c3]
18...Bxb2 1.38/23
[18...Raf8!± 0.53/23]
19.c3 0.34/21
[19.h4± 1.38/23]
19...Ba3? 2.05/24
[19...Raf8!± 0.34/21]



20.h4!+- gxh4 3.13/20
[20...Raf8± 1.50/20]
21.Rh1 Black is weak on the light squares **21...Rh7 22.Rxh4 Nf6 23.f4 h5** 4.69/21
[⌓23...Re8 3.22/16 24.Rg6 h5 25.fxe5 dxe5]
24.fxe5
[But not 24.Rg5 Kd7 25.fxe5 dxe5 26.Rxe5 Be7+-]
24...dxe5 25.f4 exf4 26.Nxf4 Bd6 7.65/23
[⌓26...Re8 4.16/23 27.e5 Nd7]
27.Ng6+
Weighted Error Value: White=0.68/ Black=0.94
1-0

20 **C57**
□ **evilhamburger** **2672**
■ **Fmrevlin** **2822**
Blitz 09.11.2024
[Kitty Kat]

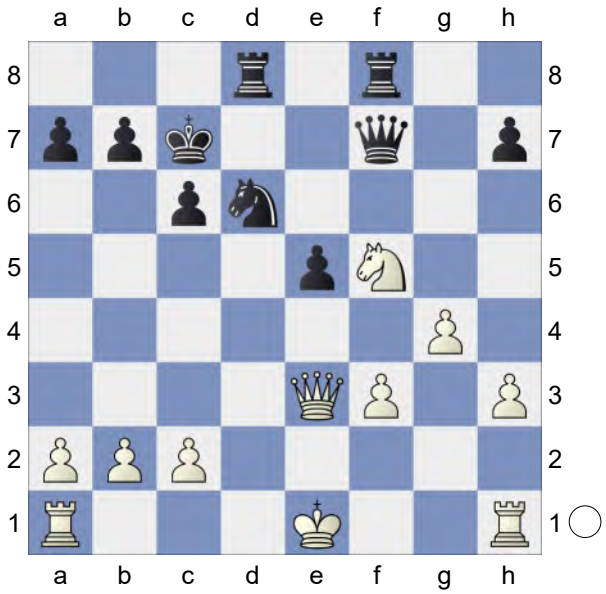
Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
Zu Beginn dieser Partie führt Christian klar die Tabelle an! **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Bc4 Nc6N**
[3...Nxe4 4.Nc3 *(4.Nxe5 d5 5.Be2 Bd6 6.Nf3 0-0 7.d3 Nf6 8.0-0 h6 9.c4 Re8 10.cxd5 Nbd7 11.Nc3 Nb6 12.Nb5 Bf5 13.Nxd6 Qxd6 14.Re1 Nbxd5 15.a3 Nd7 16.Bd2 Nc5 17.d4 Ne4 18.Qc2 Nxd2* ½-½ (19) Koch,C (2209)-Bellmann,H (2401) corr AO-00025 2008*)* 4...Nxc3 *(4...Nf6 5.Nxe5 d5 6.Bb3 Bd6 7.d4 Be6 8.0-0 0-0 9.Bg5 c6 10.f4 Bc8 11.f5 Nbd7 12.Qe1 Qb6 13.Be3 Qc7 14.Bf4 Nh5 15.Nxd7 Bxd7 16.Be5 Rae8 17.Qh4 Bxe5 18.dxe5 g6 19.g4* 1-0 (22) 6.0-0 a5 7.Re1 0-0 8.Nbd2 - P-3. ♘c3 g6_31887 DOM-ch Santo Domingo 2010 *)* 5.dxc3 f6
A) 6.Nh4 g6 7.f4 Qe7 8.f5 Qg7 9.fxg6 hxg6 10.Qg4 Kd8 11.Qg3 g5 12.Nf5 Qh7 13.0-0 c6 *(13...d5 14.Bxd5 Bxf5 15.Bxb7 Be4* 9) Petroff: Rare 3rd moves-3. Bc4 #6/11 *)* 14.Bd3 d5 15.Nd6 e4 16.Rxf6 exd3 17.Bxg5 Be7

18.Rf7 1-0 2.♘c3 ♘c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2 (2535)-Cheparinov (2350) Verona op 1995;
B) 6.0-0 Qe7 7.Nh4 g6 8.Bb3 d6 9.f4 Be6 10.fxe5 dxe5 11.Be3 Bg7 12.Qd2 0-0 13.Bh6 Nc6 14.Bxg7 Kxg7 15.Rae1 Rad8 16.Qf2 f5 17.Nf3 e4 18.g3 0-1 (30) Galinsky,D-Zumholz,J UKR-ch U20 Kharkov 2000 (2)]

4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4 Rf8 Against Nf7 **7.d3 d6 8.Nf3** White is better. **8...Bg4 9.Nbd2 Na5 10.h3 Bh5 11.g4 Nxc4 12.Nxc4 Bf7 13.Ne3** aiming for Nf5+. **13...c6?** 2.79/18
[13...Kd7± 0.85/20 was worth a try.]
14.Nf5++- Excellent horsemanship.
14...Kd7 15.Nxg7 Kc7 3.31/19
[⌓15...h5 2.21/17 16.Ng5 hxg4 17.hxg4 Rh8]
16.Ng5 Qd7 Dodges N7e6+ **17.Nxf7** Deflection **17...Qxf7 18.Nf5 d5 19.f3 Ne8 20.Be3?** 1.13/20
[20.Bh6+- 3.50/19 and White stays clearly on top.]
20...Bxe3± 21.Nxe3 dxe4 22.Nf5!
[22.dxe4 Rd8 23.Qe2 Qxf3 24.Qxf3 Rxf3=]
22...exd3 2.47/21
[22...exf3± 1.10/22 23.Qxf3 Nd6]
23.Qxd3+- Rd8 24.Qe3 Nd6

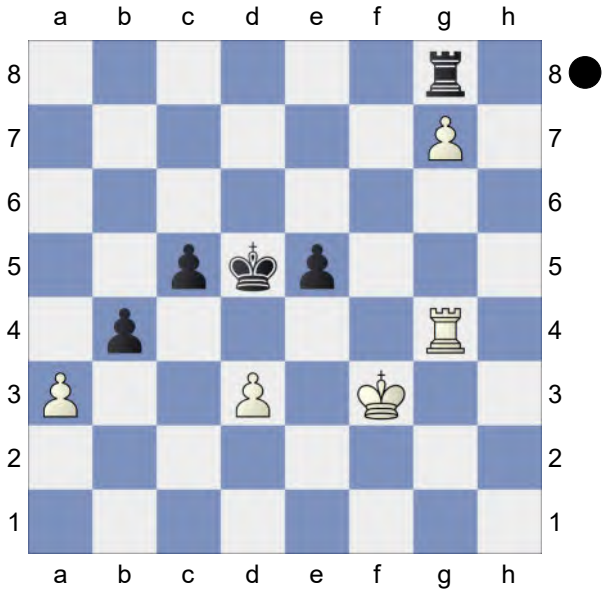
(Diagram)

25.Nxd6
[25.Qxa7 Nxf5 26.gxf5 Qxf5∓]
[25.Qxe5? Rde8 26.f4 Rxe5+ 27.fxe5 Nxf5-+]
25...Rxd6 26.0-0
[26.Qxa7 Qxf3 27.Qa5+ Kd7 *(27...Kb8 28.Qd2 Qxh1+ 29.Ke2 Qg2+ 30.Ke3 Qf3#; 27...Kb8 28.Qd2 Qxh1+ 29.Ke2 Qg2+ 30.Ke3 Qf3#)*]



26...Re8 27.Rad1 And now Rxd6 would win.
[27.Qxa7?! Qf4 28.Kg2 e4 29.fxe4 Rd2+ 30.Rf2 Qxe4+ 31.Kg1 Rxc2±]
27...Rxd1 2.39/20
[⌓27...Rf6 1.97/20 28.a4 *(28.Qxa7 Rxf3 29.Rxf3 Qxf3±)* 28...a6]
28.Rxd1 Qe4 would now be deadly.
28...Qxa2 Endgame. KQR-KQR **29.Qd3 Qf7** Prevents Qd7+ **30.Qd6+** 1.04/22
[30.Kg2+- 2.28/19]
30...Kc8± 31.Re1? -2.34/26
[31.Kg2± 1.17/23 stays on course.]
31...Qxf3-+ White is on the road to losing. **32.Qd3 Qxd3 33.cxd3** KR-KR **33...Kd7** White must now prevent ...Ke6.
34.Rf1 Ke6 -1.07/22 Dodges Rf7
[34...a5-+ -2.31/22 has better winning chances. Strongly threatening ...Kd6. 35.g5 Kd6]
35.Rf5? -4.26/23
[35.g5∓ -1.07/22 was the crucial defense.]
35...Re7 36.Rh5 -5.96/23
[⌓36.Rf8 -3.85/23 Kd5 37.Kf2]
36...Rf7 37.Rh6+ Kd5 38.h4 a5 39.g5 b5 40.h5 a4 41.g6 hxg6 42.hxg6 Rf5 43.Kg2 b4 44.Rh4 c5 45.Rg4

White threatens g7 and mate. **45...Rf8 46.g7 Rg8** Hoping for ...a3. **47.Kf3 a3 48.bxa3**



b3

[48...bxa3 49.Kf2=]

49.Rg2 Kd4 50.a4 Kxd3 Threatens to win with ...c4. **51.a5 c4** ...c3 is the strong threat. **52.a6 c3 53.Rg6 e4+ 54.Kf4 b2 55.Rd6+ Kc2 56.Rd8 Rxd8** Weighted Error Value: White=1.07/ Black=0.36

[56...b1B 57.Rxg8 Ba2 58.Rd8 Bb3 59.a7 *(59.g8R Bxg8 60.Rxg8 Kd2 61.Rd8+ Ke1 62.a7 c2 63.Rc8 Kd1)* 59...Kb2 60.Rb8 *(60.a8B c2+-)* 60...c2 61.Rxb3+ Remove Defender, Promotion *(61.g8B c1Q+ 62.Kxe4 Qc2+ 63.Kf3 Qd3+ 64.Kf4 Qd2+ 65.Kf3 Qd3+ 66.Kg2 Qe2+ 67.Kh3 Qf3+ 68.Kh4 Qf2+ 69.Kh5 Qc5+ 70.Kh4 Qxa7=)* 61...Kxb3 62.g8Q+ *(62.g8B+ Kb2=)*]

0-1

22 **C57**

□ **ZoubkovaVila** **2670**

■ **Bakayoyo** **2813**

Blitz 25.05.2022

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

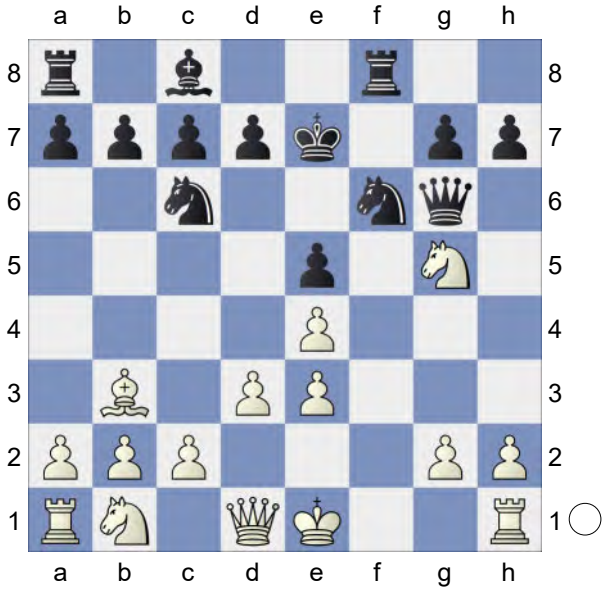
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

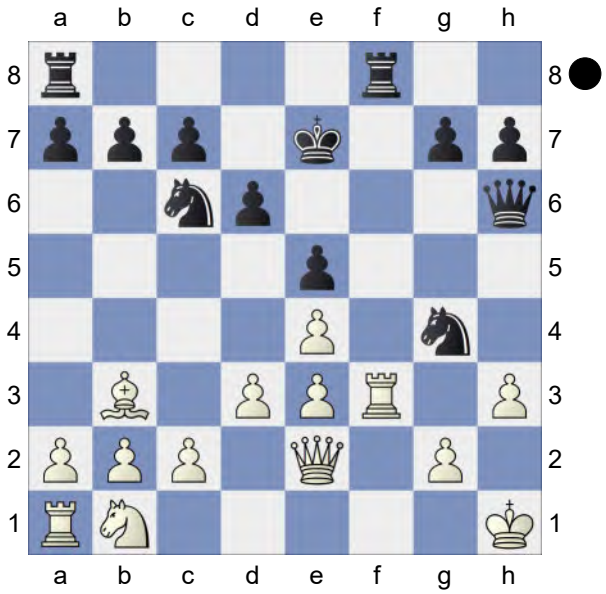
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3

Nf7 would now be deadly. **6...Qe8 7.d3 Rf8** 0.96/21
[7...d6!± 0.57/20 feels stronger.]
8.Be3± Bxe3 1.30/20
[⌓8...d6 0.87/20]
9.fxe3 Qg6



10.Nf3
[10.h4 h6 11.Nf3 Qg3+ *(11...Qxg2 12.Rg1∓)* 12.Kd2 Qxg2+ *(12...Nxe4+ 13.dxe4 Qxg2+ 14.Kd3=)* 13.Kc1 Ng4-+]
10...d6 11.0-0 Bg4 1.49/20
[Better is 11...Qh6 1.12/21]
12.Kh1 1.00/20
[⌓12.Qe1 1.49/20]
12...Qh6 Repels Nh4 **13.Qe2** 0.58/18
[13.Qe1± 1.04/21]
13...Bxf3 1.25/20
[13...Rae8± 0.58/18]
14.Rxf3?? -9.07/23 This move loses the game for White.
[14.Qxf3? is the wrong capture. Ng4-+]
[14.gxf3± 1.25/20 Nh5 15.Rg1]
14...Ng4 15.h3

(Diagram)

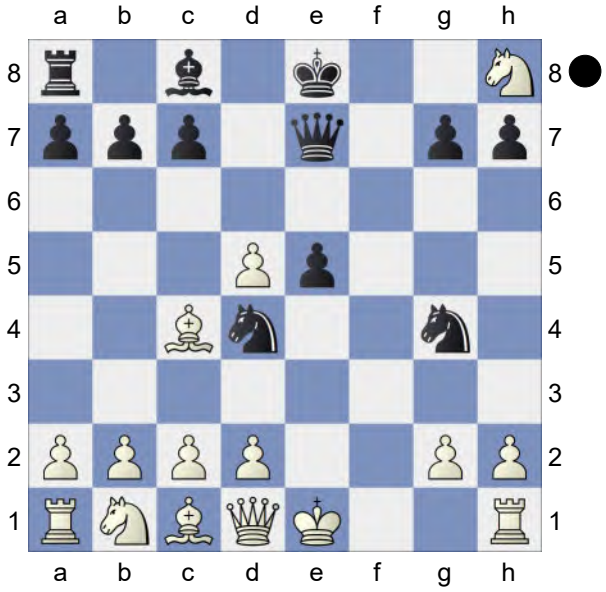


Nd4! Double Attack. Active counter play!
16.Rf7+
[16.Rxf8 Nxe2]
16...Rxf7 17.Qxg4 Nxb3
[17...Qxe3 18.Nc3 c6 19.Bxf7 Kxf7 20.Rf1+ Kg8 21.Qd7=]
18.axb3 Qxe3 19.Nc3 c6 Against Nd5+ **20.Qh4+ Kd7 21.Qxh7 Raf8 22.Kh2 Qf4+ 23.Kh1 Qg3** (-> ...Rf1+) **24.Ne2 Rf1+ 25.Rxf1 Rxf1+-+** KQR-KQN **26.Ng1 Qf2** -9.73/22
[⌓26...Qe3 -19.90/31 27.Qf5+ Rxf5 28.exf5 Qd2]
27.Qxg7+ Kc8 28.Kh2 Qxg1+ 29.Kg3 Qe3+ -8.21/24
[⌓29...Qf2+ -#10/22 30.Kh2 Qe1 *(30...Qxc2? 31.Qg4+ Kc7 32.Qg3-+; 30...Qf4+? 31.Qg3-+)* 31.Qg8+ Kc7 32.Qf7+ Rxf7 33.h4 Qxh4+ 34.Kg1 Qf2+ 35.Kh2 Rh7#]
30.Kh2 Qf4+ -10.34/5
Weighted Error Value: White=1.59/ Black=0.86
[⌓30...Qe1 -#10/22 31.Qg8+ Kc7 32.Qf7+ Rxf7 33.h4 Qxh4+ 34.Kg1 Qf2+ 35.Kh2 Rh7#]
0-1

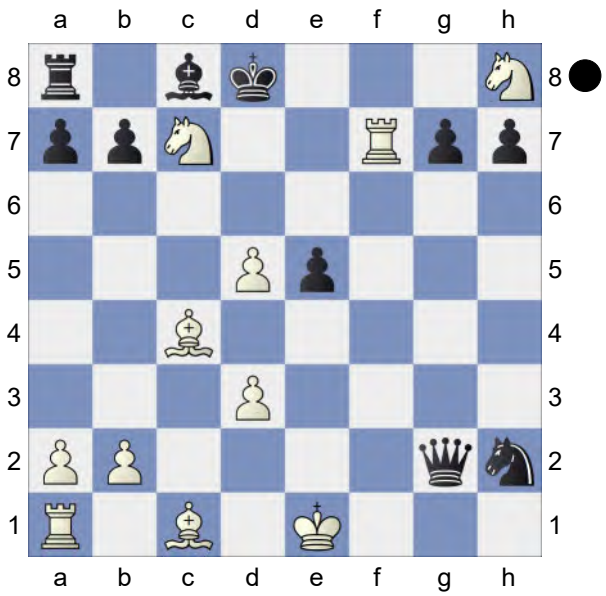
23 **C57**
□ **Mohammed-Rezk01** **2669**
■ **RuZZZkii** **2588**
Rapid 16.07.2022
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 10min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4! Black converts the advantage convincingly. **9.Kxf2?** -3.70/22
[9.d6!= -0.01/22 and White has nothing to worry. Qxd6 10.Nf7 *(10.Kxf2 Bg4∓)*]
9...Ng4+-+ 10.Ke1



Qf6! 11.Rf1 Prevents Qf2+. Black is winning. **11...Qh4+ 12.g3 Qxh2 13.d3**
[Not 13.Rf3? Qg1+ *(13...Nxf3+? 14.Qxf3 Nf6 15.d3+-)* 14.Bf1 e4-+ *(14...Nxf3+? 15.Qxf3 Nf6 16.d3+-)*]
13...Nxc2+
[13...Qxc2? 14.Qxc2 Nxc2+ 15.Kd2 Nxa1 16.Rf7+- *(16.Nf7 a6+-)*]
14.Qxc2 Qxc2 15.Nc3 Qg2 16.Nb5? -3.96/24
[16.Ne4 -1.69/20]
16...Qxg3+ 17.Kd2 Qg2+ 18.Ke1 Nh2 -1.88/20
[⌓18...Nf6 -3.96/23 19.Nxc7+ Kd8 20.Ne6+ Ke7 *(20...Bxe6 21.dxe6 Qg3+ 22.Ke2=)* 21.d6+ Kxd6 22.Nxg7 *(22.Nf7+ Ke7∓)* 22...Ke7 *(22...Qxg7? 23.Bg5-+; 22...Qg3+? 23.Kd1-+)*]
19.Nxc7+ Kd8 20.Rf7
(Diagram)



Bg4! 21.Ne6+ Bxe6 22.dxe6 Black must now prevent Rd7+. **22...Nf3+→** Black wants a kill. **23.Kd1?** -5.84/23

[23.Rxf3 -1.68/23 Qxf3 24.Nf7+ Kc7 *(24...Ke8 25.Bg5=)* 25.a4 *(25.Nxe5? too greedy. Qg3+ 26.Kd1 Qxe5-+; 25.e7? Re8-+)*]

23...Rc8 Black is clearly winning. **24.Bg5+ Nxg5 25.Rxg7 Qf1+ 26.Kc2 Rxc4+ 27.dxc4** Weighted Error Value: White=1.43/ Black=0.26 (precise) **27...Qxc4+**

0-1

24 **C57**

□ **mitsutszkisszucs** **2668**

■ **Vahe_S** **2743**

Blitz 18.11.2024

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 Nc6 2.Nf3 e5 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Repels Nf7 **7.d3 d6 8.Nf3 Qe8** White is better. **9.Be3** aiming for Bxc5. **9...Bg4 10.Nbd2 Qh5 11.Qe2! Nd4 12.Bxd4 Bxd4 13.0-0-0 Bb6 14.h3 Bxf3 15.Nxf3**

[15.gxf3 Qh4=]

15...Nd7 16.Kb1 0.81/19

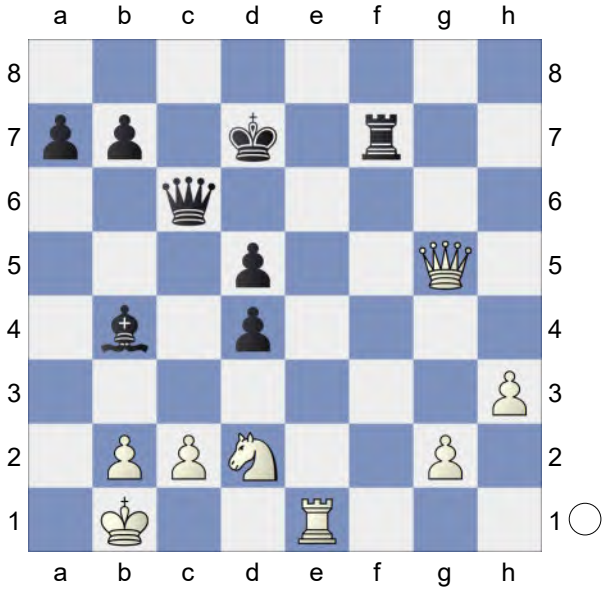
[⌓16.Qd2! 1.42/19]

16...Rf4 2.21/21

[16...Rae8± 0.81/19 was called for.]

17.Qd2 Black must now prevent d4.

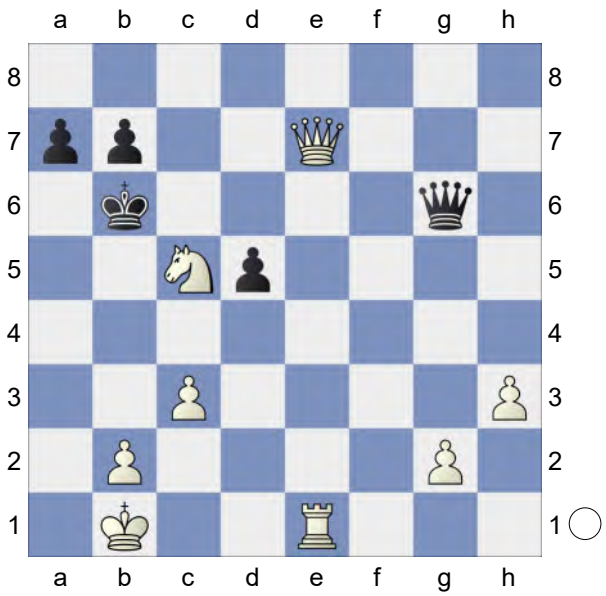
17...Raf8 18.Rhe1 g5 2.07/19
[18...R4f6± 1.24/22]
19.Qb4 0.96/21
[19.a4+- 2.07/19 has better winning chances.]
19...Bxf2 ...g4 is the strong threat.
20.Rf1 0.01/21
[20.Rh1!± 1.31/22]
20...Bb6= 21.Qc4 Nc5 22.d4 Nxb3 0.50/23
[22...exd4= 0.00/22 23.e5 d5 24.Qxd5 Rd8]
23.axb3± exd4 24.Rfe1 c6? 6.08/21
[24...Qf7± 0.50/21]
25.e5? 0.79/23
[25.Nxd4+- 6.08/21 and the rest is easy. Qe6+ would kill now. Qf7 26.Nf5+ Discovered Attack, Double Attack Kd7 27.Qb4 *(27.Nxd6 Qxc4 28.bxc4 Kc7±; 27.Rxd6+ Kc7+-)*]
25...d5± 26.Qb4+ White has strong compensation. **26...c5 27.Qb5** -0.58/22
[27.Qa3!± 1.15/22]
27...Qg6 0.01/24
[27...Qe8!∓ -0.58/22 28.Qd3 Qg6 29.Qxg6 hxg6 30.Nxg5 Rf2]
28.b4 Dancing on a razor blade.
[28.e6!? Qe8□ 29.Qd3= *(29.Qxe8+ Rxe8 30.Nxg5 Bc7∓)*]
28...Qc6 0.40/22
[28...a6= 0.01/22 feels stronger. 29.Qa4 c4]
29.Qd3± h6 1.41/27
[Black should play 29...R8f5± 0.45/22]
30.bxc5± Bxc5 31.e6!↑ White is really pushing. **31...Re4 32.Nd2!**
[32.Ne5 Qxe6 33.Rxe4 dxe4 34.Qxe4 Kd6=]
32...Rxe6 33.Qg6 -0.01/24
[Better is 33.Qh7+± 1.33/24 Kd8 34.Rxe6 Qxe6 35.Qxb7]
33...Rf7? 1.91/27 White now steadily converts the win.
[33...Re3= -0.01/24 and Black has nothing to worry. 34.Qg7+ Kd8]
34.Qxh6+- Rxe1? 3.37/22
[34...Kd7± 1.53/23 35.Qxg5 Be7]
35.Rxe1+
[35.Qxg5+ Kf8 36.Rxe1 Be7±]
35...Kd7 36.Qxg5 Bb4



37.Nf3? -1.37/22 **Kc7?** 5.73/22
[37...Rxf3!∓ -1.37/22 and life is bright. 38.c3 dxc3 39.Qg4+ Kc7 40.Qxb4 Rf2 *(40...c2+ 41.Kc1=)* 41.Qxc3 Qxc3 *(41...Rxg2 42.Qe5+ Kb6 43.Rc1=)* 42.bxc3 Rxg2 43.Re7+ Kc8]
38.Nxd4 Qd7 39.c3 Bc5 40.Qe5+ Kb6 6.80/21
[⌓40...Kc8 4.77/22 41.g4 Rf2]
41.Nb3 Re7 31.72/24
[⌓41...Qf5+ 4.11/23 42.Ka2 Qxe5 43.Rxe5 Kc6]
42.Nxc5 Qc6 43.Qxe7 Qg6+

(Diagram)

44.Ne4 18.84/26 **Kb5 45.Qc5+** 35.31/5
[⌓45.Qxb7+ #9/20 Qb6 46.Qxd5+ Ka6 47.Nd6 *(47.Nc5+ Kb5 48.Nd7+* Discovered Attack (Check) *Ka6*



49.Nxb6 axb6 50.Qa8+ Kb5 51.Re5+ Kc4 52.Qd5#) 47...Qc5 48.Qb7+ Ka5 49.Re5 Pin *(49.b4+ Ka4 50.bxc5 a5 51.Re4+ Ka3 52.Qb2#)* 49...Ka4 50.Rxc5 a5 51.Rc4#]

45...Ka6 46.Qxd5 b6 47.Kc2 Qxg2+ 48.Kb3 Qg7 49.Ra1#

Weighted Error Value: White=0.56/ Black=0.91

1-0

26 **C57**

□ **HELMUT_LANG** **2660**

■ **BVB1908** **2781**

Blitz 02.10.2024

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Qe7 6.Nxh8 Bxf2+ 7.Kf1 d5 8.exd5 Nd4! 9.c3? -4.27/20

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6-+]

[9.Be2= -0.01/23]

9...Bg4-+ 10.Qa4+ -6.14/23

[⌓10.Bb5+ -4.19/19 Nxb5 11.Qa4]

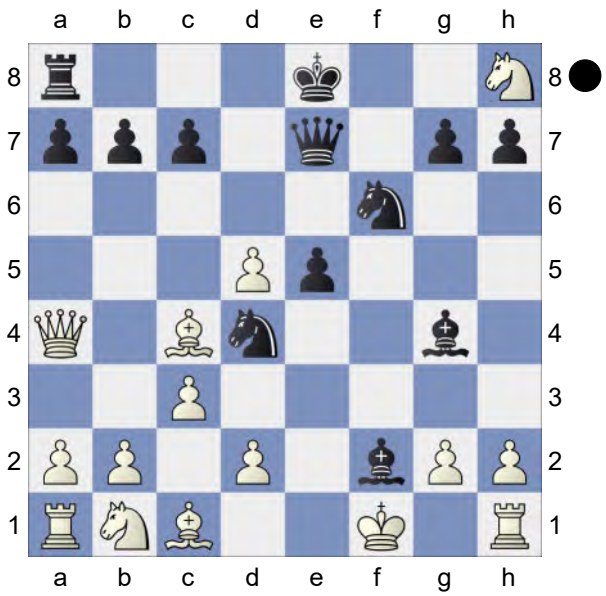
(Diagram)

10...b5! 3.04/24 **11.Bxb5++-** White has a decisive advantage. **11...Nxb5 12.Qxb5+**

[12.Kxf2 Bd7 13.Qc4 e4±]

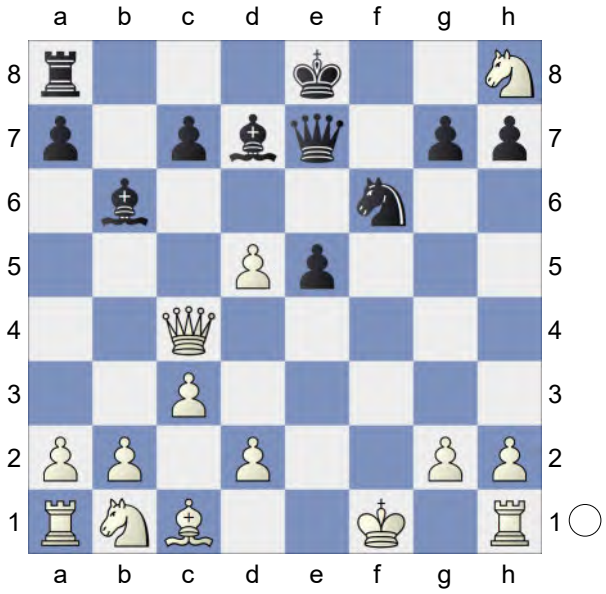
12...Bd7 A strong pair of Bishops.

13.Qc4



[13.Qb7?! Rc8+-]

13...Bb6



14.d6? 0.17/23 **cxd6=**

(Diagram)

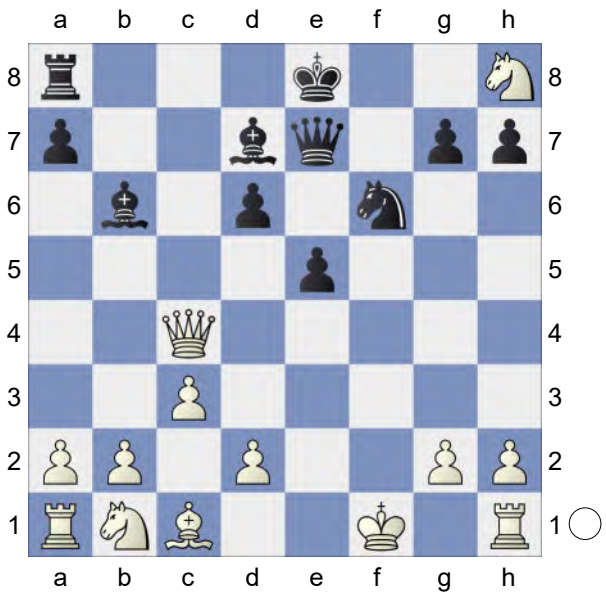
And now ...d5 would win. **15.Qf7+** -0.23/22 **Qxf7 16.Nxf7 Kxf7** 1.24/22

[16...Bb5+∓ -0.39/22 keeps the upper hand. 17.Ke1 Kxf7]

17.d3 0.85/22

[⌓17.a4 1.24/22]

17...Kg6 1.52/21



[⌓17...Ng4 0.85/22]

18.Nd2 1.16/21

[⌓18.a4 1.52/21]

18...Rf8 1.74/23

[18...Ng4± 1.16/21 was necessary.]

19.Ke1 1.23/22

[19.Ke2+- 1.74/23]

19...Bf5 2.53/21

[19...Bc6± 1.23/22]

20.Nc4 Black must now prevent Nxb6.

20...Bc7 21.Ke2 Bg4+ 2.08/23

[21...d5± 1.54/20 keeps fighting.]

22.Kd2!+- Nd5 3.23/22

[⌓22...d5 2.05/20]

23.Kc2 Rf2+ 24.Bd2 Be2 Repels Rhf1

25.Rae1 1.23/22

[25.b4!+- 2.80/21]

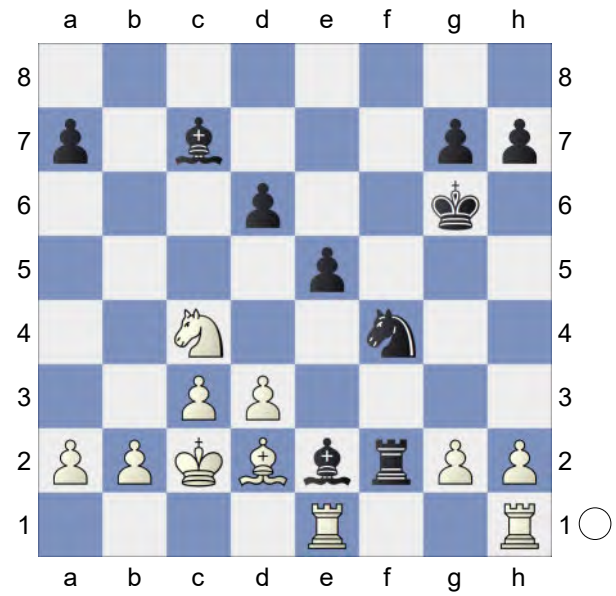
25...Nf4±

(Diagram)

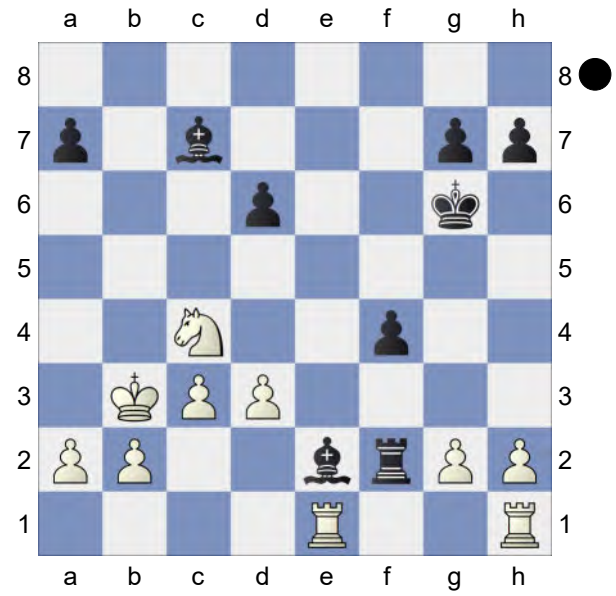
26.Bxf4 0.30/24

[Better is 26.Be3!+- 1.71/24 Bxd3+ 27.Kb3 Bxc4+ 28.Kxc4 Rxb2 29.Bxf4 *(29.Bxa7 d5+ 30.Kc5 Rb7-+)* 29...exf4 30.Re6+ Kf5 31.Re7]

26...exf4= 27.Kb3? -3.03/22



[27.Rhg1± 0.34/26 stays ahead.]

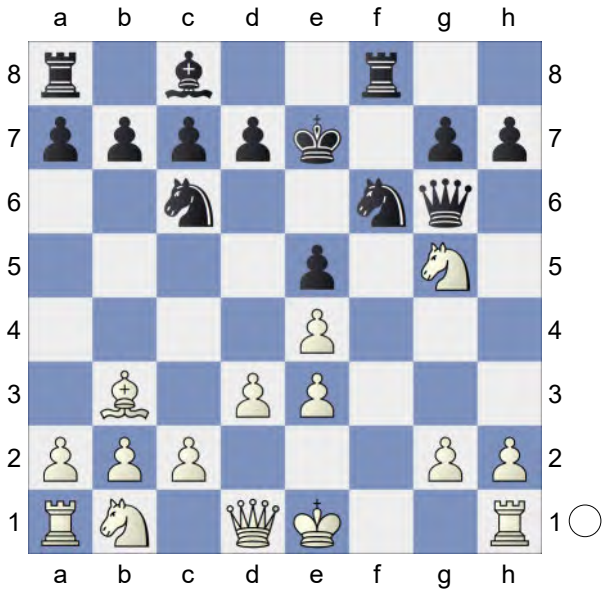


27...Bxd3? 0.01/22
[27...d5!-+ -3.03/22 28.Na3 Rxg2]
28.Re7 -0.54/27
[28.Nxd6!= 0.01/22 Rxg2 *(28...Bxd6 29.Re6+ Kf5 30.Rxd6±)* 29.c4]
28...d5∓ 29.Rxc7 -1.53/26
[29.Ne5+∓ -0.53/26 Bxe5 30.Rxe5]
29...Bxc4+ -0.33/23 Endgame. KRR-KRB
[29...dxc4+∓ -1.53/26 30.Rxc4 Bxc4+ 31.Kxc4 Rxb2 *(31...Rxg2 32.Kb3∓)*]
30.Ka3 Rxg2 31.Re1? -5.22/25
[31.Rxa7? f3 32.Ra8 *(32.b3? f2-+)* 32...Kf7 *(32...f2? 33.Rf8-+)* 33.Ra7+ Kf6-+]
[31.b3!∓ -0.65/23 Be2 32.Rxa7]
31...Be2 Hoping for ...f3. **32.Rc6+**
[32.Rxa7 f3 33.Re7 Bd3 34.R1e6+ Kh5 35.Re5+ g5-+]
32...Kg5 33.Rd6 f3 34.Rxd5+ Kf4 35.Rd2 Ke3 36.Rd8 Rxh2 37.c4 g5 38.c5 Rh6 39.b4 g4
[39...Re6 40.Rc1=]
40.b5 Re6 41.c6 f2 42.Rc1 Re7 -0.21/26
[42...f1B? 43.c7 Kf2 44.c8Q+- *(44.c8R g3±)*]
[42...f1Q? 43.Rxf1 *(43.Rc3+? Kf2-+)* 43...Bxb5 *(43...Bxf1? 44.c7+-)* 44.c7 *(44.Re1+ Be2+-)* 44...Ra6+ 45.Kb2+-]
[42...Bxb5-+ -5.02/25 43.c7 Ba6]
43.Kb4? -4.75/23
[43.Rc3+= -0.21/26 Ke4 44.c7 Rxc7 *(44...f1R? 45.c8Q+-)* 45.Rxc7 Bxb5 *(45...f1Q 46.Re7+ Kf5 47.Rf8+ Kg6 48.Re6+ Kg5 49.Re5+ Kg6 50.Re6+ Kg5 51.Re5+ Kh4 52.Rxf1=)* 46.Rf8 *(46.Rxa7 f1Q=; 46.Re7+ Kf3=)*]
43...g3
[43...f1R 44.Rc3+ Kf2 45.c7 Rb1+ *(45...Rxc7 46.Rxc7 Rb1+ 47.Ka3=)* 46.Ka3=]
44.Rg8
[44.c7? Rxc7 *(44...f1R? 45.c8Q+-)* 45.Rxc7 f1Q *(45...f1R 46.Re8+ Kf2 47.Rf8+ Bf3 48.Rcf7±)*]
44...f1Q? 0.01/24
[44...f1B? too greedy. 45.c7+- *(45.Rxg3+ Kf4+-; 45.Rxg3+ Kf4+-)*]
[44...f1R 45.Rxf1 Bxf1 46.Rxg3+ Kf4 47.Rg8∓]
[Black should play 44...Kd2-+ -6.15/23

45.Rh1 *(45.c7? Rxc7 46.Rb1 Rc1-+)* 45...Bf3 *(45...f1R 46.Rxf1 Bxf1 47.Rxg3∓)*]
45.Rxg3+ Kf2 46.Rxf1+ Bxf1= KRB-KR **47.Rc3 Re4+** 0.86/29
[47...Rc7!= 0.18/23]
48.Kc5 0.01/22
[White should try 48.Ka5± 0.86/29 Re8 49.c7]
48...Re5+ Deflection **49.Kd6** -0.40/20
[49.Kd4= 0.01/22 Rxb5 50.c7 Rb4+ 51.Kc5 Rb5+ 52.Kd6 Rb6+ 53.Kd7]
49...Rxb5∓ aiming for ...Rb6. **50.Rc5?** -20.47/24
[50.Rc2+∓ -0.33/25 Ke3 51.c7 Rb6+ 52.Kd5]
50...Rxc5-+ 51.Kxc5 KB-KPP **51...Bh3 52.c7 a6 53.a4 a5 54.Kb6 Bc8** -11.88/25
[⌓54...Be6 -#19/27 55.c8B Bxc8 56.Kxa5 Bd7 57.Kb6 Bxa4 58.Ka5 Bd1 59.Kb4 h5 60.Kc4 h4 61.Kd4 h3 62.Ke4 h2 63.Ke5 h1Q *(63...h1R* is a self mate. *64.Kf6 Ke3 65.Ke7 Bg4 66.Kf8 Kf4 67.Kf7 Ke5 68.Kg7 Be6 69.Kg6 Rg1+ 70.Kh5 Kf6 71.Kh4 Rg8 72.Kh5 Rh8#)* 64.Kf6 Qc6+ 65.Kg7 Qd6 66.Kf7 Bc2 67.Kg7 Qe7+ 68.Kg8 Bg6 69.Kh8 Qh7#]
55.Kxa5 Bd7?? 15.67/25
[55...h5 -#22/32 avoids the disaster. 56.Kb6 h4 57.Ka7 h3 58.Kb8 Bd7 59.c8Q Bxc8 60.Kxc8 h2 61.Kd7 h1Q *(61...h1R 62.Kc6=)* 62.Ke7 Qe4+ 63.Kd7 Qxa4+ 64.Kc7 Kf3 65.Kb7 Ke4 66.Kc7 Kd5 67.Kb6 Kd6 68.Kb7 Qb5+ 69.Ka7 Kc7 70.Ka8 Qb8#]
56.Kb6+- Bc8 57.a5 White threatens a6 and mate. **57...h6 58.a6** White wants to mate with a7. **58...h5 59.a7** White mates. **59...h4 60.a8Q**
[Not 60.a8B h3=]
60...h3 61.Qxc8 h2 62.Qd7 Kg1 Quite a comeback for White.
Weighted Error Value: White=1.07/ Black=0.85. Sensor Board Error (Ke4/ e5)?
0-1

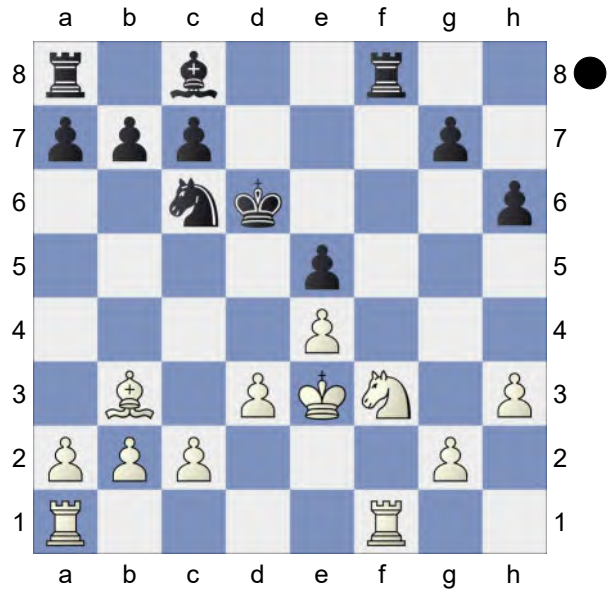
25 **C57**
□ **Goingdowndowndown** **2660**
■ **OjaiJoao** **2630**
Blitz 28.02.2025
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

Blitz 3min **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8** Prevents Nf7. C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **7.d3 Qe8 8.Be3 Bxe3** 1.26/19
[⌓8...d6 0.84/22]
9.fxe3± Qg6



10.Nf3
[10.h4 h6 11.Nf3 Qg3+ *(11...Qxg2 12.Rg1=* Deflection*)* 12.Kd2 Qxg2+ 13.Kc1 Qf2∓]
10...Ng4N 1.98/22

[10...d6± 1.15/21]
[Predecessor: 10...Qh6 11.Qe2 d6 12.Nc3 Bg4 13.h3 Rae8 14.Rf1 Bd7 15.Nd5+ Kd8 16.Nxf6 Rxf6 ½-½ (39) Poulos,G (2058)-Ignatiadis, K (2050) Athens 2018]
11.Qe2+- Qh6 12.Kd2 0.01/22
[Only move: 12.Nc3+- 1.91/22]
12...d5!= 13.Nc3!↑ White is pushing. The board is on fire.
[13.exd5? loses. Nd4 14.Nxd4 Rf2-+ *(14...exd4 15.Kc1∓; 14...exd4 15.Kc1∓)*]
13...d4 2.16/22
[13...dxe4= 0.11/24 and Black is okay. 14.Nxe4 Nd4 15.Nxd4 exd4]
14.Nd5++- Kd6 15.h3 Nxe3 16.Nxe3 dxe3+ 2.93/23
[16...a5 1.90/22 keeps fighting. 17.c3 a4]
17.Qxe3 Qxe3+ 18.Kxe3 h6 19.Rhf1



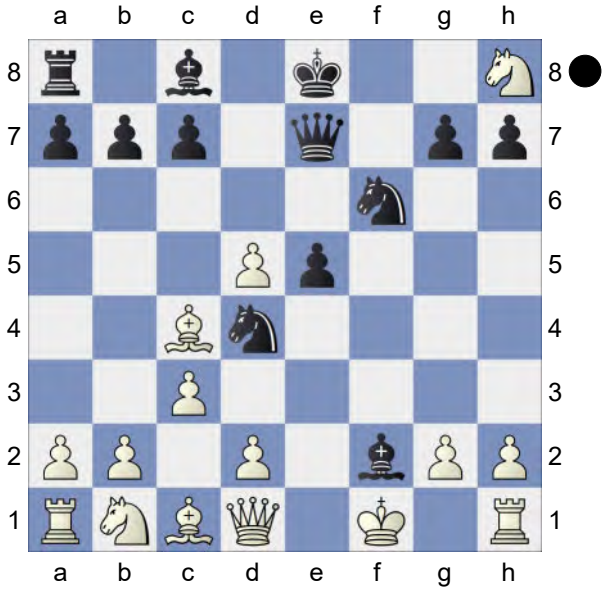
aiming for Nxe5! **19...Be6 20.Bxe6 Kxe6 21.c3** Repels Nb4 **21...Rad8 22.Nh4 Ne7 23.g4 g6 24.Ke2 c5 25.Rxf8 Rxf8** Endgame. KRN-KRN **26.Rf1** Dodges g5 **26...Rd8** 3.92/24
[26...Rxf1 1.93/25 27.Kxf1 b5]
27.Ke3 2.12/23
[⌓27.g5 3.92/24]
27...b6? 3.79/22
[27...g5 2.12/23 was worth a try.]
28.a4 Rg8 29.d4? 0.13/30
[Better is 29.Nf3+- 4.02/23 g5 30.b4]
29...cxd4+ 30.cxd4 exd4+ 31.Kxd4 Rc1 is the strong threat. **31...Nc6+! 32.Kc3 Ne5 33.Nf3** Hoping for Nxe5. **33...Rc8+ 34.Kb3 Nxf3** 1.42/25
[34...Nd7= 0.18/23]
35.Rxf3= And now Rc3 would win. KR-KR **35...Ke5?** 2.45/29
[35...Rc1± 0.94/26 is a better defense.]
36.Rf7+- a5 37.Rh7 Kxe4? 6.07/30
[37...Kf6 1.77/28 38.Rd7 *(38.Rxh6 Kg7±)* 38...Rc6]
38.Rxh6 Rc6 8.85/28
[⌓38...Rg8 5.16/28 39.Kc4 Kf4]
39.h4 Rf6 40.Ka2 Kf4 41.h5 Kg5 42.Rxg6+ Rxg6 43.hxg6 Kxg6 44.Kb3 Kg5 45.Kc4 Kb5 would kill now. **45...Kxg4 46.Kb5**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.50/ Black=0.79
1-0

27	**C57**
□ **Bareev,Evgeny**	**2650**
■ **Krasenkov,M.**	**2590**
ch Elista (7)	1995
[Mon Hokmome]	

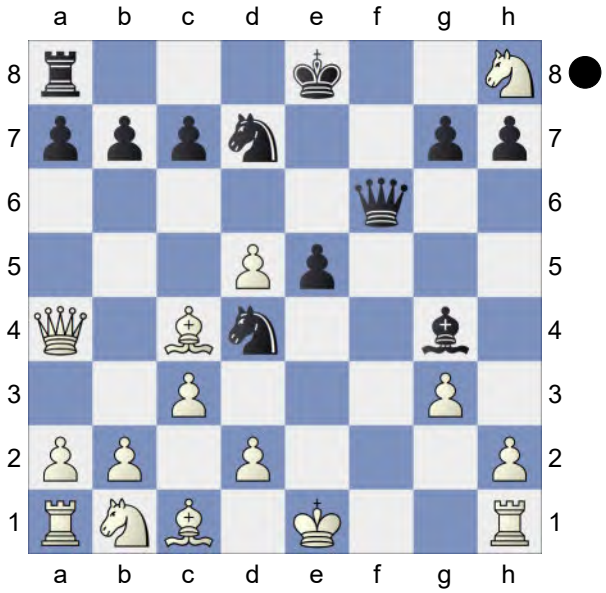
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5**
[8.Bxd5 Bg4]
[8.Be2 Bb6 9.Bh5+ Kf8 10.exd5+- Qc5 11.d4 Nxd4 12.Nc3 Bf5 13.Be3

Bxc2 14.Bxd4 exd4 15.Qxc2 dxc3 16.Bf3 Kg8]
[8.Qf3 Bc5 9.Bxd5 Nd4 10.Qc3 Nxd5 11.exd5= Qf6+ Krasenkow,M 12.Ke1= Qh4+? Krasenkow,M 13.Kf1 Qf4+ 14.Ke1 Qe4+]
[8.Kxf2 dxc4 9.Nc3 Bg4 10.Qf1 0-0-0 11.h3 *(11.Qxc4+- Rf8!± Krasenkow,M 12.Kg1± Krasenkow,M Be6 13.Qd3= Ng4± Krasenkow,M)* 11...Rf8 12.Kg1 Be6]

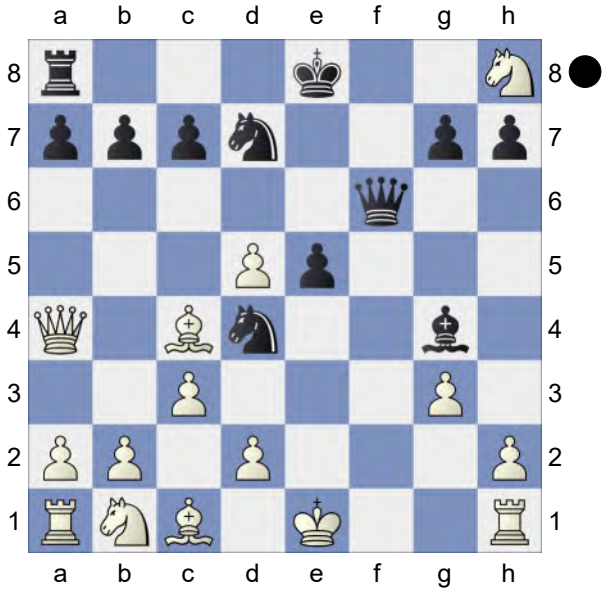
8...Nd4 9.c3?? -3.11/20
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ *(9...Bg4 10.Qe1 Nxc2)* 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
[9.d6!+- 1.73/21 was the only winning move. Qxd6 10.Nf7 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+; 10.Bf7+ Ke7=)*]
[9.h3 Bh4 10.c3 Nf5]



9...Bg4!-+ 10.Qa4+
[10.Bb5+ Nxb5]
10...Nd7 11.Kxf2 Black is winning.
[11.cxd4 Qf6 12.dxe5 Qf4]
11...Qh4+!
[11...Qf6+ 12.Ke1 Qf5 13.d3= Nf3+ 14.Kd1 Nd4+ 15.Ke1]
12.g3 Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: 'N"
[12.Kf1= 0-0-0 Krasenkow,M]
12...Qf6+ 13.Ke1
[13.Kg2 Qf3+ 14.Kg1 Bh3!]



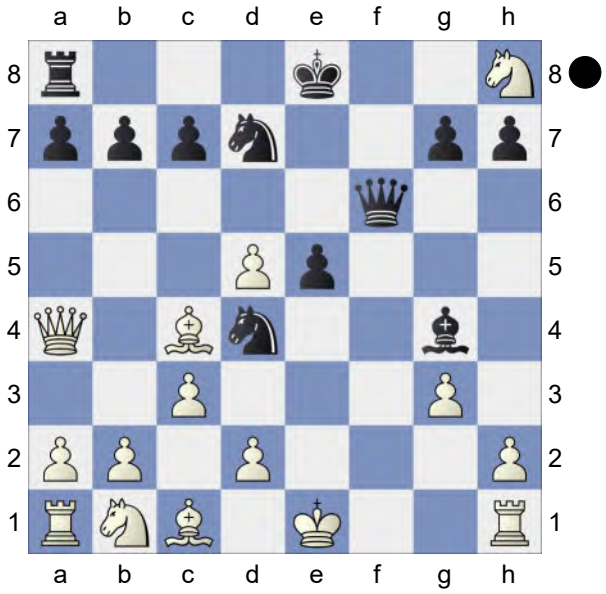
Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '!?'' **13...Nf3+** 0.01/25
[Black should play 13...Qf5!-+ -5.24/25 14.Rf1 *(14.cxd4? Qe4+ 15.Kf2 Qxh1-+; 14.d3 Qf3)* 14...Nc2+ 15.Qxc2 Qxc2]
14.Kd1!= Nd4+ 15.Ke1



Nf3+ 0.01/23
[15...Qf5!-+ -5.11/24 (→ ...Nd4-f3+)

16.Rf1 *(16.cxd4? Qe4+ 17.Kf2 Qxh1-+; 16.d3 Qf3)* 16...Nc2+ 17.Qxc2 Qxc2]

16.Kd1! Nd4+ 17.Ke1N

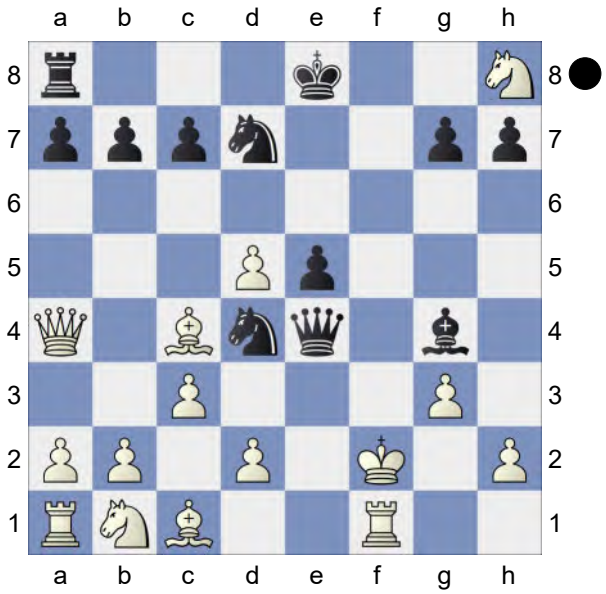


Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '!'' **17...Qf3!**

Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '!" **18.Rf1**

[Wrong is 18.cxd4? Qe4+ *(18...Qxh1+ 19.Bf1 0-0-0)* 19.Kf2 Qxh1-+ 20.dxe5 Qxh2+ 21.Kf1 0-0-0]

18...Qe4+ 19.Kf2

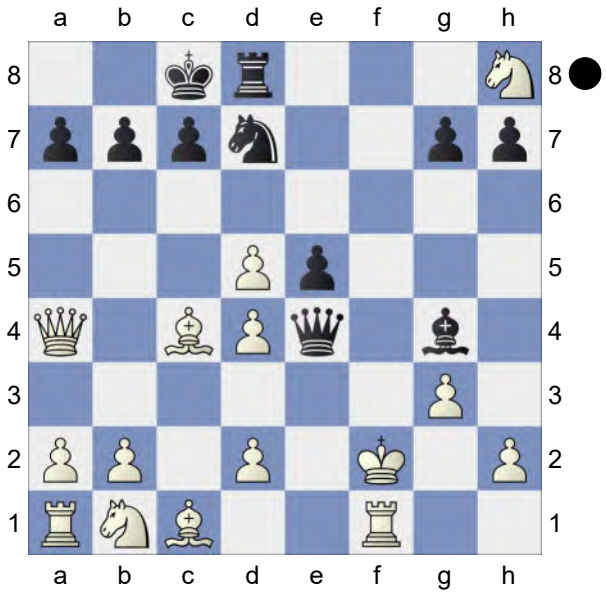


0-0-0! 20.cxd4? -6.85/28

[20.Ng6 -2.61/25 hxg6 21.cxd4 Rf8+ 22.Kg1 Qxd4+ 23.Kg2 Qe4+ 24.Kg1 Qd4+ 25.Kg2 Qe4+ 26.Kg1 Qd4+]

[20.Nf7 Rf8 21.d6 Krasenkow,M: '±' Rxf7+ Krasenkow,M: ' □ ' 22.Kg1 *(22.Bxf7 Qf3+ 23.Kg1 Ne2#)* 22...Nf3+ 23.Rxf3 Qxf3 24.Bxf7 Bh3]

[20.Kg1 Bh3 Krasenkow,M: '!' Krasenkow,M: 'Δ40...Kd5' 21.Rf2 Qe1+ 22.Bf1 *(22.Rf1 Nf3+ 23.Kh1 Bxf1)* 22...Ne2+ Krasenkow,M: 'Δ42... Rxa3' 23.Rxe2 Qxf1# Krasenkow,M: '!' Krasenkow,M: 'Δ43...Rxa3']

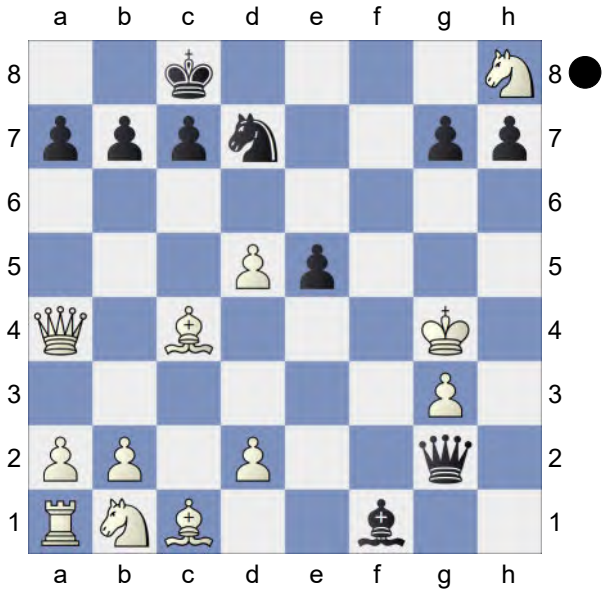


20...Rf8+!-+ Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '?" **21.Kg1** Threatening mate with Rf1xf8+. Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '!'' **21...Qxd4+** **22.Kg2** Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '!" **22...Qe4+** **23.Kg1** White threatens Rf1xf8+ and mate. **23...Rxf1+** Deflection **24.Kxf1** -#9/20

[24.Bxf1-+ -4.67/23 Qxa4 25.Nc3 Qd4+ 26.Kg2]

24...Qh1+ Skewer, Double Attack **25.Kf2** **Qxh2+** **26.Kf1** **Bh3+** Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '?'' **27.Ke1** Hecht: 'Krasenkow,M: '?'' **27...Qg1+** Skewer Hecht: 'TT - TT

Motive: blockierte verbundene weiße Freibauern, aktiver schwarzer K' **28.Ke2 Bf1+** Black mates. **29.Kf3 Qg2+ 30.Kg4**

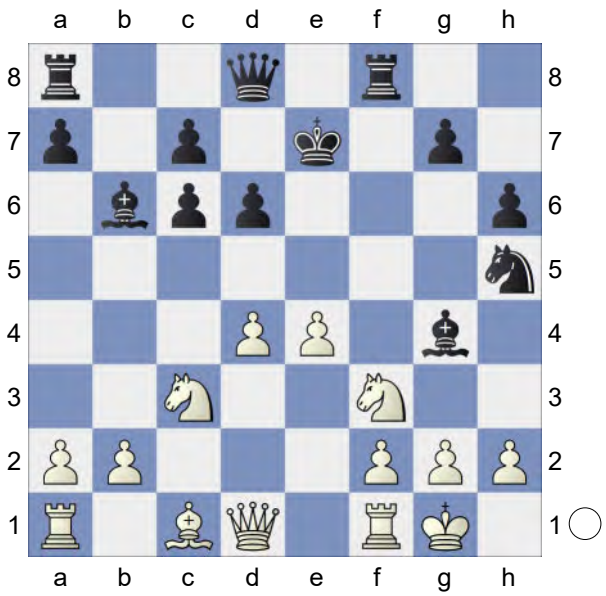


Qe4+! 31.Kh5 Nf6+ Weighted Error Value: White=1.19/Black=0.94. An unexpected result.
½-½

28 **C57**
☐ **DR_speedrun_2700** **2648**
■ **Viktor_Solovyov** **2660**
Blitz 23.10.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5) 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3
[8.Bxc6 simplifies bxc6 9.Nf3 Bb6 10.d3]
8...h6 1.21/25
[8...Bg4± 0.67/22 9.Qb3 Bb6]
9.Nf3± Bg4 10.d4 exd4 White is better. **11.Bxc6**
[11.cxd4 Nxd4 12.Bxb7 Rb8 13.Nxd4 Bxd1 14.Nc6+ Kd7 15.Nxd8 Kxd8-+]
11...bxc6 12.cxd4 Bb6 13.Nc3 0.74/21
[⌓13.a4 1.40/21]
13...Nh5 1.39/22
[13...Qd7 0.74/21]

(Diagram)



14.Ne5? -2.73/21 **Bxd1-+ 15.Nxc6+ Kd7 16.Nxd8** A dynamic duo of knights. **16...Bc2 17.Nb7 Rab8**
[17...Bxd4 18.Be3 Bxc3 19.bxc3 Bxe4 20.Na5∓]
18.Be3 Rxb7 19.Rac1 Bd3 20.Rfd1 Ba6 21.b4 Bc4 22.a4 a5 23.b5 Nf4 24.d5? -5.64/24
[24.Rd2 -3.28/21]
24...Bxe3 25.fxe3 Ne2+ 26.Nxe2 Bxe2 27.Rd2 Bh5 28.Rc6 Rb6 29.Rc4 Re8 30.Kf2 Bg6 31.Rdd4 -5.43/23
[31.Kf3 -3.14/25 is a better defense.]
31...Rf8+ 32.Kg3 Rbb8 33.Rc6 Rb6? 0.01/24
[Black should try 33...Rfc8-+ -3.36/25 34.Rdc4 Bh5]
34.Rc3? -3.44/24
[34.Rcc4!= 0.01/24]
34...Rf1 35.Rdc4 Rb7 36.h4 h5 37.Rd3 Bh7 38.Rdd4 Rf6 39.Rc6 Rg6+ 40.Kf2 Rg4 41.Kf3 Rb8 -2.35/25
[41...Rxh4 42.e5 Rxd4 43.exd4-+]
[⌓41...Rb6 -4.13/25 42.Rc3 Rxh4]
42.Rdc4 Rb7 0.01/24
[42...Rxh4? 43.Rxc7+ Kd8 44.Rxg7+-]
[42...Rf8+-+ -2.58/28 43.Ke2 Ke7 *(43...Rxg2+ 44.Kd3=; 43...Rxh4? 44.Rxc7+ Ke8 45.b6+-)* 44.Rxc7+ Kf6 45.e5+ *(45.Kd3? Re8-+)* 45...Kxe5 46.Rxg4 hxg4 47.Rxg7 Bf5]
43.g3? -2.62/26
[43.Rd4!= 0.01/24 and White is okay. Rxh4 44.e5 Rxd4 45.exd4]
43...Bg6? -0.41/26
[43...Ra7-+ -2.62/26 ...Rg6 would now be deadly. 44.Ra6 Rxa6 45.bxa6 Rg6 *(45...Kc8 46.a7±)*]
44.Ra6∓ Rb8 -0.01/26
[44...Bf7∓ -0.55/27 45.Rcc6 g5 *(45...Bg6 46.Rc4∓)* 46.hxg5 Rxg5 47.Rxa5 Rg8]
45.Ra7!= Rf8+ 46.Ke2 Rc8
[46...Bxe4 47.Raxc7+ Ke8 48.b6 Bf3+ *(48...Bxd5 49.Rxg4 hxg4 50.b7±)* 49.Kd3 Rxc4 *(49...Rxg3 50.b7; 49...Bxd5 50.Rxg4 hxg4 51.Kd4±)* 50.Kxc4=]
47.Kf3 Rf8+ 48.Ke2 Rc8 0.01/25
[48...Bxe4 49.Rcxc7+ Kd8 50.Rc6 Bf3+ *(50...Rxg3? 51.Rxd6+ Kc8 52.Ra8+* Skewer *Kc7 53.Rc6+ Kd7 54.Rxf8+-)* 51.Ke1=]
[48...Ke7!∓ -0.67/30 49.b6 Rxe4 50.Rcxc7+ *(50.Raxc7+ Kf6∓; 50.Rxe4+ Bxe4 51.Rxc7+ Kf6∓)* 50...Kf6]
49.b6? -5.50/29
[49.Kf3!= 0.01/25]
49...Bxe4-+ 50.Rcxc7+ Rxc7 51.Rxc7+ Endgame KRB-KR **51...Kd8 52.Rc6 Rxg3??** 6.26/30
[52...Bf5-+ -4.98/24 53.b7 *(53.Rxd6+? Kc8-+)* 53...Rb4 *(53...Rxg3 54.b8Q+ Ke7 55.Rc7+ Bd7 56.Qc8 Kf6 57.Qxd7 Rg2+ 58.Kd3)*]
53.Kd2?? -6.70/29

[53.b7+- 6.26/30 Rg2+ *(53...Bxd5 54.b8Q+ Ke7 55.Qxd6+ Kf7 56.Rc7+ Kg8 57.Qxd5+ Kh7 58.Qxh5+ Kg8 59.Rc8#)* 54.Ke1]

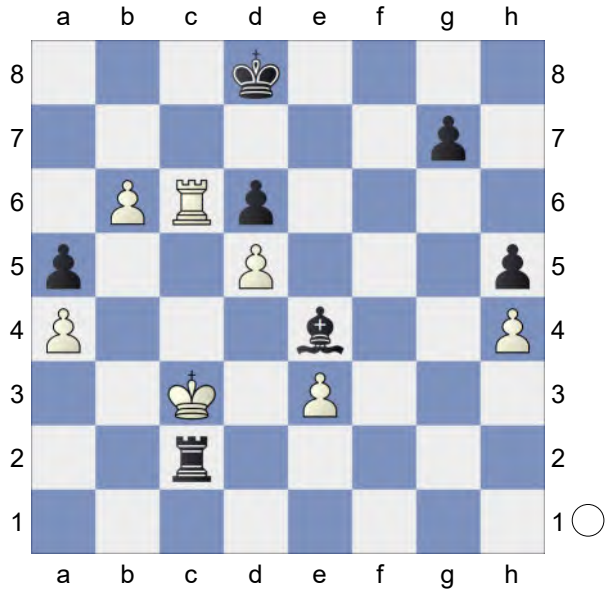
Black converts the advantage convincingly. **53...Rg2+**

[53...Bxd5 54.b7 *(54.Rxd6+ Kc8±)* 54...Rg2+ *(54...Bxc6? 55.b8Q+ Ke7 56.Qc7+ Bd7 57.Qxa5±)* 55.Kd3 Bxc6 56.b8Q+ *(56.b8B? Kd7-+)* 56...Ke7 57.Qc7+ Bd7 58.Qxa5+-]

54.Kc3 b7! is the strong threat.

54...Rc2+

[54...Bxd5 55.b7 *(55.Rxd6+ Kc8±)* 55...Bxc6 56.b8Q+ *(56.b8B? Kd7-+)* 56...Kd7 57.Qa7+ Kc8 58.Qxa5+-]



Skewer **55.Kd4 Rxc6 56.dxc6 Bxc6 57.e4 Ke7** -23.49/33

[⌓57...Kc8 -#20/34 58.b7+ Bxb7 *(58...Kxb7? 59.Kd3-+)* 59.e5 dxe5+ *(59...Kd7? 60.exd6 Kxd6 61.Kc4-+)* 60.Kxe5 Kd7 61.Kf5 Bc6 62.Kf4 Kd6 *(62...Bxa4? 63.Ke3-+)* 63.Ke3 Kc5 *(63...Bxa4? 64.Kd3-+)* 64.Kd3 Be8 *(64...Bxa4? 65.Ke4-+)* 65.Ke4 Bxa4 66.Kf5 Bc2+ 67.Ke6 a4 68.Ke5 a3 69.Kf4 a2 70.Kf3 a1Q *(70...a1B? 71.Kg3-+)* 71.Ke2 Qd1+ 72.Ke3 Qe1+ 73.Kf3 Qd2 *(73...Qxh4 74.Ke2 Qh2+ 75.Ke3 Qg2 76.Kf4 Qh3 77.Kg5 Qg4#)* 74.Kg3 Be4 75.Kh3 Qg2#]

58.e5 Ke6 -34.59/34

[58...Bxa4 59.b7 dxe5+ 60.Kxe5+-]

[⌓58...Kd7 -#23/35 59.exd6 Kxd6 *(59...Bxa4? 60.b7+-)* 60.Ke3 Kc5 *(60...Bxa4? 61.b7-+)* 61.Kf4 Kxb6 *(61...Bxa4? 62.b7+-)* 62.Kf5 Bxa4 63.Kf4 Bb3 64.Kf5 a4 65.Kg6 a3 66.Kxh5 a2 67.Kg4 a1Q *(67...a1B? 68.h5-+)* 68.Kf4 Qf1+ 69.Ke4 Qf2 70.Kd3 Kc5 *(70...Qxh4* leads to mate. *71.Ke2 Qe4+ 72.Kf2 Bc4 73.Kg1 Qg4+ 74.Kh2 Bf1 75.Kh1 Qg2#)* 71.h5 Bc2+ 72.Kc3 Bd1 73.Kd3 Qd4#]

59.exd6 Kxd6

[59...Bxa4? is the wrong capture. 60.Kc5+- *(60.b7 Kxd6 61.b8Q+ Ke6+-)*]

60.Ke3 Bxa4 KB-KPP **61.Kf4 Bc6 62.Kg5 a4 63.b7 Bxb7 64.Kxh5** KB-KP **64...a3 65.Kg6 a2 66.Kxg7 a1Q+ 67.Kh6 Qe5 68.h5 Qg3** -13.40/5

[⌓68...Bd5 -#4/10 69.Kg6 Be4+ 70.Kf7 Bh7 71.h6 Qe7#]

69.Kh7 Be4+

Weighted Error Value: White=1.16/ Black=0.92

70.Kh8 Sensor Board Error (Ke4/e5)?

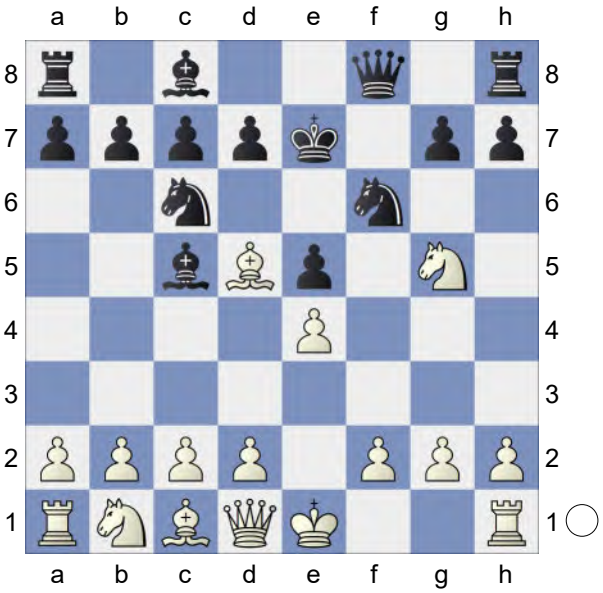
1-0

29 **C57**
□ **Godfroi** **2644**
■ **Swordoftheword16** **2582**
Blitz 03.09.2022
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

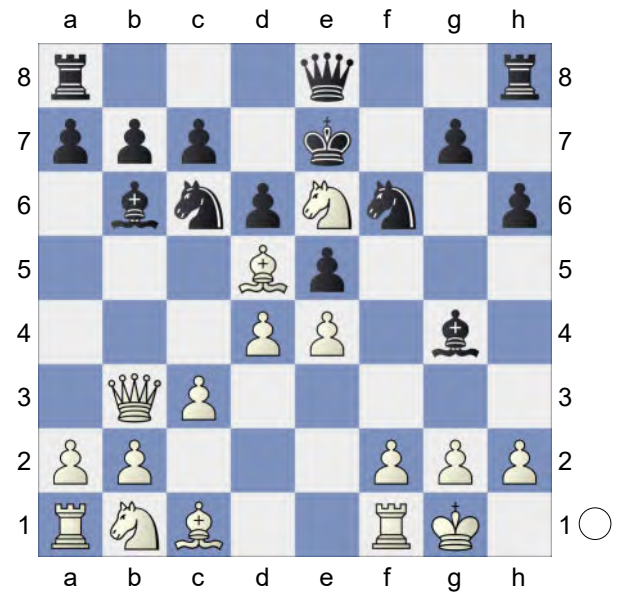
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Qf8 1.54/22
[⌓6...Rf8 0.75/21]



7.0-0!± d6 8.c3 Bg4 White is clearly better. **9.Qb3** 0.90/20
[⌓9.Nf3 1.35/22]
9...Bb6 White must now prevent ...h6.
10.d4 h6 1.00/22
[10...exd4± 0.62/23 11.h3 Bd7]
11.Ne6 0.13/23 The board is on fire.
[11.Nf7± 1.00/22]
11...Qe8 1.46/20
[11...Bxe6= 0.13/23 remains equal. 12.Bxe6 Na5 *(12...exd4 13.Bd5±)*]

(Diagram)

12.Bxc6? -0.51/24
[12.Nxg7 Qg6 13.dxe5 Nxd5 14.Nf5+ *(14.exd5? Nxe5 15.Bf4 Rag8-+)* 14...Bxf5 15.exf5 Qf7∓]
[12.Nxc7!± 1.46/20 Qg6 *(12...Bxc7 13.Qxb7 Nxd5 14.exd5+-)* 13.Nxa8]
12...bxc6∓ 13.dxe5 -1.20/24
[13.Nxg7∓ -0.45/21 Qg6 14.Nf5+ Kd7 15.f3]
13...Bxe6∓ 14.exf6+ gxf6 15.Qa3



-4.82/24
[15.c4∓ -1.05/22 is tougher.]
15...Rg8-+ (-> ...Qg6) **16.c4 Qg6** -2.03/23
[16...Bxc4 17.Re1=]
[⌓16...Rxg2+ -4.59/22 17.Kxg2 Qg6+ 18.Bg5 Qxe4+ *(18...Qxg5+ 19.Kh1∓; 18...fxg5 19.Nd2=)* 19.Qf3 Bh3+ *(19...Qxc4 20.Nd2±)* 20.Kg3 Qxf3+ *(20...Qxc4? 21.Re1+ Kd7 22.Kxh3+-)* 21.Kxf3 Bxf1]
17.Qf3 Bxc4 -0.68/20
[Black should play 17...Bg4-+ -2.15/21 18.Qf4 Be2 Discovered Attack]
18.Re1!∓ Rg7 -0.40/21
[18...h5∓ -0.92/20]
19.Nc3 Rag8 20.g3 Be6? 1.37/21
[20...Kd7∓ -0.49/22 keeps the upper hand.]
21.Nd5+± Kf7 1.93/20
[21...cxd5? 22.exd5 h5 *(22...Qxg3+? 23.Qxg3 Rxg3+ 24.hxg3+-)* 23.dxe6+- *(23.Rxe6+ Kd8+-)*]
[21...Kd8± 1.00/20 keeps fighting. 22.Nf4 *(22.Qxf6+ Qxf6 23.Nxf6 Rh8±; 22.Nxf6? Rf8-+)* 22...Qf7 *(22...Bg4 23.Qc3±)*]
22.Nxb6 0.52/21
[22.Nf4+- 1.93/20 Qg4 23.Qc3]
22...axb6± 23.b3 -0.25/21
[23.Qc3± 0.57/23]
23...Bg4 0.62/22
[23...h5= -0.25/21]
24.Qf4 -0.17/21 White is more active.
[Better is 24.Qd3± 0.62/22]
24...Qh5 1.00/20
[24...Qg5!= -0.17/21]
25.Bb2 -0.23/20
[25.Qxh6± 1.00/20 Rh8 26.Qxh5+ Rxh5 27.h4]
25...Rg6? 3.36/23
[25...Qg5= -0.23/20 26.Qe3 Be6]
26.e5+- Rf8? 7.20/24
[26...Qg5 2.85/23 27.Qc4+ *(27.exd6? is the wrong capture. Qxf4 28.Re7+ Kf8-+)* 27...Be6 28.Qxc6 fxe5]
27.exf6 Black must now prevent Re7+.
[Less strong is 27.exd6 cxd6 28.Qxd6 c5 29.Re7+ *(29.Qxb6 Qd5+-)* 29...Kg8+-]
27...Kg8 Black is weak on the dark squares **28.Re7** 6.68/20
[⌓28.f7+ 34.52/27 Kh7 29.Re8]
28...Qh3 29.f7+ Kh7 30.Re8 White mates. **30...Rg5 31.Rxf8 Rh5 32.Rh8+ Kg6**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.65/Black=1.26
33.Qf6#
1-0

30 **C57**
□ **ssllaavvaass** **2638**
■ **mikolka1985** **2593**
Blitz 26.08.2023
[Kitty Kat]

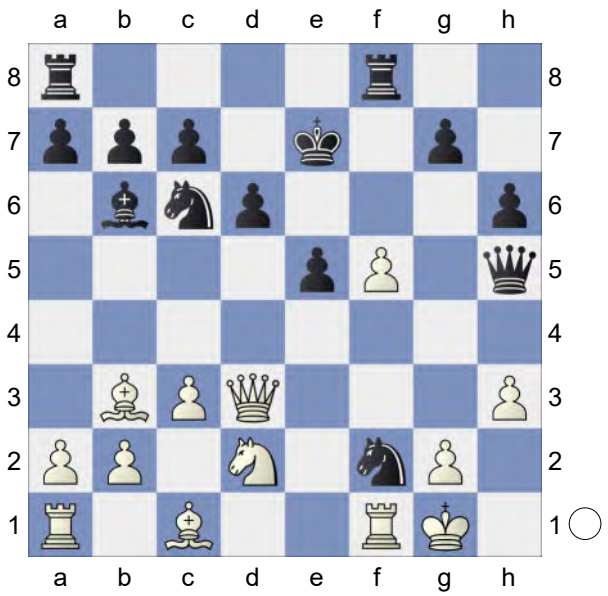
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...h6 5.Nc3 Bc5 6.h3 d6 7.Na4 Bb6 8.a3 Be6 9.Bxe6 fxe6 10.b4 0-0 11.0-0 Qe8 12.c4 Nd4 13.Nxb6 Nxf3+ 14.Qxf3 axb6 15.Qe2 Qg6 16.Ra2 Nh5 17.Qg4 Kh7 18.Qxg6+ Kxg6 19.a4 1-0 (64) Nepomniachtchi,I (2792)-Caruana,F (2820) Paris GCT Blitz 2021 (2);
B) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.a3 *(8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4);
C) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4? 1.65/22
[5...d5= 0.03/21 and Black is okay. 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4]
6.c3 0.77/19
[6.Bxf7+?! Ke7 7.Bc4 Na5±]
[6.Nxf7+- 1.65/22 is more deadly. Bxf2+ 7.Kxf2]
6...Bb6 1.14/20
[⌓6...d5 0.77/19 7.exd5 Bxf2+ 8.Kxf2 Na5]
7.Bxf7+ 0.10/18
[White must play 7.Nxf7± 1.14/20 Qe7 8.Nxh8 Bxf2+ Decoy 9.Kxf2 Qc5+ 10.Be3 Qxc4 *(10...Nxe4+? 11.Kf3+-)* 11.Nd2]
7...Ke7 8.Bb3 The position is equal.
8...Rf8 Repels Nf7 **9.0-0 d6 10.Qd3 h6 11.Nf3 Qe8 12.Nbd2 Qg6 13.Nh4** Some like it hot **13...Qh5 14.Nf5+ Bxf5 15.exf5 Ng4! 16.h3** -2.48/21
[16.Nf3!∓ -0.48/19]
16...Nxf2-+

(Diagram)

Decoy **17.Rxf2** Strongly threatening g4.
17...Bxf2+? 0.61/21
[17...Qxf5-+ -1.92/22 18.Qxf5 Rxf5 Pin]
18.Kxf2± Qxf5+ 19.Qxf5 Rxf5+ 20.Ke2 0.01/20
[20.Kg1± 0.53/19]
20...Na5 0.90/21



[20...Raf8= 0.01/20 21.Bd5 Rf2+ 22.Ke1 a5]

21.Bd5 White has strong compensation.

21...Raf8 22.Nf3 0.01/23

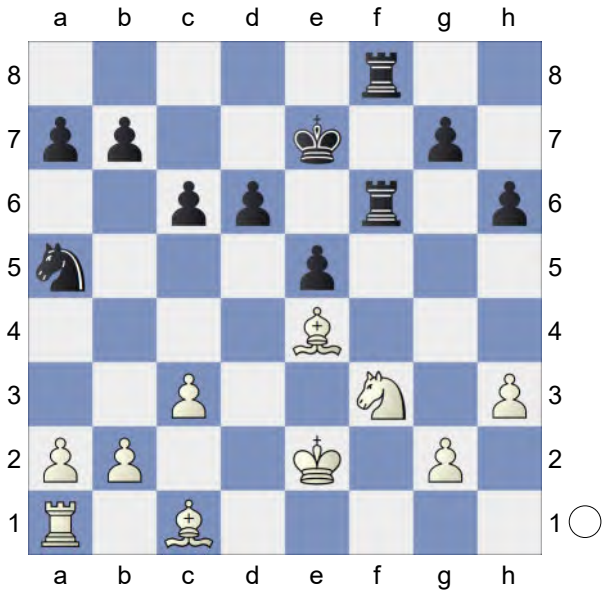
[22.Bf3± 0.66/21]

22...c6 0.41/22

[22...R5f6!= 0.01/23 should be considered.]

23.Be4↑ Black is under pressure.

23...R5f6



...d5 is the strong threat. **24.Bd3** 0.14/18

[24.b3± 0.52/19 is more appropriate.]

24...b5 1.15/21

[24...d5= 0.14/18 remains equal. 25.b4 *(25.Nxe5? Re6-+)* 25...Kd8 *(25...e4 26.bxa5 Kd7 27.a6±)*]

25.b3 Nb7 White must now prevent ...e4! **26.Be3 Re6** And now ...e4 would win. **27.Bc2** White is more active.

[27.Bxa7? perishes. e4 28.Nd4 exd3+ 29.Kxd3 Rg6 30.Nxc6+ Kd7 31.Nb8+ Kc8-+]

27...g5 2.29/21

[27...d5± 1.47/20]

28.g4

[Much less strong is 28.Bxa7?! d5±]

28...Ref6 29.Bf5 Rxf5 1.98/20

[29...a5± 1.58/20 30.a4 bxa4]

30.gxf5+- Rxf5 31.Bxa7 c5 32.a4 bxa4 33.Rxa4 Nd8 2.12/21

[⌓33...Rf4 1.71/22 34.Bb6 Kd7 35.Rxf4 gxf4]

34.Bb6 Nc6 2.27/24 Repels Ra7+

[34...Ne6± 1.28/21]

35.Nd2 Hoping for Ra8. **35...Ke6**

36.Ra8 Wards off Rf8 **36...Rf4 37.Re8+** 1.16/23

[37.Nc4+- 1.70/22]

37...Kd7± 38.Rh8 Rh4 39.Rh7+ Ke6 40.Nf3 Rxh3 6.82/21

[40...Rh5± 1.21/20 41.Kf2 e4]

41.Nxg5++- White is clearly winning.

41...hxg5 42.Rxh3 e4 43.Rh6+ Ke5 44.Bc7 What a bad dream for Black.

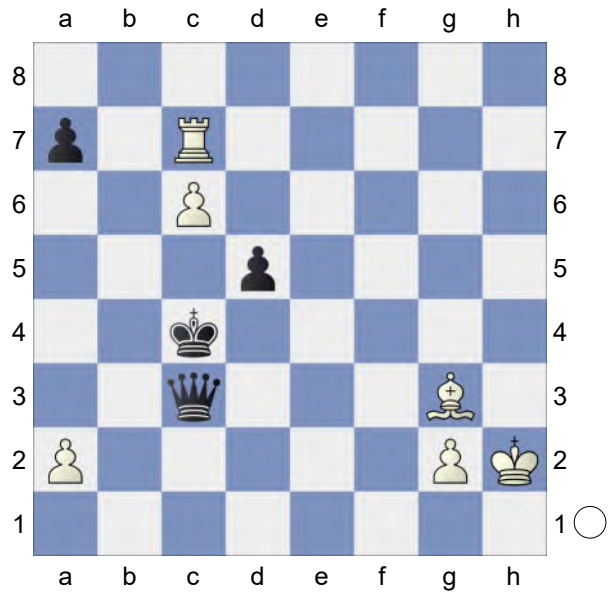
Weighted Error Value: White=0.27 (precise) /Black=0.39

1-0

32 **C57**
□ **Kovalev,Vladislav** **2637**
■ **Ohanyan,Emin** **2324**
Titled Arena May 8th blitz 08.05.2021
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Ng5-f7 is the strong threat. **6...Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Qe8** White is better. **9.d3**
[9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 *(13...Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.fxe3 Qg3* 0-1 (25) Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203]*)* 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 Jackstraw (2525)-Eckl,J (2465) Bor 1995 Telechess CBM 89 [Henrichs, Breutigam] 1-0]
9...Qg6N
[9...h6 10.Nf3 Qh5 11.Be3 Bg4 12.Bxc5 dxc5 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nd4 16.f4 exf4 17.Kg2 Kd6 18.Rg1 g5 19.f3 Ke5 ½-½ (19) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]
10.Kh1 0.25/22
[10.Na4± 0.72/22]
10...h6= 11.Nd5+ -0.46/24
[11.Nf3± 0.33/24]
11...Nxd5∓ 12.exd5 Hoping for Ng5-e4. **12...hxg5 13.dxc6 Rh8** aiming for ... Qg6-h6. **14.Qf3↑** White has some pressure. **14...Rxh2+?** 6.77/24
15.Kxh2+- bxc6 16.Qg3 4.09/24
[⌓16.Qxc6 11.55/17 Bb7 17.Bxg5+! Qxg5 18.Qxc7+ Ke8 19.Qxb7 Qh5+ 20.Kg1]
16...g4 7.04/23
[⌓16...Qh5+ 4.09/24 17.Kg1 Bg4]
17.Qh4+ Kd7 18.f4 And now f4-f5 would win. **18...Ba6 19.fxe5 g3+ 20.Kh1** White wants to mate with Qh4-h3+. **20...Kc8 21.Rf8+ Kb7 22.Rxa8 Kxa8 23.Bf4 d5 24.Re1 Bc8 25.Bxg3 Kb7 26.c3 Be6 27.d4 Bf8 28.Bf4 Qf7 29.Qg3 Qh5+ 30.Kg1 Be7 31.Be3 Bh4 32.Qf2?** -0.44/21 **Bxf2+∓ 33.Bxf2 Qg4** -0.28/26
[33...Qg6∓ -1.17/28 Strongly threatening ...Be6-h3. 34.Be3 Bh3]
34.Re3? -1.88/27 Against Be6-h3
[34.Bc2= -0.28/26]
34...Qg6-+ Black has strong compensation. **35.Re1 Bf5** -0.82/25
[35...Bh3!-+ -1.85/26 is more deadly. 36.g3 Bg4]
36.Re3∓ Bc2? 5.83/24
[36...Be4∓ -0.87/24 and life is bright. 37.Rg3 Qh5]
37.Rg3 -0.29/27
[White must play 37.Bxc2+- 5.83/24 Qe6 38.Bf5! Qxf5 39.e6]
37...Qf5 38.Bxc2
[Much weaker is 38.Rxg7 Bxb3 39.axb3 Qb1+ 40.Kh2 Qxb2∓]
38...Qxc2 39.Rxg7?= -6.74/23 Endgame KQ-KRB
[39.Re3= -0.01/24 Kc8 40.e6]
39...Qd1+? -0.22/24
[39...Qc1+-+ -6.74/23 40.Be1 Qxe1+ 41.Kh2 Qc1]
40.Kh2 Qe2 41.Bg3 c5 42.e6 Qxe6 White must now prevent ...Qe6-h6+. **43.Rxc7+ Ka6 44.dxc5 Qh6+ 45.Kg1**

Kb5 46.Rb7+ Kc4 47.Rc7 Qc1+ 48.Kh2 Qxb2 49.c6 Qxc3? 5.11/24
[49...Kc5!= 0.01/25 and Black has nothing to worry.]

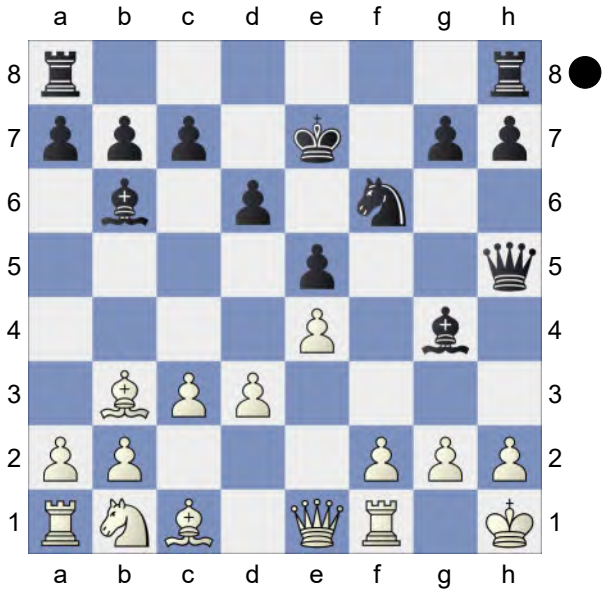


50.Rd7? -0.01/24
[Only move: 50.Rh7!+- 5.11/24 Qf6 51.c7]
50...Qh8+ 51.Kg1 Qc8 0.67/23
[51...Qd4+= -0.01/23 52.Kh2 Qh8+ 53.Kg1 Qe8]
52.Rd6 0.01/23
0x0.00131e262680dp-1022s more active pieces.
[52.Rf7± 0.67/23]
52...d4? 5.74/26
[52...Qb8= 0.01/23 and Black is okay.]
53.c7+- d3 54.Rd8 Qxc7 55.Bxc7 d2 56.Rxd2 Kc3 57.Rd6 Kc4 58.Ra6 Kb5 59.Rxa7 Kc6 60.Rb7 Kd5 61.Ra7? 0.01/26
[61.Rb6 #10/22 Ke4 62.g4 Kf3 63.g5 Ke3 64.g6 Kf3 65.g7 Ke3 66.g8Q]
61...Kc6= 62.Ra6+ Kd7 63.Ra5 Kc6 64.Ra4 Kb7 65.Ra3 Kc6 66.Rb3 Kd7 67.Rc3 Kc8 68.Rd3 Kxc7 KR-K
69.Rc3+ Kb7 70.Rd3? -0.01/29
[70.g4 #9/20 Kb6 71.g5 Kb5 72.g6 Kb4 73.Rc8 Ka5 74.g7 Kb6 75.g8Q Kb7 76.Qe6 Ka7 77.Rc7+ Kb8 78.Qc8#]
70...Kb6? #10/22
[70...Kc7= -0.01/29 71.g4 Kb6 72.g5 Kc5 73.g6 Kc4 74.Rd8 Kb5 75.g7 Kb4]
71.Rc3? 0.01/33
[71.g4 #10/22 Kc5 72.g5 Kc4 73.Rd8 Kb5 74.g6 Kc4 75.g7 Kb4 76.Rc8]
71...Ka6? #7/16
[71...Kb7= 0.01/33 72.g4 Kb6 73.g5 Kb5 74.g6 Kb4 75.Rc8 Ka4 76.g7 Kb5 77.g8Q Kb6 78.Qe6+ Kb5 79.Qb3+ Ka6 80.Ra8#]
72.Ra3+ Kb5 73.Rb3+ Kc6 74.Rc3+? -0.01/25
[74.g4 #11/24 mates Kd5 75.g5 Ke6 76.g6 Kf6 77.Rg3 Kf5 78.g7 Ke6 79.g8Q+ Ke5 80.Rg5+ Kd6 81.Qg7 Ke6 82.Qh6+ Kf7 83.Rg7+ Kf8 84.Qh8#]
74...Kd7? #10/22
[74...Kb7= -0.01/25 75.a3 Kb8 76.g4 Ka7 77.g5 Ka6 78.g6 Kb6 79.g7 Kb7 80.g8Q Kb6 81.Qb8+ Ka6 82.Rc6+ Ka5 83.Qb4#]
75.Rc2 White mates. **75...Kd6 76.Rd2+ Ke6 77.Re2+** Both players deserved the win here. Weighted Error Value: White=0.95/Black=0.75
1-0

31 **C57**
□ **JimKerry90** **2637**
■ **Grant_Ward** **2604**
Blitz 04.11.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

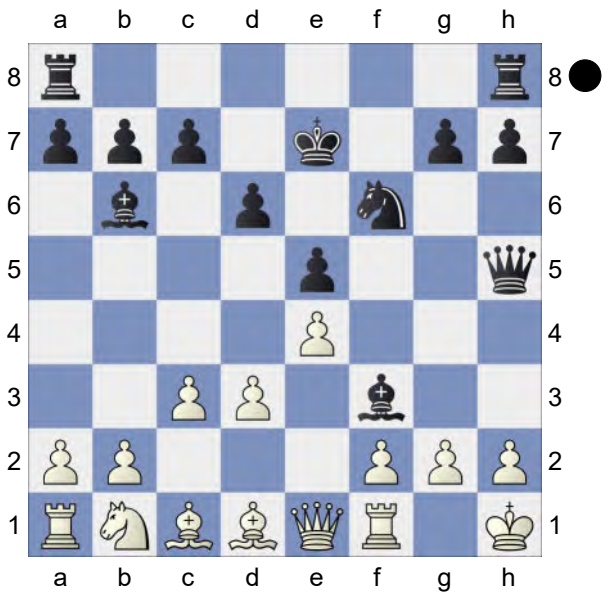
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.d3
[7.Nc3 with more complications. Rf8 8.0-0 d6 9.d3]
7...Nd4 1.42/18
[Black should try 7...d6 0.71/20]
8.Nf3± d6 1.70/20
[8...Qg6± 1.28/18 9.Nh4 *(9.Nxe5? Qxg2 10.Rf1 d6-+)* 9...Qg4 10.Qxg4 Nxg4]
9.Nxd4+- Bxd4 10.c3 Bb6 11.0-0 0.74/20
[⌓11.f3 1.56/19]
11...Bg4 12.Qe1 0.71/21
[White should play 12.Qd2 1.07/20]
12...Qh5± 13.Kh1? -2.06/24
[13.Bd1± 0.76/22 stays on course.]



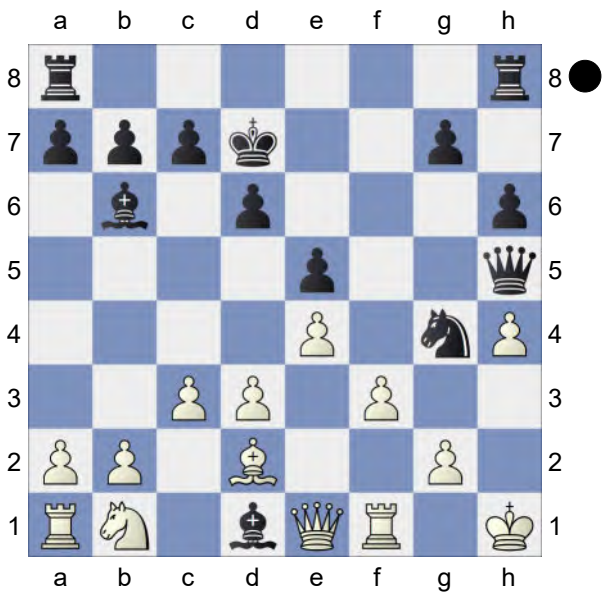
13...Bf3? -0.01/18 White is now going downhill.
[13...Be2!-+ -2.06/24 14.f3 Bxd3 *(14...Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Raf8 16.Qe2∓)*]
14.Bd1? -8.84/24
[14.gxf3= -0.01/18 Qxf3+ 15.Kg1]

(Diagram)

14...Ng4!-+ 15.Bg5+ Kd7 16.h4 Bxd1 17.f3 h6 18.Bd2 -10.41/22



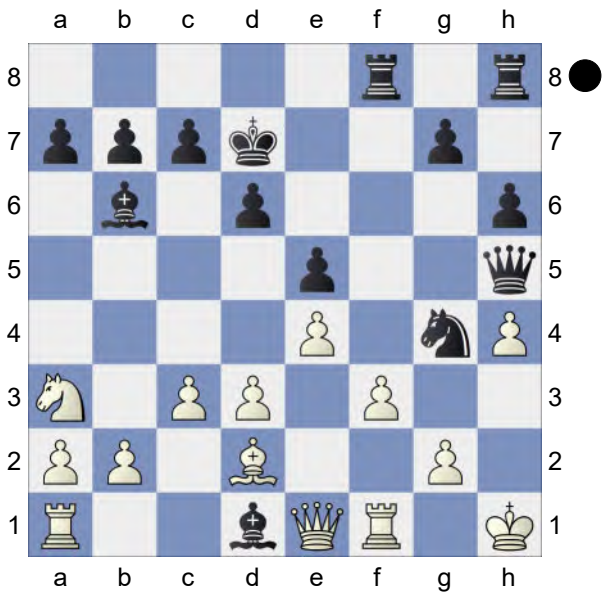
[⌓18.fxg4 -5.19/19 Qxg5 *(18...Qxg4? 19.Be3-+)* 19.a4 Qxg4 20.a5]



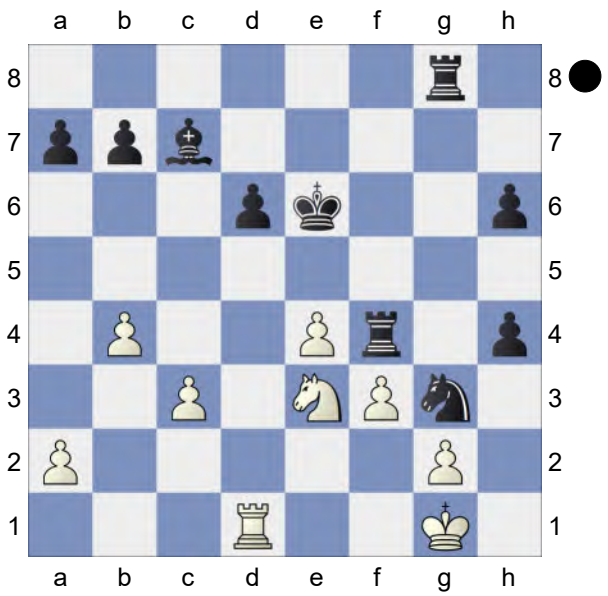
18...Raf8! 19.Na3
[19.Qg3 Be2]

(Diagram)

19...Be2! Double Attack **20.Qg3 Bxf1**
[20...Bxd3? 21.fxg4+-]
21.Rxf1 g5 22.d4 Qxh4+ 23.Qxh4



gxh4 24.Nc4 Nf6 25.Rd1 Nh5 26.dxe5 Ng3+ 27.Kh2 Ke6 28.exd6 cxd6 29.Bf4 Rxf4 30.b4 Bc7 31.Kg1 Rg8 ...h3! is the strong threat. **32.Ne3**



h3! And now ...Bb6 would win. **33.Kf2**
[33.Ng4 Nxe4]
33...hxg2 34.Nxg2 Rf7 35.Nh4 Bb6+ 36.Ke1 Nh5 ...Rg1+ would now be deadly. **37.Nf5 Rg1+ 38.Ke2 Rxd1 39.Kxd1 Rxf5 40.exf5+ Kxf5** (-> ...Kf4) **41.c4 Kf4** -34.53/29
[⌓41...Be3 -#23/32 42.Ke2 Kf4 43.c5 dxc5 *(43...Ng3+? 44.Kd3-+)*

44.Kd3 cxb4 *(44...Kxf3 45.Kc4 Nf4 46.a4 cxb4 47.Kxb4 h5 48.Kc3 h4 49.Kc4 h3 50.a5 h2 51.a6 h1Q 52.axb7 Qc1+ 53.Kb3 Qb1+ 54.Kc3 Ne2+ 55.Kc4 Qxb7 56.Kd3 Qe4#)* 45.Ke2 Ng7 *(45...Ng3+* leads to mate. *46.Kd3 h5 47.Kc2 h4 48.Kb3 h3 49.Kc4 h2 50.Kd5 h1Q 51.a3 bxa3 52.Kd6 Qh7 53.Ke6 Bc5 54.Kd5 Qc2 55.Ke6 Qf5#)* 46.Kd3 h5 *(46...Kxf3 47.Kc4 h5 48.Kd5 h4 49.Ke5 h3 50.Kf6 Bd4+ 51.Kf7 h2 52.Ke7 h1Q 53.Kd7 Qc1 54.Ke7 Qc7+ 55.Kf8 Qd8+ 56.Kf7 Qe8#)* 47.Kc2 h4 *(47...Kxf3* is a self mate. *48.Kb3 h4 49.Kxb4 h3 50.Kc4 h2 51.Kc3 h1Q 52.Kc4 Qc1+ 53.Kb3 Ne6 54.Kb4 Bc5+ 55.Ka5 Qe1+ 56.Kb5 Qb4#)* 48.Kb3 h3 *(48...Kxf3 49.Kc4 h3 50.Kd5 h2 51.Kc4 h1Q 52.Kxb4 Bd2+ 53.Kc5 Qc1+ 54.Kd5 Qc6+ 55.Kd4 b5 56.Ke5 Bc3#)* 49.Kxb4 h2 *(49...Kxf3 50.Kc4 h2 51.Kd3 h1Q 52.Kc2 Qc1+ 53.Kb3 Nf5 54.a4 Nd4+ 55.Ka2 Qc2+ 56.Ka3 Qb3#)* 50.Kc4 h1Q *(50...h1R 51.Kd5 Rd1+ 52.Kc4 Rc1+ 53.Kb4 a5+ 54.Kb3 Bd4 55.Ka4 Rb1 56.Ka3 Bc3 57.Ka4 b5+ 58.Ka3 Bb4#)* 51.Kc3 Qc1+ *(51...Qxf3* gets mated. *52.Kc2 Qc6+ 53.Kb3 Bd4 54.Ka3 a5 55.Kb3 Qc3+ 56.Ka4 Qb4#)* 52.Kb3 Kxf3 53.a3 a5 54.a4 Bd4 55.Ka2 Qb2#]

42.c5 dxc5 Black mates. **43.bxc5 Bxc5 44.Ke2 Ng3+ 45.Kd3 h5 46.Kc4 Bb6 47.Kd5 h4 48.Kd6 h3 49.Kd7 h2 50.Kc8 h1Q 51.Kxb7 Qxf3+ 52.Ka6 Qc6 53.a4 Bc7+ 54.Kxa7 Qb6+ 55.Ka8 Qb8#**

Weighted Error Value: White=1.15/ Black=0.87

0-1

34 **C57**

□ **Anand,Viswanathan** **2635**

■ **Beliavsky,Alexander G** **2640**

Linares 09th_115286 (3) 1991

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Schussler,Harry Schussler, Harry: 'Schussler Schussler Schussler' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6** White is slightly better. **9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nf3**

[10.Bxc5 Schussler,Harry Qxg5 11.Be3 Qxg2 12.Kd2∞]

10...Bxe3

[10...Qxg2? 11.Rg1 Qh3 12.Bxc5+-]

11.fxe3 Qxg2 0.94/23

[11...Rf8⩲ 0.56/20]

12.Rg1± Qh3 13.Rxg7+ Kd8 White must now prevent ...Bc8-g4. **14.Rg3** Schussler,Harry: ' ± ' **14...Qh6N 15.Qe2↑** White has strong initiative. **15...Ng4** 1.53/21 Schussler,Harry: '?'

[⌓15...Bg4 0.82/21]

16.h3 Nf6

[16...Nxe3? 17.Kf2 *(17.Ng5+-* Schussler,Harry *)*]

[16...Qxe3 Schussler,Harry 17.Qxe3 Nxe3 18.Na3+-]

17.Nbd2 Ba6 1.61/23

[17...Bd7± 1.29/20 keeps fighting. 18.0-0-0 Rb8]

[17...Bxh3? Schussler,Harry 18.Nxe5 dxe5 19.Qh2 Rg8 20.Qxh3 Qxh3 21.Rxh3 Rb8 22.0-0-0+-]

18.0-0-0 0.87/20

[White should play 18.Qf2+- 1.61/23]

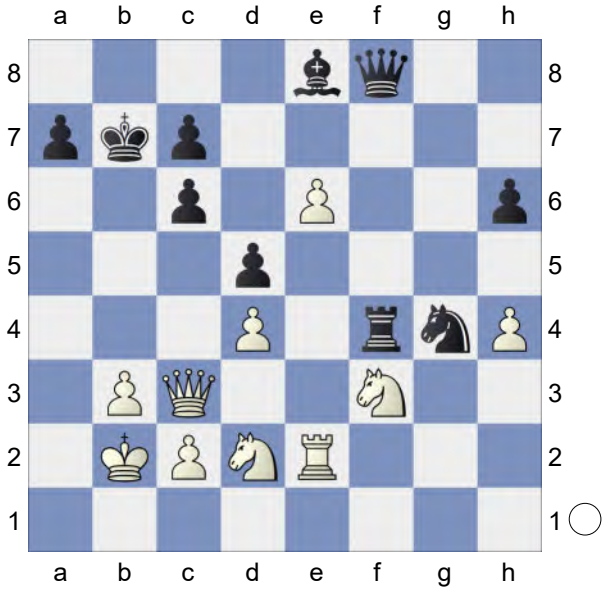
18...Ke7 1.62/21

[18...Nh5± 0.87/20 19.Rg2 Nf6]

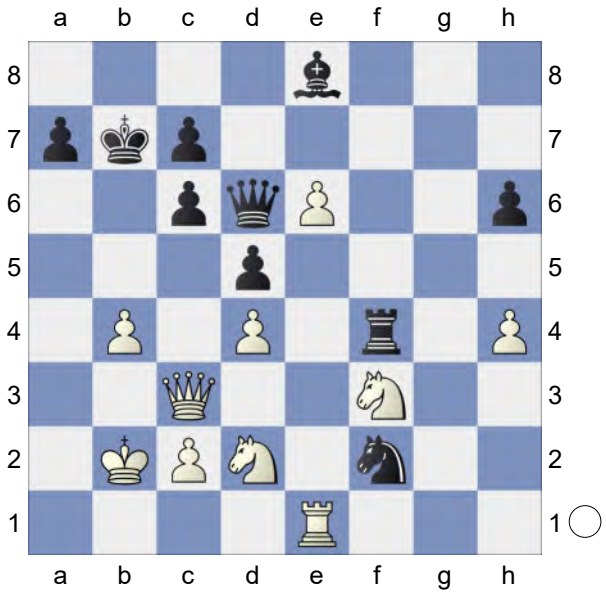
19.h4 Schussler,Harry: '19.♖dg1!?'

19...Rag8 20.Rg5 Schussler,Harry: '+-'

20...Qf8 21.Nh2 0.97/22 Schussler, Harry: '?!'
[⌓21.c4 1.45/21]
[21.Nxe5! Schussler,Harry dxe5 22.Rf1 Qh6 *(22...Ke6 23.Rgf5 Rg6 24.Nf3 Qb4 25.Nxe5 Nxe4 26.Nxg6 hxg6 27.R5f4 Rb8 28.Qg4+ Kd6 29.Qxg6+ Kc5 30.Qf5+ Kd6 31.Qxe4 Qxb2+ 32.Kd1 Qb1+ 33.Kd2+-)*]
21...Qf7 22.b3 h6 23.Rf5 Schussler, Harry: '?'
[⌓23.Rgg1 Schussler,Harry]
23...Bc8 24.Rf3 Qh5 25.Rdf1 Rg3 1.40/23 **26.d4 Rxf3** 2.14/21
[26...Rf8± 1.12/23 might work better.]
27.Nhxf3+-
[27.Qxf3?! Qxf3 28.Nhxf3 *(28.Rxf3 Rg8±)* 28...exd4±]
[27.Rxf3?! Be6±]
27...Ng4 2.34/21
[27...Bg4 1.77/22 was worth a try. 28.Qc4 Nd7 29.dxe5 *(29.Qxc6 Rf8+-)* 29...Rf8]
28.Qd3 Rf8 29.Qc3 Bd7 30.Kb2 exd4 31.exd4 And now e4-e5 would win.
31...Kd8 32.e5 Rf4 33.Re1 Threatens to win with d4-d5! **33...Qf5 34.Kc1** 1.76/21 Schussler,Harry: '34.♕a5! + - '
[⌓34.Qa5 3.39/22 Schussler,Harry: '!?']
34...Kc8 2.52/23
[⌓34...d5 1.76/21 35.Kb2 Nf2]
35.a4 Qc3-a5 is the strong threat.
[Don't play 35.e6?! Be8±]
35...d5 36.Kb2 Be8 37.Re2 Qf8 38.a5 Schussler,Harry: '?!'
[38.e6!? Schussler,Harry]
38...Kb7 2.20/20
[⌓38...a6 1.76/21 39.b4 Qf5]
39.a6+ Schussler,Harry: '?!'
[39.e6!? Schussler,Harry]
39...Kxa6 2.24/25
[39...Kc8 1.77/22 was called for. 40.h5 Rf5]
40.e6 1.09/21
[40.Re1+- 2.24/25 and White stays clearly on top.]
40...Kb7±

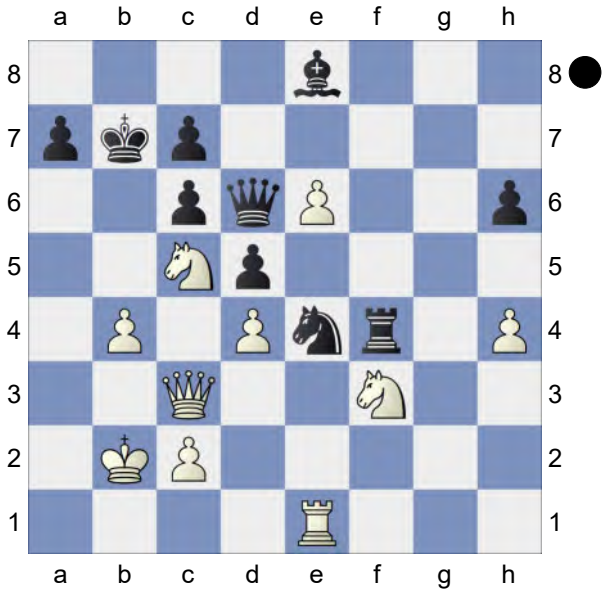


41.Re1!
[But not 41.e7 Qf6±]
41...Qd6 1.97/24
[41...Qe7 1.61/21 is a better defense. 42.Qa5 Rf6]
42.b4+- Nf2



43.Nb3! aiming for Nb3-c5+. **43...Ne4**

44.Nc5+?? -4.49/21
[44.Qe3+- 1.63/21 is the narrow road to win.]



Schussler,Harry: '?' **44...Qxc5!**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.33/ Black=0.23 (precise)
0-1

33 **C57**
☐ **tapkus** **2635**
■ **second_life** **2646**
Blitz 13.12.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min+2sec C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4! ...Bg4 is the strong threat. **9.d6**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6∓]
9...cxd6 1.72/21
[9...Qxd6= -0.01/21 and Black stays safe. 10.c3 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 10...Qc6 11.cxd4 *(11.Kxf2 Ng4+ 12.Ke1 Qxg2∓; 11.Bf7+ Kd8=)* 11...Qxc4+ 12.Kxf2 Qxd4+ 13.Kf1 Bg4]
10.c3?? -7.50/21
[10.Kxf2+- 1.72/21 Bg4 11.Qf1 *(11.Ng6 hxg6 12.Qf1 Nxc2=)*]
10...Bg4-+ 11.Qa4+ Black is clearly winning. **11...Bd7?** 0.01/23
[11...Kf8-+ -5.07/19 12.Bd3 *(12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Qh4+ 14.g3 Nxg3* Pin *15.Rg1 Nh1+; 12.cxd4 Bh4-+)*

12...Nh5 13.Bxh7 *(13.Kxf2? Qf6+ 14.Kg1 Be2-+; 13.cxd4 Bxd4 14.Be2 Qf6+ 15.Ke1 Qf2+ 16.Kd1 Qxe2+ 17.Kc2 Bf5+ 18.Kb3 Bxb1-+)* 13...Qf6 14.Ng6+ *(14.cxd4? Be3+)* 14...Kf7 15.Qc4+ Pin *(15.cxd4? Be3+)* 15...Ke8]

12.Qb4 Strongly threatening Nf7!

12...Nc6

[12...Nc2? 13.Qxb7 Rc8 14.Bb5 *(14.Na3 Bb6+-)* 14...Bxb5+ 15.Qxb5++- *(15.Kxf2 Qxb7 16.a3 Ne4+ 17.Kf3 Qd7 18.g4 Be2+* Decoy *19.Kxe2 Qxg4+ 20.Kd3 Nc5+ 21.Kxc2 Qa4+ 22.b3 Qxb3#)*]

13.Qb3 -1.56/19

[Better is 13.Qxb7= 0.01/18 Rb8 14.Qa6 *(14.Ng6 hxg6 15.Qa6 Bc5∓)*]

13...Na5 -0.80/20

[⌓13...Bc5! -1.56/19 14.Bf7+ *(14.Qxb7 Rb8=; 14.Nf7? Na5-+* Deflection *)* 14...Kd8]

14.Qb4∓

[14.Ng6 hxg6 15.Qc2 0-0-0 16.Kxf2 Ng4+ 17.Ke2 Nxc4]

14...Bc5? 1.32/22

[14...Bb6!∓ -0.92/20 and life is bright.]

15.Qxa5 0.96/21

[⌓15.Bf7+! 1.32/22 Kf8 16.Qh4 *(16.Qxa5 Ne4-+)*]

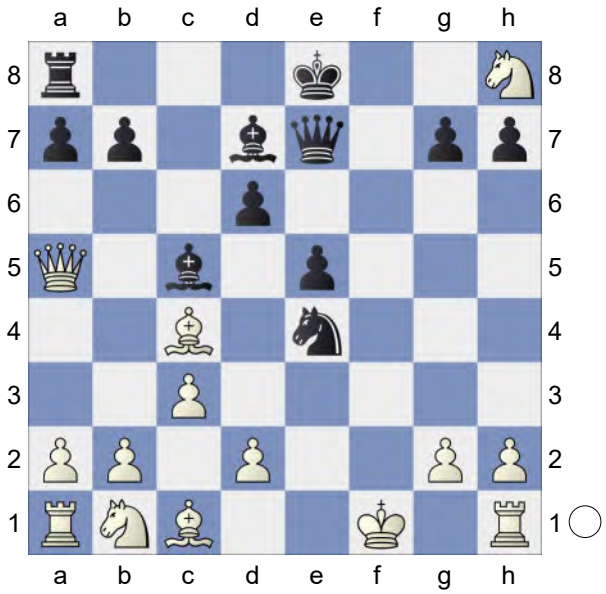
15...Ne4±

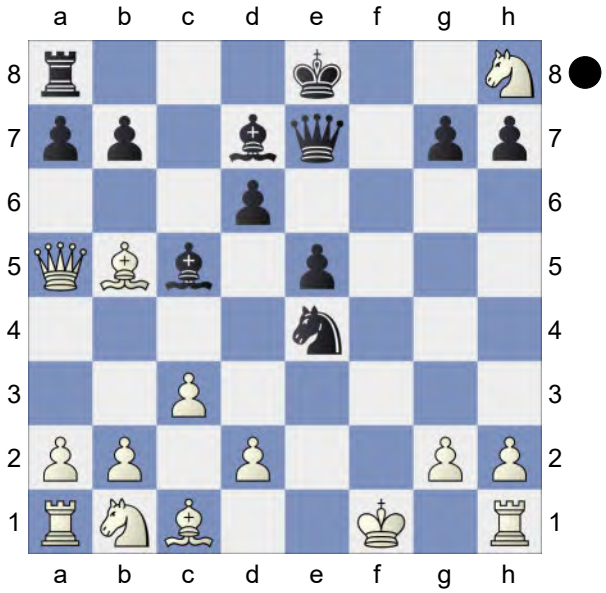
(Diagram)

16.Bb5? -1.19/25

[16.Nf7 Qh4 17.Nxd6+ *(17.Ke2? Qg4+ 18.Kd3 Nf2+* Deflection, Double Attack *19.Kc2 Qxc4-+)* 17...Bxd6∓]

[Only move: 16.Ke2!+- 1.73/21]





16...Qf6+ 5.37/23 Chess con chili. Black is on the road to losing.

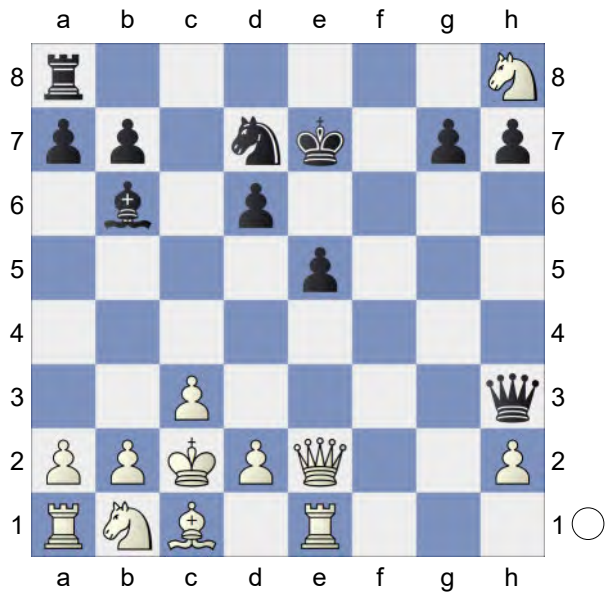
[16...a6!∓ -1.19/25 stays on course. 17.Bxd7+ Qxd7]

17.Ke2+- White is clearly winning.

17...Qf2+ 18.Kd3 And now Bxd7+ would win. **18...Bb6 19.Bxd7+ Ke7 20.Qb5 Qxg2 21.Re1 Nc5+ 22.Kc2 Nxd7 23.Qe2 Qh3**

(Diagram)

24.d4! Rxh8



[24...Qf5+ 25.Qe4]

25.Na3 Rf8 26.Nc4 Qf5+ 27.Kb3 Bc7 28.dxe5 dxe5 29.a4 Qe6 30.Be3 a6 31.Kc2 b5 32.axb5 axb5 33.Na3 b4 34.cxb4 Bd6 35.Bc5 Bxc5 36.bxc5 Rc8 37.b4 Nxc5

Weighted Error Value: White=0.87/ Black=0.98. Loss on time!?

0-1

35 **C57**

□ **AkibaRubinstein0** **2633**

■ **HomabiorKro** **2705**

Blitz 04.06.2024

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

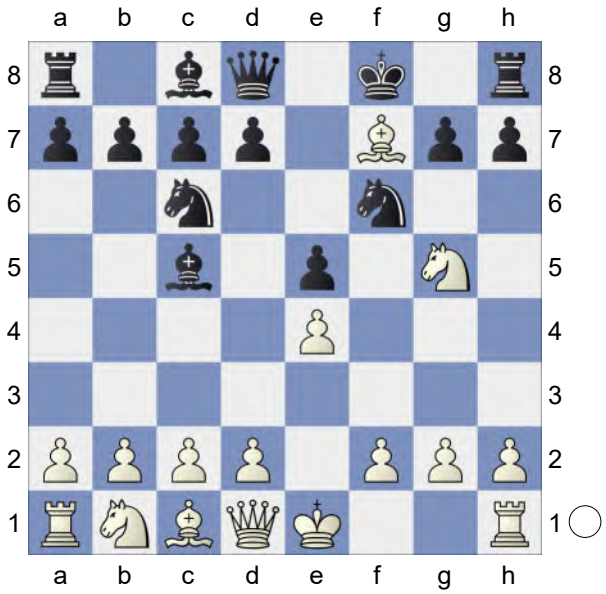
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

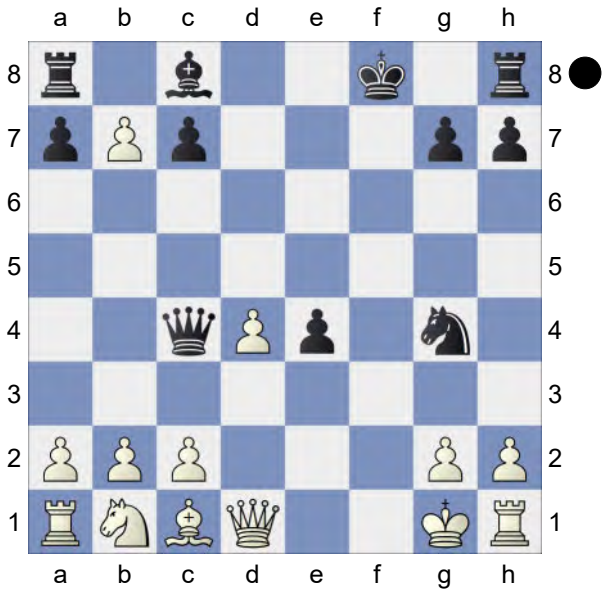
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Kf8



Hoping for ...h6. **6.Bc4 d5** 1.75/22

[6...Qe8± 1.02/18 was necessary.]

7.exd5+- Bxf2+? 3.97/22
[7...h6 1.66/20]
8.Kxf2 White is winning. **8...Ng4+** 4.72/21
[8...h6 3.32/19 was worth a try. 9.Nf7 Kxf7 10.dxc6+ Discovered Attack (Check) Kg6]
9.Kg1 Qxg5 10.dxc6 e4 (-> ...Qc5+) **11.d3 Qc5+ 12.d4 Qxc4 13.cxb7**



Deflection **13...Bxb7 14.Qxg4 Qxd4+ 15.Kf1 Ke7?** 6.51/22
[15...h5 3.30/20 16.Qf4+ Kg8]
16.Bg5+ Kd6 17.Bf4+ Ke7 18.Nc3 aiming for Bg5+.
[18.Bxc7 Ba6+ 19.c4 Bxc4+ *(19...Qxc4+? 20.Kf2-+)* 20.Ke1 Qe3+ 21.Kd1 Rhd8+ *(21...Rad8+* is a self mate. *22.Kc2 Bd3+ 23.Kb3 Rb8+ 24.Bxb8 Rxb8+ 25.Kc3 Bxb1+* Discovered Attack (Check) *26.Kc4 Qd3+ 27.Kc5 Rb5+ 28.Kc6 Qc4#)* 22.Kc2 Bd3+ 23.Kb3 Rab8+ *(23...Bxb1+ 24.Ka4 Rd4+ 25.Ka5 Qd2+ 26.Ka6 Ra4+ 27.Kb5 Qb4+ 28.Kc6 Qc4+ 29.Kb7 Qd5#)* 24.Bxb8 Rxb8+ *(24...Bxb1+* gets mated. *25.Ka4 Qd4+ 26.b4 Bc2+ 27.Kb5 Rxb8+ 28.Kc6 Qd6#; 24...Be2+? 25.Kc2-+)* 25.Kc3 Bxb1+ *(25...Be2+ 26.Kc2 Bxg4 27.Re1 Qxe1 28.Nd2 Rc8+ 29.Kb3 Qe3+ 30.Ka4 Bd7+ 31.Kb4 Qc5+ 32.Kb3 Rb8#)* 26.Kc4 Qd3+ 27.Kc5 Rb5+ 28.Kc6 Qc4#]
18...Rhf8 19.Qg5+ Qf6 20.Ke1 Qxg5 21.Bxg5+ Ke6 22.Rf1 h6 23.Be3 Ba6 24.Rxf8 Rxf8 25.Ne2
[25.Bxa7 Rf1+ 26.Kd2 Rxa1 27.Nxe4 Rxa2∓]
25...Rb8 26.b3 c5 27.c4 Rf8 28.Nf4+ Kd7 29.Rd1+ Kc6 30.Ne6 Rf5 31.Nxc5 Bc8 32.Rd5 Rxd5 33.cxd5+ Kxd5 34.b4 g5 35.Kd2 Kc4 36.a3 a5 37.bxa5 a6! would now be deadly. **37...Kb5 38.Nxe4** Nd6+ is the strong threat. **38...Kxa5 39.Nf6 Bb7 40.g4 Ka4 41.Ng8 Bd5 42.Nxh6 Be6 43.Nf5 Kxa3 44.Bxg5 Ka4 45.h4 Kb5 46.h5** 34.57/22
[⌓46.Nd4+ #15/29 Kc5 47.Nxe6+ Kd6 48.Nd8 Kd7 49.h5 Ke8 50.Bf6 Kf8 51.g5]
46...Kc6 47.h6 White mates. **47...Bg8 48.Ne7+ Kd7 49.Nxg8 Ke6 50.h7 Kf7 51.h8Q Kg6 52.Qf6+ Kh7 53.Qf7+ Kh8 54.Bf6#** White took control after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.50/ Black=0.83
1-0

36	**C57**
☐ **NoTailNoFail**	**2632**
■ **RL12**	**2674**
Blitz	23.03.2023

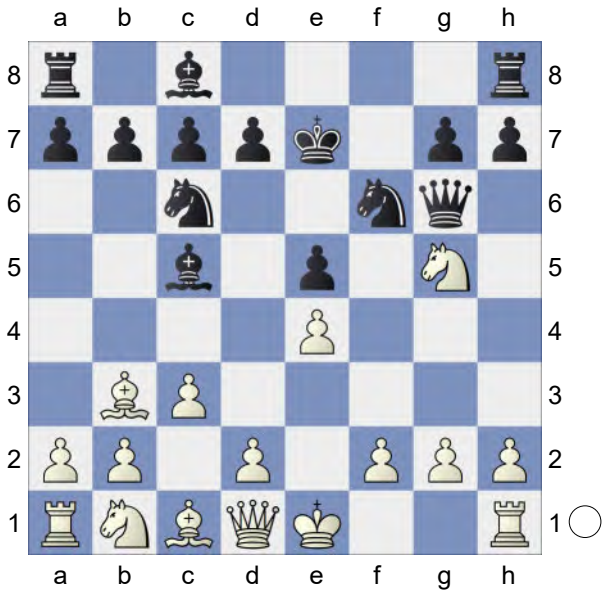
[Kitty Kat]

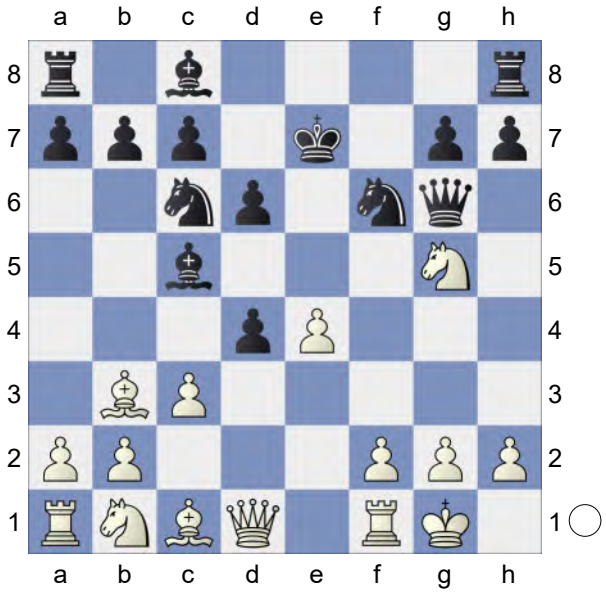
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.c3 Qg6? 3.63/21
[7...d6± 0.66/20]

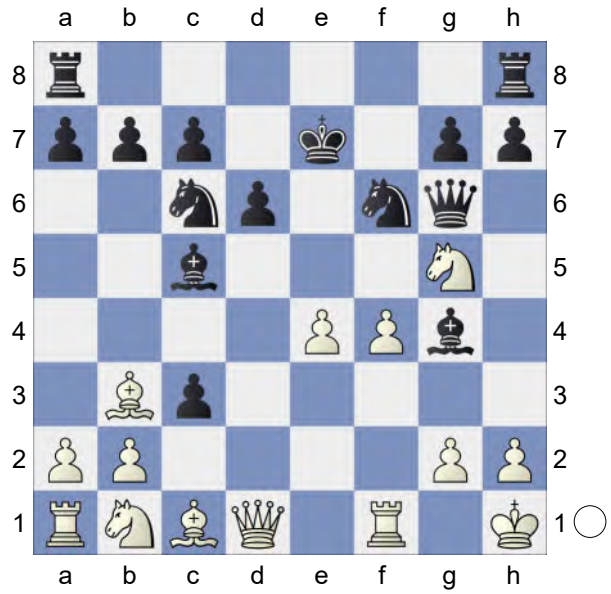
(Diagram)

8.d4!+- exd4 White is winning.
[8...Bb6 9.Bf7]
9.0-0 d6





10.f4? -0.65/22
[Only move: 10.Bf7!+- 4.35/22]
10...dxc3+? 1.05/25
[10...Bg4!∓ -0.65/22 stays ahead. 11.Qe1 Be2]
11.Kh1± Really sharp! **11...Bg4?** 2.71/22
[11...h6!± 0.70/21 12.Bf7 c2 13.Qxc2 *(13.Bxg6? cxd1R 14.Rxd1 hxg5-+)* 13...Nh5 14.Qxc5 *(14.Bxg6? Ng3+ 15.hxg3 hxg5+* Discovered Attack (Check) *)* 14...Ng3+ 15.Kg1 Ne2+ 16.Kf2 dxc5 17.Bxg6 Nxc1]

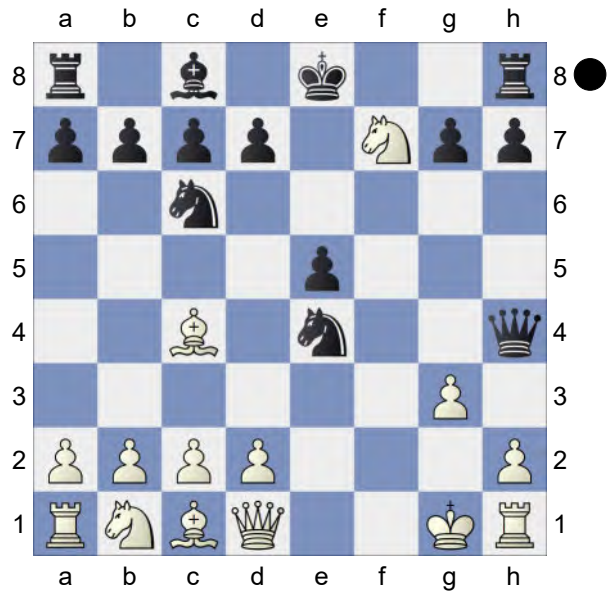


12.Qe1!+- cxb2 13.Bxb2 Raf8 14.e5 dxe5 15.fxe5? -0.01/26
[Weaker is 15.Bxe5 Kd8=]
[15.Nc3+- 2.54/22]
15...Nd7 4.78/24
[15...Nd5 16.Bxd5 Bb4 *(16...Qxg5 17.Nc3⩲; 16...Rxf1+ 17.Qxf1 Qxg5 18.Nc3±)* 17.Nc3 Qxg5 *(17...Rxf1+ 18.Qxf1 Qxg5 19.Qc4±)* 18.Qg3 Rxf1+ 19.Rxf1+-]
[15...Nh5= -0.01/26 16.Nf7 Kd7]
16.Nf7 White is clearly winning. **16...Be6 17.Nxh8 Rxh8 18.Nc3 Kd8 19.Nd5** and Nf4 should not be overlooked
19...Kc8 9.93/21
[⌓19...Qg5 4.97/23 20.h4 *(20.Nf4 Bxb3 21.axb3 Re8+-)* 20...Qg4]
Weighted Error Value: White=0.53/ Black=1.33
20.Nf4
1-0

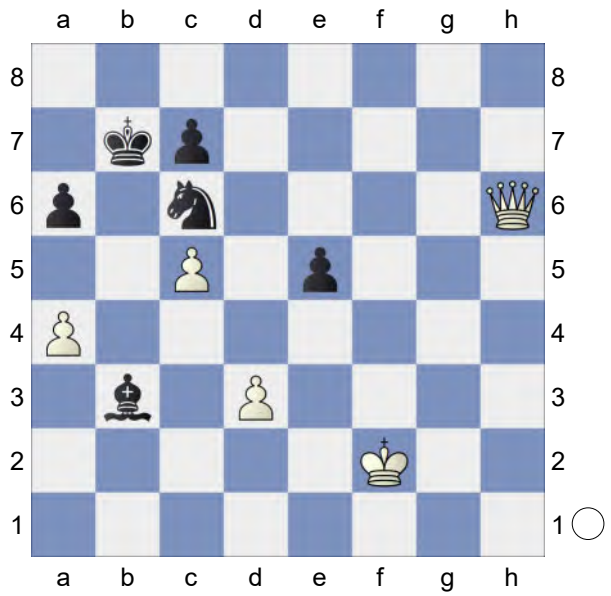
37 **C57**
□ **gaho2005** **2628**
■ **JulianProleiko** **2632**
Blitz 31.10.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+

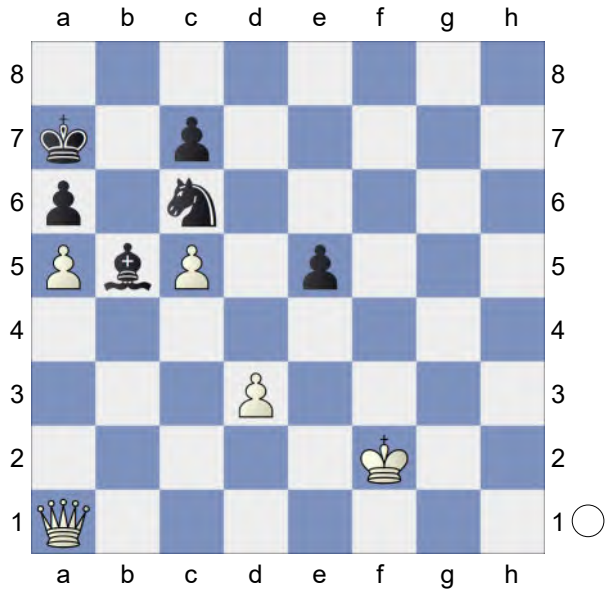
7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3
[8.Nxh8? Qf2#]



8...Nxg3 Discovered Attack **9.Nxh8**
[9.hxg3 is interesting. Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 d5 11.Bxd5 Rf8 12.Nc3]
9...Nxh1 1.31/22
[9...Nd4!= -0.01/21]
10.Qf3 0.01/20
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.d3 *(11.Kxh1 d6=)* 11...Nf2∓]
[10.d3± 1.31/22 Nf2 11.Qf3 Nh3+ 12.Kg2]
10...Qxc4= The position is equal. **11.d3! Qg8**
[11...Qxc2 12.Qf7+ Kd8 13.Qf8#]
12.Nc3! Qxh8? 3.67/23
[12...Qf8= 0.10/22 and Black has nothing to worry. 13.Qg2 *(13.Qh5+ g6=)* 13...Nd8]
13.Bg5? -0.45/23
[13.Nb5+- 3.67/23]
13...Qf8 0.01/18
[13...Nd4∓ -0.45/23 14.Qd5 Ne6 *(14...Nxc2 15.Rf1; 14...d6 15.Nb5±)*]
14.Qxh1? -3.36/19
[14.Qh5+= 0.01/18 Qf7 15.Qxh7 *(15.Qxf7+ Kxf7 16.Nb5 d6-+)* 15...Qf2+ 16.Kxh1]
14...h6? 0.01/19
[14...Qc5+-+ -3.36/19 15.Kg2 Nd4]
15.Be3? -2.30/23
[15.Rf1!= 0.01/19 and White is okay. Qc5+ 16.Rf2 hxg5 17.Qf3]
15...b6?? 5.65/22
[15...d6!-+ -2.30/23 and all is fine. 16.Nd5 Kd8 *(16...Qf7 17.Rf1∓)*]
16.Nd5?? -3.92/22
[16.Rf1+- 5.65/22]
16...Qd6-+ 17.c4 -5.50/24
[⌓17.Nxc7+ -3.76/19 Qxc7 18.Qd5]
17...Bb7 18.Qg2 0-0-0 19.Qxg7 Kb8 -1.90/21
[⌓19...Nb4 -4.19/23 20.Nxb4 Qxb4 21.Qxe5 Rg8+ 22.Kf1 Kb8]
20.Rf1 Nb4?? 5.79/23
[20...Qe6-+ -2.02/21 White must now prevent ...Rg8. 21.b3 Rg8 Pin 22.Rf8+ Rxf8 Remove Defender 23.Qxf8+ Bc8 24.Qxh6 Qg4+ 25.Kf2 a5]
21.Rf6+-
[21.Qxh6 Rg8+ *(21...Nxd3? 22.Rf6+-)* 22.Kf2 Bxd5 *(22...Nxd3+? 23.Ke2-+)* 23.cxd5 Qxd5-+]
21...Nxd5 22.Rxd6 Nxe3 23.Rxd7 Rc8 24.Qe7 Rg8+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Ke1 Rc8 27.Rd8 h5 28.Rxc8+ Bxc8 29.h3 Nh2 30.Kf2
[30.Qxe5? Nf3+ 31.Kf2 Nxe5-+]
30...Bxh3 31.Qd8+
[31.Qxe5? Ng4+ 32.Kg3 Nxe5-+]
31...Bc8 32.b4 Ng4+ 33.Kg3 Ne3 34.c5 Nf5+ 35.Kf2 Nd4 36.a4 bxc5 37.bxc5 Kb7 38.Qd5+ Nc6 39.Qc4 a6 Prevents Qb5+. **40.Qb3+ Ka7 41.Qg8 Kb7 42.Qh7 h4 43.Qxh4 Be6 44.Qh6?** 1.27/25
[44.Qe4+- 5.29/26 has better winning chances.]
44...Bb3±



45.a5! Ba4 1.23/33
[⌓45...Bc2 0.84/32 46.Qd2 Ba4 47.Qb2+ Bb5]
46.Qh1 Bb5 47.Qa1 0.31/27
[47.Qe4± 1.08/32]
47...Ka7 1.67/35
[47...Bxd3± 0.31/27 48.Qc3 Bb5]



48.Ke3!+- Kb7 49.Qh1 Ka7 50.Qd5 0.93/32
[50.Qe4 1.36/34]
50...Kb7± 51.Qd7 0.40/35
[51.Qg2± 1.11/33]
51...Kb8 1.12/34
[51...Nxa5± 0.40/35 52.Qd5+ Nc6]
52.Qe8+ Kb7 53.Qh8 Ka7? 10.22/24
[53...Ba4± 0.94/28 54.Qh1 Bb5]
54.Kd2? 0.86/23
[54.Qc8+- 10.22/24 Nb4 55.Qxc7+ Ka8 56.Qxe5]
54...Kb7 55.Kc3 Ka7? 11.51/23
[55...Ba4± 0.93/22 56.Qh2 Bb5]
56.Qh1? 0.77/34
[56.Qc8+- 11.51/23 is the precise move to win. Nxa5 57.Qxc7+ Nb7 58.Qxe5 *(58.c6 Bxc6 59.Qxc6 Kb8+-)*]
56...Kb7 57.Qd5 Kb8 1.33/33
[⌓57...Ba4 0.91/32 58.Kd2 Bb5]
58.Qh1 -0.01/32
[58.Qe6± 1.33/33]
58...Kb7!= 59.Qc1 0.58/32
[White should try 59.Qe1± 1.20/33]
59...Kb8 1.07/33
[59...Nxa5± 0.58/32 was preferable. 60.d4 exd4+ 61.Kc2 Kc6]
60.Kb2 0.31/30
[60.Qg5± 1.07/33]
60...Kb7 1.43/31
[60...Bxd3± 0.31/30 61.Qc3 Bb5]
61.Ka3 0.39/29
[61.Qe3± 1.43/31]
61...Kb8 1.63/34
[61...Bxd3± 0.39/29 62.Qe1 Bc4]
62.Qb2 1.18/34
[62.Qh1+- 1.63/34]
62...Kb7 63.Qh2 0.47/31
[63.Qd2± 1.50/34]
63...Kb8 1.23/34
[63...Bxd3± 0.47/31 64.Qd2 Bb5]
64.Qh7 Kb7 65.Qh8 0.43/23
[65.Qe4± 1.34/38]
65...Ka7? 12.41/24
[65...Bxd3± 0.43/23 66.Qg8 Bb5]
66.Qe8? 0.61/27
[66.Qc8+- 12.41/24 Nxa5 67.Qxc7+

Nb7 68.c6 *(68.Qxe5 Bd7+-)* 68...Bxc6 69.Qxc6]

66...Kb7!± 67.Qf8 Ka7? 11.36/23

[67...Bxd3± 0.40/29 68.Qg8 Bb5]

68.Qf2? 0.29/30

[White has to play 68.Qc8+- 11.36/23 Nxa5 69.Qxc7+ Nb7 70.c6 *(70.Qxe5 Bc6+-)* 70...Bxc6 71.Qxc6]

68...Kb7 1.59/31

[68...Bxd3= 0.29/30 69.Qd2 Bb5]

69.Qb2 Nxa5? 8.57/24

[69...Kb8± 1.59/32 70.Qe2 Kb7]

70.Qh2? 0.42/29

[70.Qxe5+- 8.57/24 Nc6 71.Qe4]

70...Nc6 71.Qh7 Ka7? 9.78/23

[71...Kb8± 0.72/32 72.Kb2 Nb4]

72.Qe4? 0.76/31

[72.Qxc7++- 9.78/23 Ka8 73.Qb6]

72...Kb7± 73.Qd5 Kb8 74.Qe4 -0.01/29

[74.Qe6± 1.09/30]

74...Kb7!= 75.Qe3 Kb8 76.Qd2 Kb7 77.Qg2 0.45/29

[77.Qd1± 1.15/29]

77...Kb8 1.22/28

[Black should try 77...Bxd3± 0.45/29 78.Kb2 Bb5]

78.Qg8+ Kb7 79.Qe8 Nd4? 8.61/24

[79...Bxd3± 0.72/28 80.Qf7 Bb5]

80.Qxe5+- Nc6 81.Qc3? 2.93/31

[81.Qe4 10.35/24 Kb8 82.d4]

81...Kb8? 8.71/27

[81...a5 2.93/31 82.Kb2 Nb4]

82.d4 And now d5 would win. White is clearly winning. **82...Kb7 83.d5 Ne7** Never resign too early!

Weighted Error Value: White=1.11/ Black=1.31

84.c6+

1-0

38 **C57**

□ **Belov,Vladimir S** **2623**

■ **Wang,Hao** **2696**

16th TCh-RUS Premier (1) 04.04.2009

[Vigorito, D]

A typical Moscow middlegame is reached with chances for both sides. Black gets a little too ambitious with an exchange sacrifice which is refuted by White's exact play. **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+** The most accurate move order - Black attacks the e-pawn and deters White from a Maroczy Bind setup. **6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6 Qxd6**

[9...cxd6!

A) 10.Kxf2 Bg4 *(10...d5 11.Be2 Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qh4 13.Qe1 Qf6+ 14.Kg1 Nxc2)* 11.Qf1 0-0-0 *(11...Ne4+ 12.Kg1 0-0-0 13.Bd3 Rf8 14.Qe1 Nf2 15.Na3 Nh3+ 16.gxh3 Nf3+ 17.Kg2 Nxe1+ 18.Rxe1 Bf3+)* 12.Nf7 Rf8 13.Na3 d5 14.Bxd5 Nxd5 15.Qc4+ Nc7 16.Rf1 Rxf7+ 17.Kg3 Nf5+ 18.Kxg4 Qh4+ 19.Kf3 Nd6+;

B) Completely harmless is 10.c3 Bg4 11.Qa4+ *(11.cxd4 Bxd1 12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Bh5 14.Bb5+ Kf8 15.Rf1+ Kg8 16.Be2 Bxe2 17.Kxe2 exd4 18.Rf7 Nc3+ 19.Kf2 Qe2+ 20.Kg3 Ne4+ 21.Kf4 g5+ 22.Kf5 Re8)*

B1) 11...Nd7 is more popular and leads to different types of positions. 12.Kxf2 *(12.Nf7 Qf6 13.Nxd6+ Qxd6 14.Kxf2 Qf6+ 15.Ke1 0-0-0 16.cxd4 exd4 17.Be2 Re8 18.Qc2+ Kb8 19.d3 Rxe2+ 20.Qxe2 Bxe2 21.Kxe2 Qe5+ 22.Kf2 Qf5+ 23.Kg1 Ne5 24.Nd2 g5 25.h3*

h5 26.Ne4 Nxd3 27.Nxg5 Nxc1 28.Rxc1 Qxg5 29.Rd1 h4 30.Kh2 Qg3+ 31.Kg1 Kc7 32.Rf1 d3) 12...Qh4+ 13.Kf1 b5 14.Bxb5 Ke7 15.g3 Bh3+;

B2) 11...Bd7 12.Qd1 Bg4 13.Qa4+ Bd7 14.Qd1 Rc8 15.Na3 Rxc4 16.Nxc4 Bg4 17.Qa4+ b5 18.Qa6 Be2+ 19.Kxf2 Ng4+ 20.Kg1 Qf6 21.Qc8+ Ke7 22.Qc7+ Kf8 23.Qxd6+;

B3) 11...Kf8 12.cxd4 exd4 13.Kxf2 Ne4+ 14.Kg1 Qh4 15.h3 *(*Also popular is *15.g3* while *15...Qf6* tries to exploit White's slight lead in development.*)* 15...Qf2+ 16.Kh2 Qg3+ 17.Kg1 1/2-1/2 Sanduleac, V (2432) -Borovikov, V (2582)/ Budva MNE 2009. The alternative 17...Bf3 can be found in Kasimdzhanov, R (2652)-Topalov, V (2737)/ Tripoli LBA 2004. This is not as passive as it looks. Black intends to play Ng8-e7-c8-b6. Aiming to build a strong pawn centre. White has a sneaky alternative in 18.Bf1!? After Ng5 19.Qd7 *(19.Qxd4* Black may wish his bishop had just stayed on the a3-f8 diagonal. See Fressinet, L (2644)-Grischuk, A (2717)/Canada de Calatrava ESP 2007. *Bxg2 20.Qf2+* is White's idea - in the Maroczy setup Black may prefer to fianchetto his king bishop perhaps Black should reply in kind with *20...Nf3+!?* waiting for White to declare his intentions*)* 19...Bxg2 20.Qf5+ Kg8 21.Bxg2 Re8]

10.Nf7 So we have reached a French structure that is considered to be about equal. Black has managed a favourable exchange of light squared bishop, but White still has a space advantage.

[10.c3]

[10.h3 Bh4 11.Nf7 Qc5 12.b3 Ne4 13.Ba3 Ng3+ 14.Kf2 Qb6 15.Nc3? Nge2+**±** was Ulibin, M (2511)-Dragun, K (2178)/Cappelle la Grande FRA 2009.]

10...Qc5 This is the most natural move, but the knight may be uncomfortable here if White can get in f3. **11.d3 e4**

[11...Bg4 12.b4! while 12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Bh4 *(13...Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+* looks a little better for White. This gives up some control of e5, so Black may have preferred *15.Kg1* even though White may eventually use the d4-square. *Qh4 16.g3 Qh3)* 14.Nc3 Nd5 15.Nxd5 will also quickly pick up the b-pawn. This is insufficient. Black could instead play 15...Qxf7+ 16.Nf4 Qf6 17.h3 Be2+ because 18.Kg1 can be met by Bg3 with an unclear position. Black is ambitious and sacrifices the exchange. Instead 19.c3 exf4 20.Bd5 was level. Now the pressure on e5 entices Black to close the centre. 20...Qb6]

12.c3 Bh4 Necessary to allow the knight a retreat.

[If 12...Ne6 13.Qe2 and 37.c6 wins e3 14.d4 is hopeless. The c-pawn will win quickly. This must have been an unpleasant surprise. 14...Qf5 is met by 15.Ne5]

13.Be3 Bg4 14.Qa4+ This is a critical position. Even though it is objectively equal, there is still play in the position.

[14.Qd2 Qf5+ 15.Bf4 Be2+ 16.Kg1 Ng4]

14...Bd7 15.Nd6+

[15.Qd1 Bg4]

15...cxd6 16.Bf7+ This is a typical idea. White needs to protect e5, but he does not want to completely entomb his bishop with f4. **16...Kxf7 17.Qxd4 Qf5+** Another common idea. Black keeps the d3-knight out of c5. White cannot exploit the slight weaknesses on the queenside light squares. **18.Kg1** This prevents simplification with ...Nb4. **18...Qg6 19.Bf2 Bg5**

[19...Bh3 20.Bg3 Bxg3 21.hxg3 Qxg3 22.Qf2 *(22.Rxh3 Qe1+ 23.Kh2 Ng4#)*]

20.Na3 Bc6 21.Nc4 exd3 22.Bg3 Kg8? 23.Rd1 b5 Black was probably counting on a strong queenside initiative, but White does not stand idly by. **24.Nxd6!**

[24.Qxd6 Qe4]

[24.Ne3 Re8 The rest requires no comment. 25.Rxd3 Re4 26.Qxa7 Ra4 27.Qb8+ Ne8]

24...Ng4 25.Rxd3 Bd8 26.c4 Now it is clear that Black does not have enough compensation. **26...Bb6 27.c5!** White returns the exchange for a decisive positional advantage. **27...Bxc5 28.Qxc5 Qxd3 29.Qc3 Qd1+ 30.Qe1** White's monster knight, control of the b-file, and space advantage give him a winning position. **30...Qd4+ 31.Kf1 Rf8+ 32.Ke2! Bxg2**

[32...Bxg2 33.Rg1 Bf3+! 34.Kf1 Qd3+]

1-0

39 **C57**

□ **idreamofunicornsss** **2622**

■ **NemsevGuru** **2554**

Blitz 14.10.2022

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

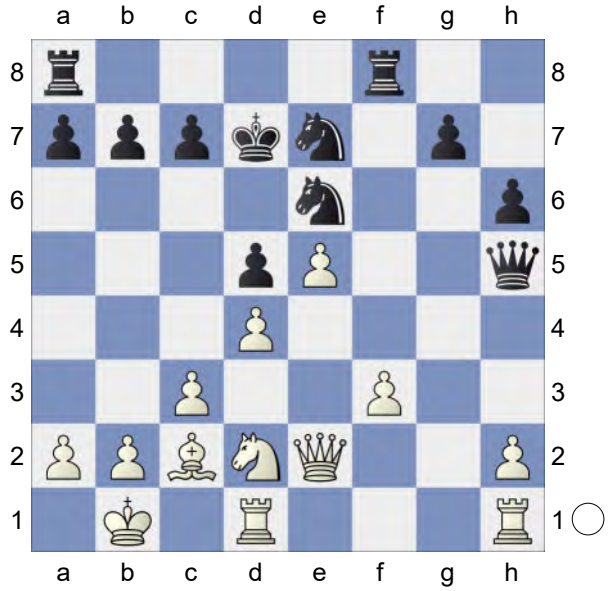
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

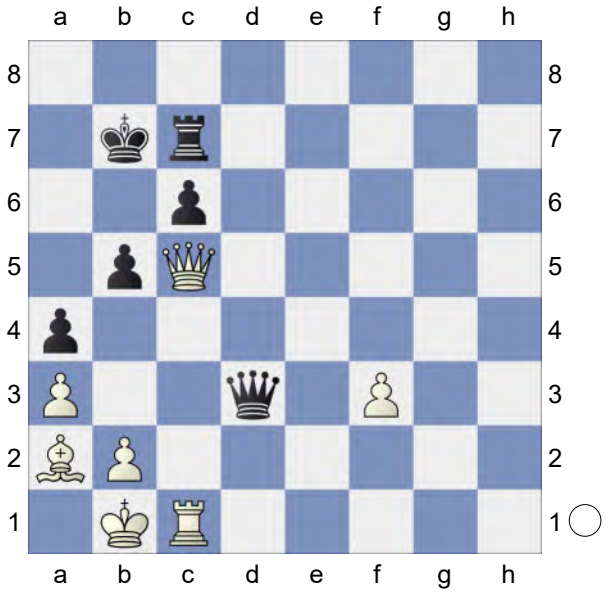
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8

Dodges Nf7 **7.d3 d6 8.Be3 h6** 1.15/20
[⌓8...Nd4 0.79/19]
9.Nf3± Bg4 10.Nbd2 Qe8 2.37/22
[10...a5± 1.15/19]
11.c3 1.31/20
[11.Bxc5+- 2.37/22 Strongly threatening Be3. dxc5 12.Ba4]
11...Bxe3 12.fxe3 Qh5 13.Qe2 Nd7 2.19/21
[13...Rae8± 1.04/20]
14.0-0-0 Nc5 2.31/19
[14...Rae8 1.71/20 might work better. 15.h3 Bxf3 16.gxf3 *(16.Nxf3 Kd8+-)* 16...Kd8]
15.Bc2+- Kd7? 4.18/20
[15...Rae8 2.28/21 16.d4 exd4]
16.Kb1 Bxf3 17.gxf3
[17.Nxf3 Kc8 18.Rdf1 Nd8+-]
17...Ne7 18.d4 exd4 19.exd4 Ne6 20.e5 d5



21.Rhf1 0.92/20
[21.Qb5+!+- 2.21/20 Kc8 22.Qe2]
21...g5? 3.68/21
[21...Rad8± 0.92/20 22.Nb3 Kc8]
22.Qb5+ Kc8 23.Ba4 1.34/20
[23.Qa5+- 2.76/20 and White stays clearly on top.]
23...c6± Dodges c4 **24.Qb4 Re8** 2.24/20
[24...Qe8± 1.37/21 25.Rde1 Ng6]
25.c4+- a5 26.Qc3 Qxh2? 4.20/21
[26...Kb8 1.74/18 27.Qe3 Ra6]
27.Rh1 Qf4 28.Rxh6 Kb8? 7.66/21
[28...Nc7 3.96/20 29.Rdh1 Kb8]
29.Rxe6? 1.04/20
[29.Rf6+- 7.66/21 and the rest is easy.]
29...Qf5+± 30.Ka1 0.12/18
[30.Ne4!± 0.96/21 Qxe6 31.Nc5 *(31.Nxg5? Qf5+-+)*]
30...Qxe6= 31.a3 0.01/19
[31.Nb3± 0.38/22 deserves consideration.]
31...b6? 3.36/22
[31...Rh8= 0.01/19]
32.cxd5+- Qxd5 33.Ne4 Kc7? 13.03/24
[33...Rf8 3.13/20 34.Nxg5 Rh8]
34.Nf6 Qe6 35.d5 Nxd5 36.Nxd5+ Kb7 37.Nf6 Red8 Prevents Rd6.
38.Rc1 Rac8 39.Ne4 Qd5 40.Nd6+ Rxd6 41.exd6 Qxd6 42.Qg7+ Rc7 43.Qxg5
[43.Bxc6+ Qxc6 44.Rxc6 Rxg7=]
43...b5 44.Bb3 a4 45.Ba2 Qd7 46.Qc5 Qd2 47.Kb1 Qd3+



48.Qc2! Qxf3 49.b3? 0.62/24
[Better is 49.Be6+- 5.09/27]
49...axb3± 50.Bxb3
[Weaker is 50.Qxb3 Qg4 51.Qc2 Qd4+-]
50...Qf4? 3.44/21
[50...Re7± 0.59/25]
51.Kb2? 0.44/22
[51.Qc3+- 3.44/21]
51...Qd4+? 2.10/24
[51...Qd6± 0.44/22 52.a4 Qe5+ 53.Kb1 Kb8]
52.Ka2+- Qb6 2.80/22
[⌓52...Qd6 1.89/23 53.Rd1 Qf6]
53.a4 b4? 5.99/23
[53...bxa4 2.15/21 is tougher. 54.Rb1 *(54.Bxa4 Ka7±)* 54...Ka8]
54.Qc4 c5 55.Rd1 Ka7 56.Rd5 Qb7 57.a5 Qb6 58.axb6+ Kxb6 59.Rd6+ 11.42/5
[⌓59.Kb1 #8/18 Rc8 60.Ba4 *(60.Rd6+ Rc6 61.Qd5 Rxd6 62.Qxd6+ Kb7 63.Qxc5 Ka6 64.Qc6+ Ka5 65.Bc4 b3 66.Qb5#)* 60...Kb7 61.Rd7+ *(61.Rxc5 Rxc5 62.Qxc5 Kb8 63.Qb6+ Kc8 64.Bc6 b3 65.Qb7+ Kd8 66.Qd7#)* 61...Rc7 62.Qb5+ Deflection *(62.Qxc5 Rxd7 63.Bxd7 b3 64.Qc6+ Ka7 65.Bc8 Kb8 66.Qb7#; 62.Rxc7+ Kxc7 63.Qxc5+ Kb7 64.Qc6+ Kb8 65.Bb3 Ka7 66.Qc7+ Ka8 67.Bd5#)* 62...Ka8 63.Rxc7 c4 64.Qe8#]
Weighted Error Value: White=0.67/ Black=0.84
59...Rc6 Loss on time!?
0-1

40 **C57**
□ **CXCX83** **2621**
■ **Siilawy** **2572**
Blitz 27.02.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...h6 5.Nc3 Bc5 6.h3 d6 7.Na4 Bb6 8.a3 Be6 9.Bxe6 fxe6 10.b4 0-0 11.0-0 Qe8 12.c4 Nd4 13.Nxb6 Nxf3+ 14.Qxf3 axb6 15.Qe2 Qg6 16.Ra2 Nh5 17.Qg4 Kh7 18.Qxg6+ Kxg6 19.a4 1-0 (64) Nepomniachtchi,I (2792)-Caruana,F (2820) Paris GCT Blitz 2021 (2);
B) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.a3 *(8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 1-0 (28) Caruana,F

(2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4);
C) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4? 1.67/20
[5...d5!= -0.01/19 and Black has nothing to worry. 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7]

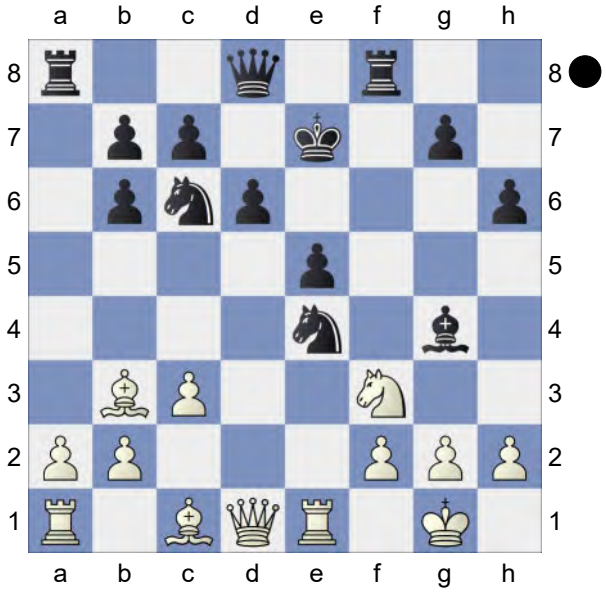
6.Bxf7+? 0.16/18
[6.Nxf7+- 1.67/20 Qe7 7.Nxh8]

6...Ke7= 7.Bb3 Rf8 Prevents Nf7 **8.0-0** The position is equal. **8...d6 9.c3 Bb6 10.Na3** -0.45/21
[10.Qd3= -0.01/17]

10...h6∓ 11.Nf3 Bg4 0.38/18
[Black should try 11...Nxe4= -0.26/19 12.Nc4 Ke8]

12.Nc4 -0.75/19
[12.Qd3± 0.38/18 stays ahead.]

12...Nxe4∓ 13.Nxb6 axb6 14.Re1



Bxf3 15.gxf3 Nc5 Strongly threatening ...Nxb3. A dynamic duo of knights.

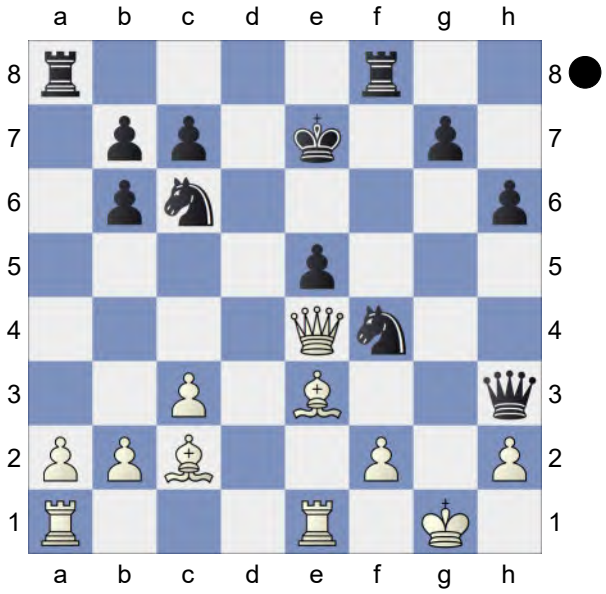
16.Bc2 Qd7
[16...Ne6 simplifies 17.b4 Qd7 18.Kh1 Kd8]

17.f4 Qh3 18.fxe5 dxe5 White must now prevent ...Rxf2!
[18...Nxe5!? 19.f4 Pin Ncd7=]

19.Be3 -0.60/20
[Better is 19.Re3= -0.10/20 Qh4 20.Qe2]

19...Ne6 20.Qd5 Nf4 0.01/22
[20...Rad8∓ -0.73/19 21.Qc4 Rf4 Decoy 22.Bxf4 Qg4+ Pin, Double Attack 23.Kf1 Nxf4]

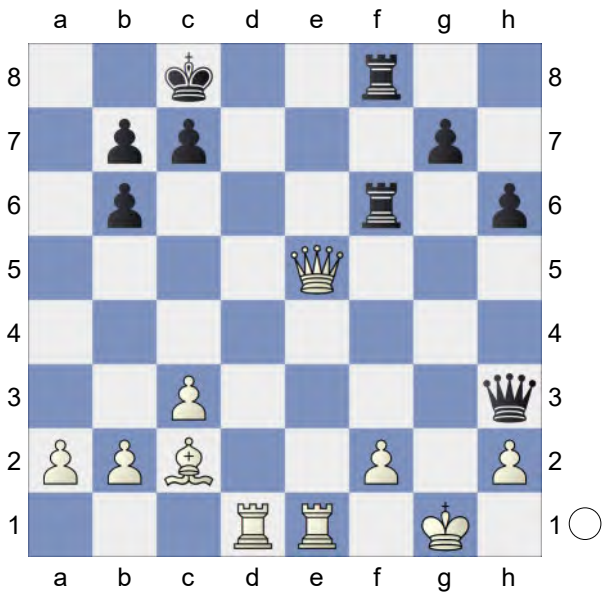
21.Qe4 -0.41/20
[21.Bxf4= 0.01/22 was preferrable. Rxf4 22.Rxe5+ Kf8 23.Re3]



21...Rf6? 4.51/19 This move loses the game for Black. **22.Bxf4+- Raf8** 7.29/22
[Don't blunder 22...Rxf4? 23.Qxf4 Qh5 24.Qg3]
[⌓22...Qh4 4.68/22 23.Bg3 *(23.Bxe5 Qxf2+ 24.Kh1 Nxe5+-)* 23...Qxe4 24.Bxe4 g5]

23.Bxe5 Nxe5 24.Qxe5+ Kd8 25.Rad1+ White mates. **25...Kc8**

(Diagram)



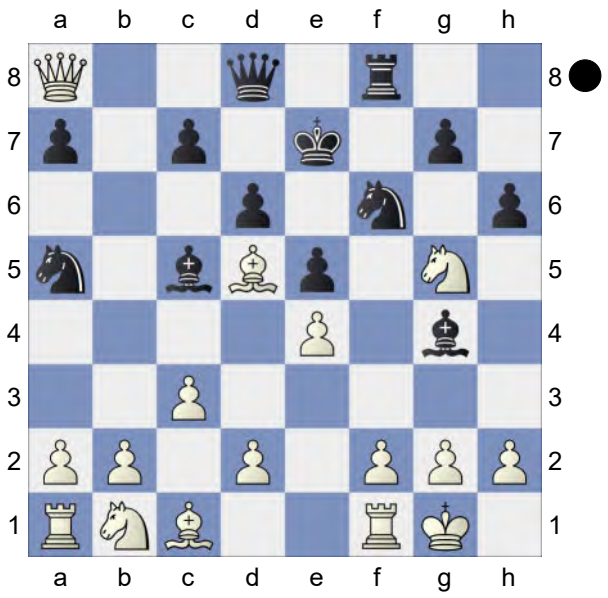
26.Qe8+!! Rxe8 27.Rxe8#
Weighted Error Value: White=0.28 (precise) /Black=0.74
1-0

41 **C57**
☐ **aFANofFUN** **2619**
■ **dabee** **2609**
Blitz 28.12.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 Bg4 9.Qb3 0.11/21
[9.Nf3!± 0.66/20]
9...h6= 10.Qxb7 -0.44/21
[Better is 10.Ne6= 0.30/19 Bxe6 11.Bxe6]
10...Na5!∓ Black is slightly better.
11.Qxa8 -0.95/23
[11.Qa6= -0.25/22 c6 12.d4 exd4 *(12...cxd5 13.dxc5 hxg5 14.exd5=)* 13.Ne6 *(13.Bxc6 Nxc6 14.Qxc6 Bd7∓; 13.cxd4? Bxd4 14.Qd3 Qb6-+)* 13...Bxe6 14.Bxe6 Kxe6 15.b4 Nxe4 16.bxc5 *(16.Qxa5? Qxa5 17.bxa5 dxc3-+)*]

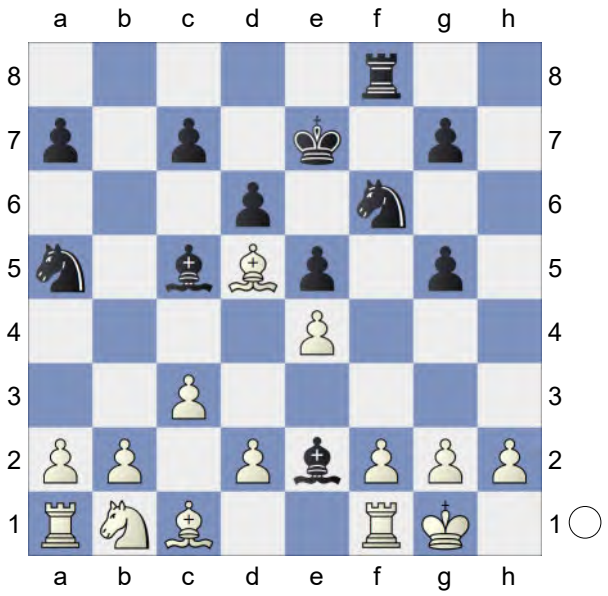
(Diagram)

11...Qxa8?? 4.97/19
[11...Qd7!∓ -0.95/23 keeps the pressure on. 12.b4 Rxa8 *(12...hxg5 13.bxc5 Rxa8 14.cxd6+ cxd6*



15.Bxa8∓) 13.Bxa8 hxg5]

12.Bxa8+- hxg5 13.Bd5 Be2



14.b4! Bxf1 15.bxc5? 0.13/25

[15.bxa5? Bd3-+ *(15...Nxd5? 16.d4-+; 15...Nxd5? 16.d4-+)*]

[White should try 15.Kxf1+- 2.87/26 Nxd5 16.bxc5]

15...Nxd5?? 2.98/26

[15...Bd3= 0.13/25 and Black stays safe.]

16.cxd6+

[Not 16.exd5 Bd3=]

16...cxd6 17.Kxf1

[Inferior is 17.exd5 Bd3=]

17...Nf4 Strongly threatening ...Nd3.

18.d4 Threatens to win with dxe5.

18...Nd3 5.66/24

[18...Rh8 2.29/22]

19.Bxg5+ Kd7 20.f3 Rh8 21.h4 Rb8 22.Nd2 Rb2 23.Ke2 Nf4+ 24.Bxf4 exf4 Endgame. KRN-KRN **25.Kd1 Ke6 26.Kc1 Rb8 27.Kc2 Rh8 28.Rh1 g5 29.h5 Rh6 30.Kd3 Kf6 31.Nb3 Nc6 32.Nd2?** -0.01/16

[32.a4+- 7.98/16 Kg7 33.Nd2]

32...Ne7? 9.33/20

[32...Na5= -0.01/16 33.c4 Rh7 34.e5+ dxe5 35.Ne4+ Ke7 36.Nxg5 *(36.dxe5 g4+-)* 36...Rh6 37.dxe5 Nb7]

33.Nc4 White is clearly winning. **33...d5 34.Ne5 dxe4+ 35.Kxe4**

Weighted Error Value: White=0.72/ Black=0.88

1-0

42 **C57**

□ **thomasbergersen** **2617**

■ **tregnik11** **2606**

Blitz 28.02.2024

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4*

Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Repels Nf7 **7.d3 Qe8 8.Nc3** 0.61/22

[8.Nf3± 1.04/20]

8...Qg6 White is slightly better. **9.h4 Nh5** 1.16/20

[9...h6± 0.67/22]

10.Be3!± Bxe3 1.57/24

[⌓10...Bb4 0.89/20]

11.Nd5+ 0.94/22

[⌓11.fxe3 1.57/24 h6 12.g4]

11...Kd8 12.Nxe3 0.68/21

[12.fxe3± 1.07/23 Rf1 would now be deadly. d6 13.Qd2]

12...Nf4? 2.57/21

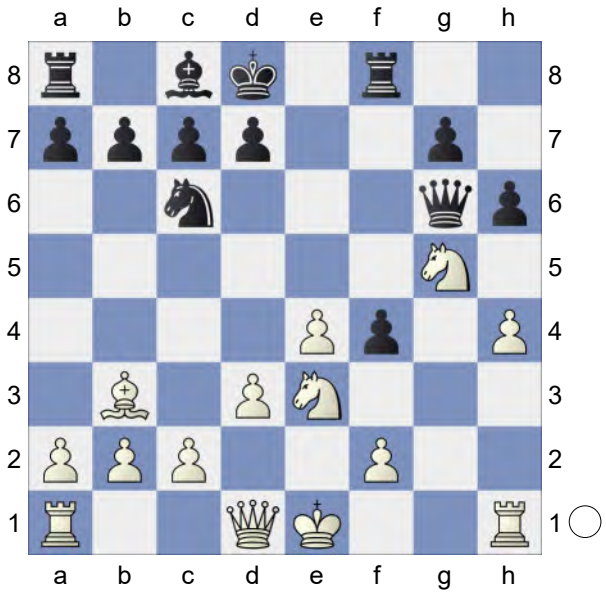
[12...h6± 0.68/21]

13.g3 h6? 4.02/22

[13...Nh5 2.14/19 14.g4 Nf4]

14.gxf4 exf4

(Diagram)



15.Nf7+! Rxf7 16.Bxf7 Qxf7 17.Nd5 Ne5 6.13/22 Prevents Qg4.

[17...d6 3.39/21 18.Qd2 Be6]

18.d4+- Ng6 19.h5 Nf8 20.Qg4 Ne6 21.Qh4+ Ke8 22.0-0-0 c6 23.Nc3 Ng5 24.e5 b5 25.Rde1 b4 26.Ne4 Nxe4 27.Rxe4 Qxa2 28.Kd2

[28.Qxf4 Qa1+ 29.Kd2 Qxh1=]

28...Qxb2 ...Qc3+ would now be deadly.

29.Rxf4?? -5.21/24

[29.Qxf4 Qc3+ 30.Ke2 b3= *(30...Qxc2+ 31.Kf3=)*]

[29.Rh3+- 10.31/21 c5 30.Rxf4 *(30.dxc5 Qa2+-)*]

29...Qc3+-+ 30.Ke2 -#17/29

[30.Kd1-+ -5.19/27 b3 31.cxb3 Qxb3+ 32.Kd2]

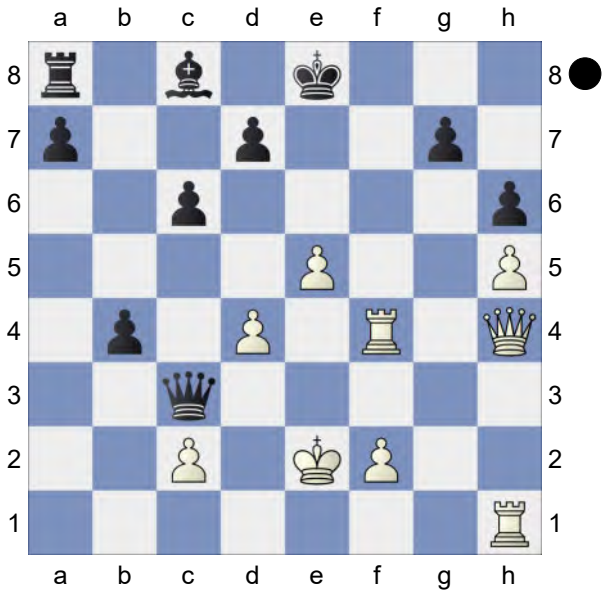
(Diagram)

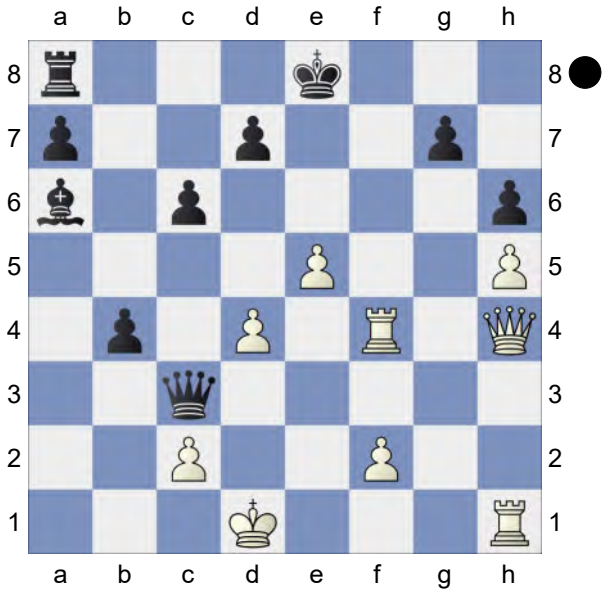
30...Ba6+!

[30...Qxc2+ 31.Kf3 b3 32.Rg4 Qf5+ 33.Kg2±]

31.Kd1

(Diagram)





b3! 32.cxb3 Qxb3+ 33.Kd2 Qd3+ 34.Kc1

Weighted Error Value: White=0.65/ Black=0.67

34...Rb8

0-1

43 **C57**

□ **Daskevich** **2616**

■ **OhanyanEminChess** **2667**

Blitz 11.11.2023

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

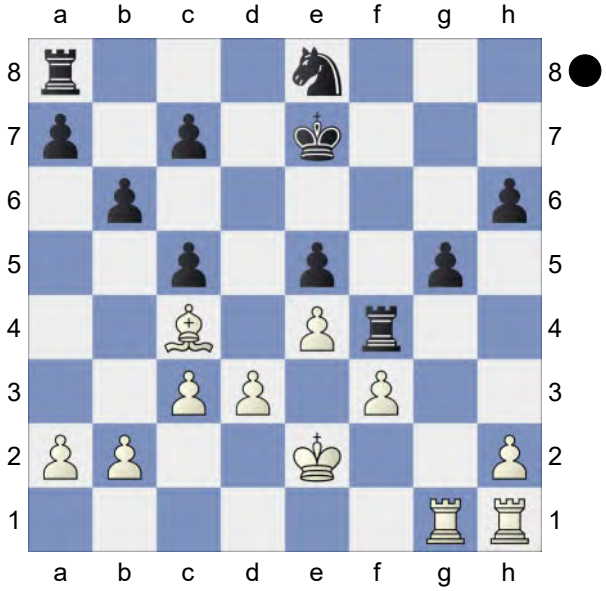
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

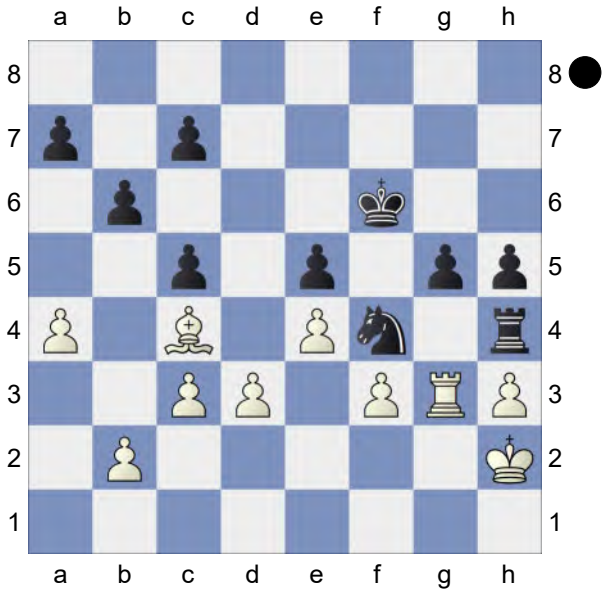
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4 Rf8

Inhibits Nf7. **7.d3 d6 8.Nf3** White is better. **8...Bg4 9.Be3 Nd4 10.Nbd2 Qe8 11.c3 Nxf3+ 12.Nxf3** 0.17/22
[12.gxf3± 1.27/22 Bxe3 13.fxe3 *(13.fxg4 Bxf2+* Decoy *14.Kxf2 Nxg4+ 15.Ke2 Rf2+ 16.Ke1 Qg6=)*]
12...Qh5= 13.Bxc5 -0.20/22
[13.Qe2 0.26/22 was preferrable.]
13...dxc5 14.Qe2 -0.90/22
[14.Rg1= -0.01/24]
14...Ne8? 1.90/21
[14...Nd7∓ -0.90/22 and life is bright. aiming for ...Rxf3. 15.Rg1 g6]
15.Qe3+- b6 16.Qg5+? -0.01/23
[16.Nd2+- 1.75/19]
16...Qxg5= 17.Nxg5 h6 18.Nf3 -0.59/21 **Bxf3∓ 19.gxf3 Rxf3** Strongly threatening ...g5. **20.Ke2** -1.09/25
[20.Rg1∓ -0.31/22]
20...Rf4 -0.04/22
[Black should play 20...Rh3∓ -1.09/25 ...Nf6 is the strong threat. 21.Rag1 g5]
21.Rag1= g5 22.f3!



Black must now prevent h4! **22...Nd6 23.Rg4** -0.69/26
[23.Bd5= 0.10/25 Raf8 24.h4 gxh4 *(24...Rxf3 25.hxg5 Rf2+ 26.Ke1=; 24...Rxh4 25.Rxh4 gxh4 26.Ke3=)* 25.Rg7+ Kd8 26.Rh3]
23...Raf8!∓ 24.Rxf4 Rxf4 Endgame. KRB-KRN **25.Ke3 Rh4 26.h3 h5** -0.10/25 Black is more active.
[Black should try 26...a5∓ -0.65/22]
27.Kf2 Rf4 -0.01/25
[27...c6∓ -0.40/23 should be considered.]
28.Rg1 Kf6 29.Ke3 Rh4 30.Rg3! Nc8 31.a4 Ne7 32.Kf2? -2.88/26
[32.Bb5!∓ -0.32/26]
32...Ng6-+ ...Nf4 would now be deadly.
33.Kg2 Nf4+ 34.Kh2

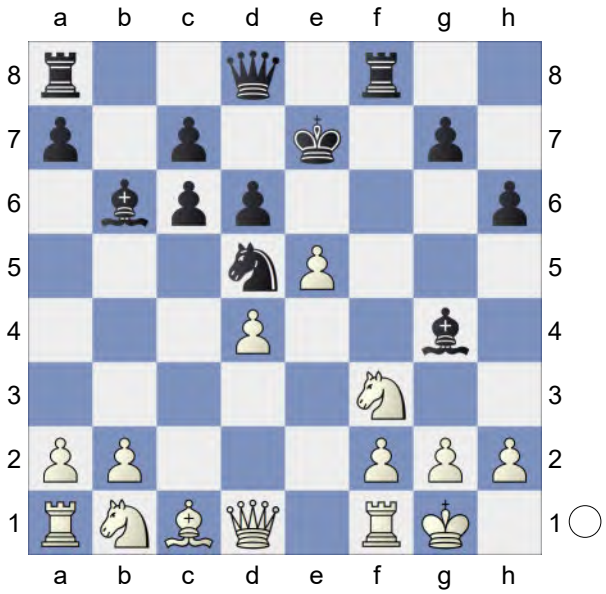


g4! Deflection **35.fxg4 hxg4 36.Rxg4 Rxh3+ 37.Kg1 Nxd3 38.Bxd3** -4.28/25
[38.Rg2 -2.75/26 was necessary. Nf4 39.Rg8]
38...Rxd3 KR-KR **39.Rg2** -5.95/28 Prevents Rd2.
[⌓39.Kf2 -4.19/27 Rd2+ 40.Ke3 Rxb2 41.Rh4]
39...Re3 40.Rg4 Re2 41.b3 Re3 42.Rh4 Rxc3 43.Rh7 Rxb3 44.Rxc7 Rb4 45.Rxa7 Rxe4 46.Ra6 Kf5 47.Rxb6 Rxa4 And now ...c4 would win. **48.Rc6 c4 49.Kf2 Ke4 50.Ke2 Ra2+**

51.Kd1 Kd4 52.Rh6 e4 Hoping for ... e3. **53.Rh3 e3 54.Rh8 Kd3 55.Rd8+ Kc3** (-> ...Rd2+) **56.Rd7 Rd2+** Black mates. **57.Ke1 Rxd7** KR-K **58.Ke2 Rd3 59.Kf3 Kd2 60.Ke4 c3 61.Ke5 c2 62.Kf5 c1Q 63.Ke6 e2 64.Ke5 e1Q+ 65.Kf6 Rf3+ 66.Kg5 Qg3+ 67.Kh6 Qh1#** Black used his chance.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.56/ Black=0.31
0-1

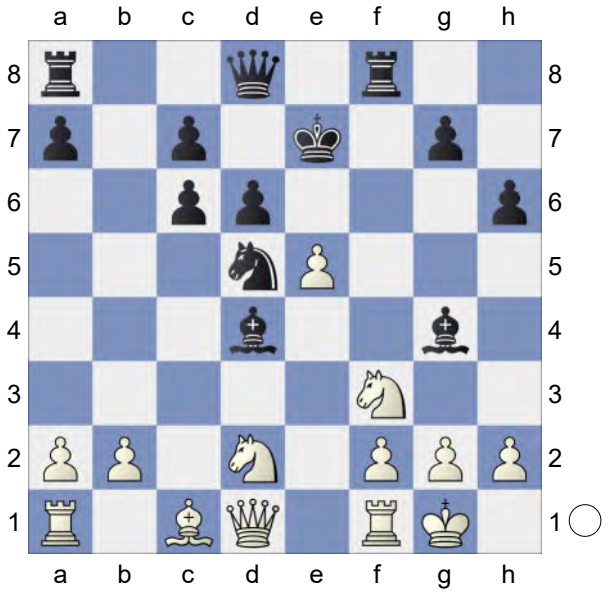
44 **C57**
□ **Danirod** **2615**
■ **Karateloru** **2667**
Blitz 21.05.2022
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3
[8.Bxc6 simplifies bxc6 9.Nf3 Kf7 10.d3]
8...h6 1.05/22
[8...Bg4± 0.67/21 9.Qb3 Na5]
9.Nf3± Bg4 10.Bxc6 bxc6 White is better. **11.d4 exd4 12.cxd4 Bb6 13.e5** -0.01/22
[13.Nbd2± 1.26/20]
13...Nd5 1.18/22
[13...dxe5= -0.01/22 14.Nbd2 *(14.dxe5 Nd5=)* 14...Qd5]

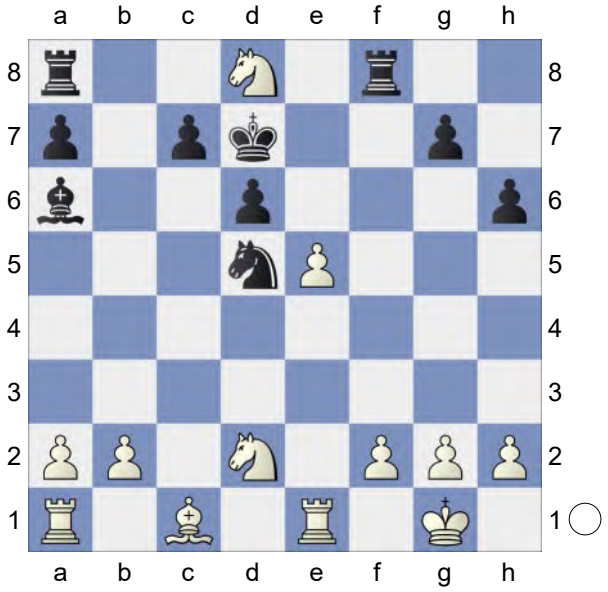


14.Nbd2! Bxd4? 4.41/22

[14...Kf7± 1.04/18 is tougher.]



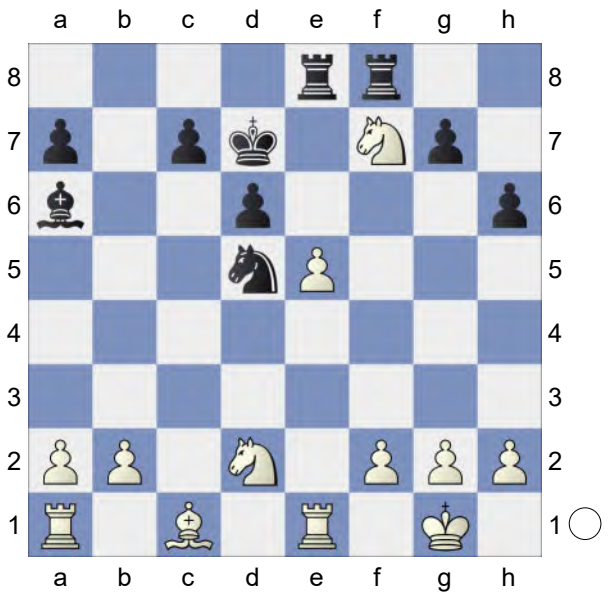
15.Nxd4! Discovered Attack **15...Bxd1 16.Nxc6+ Kd7 17.Nxd8** A dynamic duo of knights. **17...Be2 18.Re1 Ba6**



19.Nf7 Rae8
[19...Nf4 20.Nxd6]

(Diagram)

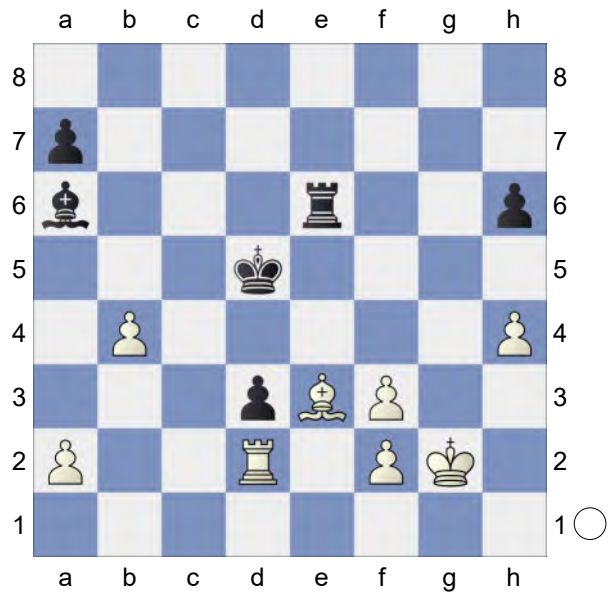
20.Nxh6 gxh6 21.Nf3 Nb4 4.29/20
[21...h5 3.05/18 22.Bh6 Rg8]



22.exd6 2.34/20
[⌓22.Bxh6 4.29/20 Rxf3 23.gxf3]
22...Nc2+- 23.Rxe8 Rxe8 24.Rb1 Ne1? 3.95/20
[24...Nd4 2.12/23 25.Bxh6 *(25.Nxd4? Re1#)* 25...Bd3]
25.Bf4? 1.53/19
[25.Bxh6 Nxf3+ 26.gxf3 Rg8+ 27.Kh1 Bb7±]
[25.Nd4+- 3.95/20 has better winning chances.]
25...Nxf3+± 26.gxf3 Endgame KRB-KRB. White is 3 pawns up. **26...Rg8+ 27.Bg3 cxd6 28.Rd1 Rg6 29.Rd2 Re6** (-> ...Re1+) **30.Kg2 Kc6** 2.25/16
[30...Bb7± 1.50/18 31.Rd4 a6]
31.h4 d5? 3.57/21
[31...Bc4± 1.59/19 32.b3 Bd5]
32.Rc2++- Kb6 33.Bf4 d4 34.Rd2 Kc5 35.b4+? 0.16/21 **Kd5** 1.07/23
[35...Kc4!= 0.16/21 remains equal.]
36.Be3± d3

(Diagram)

37.a4 0.51/24
[37.Rd1!± 1.26/20]
37...Kc4!± 38.b5 Bb7 39.Bxa7?



-4.42/22

[39.Kg3!± 0.44/20 stays ahead.]

39...Kc3-+ 40.Rd1

[Don't blunder 40.Be3? Rxe3 41.Ra2 Rxf3 *(41...Bxf3+? 42.Kh2-+)*]

40...Kc2 41.Ra1 and Be3 would now be decisive **41...d2 42.Be3** -5.34/22

[42.Kg3 -3.63/22 might work better. d1R *(42...d1Q? 43.Rxd1 Kxd1 44.Be3-+)* 43.Rxd1 Kxd1 *(43...Rg6+ 44.Kf4∓)* 44.Kf4]

42...d1Q 43.Rxd1 Kxd1 44.a5 -7.01/22

[⌓44.Kg3 -4.21/24 Rf6 45.a5]

44...Ke2 45.a6 -8.79/24

[⌓45.Kg3 -4.11/22 Rf6 *(45...Bxf3? 46.a6-+)* 46.h5]

45...Rg6+ 46.Kh3 Bc8+ 47.Kh2 Kxf3 Black mates. **48.h5 Rg4 49.a7 Bb7 50.Bxh6 Rh4+ 51.Kg1 Ke2 52.f4** Weighted Error Value: White=0.84/ Black=0.40

52...Rh1#

0-1

47 **C57**

□ **AAlmeidaTX** **2613**

■ **GambitoAzul** **2611**

Blitz 08.02.2023

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

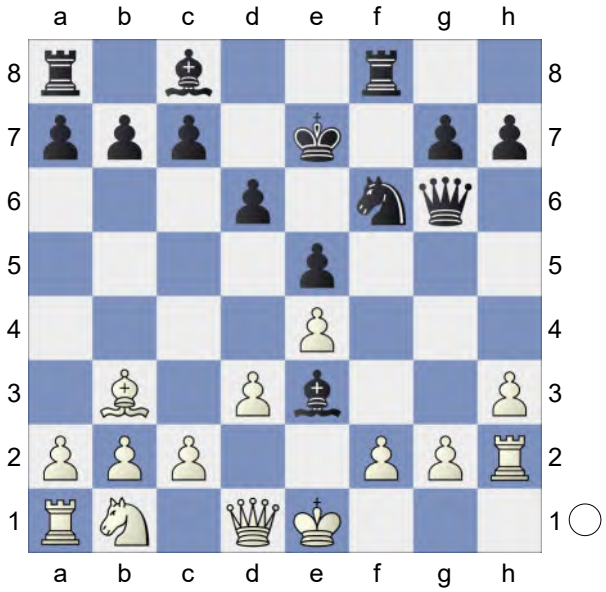
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

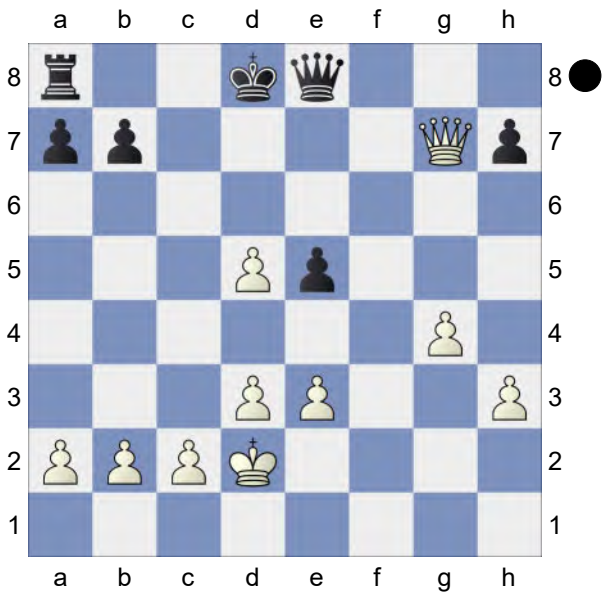
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.d3

Rf8 8.Nf3 d6 White is better. **9.h3 Qg6 10.Rh2** -0.16/22
[10.Nh4± 0.85/23 Qh5 11.Qxh5 Nxh5 12.Nf3]
10...Nd4 11.Nxd4? -2.99/23
[11.Nbd2= 0.01/21]
11...Bxd4-+ 12.Be3? -6.77/26
[12.Qe2 -2.71/21 Nh5 13.g4]
12...Bxe3
[12...Bxb2 13.Nd2∓]



Deflection **13.fxe3 Qg3+ 14.Kd2 Qxh2 15.Qe2 Be6 16.Nc3 Qg3 17.Rf1 Nd7 18.Bxe6 Kxe6 19.Nd5 Rxf1 20.Nxc7+ Ke7 21.Nd5+ Kd8 22.Qxf1 Qg6** Prevents Qf7 **23.g4 Nb6?** 0.01/23
[23...Nf6-+ -5.63/23 24.h4 Rc8 *(24...Qxg4? 25.Nxf6 gxf6 26.Qxf6+ Kc7 27.Qf7+ Qd7 28.Qc4+ Qc6 29.Qf7+ Kb6 30.c3-+; 24...Nxd5? 25.Qf8+ Kc7 26.Qxa8-+)*]
24.Qf8+= Qe8 25.Qxd6+ Qd7 26.Qf8+ Qe8 27.Qxg7 -2.95/26
[27.Qd6+= 0.01/24 and White has nothing to worry. Qd7 28.Qf8+ Qe8 29.Qd6+]
27...Nxd5-+ 28.exd5
(Diagram)



Rc8! 29.Qxb7 Qd7 30.Qxd7+ Kxd7 Endgame KR-KP **31.c4?** -5.08/23
[31.b3 -2.48/24 keeps fighting.]
31...Kd6? -1.10/25
[31...Rb8-+ -5.08/23 and Black stays clearly on top. 32.b3 Rb6]
32.Kc3 -4.73/25
[32.b4∓ -1.10/25]
32...a5 33.b3 Rf8 34.d4? -7.39/24
[34.a3 -2.99/23 a4 *(34...Rf3 35.e4∓)* 35.b4 *(35.bxa4? Rf3-+)*]
34...Rf3 35.Kd3 Black must now prevent Ke4. **35...Rxh3 36.Ke4 exd4 37.Kxd4 Rg3 38.c5+ Kd7 39.e4 Rxg4 40.a3 h5** Hoping for ...h4. **41.b4 h4 42.b5 h3 43.b6 h2 44.c6+ Ke7 45.b7 h1Q**
[45...h1R? 46.b8Q *(46.b8B? Kd8-+)* 46...Rd1+ 47.Ke5 Rg5+ 48.Kf4+-]
46.d6+ Ke6
[Stronger than 46...Kxd6 47.b8Q+ Kxc6 48.Qc8+ Kd6 49.Qb8+ Kd7 50.Qb5+ Ke6 51.Qd5+ *(51.Qxa5* gets mated. *Qxe4+ 52.Kc5 Rg5+ 53.Kb6 Rxa5 54.Kxa5 Qb1 55.Ka4 Kd5 56.Ka5 Kc6 57.Ka6 Qb6#; 51.Qe5+ Kd7=)* 51...Kf6 52.Qd6+

(52.Qxa5 Qxe4+ 53.Kc5 Rg5+ 54.Kb6 Qe6+ Deflection *55.Kb7 Rxa5 56.a4 Ra6 57.Kb8 Qc6 58.a5 Ra8#; 52.Qf5+ Ke7=)* 52...Kg7 53.Qd7+ Kf8 54.Qc8+ *(54.Qxg4 Qa1+ 55.Kd5 Qxa3=)* 54...Ke7 55.Qc5+ *(55.Qxg4 Qa1+ 56.Kd5 Qa2+ 57.Ke5 Qb2+ 58.Kd5 Qb5+ 59.Kd4 Qb6+ 60.Kc4 Qc6+ 61.Kd3 Qd6+ 62.Kc4 Qc6+ 63.Kb3 Qb5+ 64.Kc3 Qc5+ 65.Kb3 Kd6=)* 55...Kf6 56.Qf8+ *(56.Qf5+ Ke7=)* 56...Ke6 *(56...Kg5 57.Qf5+ Kh6 58.Qxg4=)* 57.Qf5+ Ke7 58.Qc5+ *(58.Qxg4 Qa1+ 59.Kd5 Qa2+ 60.Kc6 Qc4+ 61.Kb6 Qb3+ 62.Ka6 Qd3+ 63.Ka7 Qxa3=)* 58...Kf6 59.Qf5+ Ke7 60.Qxg4=]

47.b8Q Rxe4+ 48.Kc5 Qc1+ 49.Kb6 Qb1+

[49...Qxa3 50.Qc8+ *(50.Qe8+ Kd5∓)* 50...Kxd6 51.Qd8+ Ke5 52.Qg5+ Kd4 53.Qd2+ Kc4 54.Qc2+ Kd4 55.Qd1+ Ke5 56.Qh5+ Kd6 57.Qh2+ Re5 58.Qh6+ Re6 59.Qh2+ Re5 60.Qh6+ Kd5 61.Qd2+ Ke4 62.Qe2+ Kf4 *(62...Qe3+ 63.Qxe3+ Kxe3 64.c7=)* 63.Qh2+ Qg3 64.Qxg3+ Kxg3 65.c7 Re6+ 66.Kb5 Re5+ 67.Kb6 Re6+ 68.Kb5 Re5+ 69.Kb6=]

50.Kc7 Qxb8+ 51.Kxb8 Kxd6 52.c7

Weighted Error Value: White=1.04/ Black=0.55

52...Re8+

0-1

46 **C57**

□ **Emiliooo** **2613**

■ **Dt Chess** **2605**

Blitz 07.04.2023

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...h6 5.Nc3 Bc5 6.h3 d6 7.Na4 Bb6 8.a3 Be6 9.Bxe6 fxe6 10.b4 0-0 11.0-0 Qe8 12.c4 Nd4 13.Nxb6 Nxf3+ 14.Qxf3 axb6 15.Qe2 Qg6 16.Ra2 Nh5 17.Qg4 Kh7 18.Qxg6+ Kxg6 19.a4 1-0 Nepomniachtchi,I (2792)-Caruana,F (2820) Paris GCT Blitz 2021 (2);

B) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.a3 *(8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508)

US Masters op 2024 (4);
C) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4? 1.69/22
[5...d5= 0.06/22 6.Bxd5 Nxd4]

6.Nxf7+-
[6.Bxf7+?! Ke7=]

6...Qe7 White must now prevent ...d5!

7.Nxh8 d5 2.66/21
[7...Bxf2+± 1.60/21 8.Kxf2 Qc5+ 9.Be3 Qxc4 *(9...Nxe4+? 10.Kf3+-)*]

8.exd5 White has a decisive advantage.

8...Bxf2+ 9.Kxf2 Ne4+? 5.16/22
[9...Qc5+ 3.22/19 was called for. 10.Ke1 Bg4]

10.Ke3?? -3.27/23
[10.Kf1+- 5.16/22 Nd4 11.Qh5+ Kf8 12.Kg1 *(12.Qxh7 Qf6+; 12.Ng6+ hxg6 13.Qh8+ Kf7=)* 12...Nxc2 13.d6 *(13.Ng6+ hxg6 14.Qh8+ Kf7+-)*]

10...Qc5+ -1.53/5
[10...Bf5-+ -3.27/23 (→ ...Qc5+) 11.Qh5+ *(11.dxc6 Qc5+)* 11...g6]

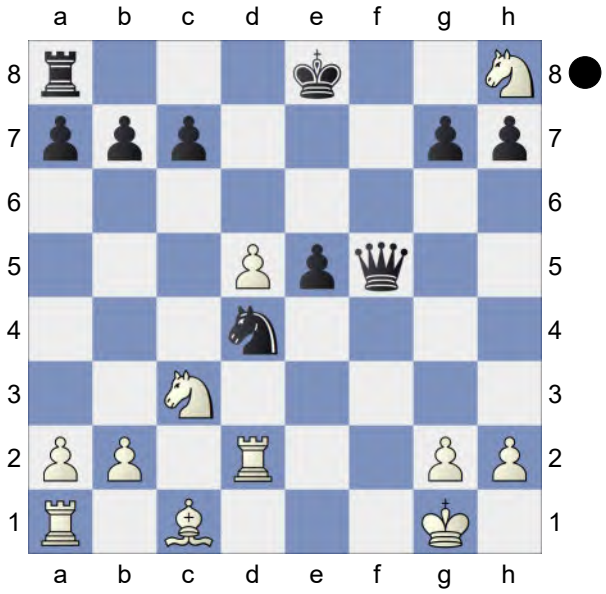
11.Kxe4∓ Qxc4+ 12.Ke3? -6.15/23
[12.Kf3 -2.87/26 Bg4+ Skewer 13.Kg3 Bxd1 14.Rxd1]

12...Qf4+-+ 13.Ke2 Bg4+ 14.Ke1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 Bxd1 16.Rxd1 Nd4? -2.15/24
[16...Qxc2+ -6.41/22 17.Rd2 Qc5+ *(17...Qxc1? 18.dxc6 g5 19.h4-+)* 18.Ke2 Nd4+ *(18...Qxc1? 19.dxc6 bxc6 20.Rd1-+)* 19.Kd1 0-0-0 *(19...Qxd5? 20.Nc3-+)*]

17.Nc3 Qxc2+ -0.60/23
[17...Qg4-+ -2.09/24 18.h3 Qh5]

18.Rd2∓ Qf5+ Black has compensation.

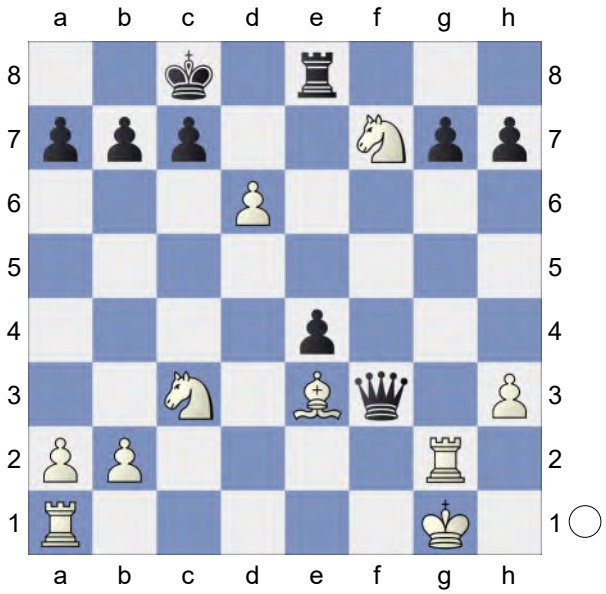
19.Kg1



aiming for Rf2. **19...0-0-0?** 0.80/24
[19...Qf8!∓ -0.79/22 stays on course. ...0-0-0! would now be deadly. 20.Rf2 Qxh8]

20.Rf2± Qg4 1.80/23
[20...Qh5± 0.85/24]

21.Nf7+- Re8 22.Be3 And now d6 would win. **22...e4?** 5.33/23 **23.h3 Qh4 24.d6 Nf3+ 25.gxf3 Qg3+ 26.Rg2 Qxf3**



27.Re1 Qxf7 Black is weak on the dark

squares **28.dxc7**
[28.Bxa7 b6=]
28...Qxc7? 7.59/25
[28...a6 2.47/20 29.Rc1 b5]
29.Nb5
[29.Bxa7 b6 30.Nxe4 Re6∓ *(30...Qxa7? 31.Nd6+* Discovered Attack, Double Attack *Kd7 32.Rxg7+ Kxd6 33.Rd1+ Kc5 34.Rc1+ Kb4 35.Rxa7+-)*]
29...Qe5 30.Nxa7+? 1.56/23
[30.Rg5+- 7.70/24 is more deadly.]
30...Kb8± 31.Rf1 Ka8 2.00/22
[31...Qh5± 1.44/24]
32.Rf7? 0.01/22
[32.Rg5+- 2.00/22 Qxb2 *(32...Qe6? 33.Nb5+-)* 33.Ra5 *(33.Nb5 Rg8+-)*]
32...Rd8= 33.Rf1 Inhibits Rd1. **33...h6** 1.27/21 Inhibits Rg5.
[33...Re8!= 0.01/17 keeps the balance.]
34.Kh1 -0.01/21
[White should play 34.a4± 1.27/21]
34...g5 0.91/21
[34...b6= -0.01/21 35.Nc6 *(35.Bxb6 Rd3∓)* 35...Qb5]
35.Rd2 -0.01/23
[35.a4± 0.91/21]
35...Re8 36.Rd7? -11.23/23 Black keeps a firm grip on the game.
[36.Kg2= -0.01/21 h5 37.Rfd1]
36...Qe6-+
[36...Qxb2 37.Rd2 Qc3 38.Re2=]
37.Rff7 Qxh3+
[37...Qxa2? 38.Nb5 *(38.Rxb7 Rf8=)* 38...Qb1+ 39.Bg1+-]
38.Kg1 Qxe3+ 39.Kg2 Qxa7 40.Kg3 Qb8+ 41.Kg2 e3 42.Rd3 e2 -18.73/20
[⌓42...Qe5 -#13/15 43.Ra3+ Kb8 44.Kf1 e2+ *(44...Qxb2* is a self mate. *45.Rxb7+* Decoy *Kxb7 46.Rb3+)* 45.Ke1 Qxb2 46.Rxb7+ Decoy Kxb7 *(46...Qxb7* leads to mate. *47.Rb3* Pin *)* 47.Rb3+ Qxb3 Promotion 48.axb3 Ka6 49.Kd2 e1Q+ *(49...e1R* gets mated. *50.Kc2 Kb5 51.Kc3 R8e2 52.Kd4 Re3 53.b4 h5 54.Kd5 Rd3#)* 50.Kc2 Re2+ 51.Kd3 Kb5 52.Kd4 Qd2#]
43.Ra3+ Qa7 44.Rxa7+ Kxa7 45.Re7 Rxe7 KR-KPP **46.Kf2 e1Q+** Black mates. **47.Kf3 Qe4+ 48.Kg3 Qf4+ 49.Kg2 Re3 50.Kg1 Rg3+ 51.Kh2 Qh4#** Weighted Error Value: White=1.31/Black=0.74
0-1

45 **C57**
□ **emiliooo** **2613**
■ **DT-Chess_1984** **2605**
Blitz 07.04.2023
[Kitty Kat]

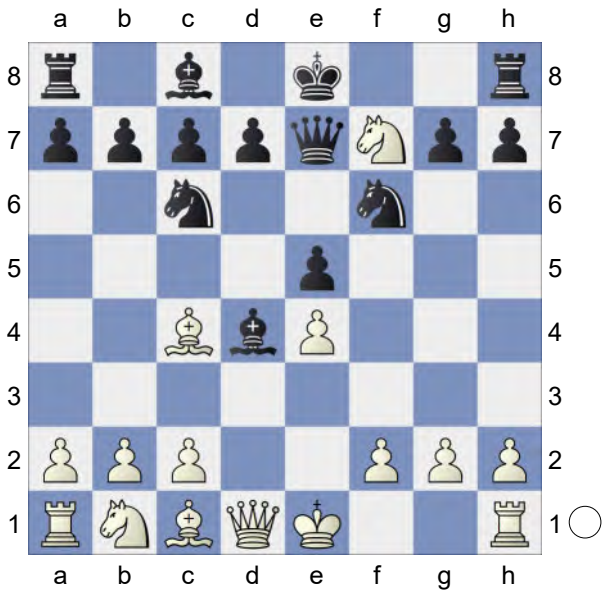
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4

Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4? 3.04/24
[Black should play 5...d5!± 0.65/23]

6.Nxf7+-
[6.Bxf7+ Ke7 7.Bc4 Rf8=]

6...Qe7



7.Nxh8 d5? 4.58/23
[7...Bxf2+ 2.22/25 8.Kxf2 Qc5+ 9.Ke1 Qxc4]

8.exd5 White is clearly winning.

8...Bxf2+ 9.Kxf2 Ne4+ 7.38/25
[⌓9...Qc5+ 4.75/22 10.Be3 Ne4+ 11.Kf1 Qxe3]

10.Ke3?? -6.40/25
[10.Kf1+- 7.38/25]

10...Qc5+-+ 11.Kxe4 Qxc4+ 12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Ke2 Bg4+ 14.Ke1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 Bxd1 16.Rxd1 Nd4? -3.72/26
[16...Qxc2+ -9.63/23 17.Rd2 Qc5+ *(17...Qxc1? 18.dxc6 bxc6 19.a4-+)* 18.Ke2 Nd4+ *(18...Qxc1? 19.dxc6 bxc6 20.Nf7-+)* 19.Kd1 0-0-0 *(19...Qxd5? 20.Nc3-+)*]

17.Nc3 Qxc2+ -1.04/29
[17...Qh4+-+ -3.77/26 and Black stays clearly on top. 18.Kg1 Nxc2]

18.Rd2∓ Qf5+ Black has strong compensation. **19.Kg1** And now Rf2 would win. **19...0-0-0?** 1.13/27
[19...Qf8∓ -1.17/28 Strongly threatening ...0-0-0!. 20.Rf2 Qxh8]

20.Rf2± Qg4 3.16/25
[20...Qh5± 1.57/25]

21.Nf7+- Re8 22.Be3 e4? 8.92/23
[22...Nf5 2.18/23]

23.h3 Qh4 24.d6 Nf3+ 25.gxf3 Qg3+ 26.Rg2 Qxf3 27.Re1 Qxf7 Black is weak on the dark squares **28.dxc7**
[28.Bxa7 b6±]

28...Qxc7 8.56/23
[⌓28...Re5 4.42/21 29.Rf1 *(29.Bxa7 e3+-)* 29...Rf5]

29.Nb5
[29.Bxa7 b6 30.Nxe4 Re6∓ *(30...Qxa7? 31.Nd6+* Discovered Attack, Double Attack *Kd7 32.Rxg7+ Kxd6 33.Rd1+ Kc5 34.Rc1+ Kb4 35.Rxa7+-)*]

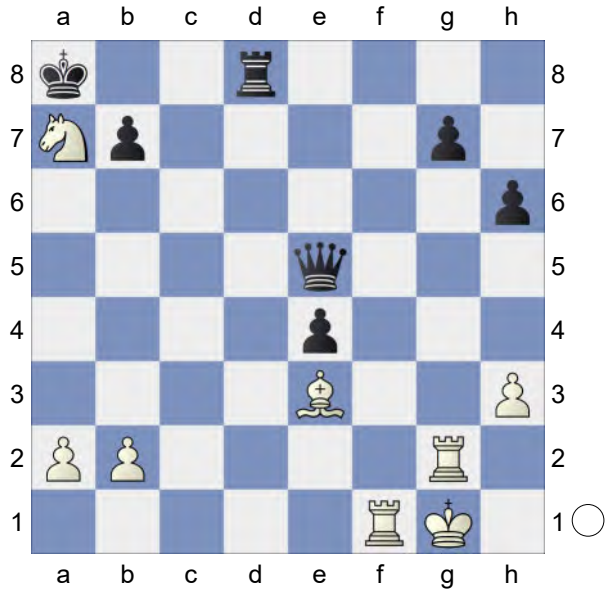
29...Qe5 30.Nxa7+ 3.39/27
[⌓30.Rc1+ 8.39/23 Kb8 31.Rg5 *(31.Bxa7+ Ka8+-; 31.Nxa7 Qh5±)*]

30...Kb8 31.Rf1 Ka8 4.37/25
[⌓31...g5 2.78/23 32.Rxg5 Qxb2]

32.Rf7? 0.01/27
[32.Rg5+- 4.37/25 Qxb2 *(32...Qe6 33.Nb5+-)* 33.Ra5 *(33.Nb5 Rc8+-)*]

32...Rd8= 33.Rf1 -0.01/25 Inhibits Rd1.
[Better is 33.Rgxg7± 0.58/27 Qxb2

34.Rg2]
33...h6? 2.47/25
[33...Qh5= -0.01/25]



34.Kh1? -0.01/28
[Only move: 34.a4!+- 2.47/25]
34...g5 0.46/27
[34...Qe6= -0.01/28 deserves consideration. 35.Kg1 *(35.Rxg7? Qxh3+ 36.Kg1 Qxe3+ 37.Rf2 Rf8-+)* 35...Qxh3 *(35...Qxa2? 36.Nb5+-)*]
35.Rd2 -0.01/28
[35.a4± 0.46/27]
35...Re8 Black keeps a firm grip on the game. **36.Rd7?** -14.08/26
[36.Kg2= 0.01/24]
36...Qe6-+
[Stronger than 36...Qxb2 37.Rfd1 Rb8 38.R1d5=]
37.Rff7 Qxh3+
[37...Qxa2 38.Nb5 *(38.Rxb7 Rf8=)* 38...Qb1+ 39.Bg1+-]
38.Kg1 Qxe3+ 39.Kg2 Qxa7 40.Kg3 Qb8+ 41.Kg2 e3 42.Rd3 e2 (-> ...Qe5) **43.Ra3+ Qa7 44.Rxa7+ Kxa7** Black mates. **45.Re7 Rxe7** KR-KPP **46.Kf2 e1Q+ 47.Kf3 Qe4+ 48.Kg3 Qf4+ 49.Kg2 Re3 50.Kg1 Rg3+ 51.Kh2**
Weighted Error Value: White=1.07/ Black=1.20
51...Qh4#
0-1

48 **C57**
□ **The_Dark-Moon** **2610**
■ **tykpyk** **2510**
Blitz 20.10.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6

7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Against Nf7 **7.0-0 d6**

[7...h6 8.Nf3 d6 9.d3±]

8.Nc3! h6 2.59/20

[8...Qe8± 0.81/20]

9.Nf3? -0.01/19

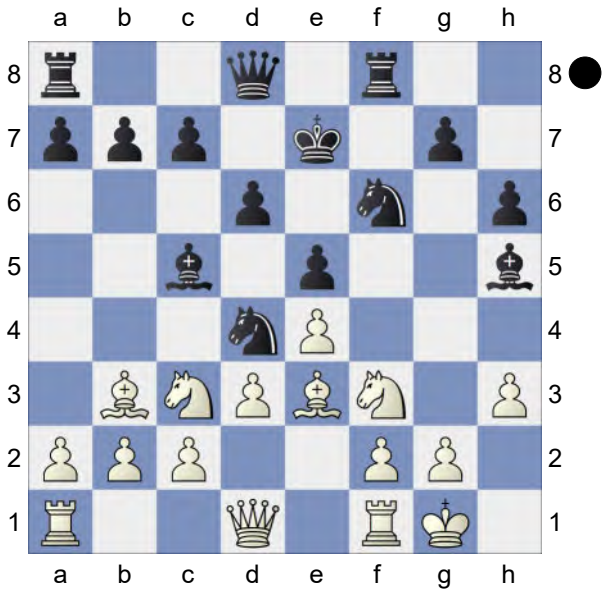
[9.Nh7+- 2.59/20]

9...Bg4= 10.h3 Bh5 Active counter play! **11.d3** -0.65/21

[11.Bc4= 0.07/19]

11...Nd4 12.Be3? -4.20/19

[12.g4∓ -0.40/21 Qd7 13.Nxd4 *(13.gxh5? Qxh3 14.Nh2 Nxh5∓)* 13...Bxd4 14.Kh2 *(14.gxh5? Qxh3 15.Nd5+ Nxd5-+)*]



12...Nxf3+!-+ 13.gxf3 Nd7 -1.67/23

[⌓13...Nh7 -4.03/20 14.Kh2 Rxf3 *(14...Bxf3 15.Qe1∓)*]

14.Kh2 Bxf3 -0.29/24

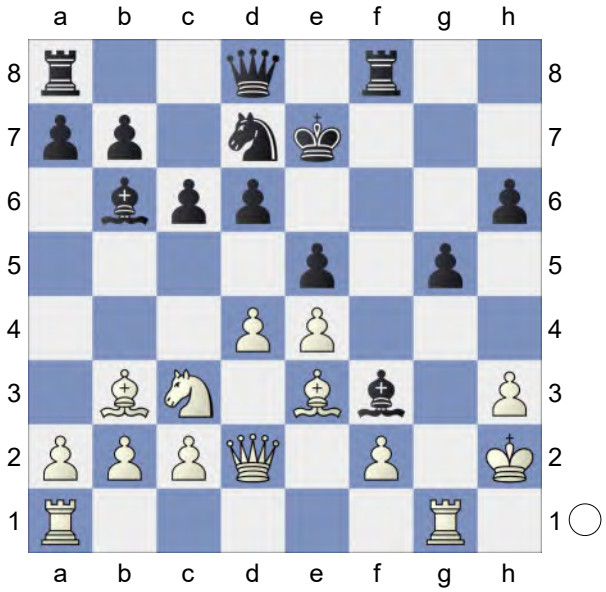
[14...Rxf3∓ -1.37/22 15.Qe1 Qf8 16.Nd5+ Kd8]

15.Qd2= c6 16.Rg1 g5 17.d4? -2.59/21

[17.Bxg5+∓ -0.53/23 hxg5 18.Qxg5+ Nf6 19.Raf1]

17...Bb6? 0.87/21

[17...Bxd4-+ -2.59/21 18.Bxg5+ *(18.Bxd4? exd4 19.Ne2 Bxe2-+)* 18...hxg5 19.Qxg5+ Nf6 20.Qg7+ Ke8 21.Qg6+ Kd7 22.Qf5+ Kc7 23.Qxf3 Nd7]



18.Rae1 -1.47/20

[18.Bxg5+!± 0.87/21 is necessary to keep the advantage. hxg5 19.Qxg5+ Rf6 20.Rg3]

18...Qe8 -1.02/20

[⌓18...Rf6 -1.47/20 ...exd4 is the strong threat. 19.d5 Bxe3 20.Rxe3 Qb6]

19.dxe5 -3.50/24

[19.Rg3∓ -1.02/20 Kd8 20.d5]

19...Nxe5-+ 20.Rg3 Qh5 -1.87/23

[⌓20...Bxe3 -3.40/20 21.Rxe3 Qh5]

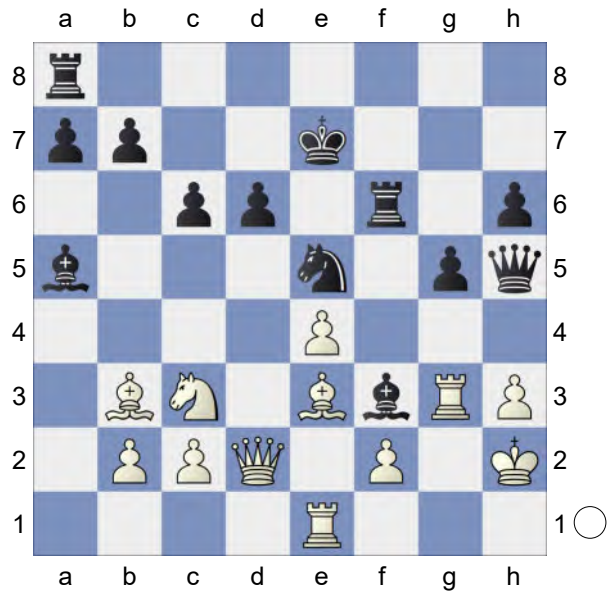
21.a4? -4.95/20

[21.Nd5+ -1.87/23 cxd5 22.Qxd5]

21...Rf6 22.a5? -5.89/21

[22.Kg1 -3.64/20 Bxe3 23.Rxe3]

22...Bxa5? 0.03/20
[22...Bxe3-+ -5.89/21 23.Rxe3 Raf8]



23.Nd5+!= Discovered Attack **23...cxd5 24.Qxa5 Bxe4**
[24...dxe4 25.Bd4 b6 26.Qc3+-]
25.Qc7+? -4.79/25
[25.Kg1= 0.01/23 and White has nothing to worry.]
25...Kf8-+ 26.Qxb7 -6.17/26
[⌓26.Bd4 -4.33/22 Nf3+ 27.Rxf3 Qxf3 28.Rxe4 dxe4 29.Qxb7]
26...Re8 27.Bxd5 Nf3+
[27...Bxc2 28.f4 *(28.Qxa7 Bg6±)* 28...Nf7 29.fxg5 *(29.Qxa7? gxf4* Discovered Attack *30.Rg2 fxe3-+)* 29...hxg5 30.Reg1± *(30.Qxa7 Be4±)*]
28.Rxf3 Qxf3 -1.80/22
[28...Rxf3 -5.98/23 29.Bxe4 Qxh3+ *(29...Rxh3+? 30.Kg1+-)* 30.Kg1 Qg4+ 31.Kf1 Rf7 *(31...Rxe4 32.Qxa7 Qh4 33.Qa8+ Kf7 34.Qd5+ Kg6 35.Qxd6+ Kh5 36.Qd3-+; 31...Qxe4? 32.Qxe4 Rxe4 33.Rd1-+)*]
29.Bxe4 Qxe4 -0.95/20
[29...Rxe4-+ -1.67/24 30.Qxa7 g4 31.Qa8+ Kf7 32.hxg4 Qxg4 *(32...Rxg4 33.Qxf3 Rxf3 34.Ra1∓)* 33.Qb7+ Kf8 34.Qa8+ Re8]
30.Qxe4∓ Rxe4-+ Endgame KRR-KRB
31.Ra1 Rf7 32.Ra6 Re6 -0.67/25
[Black should try 32...Rd7∓ -1.34/23 33.c3 Ree7]
33.Kg3 Rb7 34.b3 Ke7 35.Bxa7 -2.58/22
[35.Ra3∓ -1.08/21]
35...Re2 36.Ra2 -4.20/23
[36.c3 -2.51/26 Rxb3 37.Bd4]
36...Rxb3+ 37.Be3 and Ra7+ should not be overlooked **37...Rb7** -1.69/23
[⌓37...Rc3 -4.21/22 38.Kg4 Re1 *(38...Rcxc2 39.Ra7+ Kf6 40.Rd7∓)*]
38.Kg4? -3.59/26
[38.Kf3 -1.69/23 is a better defense. Re1 39.h4]
38...Rc7 39.Kh5 Rexc2
[Not 39...Rcxc2 40.Ra8∓]
40.Ra4 -6.28/29
[40.Ra5 -2.59/23]
40...R2c4 41.Ra3 Kf6 42.f4 gxf4 43.Bf2 R7c5+ 44.Kxh6 Rc8 45.Bh4+ Kf5 (-> ...Rh8+) **46.Ra5+ R4c5 47.Rxc5+ dxc5** KR-KB **48.Bf2 c4 49.Be1 c3 50.h4 c2 51.Bd2 c1Q** Promotion **52.Bxc1 Rxc1** KR-KP **53.Kg7 Kg4 54.h5 Kxh5** KR-K **55.Kf6 Kg4 56.Ke5 f3 57.Kd5 f2 58.Kd4 f1Q** (-> ...Qe2) **59.Ke4 Qc4+** Black mates. **60.Ke5 Qe2+ 61.Kd6 Qd2+ 62.Ke7 Re1+ 63.Kf7 Qf2+ 64.Kg8 Kf3 65.Kh7 Ke2 66.Kh8 Kd1 67.Kg7 Rg1+ 68.Kh8**
Weighted Error Value: White=1.34/Black=0.89
68...Qh2#
0-1

49 **C57**
□ **Heart_of_Fire_Cat** **2605**
■ **sagelyfetus** **2671**
Blitz 16.08.2024
[Kitty Kat]

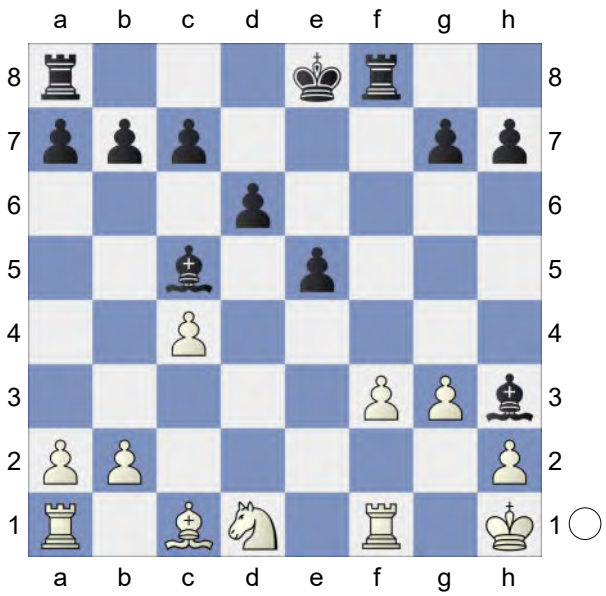
Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

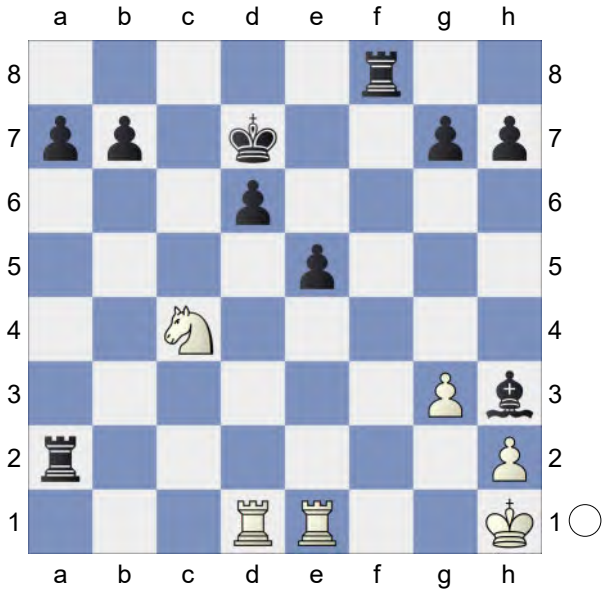
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Kh1 -0.24/21
[8.Bxc6± 0.87/22 And now Bb5 would win. bxc6 9.c3]
8...Ng4 0.74/20
[8...Qe8= -0.24/21]
9.Nh3 -0.25/20
[Stronger than 9.Nxh7 Qe8 *(9...Nxf2+ 10.Rxf2 Bxf2 11.d3+-)* 10.Nxf8 Qh5∓]
[9.f3 Nf2+ 10.Rxf2 Bxf2 11.Nxh7 Rh8-+]
[9.f4± 0.74/20]
9...Ke8 0.85/20
[9...Bxf2= -0.25/20 remains equal. 10.d3 h6]
10.f3± White is better. **10...Nf6 11.Nf2 Nxd5 12.exd5 Nb4** 1.20/19
[Better is 12...Bxf2± 0.63/23 13.Rxf2 Qh4]
13.c4? -1.69/21
[13.Nc3± 1.20/19 and life is bright.]
13...Qh4? -0.03/20 Black converts the advantage convincingly.
[Black should play 13...Bxf2-+ -1.69/21 14.Rxf2 Qh4]
14.g3 -4.45/19
[14.Ne4= -0.03/20 and White has nothing to worry.]
14...Qxc4-+ 15.Nc3 Nxd5 -2.79/18
[⌓15...Bxf2 -4.70/19 16.Rxf2 Nd3 *(16...Nxd5 17.d4∓)*]
16.d3 Nxc3 17.dxc4? -6.71/24
[17.bxc3 -3.74/19 Qxc3 18.Rb1]
17...Nxd1 18.Nxd1 Bh3

(Diagram)

Deflection **19.Re1 Rxf3 20.Be3 Bxe3 21.Nxe3 Kd7 22.Rad1 Raf8 23.c5 Rf2 24.cxd6 cxd6 25.Kg1 Rxb2 26.Nc4 Rg2+ 27.Kh1 Rxa2**

(Diagram)





...Rff2 is the strong threat. **28.Nxd6 Bg2+ 29.Kg1 Bc6 30.Nxb7+ Kc7** (-> ...Rg2+) **31.Nc5 Rg2+ 32.Kh1 Rxg3+** -7.40/5
[⌓32...Rf1+ -#5/12 33.Rxf1 Rxg3+ Discovered Attack (Check) 34.Rd5 Bxd5+ 35.Ne4 Bxe4+ 36.Rf3 Bxf3#]
33.Ne4 Rg4 -9.13/21
[⌓33...Rf1+ -#3/8 34.Rxf1 Bxe4+ 35.Rf3 Bxf3#]
34.Rc1 Rff4 35.Rxc6+ Kxc6 Endgame. KRR-KRN **36.Ng3 e4 37.Re3 a5 38.h3 Rh4** ...Rf3! would now be deadly. **39.Kh2 Rf2+ 40.Kg1 Rf3 41.Rxf3 exf3** KR-KN **42.Kf2 Rxh3 43.Nf1 Rg3 44.Kxg3 a4 45.Kxf3** KN-K3P **45...a3 46.Nd2 a2 47.Nb3 Kb5** aiming for ...Kb4. **48.Na1 Kc4** White must now prevent ...Kc3. **49.Ke3 Kc3 50.Ke2 Kb2 51.Kd2 Kxa1** KP-KP **52.Kc1 h5 53.Kc2 h4 54.Kc1 h3 55.Kc2 h2 56.Kc1 h1Q+ 57.Kc2 g5 58.Kb3 g4 59.Ka3 g3** -34.16/5
[⌓59...Qb7 -#3/8 60.Ka4 Kb2 61.Ka5 a1Q#]
60.Kb3 g2 Black mates. **61.Kc2 g1Q 62.Kb3 Kb1 63.Ka3 a1Q+ 64.Kb3 Qe3+ 65.Kb4 Qhe4+ 66.Kb5 Qb2+ 67.Ka6 Qa2+**
Weighted Error Value: White=1.37/ Black=0.60
0-1

50 **C57**
□ **aceg39** **2602**
■ **gatopanzaarriba** **2590**
Blitz 24.10.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.Nf3 Nc6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6 7.c3 Rf8 8.0-0 0.60/21
[8.d4± 1.10/21 exd4 9.Bxc6 bxc6 10.cxd4]
8...Qe8 1.49/21
[8...Bg4± 0.60/21 9.Nf3 Re8]
9.d4± exd4 2.35/22
[9...Bb6± 1.30/20]
10.Bxc6+- bxc6 White is clearly better.
11.cxd4 Bb6 12.e5 dxe5 13.dxe5 0.80/21
[13.Re1+- 2.10/19 and the rest is

easy. Qg6 14.Nd2 *(14.dxe5? Ng4-+; 14.Rxe5+ Kd8±)*]

13...Nd5 1.30/23

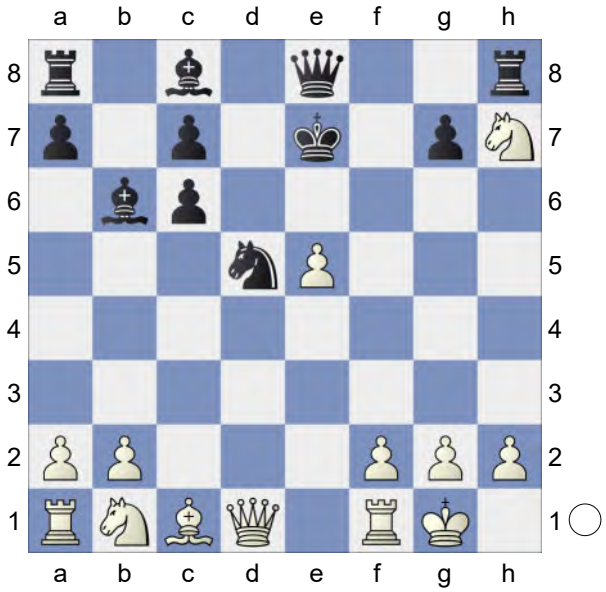
[⌓13...Ng4 0.80/21 14.Nh3 *(14.Nxh7? Rxf2 15.Rxf2 Bxf2+ 16.Kh1 Bb6-+)* 14...Qh5]

14.Nxh7 0.94/23

[⌓14.Nc3 1.30/23 Nxc3 15.bxc3]

14...Rh8 1.78/23

[14...Rf5± 0.94/23]



15.Ng5! Bf5? 3.29/20

[15...Ba6± 1.54/22]

16.Nc3 Rd8 17.Nxd5+ Rxd5 18.Qb3 Qh5 19.Qg3 Rd4 3.64/22

[19...Qh4 2.42/20 keeps fighting. 20.Nf3 Qxg3 21.hxg3 Bg4]

(Diagram)

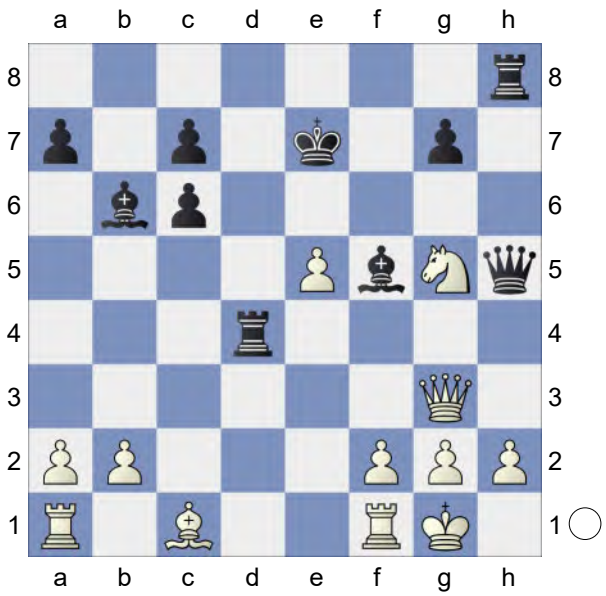
20.Bf4! Rd3 21.Be3 Rh6 22.Rac1 Rg6 White must now prevent ...Rxe3!

23.h4 Rh6 24.Rc3? 0.84/27

[24.Rc4+- 6.79/23 is more deadly.]

24...Qxh4 1.99/27

[24...Rxc3± 0.84/27 25.bxc3 Qxh4 26.Qxh4 Rxh4]



25.Qxh4 Rxh4 26.Rxc6 Strongly threatening Bxb6. **26...Rxe3** 2.27/28

[26...Bd7 1.82/24 might work better. 27.Rg6 Rxe3]

27.Rxb6

[27.fxe3 Bxe3+ 28.Rf2 Rd4 29.Rxc7+ Ke8= *(29...Kd8 30.Rf7±)*]

27...axb6 28.fxe3± Endgame. KRB-KRN **28...Be6 29.Rf4 Rh5 30.Nxe6 Kxe6+-** KR-KR **31.Rg4 Rxe5 32.Rxg7 Kd6 33.Kf2?** 0.35/26

[33.Rg6++- 2.17/24 Kd7 34.Rg4]

33...Rc5!± 34.Kf3 Rc2 35.b4 Rxa2 36.Rg6+ Ke7 0.76/26

[36...Kd7!= 0.29/26]

37.Rc6± Kd7 38.Rc4 aiming for g4.

38...Rb2 39.g4 c6? 3.31/27

[39...Ke6± 1.11/24 40.Kg3 *(40.Rxc7 Rxb4 41.e4 b5±)* 40...Kd5 41.Rd4+ *(41.Rxc7 Rxb4 42.Rf7 Ke6±)* 41...Ke5]

40.g5 1.61/25

[⌓40.Re4 3.31/27]

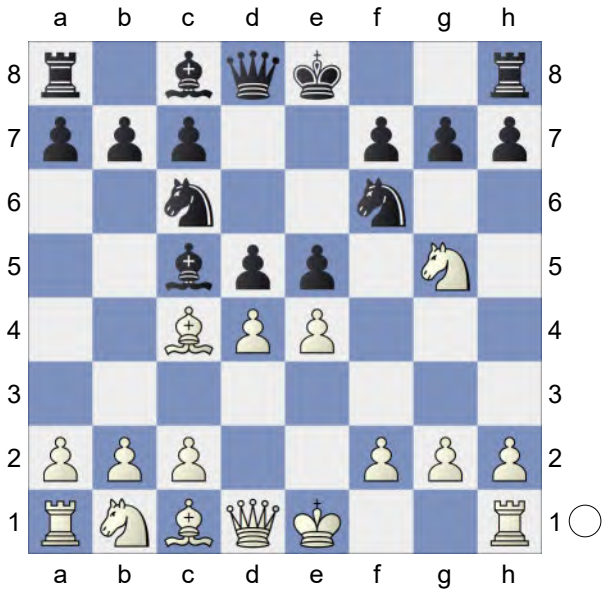
40...Rb1? 5.58/24

[40...Ke7 1.61/25 is tougher. 41.Kg4 *(41.Rxc6 Rxb4 42.Rc7+ Ke6=)* 41...Kf7 42.Rxc6 Rxb4+ 43.Kh5 Re4]

41.Rg4? 0.39/26
[41.Re4+- 5.58/24]
41...Ke7!± 42.g6
[42.Re4+ simplifies Kf7 43.Rc4 c5 44.bxc5 bxc5 45.Rxc5 Kg6 46.e4]
42...Kf8 43.g7+ Kg8 44.Ke2 c5 45.bxc5 bxc5 46.Kd3 Rb3+ 47.Kd2 Rb2+ 48.Kc3 Ra2 49.e4 Kc4 would now be deadly. **49...Re2?** 9.29/28
[49...Ra4= 0.01/27]
50.Kd3+- Re1 51.Kc4 Rc1+ 52.Kb3? 0.01/28
[52.Kd5+- 5.87/29 c4 53.Kd4]
52...Re1
[52...c4+ 53.Kb2 Rf1 54.Kc3+-]
53.Rf4
Weighted Error Value: White=0.53/ Black=0.63. Loss on time!?
1-0

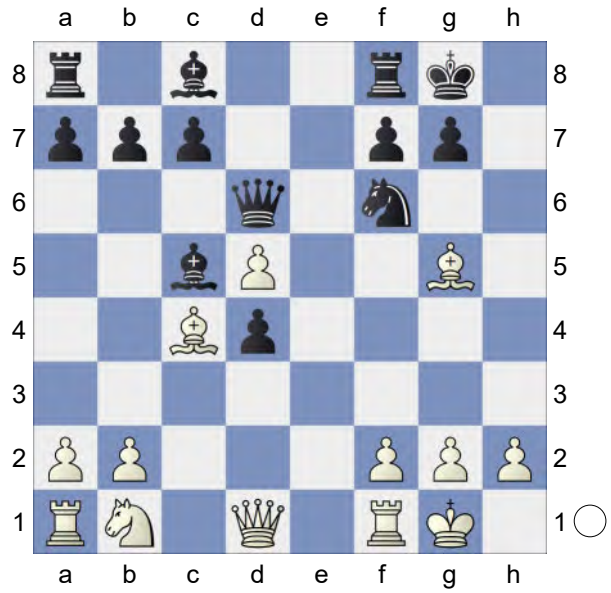
51 **C57**
□ **ssllaavvaass** **2598**
■ **Swordoftheword16** **2636**
Blitz 06.05.2022
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5



6.exd5? -1.32/22
[6.Bxd5!± 0.85/23 Nxd5 7.dxc5]
6...Nxd4∓ 7.0-0 -2.43/24
[7.c3∓ -0.98/21 Nf5 8.Nd2]
7...0-0
[7...Nxd5? 8.c3+-]
8.Be3 Black is clearly better. **8...h6?**

-0.37/25
[8...Nxd5 9.Bxd5 Qxd5 10.c3±]
[8...Bg4-+ -1.91/23 9.Qd2 Nxd5 10.Bxd4 exd4 *(10...Bxd4 11.c3=)*]
9.c3!∓ hxg5
[9...Nxd5?! 10.cxd4 exd4 11.Ne4 *(11.Bxd4 Qxg5 12.h4 Qxh4±)* 11...Nxe3 12.fxe3±]
10.cxd4 exd4 11.Bxg5 Qd6



12.Nd2 Bb6 0.05/22
[12...Re8∓ -0.31/23]
13.Qf3 -0.58/22
[13.a4= 0.05/22]
13...Bg4↑ Black fights for an advantage.
14.Qg3 Bf5 15.Qxd6 cxd6 Black converts the advantage convincingly. **16.Rfe1** -1.18/22
[16.a4= -0.27/24 keeps the balance.]
16...Rac8 17.Bxf6 -1.63/23
[17.a4∓ -1.09/21]
17...gxf6-+ 18.Re7? -4.07/25
[18.g4 -1.73/23 is a better defense. Bxg4 19.Kh1]
18...Ba5 19.Nb3 Bb6 0.01/22
[19...Bd8-+ -4.21/25 20.Nxd4 Bg6 *(20...Bxe7? 21.Nxf5 Rxc4 22.Nxe7+ Kh7 23.Nf5-+)*]
20.Bf1 -3.75/26
[20.Nd2!= 0.01/22]
20...d3 21.Rd1? -4.85/27
[21.Rxb7 -2.54/26 Rc2 22.Rxb6 axb6 23.Nd4]
21...Rc2! Black is clearly winning.
22.Rd2 -8.05/29
[⌓22.h3 -4.70/26 Rxf2 *(22...Bxf2+ 23.Kh2∓)* 23.Kh2]
22...Rfc8 23.g4 Rxd2
[23...Bxg4? 24.Bxd3 Rxd2 25.Nxd2-+]
24.Nxd2 Bg6
[24...Bxg4? 25.Bxd3 Rc1+ 26.Nf1-+]
25.h4 Rc2 26.h5 Rxd2 27.hxg6 fxg6 28.Rxb7 Bxf2+ KRB-KRB. Black is a pawn up. **29.Kg2 Bb6+ 30.Kg3 Kf8 31.a4 Rxb2** ...d2 would now be deadly. Weighted Error Value: White=1.13/ Black=0.55
32.a5
0-1

52 **C57**
□ **Nemec_Coaching** **2596**
■ **tedtevoseru** **2463**
Blitz 06.01.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4*

Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 0.61/21

[6.Bc4± 0.99/19]

6...Rf8 1.01/20 Prevents Nf7.

[6...Qe8± 0.61/21 is more appropriate.]

7.Nc3 0.55/22

[7.d3± 1.01/20]

7...Bxf2+? 8.Kxf2+- Nxe4+ White has a decisive advantage. **9.Kg1 Nxg5**

(Diagram)

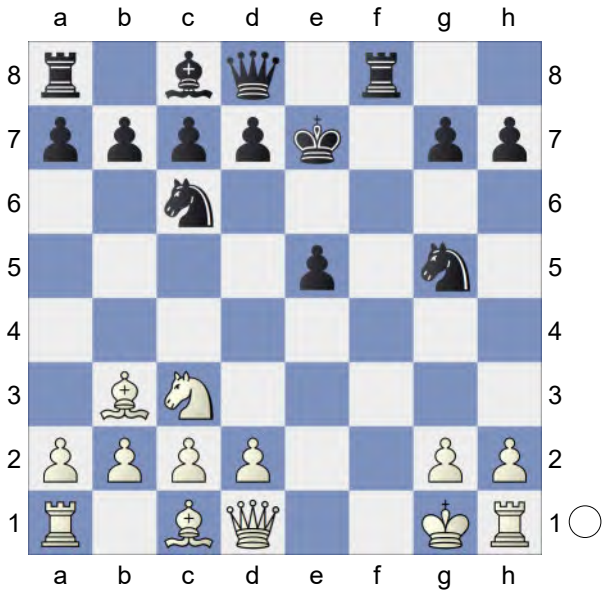
10.d4! Nf7 11.dxe5 Ncxe5 12.Qh5? 1.66/22

[12.Bxf7 4.53/24 Kxf7 13.Qd5+ Kg6 14.Qxe5]

12...c6? 4.07/22

[12...d6 1.66/22 was called for.]

13.Bf4? -1.60/22



[13.Qxh7? Qb6+ 14.Kf1 Ng5+ 15.Ke2 Rf2+ *(15...Nxh7? 16.Be3-+)* 16.Ke1 Nxh7-+]

[White should play 13.Bg5++- 4.07/22 Nxg5 14.Qxg5+ Rf6 15.Qxe5+ Kf8 16.h3]

13...Qb6+∓ 14.Kf1 Threatens to win with Re1!. **14...Ng6?** 0.48/20 Dancing on a razor blade.

[Better is 14...d5∓ -1.54/21 15.Re1 Be6]

Black converts the advantage convincingly. **15.Bg3?** -2.56/22 This pair of bishops is nice.

[15.Re1+± 0.48/20 was forced to keep a grip. Kd8 16.Be3]

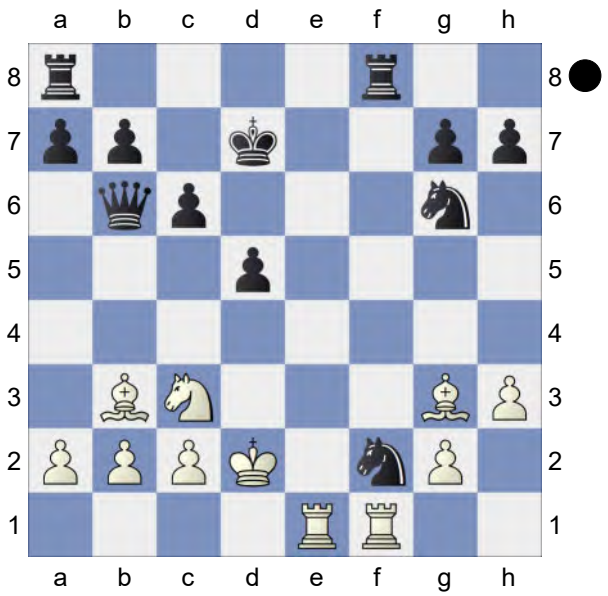
15...d5-+ 16.Re1+? -8.51/21

[16.Ke1 -2.36/22 Qe3+ 17.Qe2 Qxe2+ 18.Kxe2]

16...Nfe5+ 17.Ke2 Bg4+ 18.Qxg4 Nxg4 19.Kd2+ Kd7 20.h3 Nf2 21.Rhf1

(Diagram)

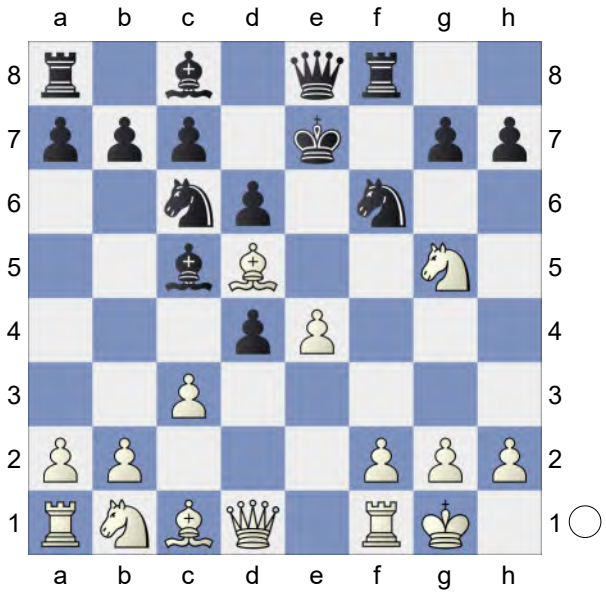
Ne4+! 22.Nxe4 dxe4 23.Rxf8 Rxf8 24.Rxe4 Qg1 25.Be6+ Kd8 26.Re2 Qd4+ 27.Kc1 Rf1+ 28.Be1 Nf4 29.c3



Nxe2+ -36.64/5
[⌓29...Qd3 -#8/19 30.Re5 Ne2+ *(30...Nxg2? 31.Bf5-+)* 31.Rxe2 Qxe2 32.Bb3 Rxe1+ 33.Bd1 Rxd1#]
30.Kc2 Qe4+ 31.Kd2 Qxe6 32.Bh4+ Kd7 33.Bg5 h6 34.Be3 Qc4 35.Kc2 Nf4 -34.54/5
[⌓35...Qa4+ -#9/20 36.b3 Qe4+ *(36...Qxa2+* gets mated. *37.Kd3 Ng3 38.Kc4 Qe2+ 39.Kb4 a5+ 40.Kc5 Qxe3+ 41.Kc4 Rf4#)* 37.Kb2 Qxe3 38.Ka3 Rf4 *(38...Nxc3 39.h4 Nb5+ 40.Kb4 Rf4+ 41.Ka5 Qb6#)* 39.c4 Rxc4 40.g4 Qc1#]
36.b3 Qd3+ Black mates. **37.Kb2 Qxe3 38.Ka3 Qc5+ 39.Kb2 Rf2+ 40.Kb1 Qxc3 41.g3**
Weighted Error Value: White=1.31/ Black=0.83
41...Qb2# Normal
0-1

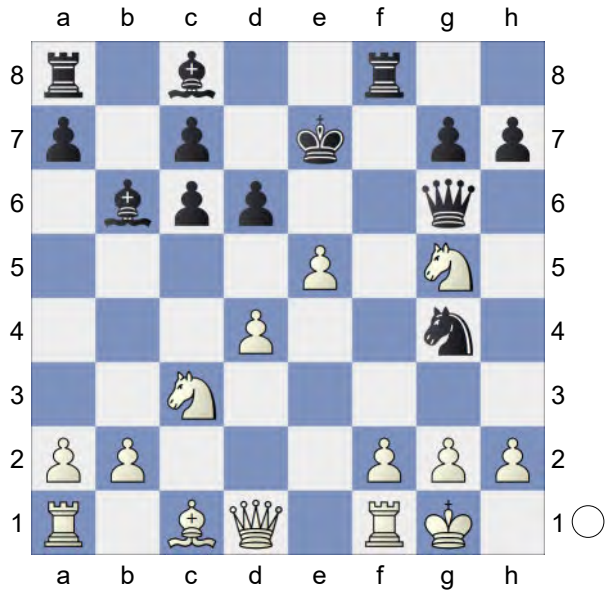
53 **C57**
□ **aceg39** **2595**
■ **prof28** **2445**
Blitz 12.03.2024
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

Blitz 3min **1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.Nf3 Nc6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Qe8** 1.19/22 C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves.
[⌓6...Rf8 0.80/22]
7.0-0 0.65/23
[7.c3± 1.19/22]
7...d6!± 8.c3 -0.17/21 Prevents Nd4
[White should try 8.Bf7± 0.86/20 Qf8 9.Bb3]
8...Rf8 1.60/22 White stays focused until the end.
[Better is 8...Bg4= -0.17/21 9.Nf3 Qg6 *(9...Nxd5? 10.exd5 Nb8 11.d4+-)*]
9.d4± exd4 2.64/27
[9...Bb6± 1.35/23]



10.Bxc6!+- bxc6 11.cxd4 Bb6 12.Nc3 1.37/24
[12.a4+- 2.58/26]

12...Qg6 2.65/22
[12...h6± 1.37/24]
13.e5N
[Predecessor: 13.Re1 h6 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.e5 dxe5 16.Nxe5 Qf5 17.Nxg4+ Kd6 18.Nxf6 gxf6 19.Ne4+ Kd7 20.Nc5+ Kc8 21.Qe2 Bxc5 22.dxc5 Rd8 23.Bxh6 1-0 (23) Veenstra,S-Keuneke,H (1737) Bad Homburg 2010]
13...Ng4 4.27/25
[13...dxe5 1.96/24 14.Nf3 *(14.dxe5 Ng4±)* 14...Bg4]



14.Nf3 dxe5? 4.99/27
[14...Kf7 2.69/23 15.Ne2 Kg8]
15.h3
[15.Nxe5 Nxe5 16.Re1 Bg4 *(16...Qf6? 17.Rxe5++-)* 17.Rxe5+ Kd7±]
[15.dxe5 Ba6 16.Bg5+ Qxg5 17.Nd5+ *(17.Nxg5 Rxf2 18.Nd5+ cxd5=)* 17...cxd5=]
[15.Bg5+ Kf7±]
15...exd4 16.hxg4 dxc3 8.79/30
[⌓16...Bxg4 4.79/25 17.Qe1+ Qe6]
17.Bg5+ Ke8 18.Re1+
[18.Qd8+ Kf7 19.Ne5+ Kg8±]
18...Be6 19.Qb3 Kd7 20.Rad1+ Bd5 21.Rxd5+
[21.bxc3 Kc8 *(21...Bxf2+? 22.Kxf2 Qxg5 23.Kg1+-)* 22.Rxd5 cxd5 23.Qxd5 Rb8=]
[21.Qxc3? Rxf3 22.Qxf3 Qxg5-+]
21...cxd5 22.Qxd5+
[Not 22.bxc3 Rae8 *(22...Bxf2+ 23.Kxf2 Qxg5 24.Kg1=)* 23.Ne5+ *(23.Qxd5+ Qd6∓)* 23...Rxe5 24.Rxe5 Bxf2+ 25.Kh2 *(25.Kh1 Kc8∓)* 25...Qc6= *(25...Qd6 26.Bf4=)*]
22...Qd6 23.Re7+
Weighted Error Value: White=0.60/ Black=1.14
1-0

54 **C57**
□ **ApertureWheatley** **2592**
■ **Gutemaus2019** **2766**
Blitz 04.04.2022
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8*

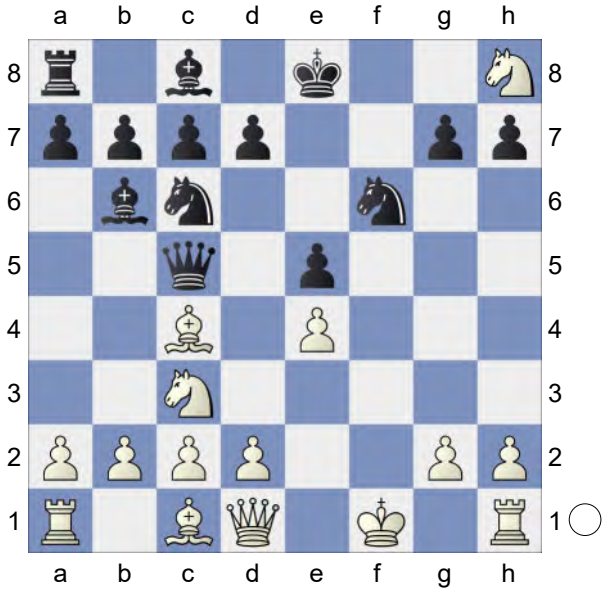
0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+! Decoy **6.Kf1**
[6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4±]

6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 Bb6? 2.29/23
[7...d5!± 0.35/22]

8.Nc3+- Nd5 is the strong threat. White is clearly better. **8...Qc5** 2.30/23
[⌓8...d6 1.85/22 9.Bf7+ Kd8]



9.Qf3? -1.43/24 **Nd4?** 1.70/24
[9...Qxc4+∓ -1.43/24 and life is bright. 10.d3 Qg8]

10.Qg3? -1.14/23
[10.Bf7+!+- 1.70/24 Kd8 11.Qg3]

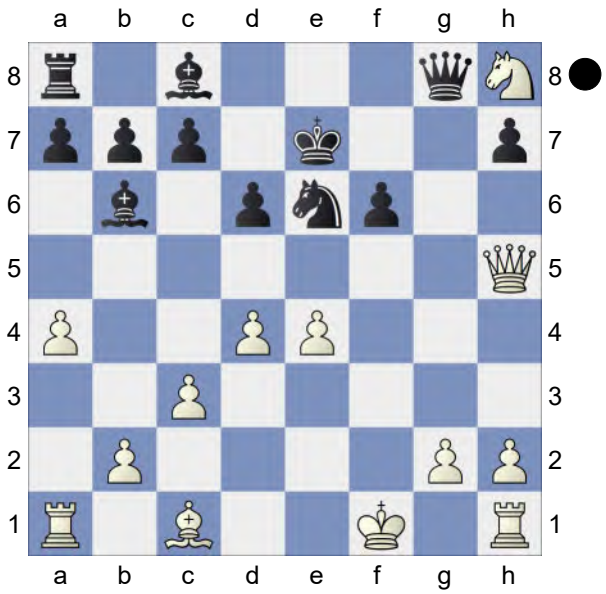
10...Qxc4+∓ 11.d3 Qg8 And now ...d6 would win. Black is more active.

12.Qxe5+ Ne6 13.Nd5 -1.96/21 **Bd4?** 0.01/24
[13...Qxh8-+ -1.96/21 14.Qg3 Nxd5 15.exd5 Qf8+ 16.Ke1 Nd4 17.Qe5+ Qe7 18.Qxe7+ Kxe7]

14.Nxf6+ -0.64/28
[White should play 14.Nxc7+= 0.01/24 Ke7 15.Qa5 *(15.Qb5 Nxc7 16.Qb4+ d6=)* 15...Nxc7 16.Qxc7]

14...gxf6∓ 15.Qh5+ Ke7 Black has compensation. **16.c3 Bb6 17.d4** -1.17/23 **d6** -0.61/26
[17...Qxh8∓ -1.17/23 18.Ke1 Qg7]

18.a4 -1.07/23



a5!∓
[18...Qxh8? 19.a5+-]

19.h4 -2.27/23 **Bd7 20.Rh3?** -3.99/25
[20.Qf3 -2.09/23]

20...Nxd4 Discovered Attack
[20...Qxh8? 21.Rg3-+]

21.cxd4 -5.01/27
[21.Rg3 -3.20/26 was worth a try. Qc4+ *(21...Qxg3? 22.Qf7+ Kd8 23.Qxf6+ Ke8 24.Qf7+ Kd8*

25.Bg5++-) 22.Ke1 Nc2+ *(22...Rxh8 23.cxd4 Qxd4 24.Be3∓)* 23.Kd2 Rxh8 *(23...Nxa1? 24.Qxh7+ Kd8 25.Nf7++-)* 24.Rg7+ *(24.Kxc2? Qxe4+ 25.Rd3 Rg8-+)* 24...Kd8 *(24...Kf8? 25.Rxd7 Ne3 26.Qh6+ Ke8 27.Qg7+-)* 25.Rxd7+ Kxd7 26.Kxc2]

21...Bxh3-+

[21...Qxh8 22.Rb3±]

22.gxh3 Qc4+

[22...Qxh8 23.Be3=]

[22...Bxd4 23.Bd2∓]

23.Kg2 Rg8+ 24.Kf3 -#6/14

[24.Bg5-+ -4.38/25 Rxh8 25.Be3 Bxd4 26.Rc1]

24...Qf1+

[24...Rxh8? 25.Be3-+]

25.Ke3 Rg3+ 26.Kd2 Qd3+

[Inferior is 26...Rxh3 27.Qxh7+ Ke8 28.Qf7+ Kd8 29.Qg8+ Kd7 30.Qf7+ Kd8 31.Qg8+ Kd7 32.Qf7+ Kd8=]

27.Ke1 Qxe4+ -8.10/5

[⌓27...Rg1+ -#3/8 28.Kf2 Bxd4+ 29.Be3 Qxe3#]

28.Kf2 Rg2+ -7.46/5

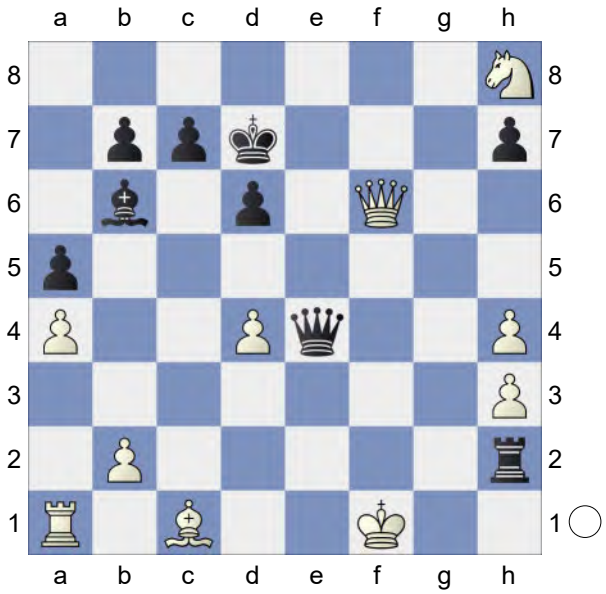
[⌓28...Qg2+ -#5/12 29.Ke1 Qg1+ *(29...Qxh3 30.Qf7+ Kd8 31.Qxf6+ Kd7 32.Qf7+ Kc6 33.Qe8+ Kd5 34.Qf7+ Kxd4 35.Qf4+ Kd5 36.Kd1-+)* 30.Kd2 Qxd4+ *(30...Rxh3? too greedy. 31.Qf7+* Deflection *Kd8 32.Qxf6+ Kc8 33.Qf8+ Kd7 34.Qf5+ Ke7 35.Qxh3+-)* 31.Ke2 Qd3+ 32.Ke1 Rg1#]

29.Kf1 Rh2?→ 0.01/18 Black mounts an attack.

[29...Bxd4-+ -9.25/25 30.Qf7+ Kd8 31.Qf8+ Kd7 32.Qf7+ Kc6 33.Qc4+ Kb6 34.Qxd4+ Qxd4 35.Kxg2 f5 *(35...Qxh4? 36.Nf7-+)*]

30.Qf7+= Kd8 Dancing on a razor blade. **31.Qxf6+ Kd7**

[31...Ke8!? 32.Qf7+□ Kd8 33.Bg5+ Kc8 34.Qg8+ Kd7 35.Qf7+ *(35.Qd8+ Kc6=)* 35...Kc6 *(35...Kc8 36.Qf8+ Kd7 37.Qf7+ Kc6 38.Rc1+ Bc5 39.Rxc5+ dxc5 40.Qf6+ Kd5 41.Qf7+ Kxd4 42.Bf6+ Ke3 43.Bg5+ Kd4 44.Bf6+ Ke3 45.Bg5+ Kd4=)* 36.Rc1+ Bc5 37.Rxc5+ dxc5 38.Qf6+ Kd5 39.Qf7+ Kc6= *(39...Kxd4 40.Bf6+ Ke3 41.Bg5+ Kd4 42.Bf6+ Ke3 43.Bg5+ Kd4=)*]



32.Be3? -#2/6

Weighted Error Value: White=1.52/ Black=1.05

32...Qg2+

0-1

55 **C57**

□ **secretaccounthabibi** **2590**

■ **Grant_Ward** **2588**

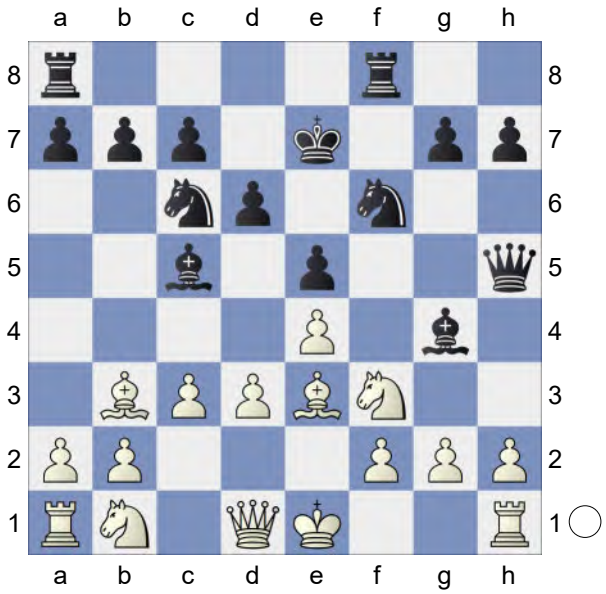
Blitz 20.10.2024

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5,

unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Nf7 is the strong threat. **6...Qe8 7.d3 Rf8 8.Nf3 d6** White is better. **9.c3** 0.64/21
[9.Be3± 1.06/20]
9...Bg4 10.Be3 0.33/22
[10.Nbd2± 0.95/18]
10...Qh5 1.29/23
[10...Nh5!± 0.33/22]

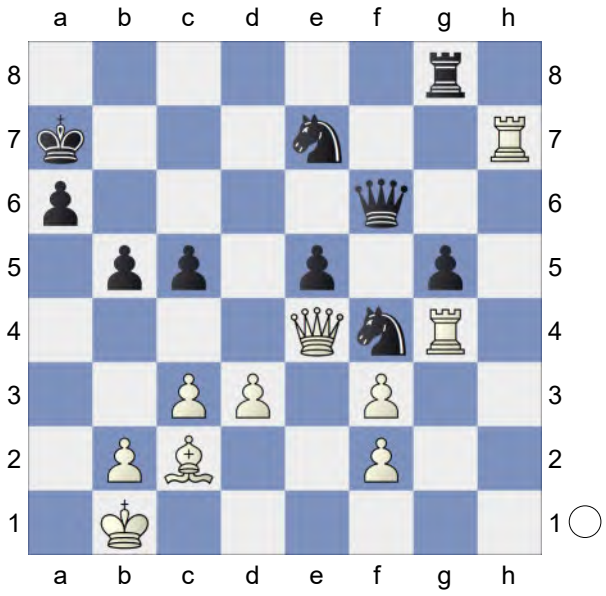


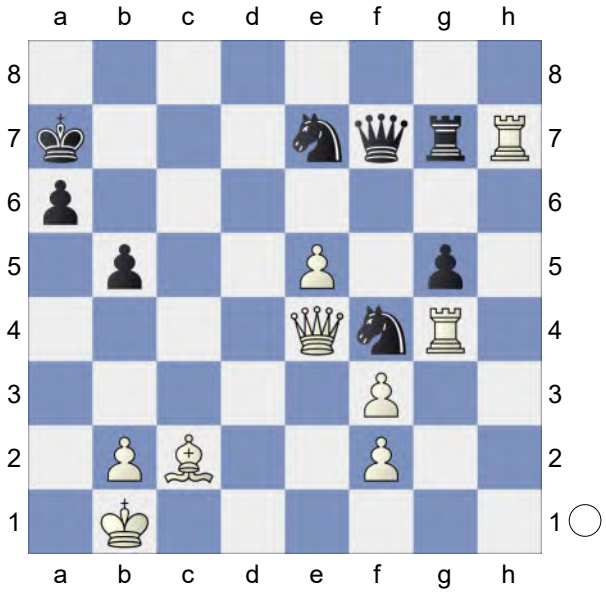
11.Nbd2 0.91/22
[⌓11.Bxc5! 1.29/23 Hoping for Be3. dxc5 12.Nbd2]
11...h6 1.92/23
[11...Bxe3± 0.91/22 12.fxe3 Rae8]
12.Qe2 1.35/20
[12.Bxc5+- 1.92/23 dxc5 13.h3]
12...Nh7 2.82/23
[12...Bxe3± 1.35/20 13.Qxe3 *(13.fxe3 Rae8±)* 13...Rae8]
13.0-0-0 1.51/20
[13.Bxc5+- 2.82/23 dxc5 14.0-0-0]
13...Ng5 3.01/22
[13...Bxe3± 1.51/20 14.fxe3 *(14.Qxe3 Ng5±)* 14...Bd7]
14.Bxc5+- dxc5 15.Qe3 b6 16.Rdg1 Strongly threatening Ba4. **16...Bxf3** 3.34/24
[16...Ne6 2.06/21 keeps fighting. 17.Ba4 Na5]
17.gxf3
[17.Nxf3 Nxf3 18.Bd1 *(18.gxf3 g6±)* 18...Rf4±]
17...g6 18.Rg3 0.34/19
[18.h4+- 3.82/21 Ne6 19.Rg4]
18...Rf6 1.80/21
[Better is 18...Nh3!± 0.34/19]

19.Bd1 aiming for d4! **19...Qh4** 1.92/21
[19...Ne6± 1.25/21]
20.Be2? 0.31/22
[20.h3+- 1.92/21 Rf4 21.Ba4]
20...Ne6 0.69/22
[⌓20...Nh3 0.31/22]
21.Rg4↑ White is on the roll. **21...Qh3**
22.Rg3 -0.01/20
[22.Bf1± 0.70/22 Qh5 23.h4]
22...Qh4= 23.Rg4 Qh5 1.56/22
[23...Qh3= -0.01/22]
24.Nf1 0.64/20
[24.h4± 1.56/22]
24...g5!± 25.Ng3 Qf7 26.Nf5+ Rxf5?? 3.32/21 White now steadily converts the win.
[26...Kd7!± 0.54/21]
27.exf5+- Qxf5 28.h4
[28.Qe4 Qxe4 29.dxe4 *(29.fxe4 Rf8±)* 29...h5±]
28...Nf4 29.hxg5 hxg5 30.Rhg1 Rg8
31.Kb1 1.75/24
[⌓31.Bd1 3.26/20]
31...Kd7? 3.78/20
[31...c4 1.75/24 is a better defense. 32.Kc2 *(32.Rd1 Rd8±)* 32...Nd8]
32.Bd1 Threatens to win with Bc2.
32...Kc8 4.89/23
[32...c4 3.29/21 was called for. 33.Qe4 Qxe4 34.dxe4 *(34.fxe4 Nh3+-)* 34...Nh3]
33.Bc2 Qf6 34.Qe4 Ne7? 6.52/21
[34...Nh3 3.99/21 35.Ba4 b5]
35.a4 Kb8 36.a5 a6 6.32/22
[⌓36...Nh3 4.31/19 37.a6 c6]
37.axb6 cxb6 38.Rh1 Prevents Nh3.
38...Ka7 39.Rh7 b5

(Diagram)

40.d4! cxd4
[40...Kb8 41.dxe5]
41.cxd4 Rg7 42.dxe5 Qf7





43.e6! Qf6
[43...Qxe6 44.Rxg7]
44.Rxg7 Qe3+ would kill now. **44...Qxg7**
45.Qe3+ 34.97/26
[⌓45.Qxf4 #18/27 Nf5 46.Bxf5 *(46.Qxf5 Kb6 47.Qxg5 Qxg5 48.Rxg5 Kc7 49.e7 Kd7 50.Re5 Ke8)* 46...Qe7 47.Qd4+ *(47.Qxg5 Qxg5 48.Rxg5 Kb7 49.e7 Kb6 50.e8Q Kc5 51.Qe7+ Kd5 52.Bc8+ Kc4 53.Rg4+ Kd5 54.Bb7#; 47.Rxg5 Kb7 48.Qd4 Qxg5 49.Be4+ Kc7 50.Qd7+ Kb6 51.Qd6+ Ka5 52.Qc7+*

Ka4 53.Bc2+ Kb4 54.Qc3#) 47...Kb8 48.Rg1 Qb7 49.Rxg5 Qc6 50.Qd8+ Ka7 51.Rg7+ Qb7 52.Rxb7+ Kxb7 53.Be4+ Ka7 54.Qc7#]

45...Kb7 46.Be4+

Weighted Error Value: White=0.68/ Black=1.01

1-0

57 **C57**

□ **Grigoriants,Sergey** **2589**

■ **Socko,Bartosz** **2631**

RUS Cup final (1.1) 04.12.2012

[Grigoriants,Sergey]

Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler a'Inf 63/(280) Pankratov,A: '63/(280) RR: 'Inf 63/(280)"' nd 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves' **1.e4** Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6** Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'I was happy to see it as, on that day, I was well prepared for my opponent's pet line in "Catalan."' I was happy to see it as, on that day, I was well prepared for my opponent's pet line in "Catalan." **4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+** Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'And here it is! Quite a rare move, which took some popularity when the game was played. Black is preparing an unusual development plan and hopes White will be confused.'And here it is! Quite a rare move, which took some popularity when the game was played. Black is preparing an unusual development plan and hopes White will be confused. **6.Kf1! Qe7** Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'Giving up the bishop... First time I saw it was hard to believe such a strategy could be correct. I am usually not a big fan of opening preparation battles, but it was tempting to prove "my first impression should be right!"' Giving up the bishop... First time I saw it was hard to believe such a strategy could be correct. I am usually not a big fan of opening preparation battles, but it was tempting to prove "my first impression should be right!" **7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6** Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: '!'

[9.Kxf2 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

[9.c3 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 9.Nf1 d5 10.Qe2-Gual Pascual,A Chapter 8 2014 200 Traps In The Opening [Vaiser,V]]

9...cxd6 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'And especially this ambitious move my opponent already did before looks too risky to me. Modern theory recommends' And especially this ambitious move my opponent already did before looks too risky to me. Modern theory recommends

[9...Qxd6 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome 10.Nf7 Qc5 11.d3 e4 12.c3 Ne6 13.Qe2 e3 14.d4 Qf5 15.Ne5 Ng5 16.Bxe3 Bxe3+ 17.Ke1 Bf4 18.Rf1 Nge4 19.g3 Blank,O (2150)-Pankratov,A (2330) corr_69662 1993 Informant 63 [RR]]

10.Kxf2

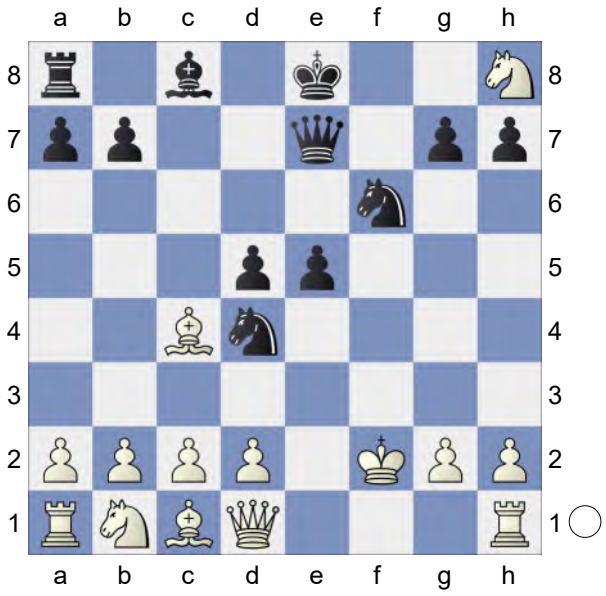
[10.Bf7+ Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome Kd8 11.Kxf2 Bg4±]

10...d5? Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: ' This self-confident plan made me exiting during preparation. Black going to a mutual king attack fight, where the white king looks much safer, and the bishop on g2 seems to be just a crucial piece.

Strangely enough, I saw many games where Black was on time with counterplay!

[10...Bg4 1.71/21 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '10...d6-d5 1.35']

[10...Ne4+ 11.Kg1 Qh4 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'Against Qd1-h5+' *(11...Qf6 12.Qf1* Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Inhibits Qf6-f2+.' *Qxf1+ 13.Kxf1 Nxc2 14.Bd3)* 12.Qf1 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Against Qh4-f2+' Bg4 13.Nc3 Nf3+ 14.gxf3 Bh3 15.Nxe4 Bxf1 16.Kxf1]



This self-confident plan made me exiting during preparation. Black going to a mutual king attack fight, where the white king looks much safer, and the bishop on g2 seems to be just a crucial piece. Strangely enough, I saw many games where Black was on time with counterplay!' **11.d3** -0.01/20 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'N'

[11.c3! Ng4+ *(11...Bg4 12.Qf1 Nc2 13.Bb5+ Nd7 14.h3 Be6 15.d4 0-0-0 16.Kg1 Rxh8 17.Na3 Nxa1 18.Be3)* 12.Ke1 *(12.Kg1 Qc5 13.Bb5+ Nxb5+ 14.d4)* 12...Qf6 *(12...dxc4 13.cxd4 exd4+ 14.Kf1 Bf5 15.h3 Bd3+ 16.Kg1 Ne5 17.h4 0-0-0 18.b3 Rxh8 19.Na3 c3 20.Nc2 Qf7 21.Ba3 Qf5 22.dxc3 Bxc2 23.Qxd4)* 13.Rf1! Qh4+ 14.g3! Qxh2 15.Bb5+!⇄ Ke7? *(15...Nxb5 16.Qf3 Nf6 17.Rh1 e4 18.Rxh2 exf3 19.d4 Bf5 20.Bf4 Kf8 21.Nd2)* 16.Rf7+!-+ Kd6!? 17.cxd4 Qxg3+ *(17...Qg1+ 18.Ke2 Qg2+ 19.Kd3 Qe4+ 20.Kc3 Qxd4+ 21.Kb3)* 18.Ke2!! Prepares a nice trap. Nf6 *(18...Nf2!? 19.dxe5+ Kxe5 20.d4+ Kd6 21.Bf4+)* 19.Bd7 Bxd7 20.Rxd7+ Nxd7 *(20...Kxd7 21.Qb3±* But they can still hope for some initiative.*)* 21.Qb3 Qg2+ 22.Kd1 Qg4+ 23.Kc2 exd4 *(23...Rxh8 24.Nc3)* 24.Nf7+ Ke7≅ 25.Qxd5? Rc8+!-+ Trapping the queen. Other interesting way is 26.Nc3!? Rc5 27.Nh6! gxh6 28.Qxb7↑ dxc3!? And it is not easy for white to get a real advantage. 29.bxc3]

[11.Be2 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome Ne4+ 12.Kg1 Qc5 13.Bh5+ g6 14.Kf1 Qf8+ 15.Bf3 Bg4 16.d3 Nxf3 17.gxf3 Bxf3 18.Qe1 Bxh1+ 19.Kg1 Qf3 20.Qf1 Qxf1+ 21.Kxf1 Nd6 22.Bh6 Giuoco Piano and Greco Gambit-Game 16 - Nikolai Ninov vs. C]

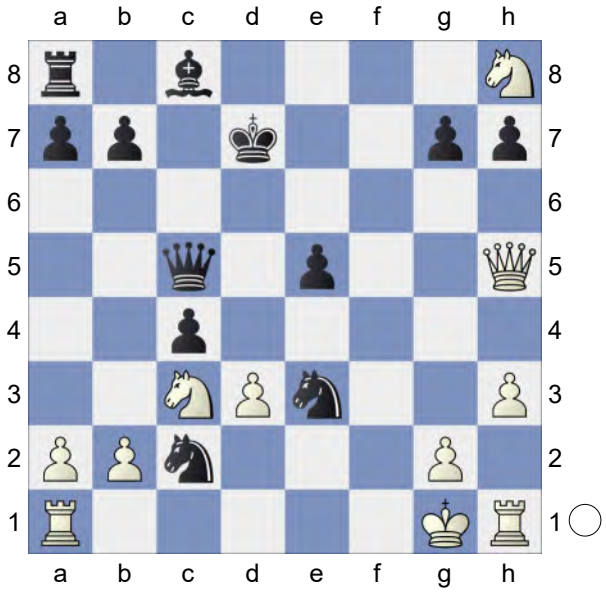
11...dxc4 1.62/20 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '

[11...Ng4+ -0.01/20 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: '=!' '!' Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'Not waiting for some brilliant 1-2 moves mating combinations will come. But the endgame is not provide real chances as well.' Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'and Black has nothing to worry.' Not waiting for some brilliant

1-2 moves mating combinations will come. But the endgame is not provide real chances as well.

A) 12.Ke1 -0.01/19 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: '12.Kf2-g1 0.36' dxc4 13.c3 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '!' Qf6 14.Qd2 -1.18/21 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Against Qf6-f2+' *(14.Rf1=* 0.01/23 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome *Qh4+ 15.Kd2 Qh6+ 16.Ke1 Qh4+ 17.g3 Qxh2 18.cxd4 Qxg3+ 19.Kd2 Qxd3+ 20.Ke1 Qg3+ 21.Ke2 Qg2+ 22.Ke1 Qg3+ 23.Ke2 Qg2+ 24.Ke1 Qg3+)* 14...Qh4+!± Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: ' ∓!' Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'And black must focus just on ungrateful queenside defense.' And black must focus just on ungrateful queenside defense. 15.Kf1 Nf5 0.01/19 *(15...Bf5!∓* -0.80/24 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome *16.cxd4 Bxd3+ 17.Kg1 0-0-0)* 16.Kg1 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '=!' Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Threatening Nb1-a3.' cxd3 17.h3 Ng3 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: '(→ ...Ng3-e2+)' 18.Qxd3 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Nb1-d2 is the strong threat. (Lanin-Owens, ICCF email 2015)' (Lanin-Owens, ICCF email 2015) Nxh1!∞ 19.hxg4!? Bxg4;

B) 12.Kg1 Qc5 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '!' 13.Be3 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: '!' Nxe3 14.Qh5+ Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'It is not about "too many"; the black position is just one significant weakness.' It is not about "too many"; the black position is just one significant weakness. Kd7 *(14...g6* 2.99/23 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '?' Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '14... Ke8-d7 0.08' *15.Qxe5+ Ne6 16.d4 Qxd4 17.Bb5+!* Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '!' Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Last greeting from the "Catalon bishop". 'Last greeting from the "Catalon bishop". *Ke7 18.Qxd4 Nxd4 19.Na3+-)* 15.Nc3 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '!' dxc4 16.h3 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '!' Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Hoping for Kg1-h2.' Ndxc2 0.99/20 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: ' *(16...Kc6!=* 0.07/19 (Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome) remains equal. *17.Kh2 Bf5)*



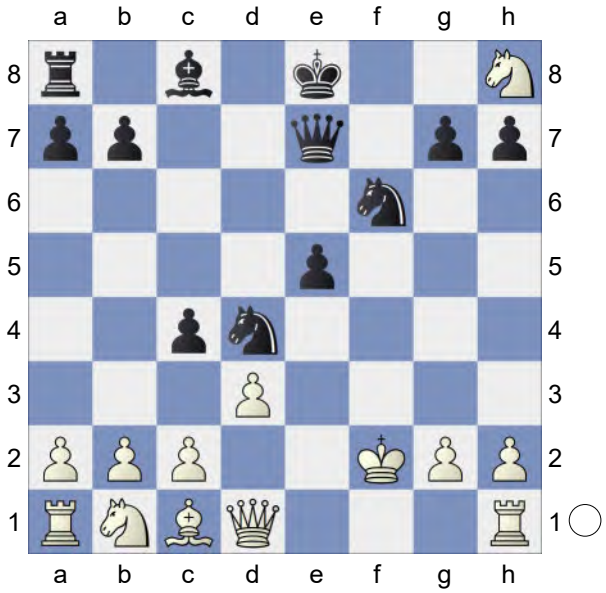
' 17.Kh2 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: ' ±!' Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Strongly threatening Ra1-d1!' Nxa1 1.08/22 *(⌓17...Kc7* 0.74/19 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome *)* 18.Rxa1]

[11...Bg4 1.25/19 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '11...Nf6-g4+ 0.01' 12.Qd2 0.84/22 *(⌓12.Bb5+!* 1.25/19 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome *Nxb5*

13.Qd2)

A) 12...Qf8≌ 1.92/18 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'G.Papp-Rozentalis, Germany 2017 12... d5xc4 0.99 In practice, white usually tried natural but a bit slow developing move:' G.Papp-Rozentalis, Germany 2017 In practice, white usually tried natural but a bit slow developing move: 13.Bb5+± Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: ' ±!' Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'and then black, in some games, managed to block long diagonal with ♘d5, open the h file, push f5-g5, and bring queen on h7... firstly it was still not obvious what was after? But some tricks started to work for black after that. Things are still not easy after' and then black, in some games, managed to block long diagonal with ♘d5, open the h file, push f5-g5, and bring queen on h7... firstly it was still not obvious what was after? But some tricks started to work for black after that. Things are still not easy after 13...Nxb5!? 14.Kg1 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '!' Nd4 15.Nc3 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Prevents Nd4-e2+.' 0-0-0 2.18/22 *(⌓15...Nc6* 1.81/20 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome *16.b4 a6)* 16.h3 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'And now Qd2-g5! would win.' Be6! Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'What an excellent counterplay.'What an excellent counterplay. 17.Qf2;

B) 12...dxc4 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: ' ±' 13.Re1 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'aiming for Kf2-g1.' 0-0-0 2.18/19 *(13...Qc5±* 0.95/20 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome *14.Kf1 0-0-0)* 14.Kg1]



Loses the game.' **12.h3!** Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: '+-!' Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome: 'Fast and strong! It is not a task for modern engines, but during preparation, I had to input this move myself, and very soon, it became obvious white has just a tremendous compensation. I would call the black position practically unholdable after this.' Fast and strong! It is not a task for modern engines, but during preparation, I had to input this move myself, and very soon, it became obvious white has just a tremendous compensation. I would call the black position practically unholdable after this.

[12.dxc4? Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome Bg4 13.Qd3 Qf8-+]

12...cxd3 13.cxd3! Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Once we just put it on the board, everything became quite obvious - such happens in chess.'Once we just put it on the board, everything became quite obvious - such happens in chess.

[Stronger than 13.Qxd3 Grigoriants, Sergey, Hokmome Bf5 14.Qf1 Nxc2 15.Qb5+ Kf8∓]

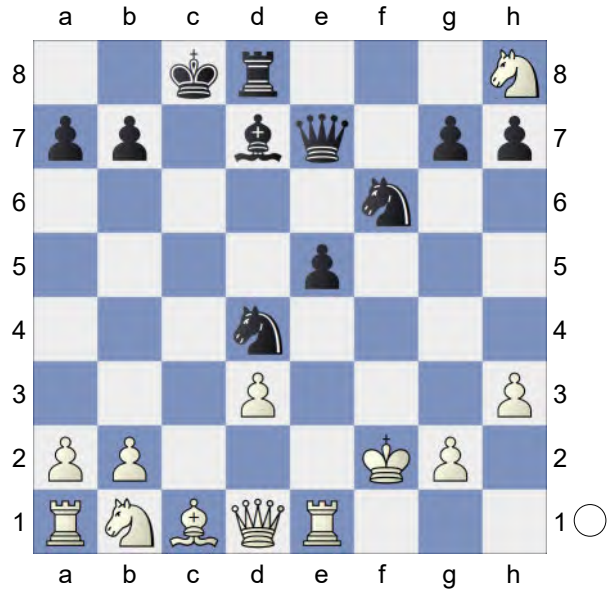
13...Bd7 2.15/18

[13...Kf8 1.64/19 (Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome) keeps fighting. 14.Re1 Qd6]

14.Re1 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'The white game is now easy and natural, like a baby smile!'The white game is now easy and natural, like a baby smile!

14...0-0-0 2.67/19 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '

[⩲14...Kf8 1.74/20 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome 15.Bf4 Kg8]



' **15.Kg1** Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: '!' **15...Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4!±** Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'The sacrifice of the "b" pawn allowed the white to win some tempos and made much more powerful white attacking pieces - the black position is hopeless.' The sacrifice of the "b" pawn allowed the white to win some tempos and made much more powerful white attacking pieces - the black position is hopeless.

18...Qd5 19.Qd2! b6 4.35/22

[19...Rd8 2.98/19 (Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome) was necessary. 20.Rac1 Nd7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Kh2 Kb8]

20.Rac1! Kb7 Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Steinitz's discussable idea that the king can defend himself is not working here; too many angry wolves around!' Steinitz's discussable idea that the king can defend himself is not working here; too many angry wolves around! **21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2!** Grigoriants,Sergey, Hokmome: 'Weighted Error Value: White=0.16 (very precise) /Black=0.48'

1-0

56 **C57**

□ **DJT45-47** **2589**

■ **prof28** **2423**

Blitz 04.02.2025

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

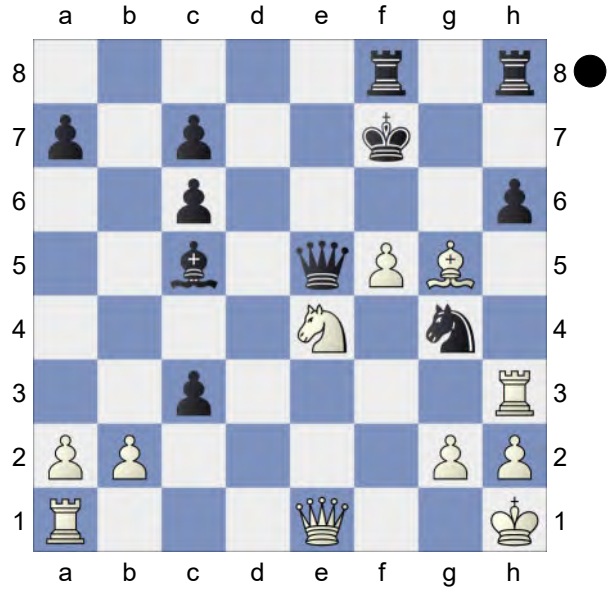
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A

(2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Qe8 7.0-0 0.56/22
[7.c3± 0.97/21]
7...d6± 8.c3 -0.06/21
[Better is 8.Nf3± 0.53/19]
8...Bg4= 9.Qe1 -1.02/22
[9.Nf3± 0.31/20]
9...Qh5 -0.29/21
[9...h6!∓ -1.02/22 10.Bxc6 Qxc6]
10.d4 Deflection **10...exd4 11.f4?** -2.34/18
[11.Bxc6= -0.09/19 and White has nothing to worry. bxc6 12.e5]
11...Raf8? -0.49/19
[11...h6 12.Nf3∓]
[11...Be2-+ -2.34/18 12.Kh1 Bxf1 13.Qxf1 d3 *(13...Nxd5 14.exd5 Nd8 15.h3∓)*]
12.Kh1 -1.22/20
[12.Bxc6∓ -0.49/19 bxc6 13.e5 d3+ *(13...dxc3+ 14.Kh1±)* 14.Be3 Bxe3+ 15.Qxe3]
12...h6 -0.26/21
[12...Be2∓ -1.22/20 13.b4 Bb6]
13.Nf3 Really sharp! **13...Bxf3 14.Rxf3 g5 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.e5 Ng4 17.Rh3** -2.07/20
[17.exd6+± 0.49/21 was forced to keep a grip. Kxd6 18.h3]
17...Qg6→ -1.14/20 Black goes for the king.
[17...Qe8!-+ -2.07/20 ...Kd7 is the strong threat. 18.b4 Bb6]
18.Nd2? -3.81/20
[18.cxd4∓ -1.14/20 Bxd4 19.Rf3 dxe5 20.Nc3]
18...dxc3-+
[18...Rxf4 19.exd6+ Kf7 20.Nf3∓ *(20.Qe7+ Kg8∓)*]
19.exd6+ Kf7 20.f5? -6.56/24
[20.bxc3? Re8-+ *(20...cxd6 21.Rf3∓; 20...Bxd6 21.Nc4=; 20...gxf4 21.Rf3∓; 20...Nf2+? 21.Qxf2 Bxf2 22.Rf3-+)*]
[20.Ne4? Qxe4 21.Qxe4 Nf2+ *(21...Bxd6? 22.Qf5+ Nf6 23.fxg5+-)* 22.Kg1 Nxe4+-+]
[20.Rf3 -3.37/21 cxd2 21.Bxd2 Qxd6 *(21...cxd6 22.Bc3∓; 21...Bxd6? 22.fxg5+ Kg8 23.Rxf8+ Kxf8 24.Qh4-+)* 22.h3]
20...Qxd6 (-> ...Re8)
[20...cxd2 21.fxg6+ Kxg6 22.Qe4+ *(22.Qxd2? Rf1#; 22.Bxd2 Nf2+∓)* 22...Kg7 23.Qe7+ *(23.Qxg4? Rf1#* Pin *)* 23...Kg6 *(23...Rf7 24.Qxf7+* Remove Defender *Kxf7 25.Rf3+ Ke6 26.Bxd2∓)* 24.Qe6+ *(24.Bxd2? Nf2+ 25.Kg1 Nxh3+* Discovered Attack (Double Check) *26.Kh1 Nf2+ 27.Kg1 Nd1+-+* Discovered Attack (Check)*)* 24...Rf6 25.Qe4+ *(25.Qxg4? Rf1#* Pin *)* 25...Kf7 26.Qe7+ *(26.Qxg4? Rf1#* Pin*; 26.Qc4+ Kg7=)* 26...Kg8 27.Qe8+ *(27.Bxd2? Nf2+ 28.Kg1 Nxh3+ 29.Kh1 Nf2+ 30.Kg1 Nd1+-+* Discovered Attack (Check)*)* 27...Kg7 28.Qe7+ *(28.Qxc6? d1Q#; 28.Qd7+? Kg6-+)* 28...Kg8 *(28...Rf7 29.Qxf7+* Remove Defender *Kxf7 30.Rf3+ Ke6*

31.Bxd2±) 29.Qd8+ Kh7 *(29...Rf8 30.Qxf8+* Remove Defender *Kxf8 31.Rf3+ Ke8 32.Bxd2±)* 30.Qe7+ *(30.Qxc7+? Kg6-+)* 30...Kg8=]
[20...Qxf5? 21.Rf3 Nf2+ 22.Qxf2 Bxf2 23.Rxf5+±]
21.Ne4 Qe5 22.Bxg5



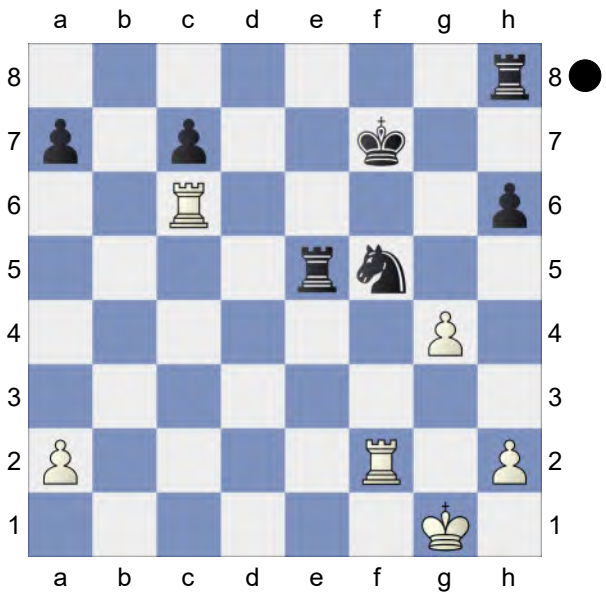
Qxe4! Remove Defender, Decoy
23.Qxe4 Nf2+
[23...cxb2 24.Qe6+ Kg7 25.Qg6#]
24.Kg1 Nxe4+ 25.Be3 cxb2 26.Rb1 Bxe3+ 27.Rxe3 Nd6 28.Rxb2 Re8 29.Rc3 Nxf5 30.Rxc6 Re7 31.Rf2 Re5 -1.12/23
[31...Re1+-+ -5.71/23 is more deadly. 32.Rf1 Rxf1+ 33.Kxf1 Rc8]
32.g4

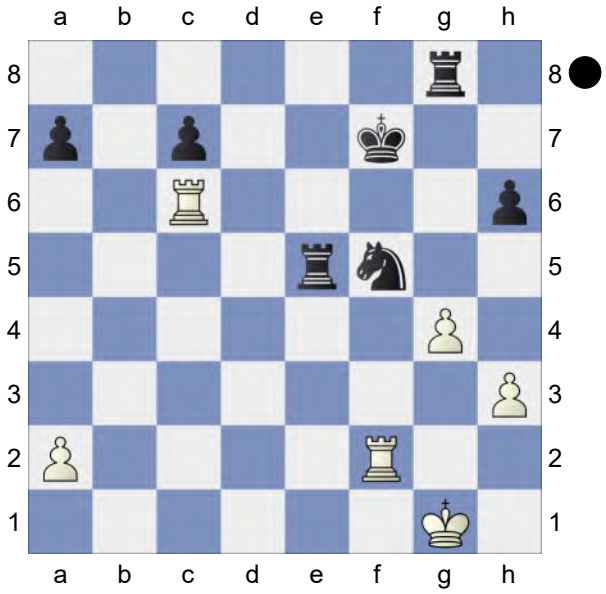
(Diagram)

Pin **32...Rg8! 33.h3**

(Diagram)

Ke7 -0.31/22
[33...h5!∓ -1.14/21 34.Rf4 Pin Ke7 35.Rxc7+ Ke6 36.Rxa7 Nd6]
34.Rxc7+∓ Kd6 35.Rxa7 Nd4 36.Rd2



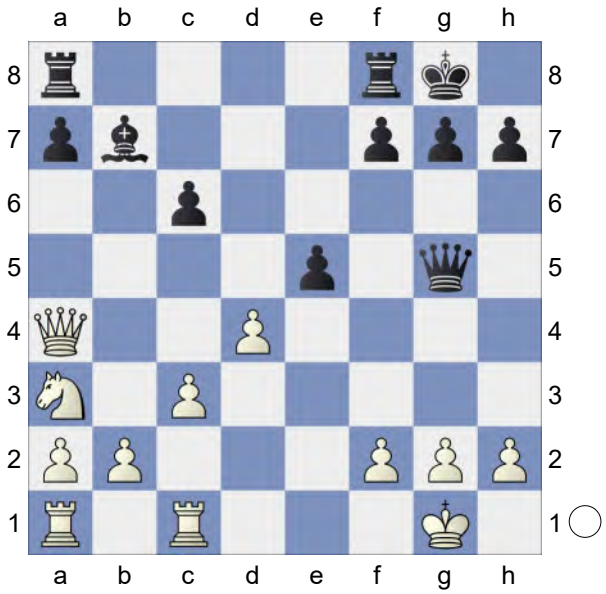


-0.50/22
[36.Rf6+= -0.01/21 Re6 37.Rxe6+ Kxe6 *(37...Nxe6 38.Ra6+ Ke5 39.a3-+)* 38.Ra6+ Ke5 39.Rxh6]
36...Kd5? 3.43/24
[36...Rd5!∓ -0.50/22 keeps the upper hand. 37.Kh1 Ke5]
37.Rd7++- Ke4? 5.48/26
[37...Ke6 3.27/23 was called for.]
38.R7xd4+ Endgame KRR-KRR. White is two pawns up. **38...Kf3 39.R2d3+ Re3 40.Rxe3+ Kxe3 41.Rd6** 0.08/28
[41.Rb4+- 5.32/25]

41...Ra8= The position is equal. **42.Re6+ Kf4 43.Rf6+ Kg3 44.Rf2 Kxh3** Weighted Error Value: White=0.96/ Black=0.74
45.Rg2 Loss on time!?
1-0

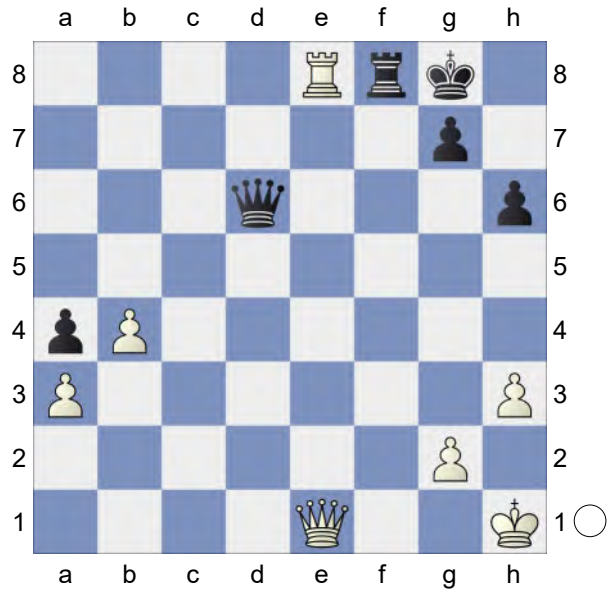
59 **C57**
□ **Frendzas,Panayotis** **2585**
■ **Csaba,Fodor** **1561**
T003-C57 LSS 17.01.2020
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...h6 5.Nc3 Bc5 6.h3 d6 7.Na4 Bb6 8.a3 Be6 9.Bxe6 fxe6 10.b4 0-0 11.0-0 Qe8 12.c4 Nd4 13.Nxb6 Nxf3+ 14.Qxf3 axb6 15.Qe2 Qg6 16.Ra2 Nh5 17.Qg4 Kh7 18.Qxg6+ Kxg6 19.a4 1-0 Nepomniachtchi,I (2792)-Caruana,F (2820) Paris GCT Blitz 2021 (2);
B) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.a3 *(8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4);
C) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Bb4+ 7.c3 Nxd5 8.exd5 White is better. **8...Be7 9.dxc6 Bxg5 10.cxb7 Bxb7** A strong pair of Bishops. **11.Qa4+**
[11.dxe5 Bxc1 *(11...Bxg2 12.Qxd8+* Remove Defender *Rxd8 13.Bxg5±)* 12.Qxc1 Qd5∓ *(12...Bxg2 13.Rg1±)*]
11...c6 12.0-0 Bxc1 13.Rxc1 Qg5 14.Na3 Threatens to win with Re1.
14...0-0



aiming for ...c5! **15.Qb4 Rab8**

And now ...c5! would win. **16.Qc5 Bc8 17.Rc2**
[17.Qxa7? Bh3 *(17...Rxb2 18.Qc5=)* 18.g3 Qh5-+ *(18...Rxb2? 19.dxe5 Qxe5 20.Qe3-+)*]
17...Be6 18.dxe5
[18.Qxe5 simplifies Qxe5 19.dxe5 a5 20.b3]
18...Bd5 19.f3 Bxf3 20.Re1 Bd5 21.b3 Be6 22.Nc4 Bxc4 23.Qxc4 Rbe8 24.e6 White is more active.
24...Rxe6 25.Rxe6 fxe6 26.Qxe6+± Endgame. KQR-KQR
[26.Qxc6? Qe3+]
26...Kh8 (→ ...Qc5+) **27.h3**
[27.Qxc6? is a self mate. Qe3+]
27...h6 28.Qe1
[Much weaker is 28.Qxc6?! Qe3+ 29.Kh2 Rf1=]
28...Qc5+ 29.Kh1 a5 30.Re2 Qd6 31.b4 a4 32.a3 c5 33.Re8 cxb4 34.cxb4 Black must now prevent Rxf8+.
34...Kg8



35.Qe6+ 0.97/23
[35.Qe4!+- 2.25/23]
35...Qxe6 36.Rxe6 Hoping for Ra6.
36...Rf6? #17/25
[36...Rf1+± 1.21/24 37.Kh2 Ra1 *(37...Kh8? 38.Re8+ Kh7 39.Ra8+-)*]
37.Rxf6 Weighted Error Value: White=0.06 (flawless) /Black=0.26 (precise)
1-0

58 **C57**
□ **Frendzas,Panayotis** **2585**
■ **Sundqvist,Christer** **2129**
T003-C57 LSS 17.01.2020
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...h6 5.Nc3 Bc5 6.h3 d6 7.Na4 Bb6 8.a3 Be6 9.Bxe6 fxe6 10.b4 0-0 11.0-0 Qe8 12.c4 Nd4 13.Nxb6 Nxf3+ 14.Qxf3 axb6 15.Qe2 Qg6 16.Ra2 Nh5 17.Qg4 Kh7 18.Qxg6+ Kxg6 19.a4 1-0 Nepomniachtchi,I (2792)-Caruana,F (2820) Paris GCT Blitz 2021 (2);
B) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.a3 *(8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game

Havana (Cuba) 1902) 8...Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4);

C) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5

[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]

6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8** 1.01/19

[9...h6± 0.64/15]

10.c3± Ng4 Discovered Attack **11.Rf1**

[11.cxd4? Qxd4 *(11...Nxf2? 12.Nc3-+)* 12.Qd2 *(12.Bxb5? Qxf2#; 12.0-0? Rxf2 13.Rxf2 Nxf2-+)* 12...Nxf2 *(12...Qxf2+ 13.Qxf2 Nxf2 14.Bxb5∓)* 13.Bxb5 Nxh1 14.Qxd4 Bxd4∓ *(14...exd4? 15.Nf3∓)*]

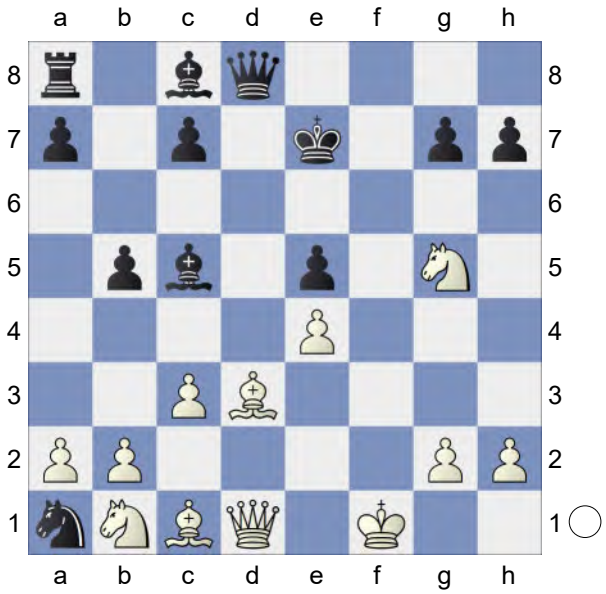
11...Rxf2 Decoy **12.Rxf2 Nxf2 13.Kxf2** And now Kg3! would win. **13...Nc2+ 14.Kf1 Nxa1**

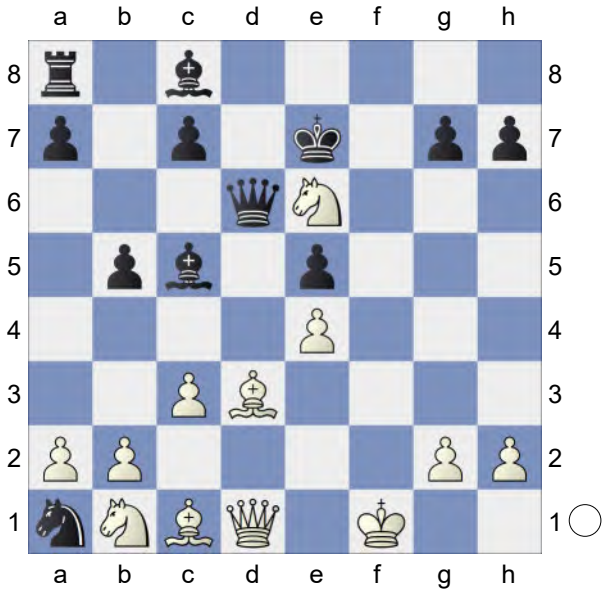
(Diagram)

15.Ne6! Double Attack **15...Qd6**

[15...Kxe6? 16.Bc4+ bxc4 17.Qxd8+-]

(Diagram)





16.Nxc5 White is more active. **16...Qxc5 17.Bg5+ Kf8 18.Nd2 Kg8 19.Nf3**

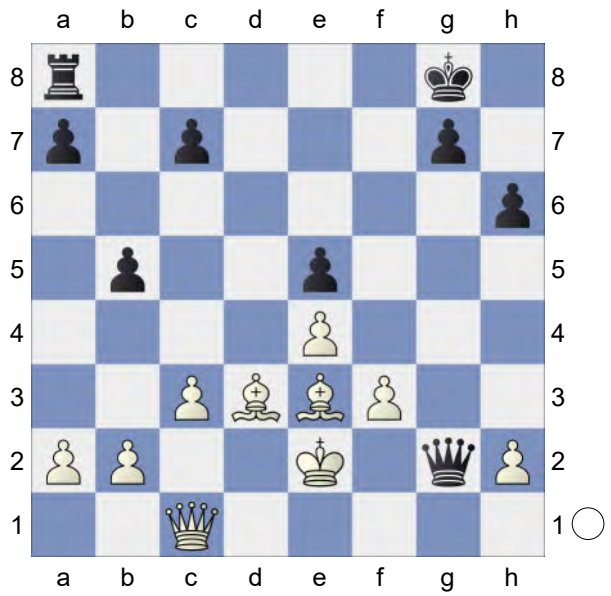
[19.Qxa1 h6 20.Qd1 *(20.Bh4? Qe3-+)* 20...hxg5∓]

19...Qd6 20.Ke2 Bg4 21.Qxa1 Qg6 22.Qc1 h6 23.Be3 Bxf3+ 24.gxf3 Threatens to win with Qg1!

[24.Kxf3 Rf8+ 25.Ke2 Qxg2+ 26.Ke1 Qh1+ *(26...Qxh2 27.Kd1∓)* 27.Ke2 Qxh2+ 28.Kd1 Rf3∓]

24...Qg2+

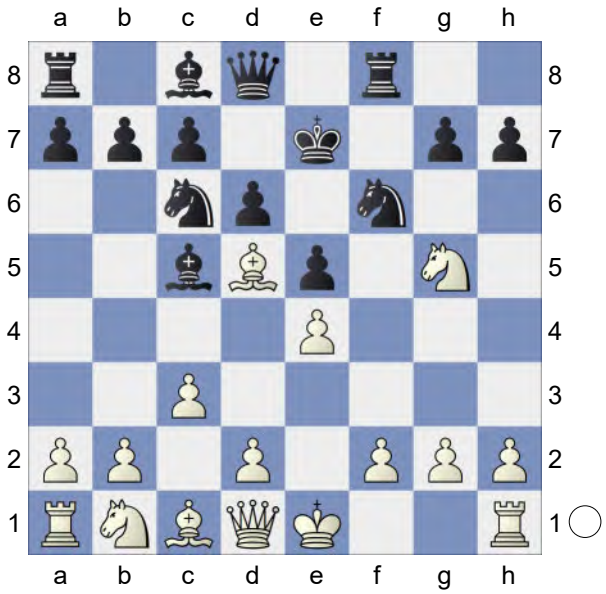
(Diagram)



25.Kd1! a6
[25...Rd8 26.Qd2 Qxf3+ 27.Kc2]
26.Qd2 Qxf3+ 27.Qe2 Qxe2+ 2.06/22
[27...Rf8± 1.25/20 28.Bd2 g6 29.Bxh6 Qxe2+ 30.Kxe2 Rf7]
28.Bxe2+- g5 29.c4 Kg7 30.Bd2
[But not 30.cxb5?! axb5 31.a3 *(31.Bxb5 Rxa2 32.Kc2 Kf6±)* 31...b4]
30...Kf6 31.Ba5 c6 1.86/22
[31...Rd8+± 1.45/21 keeps fighting. 32.Kc2 bxc4]
32.c5 Hoping for Bg4. **32...Rb8?** 3.73/25
[32...h5 2.01/23 33.h3 *(33.Bxh5 Rh8+-)* 33...Rh8]
33.Bg4 aiming for Bd7. **33...Rb7 34.Ke2 Rf7 35.Bf5 Kg7 36.Kf3 h5 37.Bd8 Kh6 38.Kg3** Weighted Error Value: White=0.02 (flawless) /Black=0.23 (precise)
1-0

60 **C57**
□ **MadrigalKnows** **2580**
■ **sanju1996d** **2444**
Blitz 30.01.2024
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6 1.14/23
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves.
[⌓6...Rf8 0.78/23]
7.c3± Rf8



Hoping for ...Nxd5. **8.Bxc6!?** A promising side line. **8...bxc6** White is better. **9.d4 Bb6 10.dxe5N** -2.08/25
[10.a4± 0.98/23 and life is bright. Black must now prevent a5. a5 11.0-0 *(11.dxe5 Ng4∓)*]
[Predecessor: 10.Be3 Qe8 11.dxe5 dxe5 12.Bxb6 axb6 13.Nd2 Bg4 14.Ngf3 Nd7 15.h3 Qh5 16.Qc2 1-0 (42) Vang,F (2107)-Andersen,I (2160) Copenhagen 2002]
10...dxe5? 0.25/26
[Black should try 10...Ng4-+ -2.08/25 11.Nh3 *(11.Nxh7? Bxf2+ 12.Ke2*

Ba6+ 13.c4 Bxc4+ 14.Kd2 Ne3-+) 11...h6 *(11...Nxe5 12.Bg5+* Skewer *Rf6 13.Qh5±; 11...Bxf2+? 12.Nxf2 Nxf2 13.Bg5+ Ke8 14.Qh5+ g6 15.Qh6+-)* 12.exd6+ cxd6]

11.Qxd8+=

[Avoid the trap 11.Qb3? Ng4 12.0-0 *(12.Nxh7? Rxf2 13.Bg5+ Nf6-+)* 12...Nxf2-+]

11...Rxd8 12.Nd2! Ba6 Prevents Nc4. aiming for ...h6. **13.Ndf3** -0.60/26

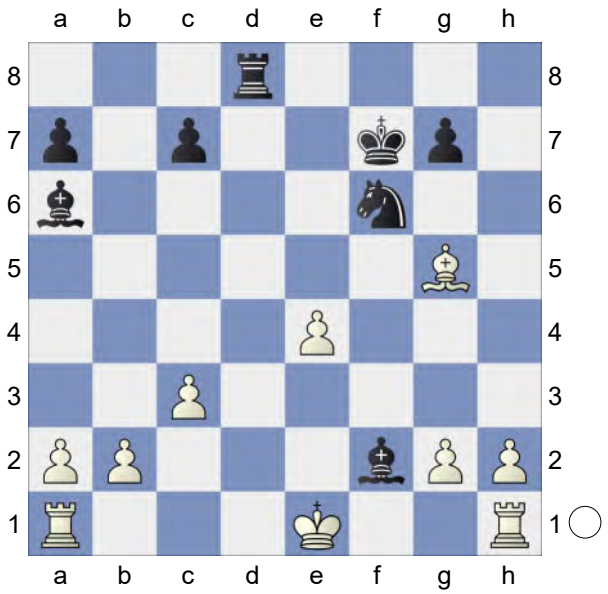
[13.c4± 0.43/27]

13...h6 0.01/24

[13...Ng4∓ -0.60/26 14.Nh3 h6]

14.Nxe5! hxg5 15.Nxc6+ Kf7!⇄ Black has counterplay **16.Nxd8+ Rxd8 17.Bxg5** f3 is the strong threat.

17...Bxf2+



Decoy **18.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 19.Ke3 Nxg5 20.Rad1** Against Rd3+ **20...Re8+ 21.Kf4 Kg6** 0.57/26

[21...Ne4= 0.08/23 was preferrable.]

22.Rhe1± Rf8+ 1.60/23

[Black should play 22...Be2!± 0.33/22]

23.Kg3± h4 would now be deadly.

23...Rf7? 5.62/23

[23...Bc8± 1.43/23 is more resistant. 24.Rd5 Ne6]

24.h4+- Nh7 25.Re6+ Rf6 26.Rxf6+ Nxf6 27.Kf4 Bc4 28.g4 c6? 8.34/26

[28...Bxa2 3.81/23 29.Ra1 Bb3 30.Rxa7 Bc4 31.h5+ *(31.Rxc7?* is the wrong capture. *Nd5+ 32.Ke5 Nxc7-+)* 31...Kh7]

29.b3 White is clearly winning. **29...Bd5 30.c4 Bg2 31.Rd6** Threatens to win with g5. **31...Kf7 32.g5 Ke7 33.Rd2** Weighted Error Value: White=0.40/ Black=0.80

1-0

61 **C57**

□ **Tomasevic Ing M Radovan** **2579**

■ **Marjan,Dusan** **0**

corr_164845 1967

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.h3N**

[9.Nf3 Bg4 10.c3 Qe8 11.d4 Bb6 *(11...exd4 12.cxd4 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Bb6 14.Kh1 Qh5 15.Rg1 Rf7 16.Be3 h6 17.Nd2 c5 18.dxc5 Bxc5 19.Bxc5 Qxc5 20.Rc1 Qb6 21.Nc4 Qb7 22.Na5 Qb6 23.Nc6+ Kf8 24.e5 Ne8 25.Qd5 Qxf2 26.Rgf1* Orlinkov,M-Rodriguez Leon,A Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [John Watson] 1-0 (32) *)* 12.dxe5 Nxe4 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Nbd2 Nxd2 15.Re1+ Be6 16.Bxd2 h6 17.Be3 c5 18.Qd2 Qg6 19.Bf4 Rad8 20.Rxe6+ Kxe6 21.Re1+ Kf6 22.Bxd6 Rfe8 23.Ne5 Rxe5 Lennartz,C (2431)-Perez,F (1800) Santo Domingo 1991 CYB 12 [John Watson] 1-0 24.Qf4+ Rf5 25.Qe4 Rd7 26.Bf4 1-0 (26) Lennartz,

C-A,H Porto Mannu 1991 King's Indian MBM [John Watson]]
[9.d3 Qe8 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3 Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 g4 15.Nd2 g3 16.h3 Rg8 17.Nc4 Bg4 18.Qd2 Qh5 19.Nd1 Raf8 20.Na5 Bd7 21.b4 Ng4 22.Rxf8 Rxf8 23.Qe2 Nh2 Mansfield,H-8.♕d2 ♗e6 9.000 Qd7_65666 Plovdiv 1972 ZUS C73 [Mikhalevski,A] 0-1]

9...Qe8 10.d3 The position is equal.

10...Qg6 11.Kh2 h6 12.Nf3 Qh5↑ Against Nf3-h4. And now ...Bc8xh3! would win. Black has good play.

13.Nbd2 -0.82/21
[13.Nc3= -0.23/22]

13...g5!∓ 14.d4 exd4 Hoping for ...g5-g4. **15.e5 Nd5 16.Qe2** -1.47/21
[⌓16.Ne4 -0.80/20]

16...g4! 17.exd6+ -2.03/23
[17.Ng1∓ -1.55/23]

17...Kd8-+ 18.Ng1 Bxd6+ 19.g3 Nf4? -0.32/22 **20.gxf4∓ Rxf4 21.Kh1 Bf5** Inhibits Nd2-e4. Black has compensation.
[21...Qd5+ 22.f3±]

22.f3! g3 0.42/26
[22...gxf3!∓ -0.37/23 23.Ndxf3 *(23.Rxf3 Rg4=)* 23...Re4]

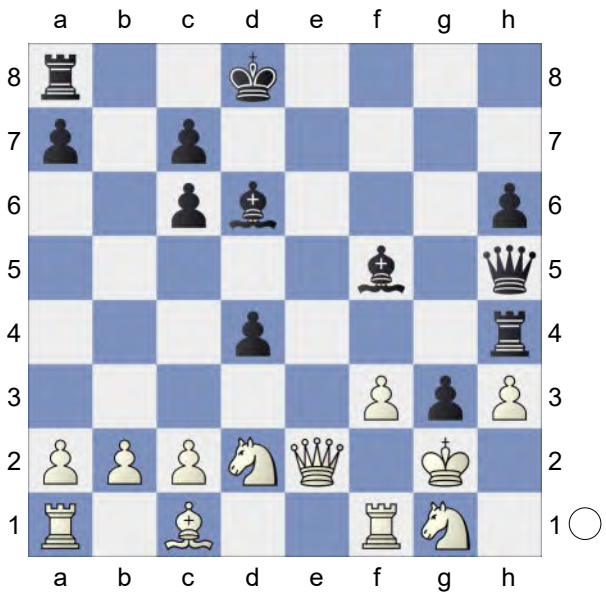
23.Kg2 -0.01/25
[23.Re1!± 0.42/26]

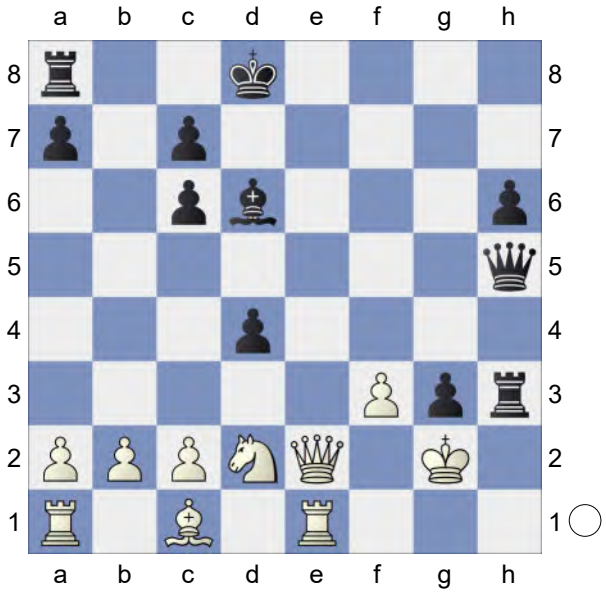
23...Rh4 0.91/21
[23...Bxc2? 24.Nc4 d3 25.Qe6+-]
[23...Kd7!= -0.01/25 24.Re1 Rf8]

(Diagram)

24.Re1!± d3 1.98/22
[24...Bxh3+? 25.Nxh3 Rxh3

(Diagram)





26.Qe8+!! Qxe8 27.Rxe8+ Kxe8 28.Kxh3+-]
[24...Rxh3± 1.15/22 is a better defense. 25.Qe8+ *(25.Nxh3? Bxh3+ 26.Kg1 d3-+)* 25...Qxe8 26.Rxe8+ Kd7 27.Rxa8 Rh2+ 28.Kf1 Bxc2]

25.cxd3+- aiming for Nd2-c4. **25...Kd7?** 3.58/22
[25...Rxh3 1.99/22 26.Qe8+ *(26.Nxh3* leads to mate. *Qxh3+ 27.Kg1 Bc5+ 28.d4 Bxd4+)* 26...Qxe8 27.Rxe8+ Kxe8 28.Nxh3 Kf7]

26.Ne4 Qf7 Inhibits Ne4-f6+. **27.Be3 Qe6 28.Nc5+ Bxc5 29.Bxc5** Black must now prevent Qe2-d2. Dancing on a razor blade. **29...Bxh3+ 30.Kxg3 Qg6+** 10.82/23
[30...Rh5 3.34/24 31.Kf2 Rg8 32.Qxe6+ Bxe6]
31.Kxh4 White is clearly winning. **31...Rg8 32.Qe5 Bf5 33.Nh3 Bxh3 34.Kxh3** Never resign too early! Weighted Error Value: White=0.15 (very precise) /Black=0.38
1-0

62 **C57**
□ **Krasenkow,Michal** **2578**
■ **Ulybin,Mikhail** **2443**
Dhaka Sheikh Russel op (7) 25.10.2021
[Krasenkow,Michal]

Krasenkow,Michal. MH: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
''Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. Giri,Anish: 'Arsovic,Goran: 'Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard

Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning tw'Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the

biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. "Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. Giri, Anish: 'Arsovic,Goran: 'Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin

after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. 'Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just

happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. "Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. Giri, Anish: 'Arsovic,Goran: 'Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the

semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good."" ' "" ' o white Italian Games, the one agains'Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture

wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. "Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position. This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good. Giri,Anish: 'Arsovic,Goran: 'Rapport wins Beograd Grand Prix and Qualifies for the Candidates A win with white in the second game of the final gave Richard Rapport tournament victory at the second leg of the FIDE Grand Prix in Beograd. Rapport beat Dmitry Andreikin after rejecting a draw by triple repetition in a double-edged position.

This victory, combined with his reaching the semifinals in the first leg of the series in Berlin, places him as a clear favourite to get a spot in the Candidates Tournament. Rapport's qualification to the Candidates cannot be fully ascribed to luck by any stretch of the imagination, though. The Hungarian star did not shy away from employing his usual creative playing style in the first two legs of the series, and has demonstrated that he is particularly well-versed in dealing with imbalanced, sharp positions. The 25-year-old was happy to have scored his greatest success to date in the city where he lives with his wife, Serbian WGM Jovana Rapport. The ever modest Rapport credited his wife for this exceptional result: "Usually for me trips are connected to events and results, so of course you have favourite places, but usually they connect to when you play well... so for me Beograd will actually not be influenced by this event, as funny as it is, even though this is probably the biggest success of my career to date. It will still be influenced by my love, my marriage, my life, really, so I'm just happy that this overall beautiful picture wasn't ruined by chess. She's my only support, actually. I have to thank her for everything, for putting up with me. I'm very difficult on normal days, but during tournaments I think it goes to 100 x the volume." Dmitry Andreikin who finished 2nd, as well as Anish Giri and Maxime Vachier Lagrave retain some chances to qualify to the Candidates Tournament. However, after the second leg, Richard Rapport and Hikaru Nakamura are clear favourites. Now we will present you some of the most interesting games and moments from the Tournament according to selection of our Editorial Board. *** Giri dominated his group at the Grand Prix Belgrade, winning two white Italian Games, the one against Tabatabaei being especially good.'" ' ' t Tabatabaei being especially good.''' ' '**1.e4** Krasenkow,Michal. MH **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5** Krasenkow, Michal. MH: 'N'

[4.d3 Krasenkow,Michal. MH

A) 4...Bc5 5.0-0 0-0 6.h3 d5 7.exd5 Nxd5 8.Nbd2 Be6 9.Ne4 Bb6 10.b4 Ndxb4 11.Bxe6 fxe6 12.Rb1 h6 13.Nxe5 Nxe5 14.Rxb4 a5 15.Rb1 Qh4 16.Qe2 Rad8 17.Kh2 Qe7 18.f4 Nd7 19.Rf3 1-0 Giri,A (2772)-Tabatabaei, M (2623) Belgrade FIDE GP 2 Pool-B 2022 (1);

B) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 8.c3 Bg4 *(8...0-0 9.Qb3 Be6 10.Qxb7 Na5 11.Qa6 c6 12.Bxd5 Bxd5 13.b4 Bxf3 14.gxf3 Qd5 15.Nd2 h5 16.bxa5 Qd7 17.Qc4+ Kh8 18.Kg2 g5 19.h3 f5 20.Rh1 g4 21.hxg4 h4 22.Nf1 c5 23.Ne3* 1-0 Braun,W-2.Qd3 piece sacrifice,8 5. ♘f3 1994 *)* 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nbd2 Nb6 11.Bb3 Qxd3 12.Nxe5 Bxd1 13.Nxd3 Bxb3 14.axb3 Kf7 15.Ne4 Nd7 16.Bf4 Rac8 17.g4 a6 18.Kg2 g6 19.b4 1-0 Deepan Chakkravarthy,J (2432)-Joel Paul,G (2096) Indore op 1st 2023 (1);

C) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T

(2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 White exploits the order of moves chosen by his opponent to avoid main theory with 6.Nc3. His knight can now choose another route. Krasenkow,Michal. MH: 'White exploits the order of moves chosen by his opponent to avoid main theory with 6.Nc3. His knight can now choose another route.'White exploits the order of moves chosen by his opponent to avoid main theory with 6.Nc3. His knight can now choose another route. **6...Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4 8.g3** Krasenkow, Michal. MH: ' Prevents Qh4-f4+'

[8.Qf3 -4.08/23 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '?' Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '8.g2-g3 0.69' Ng5 -0.99/23 Krasenkow, Michal. MH: '?' *(8...Nf6-+* -4.08/23 (Krasenkow,Michal. MH) has better winning chances. *9.Nxh8 Nd4)* 9.Nxg5 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '∓' Qxg5+ 10.Kd3? Rf8? Black misses his chance under time pressure. It was not so easy to grasp that elimination of White's knight was so favorable for Black: Krasenkow,Michal. MH: 'Black misses his chance under time pressure. It was not so easy to grasp that elimination of White's knight was so favorable for Black:' Black misses his chance under time pressure. It was not so easy to grasp that elimination of White's knight was so favorable for Black: 11.Qg3 -3.08/20 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '?' *(*White has to play *11.Qe3!∓* -0.46/22 Krasenkow,Michal. MH *e4+ 12.Qxe4+ Kd8 13.g4)* 11...e4+ Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '-+' 12.Ke2 Nd4+ 13.Ke1 Qxg3+? After the exchange of queens Black is completely lost. Krasenkow,Michal. MH: 'After the exchange of queens Black is completely lost.'After the exchange of queens Black is completely lost. 14.hxg3 Nxc2+]

[8.Rf1 Rf8? Another oversight ending the game. Krasenkow,Michal. MH: 'Another oversight ending the game.' Another oversight ending the game. 9.Qe1! Qxh2 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: ' Hoping for ...d7-d5.' 10.Kxe4 -4.43/23 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '?' *(10.d4∓* -1.00/21 (Krasenkow,Michal. MH) is more resistant. *Ng3 11.Nd6+ cxd6 12.Rxf8+ Kxf8 13.Qf2+ Ke8 14.Nc3 exd4+ 15.Kd3 Nb4+ 16.Kxd4 Qh4+* Skewer *17.Qf4 Nxc2+ 18.Kd3 Ne1+ 19.Kd4 Nf5+ 20.Ke4 Qe7+ 21.Kxf5)* 10...Qxg2+ Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '-+' 11.Kd3 Qh3+ 12.Ke2 Qg4+ 13.Ke3 Qd4+ 14.Ke2 Qxc4+]

[8.Nxh8 Krasenkow,Michal. MH Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ *(9...Nd4+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3)* 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]

8...Nxg3 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: ' Discovered Attack' **9.hxg3** Krasenkow, Michal. MH: 'White is slightly better.'

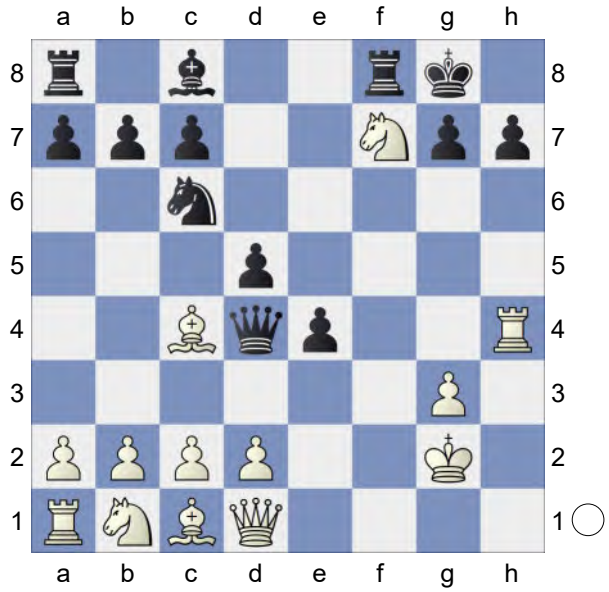
[9.Nxh8? Krasenkow,Michal. MH Qf4+ 10.Kd3 Qd4#]

9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 Apparently, Black is doing fine on the queenside but White's knight is not on c3 and can't be attacked by ...b5-b4! Krasenkow,Michal. MH: 'Apparently, Black is doing fine on the queenside but White's knight is not on c3 and can't be attacked by ...b5-b4!' Apparently, Black is doing fine on the queenside but White's knight is not on c3 and can't be attacked by ...b5-b4! **11.Rh4** 0.69/20 11.Be3 is less energetic. Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '11.Be3 is less energetic. Repels Bc8-g4+'

[11.Nxh8? Krasenkow,Michal. MH Bg4+ *(11...dxc4? 12.Rh4+- Skewer)* 12.Kg2? Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '?' Qe4+ *(12...Bxd1? 13.Nc3-+)* 13.Kh2 Bxd1-+]

[⌓11.Kg2 0.32/23 Krasenkow,Michal. MH Bg4 12.Qe1 *(12.Nxh8? Qe4+ 13.Kh2 Bxd1-+)*]

11.Be3 is less energetic. **11...e4+!** Krasenkow,Michal. MH: ' ±' **12.Kg2 0-0** Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '



' **13.Qh5** -0.01/21

[13.Rf4 dxc4! 14.Qh5 Bd7 15.Nc3 *(15.Ng5 h6 16.Nh3 Rxf4 17.Nxf4 Ne5* It is still not so easy for White to convert his extra piece.It is still not so easy for White to convert his extra piece. *)* 15...Be8 16.Rh4 h6 17.Nxh6+ gxh6 18.Qg4+ Qg7 19.Qxg7+ Kxg7 20.d3 h5 21.dxe4 Nd4 22.Bf4! Nxc2 This blockade was not forced .This blockade was not forced. 23.Rf1 Bg6]

13...Rxf7 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '=' Krasenkow,Michal. MH: 'The position is equal.'

[13...Qxc4? (Krasenkow,Michal. MH) too greedy. 14.Qxh7+ Kxf7 15.Rf4+ Ke6 16.Rxf8+-]

14.Bxd5 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: ' Pin'

[14.Qxh7+ -1.01/5 Krasenkow,Michal. MH: ' 14.Bc4xd5 -0.01' Kf8! Krasenkow,Michal. MH: ' (-> ...Qd4-f2+)' 15.Qh8+ Ke7]

[14.Qxd5!? Krasenkow,Michal. MH Qf2+□ 15.Kh1 Qe1+ *(15...Qf3+ 16.Kh2=)* 16.Kh2 *(16.Kg2 Qf2+ 17.Kh1 Qf3+ 18.Kh2 Qf2+ 19.Kh1=)* 16...Qf2+ 17.Kh1 Qf3+ 18.Kh2= Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '=' Qf2+ 19.Kh1=]

14...Qf2+ 15.Kh1 Qf1+ 16.Kh2 Qf2+?! Krasenkow,Michal. MH: '

Weighted Error Value: White=0.13 (very precise) /Black=0.05 (flawless) . Loss on time!?'

1-0

64 **C57**

□ **greennight** **2576**

■ **DrMystic** **2654**

Blitz 30.10.2024

[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6*

cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

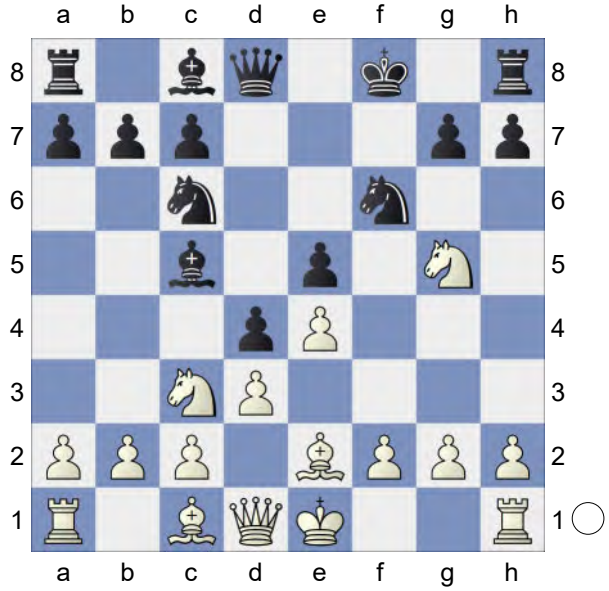
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Kf8 White must now prevent ...h6. **6.Bc4 Na5 7.Be2 Nc6 8.d3** White is clearly better. **8...d5** 2.08/17

[8...d6± 1.32/18]

9.Nc3 1.01/17

[9.exd5+- 2.08/17 Qxd5 10.0-0]

9...d4±



10.Nd5 h6 11.Nxf6 Qxf6 12.Nf3 g5 13.h3 Kg7 14.Nh2 Bd6 1.56/16

[⌓14...Bb4+ 1.17/18 15.Bd2 Bxd2+ 16.Qxd2 Rg8]

15.Bg4 Bb4+ 16.Bd2 Rf8 17.Rf1 0.99/20

[White should try 17.Qe2+- 1.64/18]

17...a5 1.67/19

[17...Bxd2+± 0.99/20 18.Qxd2 Ne7]

18.a3 0.76/21

[18.c3+- 1.67/19 has better winning chances. dxc3 19.bxc3]

18...Bd6 3.46/21

[18...Bxg4± 0.76/21 was worth a try. 19.hxg4 *(19.Nxg4 Bxd2+ 20.Qxd2 Qe6±)* 19...Qf4 20.axb4 Qxh2]

19.Bxc8+- Raxc8 20.f3? 1.26/18

[20.h4+- 3.19/20]

20...h5 1.70/18 Against Qg4

[20...Rh8± 1.26/18 21.Rh1 h5]

21.Ke2 0.75/18

[21.g3+- 1.70/18 and White stays clearly on top.]

21...Nd8 1.60/20

[⌓21...a4 0.75/18]

22.Rf2 1.11/22

[⌓22.Bxa5 1.60/20 Qf4 23.Rh1]

22...Ne6± 23.Nf1 Nf4+ 24.Bxf4 0.36/19

[24.Ke1± 1.34/23]

24...gxf4± 25.g4 fxg3? 2.36/20

[25...hxg4!= 0.09/20 and Black is okay. 26.hxg4 Rh8]

26.Nxg3+- Kh7 27.Nf5

[27.Nxh5? Qg6 28.Qg1 Qxh5-+]

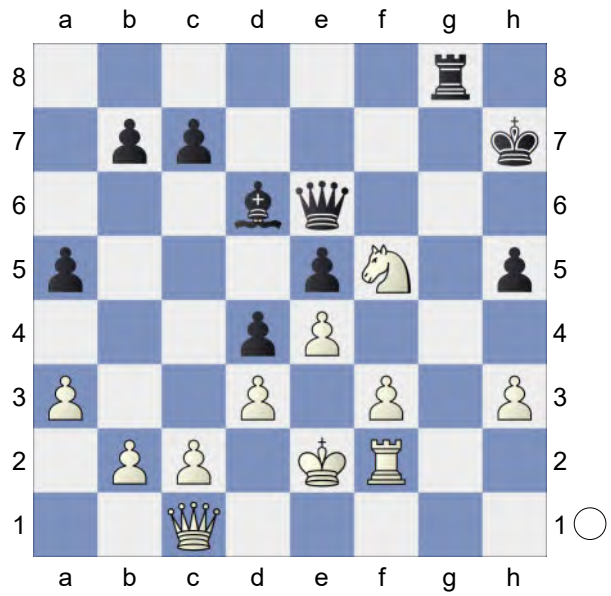
27...Rg8 28.Qh1 Qf7 2.91/21

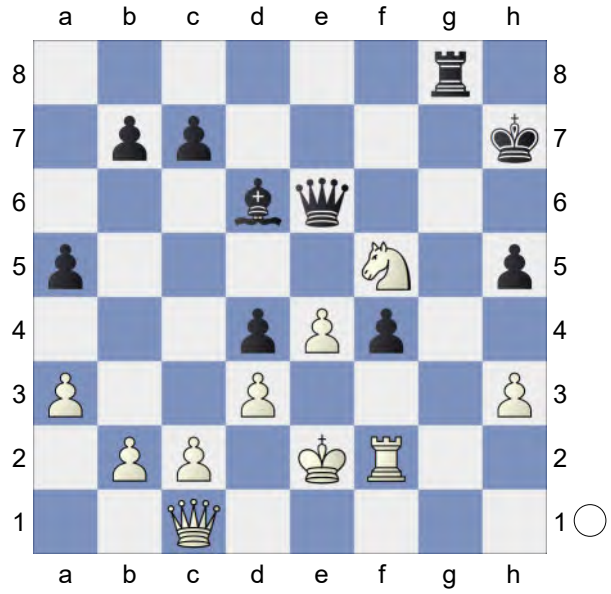
[28...Qg6 1.80/21 was necessary. 29.Raf1 Qg5]

29.Rg1 Qa2 30.Rxg8! Rxg8 31.Qc1 Qe6

(Diagram)

Repels Qh6+ **32.f4** 1.23/22 **exf4±**





33.Nxd6? 0.01/22
[33.Nxd4 Qxh3 34.Nf3 Rg2=]
[33.Qf1!+- 1.64/23]
33...cxd6= 34.Qxf4 Strongly threatening Qf7+. **34...Qxh3±** Endgame. KQR-KQR
35.Rh2
[35.Qxd6 Qe3+ 36.Kf1 Qc1+ 37.Ke2 Qxc2+ *(37...Qxb2? 38.Qd7+ Rg7 39.Qf5+ Kh6 40.Qc8+-)* 38.Kf3 Qxd3+ 39.Kf4 Qg3+ 40.Kf5 Qg5+ *(40...Qxd6 41.Rg2 Rf8+ 42.Kg5 Rf4 43.Rg4 Qf6+ 44.Kxh5 Qh6#)* 41.Ke6 Re8+ *(41...Rg6+ 42.Kd7 Rxd6+ 43.Kxd6 Qg3+ 44.e5 Qxf2 45.e6 d3 46.e7 Qf6+* Deflection *47.Kc7 Qxe7+ 48.Kb6 d2 49.b3 d1Q 50.Ka7 Qc5+ 51.Kxb7 Qd7+ 52.Kb8 Qf8#)* 42.Kf7 Qg8+ 43.Kf6 Qg6#]
35...Rg2+ 36.Rxg2 Qxg2+= KQ-KQ
37.Qf2? -6.61/24
[37.Ke1= -0.01/25]
37...Qg4+? -0.01/24
[37...Qxf2+-+ -6.61/24 38.Kxf2 b5]
38.Qf3 -0.46/29
[38.Kf1= -0.01/24 was preferrable.]
38...Qg6 0.01/24
[38...Kg6∓ -0.46/29 feels stronger. 39.a4 Qxf3+ 40.Kxf3 Kf6]
39.Qf4 a4 40.c3 dxc3 41.bxc3 b5 42.d4 Qe6 43.Ke3 Kg6 44.Qg3+ Kf7 45.Qf3+ Kg6 46.Qf4 Qc4? 6.94/23
[46...Qf6= -0.01/27]
47.Qf5+? 0.01/20
[White has to play 47.Qxd6++- 6.94/23 Kf7 48.Qc5]
47...Kg7 48.Qd7+
[48.Qxh5 Qxc3+ 49.Ke2 Qb2+ *(49...Qxd4 50.Qg5+ Kh7 51.Qf5+ Kg7 52.Qg5+ Kf7 53.Qh5+ Kf8 54.Qf5+ Ke8 55.Qxb5+ Ke7 56.Qg5+ Kd7 57.Qf5+ Kc7 58.Qa5+ Kb7 59.Qb5+ Kc8 60.Qe8+ Kc7 61.Qe7+ Kc6 62.Qe8+ Kc7 63.Qe7+ Kc6 64.Qe8+ Kb7 65.Qd7+ Kb8 66.Qd8+ Kb7 67.Qe7+ Ka6 68.Qe8∓; 49...Qxa3 50.Qxb5 Kh6 51.Qc4=)* 50.Kf1 Qb1+ *(50...Qxd4 51.Qxb5 Kf6 52.Qf5+ Ke7 53.Qg5+ Ke8 54.Qg8+ Ke7 55.Qh7+ Kd8 56.Qg8+ Kc7 57.Qf7+ Kb6 58.Qf3∓; 50...Qxa3 51.Qg5+ Kf7 52.Qf5+ Ke7 53.Qg5+ Kf7 54.Qf5+ Ke7 55.Qg5+ Kf7=)* 51.Kf2 Qxe4 *(51...Qb2+ 52.Ke1∓)* 52.Qg5+ Kf7 53.Qxb5 Qxd4+ 54.Kf3 Kf6]
48...Kh8 49.Qe8+ Kg7 50.Qe7+

[50.Qxh5 Qxc3+ 51.Ke2 Qb2+ *(51...Qxd4 52.Qg4+ Kf6 53.Qf5+ Ke7 54.Qg5+ Qf6 55.Qxb5=)* 52.Ke1 Qb1+ *(52...Qxd4? 53.Qf5∓; 52...Qxa3 53.Qg5+ Kf7 54.Qd5+ Kf8 55.Qf5+ Ke7 56.Qg5+ Kd7 57.Qxb5+ Kd8 58.Qb8+ Kd7 59.Qb5+ Ke7 60.Kd2=)* 53.Kd2 Qb2+ *(53...Qxe4 54.Kc3=)* 54.Ke1 Qb1+ *(54...Qxd4 55.Qg5+ Kf7 56.Qh5+ Ke7 57.Qg5+ Qf6 58.Qxb5∓)* 55.Kd2 Qb2+ *(55...Qxe4 56.Kc3=)* 56.Ke1∓]

50...Kg6? 6.38/21

[50...Kh8= 0.01/22]

51.Qe8+? -0.01/24

[51.Qxd6++- 6.38/21 Kf7 52.Qd7+ Kf8 53.Qf5+ Kg7 54.Qg5+ *(54.Qxh5 Qxc3+ 55.Kf4 Qxa3=)* 54...Kh8 55.Qxh5+ Kg7 56.Qc5]

51...Kg5 52.Qd8+ Kg4 53.Qc8+? -#14/27 **Kg3??** #17/25

[53...Qxc8 -#14/27 and life is good for Black. 54.Kd2 Qc4 55.Ke3 Qxc3+ 56.Ke2 Kf4 *(56...Qxa3* is a self mate. *57.e5 Qc3 58.exd6 Kf4 59.d7 Qc2+ 60.Ke1 Kf3 61.d8Q Qe2#)* 57.d5 Qc2+ *(57...Qxa3* gets mated. *58.Kd2 Qb2+ 59.Kd3 a3 60.e5 dxe5 61.d6 e4#)* 58.Kf1 Kf3 59.Kg1 Qg2#]

54.Qxc4 bxc4 55.e5 dxe5 56.dxe5 K3P-K3P **56...h4 57.e6 Kg4 58.e7 Kg3 59.e8Q** Qg6+ would kill now.

59...h3 60.Qe4 9.74/5

[⌓60.Qg8+ #3/8 Kh2 61.Kf2 Kh1 62.Qg1#]

60...h2 61.Qh1 White mates. **61...Kh3 62.Kf4 Kh4 63.Qxh2#**

Weighted Error Value: White=0.69/ Black=0.84

1-0

63 **C57**

□ **realdramaQueen** **2576**

■ **Youssef_Emad** **2412**

Blitz 11.01.2024

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

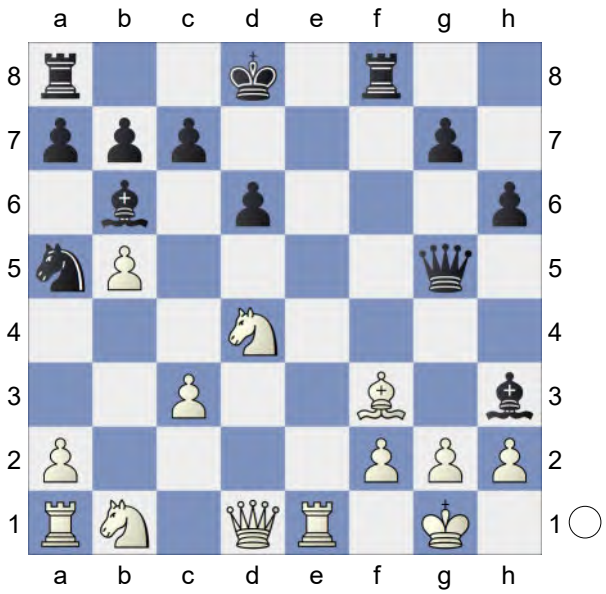
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4 Rf8

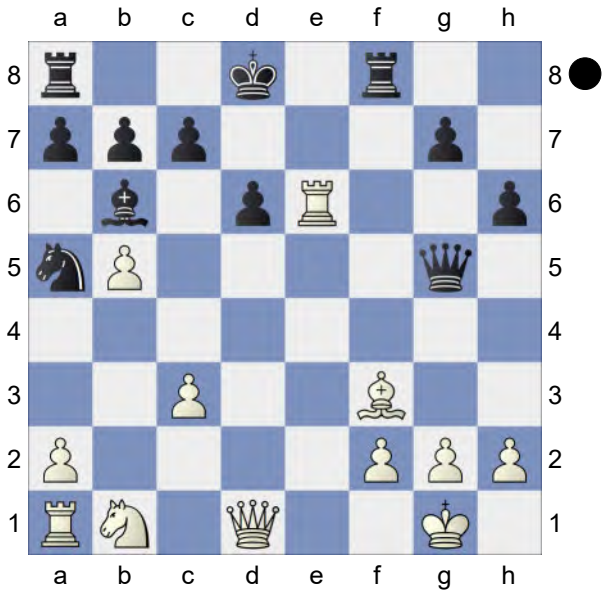
Wards off Nf7 **7.0-0 Qe8 8.c3** White is better. **8...d6 9.b4 Bb6 10.b5 Na5 11.Be2 Qg6** 1.49/23
[11...h6± 0.66/22]
12.d4± h6 Inhibits h4. **13.Nf3**
[13.dxe5 hxg5 14.exf6+ gxf6±]
13...Nxe4 1.99/22
[13...Bh3± 0.85/22 14.Nh4 Qxe4]
14.Be3? -0.01/23
[14.Bd3+- 1.99/22]
14...exd4 15.Nxd4 Bh3 16.Bf3 Ng5 4.70/24
[16...Nc4= 0.06/25]
17.Bxg5+? 0.62/22
[17.Bh5+- 4.70/24 Qf6 18.Qe2 *(18.gxh3 Nc4+-)*]
17...Qxg5± 18.Re1+ Kd8? 2.60/23
[Better is 18...Kf7!± 0.58/23]



19.Ne6+?? -5.53/22
[19.Nd2!+- 2.60/23 is the narrow road to win.]
19...Bxe6-+ 20.Rxe6

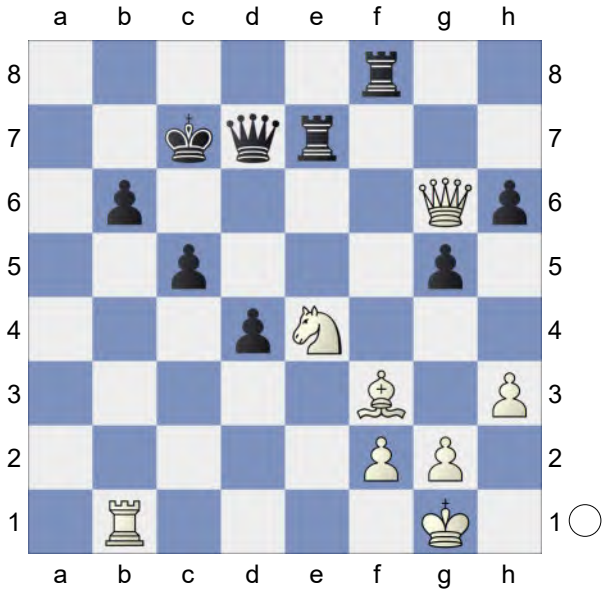
(Diagram)

Nc4 -1.27/22 Repels Nd2
[20...Rxf3!-+ -7.60/24 21.Re2 Nc4]



21.Re1 -2.26/22
[21.Kh1∓ -1.27/22]
21...Ne5 -1.25/22
[21...Qxb5 22.Nd2 Ne5 23.a4∓]
[21...a6-+ -2.26/22 22.bxa6 Rxa6]
22.Rxe5 -3.53/24 **Qxe5 23.Nd2 Qxc3 24.Ne4 Qd4 25.Qe1 d5** -2.46/23
[⌓25...a6 -5.61/22 26.Rd1 Qe5]
26.Rd1 Qe5 27.Qb4 Re8 28.Ng3? -4.17/23
[28.Qc4 -2.03/22 d4 29.Qf7]
28...c6 29.bxc6 -4.74/24
[29.a4 -3.08/23 Qe7 30.Qc3]
29...bxc6 30.a4 c5?? 2.64/26
[30...Rb8-+ -4.81/22 and life is good for Black. aiming for ...Bxf2+!. 31.Qd2 Re6]
31.Qb5
[31.Rxd5+ Qxd5 32.Qb5 Re1+ 33.Nf1 Qd4 *(33...Qd7? 34.Qxd7+ Kxd7 35.Bxa8-+)* 34.Bxa8 c4 35.Qd5+ Qxd5 36.Bxd5 c3-+]
31...Kc7? 6.43/25
[31...Ke7 2.31/26]
32.a5 Rad8 33.axb6+ Black is weak on the light squares **33...axb6 34.h3 Re6** 5.30/25
[34...Rf8 3.39/21 was necessary.

35.Qb3 Rf7]
35.Ne2 d4? 12.00/23
[35...Ra8 3.72/24 36.g3 *(36.Bxd5 Ra1∓)* 36...Ra1 37.Rxa1 Qxa1+ 38.Kg2 Qe5]
36.Rb1? 3.24/22
[36.Ra1 12.00/23 Rdd6 37.Ra8]
36...g5? 12.23/25
[36...d3 3.24/22 37.Qa4 Rf8 *(37...dxe2 38.Qa7+* Deflection *Kd6 39.Rxb6#)*]
37.Ng3 4.51/22
[⌓37.Ra1 12.23/25 Rd5 38.Ra7+ Kd8 39.Qa4]
37...Rf8 9.79/24
[⌓37...d3 4.51/22 38.Qa6 Rd7]
38.Qa6 Rb8 39.Qa7+ Kd8 40.Ne4 Re7 41.Qa6 Qe6 42.Qb5 and Nxc5 would now be decisive
[42.Nxc5 Qc8+-]
42...Qd7 43.Qc4 Qc7 10.35/27
[43...Qe8 3.60/25 44.Kf1 *(44.Qd5+ Qd7+-)* 44...Qg6 45.Qd5+ Kc7]
44.Qd5+ 4.69/25
[⌓44.Nf6 10.35/27 Threatening mate with Qg8+. Re5 45.Qg8+ Ke7 46.Nd5+ Rxd5 47.Qxd5]
44...Qd7+- 45.Qg8+
[45.Nd6 Qe6±]
45...Kc7? 6.83/25
[45...Qe8 3.74/26 46.Qa2 d3 *(46...Rxe4? 47.Qd5+* Zwischenzug, Double Attack *Kc7 48.Bxe4+-)*]
46.Qg6? 0.01/23
[White should play 46.Qa2+- 6.83/25 Qe6 47.Qa7+ Kc8 48.Qa6+ Kd8 49.Nxc5]
46...Rf8? #2/6
[46...Qe6= 0.01/23 47.Nf6 Rf7 48.Nd5+ Discovered Attack Kd6 49.Qxe6+ *(49.Rxb6+ Rxb6 50.Qxe6+ Kxe6=)* 49...Kxe6 50.Nxb6 *(50.Rxb6+ Rxb6 51.Nxb6 Ra7∓)* 50...Re7]



47.Nxc5! Back Rank **47...Qd6**
[47...Re1+ 48.Rxe1]
48.Qxd6+? 3.70/5
[48.Na6+ 29.25/27 Kd7 49.Bg4+ *(49.Rxb6? Re1#)* 49...Re6 50.Qg7+ Deflection *(50.Bxe6+ Qxe6+-)* 50...Kd8 51.Bxe6 Rxf2 Decoy 52.Kxf2 *(52.Qxh6 Qe5+-)* 52...Qf4+ 53.Kg1 Qe3+ 54.Kh1 Qxe6 55.Qxd4+ Qd7 56.Qh8+ *(56.Qxb6+ Ke7 57.Rf1 Qe6 58.Qc7+ Qd7 59.Re1+* Deflection *Kf6 60.Qxd7 g4 61.Re6+* Skewer *Kf5 62.Qd5+ Kf4 63.Qe5#)* 56...Ke7 57.Qg7+ *(57.Rxb6 Qd1+ 58.Kh2 Qd6+ 59.Rxd6 Kxd6+-; 57.Re1+ Qe6 58.Qh7+ Kd6 59.Qc7+ Kd5 60.Nb4+* Deflection *Kd4 61.Rxe6 b5 62.Qc6 h5 63.Re4#)* 57...Kd8 58.Qf8+ *(58.Qxh6 Qd2 59.Qxb6+ Ke7 60.Qc6 Qd6 61.Re1+ Qe5 62.Rxe5+ Kf7 63.Qd7+ Kg6 64.Re6+ Kh5 65.Qh7#)* 58...Qe8 59.Rd1+ Deflection *(59.Qxh6 Kd7 60.Rd1+ Ke7 61.Qg7+ Ke6 62.Nc7+ Kf5 63.Rd5+ Kf4 64.Qd4+ Qe4 65.Qf2+*

Qf3 66.Qxf3#) 59...Kc8 60.Qxe8+ Kb7 61.Qd7+ Ka8 62.Qc8+ Ka7 63.Rd7#]

48...Kxd6 49.Ne4+

[49.Rxb6+? loses. Kxc5 50.Rc6+ Kb4 51.Rxh6 Re5-+ *(51...Re1+ 52.Kh2∓)*]

49...Ke5? 6.53/27

[49...Kc7 3.53/25 50.Rc1+ Kd8]

50.Rb5+

Weighted Error Value: White=1.27/ Black=1.35

50...Ke6 Time forfeit. Sensor Board Error (Ke4/e5)?

0-1

65 **C57**

□ **Burke,John M** **2573**

■ **Matviishen,Viktor** **2506**

153/108 Rockville 2022

[Arsovic,Goran]

Kitty Kat: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5** Kitty Kat: 'N'

[4.d3 Kitty Kat

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0

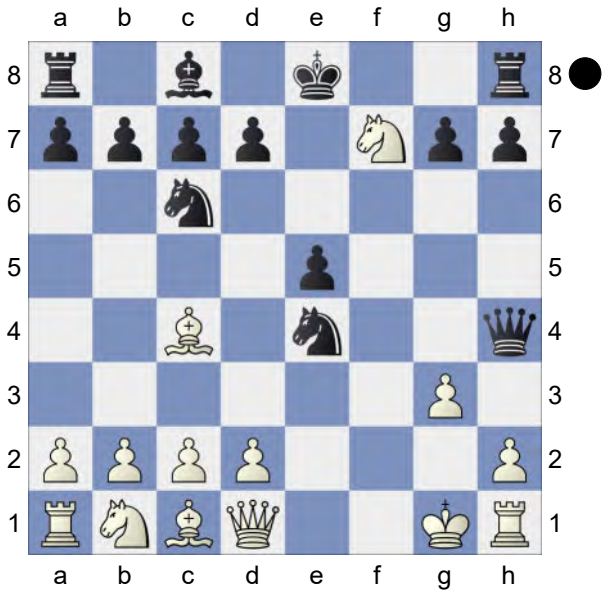
A1) 6...Be7 7.Re1 f6 8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb5 0-0 10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.dxe5 *(11.h3 exd4 12.Nxd4 Bd6 13.Nc3 Qd7 14.Ne4 Be5 15.Nf3 Qxd1 16.Rxd1 Bf5 17.Nxe5 Bxe4 18.Nd3 Rfd8 19.Bf4 Nd5 20.Bg3 Bxd3 21.Rxd3 Nb4 22.Rxd8+ Rxd8 23.c3 Nd3 24.b3 Nb2 25.Bxc7 Rd3* 1-0 Arjun,K (2505)-Sai Agni, J (2226) Elllobregat op 3rd 2022 (7) *)* 11...Qxd1 12.Rxd1 Bg4 13.Nbd2 fxe5 14.Re1 Rae8 15.h3 Bf5 16.Nxe5 Bxc2 17.Ndf3 Bd6 18.Bd2 c5 19.b3 Bf5 20.Nc6 a6 21.Bc3 ½-½ Naiditsch,A (2667)-Naumann,A (2513) Bundesliga 2223 2022 (10.1);

A2) 6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.d4 e4 9.Re1 f5 10.Bg5 Qd7 11.c4 0-0 12.c5 exf3 13.cxb6 Qf7 14.Bxc6 bxc6 15.Qxf3 axb6 16.Nc3 f4 17.Qxc6 Bd7 18.Qd5 Qxd5 19.Nxd5 1-0 Rojas Keim,L (2680)-Vasquez Bonifacio,L (2738) Metz op 28th 2010 (5.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Kitty Kat: '

[8.Nxh8? Kitty Kat Qf2#]



' **8...Nxg3** Kitty Kat: ' Discovered Attack'

9.Nxh8 d5 0.86/22

[9...Nd4!= 0.01/20 Kitty Kat 10.Bf7+ *(10.hxg3 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Qf4+ 12.Kg1 Qg3+ 13.Kf1 Qf4+ 14.Kg1 Qg3+=)* 10...Kd8 11.hxg3 Qxg3+ 12.Kf1 Qf4+ 13.Kg1 *(13.Kg2 Qg5+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Ke1 Nf3+ 16.Ke2 Nd4+ 17.Kd3 Qg3+ 18.Ke4 c6-+)* 13...d5 14.Bxd5 *(14.Rxh7? Bg4-+)* 14...Qg3+ 15.Kf1 *(15.Bg2? Bg4∓)* 15...Bg4]

10.Qf3 Kitty Kat: '±!'

[10.hxg3 Kitty Kat Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Bg4∓ *(11...Bh3+ 12.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 13.Kg1=)*]

[10.Bxd5 Kitty Kat Bh3 11.Bxc6+ *(11.hxg3? Qxg3+)* 11...bxc6-+]

10...Nf5 1.79/20

[Kitty Kat: ' Black should try' 10...Qd4+ 0.68/21 Kitty Kat: ' ± !' 11.Qe3 *(11.Kg2!? Nf5* Kitty Kat: ' ±' *12.c3 Qxc4 13.d3 Qh4 14.Qxd5 Ne3+ 15.Bxe3 Bh3+= 16.Kf3 Bg4+)* 11...Nxh1± 12.Bb5 *(12.Qxd4 Nxd4 13.Bb3 Be6 14.Nc3 0-0-0 15.d3 c5)* 12...Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5+- *(13...d4 14.Qe2 Qf5∞ 15.Kg1!?)* 14.d3 Kf8 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.Bd2 *(16.Nd2 Qd1+ 17.Kg2∞ Qxc2 18.Qxe5 Qxd3)* 16...Qd1+± 17.Be1!? *(17.Kg2 Qg4+ 18.Qg3∞ Qe2+)* 17...Kg8 18.Qd2 Qf3+ 19.Qg2 Qd1 20.Qd2 Qf3+]

11.Bb5 0.43/20

[11.Qxd5 Qe1+ 12.Bf1 Ncd4 Kitty Kat: '=' 13.Nc3 Be6 14.Qxb7 Nh4]

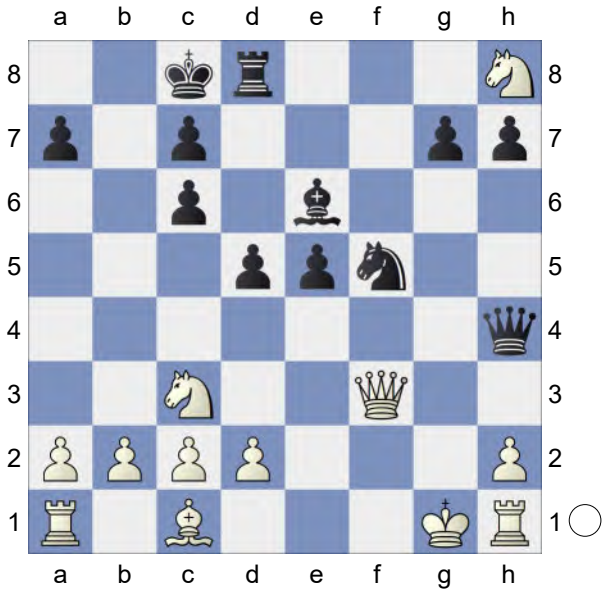
[11.Bxd5+- 1.79/20 Kitty Kat Ncd4 12.Qe4 *(12.Qh5+? Qxh5 13.Bf7+ Qxf7-+)*]

11...Be6 Kitty Kat: '±!'

[11...Nfd4 12.Bxc6+ bxc6 13.Qf7+ Kd8! 14.Qf8+]

[11...e4? Kitty Kat 12.Qf2+-]

12.Bxc6+ 0.57/22 **bxc6 13.Nc3** Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with d2-d3.' **13...0-0-0** Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: '



' **14.d3** Kitty Kat: '!'

[14.Nf7 Nd4 *(14...Rf8=* Kitty Kat *)*]

[14.Ng6 Kitty Kat hxg6 15.d3]

14...Rxh8 15.Bd2 -0.84/20

[15.Qf2= 0.01/21 Kitty Kat]

15...Nd4 -0.01/23

[15...Rf8!∓ -0.84/20 (Kitty Kat) ...Rf8-f6 would now be deadly. 16.Qf2 Qh5]

16.Qg3 Kitty Kat: '=' **16...Rf8** 0.80/25 Kitty Kat: '

[16...Qxg3+ Kitty Kat 17.hxg3 Nf3+ *(17...Nxc2?* is the wrong capture. *18.Rf1+-)* 18.Kf1+-]

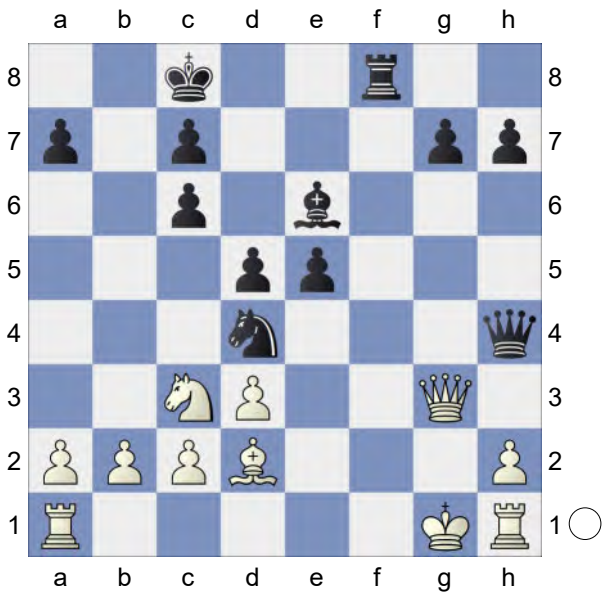
[16...Qh5= 0.01/24 (Kitty Kat) remains equal.]

(Diagram)

' **17.Qxh4** 0.01/20

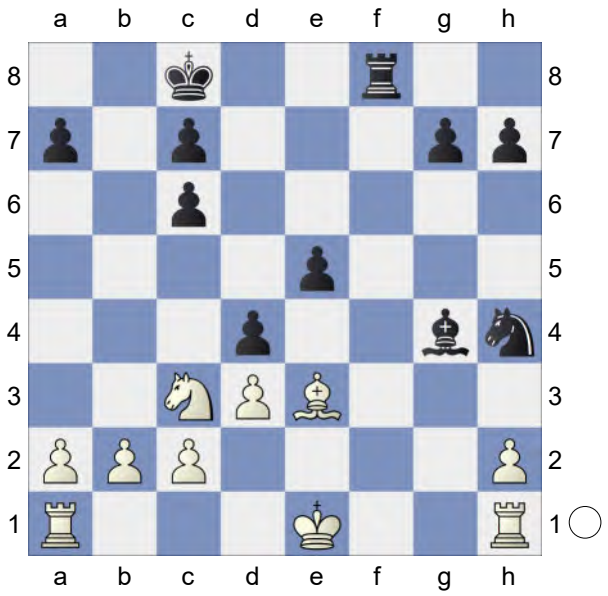
[17.Rf1!± 0.80/25 Kitty Kat Rxf1+ 18.Kxf1 Bh3+ 19.Ke1]

17...Nf3+ 18.Kf2 Nxh4+ 19.Ke1 Kitty Kat: ' ±' ' Black must now prevent Ke1-d1.'



[19.Kg3 Nf5+]

19...Bg4 20.Be3 d4 Diagram



21.Bxd4!N Nf3+? 22.Kf2!

[22.Kd1 Nxd4+ 23.Kc1 Rf2]

22...Nxd4+

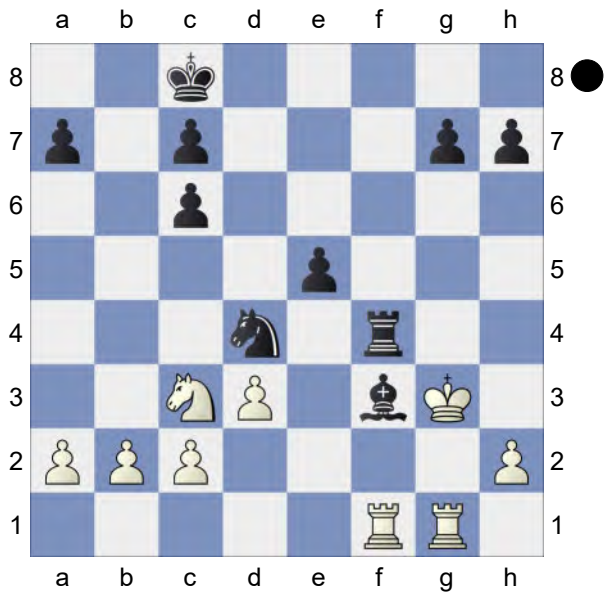
[Much worse is 22...exd4 Kitty Kat 23.Ne4 Ne5+ 24.Ke1=]

23.Kg3! Bf3 Kitty Kat: '↑' Kitty Kat: ' Black has compensation. Black has good play.' **24.Raf1**

[24.Rhf1 Nxc2]

24...Rf4 25.Rhg1 Diagram

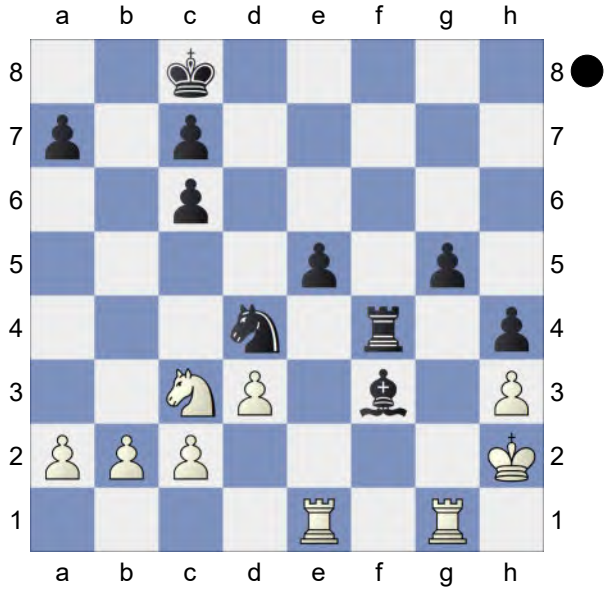
(Diagram)



25...g5?! 26.h3 h5 Kitty Kat: '!' **27.Re1** -1.01/24

[27.Kh2∓ -0.52/22 (Kitty Kat) should be considered. g4 28.Rf2]

27...h4+ Kitty Kat: ' ∓ ' **28.Kh2!** Kitty Kat: '



' **28...Bd5** Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' Weighted Error Value: White=0.22 (precise) /Black=0.28 (precise) . Loss on time!?'

1-0

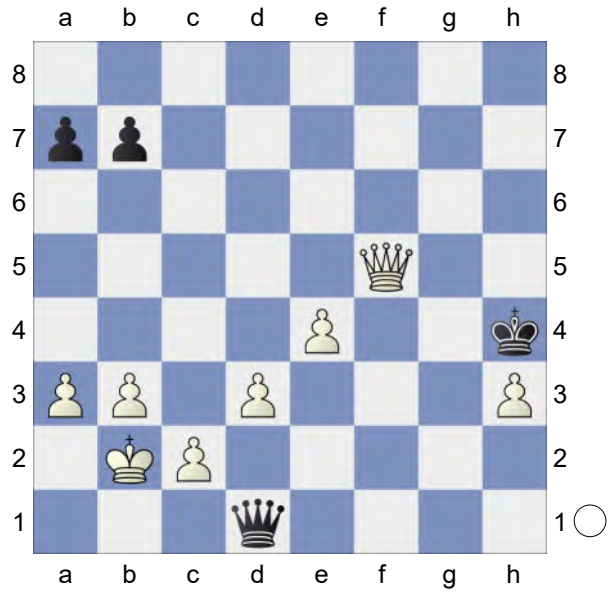
67 **C57**
□ **Hemoglobinski** **2568**
■ **secretaccounthabibl** **2424**
Blitz 16.01.2025
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

Blitz 3min **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Threatens to win with Nf7. **6...d6** C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **7.d3 Rf8** Prevents Nf7 **8.Be3** is the legacy move (8.Nf3). **8...Bxe3** 1.33/22
[⌓8...Nd4 0.92/21]
9.fxe3± Qe8 10.Qe2 Qg6 11.Nf3 Ng4N 2.06/22
[11...Bd7± 1.12/21 was called for. 12.Nc3 a6]
[Predecessor: 11...Bg4 12.Nbd2 Kd7 13.0-0-0 Rae8 14.h3 Be6 15.Bxe6+ Rxe6 16.Rhf1 Qg3 17.Qf2 Qxf2 18.Rxf2 1-0 (56) Binder,G (2386)-Beckett,P (1805) ICCF email 2005]
12.h3 Qh6 13.Nc3 Nxe3 14.Nd5+? -0.98/23
[14.Kf2± 1.53/24 Nd4 15.Qxe3 Qh4+ 16.g3]
14...Nxd5∓ 15.Bxd5 Be6? 0.42/21
[15...Nd4∓ -1.12/28 16.Nxd4 exd4]
16.Bxe6 -0.01/24
[16.0-0± 0.42/21]
16...Kxe6 17.Qd2 Rf4 18.0-0-0 -0.47/26
[18.0-0= -0.03/24 feels stronger.]
18...Raf8∓ 19.Kb1 Qg6 0.01/24
[19...Kd7∓ -0.48/22]
20.a3 -0.44/23
[20.d4= 0.01/24 is more appropriate. exd4 21.Nxd4+ Nxd4 *(21...Kd7 22.Nxc6 bxc6 23.e5±)* 22.Qxd4]
20...Qg3? 2.24/28 White stays focused until the end.
[20...Kd7∓ -0.44/23 stays ahead.]
21.Rde1? -0.18/26
[White must play 21.d4+- 2.24/28]
21...Nd4 3.73/26
[21...Kd7= -0.18/26 and Black stays safe.]
22.Nxd4++- exd4 23.Qb4 Qxg2? 6.70/23
[23...b6 2.44/21 24.Qxd4 *(24.Qc4+ Kd7±)* 24...Qg5]
24.Rhg1
[24.Qxd4 Rf1 25.Rhxf1 Rxf1 26.Rxf1 *(26.Qc4+ Kd7=)* 26...Qxf1+ 27.Ka2 Qf7±]
24...Qh2 25.Rxg7 White threatens Qc4+ and mate.
[25.Qxd4 g6 26.Qxa7 Qf2 27.Qxb7 Qb6 28.Qd5+ Kd7+-]
25...Rf2 26.Qc4+ Kf6 27.Qxc7 9.93/5
[⌓27.Qxd4+ #18/33 Qe5 28.Qxf2+ Kxg7 29.Rg1+ Deflection *(29.Qxa7 Qb5+-)* 29...Kh6 30.Qxf8+ Kh5 31.Qd8 *(31.Rg7 Qe6 32.Rxh7+ Kg5 33.Qf2 Qxh3 34.Rxh3 Kg6 35.Rg3+ Kh7 36.Qh2#)* 31...Qf4 32.Qg8 *(32.Qxc7 Qh6 33.Qa5+ b5 34.Qxb5+ d5 35.Qxd5+ Kh4 36.Qf5 Qc1+ 37.Kxc1 h5 38.Qg5+ Kxh3 39.Qxh5#)*]
27...Qe5 28.Rxh7 16.23/36
[⌓28.Reg1 35.29/20 Qe6 29.Rxh7]
28...Kg6 29.Rd7 10.21/21
[⌓29.Rg1+ #3/8 Rg2 30.Rxg2+ Kf6 31.Rh6#]
29...Rf1 30.Rxd6+ R8f6 31.Rxf6+ 12.77/32
[⌓31.Rxf1 #18/32 Rxd6 32.Qf7+ *(32.Qxb7 Kh6+-; 32.Rf5 Qe6+-)* 32...Kh6 33.Rf5 *(33.Qxb7 Rf6+-)* 33...Qxf5 34.exf5 *(34.Qxf5 Rg6+-)* 34...Kg5 35.Qe7+ *(35.Qxb7 Kxf5 36.Qe7 Ra6+-)* 35...Kf4 36.Qxd6+ Kxf5 37.Qxd4]

31...Qxf6 Endgame. KQR-KQR **32.Qg3+ Kh7 33.Rxf1 Qxf1+** KQ-KQ **34.Ka2 Qf7+ 35.b3 Qc7 36.Qh4+** 14.26/32

[⌓36.Qxc7+ #10/22 Kg6 37.Qf4 *(37.Qxb7 Kf6 38.Qxa7 Ke5 39.Qf7 Kd6 40.b4 Kc6 41.Qe7 Kb6 42.Qd7 Ka6 43.Qc7 Kb5 44.Qb7+ Ka4 45.Qd7#)* 37...Kg7 38.e5 Kh7 39.e6 *(39.Qxd4 Kg7 40.Qd7+ Kh6 41.e6 a5 42.e7 a4 43.Qxa4 Kh7 44.Qh4+ Kg8 45.e8Q+ Kg7 46.Qhh8#)* 39...a5 40.e7 *(40.Qxd4 Kg6 41.e7 Kf7 42.Qd7 Kf6 43.e8Q Kg5 44.Qg7+ Kh4 45.Qeh8#)* 40...a4 41.e8Q *(41.e8R axb3+ 42.cxb3 Kg7 43.Qg5+ Kh7 44.Re7+ Kh8 45.Qg7#)* 41...axb3+ 42.cxb3 Kg7 43.Qef7+ Kh8 44.Qxd4#]

36...Kg6 37.Qf2 Qc3 38.Kb1 Qc7 39.Qxd4 Qh2 40.Kb2 And now e5 would win. **40...Qh1 41.Qd6+ Kh5 42.Qe5+ Kh4 43.Qf5 Qd1**



Repels Qg4+ **44.Qg4+!** 33.39/5 **Qxg4 45.hxg4** KP-KP **45...Kg5 46.Kc3** White wants to mate with e5. **46...Kf6 47.Kc4** White mates. **47...Ke7 48.Kc5 Kd7 49.d4 b6+ 50.Kd5 Kc7 51.g5 Kd7 52.g6 b5 53.g7 Ke7 54.g8Q Kf6 55.Qe6+ Kg5 56.e5 Kh4 57.Qf5 Kg3 58.e6 b4 59.e7 bxa3 60.e8Q a2 61.Qg8+ Kh2 62.Qfh7#**

Weighted Error Value: White=0.62/ Black=1.67

1-0

66 **C57**

□ **AlphaGoose** **2568**

■ **sloppydogg** **2606**

Blitz 08.07.2023

[TA]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Wards off Nf7 **7.d3 Qe8 8.Be3 Bxe3** 1.21/19

[⌓8...d6 0.81/22]

9.fxe3± Qg6 10.Nf3

[10.h4 h6 11.Nf3 Qg3+ *(11...Qxg2 12.Rg1∓)* 12.Kf1 Ng4=]

10...d6 11.Qe2 Na5 12.Nbd2 Nxb3 13.Nxb3 0.70/21

[13.axb3± 1.19/22 a5 14.0-0]

13...a5 14.0-0-0 0.51/21

[Better is 14.0-0± 0.99/22]

14...a4± 15.Nbd2 a3 16.b3 Be6 1.26/21

[16...b6± 0.67/20]

17.Rdf1 0.76/20

[⌓17.Rhf1 1.26/21]

17...Qh6 1.75/19

[17...b5± 0.76/20]

18.h3+- Nd7 19.d4 c6 2.03/21

[19...Rae8 1.62/22 might work better. 20.Re1 Nb8]

20.g4 b5 2.82/20

[20...Rf7± 1.56/21 21.c4 d5]

21.Kb1 1.48/21

[21.g5!+- 2.82/20 Qh5 22.Qh2 exd4 23.Nxd4 *(23.exd4 b4±)*]

21...Rf7 2.04/21

[21...Rac8± 1.48/21 22.Rhg1 Rc7]

22.Rfg1 Raf8? 3.10/23

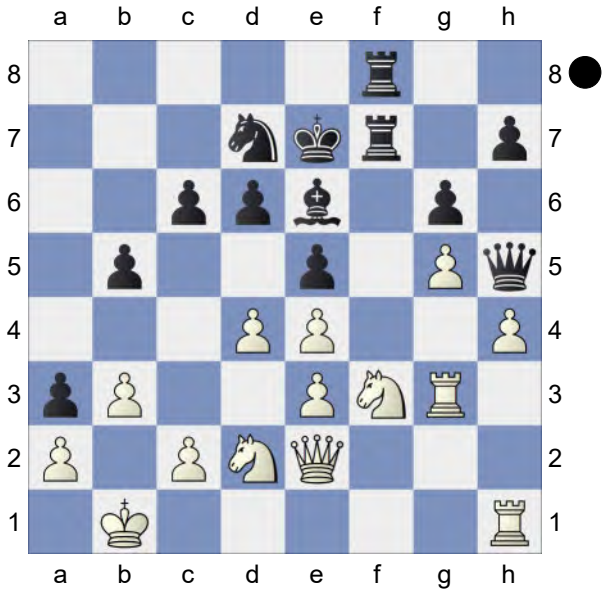
[22...Rff8± 1.40/21 23.Qd3 exd4]

23.h4 Hoping for h5. **23...g6 24.g5??** -2.44/23

[24.d5+- 2.73/21 and life is good for White. cxd5 25.Rg2]

24...Qh5-+ 25.Rg3 -3.40/25

[25.Qd3 -1.85/23 was the only defense.]



25...Bg4! 26.Rf1 Qxh4? -1.08/23

[26...Bxf3-+ -3.32/24 has better winning chances. 27.Rfxf3 *(27.Nxf3? Qxh4* Pin, Double Attack *28.Rfg1 Qxe4-+)* 27...Qxh4 28.Rxf7+ Rxf7]

27.Qg2 -4.93/25

[27.Nxh4∓ -1.08/23 Bxe2 28.Rh1]

27...Bxf3 28.Nxf3 -8.56/22

[⌓28.Rfxf3 -4.16/23 Rxf3 29.Nxf3 Qxe4 30.Nd2 Qxg2 31.Rxg2]

28...Qxe4 29.Rh3 Kd8 30.Qh2 Rxf3 31.Rc1 Qxe3 (-> ...Qc3) **32.Rxh7**

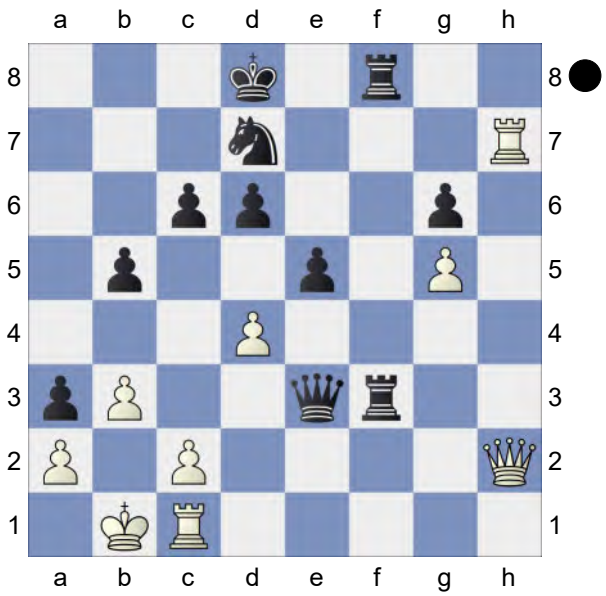
(Diagram)

Qxc1+ -8.31/5 **33.Kxc1 Rf1+**

[33...exd4 34.Rh8 *(34.Qxd6? Rf1+ 35.Kd2 R8f2+ 36.Kd3 Rd1+ 37.Ke4 Re1+ 38.Kd3 Re3+ 39.Kxd4 Rd2+* Skewer *40.Kxe3 Rxd6-+)* 34...Ne5 35.Qh7 Rxh8 36.Qxh8+ Ke7 37.Qa8∓]

34.Kd2 R1f2+

[Less strong is 34...exd4 35.Rh8



(35.Qxd6? perishes. R8f2+ 36.Kd3 Rd1+ 37.Ke4 Re1+ 38.Kd3 Re3+ 39.Kxd4 Rd2+ Skewer 40.Kxe3 Rxd6-+) 35...Ne5 36.Qh7-+]

35.Qxf2 Rxf2+

Weighted Error Value: White=1.45/ Black=0.77

36.Ke3

0-1

68 **C57**

□ **Brauer,Volker** **2566**

■ **Ragozin,Viacheslav** **2593**

Bamberg op-B 5th (9.5) 08.08.2021

[Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]

Kitty Kat: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5

Kitty Kat: 'N'

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0

A1) 6...Be7 7.Re1 f6 8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb5 0-0 10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.dxe5 *(11.h3 exd4 12.Nxd4 Bd6 13.Nc3 Qd7 14.Ne4 Be5 15.Nf3 Qxd1 16.Rxd1 Bf5 17.Nxe5 Bxe4 18.Nd3 Rfd8 19.Bf4 Nd5 20.Bg3 Bxd3 21.Rxd3 Nb4 22.Rxd8+ Rxd8 23.c3 Nd3 24.b3 Nb2 25.Bxc7 Rd3* 1-0 Arjun,K (2505)-Sai Agni,J (2226) Elllobregat op 3rd 2022 (7) *)* 11...Qxd1 12.Rxd1 Bg4 13.Nbd2 fxe5 14.Re1 Rae8 15.h3 Bf5 16.Nxe5 Bxc2 17.Ndf3 Bd6 18.Bd2 c5 19.b3 Bf5 20.Nc6 a6 21.Bc3 ½-½ Naiditsch,A (2667)-Naumann,A (2513) Bundesliga 2223 2022 (10.1);

A2) 6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.d4 e4 9.Re1 f5 10.Bg5 Qd7 11.c4 0-0 12.c5 exf3 13.cxb6 Qf7 14.Bxc6 bxc6 15.Qxf3 axb6 16.Nc3 f4 17.Qxc6 Bd7 18.Qd5 Qxd5 19.Nxd5 1-0 Rojas Keim,L (2680)-Vasquez Bonifacio,L (2738) Metz op 28th 2010 (5.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5

[4...Nxe4 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.d4 h6 7.Nxe4 Kxf7 8.d5 Ne7 9.d6]

[4...d5 5.exd5

A) 5...Nd4 6.c3 b5 *(6...Nf5 7.d3 Nxd5 8.0-0 Be7 9.Nf3 f6 10.Re1 c6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxd4 0-0 13.Ne6 Bxe6 14.Rxe6 Qd7 15.Re1)*;

B) 5...Nxd5 6.Nxf7 Kxf7 7.Qf3+ Ke6 8.Nc3 Ncb4 9.0-0 c6 10.d4

B1) 10...Kd7 11.a3 Nxc2

12.Qf5+ Kc7 13.Qxc2 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Bd6 15.d5;

B2) 10...Qf6 11.Qe2

B2a) 11...Ke7 12.Ne4 Qg6 13.dxe5 Bf5 14.f3 Ke8 15.a3 Na6 16.b4 Rd8 *(16...Nac7 17.Nd6+ Bxd6 18.exd6+ Ne6 19.Bxd5 cxd5 20.Qb5+ Kf8 21.Qxb7 Rd8 22.Qxd5)* 17.Bg5 Rd7 18.e6 Qxe6 19.Rae1 Be7 20.Qf2 Qg6 21.h4 Bxg5 22.Nxg5+ Kd8 23.Qxa7;

B2b) 11...Kd7 12.dxe5 Qg6 13.a3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Nd5 15.Bd3 Qf7 16.c4 Ne7 *(16...Nf4 17.Qf3 g5 18.e6+ Qxe6 19.Bb2 Rg8 20.Rfe1 Qf7 21.Rad1)* 17.Bb2 Kc7 18.e6 Bxe6 19.Rfe1 Bd7 20.Qe5+ Kc8 21.Qa5;

B3) 10...Nxc2 11.dxe5 Nxa1 12.Nxd5 cxd5 13.Rd1;

C) 5...Na5 6.Bb5+

C1) 6...c6 7.dxc6

C1a) 7...bxc6

C1a1) 8.Bd3

C1a11) 8...Be7 9.0-0 h6 *(9...0-0 10.Nc3 h6 11.Nf3 Qc7 12.Re1 Bd6 13.Bf1)* 10.Ne4 0-0 11.Nxf6+ Bxf6 12.Nc3 Be6 13.b3;

C1a12) 8...Bc5 9.0-0 0-0 10.Nc3 Bd4 *(10...h6 11.Nge4 Nxe4 12.Bxe4 f5 13.Bf3 e4 14.Be2 Be6 15.d3 exd3 16.cxd3)* 11.Be2 Bf5 12.d3 Bxc3 13.bxc3 h6 14.Nf3 Qc7 15.Be3 Rfe8 16.Re1;

C1a13) 8...Bd6 9.Ne4 Nxe4 10.Bxe4 f5 11.Bf3 0-0 12.d3 e4 13.Be2 Qc7 14.dxe4 fxe4 15.Be3 Bxh2 16.c3 Be6 17.Qd4 Be5 18.Qxe4 Bf5 19.Qa4 Rab8 20.b4 Nb7 21.Nd2;

C1a14) 8...Ng4 9.Ne4 f5 10.Be2 h5 11.h3 fxe4 12.hxg4 Bc5

C1a141) 13.b4 Bxb4 *(13...Qd4 14.bxc5 0-0 15.0-0 Qxa1 16.Nc3 e3 17.gxh5 exf2+ 18.Rxf2 Rxf2 19.Kxf2 Be6 20.Ba3 Rf8+ 21.Ke1 Qxd1+ 22.Bxd1)* 14.Nc3 Qd4 15.gxh5 0-0 16.0-0 Bc5 17.Qe1 Nc4 18.Rb1 Bf5 19.Rb3;

C1a142) 13.Nc3 Qd4 14.0-0

C1a1421) 14...0-0 15.Qe1 hxg4 16.d3 exd3 17.Bxd3 g3 *(17...Rxf2 18.Qxf2 Qxf2+ 19.Rxf2 g3 20.Ne4 gxf2+ 21.Kf1 Bb6 22.b4 Nb7 23.a4 a5 24.Rb1 axb4 25.Rxb4 Bd4 26.c3 Ba7 27.Bc4+ Kh7 28.Bf7 g6 29.Bc4 Kg7 30.Be2 Nc5 31.Nxf2 Ne6 32.Ng4 Bb8 33.Bh6+ Kf7 34.Bf3 Nd8 35.Be3 Kg7 36.a5)* 18.Be3 gxf2+ 19.Bxf2 Rxf2 20.Rxf2 Bb6

21.Ne4;
C1a1422) 14...Rf8 15.Qe1 hxg4 16.d3 Rxf2 17.Qxf2 Qxf2+ 18.Rxf2 exd3 19.Bxd3 g3 20.Ne4 gxf2+ 21.Kf1 Bd4 22.Bd2 Nb7 23.Bc3;

C1a15) 8...Nd5 9.Nf3
C1a151) 9...Bd6 10.0-0
C1a1511) 10...Nf4 11.Nc3
C1a15111)
11...Nxd3 12.cxd3 0-0 13.Ne4
C1a151111)
13...Ba6 14.Nxd6 Qxd6 15.Qa4 Qxd3 16.Re1 Qb5 17.Qxb5 cxb5 18.Nxe5 Rfe8 19.d4;
C1a151112)
13...Bc7 14.Qc2
C1a1511121)
14...Ba6 15.Nc5 Bc8 16.Re1 Qd5 17.b3 Bg4 18.Re3;
C1a1511122)
14...Qd5 15.b4 Nb7 16.h3 Nd8 17.Bb2 Ne6 18.Rac1 Bd7 19.Rfe1 f6 20.d4 exd4 21.Qc4 Qxc4 22.Rxc4 a5 23.Nxd4 Nxd4 24.Bxd4;
C1a1511123)
14...c5 15.Qxc5 Ba6 16.Re1 Bxd3 17.b3 Re8 18.Ba3
C1a15111231)
18...Bb6 19.Qc3
C1a151112311)
19...Bxe4 20.Rxe4 Rc8 21.Qb4 Nc6 22.Qd6 Nd4 23.Qxd8 Nxf3+ *(23...Rexd8 24.Rc1 f6 25.Ne1 Rxc1 26.Bxc1 Rd5 27.Bb2 f5 28.Re3 e4 29.Bxd4 Rxd4 30.d3)* 24.gxf3 Rexd8 25.Rc1 Rxc1+ 26.Bxc1 Bd4 27.Ba3 f6 28.Bb4;
C1a151112312)
19...Rc8 20.Nc5 e4 21.Ne5 Bb5 22.Rac1 Bxc5 23.Bxc5 Nb7 24.b4;
C1a15111232)
18...Nb7 19.Qc6 Rb8 20.Rac1 Bb6 21.Nc5 Nxc5 22.Bxc5 e4 23.Nd4 h5 24.Bxb6 axb6 25.Qc3;
C1a1511124)
14...Bg4 15.b4 Bxf3 16.gxf3 Nb7 17.Qxc6 Nd6 18.Bb2 Rc8 19.Qd5;
C1a151113)
13...c5 14.b3
C1a1511131)
14...Ba6 15.Re1 f6

(15...Nc6 16.Ba3 Bxd3 17.Nxc5 Bxc5 18.Bxc5 Re8 19.Re3 a5 20.Rc1 Qd5 21.Ba3 Nb4 22.Bb2 f6 23.a3 Na6 24.Rc3 Bb5 25.Qc1 Rad8 26.h3) 16.Ba3 Bxd3 17.Nxc5 Bxc5 18.Bxc5 Rf7 19.Re3 Nb7 20.Rc1;

C1a1511132)
14...Nc6 15.Ba3 Nb4 16.Bxb4 cxb4 17.Nxd6 Qxd6 18.Re1 f6 19.d4 exd4 20.Re4 d3 21.Rd4 Qb6 22.Rxd3 Bb7 23.Rc1;

C1a15112) 11...0-0 12.Be2 Bg4 *(12...c5 13.d3 Nxe2+ 14.Qxe2 Nc6 15.Qe4 Bb7 16.Nb5 h6 17.Nh4 Qd7 18.Qf5 Rfd8 19.Qxd7 Rxd7 20.Nxd6 Rxd6 21.Nf5)* 13.d3 Nxe2+ 14.Qxe2 f5 15.h3 Bh5 16.g4 fxg4 17.Ng5 Qd7 18.Nce4 Be7 19.Ng3 Bg6 20.Qxg4 Qxg4 21.hxg4 c5 22.N5e4 Nc6 23.Be3 Nd4 24.Rac1 Rac8 25.Nd2;

C1a1512) 10...0-0 11.Re1

C1a15121)
11...Re8 12.Nc3

C1a151211)
12...Bg4 13.h3 Bh5 14.Ne4 Bf8 15.Ng3 Bxf3 16.Qxf3 g6 17.Bf1 f5 18.d3;

C1a151212)
12...Bc7 13.Bf1 Bg4 14.h3 Bh5 15.g4 Bg6 16.d3;

C1a151213) 12...f5 13.Bf1 e4 14.Nxd5

C1a1512131)
14...cxd5 15.Nd4 Qf6 16.c3

C1a15121311)
16...Bd7 17.d3 Nc6 18.Qb3 Ne7 *(18...Qf7 19.Nxc6 Bxc6 20.dxe4 Rab8 21.Qd1 fxe4 22.Rb1)* 19.dxe4 fxe4 20.Be3 Rf8 21.Qd1 Rab8 22.Qd2 Rf7 23.f3 Qe5 24.f4 Qf6 25.b4 Bxf4 26.Bxf4 Qxf4 27.Qxf4 Rxf4 28.a4;

C1a15121312)
16...Bb7 17.d3 f4 18.b4 Nc6 19.Nb5 Rad8 20.dxe4 dxe4 21.Qd5+ Kf8 22.Rxe4 Be5 23.Qc4 a6 24.Nd4 Nxd4 25.cxd4 Bxe4 26.dxe5

Qxe5 27.b5 Rd5 28.Qb4+ Kg8 29.Bb2;

C1a15121313)

16...f4 17.Qa4 Qd8 18.d3 Bd7 19.Qd1;

C1a1512132)

14...exf3 15.Rxe8+ Qxe8 16.Nc3 fxg2 17.Bxg2 Qe5 18.Qh5 Qe1+ 19.Bf1 c5 20.Qe2 Qxe2 21.Bxe2 Bd7 22.b3 Re8 23.Ba3 Re6 24.Kf1 Rh6 25.Rd1;

C1a151214)

12...Nb4 13.Bf1 Bg4 14.d3 Bxf3 15.gxf3 Nd5 16.f4 Nxf4 17.Bxf4 exf4 18.Rxe8+ Qxe8 19.Ne4 Nb7 20.Qh5 Bc7 21.Re1;

C1a15122)

11...Bg4 12.h3 Bxf3 *(12...Bh5 13.Bf5 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 g6 15.Be4 Nf4 16.d3 f5 17.Bxc6 e4 18.dxe4 Nxc6 19.e5 Nxh3+ 20.Qxh3 Nxe5 21.Bh6 Re8 22.Na3 Ng4 23.Qb3+ Kh8 24.Qc3+ Be5 25.Rxe5 Nxe5 26.Nc4 Qf6 27.Be3)* 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Bxf5

C1a151221)

14...Qe7 15.c4

C1a1512211)

15...g6 16.cxd5 Rxf5 17.Qe4 Qf7 18.dxc6 Rxf2 *(18...Rf4 19.Qe3 Nxc6 20.Nc3 Nd4 21.Ne4 Bb4 22.Qd3 Rd8 23.Kh1 Ba5 24.Qa6 Nc2 25.d4 Bxe1 26.Bxf4 exf4 27.Rc1 Nb4 28.Qe2)* 19.Nc3 Rf4 20.Qd5;

C1a1512212)

15...Nxc4 16.d3 Ncb6 17.Qe4;

C1a151222)

14...g6 15.Be6+ Kg7 16.Bxd5 Bc5 17.Qxf8+ Qxf8 18.Bf3;

C1a15123) 11...f5 12.Nxe5 Qf6 13.Nf3 g5 14.c4 Nf4 15.Bf1 g4 16.d4 gxf3 17.Qxf3 Ne6 18.Qc3

C1a151231)

18...Nxd4 19.c5 Be5 20.Qxa5 Nc2 21.Bg5 Qxg5 22.Rxe5 Qf6 *(22...Nxa1 23.Qc3 h6 24.f4 Qf6 25.Bc4+ Kh7 26.Nd2 Bd7 27.b4)* 23.Qc3 Bd7 24.Qxc2 Qxe5

25.Nd2;

C1a151232) 18...Nb7 19.c5 Bc7 20.b4 a5 21.b5 cxb5 22.Bxb5

C1a1512321) 22...a4 23.Bc4 Na5 *(23...Ba5 24.Qg3+ Kh8 25.Rxe6 Bxe6 26.Bf4 Bxc4 27.Be5 Rae8 28.Bxf6+ Rxf6 29.Na3 Bd5 30.Qd3 Rg8 31.f3 Nd8 32.Nb5 Rfg6 33.g3)* 24.Bd5 Ra6 25.Qd3 Kh8 26.Nc3 Rd8 27.Rb1;

C1a1512322) 22...Qxd4 23.Bc4 Qxc3 24.Nxc3 Nbxc5 25.Ba3 Ba6 26.Bd5 Kh8 27.Bxe6 Nxe6 28.Rxe6;

C1a15124) 11...Qc7 12.c4 Nf4 13.Bf1 Bg4 14.d3 Ne6 15.Bd2 c5 16.Nc3 Nc6 17.Be2 f5 18.h3 Bh5 19.Nb5 Qd7 20.Nxe5;

C1a152) 9...Nf4 10.Bf1 e4 *(10...Bd6 11.d4 e4 12.Ne5 Ne6 13.Nc3 Bc7 14.Nxc6 Nxc6 15.d5 Be5 16.dxe6 Bxe6 17.Qxd8+ Rxd8 18.Bb5 Bd7 19.Bd2)* 11.d3 exf3 12.Bxf4 Qf6 13.Qxf3 Qxb2 14.Qe2+ Be6 15.Qe5 Bb4+ 16.Kd1 Qxe5 17.Bxe5 0-0 18.Be2;

C1a16) 8...h6 9.Ne4 Nd5 10.0-0

C1a161) 10...Nf4 11.Be2 f5 *(11...Be7 12.Bf3 0-0 13.d3 Qc7 14.Re1 Rb8 15.Ned2 Rd8 16.Nb3 Nb7 17.Nc3; 11...Nxe2+ 12.Qxe2 Be7 13.Ng3 Qc7 14.Re1 0-0 15.d4)* 12.Ng3 Bd6 13.d4 0-0 14.dxe5 Bxe5 15.Bxf4 Bxf4 16.Qxd8 Rxd8 17.Nc3 Be5 18.Bd3;

C1a162) 10...Be7 11.Ng3 g6 *(11...0-0 12.Bf5 c5 13.d3 Nc6 14.Nc3 Rb8 15.Nxd5 Qxd5 16.Qg4)* 12.Re1 Qc7 13.Bf1;

C1a163) 10...g6 11.Re1 Bg7 12.Bf1 0-0 13.c4 Nc7 14.b4 Nb7 15.Bb2 f5 16.Nec3 Ne6 17.d3 Nd6 18.Nd2;

C1a2) 8.Be2 h6 9.Nf3 e4 10.Ne5 Bc5 11.0-0 Qd6 12.d4 Qxd4 13.Qxd4 Bxd4 14.Nc4 Nxc4 15.Bxc4 0-0;

C1b) 7...Nxc6 8.Nc3 Bc5 9.0-0 0-0 10.Nge4 Nxe4 11.Nxe4 Bb6 12.d3 f5 13.Ng5 Qe8 14.Be3 Bc7 15.f4;

C2) 6...Bd7 7.Qe2

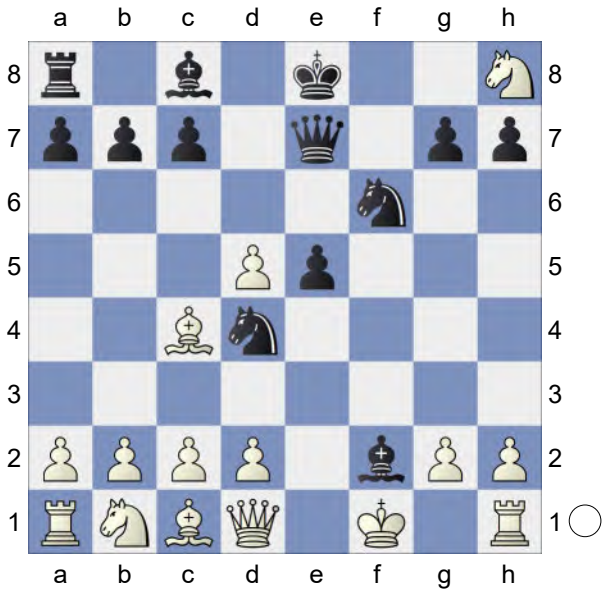
C2a) 7...Be7 8.Nf3
C2a1) 8...Nxd5 9.Nxe5 Bxb5 10.Qxb5+ c6 11.Qe2 0-0 12.0-0 c5 13.Nc3 Bd6 14.Nf3 Re8 15.Qd1 Nxc3 16.dxc3 Qc7 17.Re1;
C2a2) 8...0-0 9.Bxd7 Qxd7 10.Nxe5 Qxd5 11.0-0 Bd6 12.Nf3
C2a21) 12...Qh5 13.Nc3 Nc6 *(13...g5 14.Qb5 c5 15.Qxa5 g4 16.Nh4 Qxh4 17.g3 Qh5 18.d3 Rfe8 19.Qb5 Rab8 20.Bd2 a6 21.Qb3 Nd7 22.Qd5 Ne5 23.f4 Nf3+ 24.Rxf3 Qxd5 25.Nxd5 gxf3 26.Nf6+)*
C2a211) 14.Qb5 Nb4 *(14...Ne5 15.Nxe5 Bxe5 16.h3)* 15.Qxh5 Nxh5 16.Ne1 Rfe8 17.Rb1;
C2a212) 14.h3 Rfe8 15.Qd1 g5 16.Nb5 g4 *(16...Rad8 17.Nfd4 g4 18.Nxc6 bxc6 19.Nxd6 Rxd6 20.a4 gxh3 21.Qxh5 Nxh5 22.gxh3 Nf4 23.d3 Rg6+ 24.Kh2 Ng2 25.Rg1 Ne1 26.Rxg6+ fxg6 27.Ra3 Nxc2 28.Rc3 Nb4 29.Kg3)* 17.Nxd6 cxd6 18.hxg4 Nxg4 19.d4 Re4 20.Re1 d5 21.c3;
C2a22) 12...Rfe8 13.Qd1 h6 14.d3 c5 15.Bd2 Nc6 16.Bc3 Nh5 17.Re1 Nf4 18.Nbd2 Bc7 19.a4 Qd7 20.g3 Nd5 21.Nc4;
C2a3) 8...e4 9.Ne5 Bxb5 10.Qxb5+ c6 11.dxc6 a6 12.Qe2 bxc6 13.Nc3 0-0 14.b3;
C2b) 7...Bd6 8.Bxd7+ Qxd7 9.Nc3
C2b1) 9...0-0 10.a3 b6 *(10...Be7 11.0-0 Nxd5 12.Qxe5 Nxc3 13.dxc3 b6 14.Nf3 Rfe8 15.Qd4 Qc6 16.Qg4)* 11.0-0 Rfe8 12.Nge4 Nxe4 13.Nxe4 Be7 14.Nc3 Bf8 15.b4 Nb7 16.Qb5 Qxb5 17.Nxb5 Rec8 18.Bb2 a6 19.Nc3 a5 20.Ne4 Re8 21.Rfb1;
C2b2) 9...c6 10.dxc6 Nxc6 11.d3 Nd4 12.Qd1 0-0 13.0-0 Rac8 14.Nge4 Nxe4 15.dxe4;

D) 5...b5 6.Bf1
D1) 6...h6 7.Nxf7 Kxf7 8.dxc6 Bc5 9.Be2 Bxf2+ *(9...Ne4 10.0-0 Rf8 11.d4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 Bxd4 13.c3 Bb6 14.Be3 Be6 15.a4 bxa4 16.Rxa4 Bd5 17.Na3 Bxc6 18.Rc4 Bd5 19.Bxb6 cxb6 20.Rc7+ Kg8 21.Nc4)* 10.Kxf2 Ne4+ 11.Kf1 Qd4 *(11...Rf8 12.d3 Kg8+ 13.Bf3 Bg4 14.Be3)* 12.Qe1 Rf8 13.d3 Kg8+ 14.Bf3;
D2) 6...Nxd5 7.Bxb5 Bb7 8.d4 Be7 9.Nf3 exd4 10.Nxd4 Ndb4 11.0-0 0-0 12.Nxc6 Nxc6 13.Nc3 Nd4 14.Bd3;
D3) 6...Nd4 7.c3 Nxd5 8.cxd4 Qxg5 9.Bxb5+ Kd8 10.0-0
D3a) 10...Rb8 11.Bc6 exd4 12.d3 Qf5 13.Nd2 Rb6 14.Qa4 Be7 15.a3 Nf4 16.Qxd4+ Bd6 17.Bf3;

D3b) 10...Bb7 11.Qf3
D3b1) 11...exd4 12.d3 Qe5 *(12...Qg6 13.Bc4 Qc6 14.Nd2 f6 15.Ne4 Qd7 16.Re1; 12...Nf4 13.Bxf4 Qxb5 14.Qg3 Rc8 15.Nd2)* 13.Na3 Bd6 14.g3 Bxa3 15.bxa3 a6 16.Bc4 Re8 17.Rb1 Bc6 18.Bd2;
D3b2) 11...Rb8 12.dxe5
D3b21) 12...Nf4 13.Qg3 Qxe5 14.d4;
D3b22) 12...Ne3 13.Qh3 Qxg2+ 14.Qxg2 Nxg2 15.d4 f6 *(15...Nh4 16.Bg5+ Be7 17.Bxh4 Bxh4 18.f4 Ba8 19.Nc3 a6 20.Bxa6 Rxb2 21.d5 Ke7 22.Nd1 Rd2 23.Ne3 Bxd5 24.Rac1; 15...Be7 16.Be2 Nh4 17.f4 Nf5 18.Nc3 Nxd4 19.Rd1 c5 20.Nb5 Ke8 21.Nxd4 cxd4 22.b3 Bc5 23.Kf1 Ke7 24.Bb2 Rhd8 25.Rac1 Bb6 26.f5 Rd5 27.Ba3+ Kd8 28.Bd6)* 16.Be2 Nh4 17.f4 Nf5 18.Nc3 Nxd4 19.Rd1 c5 20.Be3 Ke8 21.Bb5+ Nxb5 22.Nxb5;
D3b23) 12...Nb4 13.d4 Qg6 14.d5 Bxd5 15.Rd1 Rxb5 16.Nc3 Kc8 17.Rxd5 Rxd5 18.Nxd5 Nc2 19.Qh3+ Qe6 20.Qc3 Qxd5 21.Qxc2 Qxe5 22.Be3;
D3b3) 11...e4 12.Qxe4 Bd6 13.Re1 c6 14.Bf1 Kc7 15.Qf3 Rae8 16.Qxf7+ Kd8 17.Rxe8+ Rxe8 18.Nc3;
D3c) 10...Nf4 11.Bc6 Bg4 12.Bf3 h5 13.dxe5;
D4) 6...Qxd5 7.Nc3 Qc5 8.Bxb5 Be7 9.0-0 0-0 10.d3 Nd4 11.Bc4 Bg4 12.Qd2 Rad8 13.Re1 Qa5 14.Rb1 h6 15.Nge4 Nxe4 16.Rxe4 Bg5 17.Qe1 Nxc2 18.b4 Qb6 19.Qf1]

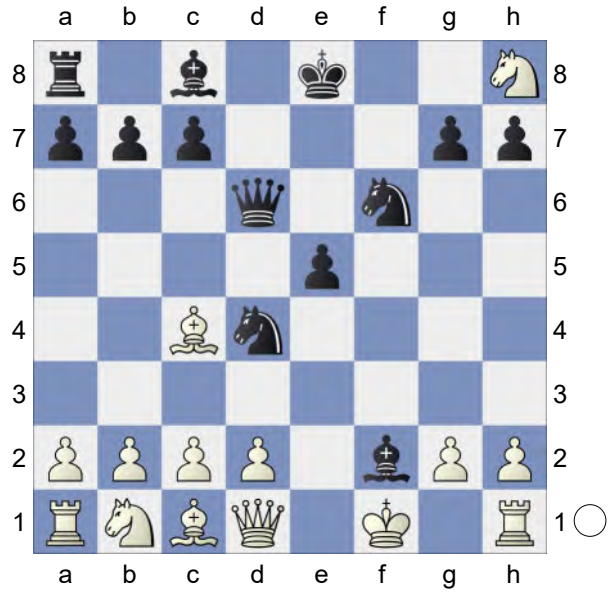
5.Nxf7
[5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3
A) 6...Rf8 7.d3 d6 8.Nf3 Bg4 *(8...Qe8 9.Be3 Bg4 10.Nbd2 Nd4 11.c3 Nxb3 12.axb3 Bxe3 13.fxe3 Kf7 14.0-0 Bd7 15.h3 Kg8 16.b4 Qe7 17.Qe1)* 9.c3 Kd7 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.fxe3;
B) 6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.Be3 Qg6 9.Nf3 Bg4 10.Nbd2 Raf8 11.Bxc5 dxc5 12.h3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 Nd4 14.Qe3 Qxg2 15.0-0-0]

5...Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 Kitty Kat: '



White must now prevent ...Bc8-g4.' **9.d6** Kitty Kat: '!'
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6-+]
9...Qxd6 1.75/18 Kitty Kat: '
[9...cxd6± 0.97/21 10.Bf7+ *(10.Kxf2*

d5±) 10...Kf8]

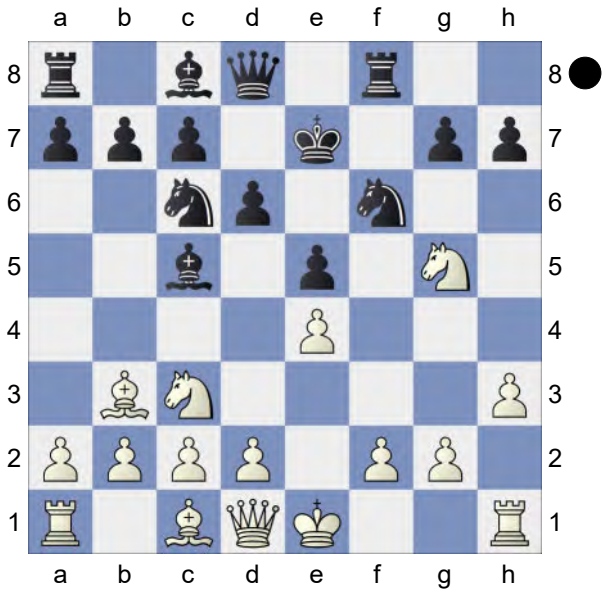


' **10.Nf7** 0.69/20
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Nf7? Qc5-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[Only move: 10.c3!+- 1.75/18]
10...Qe7 1.86/17
[10...Qc5± 0.69/20 11.d3 *(11.Kxf2 Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4-+)* 11...Bg4]
11.c3 -2.83/18 Kitty Kat: '??'
[11.Kxf2 Ne4+ 12.Kg1 Qc5∓]
[11.b3+- 1.86/17 and all is fine. And now Bc1-a3! would win. Bg4 12.Kxf2 *(12.Ba3? Qd7-+)* 12...Ne4+ *(12...Bxd1? 13.Rxd1 Ne4+ 14.Ke3-+)* 13.Ke3 Bxd1 14.Rxd1 Kitty Kat: '-+']
11...Bg4 Kitty Kat: '-+' **12.Qa4+ Nd7** Kitty Kat: ' (-> ...Qe7-f6!)' **13.Kxf2 Qh4+** Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=1.05/ Black=0.39'
1-0

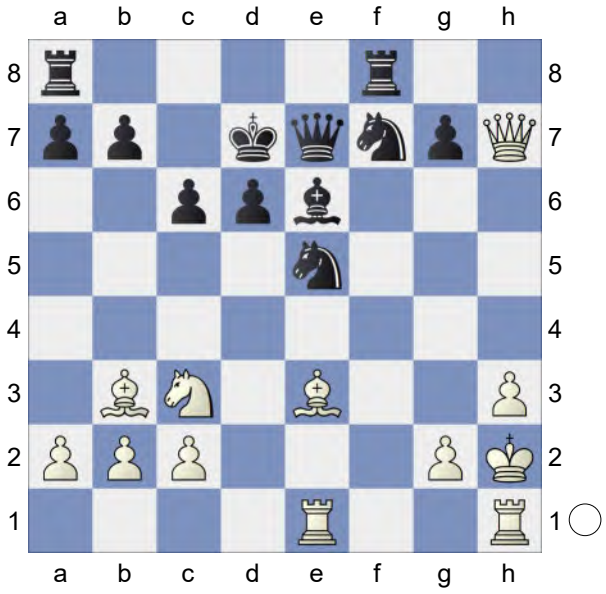
69 **C57**
☐ **TheChessKiller3** **2562**
■ **gatopanzaarriba** **2627**
Blitz 09.11.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 d6 7.h3

-0.01/19
[7.d3± 0.87/20]
7...Rf8 0.65/20 Against Nf7. Active counter play!
[7...Qf8!= -0.01/19 8.0-0 h6]
8.Nc3 -0.01/20
[8.d3± 0.65/20]



8...Bxf2+ 1.43/20 **9.Kxf2±** Rf1 is the strong threat. **9...Nxe4+ 10.Kg1 Nxg5 11.d4! Ke8** 2.05/21
[11...Nf7± 1.06/22]
12.dxe5 Nxe5 2.10/22
[12...Rf5± 1.36/21]
13.Qh5++- Ngf7 14.Be3 1.27/21
[14.Qxh7?! c6±]
[White should play 14.Kh2+- 1.65/20]
14...c6 1.93/23
[14...g6± 1.27/21 15.Qxh7 c6]
15.Re1 1.22/22
[15.Qxh7?! Qf6±]
[15.Rd1+- 1.93/23]
15...Qe7? 3.79/22
[15...g6± 1.22/22 keeps fighting. 16.Qxh7 Bf5]
16.Qxh7? 0.83/21
[16.Bg5+- 3.79/22 has better winning chances. Qc7 17.Bh4]
16...Be6 1.57/22
[16...Nh6 0.83/21 17.Qe4 Qf6]
17.Kh2? -3.68/23
[17.Bxe6± 1.57/22 and life is bright. Qxe6 18.Qxg7]
17...Kd7? 0.72/20
[17...Bxb3 18.axb3 Rh8 19.Qf5= *(19.Qxg7 Kd7=)*]
[Better is 17...Rh8-+ -3.68/23 18.Qxg7 Kd7]

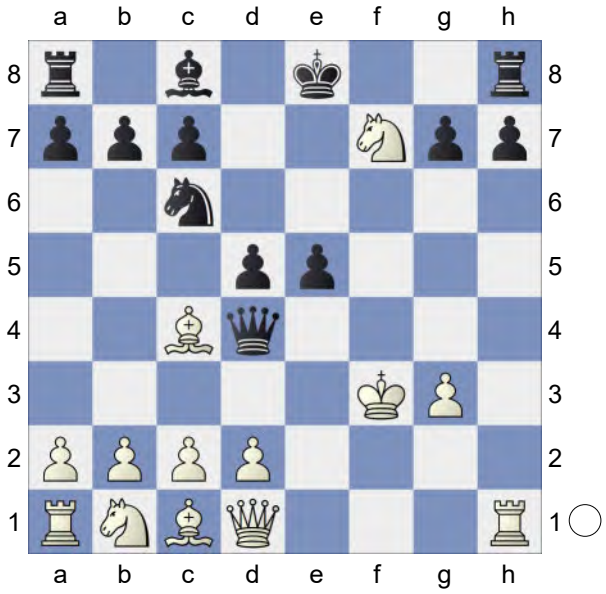


18.Qe4 -0.35/21
[18.Qxg7? Rh8 19.Ne4 Bxb3-+]
[18.Bxe6+!± 0.72/20 Qxe6 19.Qe4 *(19.Qxg7? Rh8-+)*]
18...Ng5? 2.49/22
[18...d5!∓ -0.35/21 keeps the upper hand. 19.Nxd5 Bxd5 *(19...cxd5 20.Bxd5 Kc7 21.Bxe6=)* 20.Bxd5 Nd6 *(20...cxd5 21.Qxd5+ Kc8 22.Bf4+-)*]
19.Bxg5? 0.07/21
[19.Qb4+- 2.49/22 b5 20.Bxg5 Qxg5 21.Qxd6+ Decoy Kxd6 22.Ne4+ Kc7 23.Nxg5 Bxb3 24.axb3]
19...Qxg5= 20.Bxe6+ Kxe6 21.Rhf1 Inhibits Rf2. **21...Rf6** 0.74/22
[21...d5= 0.11/22 22.Qd4 Rxf1

23.Rxf1 b6]
22.Ne2 -0.01/21
[22.Qb4± 0.74/22 Rxf1 23.Rxf1]
22...Raf8 Dancing on a razor blade.
23.Nd4+ Kd7
[23...Kf7 24.h4 Rh8 25.Nf5 g6]
24.Rxf6 Qxf6 25.c3 Qf4+
[25...a5 seems wilder. 26.Re3 Qf2 27.Re2 Qf4+]
26.Qxf4! Rxf4 Endgame KRN-KRN **27.Kg3 g5 28.Nf3 Nxf3 29.gxf3** KR-KR **29...d5?** 3.99/26
[29...Ra4= -0.01/26]
30.Re5+- Ra4 31.a3
[31.Rxg5 Rxa2 32.Rg7+ Kc8±]
31...d4 32.cxd4
[Weaker is 32.Rxg5 dxc3 33.bxc3 Rxa3=]
32...Rxd4 33.Rxg5 Rd2? 5.73/25
[33...Ke6 3.36/23 34.Rg7 b5 35.Rxa7 Rd2]
34.Rg7+ Kc8 35.b4 Ra2 7.35/23
[⌓35...Rd1 4.64/22 36.Re7 Rg1+ 37.Kf2 Rg8]
36.h4 Ra1 37.h5?? -15.78/28
[37.Kf4+- 7.07/22 Rh1 38.Rh7]
37...Rg1+-+ Skewer
[37...Rxa3? loses. 38.h6 Ra1 39.Kh2 *(39.Rg8+ Kc7+-)* 39...Ra2+ 40.Rg2 Rxg2+ 41.Kxg2+-]
38.Kh4 Rxg7 KR-KP **39.h6 Rf7 40.Kg5 Rxf3 41.Kg6 Rxa3** Threatens to win with ...Rh3. **42.h7 Rh3 43.Kg7 Kc7 44.h8Q Rxh8**
Weighted Error Value: White=1.04/ Black=0.95
45.Kxh8
0-1

71 **C57**
□ **Scherer,Andreas** **2557**
■ **Krause,Peter** **2477**
corr RSX8D Thema 08.10.2009
[Mon Hokmome]

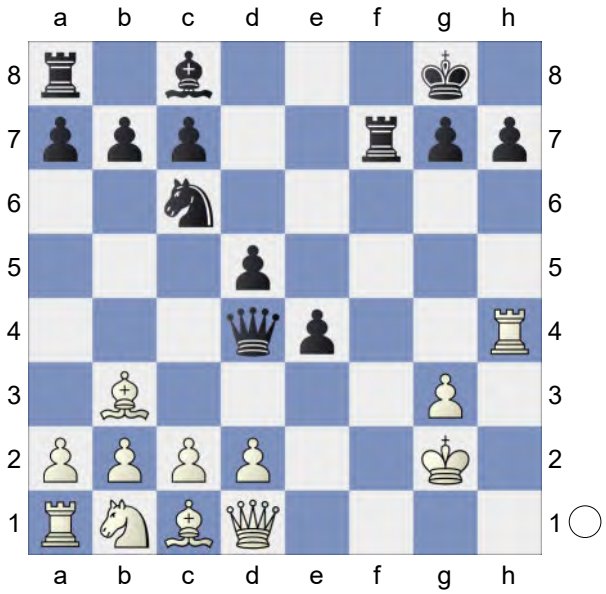
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4** (→ ...Qh4-f4+) **8.g3** Against Qh4-f4+
[8.Nxh8 leads to mate. Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5



11.Rh4 Prevents Bc8-g4+. **11...e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Bb3** And now Rh4-f4! would win. **13...Rxf7**

(Diagram)

14.Rf4 -0.01/25 Against Qd4-f2+
[Better is 14.Qg1!± 0.74/23 Threatens to win with Qg1xd4. Qe5 15.d3]
14...Rxf4= The position is equal. **15.gxf4 Be6!⇄** Black is fighting back **16.d3N** Black must now prevent Nb1-c3.



[16.Nc3 Rf8 17.Qh5 Rd8 18.Qh4 Rf8 19.Ne2 Qb6 20.Qf2 Qa6 21.Ng3 Na5 22.Qe2 Qxe2+ 23.Nxe2 c5 24.d3 exd3 25.cxd3 Nxb3 26.axb3 Bf5 27.d4 Bg4 28.Ng1 a6 29.dxc5 Bd1 30.b4 Re8 White Plays Cxd5-City Halle Vrnjacka Banja 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas,Julius] 1-0 (35)]

16...Rf8 17.c3 Qf6

[17...Qxd3 18.Qxd3 exd3 19.Be3±]

18.dxe4 Qg6+ 19.Kf2! Qh6

[But not 19...Qxe4 20.Qf3 Qf5 21.Na3±]

20.Bxd5 Qh2+ 21.Ke1 Qg3+! 22.Kf1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.08 (flawless) /Black=0.00 (flawless)

½-½

70 **C57**

□ **Scherer,Andreas** **2557**

■ **Tropf,Peter** **2336**

corr RSX8D Thema 08.10.2009

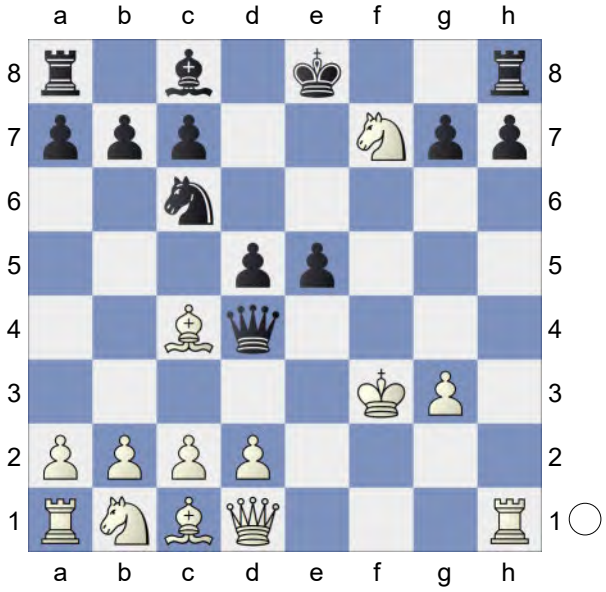
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4** (→ ...Qh4-f4+) **8.g3** Prevents Qh4-f4+.

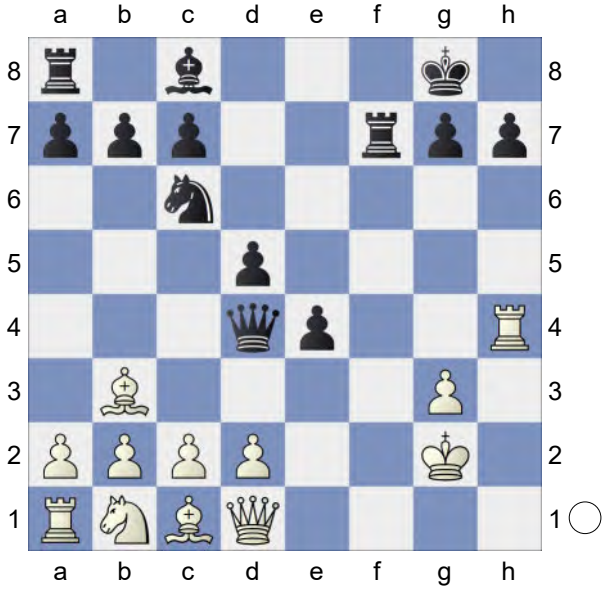
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]

8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 White is slightly better.

9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 1.97/25



11.Rh4!+- e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Bb3 Rxf7



14.Rf4 -0.01/23 Prevents Qd4-f2+.

[White should play 14.Qg1!± 0.71/24 aiming for Qg1xd4. Qe5 15.d3]

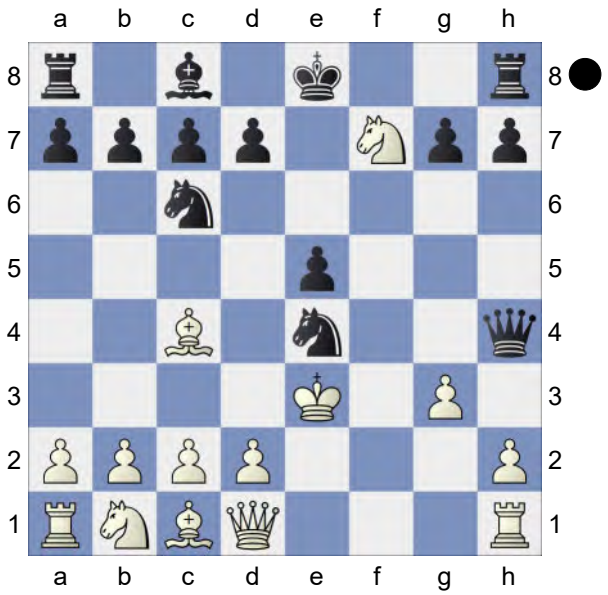
14...Rxf4= 15.gxf4 With the idea

Nb1-c3. **15...Be6!⇄** Black is not keeping still **16.Nc3 Rf8 17.Qh5 g6N** 0.72/25
[17...Rxf4= -0.01/25 keeps the balance. 18.Qe8+ Rf8 19.Qxe6+ Kh8]
[17...Rd8 18.Qh4 Rf8 19.Ne2 Qb6 20.Qf2 Qa6 21.Ng3 Na5 22.Qe2 Qxe2+ 23.Nxe2 c5 24.d3 exd3 25.cxd3 Nxb3 26.axb3 Bf5 27.d4 Bg4 28.Ng1 a6 29.dxc5 Bd1 30.b4 Re8 31.Nf3 Be2 32.Bd2 White Plays Cxd5-City Halle Vrnjacka Banja 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas,Julius] 1-0 (35)]
18.Qh4± Na5 19.Qg5 0.41/24
[Much weaker is 19.Qe7?! Bh3+ 20.Kxh3 Nxb3 21.Qe6+ *(21.axb3 Qg1=; 21.cxb3? Qd3+ 22.Kh2 Rf5-+)* 21...Rf7 22.axb3 Qg1 23.Nxe4 *(23.Nxd5 Qh1+ 24.Kg4 Qg1+ 25.Kh4 Qh2+ 26.Qh3 Rxf4+ 27.Nxf4 Qxf4+ 28.Qg4 Qh2+ 29.Qh3 Qf4+ 30.Qg4 Qh2+ 31.Qh3 Qf4+=)* 23...Qh1+ 24.Kg4 dxe4=]
[19.Qg3± 0.82/22]
19...Nxb3 20.axb3 a6 21.Ra4 0.15/23
[21.Qe5± 0.66/20 Qxe5 22.fxe5]
21...Qc5= 22.Qe5 Qc6 Strongly threatening ...Rf8-f5. **23.Ne2** Black must now prevent Ne2-d4. **23...Re8 24.Nd4 Bh3+** Discovered Attack **25.Kf2** The position is equal.
[Don't go for 25.Kxh3? Qd7+ 26.Ne6 Rxe6-+]
25...Qd7 26.Qg5 c5 27.Ne2 Weighted Error Value: White=0.12 (very precise) /Black=0.12 (very precise)
½-½

72 **C57**
□ **Slea** **2555**
■ **Proteuo** **2484**
Blitz 04.01.2025
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+

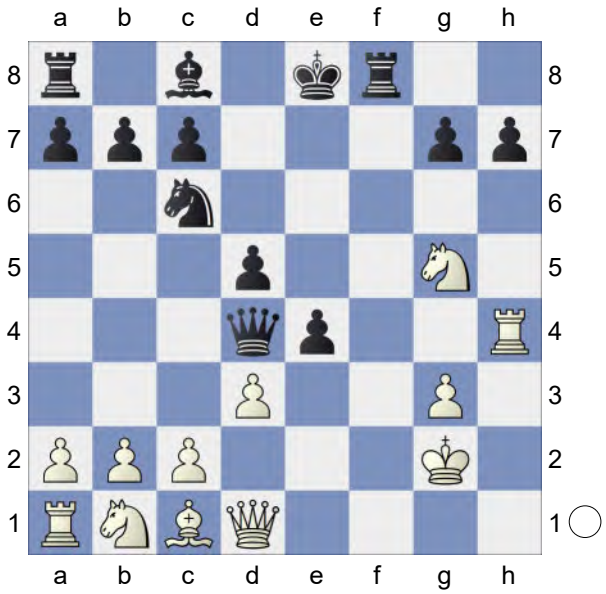
7.Ke3 Qh4 8.g3
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ *(9...Nd4+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3)* 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]



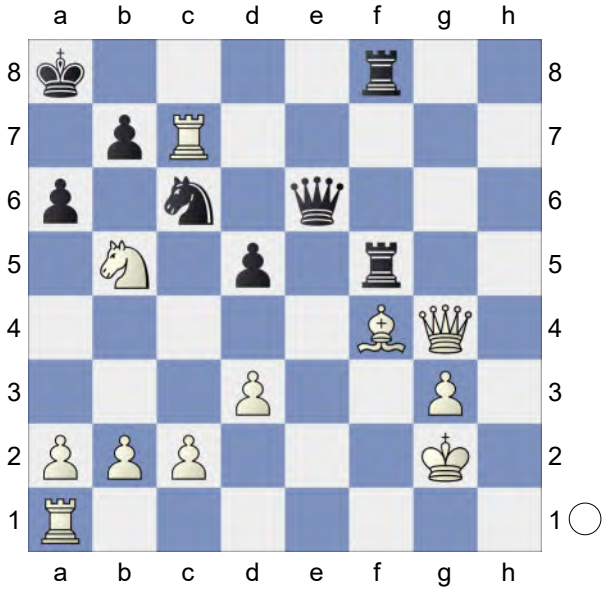
Against Qf4+ **8...Nxg3** Discovered Attack **9.hxg3** The position is equal.
[9.Nxh8? Qf4+ 10.Kd3 Qd4#]
9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 Rf8 3.64/20
[10...d5= -0.01/23 and Black is okay. 11.Kg2 *(11.Nxh8? Bg4+* Skewer *12.Kg2 Qe4+ 13.Kh2 Bxd1-+)* 11...0-0]
11.Rh4+- e4+ 12.Kg2 Qxc4 13.Ng5 d5 14.d3
[14.Nxh7 Rf5+-]
[14.Rxh7 Qd4 15.Qh5+ Ke7±]
14...Qd4 4.15/20
[14...Qc5 2.48/20 keeps fighting.]

(Diagram)

15.Nxe4! Qe5 Inhibits Nd6+. **16.Nbc3 Be6?** 6.04/21
[16...dxe4 17.Rxe4+-]
[16...Qf5 3.51/19 17.Rh5 Qf7]
17.Bf4 Qf5 18.Nc5 0-0-0 19.Nxe6



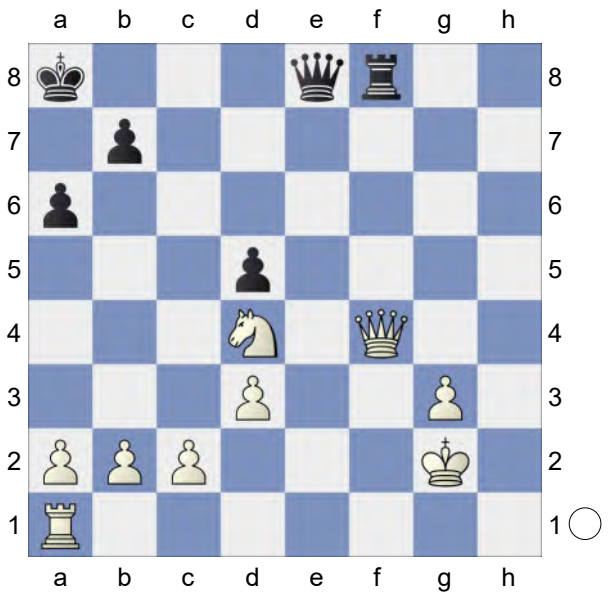
Qxe6 20.Qg4
[Not 20.Rxh7 Rxf4 21.Qe2 *(21.gxf4 Qg6+ 22.Kf2 Qxh7∓)* 21...Qf7∓]
20...Rf5 8.29/21
[⌓20...Qxg4 4.36/21 21.Rxg4 Rd7]
21.Rxh7 Kb8 22.Rxg7 Rdf8 23.Rxc7 Ka8 24.Nb5 a6



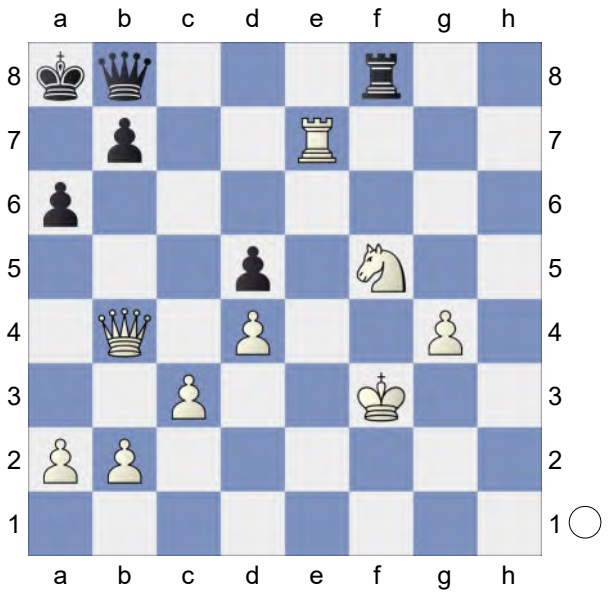
25.Rxc6! Qxc6 26.Nd4! Rxf4 27.Qxf4 Qe8

(Diagram)

28.Re1! Qc8 29.Qe5 Qc5 30.c3 Qa5



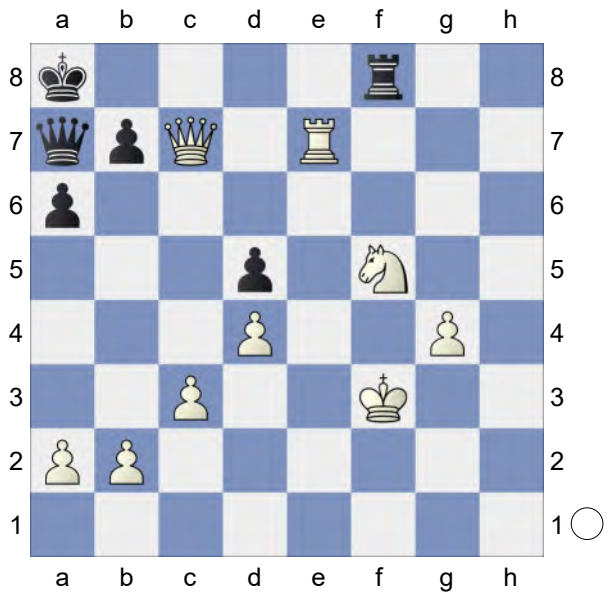
31.Qd6 Rc8 32.Qb4 Qc7 33.Re7 Qb8 34.g4 Rg8 35.Kf3 Qf8+ 36.Nf5 Qb8 37.d4 aiming for Qd6. **37...Rf8**



38.Qd6?? -7.55/21 **Qc8??** 24.76/25
[38...Qxd6-+ -7.55/21 39.Re8+ Ka7 *(39...Rxe8 40.Nxd6 Re1 41.g5±)*]
39.Qd7 Qb8 40.Qc7 Qa7

(Diagram)

41.g5! Rxf5+ Endgame KQR-KQR. White is two pawns up.
[41...Qb8 42.Qxb8+]



42.Kg4 Rf8 Against Re8+ **43.g6 Qb8 44.Qxb8+ Kxb8** KR-KR. White is two pawns up. **45.g7 Rg8 46.Rf7** Rf8+ would kill now. **46...Ka7 47.Kg5 Kb6 48.Kg6 Rc8 49.Rf8 Rc6+** White took control after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.37/ Black=1.08
50.Rf6
1-0

74 **C57**
□ **Dr_Bledow** **2554**
■ **second_life** **2647**
Blitz 16.12.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min+2sec C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...

d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5) 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 (8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 0.61/20

[6.Bc4± 0.98/19]

6...Rf8 Repels Nf7 **7.d3 d6 8.h3** 0.44/21 Against Ng4

[Better is 8.Be3± 0.97/19]

8...Qe8 White is slightly better. **9.Nf3! Nd4 10.Nxd4** 0.22/18

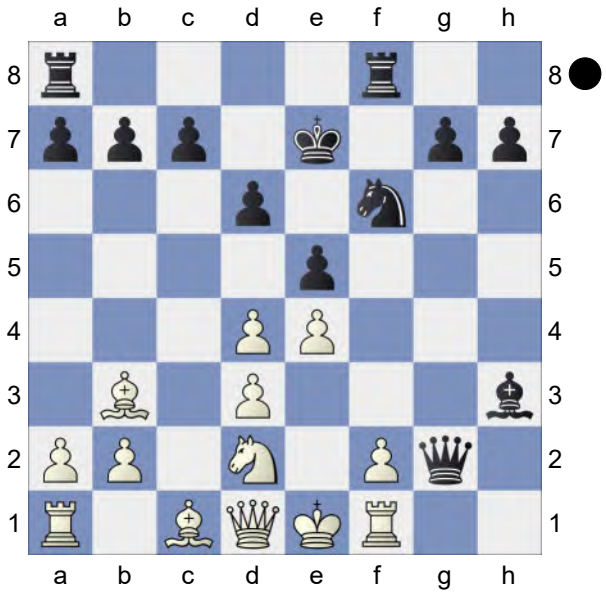
[10.Nbd2± 0.59/22 should be considered.]

10...Bxd4= 11.c3 Qg6? 2.32/22 **12.cxd4+- Qxg2 13.Rf1??** -2.72/25

[13.Kd2+- 1.95/22 Hoping for Qg1. Qxf2+ 14.Qe2]

13...Bxh3→ Black wants a kill. **14.Nd2**

(Diagram)



And now Qf3 would win. **14...Ng4 15.Qe2** dxe5 would now be deadly. **15...exd4 16.Bd1?** -5.73/22

[16.Bc4 -2.52/20 is a better chance. h5 17.b4]

16...Ne5 aiming for ...Bg4. **17.b3** -8.12/26

[⌓17.f3 -4.91/20 Qg3+ 18.Rf2]

17...Rf6 -3.83/25

[⌓17...Bg4 -8.12/26 18.f3 Qg3+ 19.Rf2 Bxf3 (19...Nxf3+? 20.Nxf3 Bxf3 21.Bg5+ Kd7 22.Qf1-+) 20.Nxf3 Nxf3+ (20...Rxf3? 21.Qxf3 Nxf3+ 22.Bxf3-+) 21.Qxf3 Rxf3 22.Bxf3 Rf8]

18.Bb2? -7.49/24

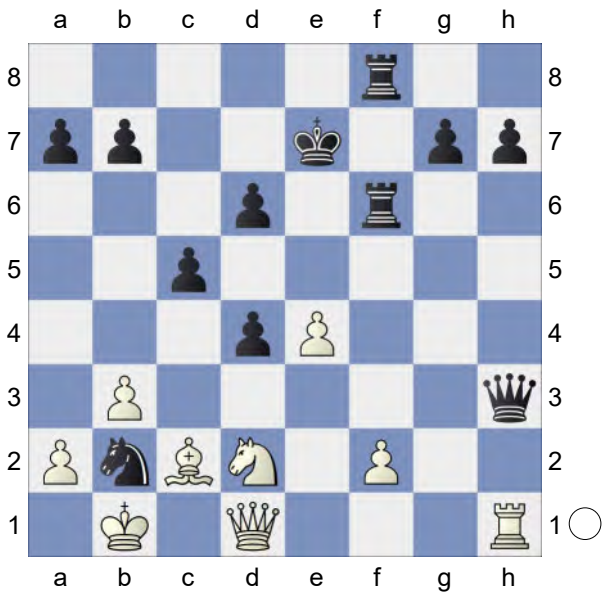
[18.Bc2 -3.83/25 Raf8 19.f4 Qg3+ (19...Rxf4 20.Qxg2 Bxg2 21.Rxf4=) 20.Qf2 Nxd3+ (20...Qxf2+ 21.Rxf2 Rxf4 22.Rxf4∓) 21.Bxd3 Qxd3 22.f5 Bxf1 23.Qxf1]

18...c5 19.Bc2 Raf8 Strongly threatening ...Nf3+. **20.0-0-0 Bg4 21.Qe1 Bxd1 22.Qxd1 Qh3 23.Rh1 Nxd3+ 24.Kb1** -7.92/24

[⌓24.Bxd3 -4.11/22 Qxd3 25.f3]

24...Nxb2

(Diagram)



Remove Defender. Black is clearly winning. **25.Kxb2 Qc3+ 26.Ka3 Rxf2** -16.76/24

[⌓26...d5 -34.70/27 27.Qe2 Ra6+ *(27...Qxc2? 28.Rh3-+; 27...Rxf2? 28.Qb5-+)* 28.Qxa6 bxa6 29.Rxh7 Qxd2 *(29...Qxc2? 30.Rxg7+ Rf7 31.Rxf7+ Kxf7 32.Nf3-+)* 30.Rxg7+ Kf6]

27.Nb1 Qxc2

Weighted Error Value: White=1.80/ Black=0.97

0-1

73 **C57**

□ **ApertureWheatley** **2554**

■ **dabee** **2591**

Blitz 08.06.2023

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.d3 -2.07/21

[8.Bxd5? Bg4 9.Kxf2 Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 0-0-0-+ *(11...Nxe4+? 12.Kg1-+; 11...Qc5+? 12.Ke2-+)*]

[8.exd5= 0.22/22 and White stays safe. Nd4 9.c3 *(9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6∓)*]

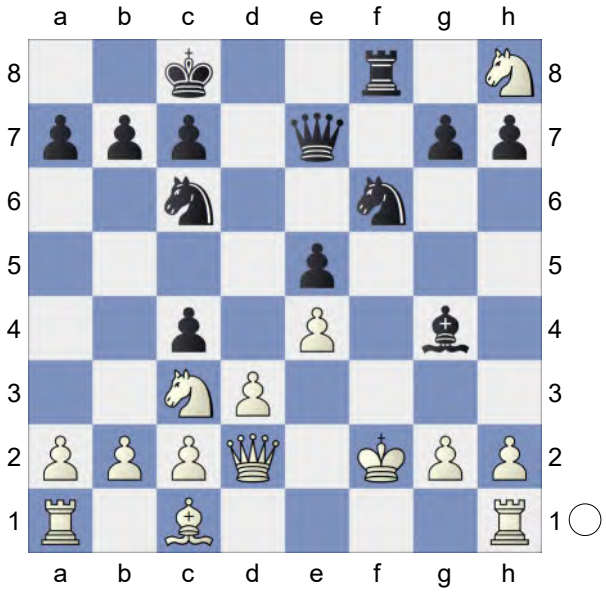
8...dxc4? -0.46/17

[Black should try 8...Bb6-+ -2.07/21 9.exd5 Bg4]

9.Kxf2∓ Bg4

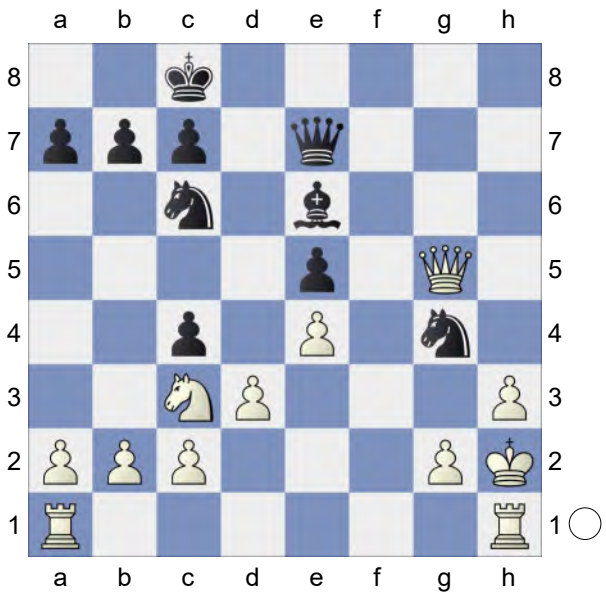
[9...cxd3 10.cxd3 Bg4 11.Qe1=]

10.Qd2 Black is slightly better. **10...0-0-0** -0.01/23
[10...cxd3∓ -0.47/25 11.cxd3 Nxe4+ 12.dxe4 Qh4+ 13.Ke3 *(13.Kg1 Rd8∓)* 13...Qf6]
11.Nc3 -0.48/21
[11.Re1= -0.01/23]
11...Rf8? 1.10/22
[11...Rxh8?! 12.Rf1±]
[11...cxd3∓ -0.48/21 keeps the upper hand. 12.cxd3 Be6]



12.Kg1!± Rxh8
[12...Nd4 13.h3]
13.h3
[13.dxc4 Rd8 14.Qe3 Nd4]
13...Be6 14.Kh2 Rf8 15.Qg5 h6
16.Qh4 -0.01/23
[16.Qg3± 1.35/20]
16...g5? 3.96/20
[16...Nd4= -0.01/23]
17.Qxh6+- Rg8 18.Bxg5? 0.74/22
[18.Rf1+- 4.65/23 Nd7 19.Be3]
18...Rxg5± 19.Qxg5 0.01/20
[19.Rhf1± 0.99/23 Nh7 20.dxc4]
19...Ng4+=

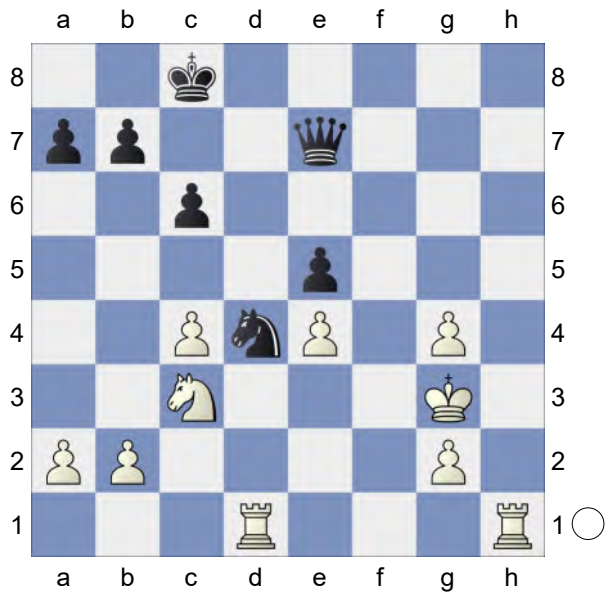
(Diagram)



Discovered Attack **20.Qxg4! Bxg4**
21.hxg4 Nd4
[21...cxd3 22.cxd3 Qg5 23.Nd5± *(23.Raf1 Nd4=)*]
22.dxc4 Nxc2 0.86/28
[22...Qh4+= -0.01/26 23.Kg1 Nf3+ 24.gxf3 Qg3+ 25.Kf1 Qxf3+ 26.Kg1 Qg3+ 27.Kf1 Qf3+]
23.Rad1 -0.01/24
[23.Raf1 Ne3 24.Kg3 Nxf1+ *(24...Qg7 25.Rf2±)* 25.Rxf1 Qc5±]
[White should try 23.Nd5!± 0.86/28 Qg7 24.Raf1]
23...Nd4? 1.96/25
[23...Ne3= -0.01/24]
24.Kg3+- aiming for Rh8+. **24...c6**

(Diagram)

25.Rh5 0.01/24 Prevents Qg5
[Only move: 25.Rdf1!+- 1.93/22]
25...Qf6= 26.Rf5 Qh6 27.Rxe5 Qd6 Really sharp! **28.Kf4 Ne6+ 29.Kf5 Ng7+** Black has compensation. **30.Kf4 Ne6+**
[30...Qc7!? 31.Nd5 *(31.g5? Ne6+* Deflection *32.Ke3 Qxe5-+)* 31...cxd5 32.Rdxd5 *(32.cxd5?* is the wrong



capture. *Qc2-+)* 32...Qf7+ *(32...Qb6 33.b3=)* 33.Ke3 Qf1=]

31.Kf5 Nd4+ 32.Kf4 Qf6+ 0.39/29

[32...Kc7= -0.01/25]

33.Rf5!± Nxf5 7.81/21

[33...Qd6+± 0.43/23 34.Kg5 Qe7+ 35.Kg6 Nxf5 36.gxf5 *(36.exf5 Qe8+ 37.Kh6 Qg8=)* 36...Qe8+ 37.Kg7 Qe7+ 38.Kg6]

34.gxf5? 2.27/23

[34.exf5 7.81/21 Qh6+ 35.Kf3]

34...Qh4++- 35.g4? 0.33/26

[35.Kf3+- 2.82/24]

35...Qf2+ 36.Kg5 Qxb2

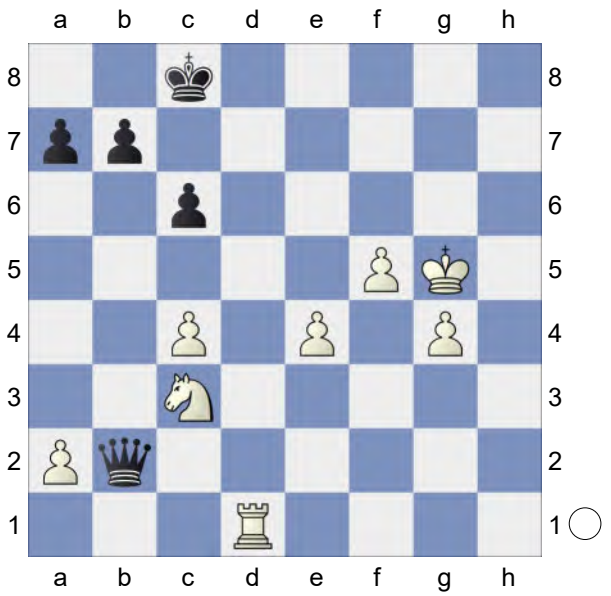
(Diagram)

37.Ne2 -4.36/27

Weighted Error Value: White=1.08/ Black=0.65

37...Qxe2

0-1



75 **C57**

□ **Bortnyk,Olexandr** **2553**

■ **Gundogan,Cem** **2060**

TUR-chT Kigali (9.2) 12.08.2015

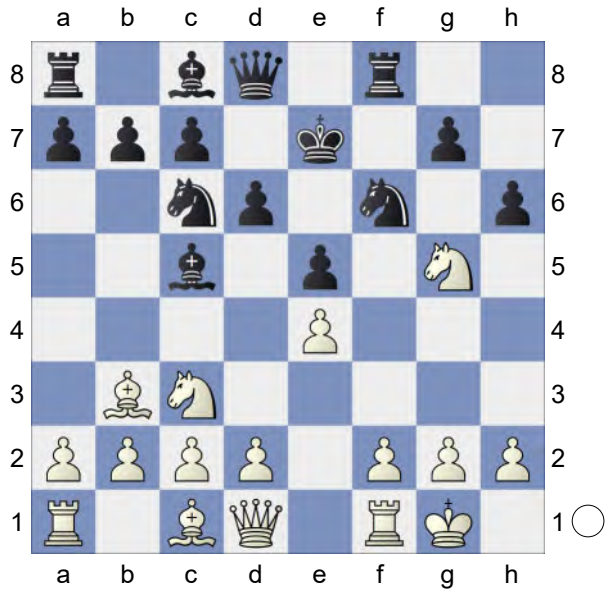
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8** Prevents Ng5-f7. **7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3** And now Ng5xh7! would win. **8...h6N** 1.61/22

[8...Qe8± 0.80/23 9.Nd5+ Kd8

A) 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 *(12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6 18.Ng3 Kc7 19.Bd3 Qg4 20.f3 Qh4 21.Kh1 Bd7 22.a4 a5 23.Rb1 Rad8 24.b4 axb4 25.Rxb4 c5 26.Qc1 Bc6* Robinson,H-Carlier,B Wijk aan Zee 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson] 1-0 (31)*)* 12...Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4

Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1;
B) 10.Nxf6 gxf6 11.Nf3 Qh5 12.d3 *(12.d4 Bg4 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nxd4 16.Bh6 Re8 17.Kg2 Ke7 18.Be3 Nxb3 19.axb3 Bb6 20.f4 Bxe3 21.fxe3 Rg8+ 22.Kf3 Rg6 23.Rg1 Rxg1 24.Rxg1 Kf7 25.b4 Rg8 26.Ra1 a6* Gayson,P-Getman Gibraltar 1959 Inf60 [Bryson, Wright, Harding] 0-1 (52)) 12...Bg4 13.c3 f5 14.exf5 e4 15.dxe4 Ne5 16.Bg5+ Ke8 17.Bh4 Bxf3 0-1 (17) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Frankfurt 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]



9.Nh7!+- Nxh7 10.Nd5+ Ke8 White must now prevent ...Qd8-h4. **11.Qh5+ Rf7** Strongly threatening ... Nc6-d4. **12.Nb6!** Dancing on a razor blade. **12...Qf6** 4.26/25
[12...Ng5 1.97/23 13.Bxf7+ *(13.Nxa8 Be6=)* 13...Nxf7 14.Nxa8 Bd7 15.Nxc7+ Qxc7]
13.Qxf7+ Qxf7 14.Bxf7+ Kxf7 15.Nxa8 Nd4 16.c3
[Less strong is 16.Nxc7 Nf6 17.d3 Nxc2+-]
16...Ne2+ 17.Kh1 a6 White is clearly winning. **18.Nxc7 Ng5 19.d3 Nf4 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.d4 f3 22.dxc5 fxg2+ 23.Kxg2 Bh3+ 24.Kg3** White took control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.06 (flawless) / Black=0.56
1-0

76 **C57**
□ **Saglione,Eduardo** **2547**
■ **Moreno Carretero,Carlos** **2450**
Barrios Memorial B 01.12.2010
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 1.08/23
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Ke7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4∓]
[10.c3+- 2.20/23 and White stays clearly on top. Bh4 11.Nf7]
10...Qc5±
[10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]
11.d3 White is clearly better.
[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+

13.Ke1 Nxc2+ 14.Qxc2 Qxc2-+]

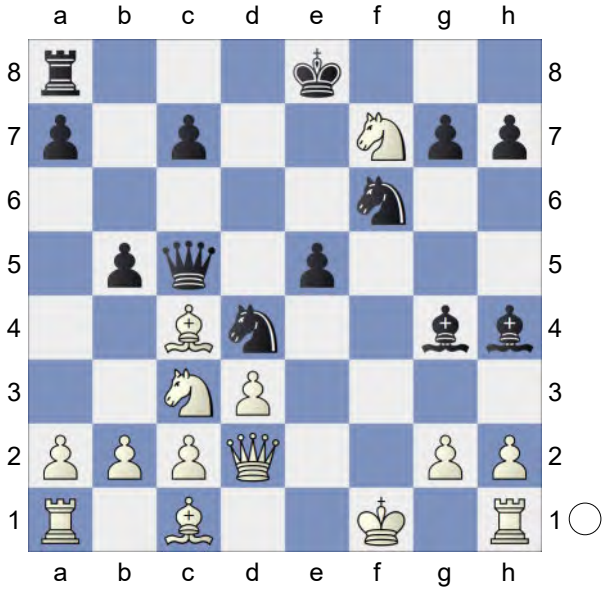
11...Bg4 12.Qd2N

[12.b4 Qb6 *(12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 0-0-0 19.Re1 Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4 22.Kd1 Qg6 23.h4 h6 24.Kc2 Nh2 25.Be6+ Qxe6 26.Nxh2 Qe2+ 27.Nd2* Starke,R-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (32) *)* 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4 Qh4 22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] ½-½ 27.Kg2]

12...Bh4 13.Nc3 Against Nf6-e4

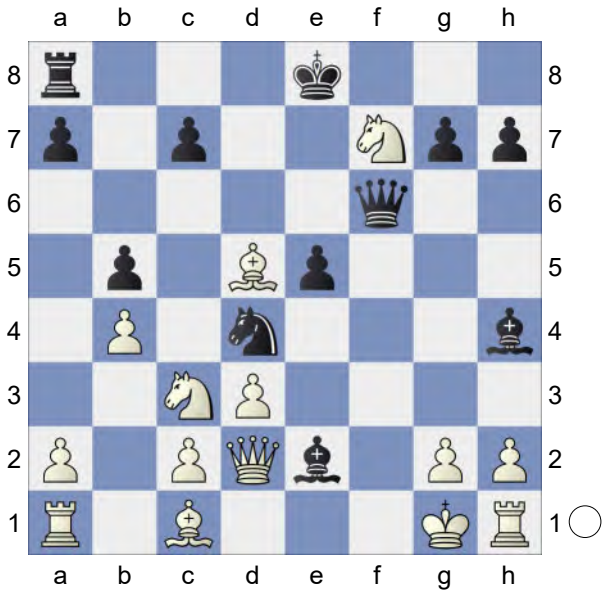
[13.b4 Qf8±]

13...b5

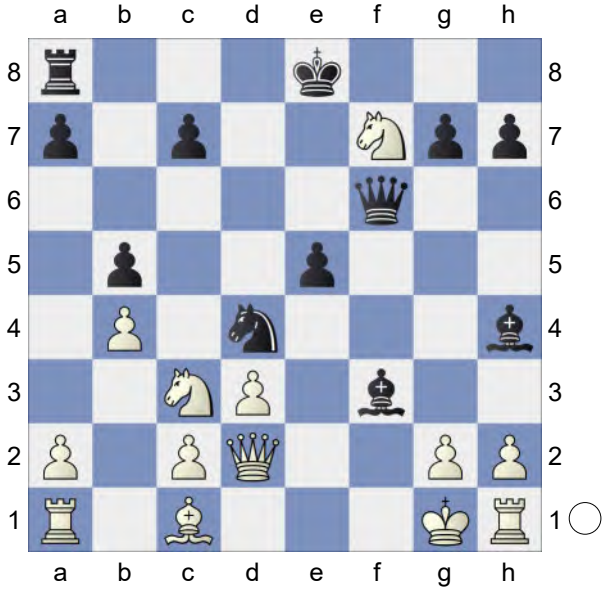


14.b4! Qe7 15.Bb3 And now Bc1-b2 would win. **15...Nd5 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1! Be2**

[17...Ne2+? 18.Qxe2! Bxe2 19.Be3+-]



18.Bf3! Bxf3

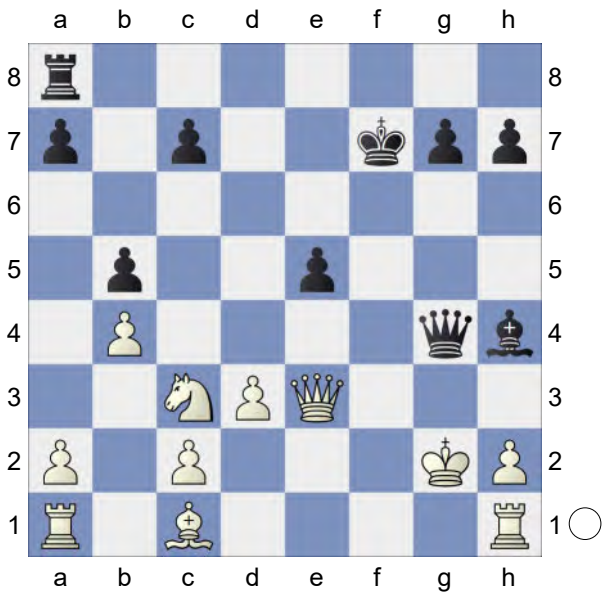


19.Qe3 Inhibits Bf3-e2. **19...Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+ 22.Kxf3 Qh5+ 23.Kg2 Qg4+**

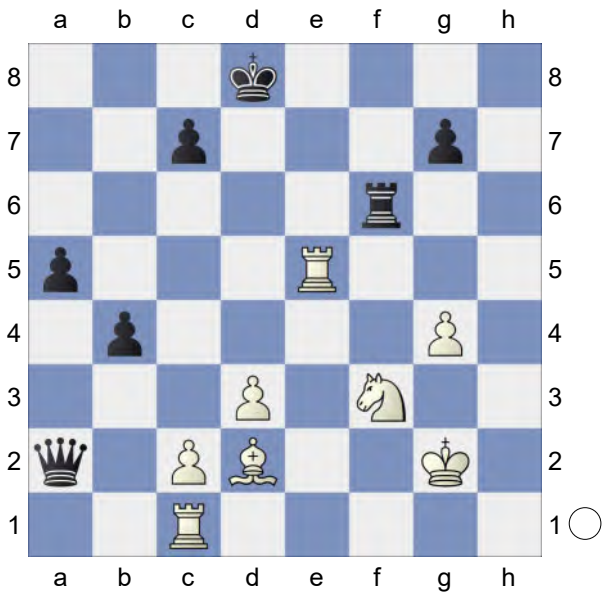
(Diagram)

24.Qg3! Bxg3 25.hxg3 Qxb4 26.Bd2↑ White has strong initiative. **26...Qc5 27.Rxh7** Black must now prevent Nc3-e4. &Bianco is more active. **27...Kg6 28.Rh4 Rf8 29.Kh3 a5** 1.44/24

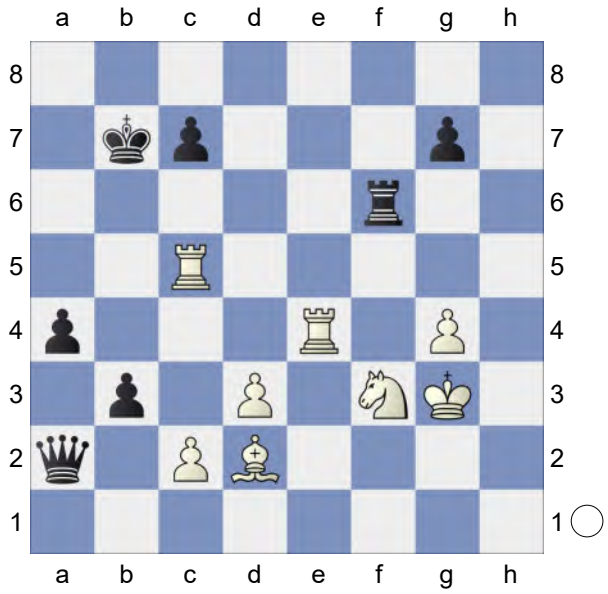
[⌓29...Rf5 0.99/26]



30.Rc1
[30.Ne4?! Qxc2 31.Rg4+ *(31.Bxa5 Qxd3 32.Rg4+ Kh7∓)* 31...Kh7=]
30...Qc6 31.Ne4 Against Rf8-f2 **31...b4 32.Rg4+** 1.17/27
[⌓32.Kg2 1.50/23]
32...Kf7 33.Ng5+
[33.Rf1+?! Ke8 34.Rxf8+ Kxf8=]
33...Ke8 34.Re4 Rf5 35.Kg2! Qf6 36.Nh3 Prevents Rf5-f2+. **36...Qe6 37.g4 Rf6 38.Ng5 Qd5 39.Nf3 Qxa2 40.Rxe5+ Kd8**



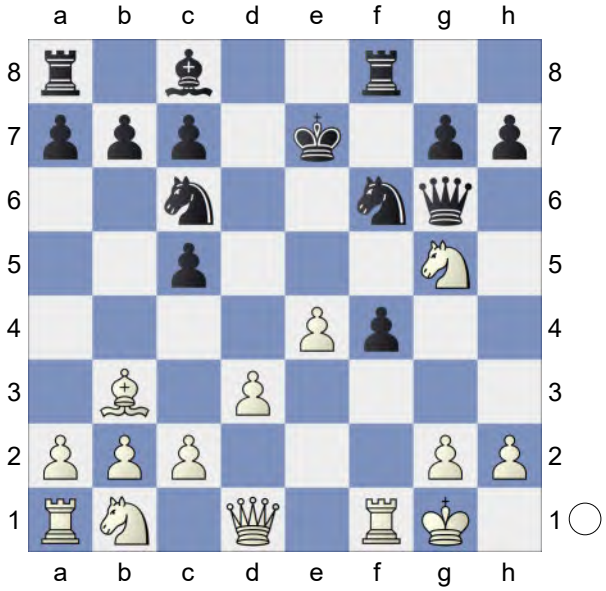
41.Kg3! aiming for Bd2-g5.
[41.Bg5 b3±]
41...Kc8 42.Rc5 a4 43.Re1 Threatens to win with Re1-e7.
[43.Bxb4 Qb2 44.Bd2 a3]
43...Kb7 44.Re4
[Much less strong is 44.Bxb4 Re6 45.Rxe6 Qxe6+-]
44...b3



45.Rec4! c6 ...b3-b2 is the strong threat. **46.Rb4+ Kc8** Hoping for ...b3-b2. **47.Bf4** Strongly threatening g4-g5. **47...g5** 7.96/23
[⌓47...b2 4.35/22]
48.Be5+- Threatening mate with Rb4-b8+. **48...Rxf3+ 49.Kxf3 Qb1 50.Rxc6+ Kd7 51.Rd6+** Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) / Black=0.07 (flawless)
1-0

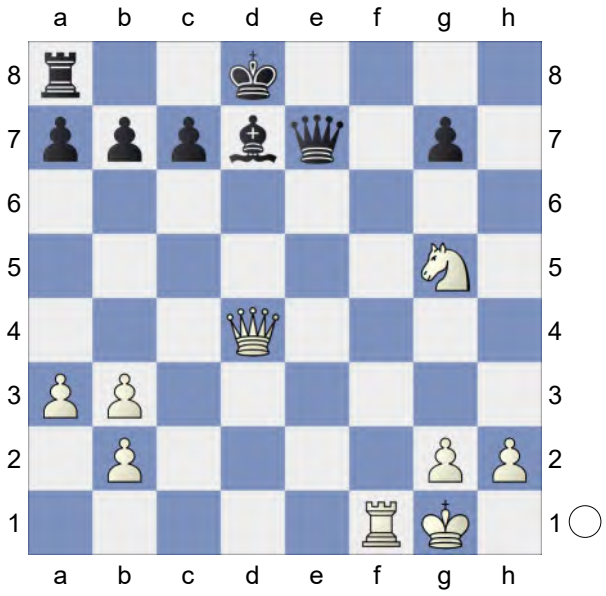
77 **C57**
□ **Pranesh,M.** **2538**
■ **Sevian,Samuel** **2697**
Titled Tue 16th Jan Early blitz (10) 16.1.24
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Threatens to win with Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Prevents Ng5-f7. **7.0-0**
[7.d3 h6 8.Nf3 d6 9.Be3 Bg4 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.Nbd2 Nd4 12.h3 Bh5 13.0-0 Nd7 14.g4 Bf7 15.Bxf7 Rxf7 16.Nh4 Ke8 17.Nf5 g6 18.Ng3 Qh4 19.Kg2 Nf8 20.c3 Nde6 21.Ne2 b5 3.♗b2 ♘f6 4.e3 e6-Segovia,J Zürich 1999 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001] 1-0 (36)]
7...Qe8N
[7...h6 8.Nf3 d6 9.h3 *(9.d3 Bg4 10.Be3 Qe8 11.Bxc5 dxc5 12.h3 Bh5 13.Nbd2 g5 14.Ba4 Nd7 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.g4 Rf4 17.Ne1 Bg6 18.Ng2 Rf8 19.Ne3 Qf7 20.Nf5+ Ke8 21.Nc4 Qf6 22.Qe1 h5 23.Qa5 Bxf5* Survey\Übersicht_167340 Traxler-Gegenangriff 1996 (38)*)* 9...Qe8 10.Nc3 g5 11.d3 Qg6 12.Qd2 Nh5 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.Nh4 gxh4 15.Qxh6 Rg8 16.Qxg6 Rxg6 17.Kh2 Nd4 18.g4 hxg3+ 19.fxg3 Be6 20.g4 Ng7 21.Rf8+ Ne8 22.h4 9.♖c1 ♕a5 10.d5-Shoyer,A Toshkent 38/500 1985 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001] 0-1 (40)]
[7...d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Re1 Bd6 16.cxd4 Nxd4 17.Bxb7 Rb8 18.Be4 Qh5 19.Re3 Rf4 20.Qd3 Rb4 21.Bg6 Nxf3+ 22.gxf3 9.b3 ♗a6 10.♖d1 ♖c8_677-Genovese, A Deutschland 71/411 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1]
8.d3 d6 White is slightly better. **9.Be3 Qg6** And now ...Bc5xe3 would win.
10.Bxc5 0.49/22
[10.Nf3± 0.81/21]
10...dxc5± 11.f4 exf4



12.Nf3
[12.h4 h6 13.Nf3 Bg4=]
12...Ng4
[12...Bh3 13.Qe2±]
13.Nc3 Nb4 1.81/22
[13...Ne3? 14.Nd5+ Kd8 15.Nxe3 fxe3 16.Qe1+-]
[13...Kd8± 0.80/22 might work better.]
14.a3+-
[14.Nd5+ Nxd5 15.exd5 Ne3=]
14...Ne3 15.Qd2 Nxf1 16.Rxf1 Dancing on a razor blade.
[16.Kxf1?! Na6±]
16...Nc6 17.Nd5+ Pair of Knights!
[17.Qf2?! Bg4±]
17...Kd8 18.Nxf4 &Bianco is more active. **18...Qe8** 2.73/23 A mistake that costs the game.

[18...Qh6± 1.24/22 19.g3 Bg4]
19.Ng5 Nd4 Inhibits Nf4-e6+. **20.Nxh7 Nxb3 21.cxb3 Rf7 22.d4** Inhibits Qe8-e5. **22...Bd7**
[22...Qb5? 23.Ng5 Rf6 24.e5 Qxf1+ 25.Kxf1+-]
23.e5 aiming for e5-e6!
[23.dxc5?! Kc8+-]
23...cxd4 24.e6 Decoy
[Resist 24.Qxd4 Kc8 25.e6 Bxe6+-]
24...Bxe6 25.Ng5 Rxf4 26.Rxf4
[Weaker is 26.Qxf4 Bd7 27.Qxd4 Kc8+-]
26...Bd7 27.Qxd4 Qe1+ 28.Rf1 Qe7

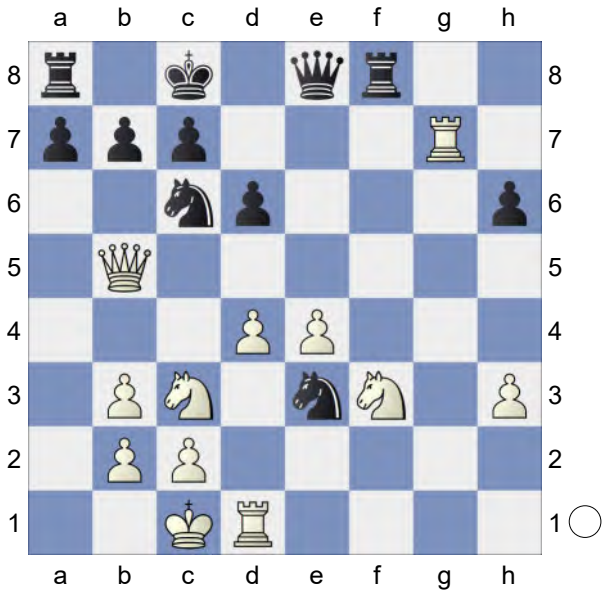


29.Rf8+!! Qxf8 30.Ne6+! White is clearly winning. **30...Ke7 31.Nxf8 Rxf8 32.Qxg7+** Endgame KQ-KRB **32...Rf7 33.Qe5+ Kd8 34.h4 Re7 35.Qh8+ Be8 36.g4 Re4 37.g5 Kd7 38.Kf2 Bf7 39.h5 Re8 40.Qg7 Re7 41.g6 Bxb3 42.Qd4+ Ke8 43.h6** Threatening mate with h6-h7. **43...Bc2 44.h7** Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.40
1-0

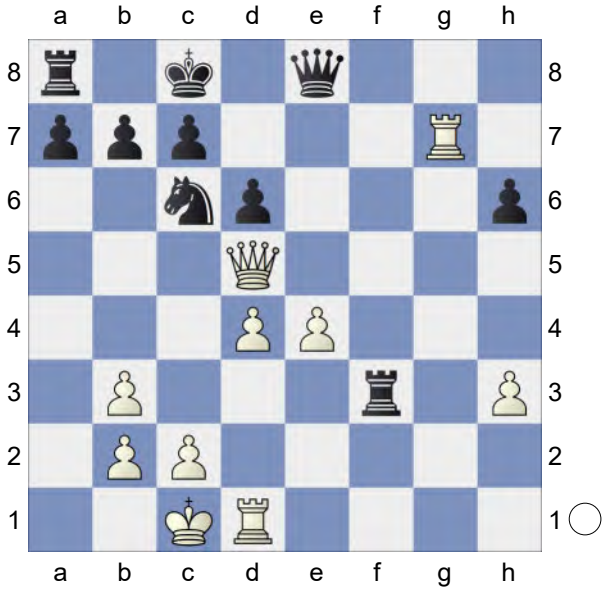
78 **C57**
□ **Hemoglobinski** **2537**
■ **hristiyan06** **2593**
Blitz 09.06.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8

Against Nf7 **7.d3 d6 8.Be3 h6** Strongly threatening ...Bxe3. White is better. **9.Nf3 Bxe3 10.fxe3 Ng4** 2.10/21
[10...Na5± 1.42/20]
11.Qe2+- Be6 12.Nc3 Bxb3 13.axb3
[13.cxb3 Kf7 14.0-0-0 Kg8±]
13...Kd7 14.h3 Nf6 15.0-0-0 Qe8 16.d4 exd4? 3.70/21
[16...Kc8 1.90/19 17.d5 Nb8]
17.exd4 Nh5 18.Rhe1
[18.d5 Ne5 19.Qb5+ Kc8 20.Qxe8+ Rxe8±]
18...Nf4 19.Qb5 and d5 would now be decisive **19...Nxg2?** 4.21/24
[19...a6 1.89/18 might work better. 20.Qf1 *(20.Qxb7? Ra7-+)* 20...Qh5]
20.Rg1 1.71/23
[⌓20.d5 4.21/24]
20...Ne3? 5.06/24
[20...Rxf3? 21.Rxg2 Kc8 22.Rxg7+-]
[20...a6 1.71/23 is a better chance. 21.Qe2 *(21.Qxb7? Ra7-+)* 21...Nf4 22.Rxg7+ Rf7 23.Rxf7+ Qxf7]
21.Rxg7+ Kc8



22.Nd5? -0.04/23 **Nxd5??** 3.87/24
[22...Qxe4= -0.04/23 23.Nxe3 *(23.Rxc7+ Kd8±)* 23...Qxe3+ *(23...Rxf3? 24.Nd5+-)* 24.Nd2 Qxd4]
23.Qxd5
[23.exd5 Qe3+ 24.Kb1 Qxf3±]
23...Rxf3? 6.29/26
[23...a5 2.47/21 24.Nd2 Nd8]

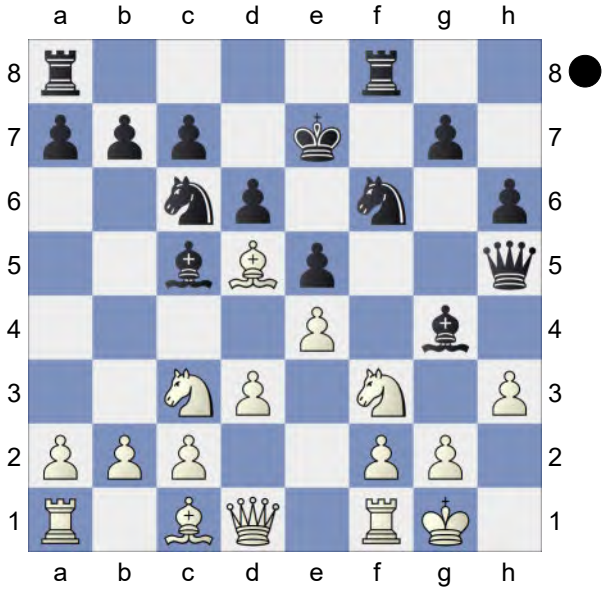


24.e5! 0.01/25 **Rf8**
[24...Rxh3? too greedy. 25.exd6 *(25.Rg8 Kd7+-)* 25...cxd6 *(25...Qe3+ 26.Kb1 Nd8 27.dxc7)* 26.Qxd6+- *(26.Qf5+ Kb8+-)*]
[24...Rf5 25.Qg8]
25.exd6 cxd6 26.Qxd6 Qd8 7.09/28 Repels Qc7+
[26...Rf7= 0.20/26 27.Qxh6 Rxg7 28.Qxg7 Qe3+ 29.Kb1 Qxh3]
27.Qc5? 1.83/22
[27.Qe6+ 7.09/28 Kb8 28.d5]
27...Qf6 28.Rg4 -1.00/23
[28.Rdg1+- 1.65/24]
28...b6∓ 29.Qc4 -1.93/22
[29.Qb5∓ -0.97/22]
29...Kb7-+ 30.d5? -6.28/23
[30.Kb1 -2.00/20]
30...Ne5 31.Qa4
Weighted Error Value: White=1.45/

Black=1.02
31...Rad8? -1.78/21
[31...Nxg4 -5.60/21 32.Qd7+ Kb8 33.hxg4 Rf7]
0-1

80 **C57**
□ **Stefansson,Vignir Vatnar** **2536**
■ **Manvelyan,Mikayel** **2362**
Titled Tue 22nd Apr Late blitz (5) 22.4.25
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.h3 0.50/21
[8.Bxc6!± 0.92/24 Threatens to win with Bb5. bxc6 *(8...Bg4 9.Nf3±)* 9.Nf3]
8...Qe8 1.13/20 C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves.
[8...h6± 0.50/21 9.Nf3 Qe8]
9.d3? -0.83/22
[9.c3!± 1.13/20 is necessary to keep the advantage.]
9...Qg6∓ Black has strong compensation. **10.Kh2?** -2.82/21
[10.Kh1∓ -0.64/23]
10...h6-+ Black has a decisive advantage. **11.Nf3** -5.11/22
[11.Bf7 -2.46/20 was necessary. Rxf7 12.Nxf7]
11...Qh5? -1.03/21
[11...Ng4+-+ -5.11/22 12.hxg4 Bxg4]
12.Nc3N -4.00/25
[12.Bxc6∓ -1.03/21 keeps fighting. bxc6 13.Nc3]
[Predecessor: 12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.Nbd2 g5 14.d4 exd4 15.e5 Nd5 16.Re1 Bxh3 17.gxh3 g4 18.exd6+ 0-1 (25) Naumovic,J (2166)-Garcia Diaz,J (1684) IECG email 2000]
12...Bg4? -1.47/21
[12...Ng4+-+ -4.00/25 13.Kg1 Nxf2 14.Rxf2 Bxf2+ 15.Kxf2 Nd4]
13.Kg1? -6.49/26
[13.Kg3∓ -1.47/21]



13...Bxh3? -0.60/25 Active counter play!
14.gxh3? -2.24/26
[14.Bxc6!∓ -0.60/25 Be6 *(14...bxc6 15.gxh3 Qxh3 16.Nh2±)* 15.Ne2 *(15.Bxb7? Ng4-+)* 15...bxc6 16.a3]
14...Qxh3 **15.Nh2** Prevents Ng4
15...h5?? 3.44/23
[15...Nxd5 16.Nxd5+ Kd7 17.Be3±]
[15...Nd4!-+ -1.96/21 16.Kh1 *(16.Bxb7? Rab8∓)* 16...Nh5]
16.Qf3+- Qh4 17.Qg2 0.04/24
[17.Qf5+- 3.71/25 Nh7 18.Qe6+ *(18.Qxh7? Rxf2 19.Qxg7+ Rf7+* Discovered Attack (Check) *20.Kh1 Rxg7-+)* 18...Kd8 19.Bxc6 bxc6 20.Nd1 *(20.Kh1 Bxf2 21.Ne2 Qf6+-)*]
17...Ng4= Chess con chili. **18.Nxg4 hxg4 19.Be3** -2.33/28
[19.Bxc6= 0.01/25 and White has nothing to worry. bxc6 20.Qh2 *(20.Be3 Rf3=)* 20...Qxh2+ 21.Kxh2]

19...Nd4? 0.01/24
[19...Rf3!-+ -2.33/28 20.Bxc6 Rh8]
20.Bxd4
[20.Bxb7 Nf3+]
20...Bxd4 21.Ne2
[21.Bxb7? g3 22.Nd1 *(22.Nd5+? Kd8-+)* 22...Rxf2 23.Rxf2 *(23.Nxf2? Rf8-+* Pin *)* 23...Rh8-+]
21...Bb6 1.14/22
[21...c6= 0.01/24 keeps the balance.]
22.c3? -6.18/27
[22.Bxb7?! Rab8∓]
[22.a4± 1.14/22 c6 23.Bc4]
22...Rf3!-+ 23.d4 Hoping for Ng3.
23...Rh8? -0.01/22
[23...Rh3!-+ -5.87/25 24.Qg3 *(24.Bxb7? Rh8-+; 24.Ng3? g6-+)* 24...Rxg3+ 25.fxg3 Qh5 26.Rf7+ Qxf7 27.Bxf7 Kxf7]
24.Rad1? -10.33/28
[24.Bxb7? Rh3 25.Ng3 g6-+]
[24.Ng3= -0.01/22 c6 25.Nf5+ Rxf5 26.exf5 cxd5 27.a4]
24...Rh3! 25.Ng3 Against Rh1+ **25...g6 26.Rd2 Rh2 27.Re1 Rxg2+ 28.Kxg2 Qh3+ 29.Kg1 c6 30.Bb3 exd4 31.cxd4 Bc7** -9.56/23
[⌓31...Qh2+ -27.56/31 32.Kf1 Rf8 *(32...Ba5? 33.e5-+)*]
32.Rde2 Bb6? 0.01/23
[32...Qh2+-+ -19.22/28 33.Kf1 Rf8 *(33...Qh3+? 34.Kg1-+)*]
33.Rd1? -15.23/25
[33.Rd2= 0.01/23 Qh2+ *(33...Ba5? 34.Rde2-+)* 34.Kf1]
33...Rf8 ...Rh8 is the strong threat. **34.e5 dxe5 35.Rxe5+ Kd7 36.Re2 Bc7 37.Be6+ Kd8 38.Rd3 Rh8 39.d5 Qh2+** -5.00/5
[⌓39...Bxg3 -#24/31 40.fxg3 Qh1+ 41.Kf2 Rh2+ 42.Ke3 Qf3+ Deflection, Double Attack 43.Kd4 Qxe2 *(43...Rxe2? 44.Rxf3 gxf3 45.Bg4-+)* 44.Rb3 b6 45.dxc6 Qxe6 46.Rd3 Rc2 *(46...Qxc6 47.Ke3+ Ke8 48.Rd1 Qf3+ 49.Kd4 Qxd1+ 50.Kc3 Rd2 51.b3 Qc2+ 52.Kb4 Qc5+ 53.Ka4 Rxa2#)* 47.c7+ Kc8 *(47...Kxc7 48.Rc3+ Rxc3 49.Kxc3 Qe5+ 50.Kd2 Qxg3 51.Kc2 Qf3 52.Kd2 g3 53.Kc2 g2 54.b3 Qe2+ 55.Kc3 g1Q 56.Kb4 Qc5+ 57.Ka4 Qxa2#)* 48.Rc3 Re2 *(48...Rxb2 49.a4 Rb4+ 50.Kd3 Qe4+ 51.Kd2 Rb2+ 52.Rc2 Rxc2+ 53.Kd1 Qe2#; 48...Rd2+ 49.Rd3 Qd6+ 50.Ke3 Qxd3+ 51.Kf4 Qf5+ 52.Ke3 Qf2+ 53.Ke4 Qd4#)* 49.Rd3 b5 *(49...Kxc7 50.a4 Qe5+* Skewer *51.Kc4 Qc5+ 52.Kb3 Qc2+ 53.Kb4 a5+ 54.Kb5 Qxd3#; 49...Qc6 50.Re3 Qd6+* Deflection *51.Kc3 Rxe3+ 52.Kc2 Qd3+ 53.Kc1 Re1#)* 50.Re3 Qxe3+ *(50...Rxe3? 51.Kc5 Qc4+ 52.Kd6 Re6#)* 51.Kd5 Rd2+ 52.Kc6 Qb6#]
40.Kf1 Bxg3 41.dxc6+ Kc7 42.fxg3 Qh1+ 43.Kf2 Rh2+ 44.Ke3 Rxe2+ -8.40/28
[44...Kxc6 45.Bd5+ Qxd5 46.Rc3+ Kb5 47.Rxh2∓]
[⌓44...Qf3+ -#21/27 45.Kd4 Qxe2 *(45...Rxe2? 46.Rxf3 gxf3 47.Bg4-+)* 46.cxb7 Qxe6 47.a4 Rxb2 *(47...Kxb7 48.a5 Rxb2 49.a6+ Kc6 50.Rc3+ Kd6 51.Rd3 Rc2 52.Rc3 Qe5+ 53.Kd3 Rxc3+ 54.Kd2 Qe3+ 55.Kd1 Rc1#)* 48.Kc3 Rxb7 49.Kc2 Qe2+ *(49...Qa2+ 50.Kc3 Kc6 51.Rd8 Qb2+ 52.Kd3 Rb3+* Skewer *53.Ke4 Qe2+ 54.Kf4 Qe3+ 55.Kxg4 Qxg3#)* 50.Kc3 Rb2 51.Kc4 Rc2+ 52.Kd4 Kd6 53.Rc3 Rd2+ 54.Rd3 Qxd3#]
45.Kxe2 Endgame. KQ-KRB **45...Qg2+**
[45...Qxc6? 46.Rc3+- *(46.Bxg4? Qe4+ 47.Kd2 Qxg4-+)*]

46.Kd1 Qg1+
[46...Qxc6? 47.Rc3+- *(47.Bxg4? Qa4+ 48.Kd2 Qxg4-+)*]
[46...Qxb2? 47.cxb7 Qa1+ 48.Kc2-+]
47.Kc2 Qc5+? -1.60/29
[47...bxc6 48.Bxg4 Qf2+ 49.Kb1∓]
[47...Qf2+-+ -5.94/29 and Black stays clearly on top. 48.Rd2 Qxg3 49.cxb7 Kxb7 50.Bd5+ Kc7]
48.Rc3? -3.21/35
[48.Kb1∓ -1.60/29 only move.]
48...Qf2+ 49.Kb3 bxc6 -0.01/37
[49...b5!-+ -2.50/28 50.a3 a5]
50.Bd5 Qb6+ 51.Kc2 Qf2+ 52.Kb3 Qb6+ 0.01/30
[52...Kd8∓ -0.37/32 should be considered. 53.Bxc6 Qf7+ 54.Ka3 Qf8+ 55.Ka4 Qf2]
53.Kc2= Qd4 -0.01/33
[53...Qf2+? 54.Kb3-+]
[53...c5!∓ -0.46/34 might be stronger. 54.Rd3 Qa6]
54.Bxc6 Qf2+ 55.Kb3 Kd6 56.Bb5 Qf6? 24.22/36
[56...Qg2= -0.01/40]
57.Bc4? -0.09/39
[57.Rc6++- 24.22/36 Ke7 58.Rxf6 Kxf6 59.Bc6]
57...Qf5 58.Ka3 Qc5+ 59.Kb3 Qf2 60.Rd3+ Kc6 61.Kc3 Qe1+ 62.Kb3 a5 63.Rc3 Kb6 64.Ka3 Qe5 65.Rb3+ Kc7 And now ...Qc5+ would win. **66.Rc3 Qd4 67.Kb3 Kd6?** 34.29/39
[67...Qb6+= -0.01/35 68.Bb5+ Kb7]
68.Kc2? -0.01/40
[68.Rd3+- 34.29/39 Kc5 69.Rxd4 Kxd4 70.Be6]
68...Ke5 69.a4 Qf2+ 70.Kb3 Qc5 71.Kc2 Qb4 72.Bb5 Qd4 73.Rd3 Qf2+ 74.Kc3 Ke4 75.Bc6+ Ke5 76.Bb5 Qc5+ 77.Kd2 Qb4+ 78.Kc2 g5 79.Rc3 Qd4 80.Kb3 Qf2 81.Rd3 Qe1 82.Kc2 Qe2+ 83.Kc3 Black must now prevent Rd5+! **83...Qe1+ 84.Kc2 Ke4 85.Rc3**
[85.Bc6+ Ke5 86.Bb5∓]
85...Kd4 86.Rc4+ Kd5 87.Rc3! Qf2+ 88.Kb3 Kd4 89.Rc4+ Kd5 90.Rc3 Qf6 91.Ka2 Kd4 92.Rc4+ Ke3 93.Rxg4 -1.21/30
[93.Rc3+= -0.01/39 Ke4 94.Rc4+ Ke3 95.Rc3+ Kf2 96.Rd3]
93...Kf3 94.Rc4 Kxg3 95.Rc3+ -1.34/30
[⌓95.b3 -0.87/30]
95...Kh4 -0.85/32
[⌓95...Kf4 -1.34/30 96.Rc4+ Ke3]
96.Be2 -1.26/30
[⌓96.Rc2 -0.85/32]
96...Qf7+
[96...g4? 97.Bb5-+]
97.Rc4+ Kh3 98.Kb3 -1.43/31
[⌓98.b3 -0.98/30]
98...Qf2 -0.83/27
[⌓98...Kg2 -1.43/31 Strongly threatening ...Kf2. 99.Bg4 Kf2 *(99...Kg3? 100.Kc3∓)*]
99.Bg4+ Kg3 100.Bc8 Qb6+ -0.32/33
[100...Qf1∓ -1.14/30 101.Bg4 *(101.Rg4+? Kf3-+)* 101...Kf2 *(101...Qf7? 102.Kc3-+)*]
101.Kc3 -0.83/32
[101.Ka2!∓ -0.32/33]
101...Qf6+ 102.Kb3 -1.26/30
[⌓102.Kc2 -0.82/30]
102...Kf2 -0.48/32
[102...Qf7∓ -1.26/30 aiming for ...Kf2. 103.Kc3 Qf6+ 104.Kc2 Qf2+ 105.Kb3 Kf3]
103.Kc2 -1.23/33
[103.Ka2!∓ -0.48/32]
103...Qg6+∓ 104.Kb3? -3.66/32
[104.Kc1∓ -0.97/32]
104...Kf3? -0.28/31
[Better is 104...Qf7-+ -3.66/32

105.Kc3 Qf3+ 106.Kc2 Qe2+ 107.Kc3 Ke1]

105.Kc3? -20.74/31

[105.Ka2= -0.28/31]

105...Ke3-+ 106.Kb3 Qg7? -0.47/32

[106...Qf7 -#25/32 107.Ba6 Kd3 *(107...g4? 108.Ka3-+)* 108.Bb5 g4 109.Ka2 g3 110.b3 Qf2+ 111.Kb1 g2 112.Rf4+ Ke3 113.Rxf2 Kxf2 *(113...g1R+? loses. 114.Rf1+-)* 114.Kb2 g1Q *(114...g1R 115.b4=)* 115.Kc3 Ke3 116.Kc4 Qg8+ Deflection 117.Kc5 Qxb3 118.Bc6 Qc2+ 119.Kd5 Qf5+ 120.Kc4 Qd3+ 121.Kc5 Qd4+ 122.Kb5 Qb4+ *(122...Qd6 123.Bh1 Kd4 124.Bf3 Qc5+ 125.Ka6 Ke5 126.Kb7 Kd6 127.Bc6 Qxc6+ 128.Ka7 Qxa4 129.Kb6 Qb4+ 130.Ka6 Kc7 131.Ka7 Qb7#)* 123.Ka6 Kd4 124.Be8 Kc5 *(124...Qd6+ 125.Bc6 Kc5 126.Kb7 Qxc6+ 127.Ka7 Qe4 128.Kb8 Kb6 129.Kc8 Qe8#)* 125.Bb5 Qe4 126.Ka7 Qh7+ 127.Ka8 Kb6 128.Bd7 Qxd7 129.Kb8 Qe8#]

107.Rc3+ -1.46/28

[107.Ka2!∓ -0.47/32]

107...Kd2 -0.83/31

[Black should play 107...Kd4! -1.46/28 108.Rc4+ Kd5]

108.Rc4? -#25/28

[108.Ka2∓ -0.83/31]

108...Kd3? -1.31/30

[108...Qf7 -#25/28 mates 109.Ba6 g4 110.Ka3 g3 111.Rc3 Qe7+ 112.Ka2 g2 113.Rd3+ Ke1 114.Rc3 g1Q *(114...g1B? 115.Rc2-+; 114...Qg5* leads to mate. *115.Bb7 g1Q 116.Be4 Qd4 117.Bd3 Qgd5+ 118.Kb1 Kd2 119.Bc4 Q5xc4 120.Rxc4 Qxc4 121.Ka1 Kc2 122.b4 Qd4+ 123.Ka2 Qb2#)* 115.Rc1+ Kf2 116.Rc2+ Kg3 117.Rc3+ Kf4 118.Rc8 Qd1 *(118...Qe6+ 119.Rc4+ Ke3 120.Ka3 Qxa6 121.Rc3+ Kd4 122.Kb3 Qb1 123.Ka3 Qd6+ 124.Rc5 Qxc5+ 125.Kb3 Qc3#)* 119.Bb5 Qe6+ 120.Rc4+ Ke5 121.Ka3 Qb1 122.Rc5+ Kd4 *(122...Kf6* is a self mate. *123.Rc4 Qe3+ 124.Rc3 Qe7+ 125.Rc5 Qxc5+ 126.Kb3 Qb4#)* 123.Bc4 Qe3+ 124.Bd3 Kxc5 125.b3 Qec1#]

109.Bf5+ Ke3 110.Bc8? -18.81/31

[110.Be6∓ -1.30/27]

110...Kf3? -0.44/30

[110...Qf7-+ -18.81/31 (-> ...Kd3) 111.Ba6 g4]

111.Kc2 -1.03/30

[White should try 111.Ka2!∓ -0.44/30]

111...Qg6+ 0.01/31

[111...Qh7+!∓ -1.03/30 112.Kb3 Qb1 113.Bg4+ Ke3]

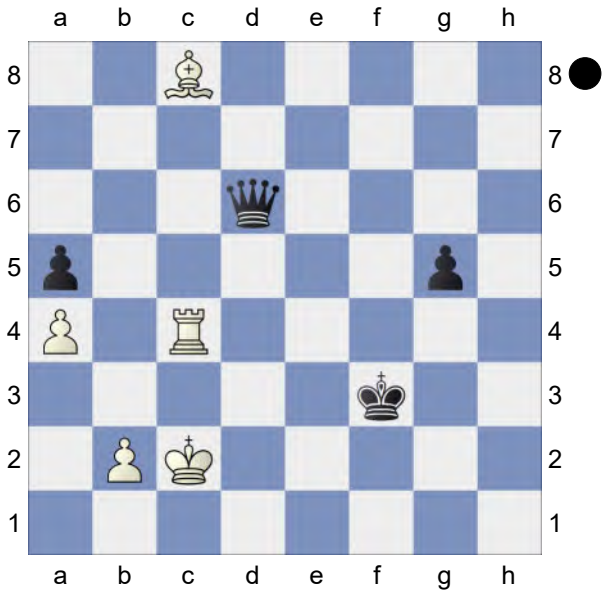
112.Kb3 -1.42/29

[112.Kc3!= 0.01/31 was the only way to keep the balance.]

112...Qd6 -0.94/30

[⌓112...Qf7 -1.42/29 113.Kc3 Ke3]

113.Kc2



Qd5 -0.44/32

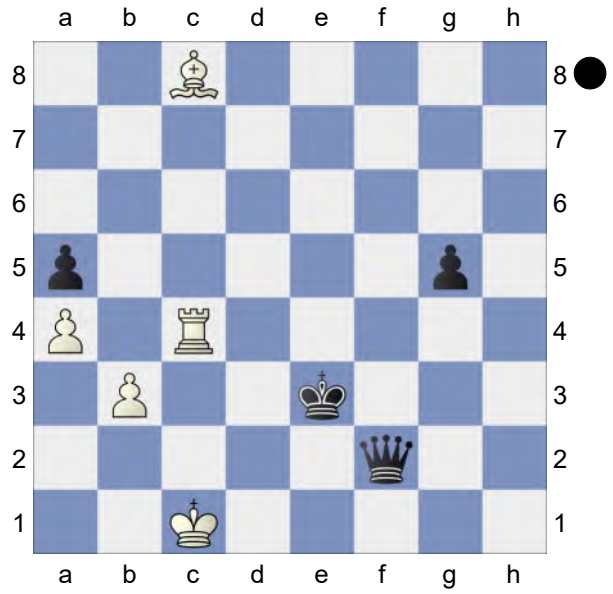
[113...Qh2+!∓ -0.97/31 114.Kb1 Qg1+ 115.Ka2 Qf2]

114.b3∓ Qf7 115.Bg4+ Ke3 -0.27/36

[115...Kf2∓ -0.66/34 116.Kd2 Qf6]

116.Bc8= Qf2+ 117.Kc1 -1.33/34

[117.Kb1∓ -0.34/34]



117...Qd2+ -0.50/5

[117...Qa2!∓ -1.33/34 118.Rc3+ Kd4 119.Rc4+ Ke3 120.Rc3+ Ke4]

118.Kb1∓ Qd1+ 119.Kb2 Kd3 0.01/43

[119...Qh1∓ -0.68/36 120.Rc3+ Kf4 121.Rc4+ Ke3 122.Rc3+ Kd4 123.Rc4+ Ke5]

120.Bf5+

[120.Ba6!? Ke3□ 121.Rc3+ Kf4 122.Rc4+ Ke5 123.Bc8∓]

120...Ke3 121.Bc2 -1.36/32

[121.Bc8!= 0.01/30 remains equal.]

121...Qd2 ...Qg2 would now be deadly.

122.Kb1 Qg2 123.Bf5? -#17/30 Against g4

[123.Rc3+∓ -1.05/31 Kd2 124.Rd3+ Ke2 125.Rc3]

123...Qf1+ 124.Kb2 Qxf5 What a fight!

Weighted Error Value: White=1.76/ Black=1.19

0-1

79 **C57**

□ **Ninov,Nikolai** **2536**

■ **Goldsztejn,Gildas** **2339**

La Fere op 6th (2) 08.07.2007

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Mon Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...h6 5.Nc3 Bc5 6.h3 d6 7.Na4 Bb6 8.a3 Be6 9.Bxe6 fxe6 10.b4 0-0 11.0-0 Qe8 12.c4 Nd4 13.Nxb6 Nxf3+ 14.Qxf3 axb6 15.Qe2 Qg6 16.Ra2 Nh5 17.Qg4 Kh7 18.Qxg6+ Kxg6 19.a4 1-0 Nepomniachtchi,I (2792)-Caruana,F (2820) Paris GCT Blitz 2021 (2);

B) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.a3 *(8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508)

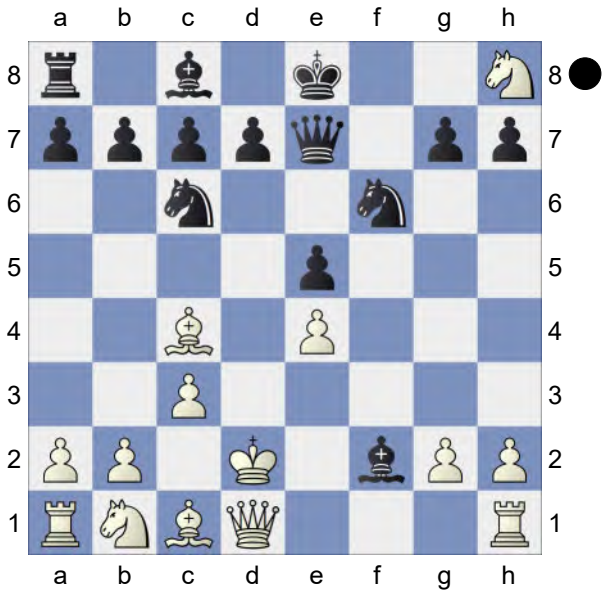
US Masters op 2024 (4);
C) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4 1.76/22
[Mon Hokmome: 'Better is' 5...d5= 0.27/21 and Black is okay. Mon Hokmome: ' ± ' 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 *(6...Nxd4* Mon Hokmome *7.Nxf7 Qe7 8.Nxh8 Bg4 9.f3 Nxd5 10.fxg4 Qh4+ 11.Kd2 Qf2+ 12.Kd3 Nb4+ 13.Kc3 0-0-0 14.Nd2 Qe3+ 15.Kc4 b5+ 16.Kxc5 Na6# 0-1 (16) Alvir,A (2353)-Popovic,D (2573) Aschach 2011 CI1-130 [Popovic,Dusan])* 7.dxc5 Ndb4]

6.c3 0.90/19 Mon Hokmome: 'N'
[6.Bxf7+ Kf8 7.Bb3 Qe8= *(7...Qe7=* Mon Hokmome *)*]
[6.Nxf7+- 1.76/22 Qe7 7.Nxh8 Bxf2+ Mon Hokmome 8.Kf1 Bb6 9.Bf7+ Kd8 10.c3 Nxe4 11.Qf3 Qc5 12.Bh5 Nf6 13.Bg5 Ke7 14.Nd2 d5 15.Re1 e4 16.Nxe4 Qc4+ 17.Re2 1-0 (17) Rotstein (2192)-Dogantug,I (1992) United States 2015 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]

6...Bb6 7.Nxf7 Qe7 Mon Hokmome: 'aiming for ...Rh8-f8.' **8.Nxh8** White is better. **8...Bxf2+** Decoy **9.Kd2?** -0.91/22
[9.Kxf2± 0.87/23 and life is bright. aiming for Bf7+. Qc5+ 10.Be3 Qxc4 *(10...Nxe4+? 11.Kf3+-)* 11.Nd2]

(Diagram)



9...d5!∓ Mon Hokmome: '∓!'
[9...Qc5 Mon Hokmome 10.b3± *(10.Qe2 d5∓)*]

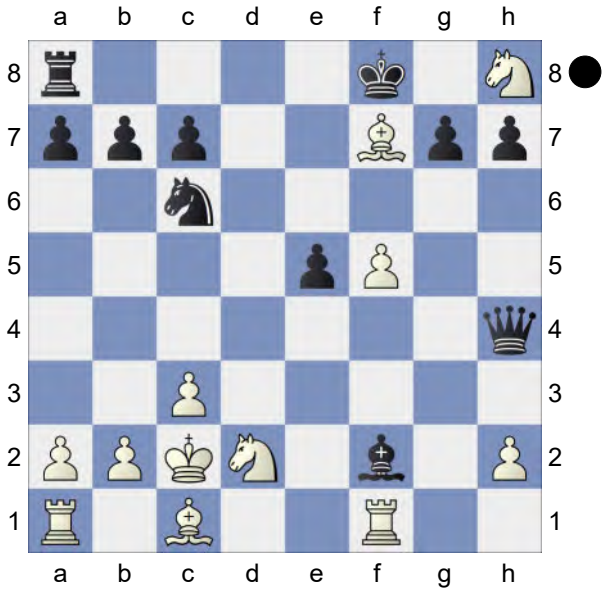
10.Bxd5 -1.14/22
[10.exd5= -0.22/20 keeps the balance. Mon Hokmome: ' ∓' Bg4 *(10...Qc5* Mon Hokmome *11.b3)* 11.Qa4 Pin *(11.Qf1 0-0-0=)*]

10...Bg4! Some like it hot **11.Bf7+** -1.71/25
[11.Ng6? Qc5-+]
[11.Bxc6+∓ -0.87/24 Mon Hokmome: '⩲' bxc6 12.Qa4 Qd7+ 13.Kc2 Nxe4 14.Qc4 *(14.Qxe4? Bf5-+* Pin *)*]
[11.Qb3? Mon Hokmome Nxd5 12.Na3 *(12.exd5 Qg5+ 13.Kd3 Qf5+ 14.Kd2 Qe4 15.Qb5 Be3+ 16.Ke1 Bd4+ 17.Kf1 Qf5+; 12.Qxd5? Rd8-+; 12.Kc2? Qc5-+)* 12...Ne3 13.Qf7+ *(13.Qg8+? Kd7-+)* 13...Qxf7 14.Nxf7 Kxf7-+]

11...Kf8-+ Mon Hokmome: ' ∓' **12.Qf1 Nxe4+**
[12...Rd8+?! 13.Kc2 Bd1+ *(13...Nxe4 14.b3=* Mon Hokmome: '+-' *)* 14.Qxd1 Rxd1 15.Rxd1=]

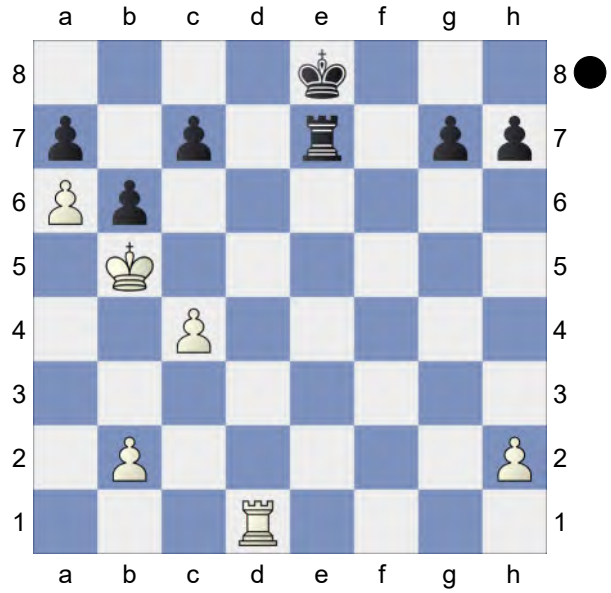
13.Kc2 Bf5↑ Black is on the roll. Mon Hokmome: 'White must now prevent ...

Ne4xc3+!' **14.g4** -2.41/23
[⌓14.Bg6 -1.83/22 Ng3+ *(14...Bxg6? 15.Nxg6+ hxg6 16.Qe2+-; 14...hxg6 15.g4∓)* 15.Bxf5 Nxf1 16.Bxh7]
14...Ng3+ Discovered Attack (Check), Double Attack
[14...Bxg4 15.Ng6+ hxg6 16.Bxg6=]
15.gxf5 Nxf1 Active counter play!
16.Rxf1 Qh4 17.Nd2

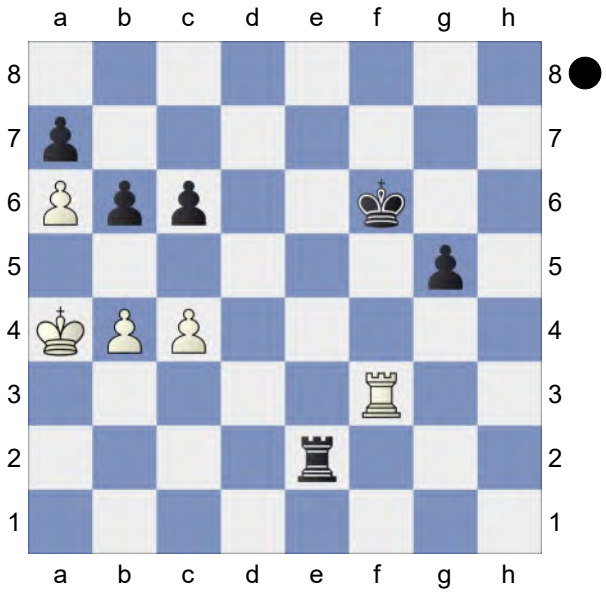


Dodges Qe4+ Mon Hokmome: 'Prevents Qh4-e4+.' **17...e4!**
[17...Qxh2 18.b4 Qg2 19.b5]
18.Nc4 Mon Hokmome: 'Inhibits e4-e3.'
18...e3 19.Bxe3 Bxe3 Mon Hokmome: 'The board is on fire.'
[19...Qe4+ Mon Hokmome: '?' 20.Kb3 Bxe3 21.a3 Mon Hokmome: '-+']
20.a4 Bf2 Mon Hokmome: 'Hoping for ... Kf8-e7.'
[20...Qxh2+ Mon Hokmome 21.Kb3∓]
21.Be6 Nd8 Against Nf7. Threatens to win with ...Nxe6! Mon Hokmome: 'Inhibits Nh8-f7.'
[21...Qxh2 Mon Hokmome 22.Rh1 Qg2 23.Rxh7∓ *(23.Ng6+? hxg6 24.Rh8+ Ke7-+)*]
22.Ne5? -4.20/25
[22.Kb3 -2.18/20]
[⌓22.Bd5 -2.85/22 Mon Hokmome c6 23.Ne5 Qxh2 24.Ng4]
22...Qe4+ Mon Hokmome: '-+'
[22...Qxh2? 23.Nhg6+ *(23.Nd7+? Ke7-+)* 23...hxg6 24.Nxg6+ Ke8 25.Rh1+-]
23.Nd3 Qe2+ 24.Kb3 Qxd3 25.Rxf2 Nxe6 26.fxe6+ Kg8 27.e7
[27.Re1-+ Mon Hokmome]
27...Qe3? -0.86/22
[27...Kxh8 28.Rf8+]
[27...Qd5+-+ -4.58/23 has better winning chances. 28.c4 *(28.Kc2* Mon Hokmome *Qe4+ 29.Kb3 Qe6+ 30.Kc2 Qxe7)* 28...Qd3+ 29.Ka2 Qxc4+ *(29...Kxh8 30.Rf8+* Back Rank *)* 30.b3 Qh4]
28.Rf7∓ Qe6+
[28...Kxh8 29.Rf8+]
[28...Re8?! 29.Raf1 Qe6+ *(29...Kxh8 30.Rf8+* Back Rank *)* 30.Kb4 a5+ *(30...Kxh8 31.Rf8+)* 31.Ka3 Qd6+ *(31...Kxh8 32.Rf8+)* 32.Ka2 Qe6+ *(32...Kxh8 33.Rf8+* Back Rank *)* 33.Ka3 *(33.Ka1 Qc8=)* 33...Qd6+ *(33...Kxh8 34.Rf8+)* 34.Ka2 Qe6+ *(34...Kxh8 35.Rf8+* Back Rank *)* 35.Ka3= *(35.Ka1 h6=)*]
29.c4? -4.94/21
[29.Ka3∓ -0.63/22 Mon Hokmome: '∓']
29...Qxf7? 0.01/19
[29...Kxh8? 30.Rf8++-]
[29...Re8-+ -4.94/21 30.Raf1 h6 *(30...Kxh8 31.Rf8+; 30...Qe3+ 31.Ka2=)* 31.Rf8+ Kh7 32.Rxe8 Qh3+ 33.Kb4 Qxf1]
30.Nxf7= Kxf7-+ Endgame. KR-KR Mon Hokmome: 'Endgame KR-KR' **31.a5 Re8 32.a6 b6**
[32...Rxe7? 33.axb7 Re3+

34.Ka4+-]
33.Kb4 Rxe7
[33...Kxe7 34.Kb3=]
34.Rd1 Ke8! 35.Kb5 Mon Hokmome: '



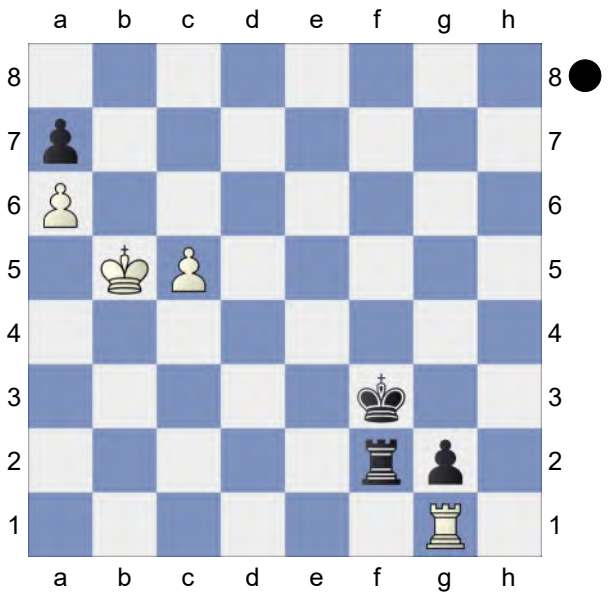
' **35...Re6**
[35...Re2 Mon Hokmome 36.Kc6 Re7 37.b4±]
36.b4 c6+ 37.Ka4 Ke7 -0.41/23
[37...Re4∓ -0.86/23 38.Kb3 Re3+ 39.Ka2 Re2+ 40.Kb3 Rxh2 41.Re1+ Kf7 42.Rf1+ Kg8]
38.Rd3∓ Re2 -0.55/25
[38...Re5∓ -0.92/23 Mon Hokmome 39.b5 c5]
39.Rh3 Mon Hokmome: ' ∓' **39...h6 40.Rg3 Kf7**
[40...Rxh2 41.Rxg7+ Kd6 42.Rxa7=]
41.Rd3! Ke7 42.Rg3! g5 Mon Hokmome: '!'
[42...Rxh2 43.Rxg7+ Kd6 44.Rxa7=]
43.h4 -1.72/25 Black converts the advantage convincingly. Mon Hokmome: 'White is on the road to losing.'
[43.Rh3∓ -0.66/25 Mon Hokmome]
43...Kf6 Mon Hokmome: '∓'
[43...Ra2+ 44.Kb3 Rxa6 45.hxg5 hxg5 46.Rxg5=]
[Not 43...gxh4? Mon Hokmome 44.Rg6 h5 45.Rg5-+]
44.hxg5+ hxg5 ...Ra2+ is the strong threat. **45.Rf3+** -2.13/25 Mon Hokmome: '
[⌓45.Kb3 -1.66/24 Mon Hokmome]



' **45...Kg6** Mon Hokmome: '-+!' **46.Rd3** -2.52/24
[⌓46.Kb3 -1.79/25]
46...g4-+ 47.Rd6+ Kf5 48.Rxc6? -6.06/26
[48.Rd7 -2.87/21 Ra2+ Skewer 49.Kb3 Rxa6 50.Rf7+ Kg6 51.Rf2 *(51.Rf8* Mon Hokmome *)*]
48...g3 49.Rd6 g2 50.Rd1 Kf4 51.c5 bxc5 52.bxc5 Rf2 (→ ...Rf1) Mon Hokmome: '(→ ...Rf2-f1)' **53.Rg1 Kf3** ...Ra2+ would now be deadly. **54.Kb5**

(Diagram)

Ra2! Mon Hokmome: 'Strongly threatening ...Kf3-g3.'
[Mon Hokmome: 'Weaker is' 54...Rf1 55.Rxg2 Kxg2 56.Kc6=]
55.Rc1 Kf2 56.c6 Mon Hokmome: 'c6-



c7 is the strong threat.' **56...g1Q** Mon Hokmome: 'Black mates.'
[56...g1B 57.c7+-]
[Stronger than 56...Rb2+ Mon Hokmome 57.Kc5 Kg3 58.Rg1=]
57.Rxg1 Black mates. **57...Kxg1 58.Kc5 Rxa6 59.c7 Ra1** Weighted Error Value: White=0.59/Black=0.36 Mon Hokmome: 'Weighted Error Value: White=0.60/Black=0.30'
[Don't go for 59...Ra5+? 60.Kb4 Rg5 61.c8Q+- *(61.c8R a5+ 62.Kc3 a4=)*]
0-1

81 **C57**
□ **Frendzas,Panayotis** **2527**
■ **Kahl,Fred** **2345**
4. LSS WCH S-00006 28.07.2016
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5
[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]

6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White has an edge. **8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.c3 Ng4** Discovered Attack **11.Rf1** 0.38/23

[11.cxd4 Qxd4 *(11...Nxf2? 12.Qe2-+)* 12.Qd2 *(12.Bxb5? Qxf2#; 12.0-0? Rxf2 13.Rxf2 Nxf2-+)* 12...Nxf2 *(12...Qxf2+ 13.Qxf2 Nxf2 14.Bxb5∓)* 13.Bxb5 Nxh1 14.Qxd4 Bxd4∓ *(14...exd4 15.Nf3∓)*]

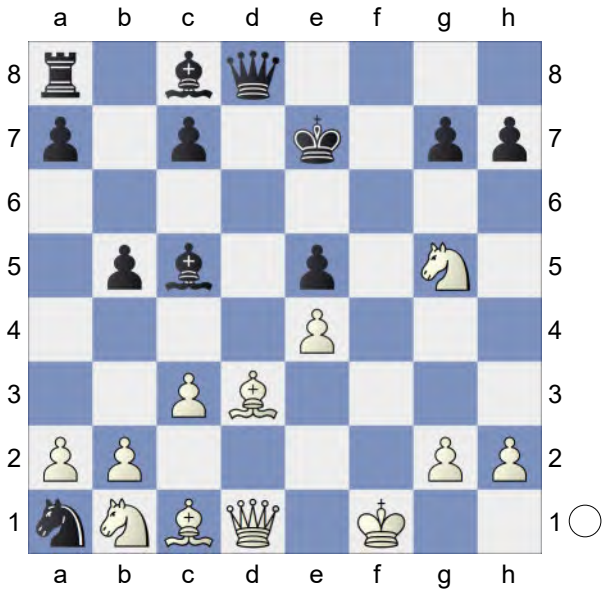
[11.Nxh7 Nf3+ 12.gxf3 Nxf2 13.Bg5+ Rf6∓]

[11.Nh3!± 0.85/21]

11...Nxf2!± Decoy **12.Rxf2 Rxf2 13.Kxf2 Nc2+** 1.38/21

[⌓13...Nb3+ 1.00/23 14.Ke2 Nxa1 15.Bxb5 Bg4+ 16.Nf3 Qxd1+ 17.Kxd1 Rd8+ 18.Ke2 Bxf3+ 19.gxf3 Rd6]

14.Kf1!± Nxa1

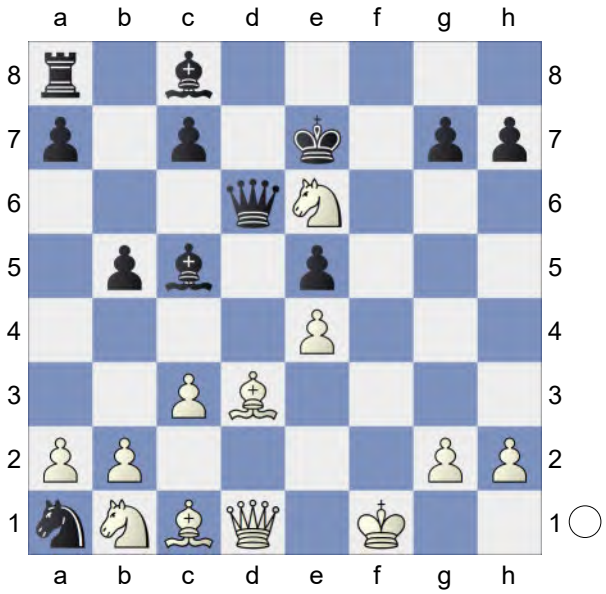


15.Ne6! Double Attack **15...Qd6**

[15...Bxe6 16.Bg5+ Kf8 17.Bxd8 Rxd8 18.b3+-]

[15...Kxe6? 16.Bc4+ bxc4 17.Qxd8+-]

(Diagram)



16.Nxc5 White is more active. **16...Qxc5 17.Bg5+ Kf7 18.Nd2 Kg8 19.Be2**

[19.Qxa1? h6 20.Bxh6 *(20.Bh4? Qe3-+)* 20...Qd6 *(20...gxh6 21.Qe1∓)* 21.Bxb5 Qxh6∓ *(21...gxh6 22.Nf3∓)*]

19...Be6 20.Qxa1 h6 21.Bh4 Rf8+ 22.Nf3 Qe3 White must now prevent ... Rxf3+! **23.Qe1**

[23.Bxb5? Rxf3+ 24.gxf3 Bh3#]

23...Qxe4 24.Kg1 c6 25.a3 Bd5 26.Bf1 Qxe1 27.Bxe1

[Don't do 27.Nxe1?! Bc4 28.Bxc4+ bxc4=]

27...Bxf3 28.gxf3 White is clearly better. **28...Rxf3 29.Bg3 e4**

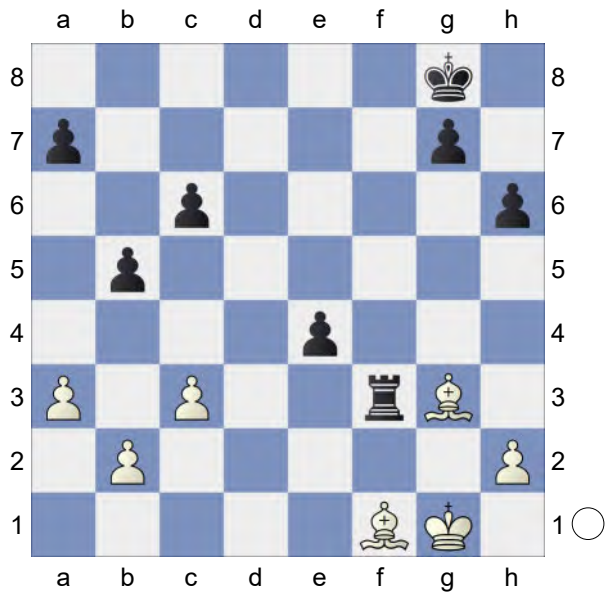
(Diagram)

30.Bg2! Skewer. White has strong compensation. **30...Rf6**

[Reject 30...Re3 31.Kf2 Rd3 32.Ke2+- *(32.Bxe4 Rd2+ 33.Ke3 Rxb2+-)*]

31.Bxe4 Kf7 32.Bf2 a5 33.b4 a4 34.h4 Re6 35.Bd3 Re5 36.Kf1

Weighted Error Value: White=0.03

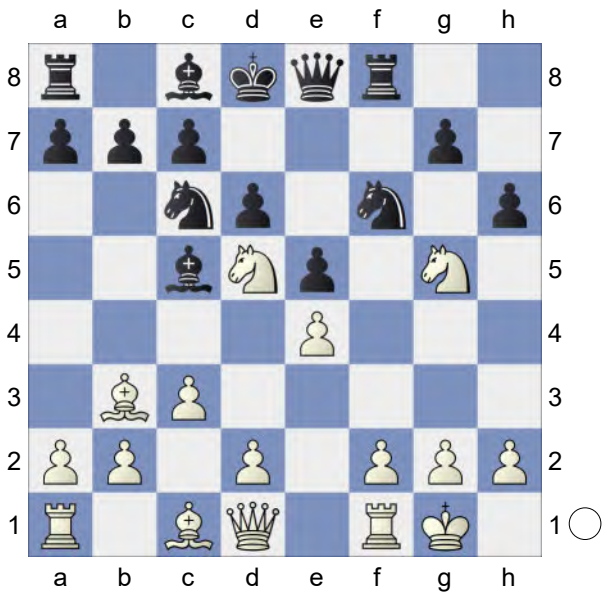


(flawless) /Black=0.07 (flawless)
1-0

82 **C57**
□ **Howell,James C** **2525**
■ **David,Alberto** **2465**
(open) 66/278 1995
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Howell,J: '66/278 Inf 66/278' **1.e4** Howell,J **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8** Howell,J: 'N!?'
[6...Rf8 (Howell,J) Ü 13/266 - 13/266]
7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 aiming for Nc3-d5+.
8...d6 0.85/22
[8...h6± 0.45/19]
9.Nd5+± Kd8 10.c3 0.01/21
[10.Nxf6± 0.82/21 gxf6 11.Nf3 *(11.Nxh7 Rh8∓)*]
10...h6=
[10...Qg6? Howell,J 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4+-]

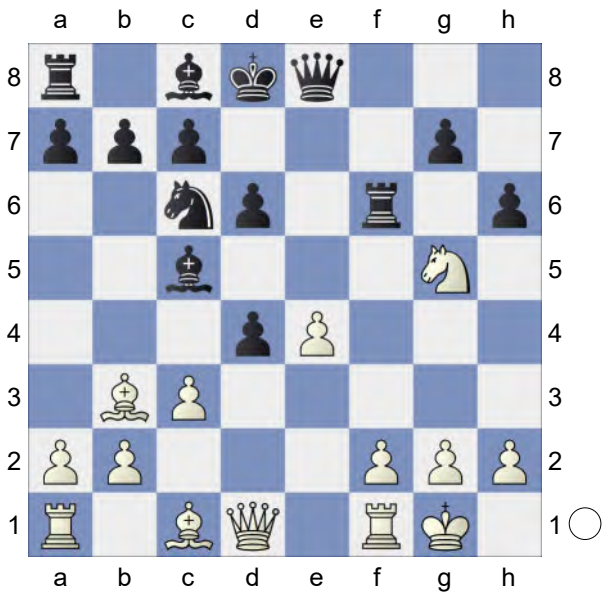
(Diagram)



11.d4!⇄ White puts up resistance
[11.Nxf6 Howell,J Rxf6 12.d4 Bb6!?≅]
[11.Nf3 Howell,J Bg4 *(11...Nxe4 12.d4↑)* 12.Ne3 Bxe3 *(12...Bh5? 13.Nf5±)* 13.fxe3 Nxe4 14.d3 Nc5∞]
11...exd4 12.Nxf6 Howell,J: '!'
[12.e5 Howell,J Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6∞]
12...Rxf6
[12...gxf6 Howell,J 13.Nf3 *(13.Nh7? Rf7 14.Bxf7 Qxf7 15.Qf3 Ke7∓)* 13...dxc3 14.bxc3 Qg6 *(14...Bg4 15.Bxh6)* 15.Nd4± ɣd8]

(Diagram)

13.e5! Rf5
[13...Qxe5 14.Nf7+ Rxf7 15.Bxf7± dxc3 Howell,J 16.bxc3 Qxc3 17.Rb1± Xb7, g7]
[13...Nxe5? 14.cxd4! Ng4 15.Nf7+! *(15.dxc5 Qe5+-)* 15...Rxf7 16.Bxf7 Qxf7 17.dxc5+- *(17.h3 Bb6±)*]
[13...dxe5 14.Ne4 Qf8 15.Nxf6 Qxf6 16.Bd2±]



[13...Rf8 Howell,J: '!'
A) 14.exd6! Howell,J hxg5 15.Bxg5+ Rf6 *(15...Kd7? 16.Re1 Qg6 17.Qg4++-)* 16.Bxf6+ gxf6 17.dxc7+ Kxc7 18.Rc1±;
B) 14.Ne4 Howell,J Qxe5 15.Re1 dxc3 16.Nxc5 Qxc5∓;
C) 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.fxe3 Qg3 0-1 (25) Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke, S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203]]

14.Nf3 Nxe5N
[14...dxc3 15.exd6 Bxd6 16.bxc3 Qh5 17.Ba3 Rf6 Negi,P-Yebelin,V Oakham ZUS B54 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D]]
[14...dxe5 Howell,J 15.Bc2! Rf6 16.b4 Bb6 17.b5±]

15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 Hoping for ... Qe8-e5. Howell,J: '?'
[16...Qf8!? Howell,J 17.Kh1 g5 (✕f4) 18.Ne6+ Bxe6 19.Bxc5 Bxb3 20.axb3 Nc6±]

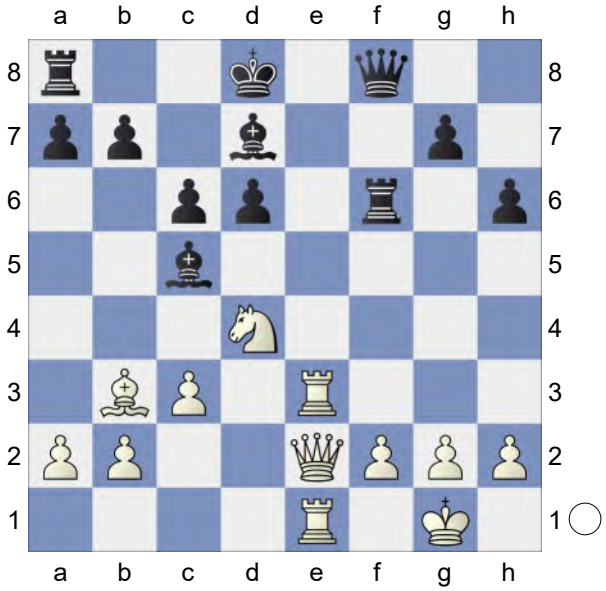
17.Re1 And now Be3-g5! would win.

17...Nxe3 0.98/23
[17...Qe5= -0.01/22 18.g3 *(18.Nf3 Nxe3 19.Rxe3 Qf4±)* 18...Qh5]

18.Rxe3±
[Of course not 18.fxe3?! c6=]

18...Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 1.20/24
[19...a5!± 0.42/21]

20.Re1 Re3-e8+ is the strong threat. Howell,J: '±' **20...Bd7**



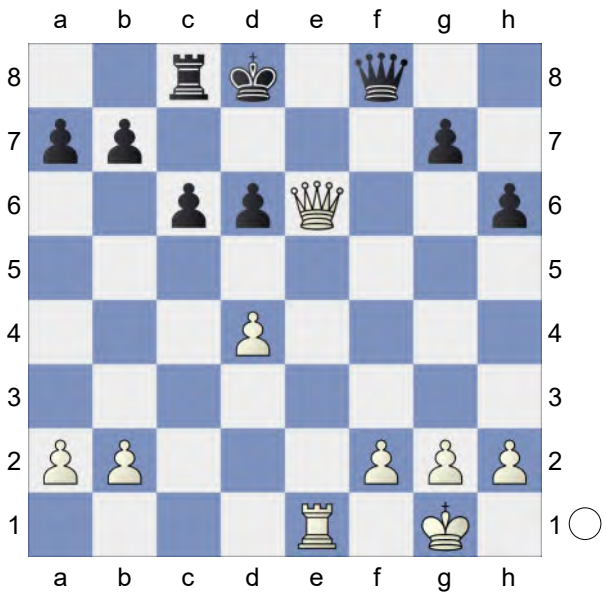
Prevents Re3-e8+. **21.Be6** Strongly threatening Be6xd7. 0x0. 0021d904a9a0dp-1022s more active pieces.
[Much weaker is 21.Re7?! d5 22.Re3 *(22.Rxd7+? Kxd7 23.Qg4+ Kc7-+)* 22...Kc7=]

21...Bxd4 22.cxd4 Threatens to win with Be6xd7. **22...Bxe6** 0.82/16
[⌓22...Rxe6 1.13/25 23.Rxe6 Bxe6 24.Qxe6 d5]

23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 1.28/22
[Better is 24...d5!± 0.43/21]

(Diagram)

25.Re3! Kc7 2.41/23 Howell,J: '?'
[25...c5± 1.17/23 was worth a try.]



[25...d5± Howell,J]

26.Rf3 Weighted Error Value: White=0.10 (very precise) /Black=0.24 (precise)

26...Qe8 Howell,J

[26...Re8 Howell,J 27.Rf7+! Kb6 28.Qb3+ Ka5 29.Qc3++-]

27.Rf7+ Kb8 28.Qxd6+ Ka8 29.Re7+- 1-0

83 **C57**

☐ **ALkHIN2021** **2524**

■ **Monster_Ripper** **2664**

Rapid 09.05.2023

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5) 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.c3? -4.36/19

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6∓]

[9.d6= 0.01/23 Qxd6 10.Nf7 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+)*]

9...Bg4-+ 10.Qa4+ -5.68/22

[10.Bb5+ -4.02/19 is a better defense. Nxb5 11.Qa4]

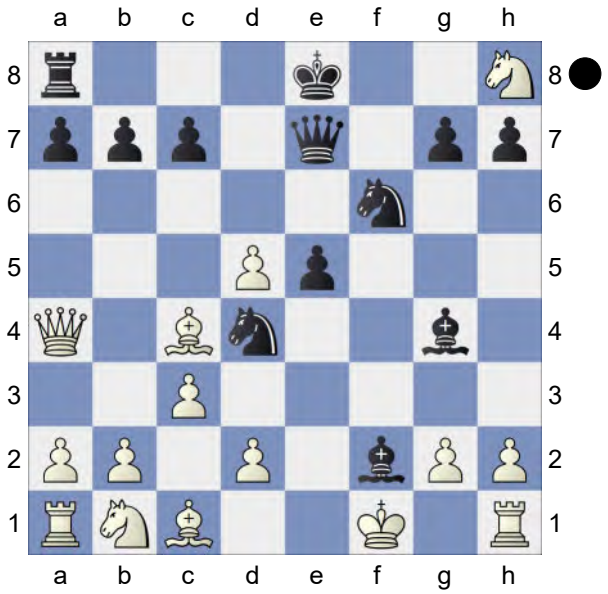
(Diagram)

10...Nd7! (-> ...Qf6!)

[10...Bd7? 11.Qa3+-]

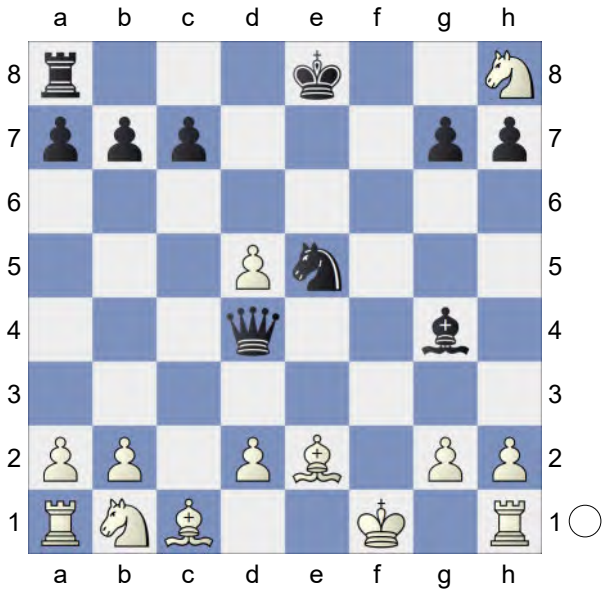
11.cxd4 -10.43/26

[⌓11.Kxf2 -4.66/21 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Kg1 Ne2+ 14.Bxe2 Bxe2 15.Kg2 Qf3+ Skewer, Deflection, Double Attack 16.Kh3 Qxh1 17.d3



Qf1+ *(17...Qxc1? 18.Nd2-+)* 18.Kh4]

11...Qf6 (-> ...Be3+) **12.dxe5 Qf4** (-> ...Bd4+) **13.Be2 Qxa4 14.Kxf2 Qd4+ 15.Kf1 Nxe5**



(-> ...0-0-0) **16.Nc3 0-0-0** (-> ...Nd3) **17.Nf7 Qf4+ 18.Ke1 Qxf7**

[18...Nxf7 19.Rf1 Qe5 *(19...Qg5 20.d3=)* 20.Rxf7∓]

19.d4 Bxe2 20.dxe5 Bc4 21.Bg5 Rf8 ...Qf2+ is the strong threat. **22.e6 Qf2+ 23.Kd1 Qxg2** (-> ...Rf2!) **24.Re1 Qxg5** -9.73/18

[⌓24...Rf2 -#19/18 25.d6 Qg4+ *(25...Qxg5? 26.d7+ Kb8 27.Ne4-+)* 26.Re2 Bxe2+ 27.Kc2 Bd1+ *(27...Qxg5? 28.d7+ Kd8 29.Kb3-+; 27...Qf5+? 28.Kb3-+)* 28.Kd3 Bc2+ *(28...Qxg5? 29.d7+ Kd8 30.Rxd1-+)* 29.Ke3 Qf3+ *(29...Qxg5+? 30.Kxf2 cxd6 31.h3-+)* 30.Kd4 Qd3+ *(30...Rxh2 31.d7+ Kb8 32.d8Q#)* 31.Kc5 Rf5+ Deflection, Double Attack *(31...Qxd6+* gets mated. *32.Kc4 Rf5 33.Be3 b5+ 34.Nxb5 Qd3+ 35.Kb4 Rxb5#; 31...b6+ 32.Kb4 a5+ 33.Ka3 Qxd6+ 34.b4 Qxb4#)* 32.Kb4 Qxd6+ 33.Kc4 Qc5#]

25.Kc2 Rf2+ 26.Kb1 Black took control after the opening.

Weighted Error Value: White=1.93/ Black=0.64

26...Bd3#

0-1

84 **C57**

□ **Ninov,Nikolai** **2515**

■ **Marzolo,Cyril** **2487**

La Fere op 7th (4) 07.07.2008

[Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler a'Inf 63/(280) Pankratov,A: '63/(280) RR: 'Inf 63/(280)'" nd 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Quintiliano, Renato **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5?! 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+! 6.Kf1! Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5! 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!** This is a multi-purpose move, which improves White's position for the oncoming complications. The bishop's diagonal is open now, the knight can be rescued via f7 and Black must decide how to take the pawn.Quintiliano,

Renato: 'This is a multi-purpose move, which improves White's position for the oncoming complications. The bishop's diagonal is open now, the knight can be rescued via f7 and Black must decide how to take the pawn.'

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

[9.c3 Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 9.Nf1 d5 10.Qe2-Gual Pascual,A Chapter 8 2014 200 Traps In The Opening [Vaiser,V]]

9...cxd6 Quintiliano, Renato: '?'

[9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 Qc5 11.d3 e4 12.c3 Ne6 13.Qe2 e3 14.d4 Qf5 15.Ne5 Ng5 16.Bxe3 Bxe3+ 17.Ke1 Bf4 18.Rf1 Nge4 19.g3 Blank,O (2150)-Pankratov,A (2330) corr_69662 1993 Informant 63 [RR]]

10.Kxf2! White feels ready to accept the bishop now.Quintiliano, Renato: 'White feels ready to accept the bishop now.'

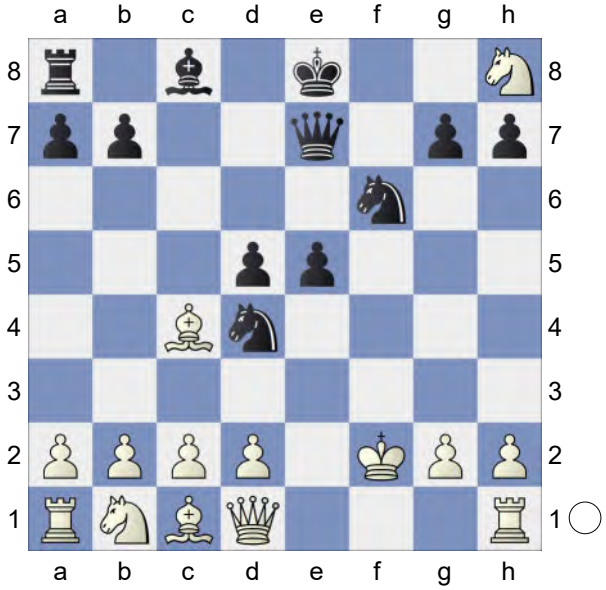
[10.Bf7+ Kd8 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2 Bg4±)* 11...Bh4±]

10...d5

[10...Bg4 is the most played, see next game. Quintiliano, Renato: 'is the most played, see next game.']

[10...Ne4+? 4.46/23 doesn't help Black now: 10...Bc8-g4 1.28 Quintiliano, Renato: 'doesn't help Black now:' 11.Kg1 Qh4 Prevents Qd1-h5+. *(11...Qf6? 12.Qf1 Prevents Qf6-f2+. Qxf1+ 13.Kxf1 Nxc2 14.Bd3+-)* 12.Qf1 Against Qh4-f2+ Bg4 13.Nc3! Nf3+ 14.gxf3 Bh3 Black's idea was to trap the queen, but unfortunately it has cost him too much. Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black's idea was to trap the queen, but unfortunately it has cost him too much.

' 15.Nxe4 Bxf1 16.Kxf1+- 1-0 Oparaugo,T (2064)-Elier,A (1888) Dortmund Sparkassen op-A 46th 2018 (5) Even if you took one of White's rooks off the board, he would still be winning here - Quintiliano, Renato: 'Even if you took one of White's rooks off the board, he would still be winning here -']



11.d3N -0.01/21 A practical decision, since White needs to hurry up with the development. Quintiliano, Renato: '!?' Quintiliano, Renato: 'A practical decision, since White needs to hurry up with the development.'

[11.Be2 Ne4+ 12.Kg1 Qc5 13.Bh5+ g6 14.Kf1 Qf8+ 15.Bf3 Bg4 16.d3 Nxf3 17.gxf3 Bxf3 18.Qe1 Bxh1+ 19.Kg1 Qf3 20.Qf1 Qxf1+ 21.Kxf1 Nd6 22.Bh6 Giuoco Piano and Greco Gambit-Game 16 - Nikolai Ninov vs. C]

[Some extensive and complicated analysis proves that 11.c3 Quintiliano, Renato was objectively best, but both sides would have to find difficult moves in that case: Ng4+ Where to

put the king? It is not an easy task. *(11...Bg4?* is worse, as after *12.Qf1 Nc2* White is able to finish the development with a couple of precise moves: *13.Bb5+! Nd7 14.h3 Be6 15.d4! 0-0-0 16.Kg1 Rxh8 17.Na3 Nxa1 18.Be3+-)* 12.Ke1! *(12.Kg1 Qc5!* I would be simply scared in this position, although the engine keeps claiming an advantage for White after *13.Bb5+! Nxb5+ 14.d4!)* 12...Qf6! *(12...dxc4* again allows White to solve the problems with correct play: *13.cxd4 exd4+ 14.Kf1 Bf5 15.h3 Bd3+ 16.Kg1 Ne5* Here, with the clever move *17.h4!* White is able to organise his pieces against Black's initiative. *0-0-0 18.b3! Rxh8 19.Na3 c3 20.Nc2!* Another nice idea. *Qf7 21.Ba3 Qf5* As White's development is almost finished, it is possible to return some material in order to end Black's hopes of active play. *22.dxc3 Bxc2 23.Qxd4+-)* 13.Rf1 Qh4+ 14.g3 Qxh2 This is a critical moment, as White seems in danger at first sight, but 15.Bb5+!! is a brilliant resource that gives White the advantage. Ke7! *(15...Nxb5? 16.Qf3 Nf6 17.Rh1!* This is the point: White threatens counterplay in the f-file, but he also aims to trap the queen. *e4□ 18.Rxh2 exf3 19.d4 Bf5 20.Bf4 Kf8 21.Nd2+-)* 16.Rf7+ Kd6 17.cxd4 Qxg3+ *(17...Qg1+? 18.Ke2 Qg2+ 19.Kd3 Qe4+ 20.Kc3 Qxd4+ 21.Kb3+-* The king is absolutely safe on b3! *)* 18.Ke2 Nf6! *(18...Nf2?* is inferior in view of *19.dxe5+ Kxe5 20.d4+ Kd6 21.Bf4++-)* White has to find another beautiful defensive idea here: 19.Bd7!! Obstructing the opponent's bishop! Bxd7 20.Rxd7+ Nxd7 *(20...Kxd7 21.Qb3!)* 21.Qb3! Qg2+ 22.Kd1 Qg4+ 23.Kc2 exd4 *(23...Rxh8 24.Nc3+-)* 24.Nf7+ Ke7 25.Qxd5! Rc8+ 26.Nc3 Rc5 27.Nh6! gxh6 28.Qxb7 dxc3 29.bxc3± this position is just amusing, as after all the fireworks Black has regained the material, but his king has turned out to be the weaker one! White is better.]

11...dxc4 1.66/21 Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black doesn't seize his chance.'

[11...Ng4+! would be the best attempt, again asking White where he wants to place the king.Quintiliano, Renato: 'would be the best attempt, again asking White where he wants to place the king.'

A) 12.Ke1 seems safer, but after Quintiliano, Renato: 'seems safer, but after' dxc4 13.c3 Qf6! Black has enough activity to keep a dynamic balance, for example Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black has enough activity to keep a dynamic balance, for example' 14.Qd2 -0.89/20 Prevents Qf6-f2+. *(14.Rf1=* 0.01/23 keeps the balance. *Qh4+ 15.Kd2 Qh6+ 16.Ke1 Qh4+ 17.g3 Qxh2 18.cxd4 Qxg3+ 19.Kd2 Qxd3+ 20.Ke1 Qg3+ 21.Ke2 Qg2+ 22.Ke1 Qg3+ 23.Ke2 Qg2+ 24.Ke1 Qg3+)* 14...Qh4+!∓ 15.g3 is not possible now in view of the check on f3. Quintiliano, Renato: '!'Quintiliano, Renato: '15.g3 is not possible now in view of the check on f3.' 15.Kf1 Nf5! 0.01/21 *(15...Bf5!∓* -0.84/25 *16.cxd4 Bxd3+ 17.Kg1 0-0-0)* 16.Kg1!= cxd3 17.h3 Ng3! (→ ...Ng3-e2+) 18.Qxd3 Black must now prevent

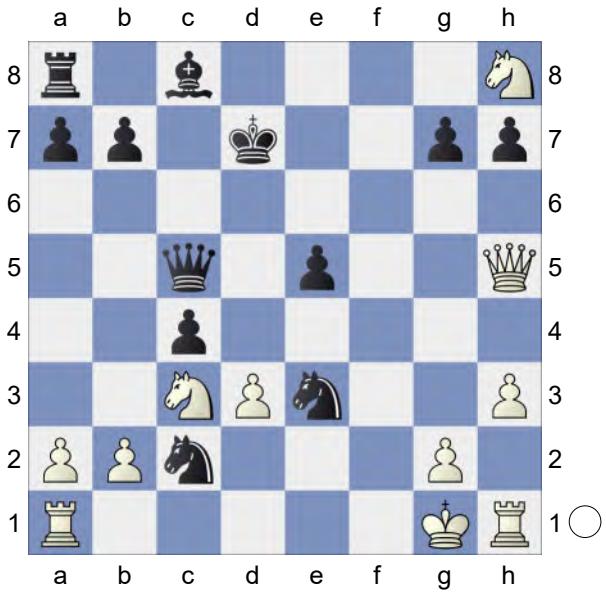
Qd3-c4. Nxh1 19.hxg4 Strongly threatening Nb1-d2. Bxg4∞;

B) 12.Kg1! Now this is the best choice, but also difficult to find. Quintiliano, Renato: 'Now this is the best choice, but also difficult to find. ' 12...Qc5! 13.Be3! White would have to see this brilliant move in advance to place the king on g1. Quintiliano, Renato: '!!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'White would have to see this brilliant move in advance to place the king on g1.' Nxe3 14.Qh5+ Kd7! *(14...g6? 2.77/23* makes things easier for White: 14... Ke8-d7 0.53Quintiliano, Renato: 'makes things easier for White:' *15.Qxe5+ Ne6 16.d4! Qxd4 17.Bb5+! Ke7 18.Qxd4 Nxd4 19.Na3!+-)* Now, White can solve his problems if he thinks first about his king's safety instead of material: Quintiliano, Renato: 'Now, White can solve his problems if he thinks first about his king's safety instead of material:' 15.Nc3! dxc4 16.h3! aiming for Kg1-h2. Ndxc2 0.82/21 *(16...Kc6!=* -0.14/20 remains equal. *)*

(Diagram)

17.Kh2!± Hoping for Ra1-d1! Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Nxa1 1.37/20 *(⌓17...Kc7* 0.72/19 *)* 18.Rxa1± still, I think this was Black's best chance, both practically and objectivelyQuintiliano, Renato: 'still, I think this was Black's best chance, both practically and objectively']

[11...Bg4? 1.43/20 was too slow: 11... Nf6-g4+ -0.01Quintiliano, Renato: 'was too slow:' 12.Qd2



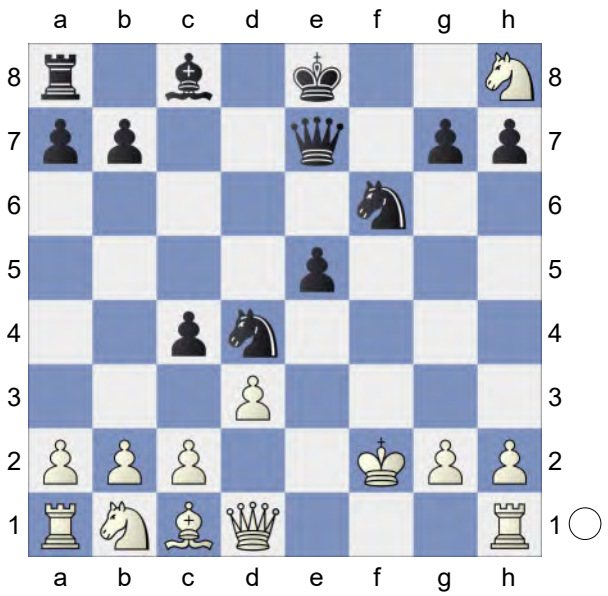
A) 12...Qf8!? 1.70/20 12...d5xc4 0.92 13.Bb5+!! the advantage of having such a big material advantage is that White can always think about giving back one or two pieces in order to disrupt Black's play. Quintiliano, Renato: 'the advantage of having such a big material advantage is that White can always think about giving back one or two pieces in order to disrupt Black's play.' Nxb5 14.Kg1! Nd4 2.03/20 *(⌓14...Qd6* 1.64/19 *15.h3 Be6)* 15.Nc3!+- 0-0-0 16.h3 Threatens to win with Qd2-g5! Be6 17.Qf2+-;

B) 12...dxc4 13.Re1 0-0-0 2.05/19 *(13...Qc5±* 1.01/20 *14.Kf1 0-0-0)* 14.Kg1+-]

[11...Ng4+!= -0.01/21 and Black has nothing to worry. 12.Kg1 Qc5]

(Diagram)

This move loses the game for Black. Black doesn't seize his chance. Quintiliano, Renato: '?' **12.h3!+-**



No more checks on g4 anymore, and White wins without problems. Quintiliano, Renato: '!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'No more checks on g4 anymore, and White wins without problems.'

[12.dxc4? Bg4 13.Qd3 Qf8-+]

12...cxd3 13.cxd3

[Worse is 13.Qxd3 Bf5 14.Qf1 Nxc2 15.Qb5+ Kf8∓]

13...Bd7 2.10/20

[13...Kf8 1.71/19 is a better defense. 14.Re1 Qd6]

14.Re1 0-0-0 2.75/20

[⌓14...Kf8 1.81/19 15.Bf4 Kg8]

(Diagram)

15.Kg1! Quintiliano, Renato: '+-'

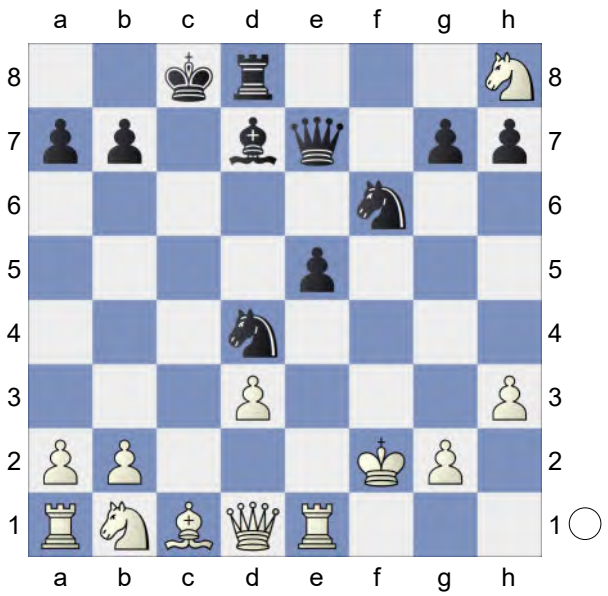
15...Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 4.33/22

[19...Rd8 3.04/19 was worth a try. 20.Rac1 Nd7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Kh2 Kb8]

20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2

Weighted Error Value: White=0.16 (very precise) /Black=0.46

1-0



85 **C57**

□ **Arjun,Kalyan** **2503**

■ **Martinkus,Rolandas** **2079**

Riga Tech op-A (1) 09.08.2021

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Black must now prevent Ng5-f7. **6...Qe8**

[6...Rf8 7.0-0 h6 8.Nf3 d6 9.h3 Qe8 10.d3 Qh5 11.Nc3 Bxh3 12.gxh3 Qxh3 13.Nh2 Nd4 14.Be3 h5 15.Qd2 Ng4 16.Nd5+ Kd7 17.f3 Nxf3+ 18.Nxf3 Nxe3 19.Nxe3 Rxf3 20.Rxf3 Qxf3 0-1 (20) Porubszky Angyalosine,M-Korchmar,A Jugoslavija 11/492 2002 CBM 114 ext [Pierce, HCM Nov 1877; Harding]]

7.d3

[7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1

Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 Jackstraw (2525)-Eckl,J (2465) Bor 1995 Telechess CBM 89 [Henrichs, Breutigam] 1-0]

7...Rf8 8.0-0 Qg6N 0.91/21

[8...d6± 0.57/22 9.Nc3 h6 10.Nf3 Qh5 11.Be3 Bg4 12.Bxc5 dxc5 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nd4 16.f4 exf4 17.Kg2 Kd6 18.Rg1 g5 19.f3 Ke5 ½-½ (19) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]

9.Nf3± d6 10.Be3

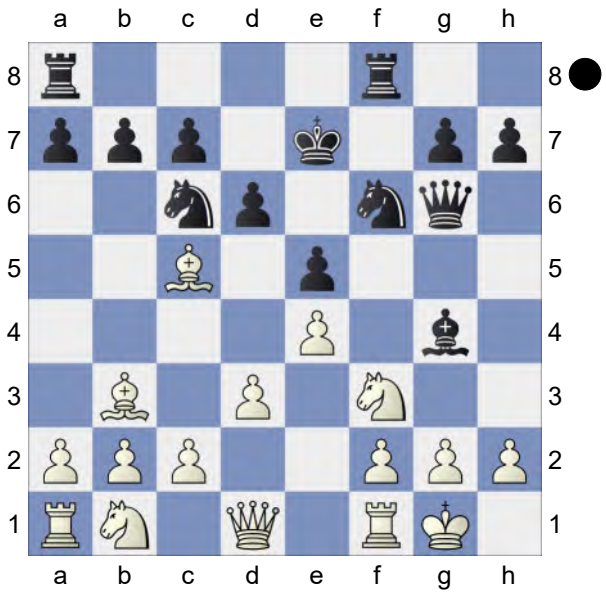
[10.Bg5?! Bg4 11.Nbd2 Nd4=]

10...Bg4 ...Bg4xf3 is the strong threat.

[10...Bh3 11.Nh4 Qg4 12.Nf5+ Kd7 13.Qxg4 Bxg4 14.Nxg7±]

11.Nbd2

[Much worse is 11.Bxc5



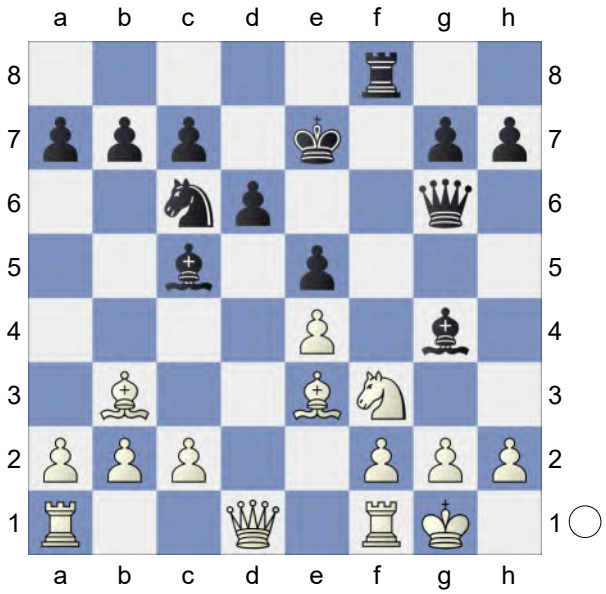
Nxe4! 12.Bxd6+ *(12.dxe4? Bxf3 13.Qxf3 Rxf3-+; 12.Nh4 Qh5=)* 12...cxd6=]

11...Nxe4? 3.29/22 **12.dxe4+- Rxf3 13.Nxf3** White is clearly winning.

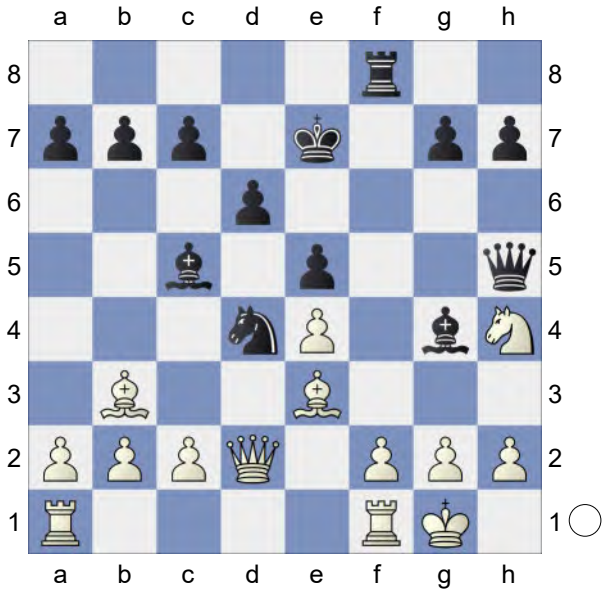
13...Rf8

(Diagram)

Threatens to win with ...Bg4xf3. **14.Nh4**



Qh5 15.Qd2 Nd4



16.f3! Bh3

[16...Nxb3 17.axb3]

17.Bxd4 Bxd4+ 18.Kh1 Qxh4 19.c3 Bb6 20.gxh3 Rf6 21.f4 Rg6 22.Qd5 Qxh3 23.Qf7+ Kd8 24.Qf8+

Black did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.18 (very precise) / Black=0.60

1-0

86 **C57**
□ **Forcen Esteban,Daniel** **2501**
■ **Iruzubieta Villaluenga,Jesus Maria**
Sestao op 29th (5) 02.11.2013
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Bxc6** aiming for Bc6-a4. **8...Bg4 9.Nf3! bxc6 10.d3N** White is better.

[10.c3 Qe8 11.d4 Bb6 *(11...exd4 12.cxd4 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Bb6 14.Kh1 Qh5 15.Rg1 Rf7 16.Be3 h6 17.Nd2 c5 18.dxc5 Bxc5 19.Bxc5 Qxc5 20.Rc1 Qb6 21.Nc4 Qb7 22.Na5 Qb6 23.Nc6+ Kf8 24.e5 Ne8 25.Qd5 Qxf2 26.Rgf1* Orlinkov,M-Rodriguez Leon,A Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [John Watson] 1-0 (32)*)* 12.dxe5 Nxe4 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Nbd2 Nxd2 15.Re1+ Be6 16.Bxd2 h6 17.Be3 c5 18.Qd2 Qg6 19.Bf4 Rad8 20.Rxe6+ Kxe6 21.Re1+ Kf6 22.Bxd6 Rfe8 23.Ne5 Rxe5 24.Qf4+ Rf5 Lennartz,C (2431)-Perez,F (1800) Santo Domingo 1991 CYB 12 [John Watson] 1-0 25.Qe4 Rd7 26.Bf4 1-0 (26) Lennartz,C-A,H Porto Mannu 1991 King's Indian MBM [John Watson]]

10...Qb8 0.90/15

[10...Rb8± 0.59/20]

11.c3 Nh5 1.23/20

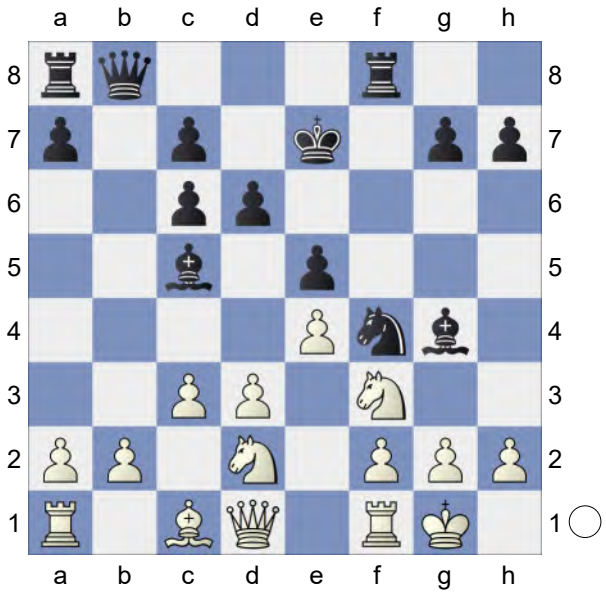
[⩲11...Qe8 0.82/19]

12.Nbd2 0.46/21

[12.d4± 1.23/20 Bxf3 13.gxf3]

12...Nf4±

(Diagram)



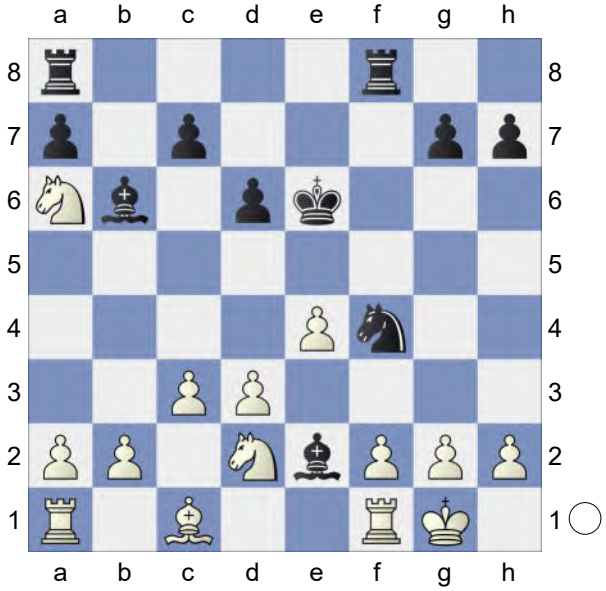
13.Nxe5? -0.97/23 Really sharp!

13...Bxd1∓ 14.Nxc6+ Ke6 15.Nxb8 Pair of Knights! **15...Be2** 0.01/25

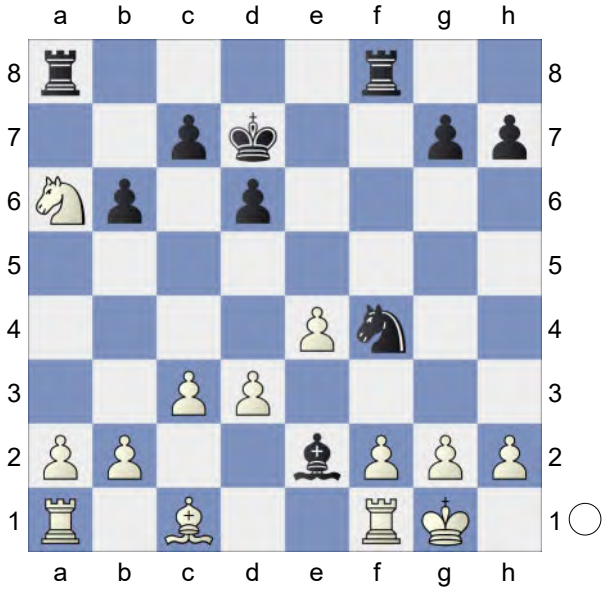
[15...Raxb8∓ -0.84/25 16.d4 *(16.Rxd1 Nxd3 17.Nf3 Nxf2∓)* 16...Be2]

16.Na6= Bb6 1.22/24

[16...Nxd3= 0.24/24 17.Nxc7+ Kd7 18.Nxa8 Nxf2 19.Rxf2 *(19.b4 Nh3+ 20.Kh1 Rxf1+ 21.Nxf1 Nf2+ 22.Kg1 Nh3+ 23.Kh1 Nf2+ 24.Kg1 Nh3+ 25.Kh1=)* 19...Bxf2+ 20.Kh1 Rxa8]



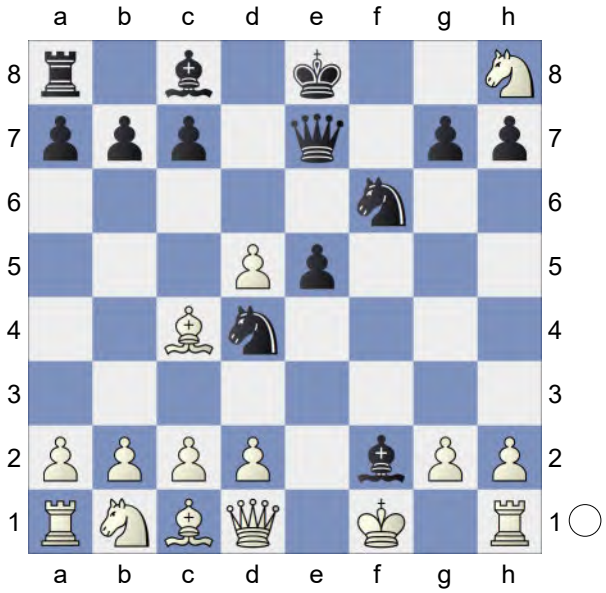
17.Nc4!± Kd7 1.72/22
[17...Bxf1± 1.30/24 18.Kxf1 *(18.Nxb6 cxb6 19.Kxf1 Nxd3±)* 18...Nxd3 19.Nxb6 cxb6 20.Nc7+ Kd7 21.Nxa8 Nxf2]
18.Nxb6++- axb6



19.Re1! And now Bc1xf4 would win.
19...Rxa6
[19...Bxd3 20.Bxf4]
20.Bxf4 Bxd3 21.Bg3 Ra5 22.e5 dxe5 3.30/22
[⌓22...Re8 1.91/22 23.exd6 Rxe1+ 24.Rxe1 cxd6]
23.Rad1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.29 (precise) /Black=0.41
[Not 23.Bxe5 Re8+-]
[23.Rxe5 Rxe5 24.Bxe5 Be4+-]
1-0

87 **C57**
□ **Alcala,Alvin** **2494**
■ **Riccio,Eros** **2461**
corr FICGS CHESS (1) 28.01.2016
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4**



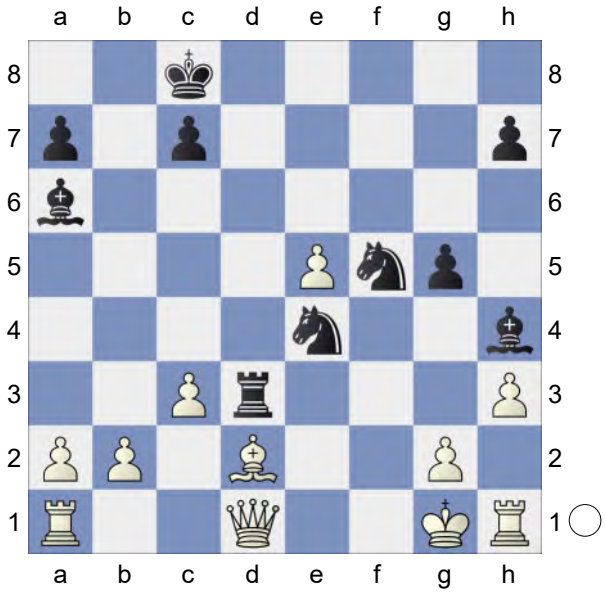
9.d6!
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
9...Qxd6 10.Nf7
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.Bh5 *(11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Ke1 Qf6-+)* 11...Bh4-+]
10...Qe7 3.62/20
[⌓10...Qc5 2.36/22 11.d3 *(11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4-+)* 11...e4]
11.h3N 0.01/21
[11.Kxf2 Ne4+ 12.Ke3 Qh4 13.Nxe5 Nf5+ 14.Kf3 *(14.Ke2 Qf2+ 15.Kd3 Qd4+ 16.Ke2 Qf2+ 17.Kd3 Qd4+ 18.Ke2 Qf2+=)* 14...Nd4+ 15.Ke3 Nf5+ 16.Kf3 *(16.Ke2 Qf2+ 17.Kd3 Qd4+ 18.Ke2 Qf2+ 19.Kd3 Qd4+ 20.Ke2 Qf2+=)* 16...Nd4+ 17.Ke3=]
[White should try 11.c3+- 3.62/20 Bg4 12.Qa4+ *(12.Kxf2? Bxd1 13.Rxd1 Ng4+ 14.Kg3 Nf5+ 15.Kxg4 Qh4+ 16.Kf3 Qf4+ 17.Ke2 Qxc4+ 18.Kf2 Kxf7-+)* 12...b5 *(12...Nd7 13.Kxf2*

Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]*)* 13.Bxb5+ Kxf7 14.cxd4 *(14.Kxf2? Ne4+ 15.Ke3 Qg5+ 16.Kxe4 Bf5+ 17.Kxe5 Nxb5-+)* 14...Bxd4 15.Bc4+ Kg6 16.h3]

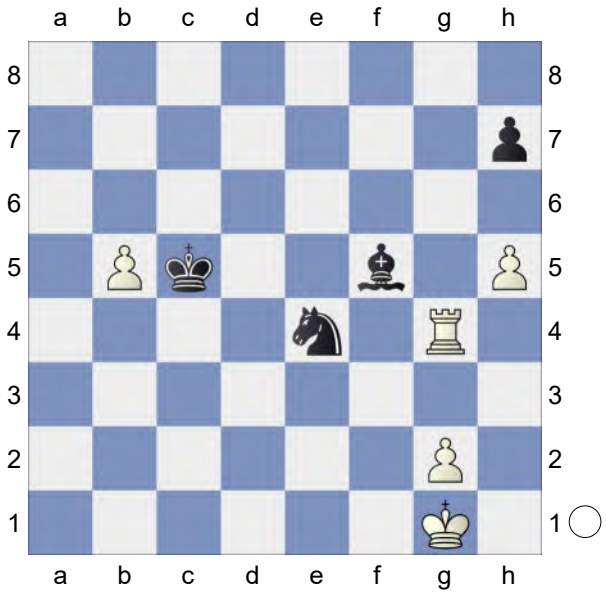
11...Bh4!= 12.c3 Nf5 13.Na3 b5 14.d4 bxc4 15.Nxe5 Bb7 16.Naxc4 Ne4! 17.Kg1 0-0-0 18.Nd3 g5

[18...Nxd4!? 19.cxd4 Rxd4 20.Qg4+ Kb8=]

19.Bd2 With the idea Bd2-e1. **19...Ba6 20.Nce5 Qxe5! 21.dxe5** Chess con chili. **21...Rxd3**



22.Be1! Rxd1 23.Rxd1 Be2 24.Rc1 Be1xh4 is the strong threat. **24...Nfg3 25.e6 Kd8 26.Kh2! Nxh1** Pair of Knights! **27.Bxh4 gxh4 28.Rxh1 Ke7 29.Re1 Ng3 30.Kg1 Bc4 31.a3 Bxe6 32.Re5 a6! 33.Ra5 Bc8 34.b4 Kd6 35.c4** White has compensation. **35...Bb7 36.Rg5! Be4 37.Rg4 Ke5 38.Rxh4 Bg6 39.Rg4 Ne4 40.a4 c6 41.b5 cxb5 42.cxb5 axb5 43.axb5 Kd6 44.h4** aiming for h4-h5! **44...Kc5 45.h5 Bf5**



46.Rg7 Nd6! 47.g4 Be4 48.Rg5+ Kb6 49.Kf2 Strongly threatening Rg5-e5. **49...Nxb5 50.Ke3 Bc2 51.Kf4** Hoping for Rg5-d5. **51...Nd4** And now ... Nd4-e6+ would win. **52.Rd5 Ne6+ 53.Ke5 Ng5! 54.Kf6 Ne4+ 55.Ke7 h6** Against g4-g5 **56.Re5 Kc6! 57.Re6+ Kd5 58.Rxh6 Ke5! 59.Rc6 Bd3 60.h6 Ng5 61.Rc3 Bb1 62.Rc4 Be4 63.Rb4 Kf4 64.Rd4 Nh7 65.Ra4** Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) / Black=0.06 (flawless)

½-½

88 **C57**

□ **Chen,Qi b** **2485**

■ **Tasev,Dejan** **2188**

Titled Tue 19. Apr Early (8) 19.04.2022

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

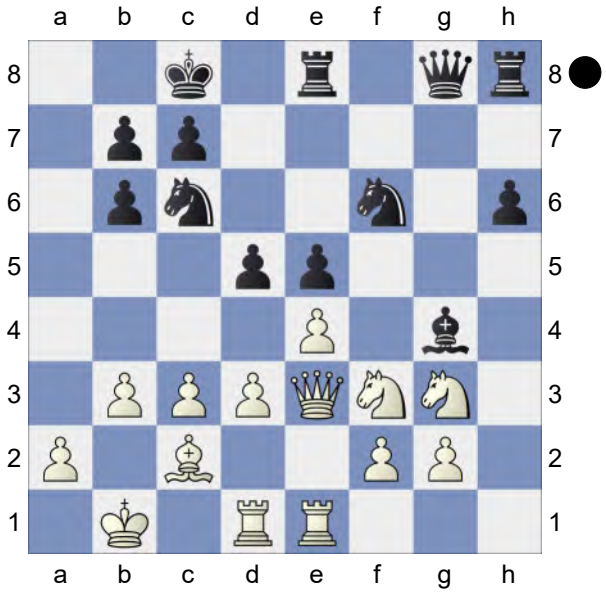
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5*

9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

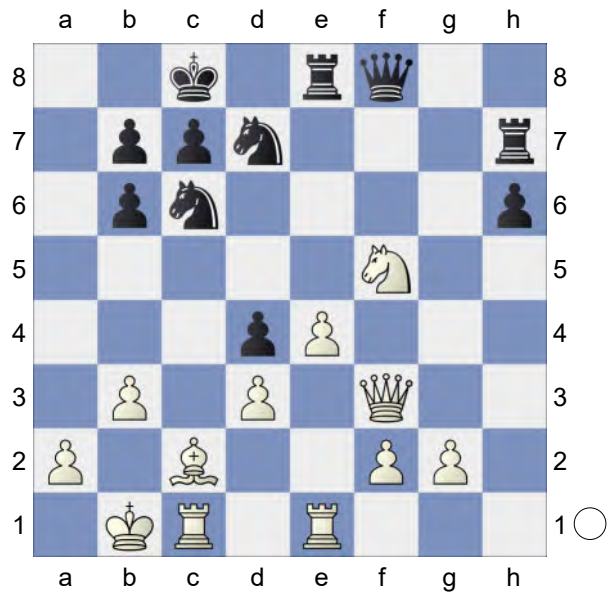
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 0.66/21
[6.Bc4± 1.05/20]
6...d6± 7.h3 0.01/20
[7.d3± 0.81/20]
7...Qe8 0.50/20 Active counter play!
[7...Qf8!= 0.01/20 8.0-0 h6]
8.d3 h6 0.87/17
[8...a5± 0.46/20]
9.Nf3!± Qh5 1.09/19
[9...a5± 0.63/20]
10.Nbd2 0.56/20
[10.Be3± 1.09/19]
10...g5 1.16/21
[10...Bd7± 0.56/20]
11.Nf1! Bd7 12.Ng3 Qg6 13.c3 Bb6 14.Qe2 Rae8 15.Be3 Kd8 16.0-0-0 Kc8 17.Bc2 Qg8 18.Kb1 Be6 19.b3 0.62/22
[19.a3± 1.06/19]
19...d5 1.16/21
[19...Kb8± 0.62/22]
20.Bxb6 0.49/24
[20.d4± 1.16/21]
20...axb6± 21.Rhe1 -0.34/22
[21.d4± 0.49/20]
21...g4∓ 22.hxg4 Bxg4 23.Qe3 -0.47/21
[23.b4= -0.06/21]

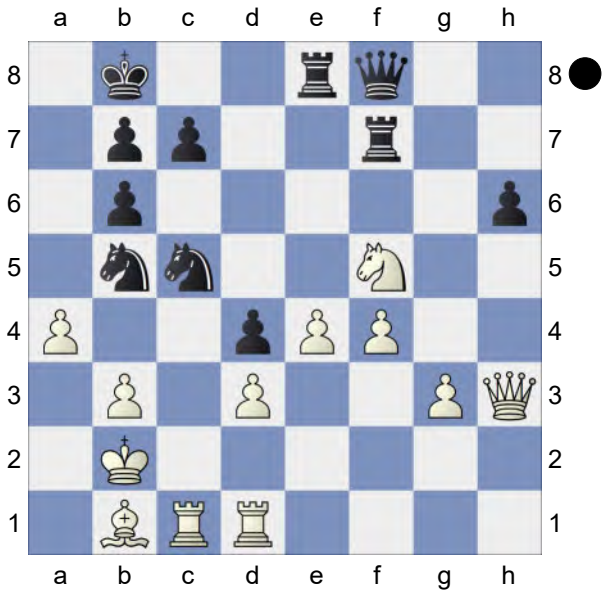


23...d4 -0.04/22 **24.cxd4= exd4 25.Qf4**
[25.Nxd4? Bxd1 *(25...Nd5 26.Qd2∓)* 26.Bxd1 Nd5-+]
25...Nd7 -0.01/22
[25...Rf8!∓ -0.38/23 26.Nf5 Nd7]
26.Rc1 Bxf3 27.Qxf3 Rh7 0.60/22
[27...Kb8= -0.30/23]
28.Nf5± Qf8 1.02/21
[28...Kb8± 0.45/21]

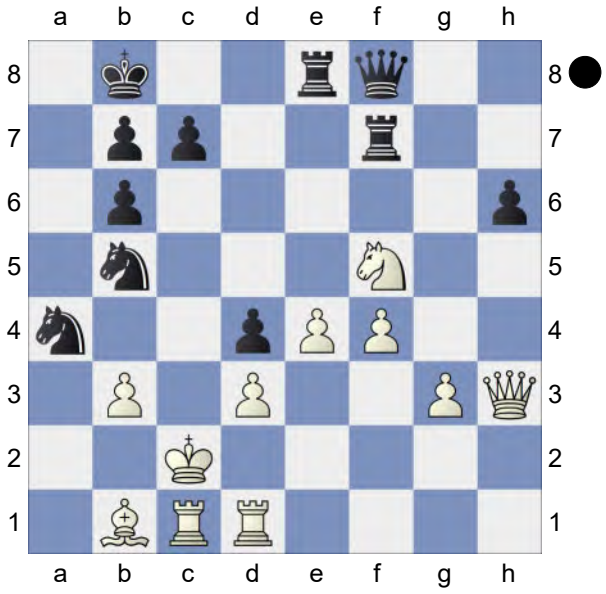
(Diagram)



29.Kb2? -0.49/21
[29.Qe2!± 1.02/21]
29...Nc5? 1.37/22
[29...Re5∓ -0.49/21]
30.Bb1 0.01/20
[Better is 30.a3± 1.37/22]
30...Rf7 0.51/21
[Black should play 30...Kb8= 0.01/20]
31.Qh3 -0.01/21
[31.Qd1± 0.51/21]
31...Kb8= 32.f3 Ne5 0.45/25
[32...Re5= -0.22/24 33.g4 *(33.Qxh6 Rfxf5 34.Qd2 Rf4∓)* 33...Ne6]
33.f4±
[33.Nxh6? Rh7 *(33...Nexd3+? 34.Bxd3 Nxd3+ 35.Kc2-+)* 34.Red1 Rxh6-+ *(34...Qxh6? 35.Qxh6* Remove Defender *Rxh6 36.f4-+)*]
33...Nc6 34.g3 0.35/20
[34.Qxh6? Rxf5 35.Qxf8 Rfxf8-+]
[34.g4!± 0.92/22]
34...Na7! 35.Red1 -0.42/23
[Resist 35.Nxd4 Rd7±]
[35.Qg2± 0.52/21]
35...Nb5∓ 36.a4? -16.35/26
[36.Rh1= -0.30/21 Nc3 37.Bc2 *(37.Nxh6 Rh7±; 37.Nxd4 Nxb1* Remove Defender *38.Kxb1 Nxd3∓)*]



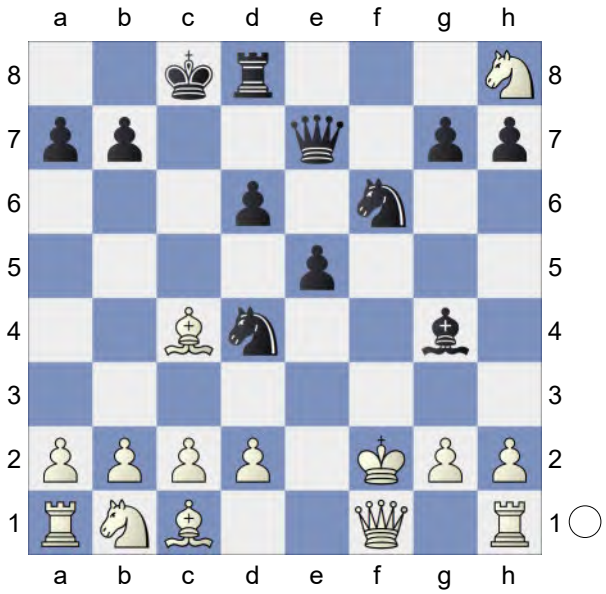
36...Nxa4+!-+ Excellent horsemanship.
37.Kc2



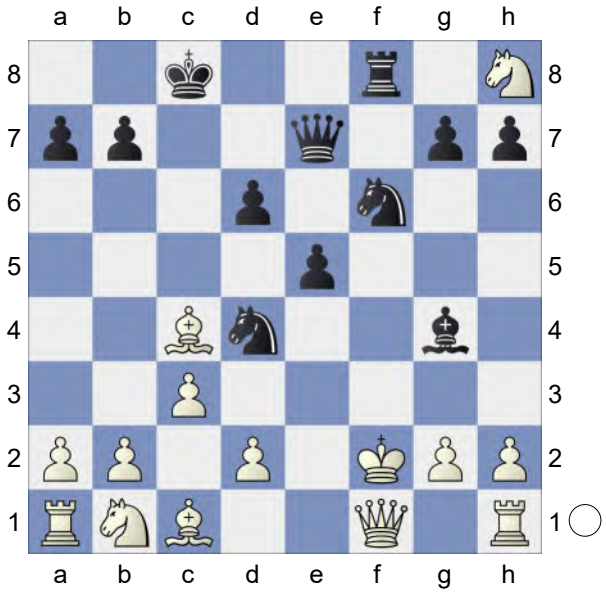
Qb4! 38.Ba2
[38.Rh1 Na3+]
38...Qc3+ 39.Kb1
Weighted Error Value: White=0.71/Black=0.47
39...Qb2#
0-1

89 **C57**
□ **Holzner,Stefan** **2482**
■ **Christophe,Nirav** **0**
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** Threatens to win with ...Bc8-g4. **9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
9...cxd6 Strongly threatening ...Bc8-g4.
[9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]
10.Kxf2
[10.Bf7+?! Kd8 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2 Bg4±)* 11...Bh4±]
10...Bg4N
[10...Ng4+ 11.Kg1 d5 12.h3 Qc5 13.hxg4 dxc4 14.Kh2 Be6 15.Nc3 0-0-0 16.Ne4 1-0 (16) Starke,R-Genovese,A Deutschland 71/411 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]
[10...d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10. e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
11.Qf1 White is clearly better.
[11.Bf7+? Kd7 12.Qe1 Nxc2∓]
11...0-0-0 3.18/20
[11...Nxc2 2.25/21 is a better defense. 12.d4 Nxa1]



12.c3 1.70/26 **Rf8**

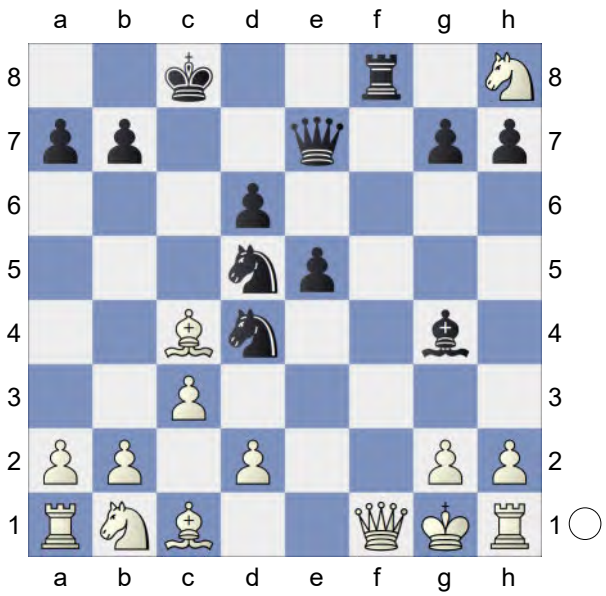


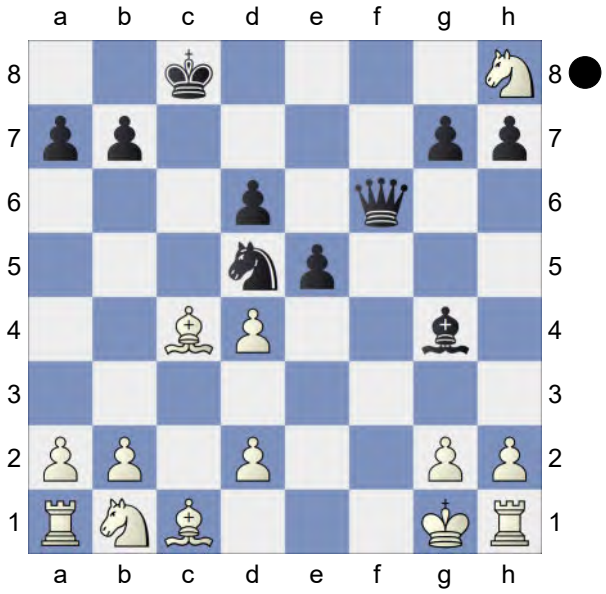
(→ ...Nf6-e4+) **13.Kg1! Nd5**

(Diagram)

14.cxd4! 1.12/24 **Rxf1+± 15.Kxf1** -0.01/19
[White should play 15.Bxf1± 1.38/25 exd4 16.h3]
15...Qf6+= 16.Kg1

(Diagram)





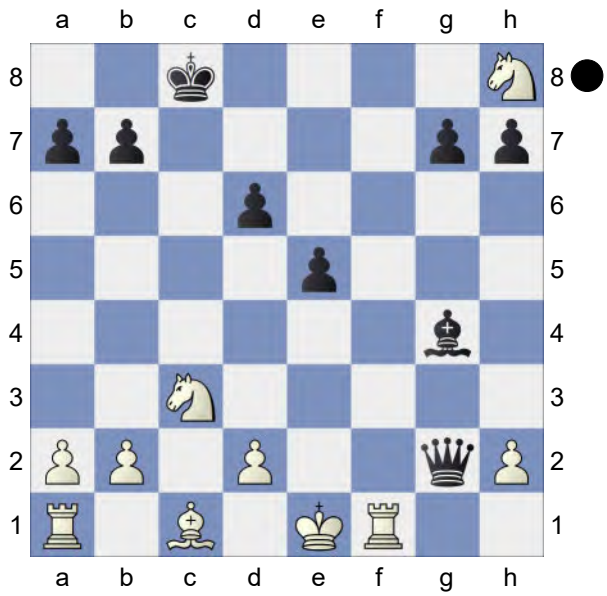
Qf4! 17.Bxd5 Qxd4+ 18.Kf1 Qd3+ 19.Kf2 Qd4+→ White needs to defend precisely. **20.Ke1 Qxd5** Really sharp! **21.Nc3 Qxg2 22.Rf1**

(Diagram)

d5! &Nero is more active. **23.Rf2** -1.67/29

[23.h3!∓ -0.55/22 Qg3+ 24.Rf2 Qg1+ 25.Rf1 Qg3+ 26.Rf2 Qg1+ 27.Rf1 Qg3+]

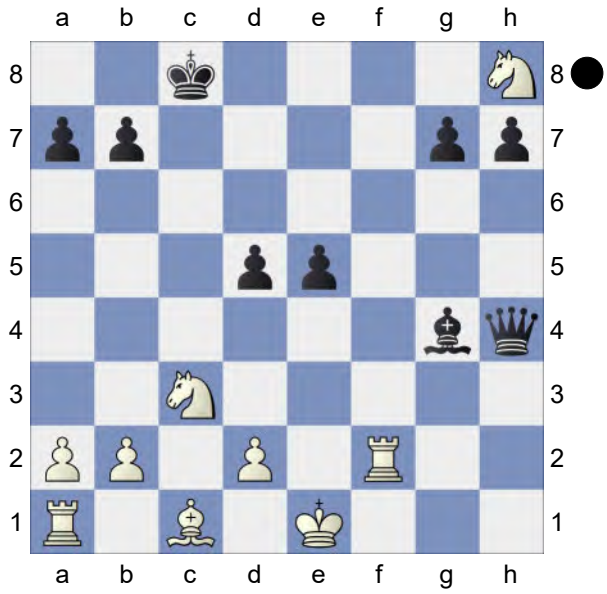
23...Qg1+-+ 24.Rf1 Qxh2 ...d5-d4 is



the strong threat. **25.Rf2**

[25.Rf8+? Kd7 26.Rf2 Qh1+ 27.Rf1 Qh4+ 28.Rf2 d4-+]

25...Qh1+ Black has strong compensation. **26.Rf1 Qh4+ 27.Rf2**



White does not recover from this.

27...d4!

[27...Qh1+ 28.Rf1 Qh4+ 29.Rf2-+]

28.Nb5 -9.76/26

[28.Nf7 -2.45/24 dxc3 29.Nd6+ Kd7 30.Nc4 Qh1+ 31.Rf1]

28...Qh1+ 29.Rf1 Qe4+ 30.Kf2 Qf3+ 31.Kg1 Qg3+ 32.Kh1 Bf3+? -2.91/5

[32...Kd7 -8.65/22 White must now prevent ...Bg4-e6. 33.Nc3 Be6]

33.Rxf3 Qxf3+ Weighted Error Value: White=0.56/Black=0.21 (precise)

0-1

90 **C57**

□ **Pijpers,Arthur** **2476**

■ **Van Foreest,Lucas** **2350**

Amsterdam Batavia Grolsch blitz 8th (3)

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5 Bxd4 2.26/19

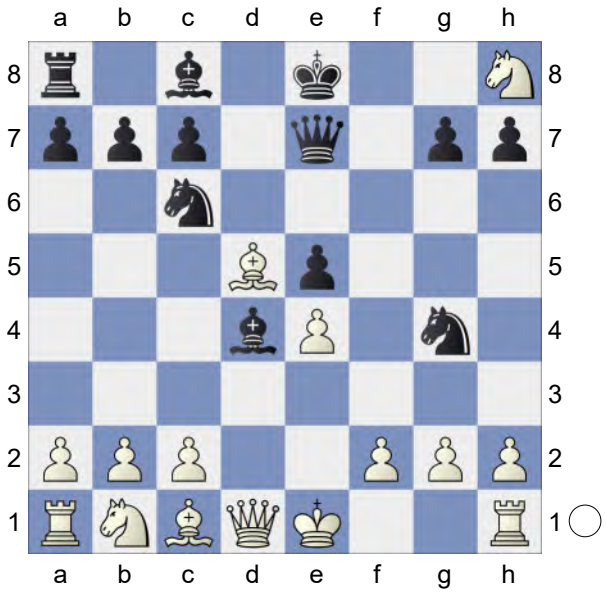
[6...Nxd5± 0.36/19 7.dxc5 Ndb4]

7.Nxf7+-

[7.Bxf7+ Ke7±]

7...Qe7 8.Nxh8 White is clearly better.

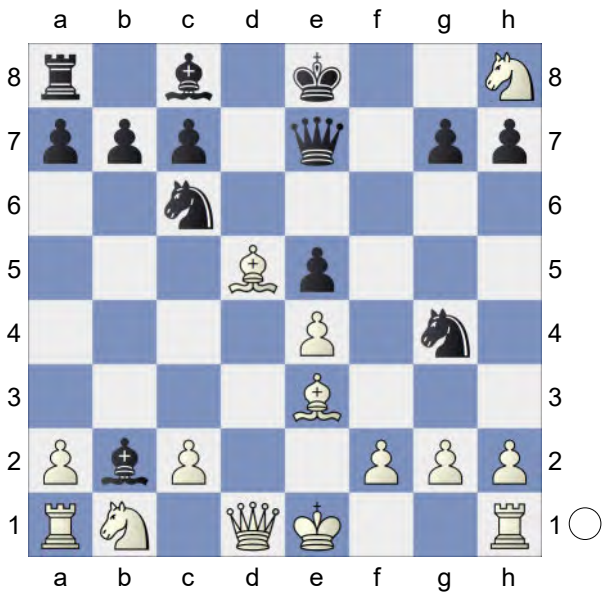
8...Ng4



9.Be3 Bxb2

(Diagram)

10.Nd2! Bxa1 11.Qxa1 Black must now prevent 0-0. **11...Nxe3 12.fxe3 Be6**



13.0-0 0-0-0 14.Nf7 Rf8 15.Bxe6+
[15.Nxe5 Rxf1+ 16.Qxf1 Bxd5±]
15...Qxe6 16.Ng5 Qe7 17.Rxf8+
[17.Nxh7 Rh8±]
17...Qxf8 18.Qf1 Qc5 19.Qf5+ Kb8 20.Nf1
[Not 20.Qxh7 Qxe3+ *(20...Qxc2 21.Qh8+)* 21.Kf1 Qxd2 *(21...Qxg5 22.Qh8+ Qd8 23.Qxd8+ Nxd8 24.Kf2±)* 22.Qh8+ Nd8±]
20...a6 5.51/22
[20...h6 3.85/21 was worth a try. 21.Qf7 Qe7 22.Qxe7 Nxe7]
21.Qxh7 White is clearly winning.
21...Nd4 22.exd4 Qxd4+ 23.Kh1 Qf2 24.Qf5 White took control after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.01 (flawless) /Black=0.48
1-0

91 **C57**
□ **try_to_improve** **2468**
■ **IdleSlayer** **2560**
Rapid 18.11.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 10min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.d3

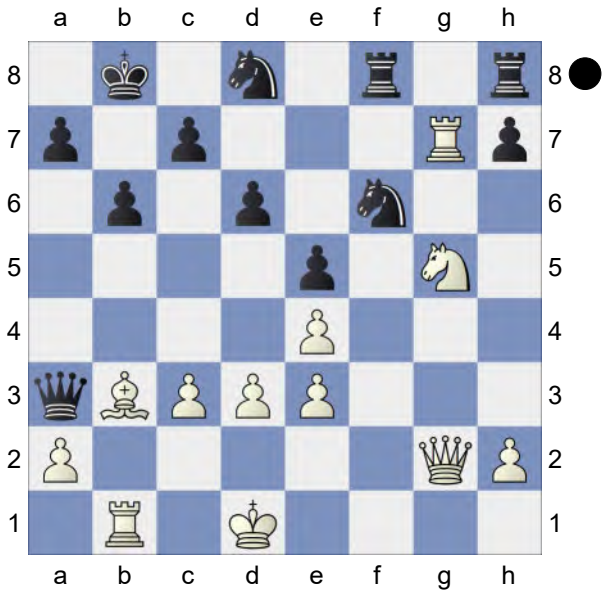
d6 8.Be3 Qg6 White is better. **9.Nf3 Bg4**
[9...Bxe3 10.fxe3 Qxg2 11.Rg1=]
10.Nbd2 Raf8 11.c3 0.01/23
[White should try 11.Bxc5± 0.98/21 Be3 is the strong threat. dxc5 12.0-0]
11...Bxf3 0.51/24
[11...Nh5!= 0.01/23]
12.Nxf3 -0.01/21
[12.gxf3± 0.51/24 Qg2 13.Rf1]
12...Bxe3= 13.fxe3
[13.Nh4? Bxf2+ 14.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 15.Kg1 Qg5-+]
13...Qxg2 14.Rg1 Qxb2 15.Rxg7+ Kd8 16.Rc1 Qa3 17.Ng5 Kc8 18.Rb1 -0.78/22
[18.Ne6= -0.20/22]
18...Kb8 -0.30/22
[18...Na5∓ -0.78/22]
19.Qe2 -0.72/22
[19.Ke2= -0.30/22]
19...Nd8
[19...Na5 simplifies 20.Ne6 Rfg8 21.Qb2 Qxb2 22.Rxb2 Rxg7 23.Nxg7 Nxb3 24.axb3 Rg8]
20.Kd1 b6 -0.55/21
[20...Re8∓ -1.31/22 21.Kc2 a5]
21.Qg2 -1.17/20
[21.Kc2!∓ -0.55/21]

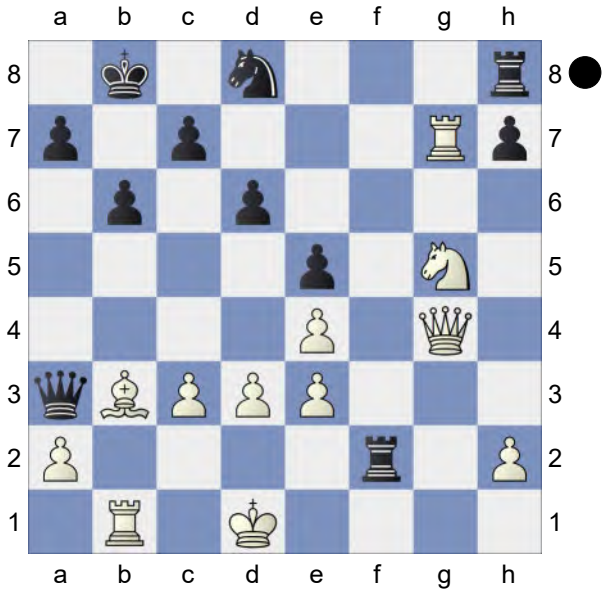
(Diagram)

21...Ng4!∓ Deflection **22.Qxg4 Rf1+ 23.Kc2 Rf2+** Black has strong compensation. **24.Kd1**

(Diagram)

Rf1+ 0.01/19
[Better is 24...Rhf8!∓ -1.28/29 White must now prevent ...Rf1+. 25.Nf7 *(25.Rxh7? Rf1+* Skewer

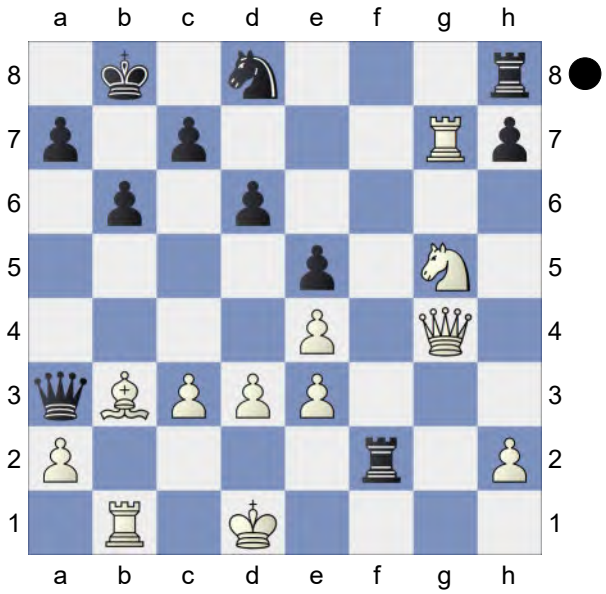




26.Kd2 Rxb1-+; 25.Nh3 Rxh2 26.Qg1 Rxh3∓) 25...Qa6 *(25...Nxf7 26.Rxf7 R8xf7 27.Bxf7-+; 25...Rxh2? 26.Qg1+-)*]
25.Kc2= Rf2+ 26.Kd1

(Diagram)

Rhf8!→ Black is out for blood. Some like it hot
[But not 26...Rf1+?! 27.Kc2=]
27.Nf7
[27.Rxh7 Rf1+ 28.Kd2 Rxb1-+



(28...R8f2+? 29.Qe2-+)]

27...Nxf7 28.Bxf7 -20.10/26

[28.Rg8∓ -1.39/26 Nd8 29.Rxf8 Rxf8 30.Ke2]

28...Qxc3-+

[28...R2xf7? loses. 29.Rxf7 Qa4+ 30.Rb3+- *(30.Ke1 Rxf7 31.Qg8+ Kb7+-)*]

29.h3

Weighted Error Value: White=0.67/ Black=0.15 (very precise)

29...Qd2#

0-1

93 **C57**

□ **Gokerkan,Cem Kaan** **2465**

■ **Ohanyan,Emin** **2402**

Titled Tue 2. Aug Early (7) 02.08.2022

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.d3 d6 8.Nf3N**

[8.c3 h6 9.Nf3 Bg4 *(9...d5 10.exd5 Nxd5 11.Qe2 Bg4 12.d4 Bb6 13.Na3 Re8 14.Qe4 Bxf3 15.Qxf3 e4 16.Qh5* 1-0 (16) Oei,H-Imas Wijk aan Zee 1973 ZUS C73 [Harry Golombek] *)* 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 Bb6 12.Nbd2 Rae8 13.0-0-0 Na5 14.Bc2 Kd8 15.Kb1 g5 16.h3 Be6 17.d4 exd4 18.cxd4 d5 19.e5 Ng8 20.g4 Kc8 21.Ne1 Nc4 22.Nd3 Qb5 A,H-Theiler,H Moscow 1963 Inf60 [Thipsay,Praveen Mahadeo; Thipsay, B] 1-0 (36) 23.a4 Qc6 24.Nb4 Nxd2+ 25.Rxd2 Qd7 26.Nd3 Ne7 27.f4 gxf4 28.Nxf4 Kb8 29.Nh5 Ng8 30.Rf1 Qe7 31.Rdd1 c5 32.dxc5 Bxc5 33.Bxc5 Qxc5 34.Ng7 Qc6 35.Qb5 Bd7 36.Nxe8 1-0 (36) Oehlenschlaeger,S-Ginting,N Wijk 1963 ZUS C73 [Weekly Northern Whig 29/9/1866]]

[8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld, W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]

8...Qe8 White is better. **9.Be3 Qh5 10.Nbd2 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Ng4 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nf1 Na5 14.0-0-0 Nxb3+ 15.axb3 a5 16.Kb1 Be6 17.h3 Nf6 18.d4** 0.01/19

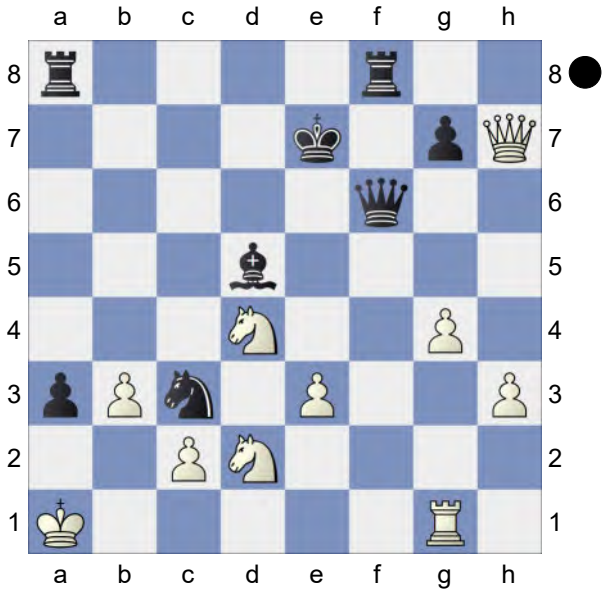
[Better is 18.g4!± 0.89/20 g4-g5 is the strong threat. Nd7 19.Ng3]

18...a4 0.43/22 **19.dxe5 Nxe4 20.b4** -0.97/21

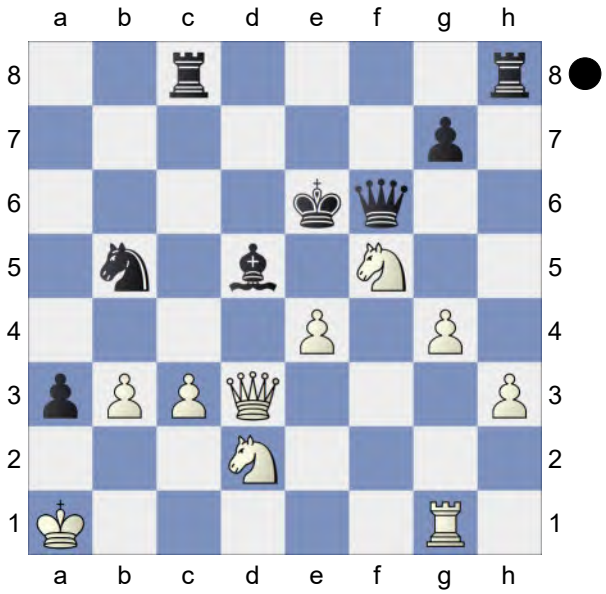
[20.exd6+!= 0.29/22 Nxd6 21.N1d2]

20...a3∓ 21.exd6+ Nxd6 And now ... Be6-c4 would win. **22.b3** Inhibits Be6-c4. **22...Ne4→** Black has strong compensation. Black mounts an attack. **23.Qe1** Prevents Ne4-c3+. **23...Qf6**

0.66/21
[23...Qg6!∓ -0.58/19 24.Ka1 (24.Qh4+ Rf6∓) 24...Qxg2 25.Qh4+ g5 26.Qxe4 Qxf3]
24.Rd4± b6 1.05/23 **25.N1d2** 0.28/23
[Wrong is 25.Ka2? c5! 26.bxc5 bxc5!-+]
[25.Ng3!± 1.05/23 Nd6 26.Qc3]
25...Nc3+= 26.Ka1 c5 27.bxc5 bxc5 28.g4? -3.98/22 **cxd4-+ 29.Nxd4 Bd5 30.Rg1!=** 0.01/19 and White is okay.
30...Qb6
[30...Ke8 31.Nb1 Nxb1 32.Kxb1]
31.Qh4+ Qf6? 0.01/19
[Black should play 31...Kd7-+ -3.61/21 32.Qxh7 Qb4]
32.Qxh7? -5.01/22



Rh8? 0.01/25
[32...Be4!-+ -5.01/22 33.Qh5 g5]
33.Qd3= Chess con chili. **33...Rac8 34.Nf5+?** -3.63/21 Pair of Knights!
[34.Rf1= 0.01/23 and White has nothing to worry. Qb6 35.Nf5+ Kd8 36.e4]
34...Ke6 35.e4? -4.17/22
[35.Nd4+ -2.25/21 Kd7 36.Rf1]
35...Nxe4+? -0.39/22
[35...Nb5+-+ -4.17/22 36.c3



Bxb3! 37.Nxb3 Qxc3+ 38.Qxc3 Rxc3]
36.Nd4+∓ Kf7 37.Nxe4 Bxe4 38.Qxe4 aiming for g4-g5. **38...Rhd8 39.c3** -5.81/23
[39.Rd1∓ -0.56/22]
39...Rxc3-+ 40.Rd1 Rc7 Strongly threatening ...Rd8xd4! **41.g5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.84/Black=0.79. Loss on time!?
1-0

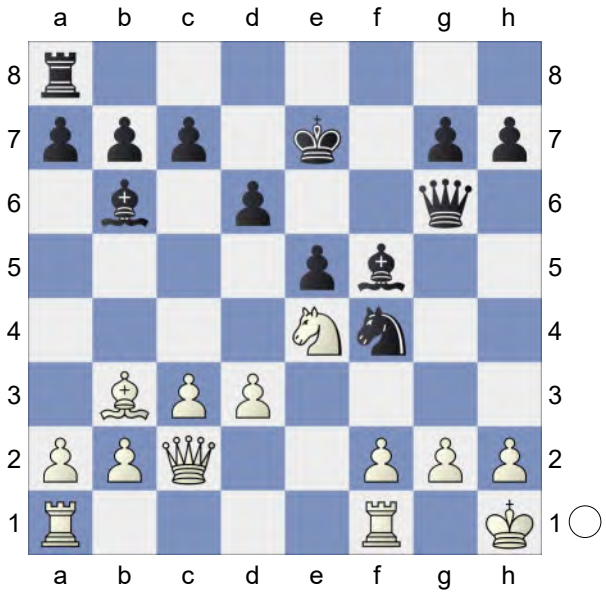
92 **C57**
□ **Masternoober** **2465**
■ **OjaiJoao** **2614**
Blitz 23.02.2025
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

Blitz 3min **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8** Against Nf7. C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **7.0-0 Qe8 8.d3** 0.42/22
[8.Nc3± 0.85/21]
8...d6± White is slightly better. **9.Be3** 0.34/23

[9.Nc3± 0.74/22]
9...Qg6 0.95/22
[9...Bg4± 0.34/23 10.Nf3 Nd4]
10.Nf3 0.44/24
[10.Bxc5!± 0.95/22 Strongly threatening Be3. dxc5 11.Nf3]
10...Bg4
[10...Bh3?! 11.Nh4 Qg4 12.Nf5+ Kd7 13.Qxg4 Bxg4 14.Nxg7±]
11.Nbd2 Bxc5 would now be deadly.
[11.Bxc5 Nxe4 12.Nh4 Qh5 13.Bxd6+ Nxd6=]
11...Nd4N
[Predecessor: 11...Nxe4 12.dxe4 Rxf3 13.Nxf3 Rf8 14.Nh4 Qh5 15.Qd2 Nd4 16.f3 Bh3 17.Bxd4 Bxd4+ 1-0 (24) Arjun,K (2503)-Martinkus,R (2079) Riga 2021]
12.Bxd4 0.21/24
[12.Kh1± 0.67/23]
12...Bxd4= 13.c3 Bb6 14.Qc2 -1.00/27
[14.Nh4= 0.16/22 keeps the balance. Qh5 15.Nhf3]
14...Nh5 -0.52/22
[Black should play 14...Bxf3∓ -1.00/27 15.Nxf3 Ng4]
15.Kh1∓ Nf4! (-> ...Bxf3)
[Inferior is 15...Bxf3 16.Nxf3 Qg4 *(16...Rxf3 17.gxf3 Qf6 18.Qd1±)* 17.Ng1±]
16.Nh4 Qh5→ Black mounts an attack. Black is much more active. **17.Nf5+ Rxf5** 0.66/20
[Black should try 17...Bxf5∓ -0.73/22 18.exf5 Qxf5]
18.exf5± Bxf5 19.Ne4 Qg6 0.90/24
[19...Bxe4± 0.47/24 20.dxe4 Nxg2]

(Diagram)

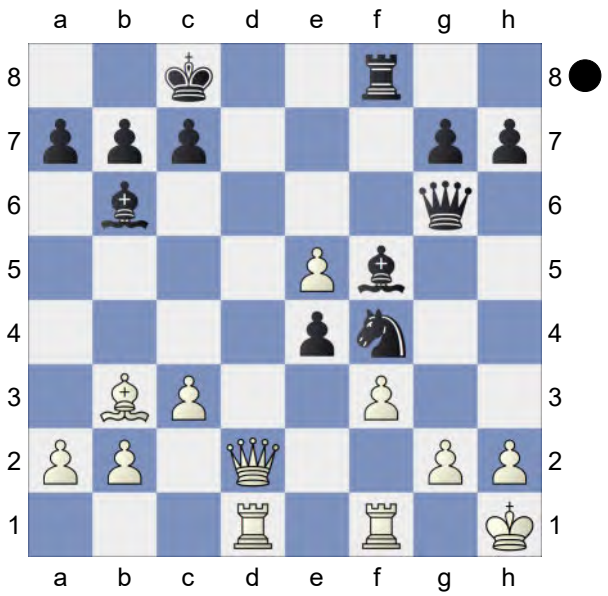
20.f3!± Hoping for a4. **20...Rf8** 1.68/23
[20...d5± 0.55/22]



21.Rae1? -0.01/22
[21.g3+- 1.68/23 Nh3 22.d4]
21...Kd7? 2.42/23
[21...d5= -0.01/22]
22.d4+-
[22.g3 Ne6±]
22...d5 2.82/25
[22...Kc8 1.76/23 was worth a try. 23.dxe5 dxe5]
23.dxe5? 1.04/27
[23.g4+- 2.82/25 and White stays clearly on top.]
23...dxe4? 8.17/25
[23...Ke7± 1.04/27 24.g4 Bd7]
24.Rd1+?? -10.67/23
[24.fxe4+- 8.17/25 Be6 25.Rxf4 Decoy *(25.Qd2+ Kc8+-)* 25...Rxf4 26.Qd2+ Ke8 27.Qxf4]
24...Kc8 ...exf3 is the strong threat.
25.Qd2

(Diagram)

a6?? 4.88/26 **26.Qc2** -23.34/26
[26.Qxf4+- 4.88/26 e3 27.Rfe1]
26...Kb8 -9.97/22
[⌓26...exf3 -23.34/26 27.Bd5 Bxc2 28.Bxf3 Bxd1 29.Rxd1 Nd3 30.h3



Rxf3 *(30...Nxe5* leads to mate. *31.Bd5 Nd3 32.Bc4 Qg3 33.Bxd3 c6 34.Be4 Bc7 35.Bf5+ Rxf5 36.Rd8+ Kxd8 37.Kg1 Qh2#; 30...Nf2+ 31.Kg1 Nxd1+* Discovered Attack (Check) *32.Kh2 Rxf3 33.h4 Qg3+ 34.Kh1 Qxh4#)* 31.Kh2 Qg3+ 32.Kh1 Nf2+ 33.Kg1 Nxd1+ Discovered Attack (Check) 34.Kh1 Rf1#]

27.Qd2 e3 28.Qe2 White is weak on the dark squares **28...Nxe2 29.Rd2 Ng3+**

Weighted Error Value: White=1.31/ Black=1.09. Loss on time!?

0-1

96 **C57**

☐ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2461**

■ **Renard,Stephane** **2304**

WS TT/5/17/fin email 05.05.2019

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N [4.d3

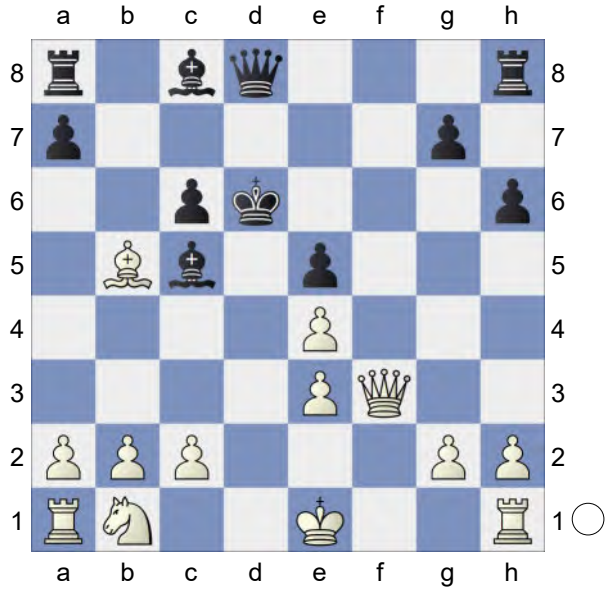
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5

[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]

6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3 h6 10.Nf3 Ng4 11.Be3 Nxe3 12.fxe3 Nxf3+ 13.Qxf3 Kd6 14.Bxb5** Strongly threatening Nc3. **14...c6**



15.Nc3 Kc7

[15...Qh4+ 16.g3]

16.Qf7+ Qe7 17.Qxe7+ Bxe7 A strong pair of Bishops. **18.Bc4 Rf8 19.Rf1 Bg4 20.Kd2 Rad8+ 21.Bd3 Rf6 22.Rxf6 gxf6 23.h3 Be6 24.Ke2 h5 25.h4 Rg8 26.Kf2 Rg4 27.Rh1 Rg8 28.b3 Rd8 29.Ne2 Bg4 30.a4** 1.09/24

[30.Rf1+- 1.61/19]

30...Kb6± 31.Nc3 Be6 32.Rd1 Rf8 33.g3 White is clearly better. **33...Kc7** 1.77/21

[33...Ka5± 1.36/20 34.Be2 Rh8]

34.Be2+- Rh8 35.Nb1

Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.07 (flawless)

½-½

95 **C57**

□ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2461**

■ **Corbat,Philippe** **2417**

WSTT/5/17/F ICCF 05.05.2019

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White has an edge.
[8.c3 seems wilder. h6 9.Bd5 hxg5 10.cxd4 Bxd4 11.Bxg5 Bxb2 12.Nd2]

8...b5 9.Bd3
[9.Be2 simplifies h6 10.Nf3 Nxf3+ 11.gxf3 Qxd1+ 12.Bxd1 a5 13.Rg1]

9...Rf8 0.84/19
[9...h6!± 0.35/16 feels stronger.]

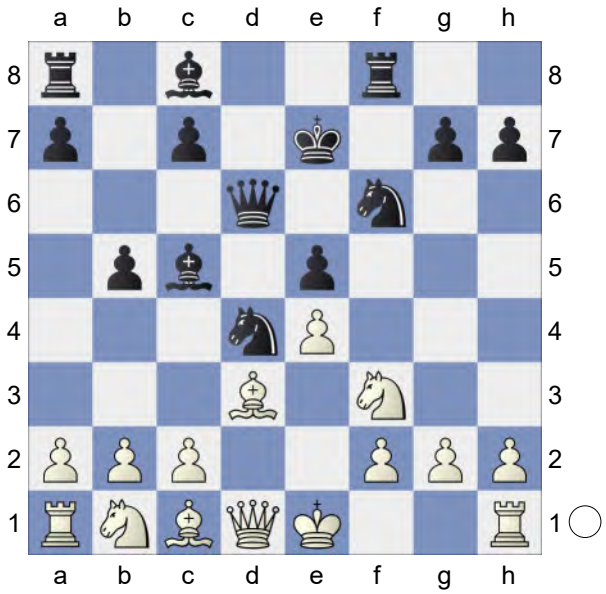
10.Nf3 0.47/17
[10.c3± 0.84/19 Ng4 11.Nh3 *(11.cxd4? Qxd4 12.Qd2 Nxf2-+; 11.Nxh7 Nf3+ 12.gxf3 Nxf2±)* 11...Nxf2 *(11...Ne6 12.0-0±)* 12.Bg5+ *(12.Nxf2 Nc2+ 13.Qxc2 Bxf2+ 14.Kf1 Qd6=)* 12...Ke8 13.Bxd8 *(13.Nxf2 Qxg5 14.cxd4 Rxf2∓)* 13...Nxd1 14.cxd4 *(14.Kxd1 Bxh3 15.Bh4 Bxg2=)* 14...Bxd4 15.Bxc7 *(15.Bxb5+? Kxd8 16.Kxd1 Bxb2-+; 15.Kxd1 Bxh3 16.Bh4 Bxg2=)* 15...Bxb2 16.Kxd1 *(16.Bxb5+ Bd7=)*]

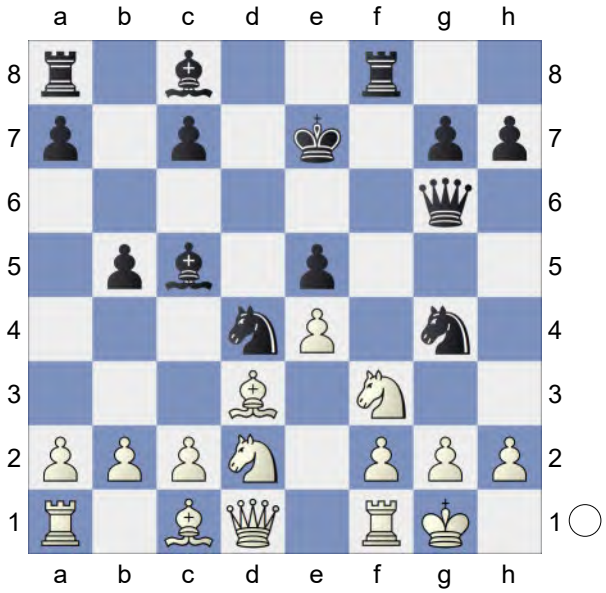
10...Qd6

(Diagram)

11.Nbd2! Ng4 12.0-0 Qg6 1.24/18
[12...Qb6± 0.64/17]

(Diagram)





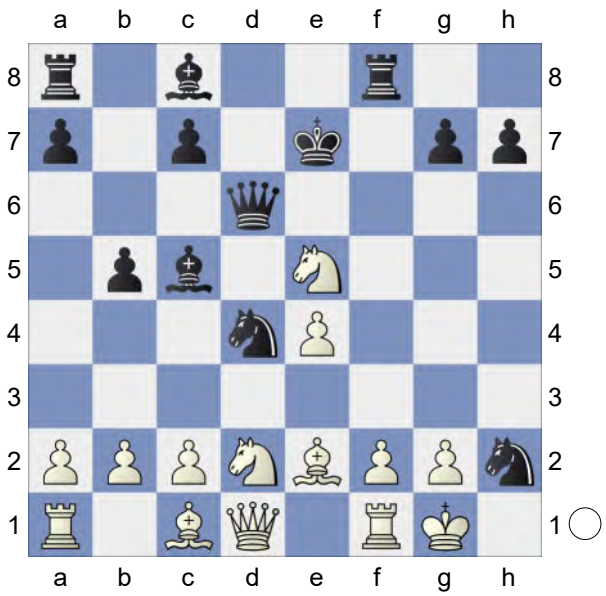
13.Be2 0.62/17
[White should try 13.b4!± 1.24/18 Bb6 14.a4]

13...Nxh2? 2.63/20 **14.Nxe5?** 0.14/19
[14.Nxh2 Nxe2+ 15.Qxe2 Bh3-+]
[14.Kxh2+- 2.63/20 Hoping for Nxd4. Rf4 15.Ng1 *(15.Nxe5 Rh4+ 16.Kg1 Nxe2+ 17.Qxe2 Qh6)*]

14...Qd6!=

(Diagram)

15.Ndf3! Really sharp! **15...Ndxf3+**

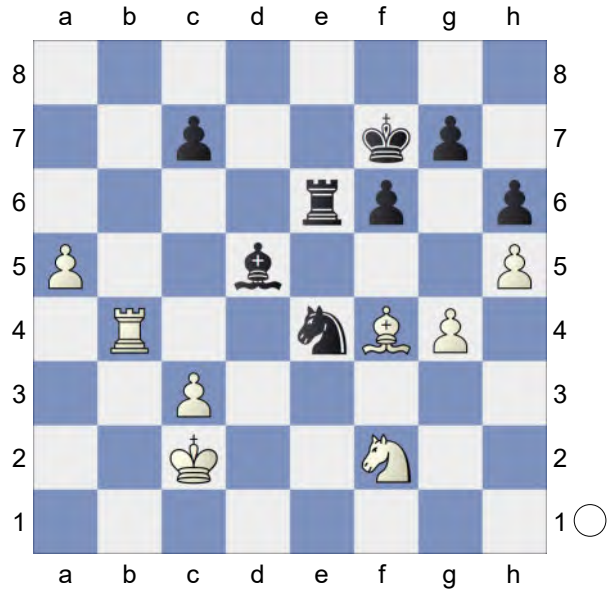


16.Nxf3 Nxf1 17.Qxf1 h6 Wards off Bg5+ **18.b4** White has compensation. **18...Bb6 19.Bb2 Bg4 20.Rd1** Weighted Error Value: White=0.30/ Black=0.20 (precise)
½-½

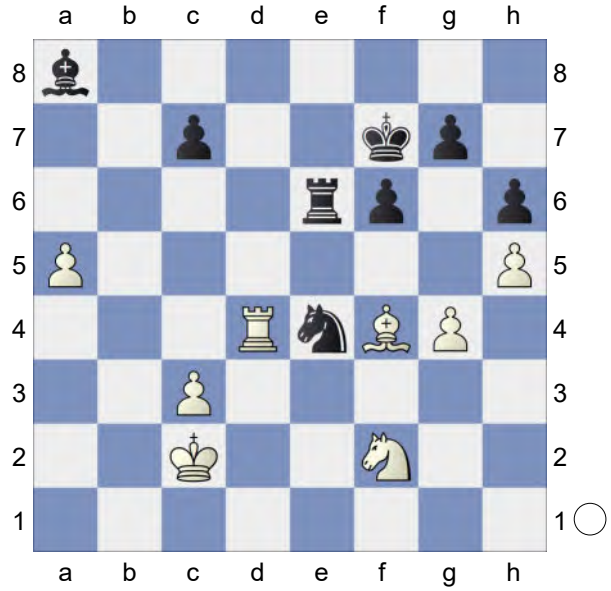
94 **C57**
□ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2461**
■ **Schneider,German** **2416**
WSTT/5/17/F ICCF 05.05.2019
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 White is slightly better. **8...Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.b4 Nd4 11.Be3 b6 12.cxb6 axb6 13.c3 Nb5 14.Kc2 Nd6 15.Nd2 f6 16.Nh3 Bd7 17.a4 Nb8 18.a5 bxa5 19.Rxa5 Rxa5 20.bxa5 Bb5 21.f3 Kf7 22.Ra1 Nc4 23.Nxc4 Bxc4 24.Nf2 Rd8** Against Nd3 **25.Ra4 Be2 26.f4 Na6 27.h4 exf4 28.Bxf4 Bb5 29.Ra1 Re8 30.Rb1 Bc4 31.Kd2 h6 32.h5 Re6**

33.g4 Nc5 34.Rb4!
[34.Bxc7 Nxe4+ 35.Nxe4 Rxe4=]
34...Nxe4+ 35.Kc2! Bd5



36.Rd4! Ba8



37.Nd3
[Don't take 37.Nxe4 Rxe4 38.Kd3 *(38.Bxc7 Rxd4 39.cxd4 Ke7=)* 38...Rxd4+ 39.Kxd4 *(39.cxd4 Ke6±)* 39...g5 40.hxg6+ *(40.Bxc7 Bf3=)* 40...Kxg6=]
37...c5 38.Rd7+ Re7 39.Rxe7+ Kxe7 40.a6 Dodges Bb7 **40...Kd7 41.a7 Kc6 42.c4** White is more active. **42...Kb6 43.Bb8 Bc6 44.Kc1** Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.07 (flawless)
½-½

97 **C57**
□ **Karpatchev,Aleksandr** **2460**
■ **Gozzoli,Yannick** **2502**
Saint Affrique op 16th (9) 26.07.2008
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6

10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 White is slightly better. **8...Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.b4** Strongly threatening b5. **10...f6 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.c3 Nab8 13.Kc2 Nd7 14.Be3 f5 15.exf5 Bxf5+ 16.Kb2 0-0 17.Nbd2 Bd3 18.Ng5 Nf6 19.f3 Ne7 20.Rhe1 Ng6 21.Rad1 Nh4 22.Rg1 h6 23.Nge4 Nxe4 24.Nxe4 Rad8 25.Bf2 Bxe4** 1.75/24

[25...Ng6± 1.06/23]

26.Bxh4+- Rxd1 27.Rxd1± Endgame. KRB-KRB **27...Bc6 28.c4** b5 would now be deadly. **28...a6 29.Bg3 e4 30.fxe4**

[30.Bxc7 exf3 31.Bd6 Rf5 32.gxf3 Rxf3±]

30...Bxe4 31.Bxc7 Rf2+ 32.Kc3 Rc2+ 33.Kb3 Hoping for Re1. **33...Rxg2**

(Diagram)

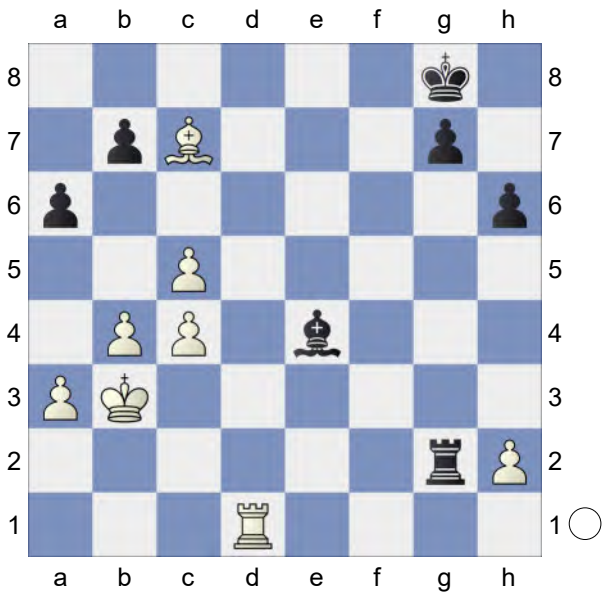
aiming for ...Bc2+. **34.Rd8+ Kf7 35.b5 Rg1** 3.30/22

[⌓35...axb5 1.98/18 36.cxb5 h5]

36.Rd4+- Bh1 37.Kb4 2.10/19

[⌓37.c6 4.14/20 bxc6 38.bxa6 Rb1+ 39.Ka2]

37...Ra1? 3.71/20



[37...axb5 2.10/19 38.cxb5 h5]

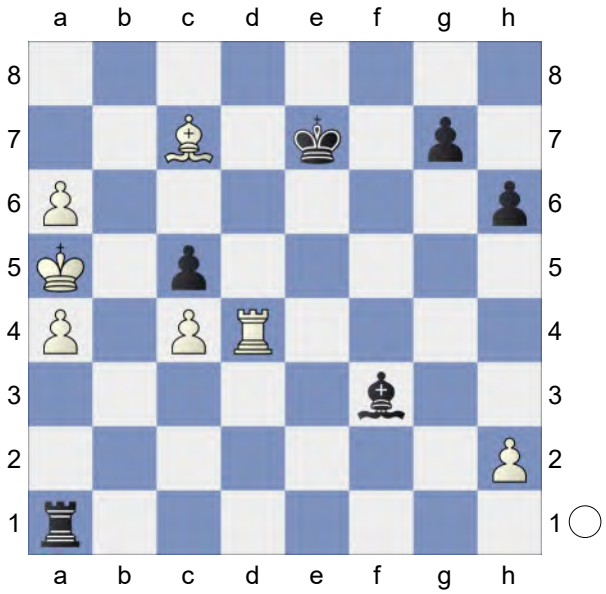
38.a4 Ke7 3.93/21

[38...axb5 2.70/19 was called for. 39.cxb5 g5]

39.Ka5 Bf3 40.c6 Deflection **40...bxc6?** 10.77/23

[40...axb5 3.83/18 41.cxb7 *(41.cxb5 bxc6 42.b6 c5+-)* 41...Bxb7 42.cxb5 g5]

41.bxa6 c5

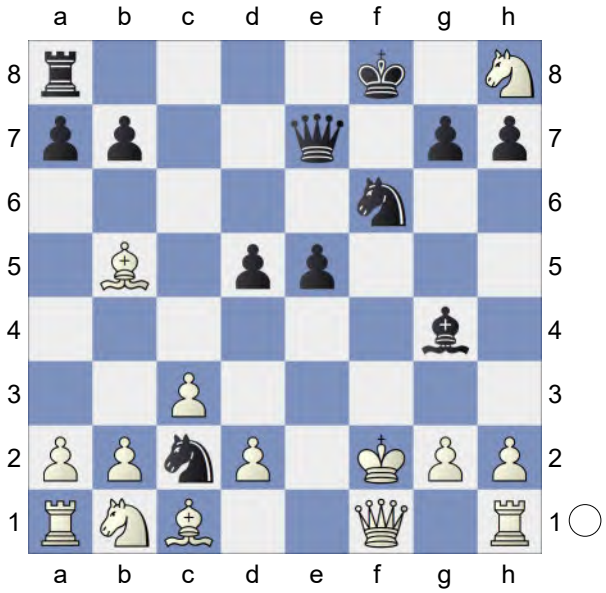


42.Rd5! Promotion. Weighted Error Value: White=0.15 (very precise) /

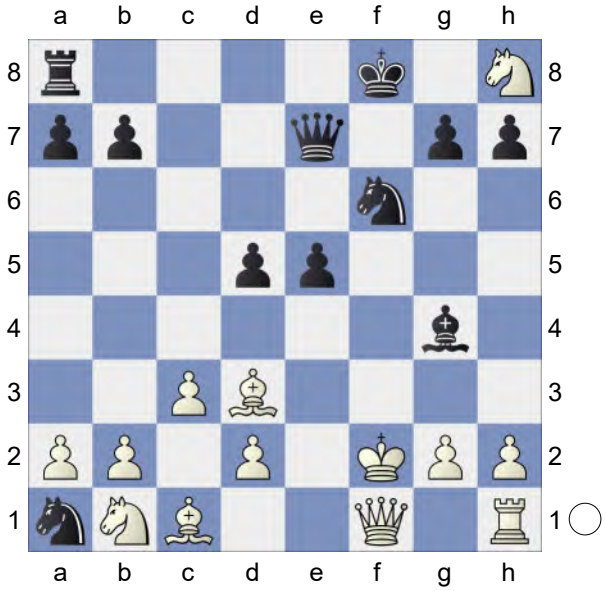
Black=0.25 (precise)
1-0

100 **C57**
□ **Perez,Eneida** **2459**
■ **Pilnik** **2297**
Faxpartie (7) 10.02.2017
[Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4! White must now prevent ...Bg4. **9.d6!** C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves.
[9.Kxf2 Bg4 10.Qf1 *(10.d6? Qxd6 11.Qe1 Nxc2-+)* 10...Ne4+ 11.Ke3 *(11.Kg1? Ne2+-+)* 11...Qg5+ 12.Kxe4 Bf5+ 13.Kxe5 Qf6+ 14.Kf4 Qh4+ 15.g4 0-0-0-+]
9...cxd6 1.99/25
[9...Qxd6]
[Black should play 9...Qxd6± 0.51/24 10.c3 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+; 10.Bf7+ Ke7∓)* 10...Bh4 11.cxd4 Qxd4 12.Bf7+ *(12.Qe2 Bg4+-)* 12...Ke7]
10.Kxf2+- Bf7+ is the strong threat.
[10.Bf7+?! Kf8 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2 Bg4=)* 11...Bh4±]
10...Bg4 2.33/20
[10...d5 1.75/20 might work better. 11.Bxd5 Nxd5]
11.Qf1 h3 would be deadly. White is clearly better.
[11.Bf7+? Kd7 12.Qe1 Nxc2∓]
11...d5 3.15/21
[11...0-0-0 Threatens to win with ... Ne4+. 12.c3 Nc2 13.h3 Bd7 14.Nf7 Rf8 15.Qd3 Nxa1 16.Nxd6+ Qxd6 *(16...Kc7 17.Ke1)* 17.Qxd6 Ne4+ 18.Ke1 Nxd6 19.Rf1 Re8 20.Be2]
[⌓11...0-0-0 2.16/25 12.h3 Be6 13.Bxe6+ *(13.c3 Nc2+-)* 13...Qxe6]
12.c3 Nc2 aiming for ...dxc4! **13.Bb5+ Kf8**



14.Bd3! Qc5+
[14...Nxa1

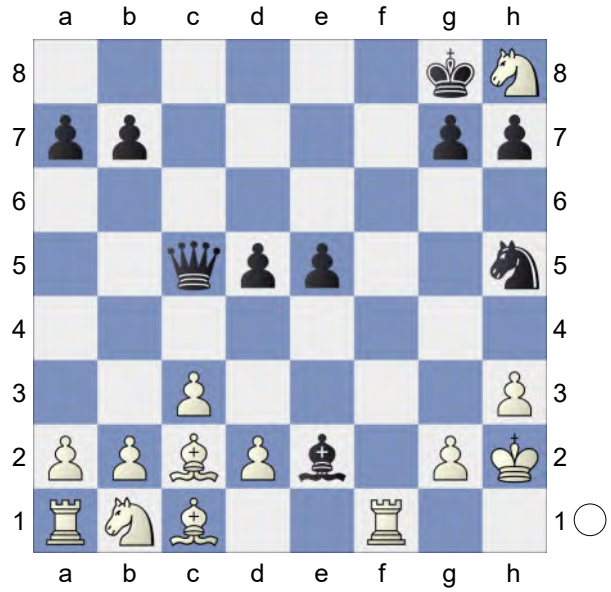


15.Bxh7!]
15.Kg3 Kg8
[15...Nxa1 16.Bxh7 Qd6 17.d4 exd4+ 18.Bf4]
16.Bxc2 Rf8 And now ...Nh5+ would win. **17.h3N**
[17.d4]
[Weaker is 17.b4 Qc8 18.Kf2 Nh5+

19.Ke1 Rxf1+ 20.Rxf1 Qd8+-]
[Predecessor: 17.d4 exd4 18.Qg1 Qd6+ 19.Kh4 Be2 20.cxd4 Ne4 21.Bxe4 Qe7+ 22.Kg3 Qd6+ 23.Kh3 Qe6+ 24.g4 dxe4 25.d5 Rf3+ 26.Kh4 1-0 Zemenkov,E-Parshutin,Y RUS-ch sf4 corr 2002]

17...Nh5+ 18.Kh2!
[Not 18.Kxg4 Rxf1 19.Rxf1 Qc4+ 20.Kxh5 Qxf1∓]

18...Rxf1 19.Rxf1 Be2



20.Rf5 Kxh8? 5.49/26
[20...Nf6 21.d3 Kxh8 22.Nd2]
[20...e4 3.20/29 keeps fighting. 21.Nf7 g6]

21.Rxe5 Threatening mate with Re8+. White is clearly winning. **21...Qd6 22.d4 Nf6 23.Bf4 Qa6 24.Nd2 Bh5 25.Rae1 Kg8 26.Bb3 Bf7 27.Re7 h6 28.Nf3 Nh5 29.Ne5** Black did not feel at home in the position after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.13 (very precise) /Black=0.45.

Loses game:	---	---
Missed win:	---	---
Mistake:		---
Black=4		
Inaccurate:	White=1	---
OK:		White=8
Black=5		
Best:		White=2
Black=1		
Strong:	White=2	---
Brilliant:	---	---

1-0

99 **C57**
□ **Ninov,Nikolai** **2459**
■ **Dinev,Dejan** **2297**
Veliko Tarnovo 90th (7) 10.02.2017
[Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Quintiliano, Renato **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5?! 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+! 6.Kf1! Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5! 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

9...cxd6 1.74/21 Quintiliano, Renato: '?'
[9...Qxd6 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'is the right move, see next game.' 10.Nf7 Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]

10.Kxf2+-
[10.Bf7+?! Kd8 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2 Bg4±)* 11...Bh4±]

10...Bg4N 1.71/20 Against Bc4-e2 This is the most played move, but it is not enough to save Black.Quintiliano, Renato: 'This is the most played move, but it is not enough to save Black.
'
[10...d5± 0.94/21 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0

15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10. e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]

[10...Ng4+ 11.Kg1 d5 12.h3 Qc5 13.hxg4 dxc4 14.Kh2 Be6 15.Nc3 0-0-0 16.Ne4 1-0 (16) Starke,R-Genovese,A Deutschland 71/411 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]

11.Qf1 aiming for h2-h3. White is clearly better.

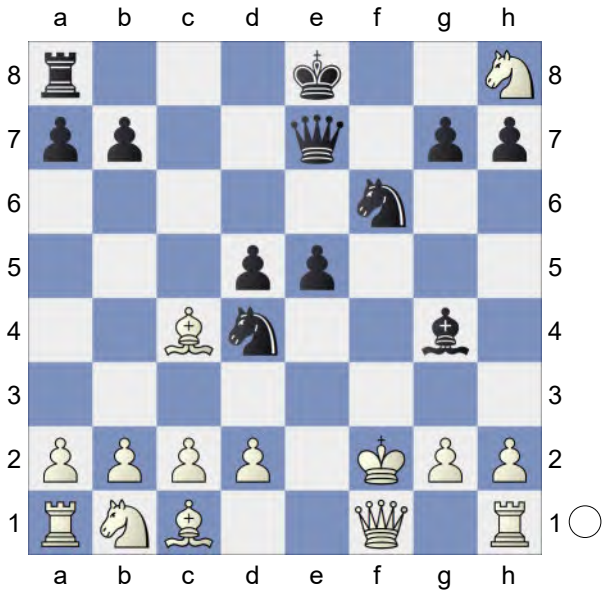
[11.Bf7+? Kd7 12.Qe1 Nxc2∓]

11...d5 2.45/19

[11...0-0-0 2.26/22 11...Nd4xc2 1.55 was also tried, and although Black has won a couple of games, it is not a better option:Quintiliano, Renato: 'was also tried, and although Black has won a couple of games, it is not a better option:' 12.c3 Nc2 0-1 Diaz,R (2231)-Dominguez,R (2191) Puerto Boyaca op 2012 (3) White could solve his problems and keep a big advantage with simple moves like Quintiliano, Renato: 'White could solve his problems and keep a big advantage with simple moves like' 13.h3 Bd7 2.62/22 *(13...Bh5± 1.42/21* is a better defense.*)* 14.Nf7+- Rf8 15.Qd3! Prevents d6-d5. Nxa1 and now force exchanges by means of Quintiliano, Renato: 'and now force exchanges by means of' 16.Nxd6+ Qxd6!? *(16...Kc7 17.Ke1)* 17.Qxd6 Ne4+ 18.Ke1! Nxd6 19.Rf1! Re8 20.Be2+-]

[11...Nxc2± 1.55/22 12.Na3 Nxa1]

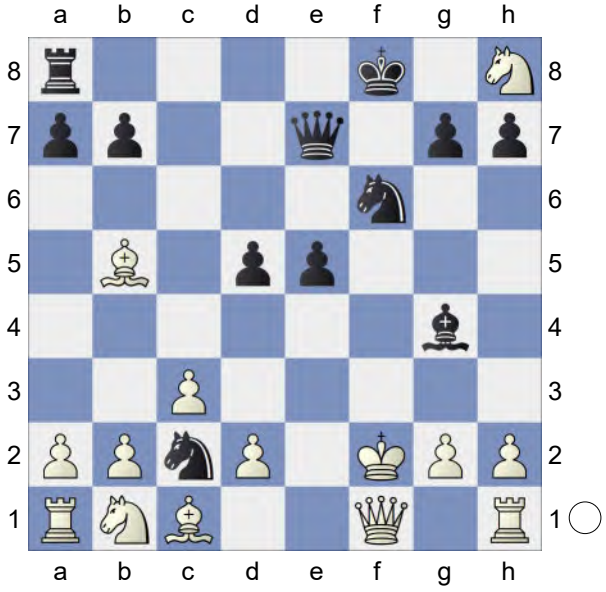
(Diagram)



12.c3! Nc2 13.Bb5+ This intermediate check completely disrupts Black's plans. Quintiliano, Renato: '!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'This intermediate check completely disrupts Black's plans.'

13...Kf8? 3.58/20

[13...Bd7± 1.41/5 keeps fighting. 14.Kg1 Nxa1]



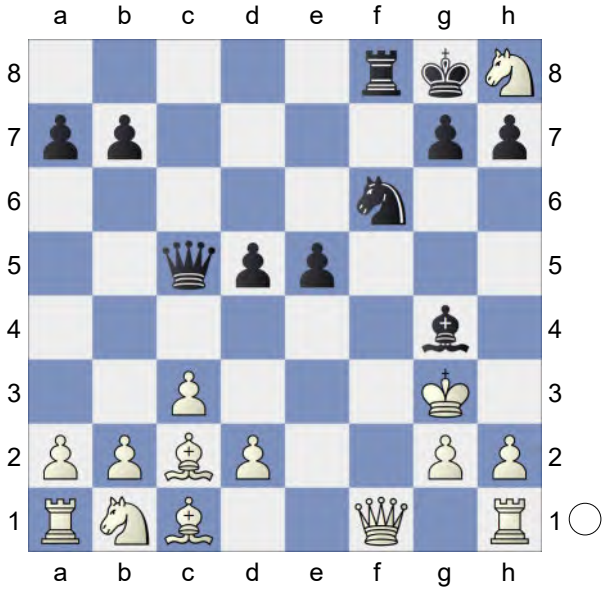
14.Bd3! Qc5+

[14...Nxa1 15.Bxh7! is a fine detail. Quintiliano, Renato: 'is a fine detail.']

15.Kg3 Kg8 Embarking on a wrong idea.

Quintiliano, Renato: '!?'Quintiliano, Renato: 'Embarking on a wrong idea.'
[15...Nxa1 was also much better for White. Quintiliano, Renato: 'was also much better for White.' 16.Bxh7 Qd6 17.d4! exd4+ 18.Bf4+-]

16.Bxc2 Rf8



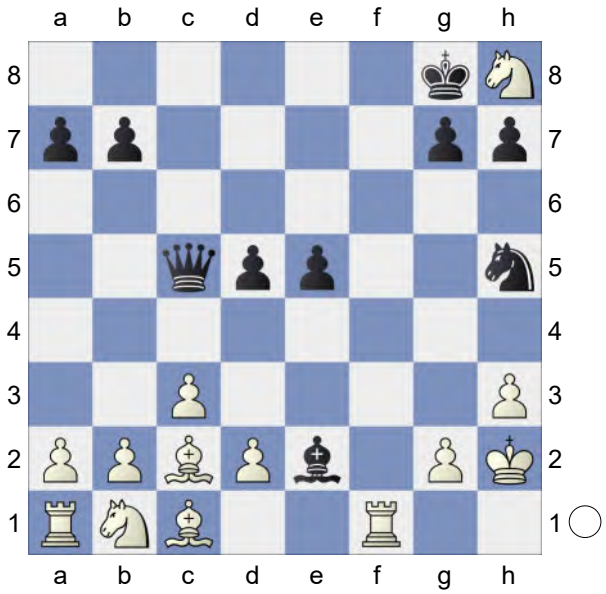
Against Nh8-f7 **17.h3!** 2.37/21 White offers the queen, although it is clear that he wins a lot of pieces in return. Quintiliano, Renato: 'White offers the queen, although it is clear that he wins a lot of pieces in return.'
[17.d4!? Quintiliano, Renato was objectively winning as well, but the text keeps things simple and clear.]

17...Nh5+ 18.Kh2
[18.Kxg4 Rxf1 19.Rxf1 Qc4+ 20.Kxh5 Qxf1∓]

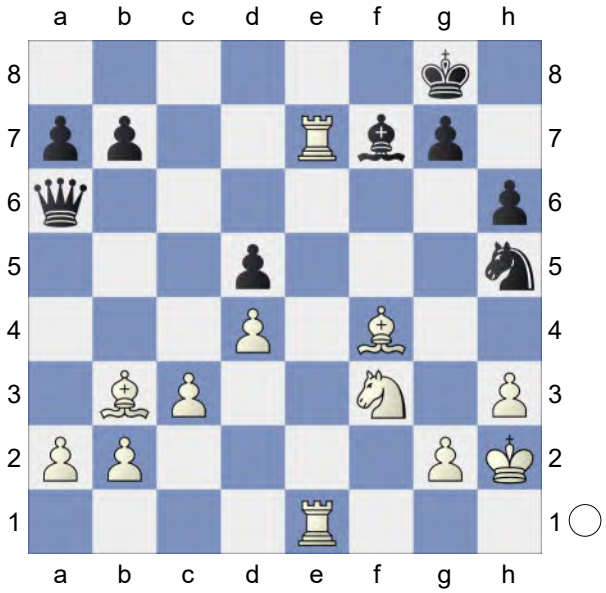
18...Rxf1 19.Rxf1 Be2

(Diagram)

20.Rf5 Kxh8? 5.08/22
[20...Nf6 3.14/22 20...g7-g6 1.87 21.d3 Kxh8 22.Nd2+-]
[20...e4 2.79/25 21.Nf7 g6]



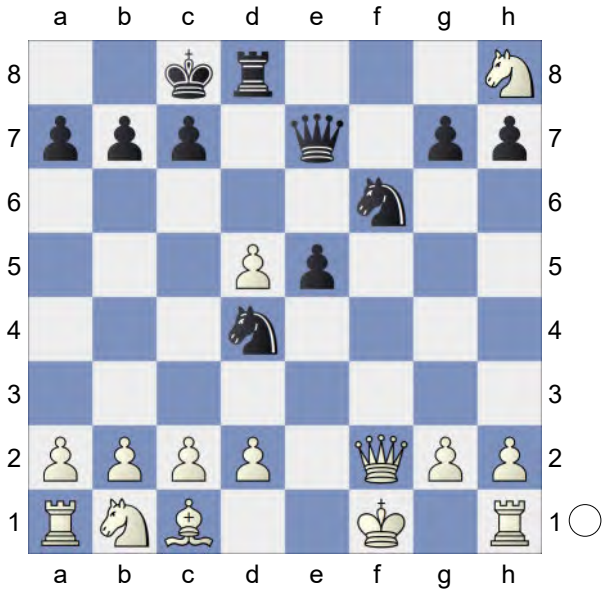
21.Rxe5 Re5-e8+ would kill now. White is clearly winning. **21...Qd6 22.d4 Nf6 23.Bf4** White has more than enough material for the queen, and it is simply a matter of time until he coordinates the pieces and wins the game. Quintiliano, Renato: '+-'Quintiliano, Renato: 'White has more than enough material for the queen, and it is simply a matter of time until he coordinates the pieces and wins the game.' **23...Qa6 24.Nd2 Bh5 25.Rae1** Hoping for Re5xh5! **25...Kg8 26.Bb3 Bf7 27.Re7 h6 28.Nf3 Nh5**



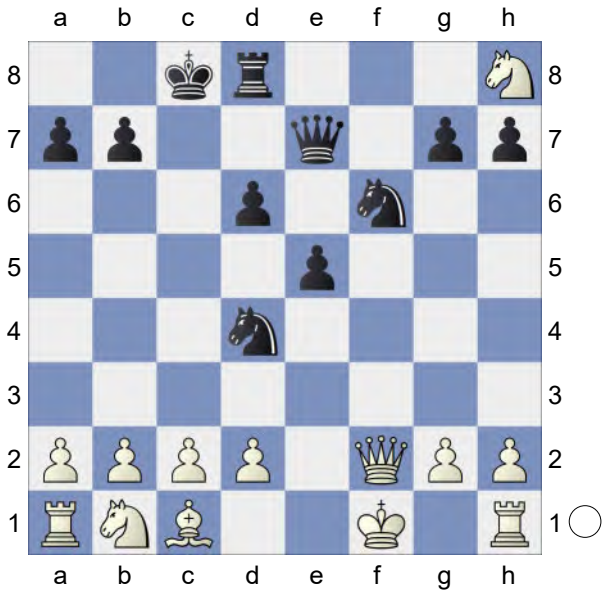
29.Ne5! White took control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.11 (very precise) /Black=0.51
1-0

98 **C57**
□ **Gonzalez Perez,Arian** **2459**
■ **Rey Torres,Salvador** **1886**
Ourense Campus 6th (2.5) 02.07.2019
[Mon Hokmome]

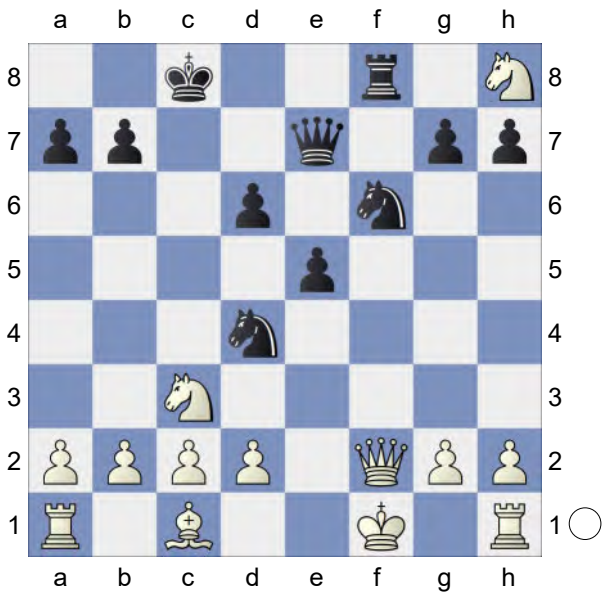
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5**
[8.Bxd5 Bg4! 9.Kxf2 *(9.Bxc6+? bxc6 10.Qe2 Bxe2+ 11.Kxe2 0-0-0-+)* 9...Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 Ng4+ 12.Kg3 Qg5-+]
8...Bg4 9.Be2
[9.Kxf2? Bxd1 10.dxc6 Qc5+ 11.Ke1 Qxc4 12.Kxd1 Qg4+ 13.Ke1 Qxg2-+]
9...Bxe2+ 10.Qxe2 White has a decisive advantage. **10...Nd4 11.Qxf2 0-0-0**



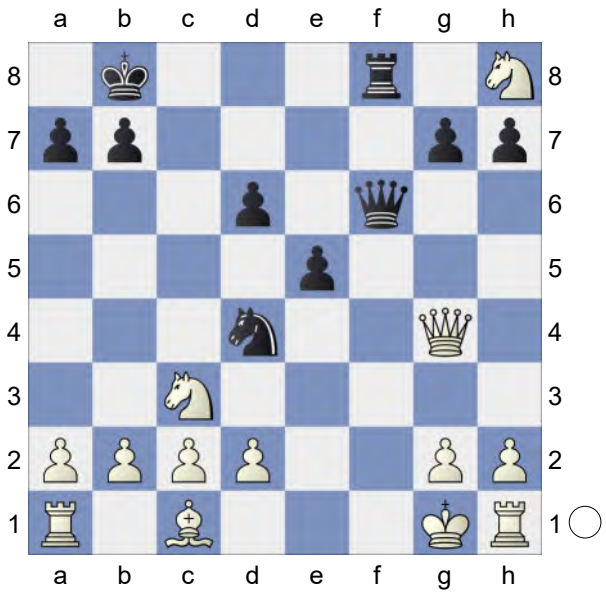
White must now prevent ...Rd8-f8.
12.d6N
[12.d3 Rf8 13.Ke1 Ng4 *(13...Ne4 14.Qxf8+ Qxf8 15.dxe4 Nxc2+ 16.Ke2 Nxa1 17.Nc3 Nc2 18.Rf1 Nd4+ 19.Ke1 Qxh8 20.Be3 Qe8 21.Kd2 c6 22.dxc6 Nxc6 23.Rc1 Qg6 24.g3 Qh5 25.Ne2 Kd8 26.Bg1 Qf3 27.Rc4 Kd7 28.a3* Nash,J (1200)-Genovese,A (1200) DESC email 2000 ZUS C73 [Kier H. Nienhuis] 0-1 (36)*)* 14.Qd2 Qh4+ 15.g3 Qh3 16.Qa5 Qg2 17.Nc3 Qxh1+ 18.Kd2 Nf3+ 19.Ke2 Qg2+ 20.Kd1 Qf1# 0-1 (20) Gusev,A-Carlson,C Linz 1975 ZUS C73 [Wedel von,Benno(GER) +Bellmann, Herbert(GER)]]
[12.b3 Nxd5 13.Ba3 c5 14.Ke1 Rf8 15.Qg3 Nxc2+ 16.Kd1 Nxa1 17.Bb2 Nxb3 18.axb3 Rxh8 19.Bxe5 1-0 (19) Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D]]
12...cxd6
[12...Rxd6 13.d3]



13.Nc3! Rf8



14.Kg1! d2-d3! is the strong threat.
14...Ng4
[14...Nh5 15.Qe3]
15.Qg3 Qf6 16.Qxg4+ Kb8

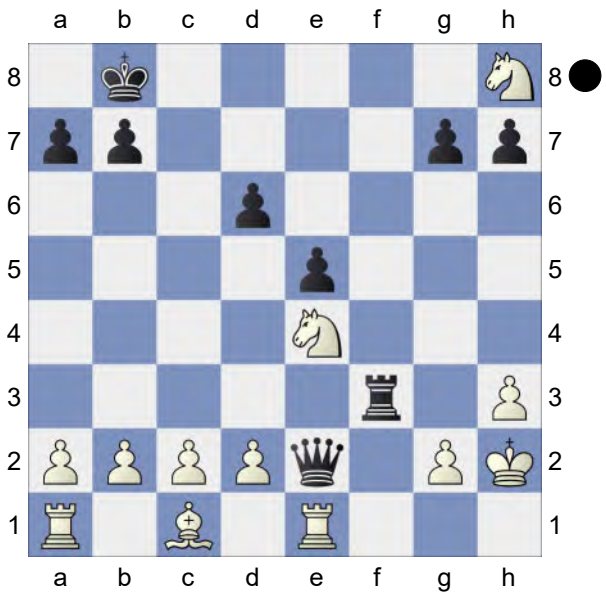


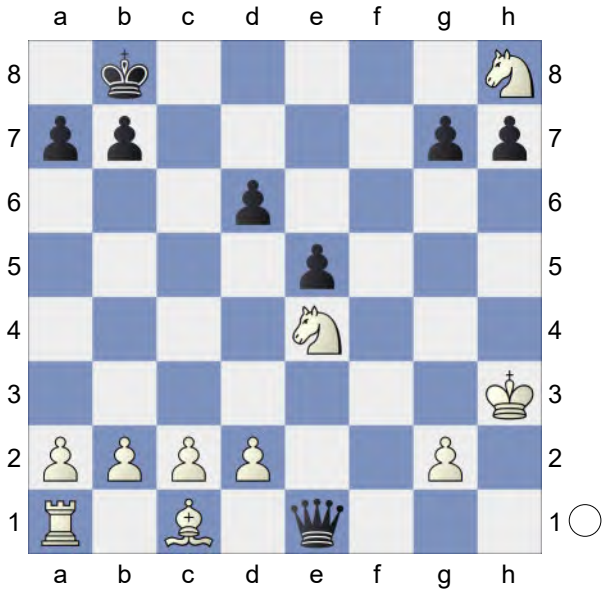
17.h3! Qf2+ 18.Kh2 Nf3+ 19.Qxf3 Rxf3 20.Ne4 Qe2 21.Re1? -0.01/24

(Diagram)

Rxh3+ 2.32/5 **22.Kxh3+- Qxe1**

(Diagram)

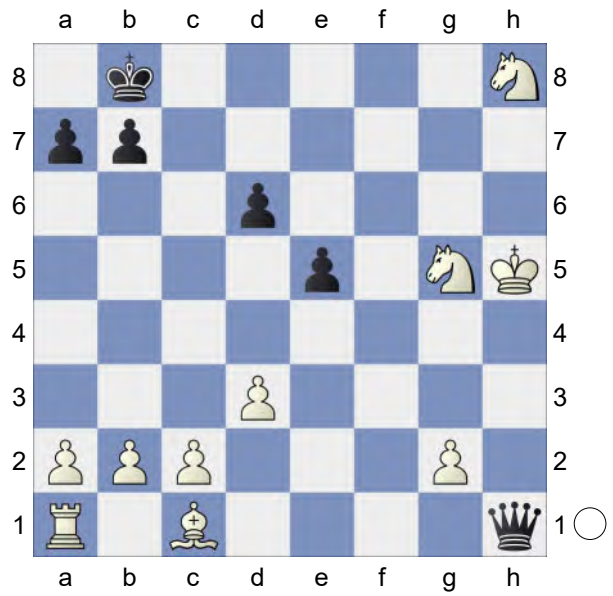




23.d3
[Stronger than 23.Nxd6 Qh1+ 24.Kg4 *(24.Kg3 Qh6=)* 24...Qh6=]
23...g5 24.Nxg5 Threatens to win with Nh8-f7. **24...Qh1+ 25.Kg3 Qe1+ 26.Kg4** aiming for Nh8-f7. **26...h5+ 27.Kxh5 Qh1+**

(Diagram)

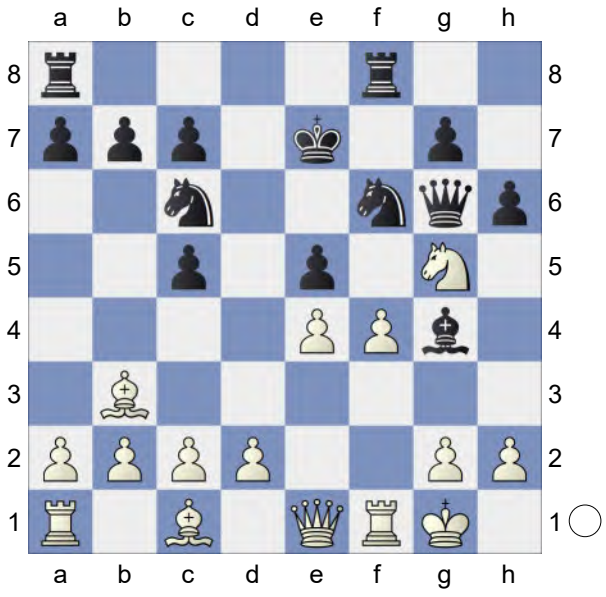
28.Kg4 0.92/22
[28.Kg6!+- 1.99/21 is more deadly. Qxh8 29.Bd2]



28...Qxg2+? 4.72/23
[28...Qxh8± 0.92/22 is a better chance. 29.Kg3 Qh1]
29.Kf5 White is clearly winning.
29...Qxc2 30.Nhf7 Qxd3+ 31.Ke6
[Don't play 31.Kf6 Ka8 32.Ke7 d5 33.Nxe5 Qd4]
31...Kc7 32.a4 Qc4+ 33.Ke7 Qc5 Inhibits Bc1-e3. **34.Ne6+** Weighted Error Value: White=0.40/Black=0.69
1-0

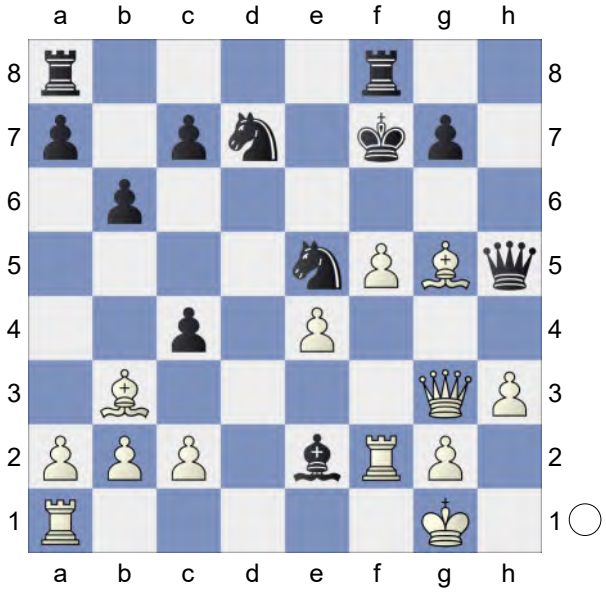
101 **C57**
□ **Jakubowski,K** **2457**
■ **Dominguez,Ramiro** **2185**
Titled Tue 4th Mar Early blitz (2) 4.3.25
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Repels Nf7. C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **7.0-0** 0.36/24
[7.d3± 0.97/21]
7...d6!±
[7...h6 8.Nf3±]
8.Nc3 Black must now prevent Nxh7!
8...Qe8 0.95/23
[8...Nd4!= 0.20/25 remains equal.]
9.Na4N -0.51/26
[9.Nd5+!± 0.95/23 Kd8 10.Nxf6 gxf6 11.Nf3 *(11.Nxh7 Rh8∓)*]
[Predecessor: 9.d3 Qg6 10.Kh1 h6 11.Nd5+ Nxd5 12.exd5 hxg5 13.dxc6 Rh8 14.Qf3 Rxh2+ 15.Kxh2 bxc6 1-0 (77) Kovalev,V (2637)-Ohanyan,E (2324) Lichess.org INT 2021]
9...Bg4 **10.Qe1** Nxc5 would now be deadly. **10...Qg6** 0.49/26
[10...h6!∓ -0.39/26]
11.Nxc5 dxc5 1.00/26
[11...Qxg5± 0.42/26 12.d3 *(12.Nxb7? Bh3-+)* 12...Qg6]
12.f4 -0.47/25
[12.f3± 1.00/26 Qxg5 13.d4]
12...h6? 3.38/23
[12...exf4∓ -0.47/25 keeps the upper hand. 13.Qh4 h6]



13.d4? -0.54/27 **hxg5** 0.01/22
[Better is 13...exf4∓ -0.54/27 14.e5 Nd7]
14.f5⇄ White puts up resistance
14...Qh5 15.dxe5 Nxe5 Hoping for ...

Rae8. **16.Be3** -0.90/25
[16.Be6= 0.01/23]
16...b6 -0.01/24
[16...Nxe4? 17.Bxc5+ Nxc5 18.Qxe5+ Kd8 19.Qxc5+-]
[16...Nfd7∓ -0.90/25 ...c4 is the strong threat. 17.Qc3 Rh8]
17.Qg3? -2.13/22
[17.Bf2= -0.01/24 and White is okay.]
17...Nfd7? 0.08/23
[17...Nxe4? 18.Qxe5+ Kd8 19.Qxe4+-]
[17...Kd6-+ -2.13/22 18.Rfe1 Rae8]
18.h3 Some like it hot **18...Be2** 3.62/26
[18...Kf6= -0.01/22 and Black stays safe.]
19.Rf2 1.85/25
[⌓19.Bxg5+ 3.62/26 Ke8 20.Rf2]
19...c4? 5.02/23
[19...Rf6 1.85/25 20.Bxg5 Pin *(20.Qxg5 Qxg5 21.Bxg5 Pin Bc4=)* 20...Re8]
20.Bxg5+? 1.04/25
[20.Ba4+- 5.02/23 is more deadly.]
20...Kf7±



21.Re1 -0.20/24
[White should try 21.Ba4!± 1.13/24 c6 *(21...Kg8? 22.Bf4+-)* 22.Re1]
21...cxb3= 22.Rexe2 -0.56/27
[22.Rfxe2= -0.01/25 Kg8 *(22...bxa2 23.Qb3+)* 23.axb3]
22...bxa2? #3/8
[22...Kg8∓ -0.56/27 23.axb3 Rae8]
23.Qb3+ Ke8 24.Qe6#
Weighted Error Value: White=1.27/ Black=1.42
1-0

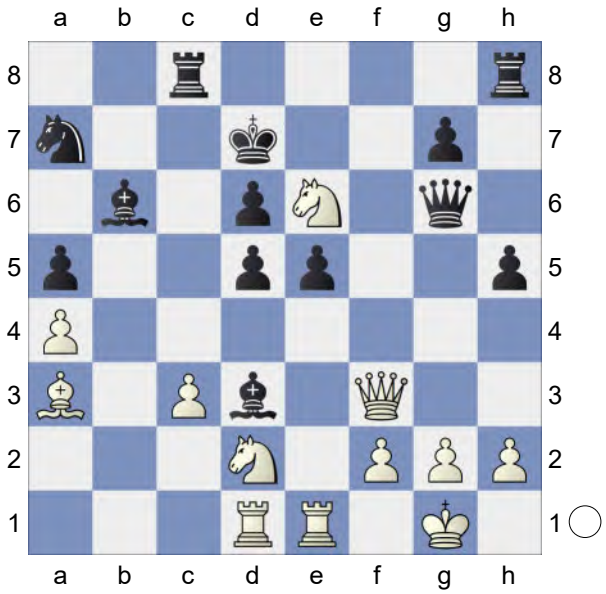
102 **C57**
□ **Rodriguez Keith,A.** **2453**
■ **Eastwood,Frank** **0**
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6**
[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.d3 Nxf3+ 9.gxf3 Qe8 10.Nc3 Qh5 11.h4 d6 12.Bb3 c6 13.Qe2 h6 14.Be3 Bd4 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nb1 Nd7 17.Rg1 g6 18.Nd2 Ne5 19.0-0-0 a5 20.c3 a4 21.Bc2 Heins,S-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 0-1 (31)]
7.c3 aiming for d2-d4! **7...Qe8**
[7...Nxd5? 8.exd5 Qf8 9.d4 Nxd4 10.cxd4+-]
8.b4 Bb6 The position is equal. **9.a4N** Hoping for a4-a5.
[9.b5 Na5 10.d4 Qxb5 11.dxe5 Ng4 12.exd6+ cxd6 13.Nh3 Rf8 14.Bg5+ Ke8 15.Bh4 Nc4 16.Qb3 Qxb3 17.axb3 Nce3 18.fxe3 Nxe3 19.Ra2 Nxd5 20.exd5 Bf5 21.Re2+ Kd7 22.Nd2 Rae8 23.Ng5 Be3 Roser,K (2360)-Leone Amigot,H (2275) Mexiko 1983 The Benko Gambit: MBM [Westminster Papers xi Feb 1879 p221] 1-0 24.Ne6]

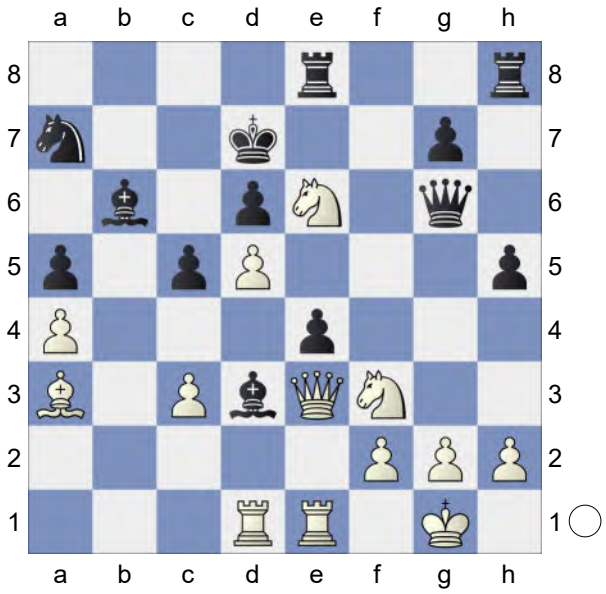
9...a5 10.b5 Qg6 11.d3 -0.31/22
[11.d4± 0.39/21 Nxd5 12.exd5 *(12.bxc6 Nf6=)* 12...Nxd4 13.cxd4 Bxd4 14.Ra3]
11...Nxd5
[11...Rf8!? 12.0-0 *(12.bxc6 Nxd5 13.0-0 Nf4∓)* 12...Bg4∓]
12.exd5 Na7 0.60/21
[12...h6= 0.09/20]
13.0-0↑ White is pushing. **13...Bf5**
14.Ne6 0.31/20
[⌓14.Ne4! 0.64/21]
14...Bxd3 15.Re1 Ne6-f4 is the strong threat.
[15.Bg5+ Kd7=]
15...Kd7 0.77/21
[15...Bxf2+? 16.Kxf2 Be4 17.Bg5+ Kd7 18.Kg1+-]
[15...Be4!= 0.28/21 was preferrable. 16.g3 *(16.Bg5+ Kd7=)* 16...Bf5]
16.Nd2 -0.01/24
[16.Na3± 0.77/21]
16...c6? 2.71/20
[16...Rhf8= -0.01/24 and Black has nothing to worry. 17.Nxf8+ Rxf8]
17.bxc6+ 1.48/21
[White should play 17.Nf3+- 2.71/20]
17...bxc6± 18.Qf3 0.04/21
[18.c4+- 1.75/20]
18...h5? 1.63/22
[18...Qf6= 0.04/21 19.Nxg7 Qxf3 20.Nxf3 e4]
19.Ba3+- Rac8 2.72/23
[⌓19...Qf5 1.73/20]
20.Rad1
[And not 20.Nxg7 Rhf8 21.dxc6+ Nxc6 22.Qh3+ Ke7∓]
20...c5
[20...cxd5?

(Diagram)

21.Qxd5! Qxe6 22.Qxd3+-]

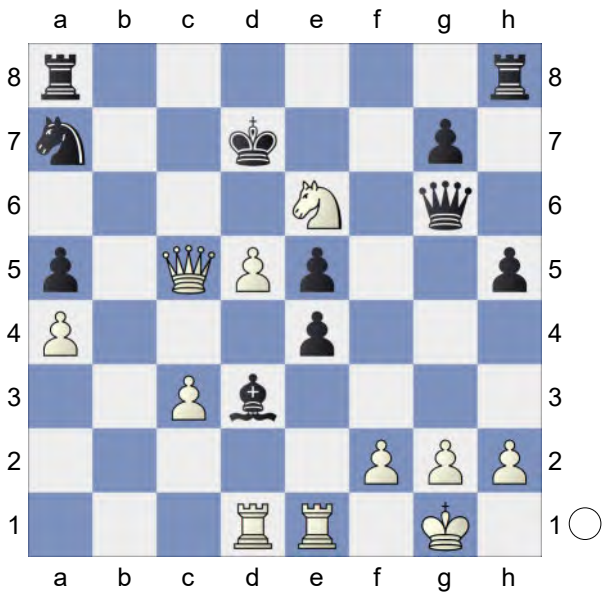


21.Qe3 And now Ne6-f4! would win.
21...Rce8 4.11/23
[⌓21...Rcf8 2.93/20 22.Nf3 *(22.Nxf8+ Rxf8 23.c4 Bc2+-)* 22...e4]
22.Nf3 Pair of Knights! **22...e4**



23.Ne5+ dxe5 24.Bxc5 The board is on fire. **24...Bxc5** 7.63/21
[24...Bc7 3.60/21 25.Bxa7 Rxe6]
25.Qxc5 Ra8

(Diagram)



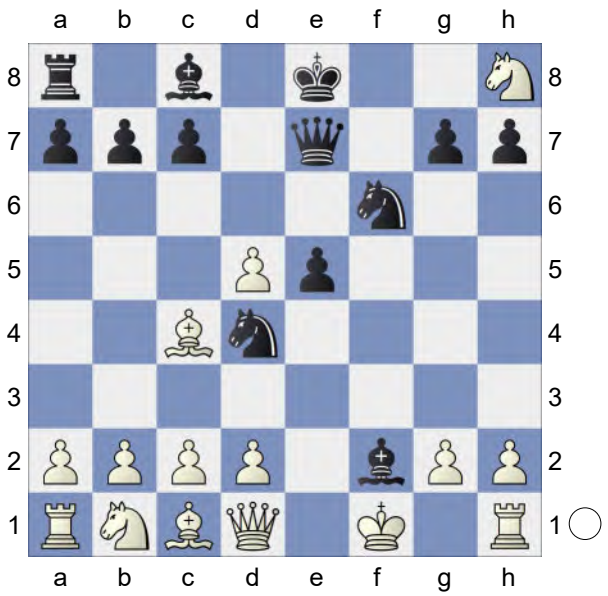
26.Rxd3! Intending Re1-b1! and mate.
26...exd3
[26...Rhc8 27.Qb6]
27.Rb1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.38/Black=0.88
1-0

103 **C57**
□ **Schnabel,Florian** **2449**
■ **Fechner,Joachim** **2345**
corr BdF - DFSMM 2005 KF31 07.11.05
[Mon Hokmome]

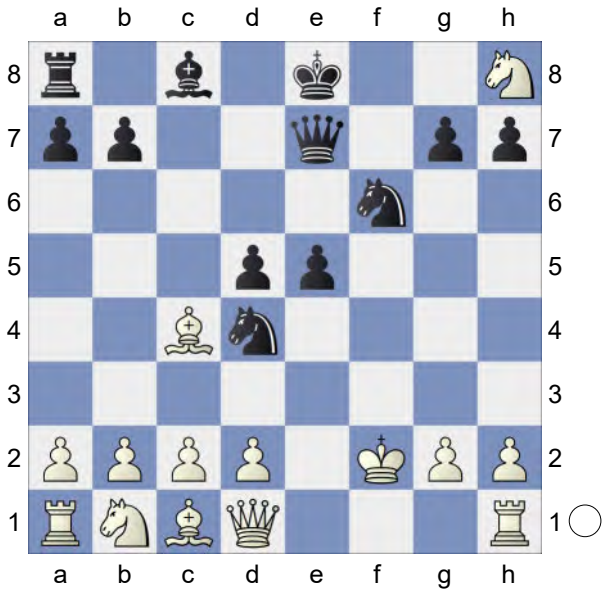
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4**

(Diagram)

Threatens to win with ...Bc8-g4. **9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
9...cxd6
[9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+



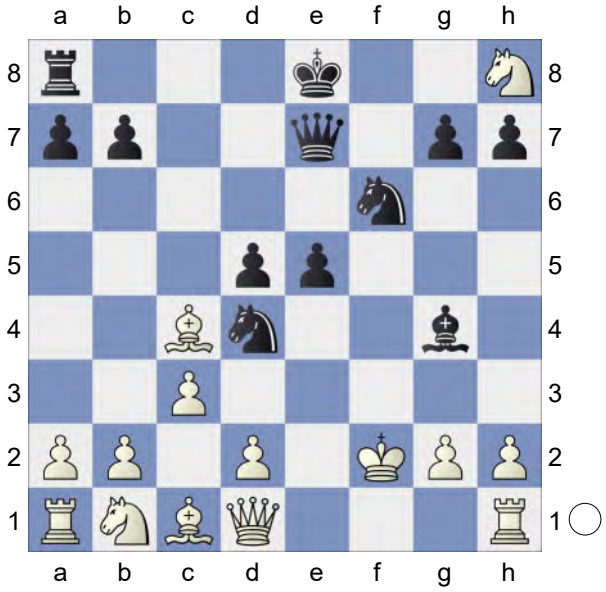
1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]
10.Kxf2
[10.Bf7+?! Kd8 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2 Bg4±)* 11...Bh4±]
10...d5



Strongly threatening ...Nf6-e4+. **11.c3N** White is clearly better.
[11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4

Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]

11...Bg4



12.Qf1

[Stronger than 12.cxd4 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Bxd1 14.Bb5+ *(14.Bxd5? exd4 15.Bxe4 Bc2-+)* 14...Kd8∓]

[12.Qa4+ Bd7 13.Qd1 Ng4+ 14.Ke1 *(14.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 14...Qf6-+]

12...Nc2 13.Bb5+ Bd7 14.Bxd7+ Kxd7 15.Qb5+ Kc7

(Diagram)

16.Na3! Nxa1

[16...a6 17.Qe2]

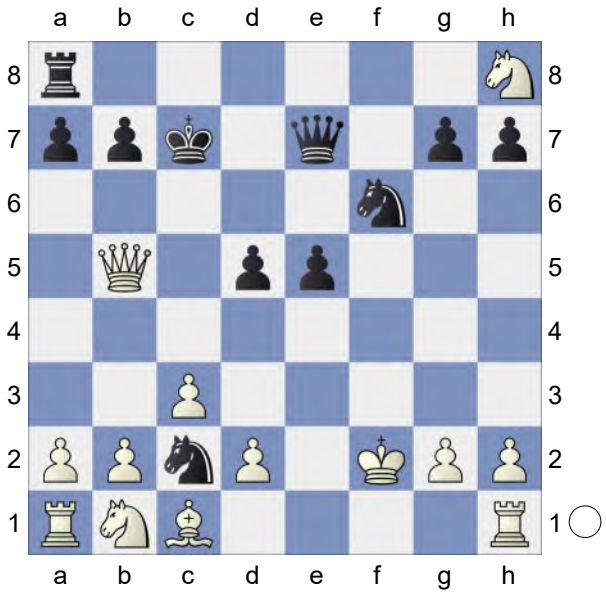
(Diagram)

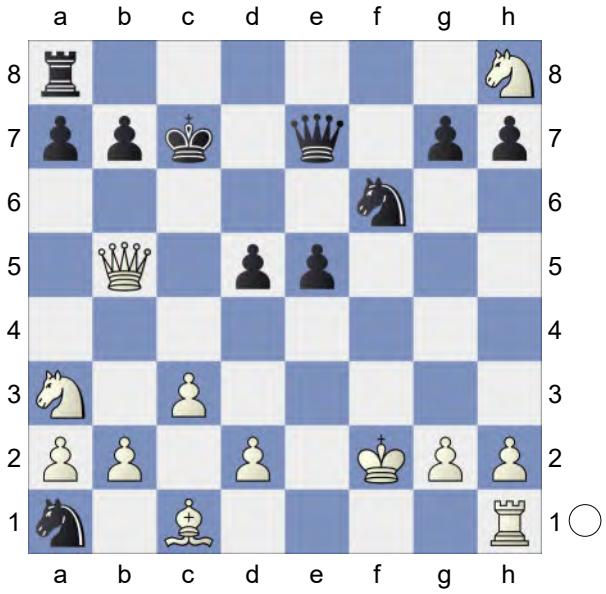
17.Re1! Rxh8

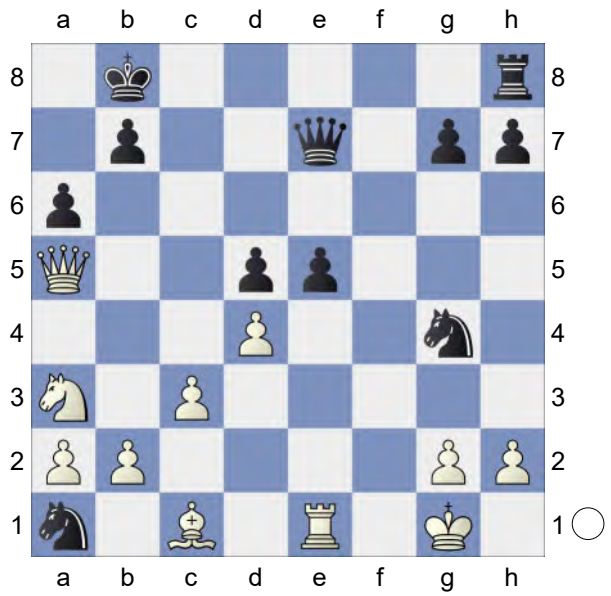
[17...Ng4+ 18.Kg1]

18.Kg1 a6 19.Qa5+ Kb8 20.d4 Ng4

(Diagram)



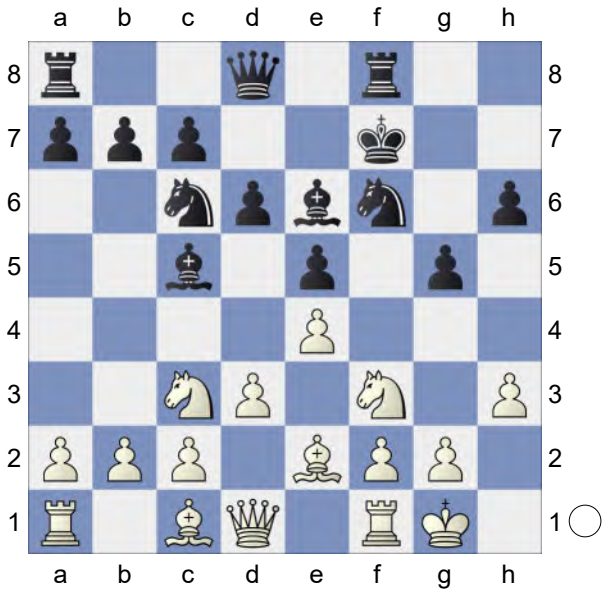




(→ ...Qe7-h4) **21.Bf4! Rf8**
[21...Ka8 22.Qxd5]
22.Bg3 And now h2-h3 would win. White is clearly winning. **22...Ka8 23.h3 Nf6 24.Bxe5 Nd7 25.Bg3 Qg5 26.Kh2** Hoping for Re1-e6. **26...Qg6** Against Re1-e6 **27.Qxd5 Nb6 28.Qa5** Black must now prevent Na3-b5. **28...Rf5** Inhibits Na3-b5. **29.Qb4 Ka7 30.Re5** White wants to mate with Na3-b5+! **30...Rxe5 31.dxe5 Qe6 32.Bf2** White threatens Na3-c4 and mate. **32...Qxe5+ 33.Kg1** Black got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.32
1-0

104 **C57**
□ **Hungz** **2445**
■ **RubinsteinSimp** **2571**
Blitz 15.03.2024
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

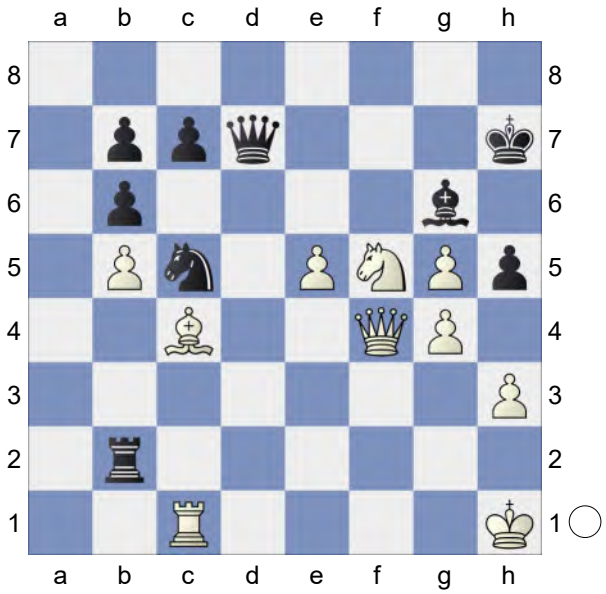
Blitz 3min+2sec **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7** Hoping for ...h6. **6.Bc4!** C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **6...Rf8** Inhibits Nf7. **7.0-0** Black must now prevent Nc3. **7...d6** 1.60/21
[⌓7...Qe8 0.92/21]
8.Nc3± White is clearly better. **8...h6** 2.71/22
[8...Qe8± 1.32/22]
9.Nf3? 0.88/21
[9.Nh7!+- 2.71/22]
9...Bg4 1.29/22
[⌓9...Qe8 0.88/21]
10.Be2 Kf7 11.h3N
[Predecessor: 11.d3 Kg8 12.Na4 Bb6 13.h3 Bd7 14.Nxb6 axb6 15.c4 Qe8 16.Be3 Ne7 17.b3 1-0 (40) Langeveld,M (2172)-Tylecek,D (2166) LSS email 2019]
11...Be6 12.d3 g5 2.23/19
[12...Kg8± 1.06/22]



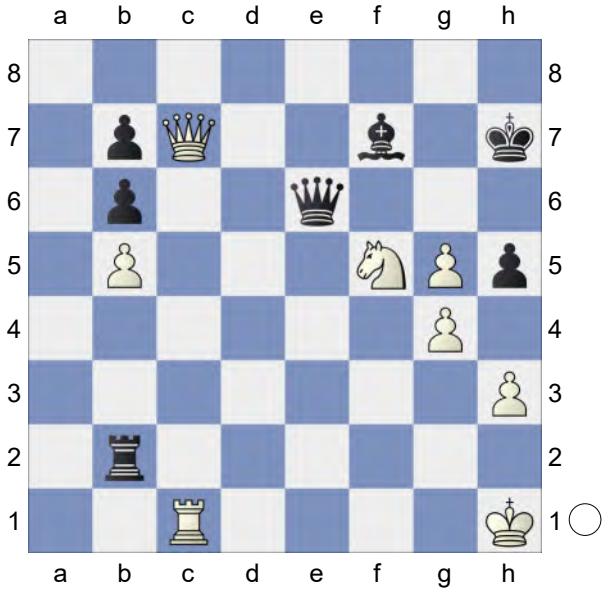
13.Na4!+- Bb4? 3.94/21
[13...Kg7 2.02/19 was necessary. 14.Nxc5 dxc5]
14.a3 Ba5 15.b4 Bb6 16.Nxb6 axb6 17.b5 Nb8 18.d4 Nxe4? 5.82/21
[18...Nbd7 3.60/22 might work better. 19.d5 Bxh3 20.gxh3 Nxe4]

19.Qd3 Bf5 20.dxe5 d5 7.28/22
[⌓20...Kg8 4.75/19 21.Bb2 Nc5]
21.Nd4 Bg6 22.f4 Nc5 23.Qg3 Kg8 24.fxg5 Rxf1+ 25.Bxf1 h5 26.c4 dxc4 27.Bxc4+ Kh7 28.Be3 Ra4 29.Rc1 Rxa3 30.Qf4 Qe7 Prevents Bf7 **31.Nf5 Qf8** Repels Bg8+ **32.Bxc5 Qxc5+ 33.Kh2 Qf8** Against Bg8+ **34.g4** 14.62/21
[⌓34.e6 34.45/23 Bxf5 35.e7 Deflection *(35.Qxc7+ Qg7+-)* 35...Qxe7 36.Qxf5+ Kg7 37.Qc8 *(37.Rf1 Rc3+-)* 37...Qd6+ 38.Kh1]
34...Nd7 35.Be6 6.20/24
[⌓35.Rd1 32.33/21 Nb8 36.e6 hxg4 37.Qxc7+ Bf7 38.Rd8 *(38.exf7 Rxh3+ 39.Kg1 Nc6 40.g6+* Promotion *Kxg6 41.Qd6+ Qxd6 42.Rxd6+ Kxf5 43.f8Q+ Ke4; 38.hxg4 Rb3 39.Bxb3 Kg6 40.Qxf7+ Qxf7* Remove Defender *41.exf7 Nd7 42.Rxd7 Kxg5 43.Kg3 Kg6 44.f8Q Kg5 45.Qh6#)* 38...g3+ 39.Kg2 *(39.Nxg3 Qg7 40.exf7 Nd7 41.Qxd7 Ra2+* Decoy *42.Bxa2 Qb2+ 43.Qd2 Qxd2+ 44.Rxd2 Kg6 45.f8Q Kxg5 46.Rd5+ Kh4 47.Qh8#)* 39...Qg7 40.Nxg7]
35...Nc5 36.Bd5 Rd3 37.Bg2 Qf7 38.Bf1? 2.42/23
[38.Rf1 8.55/23 And now gxh5 would win. h4 39.Kg1 *(39.Nxh4 Qxf4+ 40.Rxf4 Re3+-; 39.Qf2 Qe6+-)*]
38...Rb3? 15.96/26
[38...Qa2+ 2.42/23 39.Bg2 Rd2]
39.Bc4 7.51/25
[⌓39.Rxc5 15.96/26 Rf3 40.Qxf3 bxc5 41.Qc3 *(41.Qxb7 hxg4 42.hxg4 Bxf5+-)*]
39...Rb2+ 40.Kh1 Qd7

(Diagram)



41.e6! Nxe6
[41...Qd2 42.Qxc7+]
42.Bxe6 Remove Defender **42...Qxe6**
43.Qxc7+? 2.84/27
[43.Rxc7+ #21/32 mates Bf7 44.g6+ Deflection *(44.gxh5? Qe1+)* 44...Qxg6 45.Qc4 *(45.Rxb7 Qf6+-)* 45...Rb1+ 46.Kg2 Kh8 47.Rxf7 *(47.Qxf7 Qxf7 48.Rxf7 hxg4+-)* 47...Rb2+ 48.Kg3]
43...Bf7



44.Qxb7→ 0.07/25 White attacks.
[44.Kg1!+- 3.23/26 Threatens to win

with Qc3. Rxb5 45.Rf1 *(45.Qxb7 Rxf5 46.gxf5 Qe3+ 47.Kh2 Qf4+ 48.Kg2 Qxg5+ 49.Kf2 Qf4+ 50.Kg2 Qg5+ 51.Kh2 Qf4+ 52.Kg2 Qg5+=)*]

44...hxg4= 45.hxg4 Strongly threatening g6+! **45...Kg6?** 32.06/25

[45...Qd5+= 0.01/25 46.Qxd5 Bxd5+ 47.Kg1 Rg2+ 48.Kf1 Rxg4]

46.Rc6+- Pin, Double Attack **46...Kxg5 47.Rxe6** White mates.

[47.Qxb6? leads to mate. Qe4+ 48.Kg1 Qg2#]

47...Bxe6 48.Qe7+ Kxg4 49.Qxe6 Kh3 50.Ne3+ 7.51/5

Weighted Error Value: White=1.15/ Black=0.74

[⌓50.Qe4 #9/20 Rb1+ 51.Qxb1 Kg4 52.Qe4+ Kh5 53.Ne7 Kg5 54.Qf5+ Kh4 55.Ng6+ Kg3 56.Qf4+ Kh3 57.Qh4#]

1-0

106 **C57**

□ **Krecak,Zvonko** **2441**

■ **Topolski Pavel** **2038**

corr_162076 1972

[Mon Hokmome]

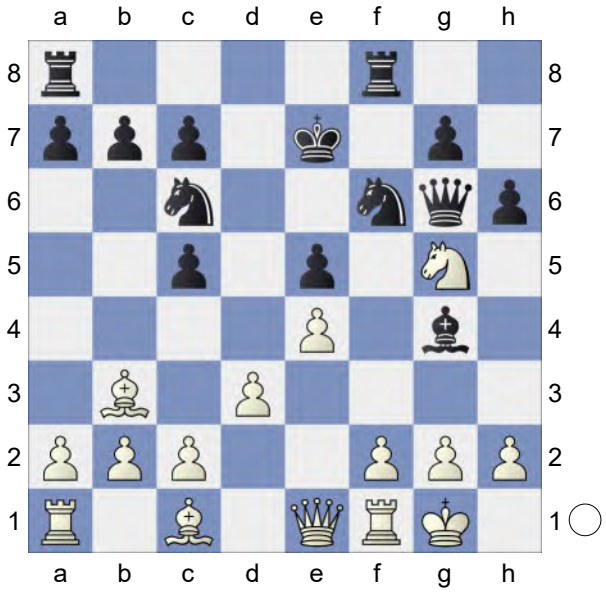
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8** Inhibits Ng5-f7. **7.d3 d6 8.Nc3**

[8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld, W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]

8...Qe8 White is slightly better. **9.0-0 Qg6N**

[9...h6 10.Nf3 Qh5 11.Be3 Bg4 12.Bxc5 dxc5 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nd4 16.f4 exf4 17.Kg2 Kd6 18.Rg1 g5 19.f3 Ke5 ½-½ (19) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]

10.Na4 Bg4 11.Qe1 h6 12.Nxc5 dxc5



13.h3! Bd7

[13...Bh5 14.Be3]

14.Nf3 Bxh3 15.Nh4 Qh5 16.f3

[16.gxh3 Qxh4 17.Kg2 Nh5∓]

16...Bd7 17.g4 Nxg4 18.fxg4 Qxg4+ 19.Ng2 Rxf1+ 20.Qxf1 The board is on fire. **20...Rf8** Prevents Qf1-f7+. **21.Qe1 Nd4 22.Qh4+ g5** (→ ...Rf8-f1+!) **23.Qxg4**

[23.Qxh6? Ne2+ 24.Kh2 Qg3+ 25.Kh1 Rf1#]

23...Bxg4 24.Ne3 Ne2+ 1.53/24

[⌓24...Bh3 0.82/21]

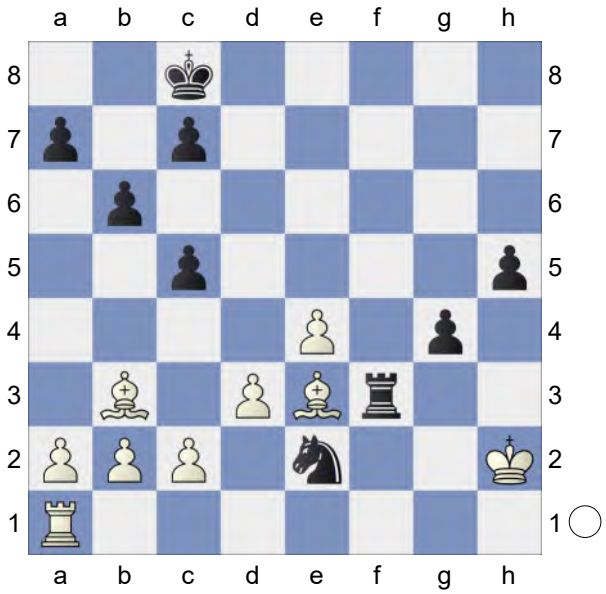
25.Kg2!± Bf3+ 2.04/22

[25...Be6± 1.58/22 was necessary. 26.Bd2 Nf4+ 27.Kf3 h5]

26.Kh2+- g4 2.46/22

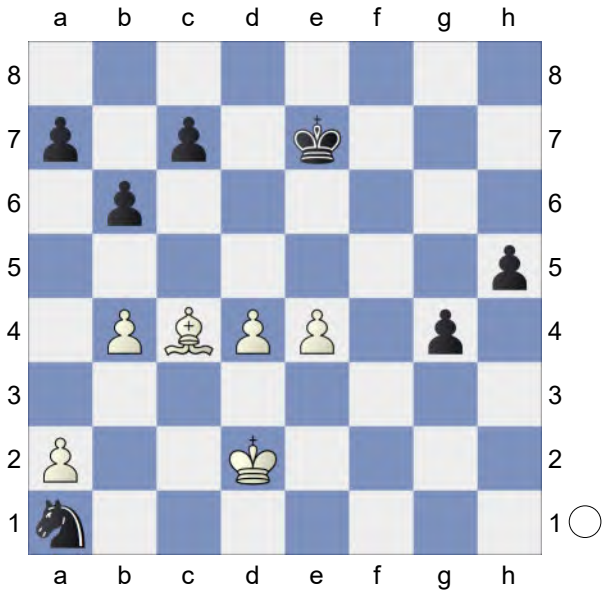
[26...Nd4 1.75/21 might work better.

27.Nc4 Kf6]
27.Nf5+ Kd7 28.Be3
[Weaker is 28.Bxh6 Rh8±]
[Inferior is 28.Nxh6 Nxc1 29.Rxc1 Rh8∓]
28...b6 29.Nh4
[And not 29.Nxh6 Rh8 30.Bg5 g3+ 31.Kh3 Rh7=]
29...h5 30.Ng6 Rf6 31.Nxe5+ Kc8
32.Nxf3? 0.74/24
[32.Re1+- 4.28/22 and White stays clearly on top.]
32...Rxf3±



33.Kg2! Be3-d2 is the strong threat.
33...c4
[33...Rxe3? 34.Kf2 Rh3 35.Kxe2+-]
34.Bxc4 Rxe3± Endgame KRB-KRN
35.Kf2 Nd4 aiming for ...Re3-f3+.
36.Kxe3 Nxc2+ 37.Kd2 Nxa1 38.d4
[38.Bf7!?]
38...Kd7 Strongly threatening ...c7-c5.
39.b4 Prevents c7-c5. **39...Ke7?** 1.44/25
[Black should try 39...c5= -0.24/22 40.bxc5 bxc5 41.dxc5 Kc6]

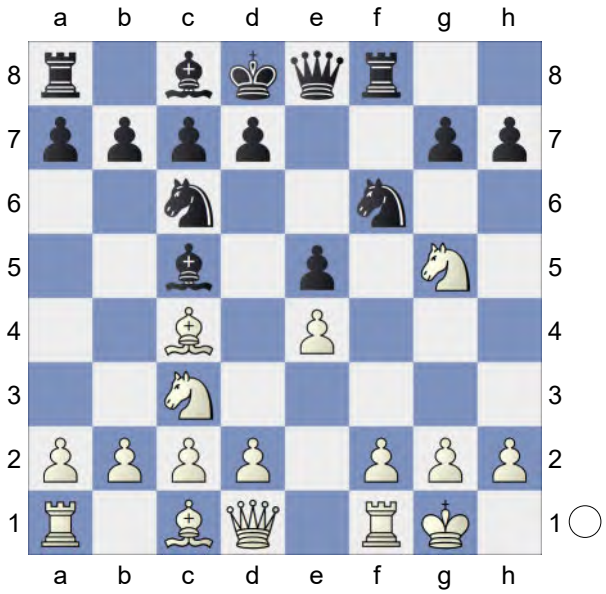
(Diagram)



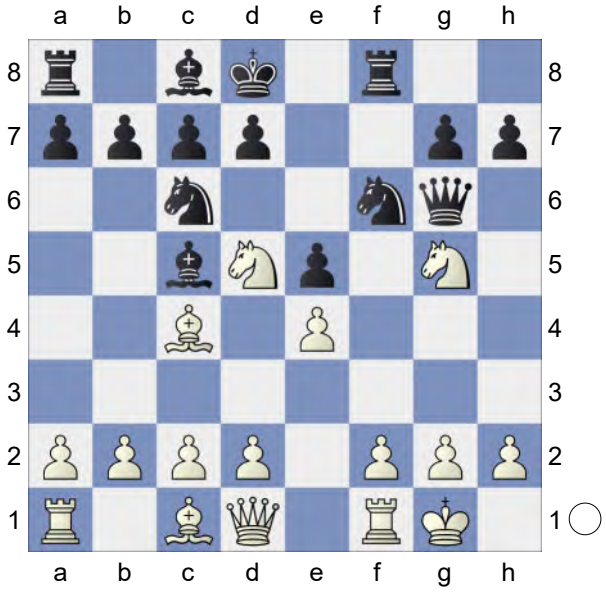
40.b5!± White has strong compensation.
40...g3? 4.86/24
[40...Kf6± 1.50/25 is tougher.]
41.Bf1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.21 (precise) /Black=0.34
1-0

105 **C57**
□ **Bykov,Egor** **2441**
■ **Dominguez,Ramiro** **2185**
Titled Tue 27th May Late blitz (1) 27.5.25
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4 C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves.
6...Rf8 Prevents Nf7 **7.0-0 Qe8** is the legacy move (7...h6). **8.Nc3** Strongly threatening Nd5+. White is better. **8...Kd8N** 1.52/22
[⌓8...h6 1.00/23]
[Predecessor: 8...h6 9.Nf3 d6 10.Be2 Kd8 11.d3 Bd7 12.Nd5 Nxd5 13.exd5 Ne7 14.c4 Nf5 1-0 (43) Eldridge,M (2382)-Hofstetter, H (2329) ICCF email 2017]



9.Nd5 0.87/24
[White should try 9.Na4! 1.52/22 Be7 10.Nc3]
9...Qg6? 2.85/24
[9...h6± 0.87/24 might work better.]



10.d3 1.34/26
[10.d4!+- 2.85/24 is the precise move to win. exd4 11.Nf4]
10...d6± 11.Nxf6 0.99/27
[⌓11.c3 1.53/25]
11...gxf6? 2.93/25
[11...Rxf6± 0.99/27 12.d4 Nxd4]
12.Ne6++- Bxe6 13.Bxe6 Nd4 4.43/23
[⌓13...Ne7 2.91/24 14.Qg4 c6 15.Qxg6 Nxg6]
14.Bh3 f5 6.18/24
[⌓14...Qf7 4.06/23 15.c3 Ne6]
15.c3 Deflection **15...Nc6 16.Bxf5 Qf7 17.Bg5+ Ne7 18.d4 exd4** Black is weak on the light squares **19.cxd4 Bb6 20.Qg4 c6 21.d5 Kc7 22.dxc6 Nxf5 23.cxb7**
[23.Qxf5 Qxf5 24.exf5 Kxc6±]
23...Kxb7 24.Qxf5
[24.exf5 Qxf5 25.Qxf5 Rxf5+-]
24...Qxf5 25.exf5 Rxf5 26.Be3 Rb5 27.b3 Re8 28.Bxb6 axb6 29.Rfe1 Rxe1+ 30.Rxe1 Endgame. KR-KR **30...Kc6 31.Kf1 Rc5 32.g4 h5 33.h3 Kb5 34.Re3 Kb4 35.a4 Rg5 36.f4 Rg8 37.g5** aiming for h4. **37...d5 38.h4** f5 would now be deadly. **38...d4 39.Rf3** Hoping for f5. **39...Kc5 40.f5** Black must now prevent f6. **40...Kd5 41.f6** White threatens f7 and mate. **41...Ke6 42.Ke2** 13.23/24
[⌓42.f7 #17/20 Rf8 43.g6 Kd6 44.g7 Rxf7 45.Rxf7 *(45.g8R Rxf3+ 46.Ke2 Rxb3=)* 45...d3 46.g8Q *(46.g8R Kd5 47.Rd7+ Kc5 48.Rg5+ Kb4 49.Rxd3 b5 50.Ke2 bxa4)* 46...Ke5 47.Rd7]
42...Kf7 43.Kd3 Rd8 44.Rf4 b5 45.Rxd4 Rb8 46.Rd7+ Kg6 47.Rg7+ 11.23/5
[⌓47.Ke4 #4/27 Re8+ 48.Kf4 Re7 49.Rxe7 bxa4 50.Rg7#]
47...Kf5 48.f7 White wants to mate with Rg8. **48...bxa4 49.bxa4** 15.88/23
Weighted Error Value: White=0.55/ Black=0.96
[⌓49.Rg8 #21/25 Rxb3+ 50.Kc4 Rg3 51.f8Q+ *(51.f8R+ Kg4+-)* 51...Kg4 52.g6 *(52.Qf2 a3 53.Rf8*

Kh3 54.Rf3 Rxf3 55.Qxf3+ Kxh4 56.g6 a2 57.Qh1+ Kg4) 52...Rg2 53.Rh8 Kh3 54.g7 *(54.Rxh5 Rg4+ 55.Kb5 Kh2 56.g7 Kg3 57.Re5 Rg6 58.Re3+ Kh2 59.Qf4+ Kg1 60.Re1+ Kg2 61.Re2+ Kh3 62.Rh2#)*]

1-0

107 **C57**

□ **Schroeder,Marc JPG** **2438**

■ **Lea,Per** **2147**

corr7.EuroTeamChampionship/SF1 Boar..

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler a'Inf 63/(280) Pankratov,A: '63/(280) RR: 'Inf 63/(280)''' nd 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** ...Bc8-g4 is the strong threat. **9.d6!**

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

9...Qxd6 White must now prevent ...Bc8-g4.

[9...cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10. e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]

10.Nf7

[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]

[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4-+]

10...Qc5 11.d3 White is better.

[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]

11...e4 12.b4N

[Much worse is 12.Kxf2 Ng4+ 13.Kg3 Nf5+ 14.Kxg4 Qf2 15.dxe4 *(15.Qe1? Nh6+ 16.Kh5 Bg4+ 17.Kg5 Qf6#)* 15...Ng3+ 16.Kh4 Nf5+ 17.Kg4 Ng3+ 18.Kh4 Nf5+ 19.Kg4=]

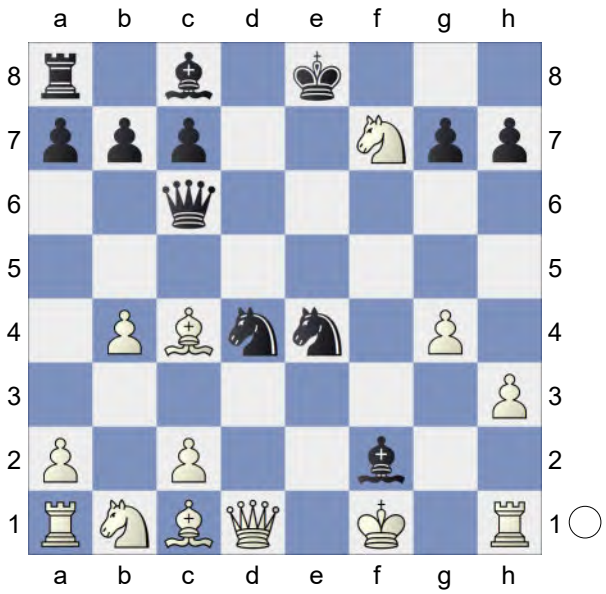
[12.c3 Ne6 13.Qe2 e3 14.d4 Qf5 15.Ne5 Ng5 16.Bxe3 Bxe3+ 17.Ke1 Bf4 18.Rf1 Nge4 19.g3 Blank,O (2150)-Pankratov,A (2330) corr_69662 1993 Informant 63 [RR]]

12...Qf5 13.dxe4 Nxe4 (→ ...Bf2-h4+)

14.g4! Qg6 15.h3 Threatens to win with Kf1-g2.

[But not 15.Ng5?! Nxg5 16.Nc3 *(16.Kxf2 Qf6+ 17.Kg2 Qc6+ 18.Kf2 Qf6+ 19.Kg2 Qc6+ 20.Kf2 Qf6+=)* 16...Nh3±]

15...Qc6



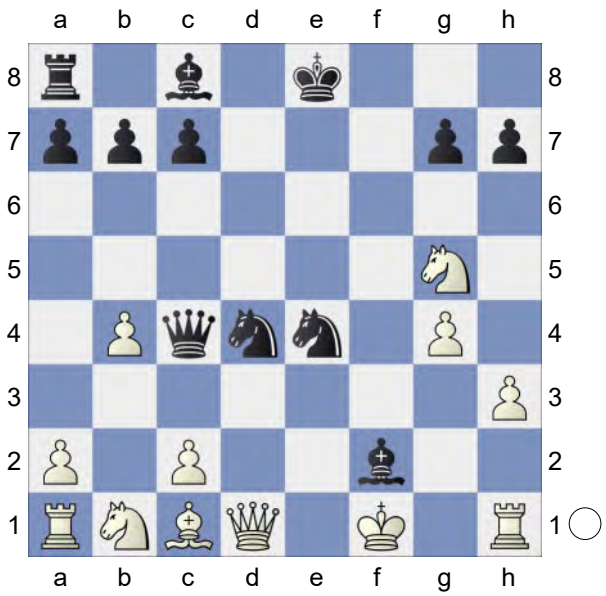
16.Ng5! Qxc4+

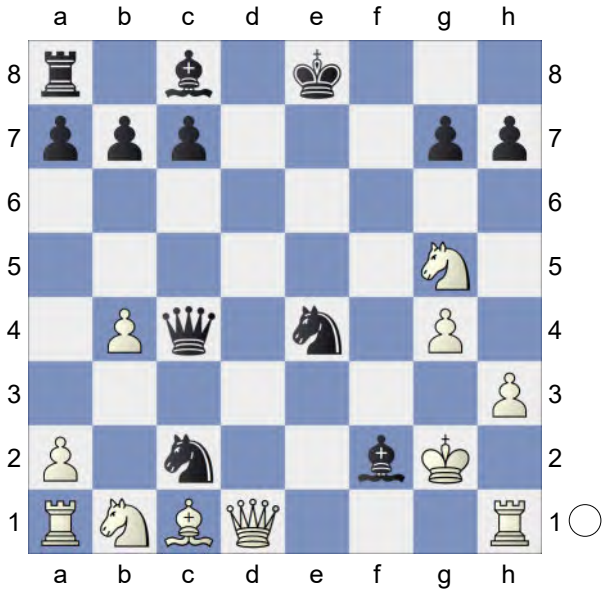
(Diagram)

17.Kg2! Nxg5

[17...Nxc2?

(Diagram)





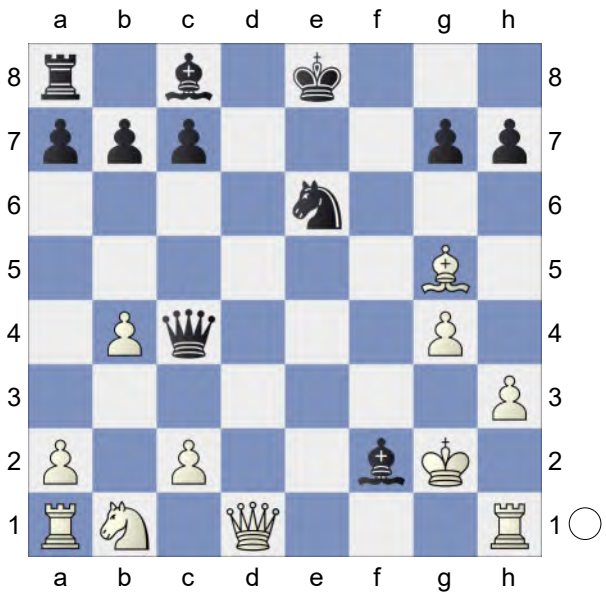
18.Nxe4! Qxe4+ 19.Kxf2]
18.Bxg5 Ne6

(Diagram)

Hoping for ...Bf2-d4. **19.Nd2! Qxb4 20.Nf3↑** Keeping Black busy. **20...Bc5** 2.51/25

[20...Bd7± 1.51/22 was necessary.]

21.Re1 Intending Qd1-d8+ and mate. **21...Kf8 22.Qd5 Qb6 23.Re5** Dancing on a razor blade. **23...Qd6 24.Qe4 Kg8 25.Re1 a5 26.Rxe6 Bxe6**



27.Qxe6+ Qxe6 28.Rxe6 Kf7 29.Re4 Bd6 30.Bf4 b5 31.Nd4 b4 32.Bxd6 cxd6 33.Rf4+ Weighted Error Value: White=0.04 (flawless) /Black=0.11 (very precise)
1-0

109 **C57**
□ **Hofstetter,Hans Joachim** **2432**
■ **Helmreich,Rudolf** **2291**
corr 31.DFM/Endrunde 2002
[Helmreich,Rudolf, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Helmreich,Rudolf Mon Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 0.99/21 Helmreich, Rudolf: '!'

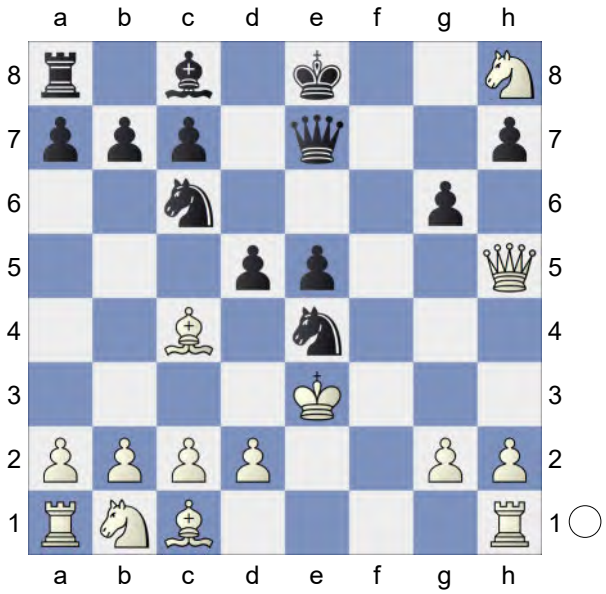
[Black should try 7...Qh4± 0.46/22 Mon Hokmome: ' ±' Mon Hokmome: ' keeps fighting.' 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]

8.Nxh8± Mon Hokmome: '+-' **8...d5**

1.75/23
[8...Qg5+± 1.13/20 Mon Hokmome: ' might work better.' 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ Mon Hokmome *(13.Rxd1* Mon Hokmome *Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qxh2=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1 Qh5]

9.Qh5++- White is clearly better.
[9.Bxd5? Qc5+ 10.d4 *(10.Kxe4 Qd4+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kg3 Qf4+ 13.Kh4 g5#)* 10...Qxd5-+]

9...g6

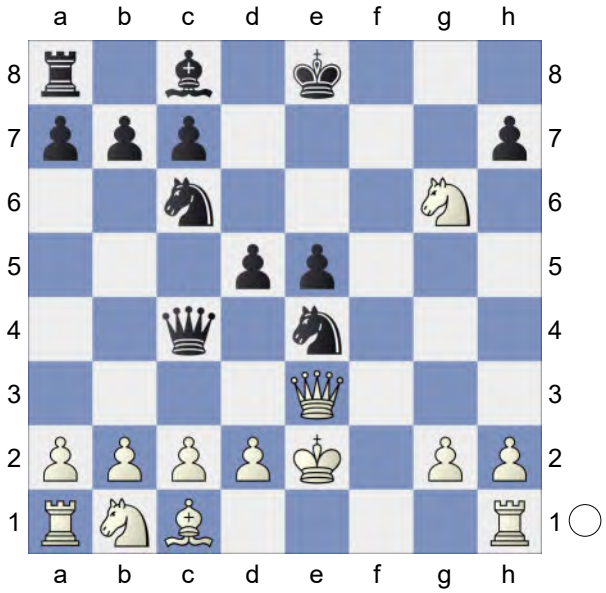


10.Nxg6! Qc5+ 11.Ke2?! Nf6N
[11...Nd4+ 12.Kf1 Be6 13.Nxe5+ Ke7 14.Qh4+ Kd6 15.d3 Nxc2 16.dxe4 Rf8+ 17.Bf4 Ne3+ 18.Ke2 Nxg2 19.Nd3+ Rxf4 20.Qd8+ Kc6 21.Nxc5 Bg4+ 22.Kd3 dxc4+ 23.Kd4 1-0 (23) 10.Nf3 b5 11.e5-Classical Line 7.Bf4 Wijk aan Zee 1999 ZUS C73 [Gipslis/Jezek; CC INF1/CCYB] Mon Hokmome: '1-0 (23) 10. ♘f3 b5 11.e5_14087-Classical Line Bf4 Wijk aan Zee 1999 ZUS C73 [Gipslis/Jezek; CC INF1/CCYB]']

12.Qg5!
[12.Qh4?! Nd4+
A) 13.Kf2 Qxc4 *(13...Nf5+* Mon Hokmome *14.d4 Qd6=)* 14.h3 Ne4+ 15.Kg1 hxg6±;
B) 13.Kf1 Qxc4+ 14.Kg1 Nxc2±]

12...Ne4 13.Qe3N Inhibits Qc5-f2+. Helmreich,Rudolf: 'N!?'
[13.Qh4+-]
[13.Qh5?! -0.01/21 13.Qg5-e3 2.52 Nf6 14.Qh6 Qxc4+ 15.d3 Qxc2+ 16.Ke1 0.50/24 *(16.Bd2± 1.24/24* Black must now prevent Qh6-f8+. *Bg4+ 17.Kf2 hxg6 18.Qh8+ Kf7 19.Qxa8 Qxb2 20.Rf1)* 16...Bg4± 17.Qf8+ Kd7 18.Qf7+ Kc8 19.Nc3 -0.01/23 Prevents Qc2-e2+. *(19.Bd2!± 0.74/25 Qxd3 20.Nc3 Qxg6 21.Qxg6 hxg6 22.Rf1)* 19...d4!= Helmreich,Rudolf: '=' 20.Qf8+ Kd7 21.Qf7+ Kc8=]
[13.Qh5 Nf6 14.Qh6 *(14.Qh4 Nd4+ 15.Kf1 Qxc4+ 16.Kg1 Nxc2±)* 14...Qxc4+ 15.d3 Qxc2+ 16.Bd2 Bg4+ *(16...hxg6? 17.Qxg6+ Ke7 18.Qg7+ Kd6 19.Qf8+ Ke6 20.Rf1+-)* 17.Kf2 0-0-0± *(17...Kf7? 18.Nh4+-)*]

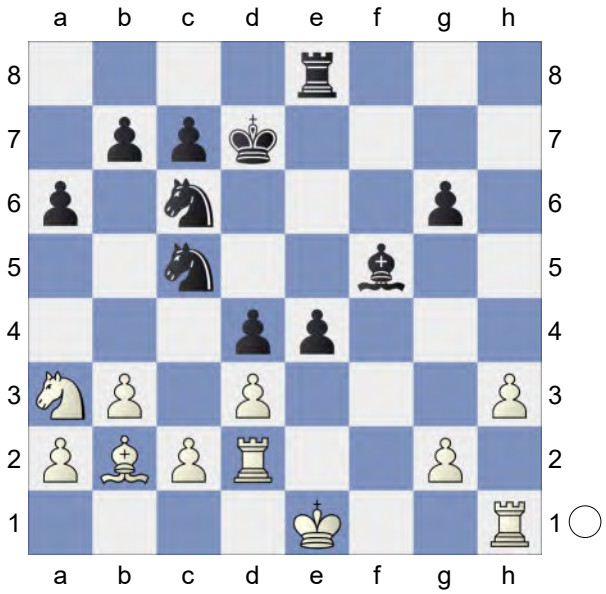
13...Qxc4+ Mon Hokmome: '



' **14.Ke1!**
[Mon Hokmome: ' Inferior is' 14.d3 Qxc2+ 15.Kf1 Qd1+ 16.Qe1 Qxd3+ 17.Qe2 Qxe2+ 18.Kxe2 Nd4+ 19.Kf1 hxg6∓]
14...hxg6 15.Na3± 1.00/24
[15.d3+- 2.31/23 Mon Hokmome: 'ᗡ' Qxc2 16.dxe4]
15...Qc5N 1.55/22
[15...Qd4 1.99/23 15...Qc4-b4 0.89 16.Qxd4 Nxd4 17.d3 Nd6 18.Be3 1.53/21 *(18.Kf2+- 1.96/21)* 18...Be6 2.29/22 *(18...Ne6± 1.53/21* is a better defense. *19.h4 b5)* 19.Kd2 1-0 Koetsler,D-Sveinsson,J 2000 Helmreich,Rudolf: '1-0 Koetsler,D-Sveinsson,J 2000 ']
[ᗡ15...Qb4 1.00/24]
16.Qxc5±
[16.d3 (Mon Hokmome) feels hotter. Qb4+ 17.Kf1 Qf8+ 18.Kg1]
16...Nxc5 Pair of Knights! **17.d3** 1.14/20
[ᗡ17.Nb5 1.48/21 Kd7 18.d3]
17...Bf5 18.h3 Kd7 19.b3 0.75/21
[ᗡ19.Bd2! 1.35/21]
19...d4 1.21/21
[ᗡ19...a6 0.75/21]
20.Bb2! Helmreich,Rudolf: '?!' **20...a6**
[20...Bxd3? 21.cxd3 *(21.Bxd4 exd4 22.cxd3 Re8+ 23.Kd2 Re3±)* 21...Nxd3+ 22.Ke2+-]
21.Rd1 Re8± 1.40/22 Schwarz hat überlebt und seine Stellung konsolidiert! Helmreich,Rudolf: 'Schwarz hat überlebt und seine Stellung konsolidiert!'
[ᗡ21...b5 0.95/20]
22.Rd2± e4 Mon Hokmome: '

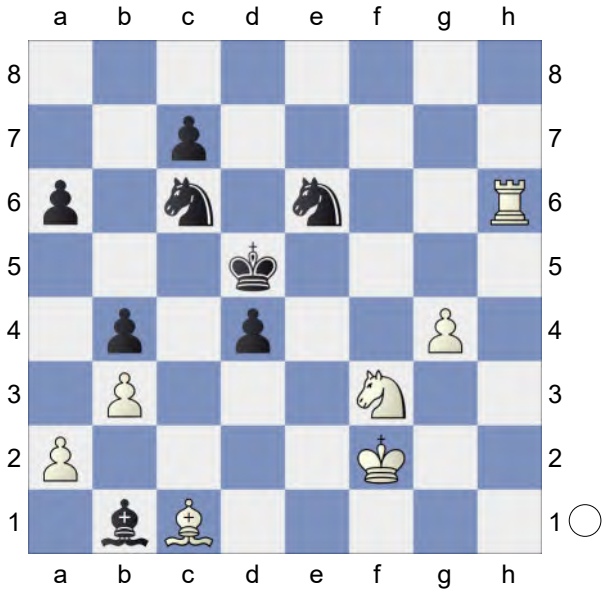
(Diagram)

' **23.dxe4 Nxe4** Mon Hokmome: ' And now ...Ne4-g3+ would win.' **24.Re2** Mon Hokmome: ' Threatens to win with



g2-g4.' **24...Rf8 25.Rh2** zu passiv! Helmreich,Rudolf: 'zu passiv!'
[But not 25.g4 Be6±]
25...g5 1.32/26
[Better is 25...Ng3 0.95/23]
26.g4 Bg6 27.Nc4 Against Nc6-e5 Mon Hokmome: ' Inhibits Nc6-e5.' **27...b5** 2.05/26
[27...Ng3± 1.06/24 was worth a try.]
28.Nd2+- Nc5 29.Ref2! Rxf2 2.55/26
[ᗡ29...Re8+ 1.69/23 Mon Hokmome: '±' Mon Hokmome: ' was necessary.' 30.Kd1 Nb4]
30.Kxf2 And now Nd2-f3 would win.
30...Bxc2 Strongly threatening ...Nc5-d3+. **31.Nf3 Ne6 32.h4?!** 1.23/22
[ᗡ32.Bc1 1.89/22 Mon Hokmome: '+-']
[32.Bc1+- 2.55/23 has better winning chances.]
32...gxh4± 33.Rxh4 Kd6 34.Rh5 b4 35.Rh6 Mon Hokmome: ' aiming for Nf3-g5.' **35...Kd5 36.Bc1**
[ᗡ36.Kg3 Be4 37.Rh5+! Kd6 38.Nd2 0.52/25 Against Be4-b1 *(38.Bc1± 1.52/22)* 38...Bc2 1.29/23 *(38...Bd3± 0.52/25)* 39.Nc4+±]
36...Bb1 1.71/23

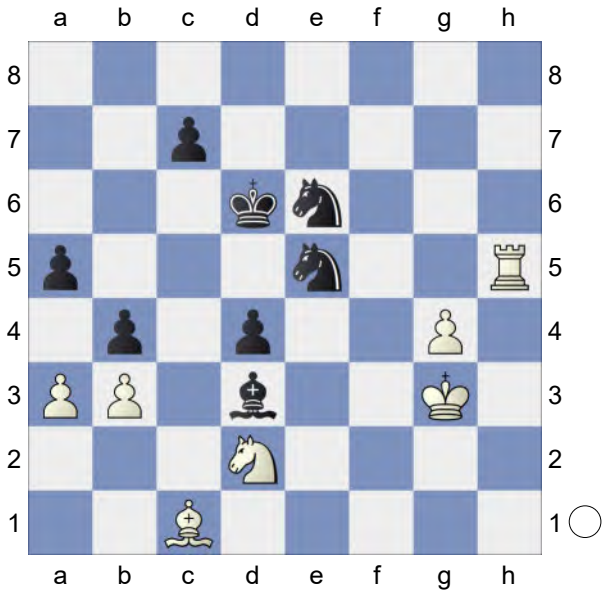
[36...Bd1± 1.19/21]



37.Rh5+!+- Kd6 38.a3 0.42/21
[38.Bg5± 1.40/23]
38...a5!± 39.Nd2?! 0.01/22 &Bianco is more active.
[Mon Hokmome: ' White should play' ⌓39.axb4 0.72/22 Mon Hokmome: '±' axb4 Mon Hokmome 40.Bd2]
[White should play 39.Kg3± 0.64/23]
39...Bd3!= Mon Hokmome: '=' Mon Hokmome: 'The position is equal.'
40.Kg3 1.03/22
[40.Rh3= 0.01/22 Ne5 41.Kg3]
40...Ne5±

(Diagram)

Mon Hokmome: ' Inhibits Nd2-c4+.'
41.Nf3 0.09/20
[41.Rh1!± 1.03/22]
41...Nxf3!= The position is equal.
42.Kxf3 Endgame KRB-KBN **42...c5** Hoping for ...Bd3-c2. Mon Hokmome: '!'
43.axb4 axb4 Threatens to win with ... Bd3-c2. **44.Bf4+ Nxf4 45.Kxf4** Rh5-h6+ is the strong threat. KR-KB
45...Bc2 46.Rh6+ Kd7 47.Rh5 Kd6



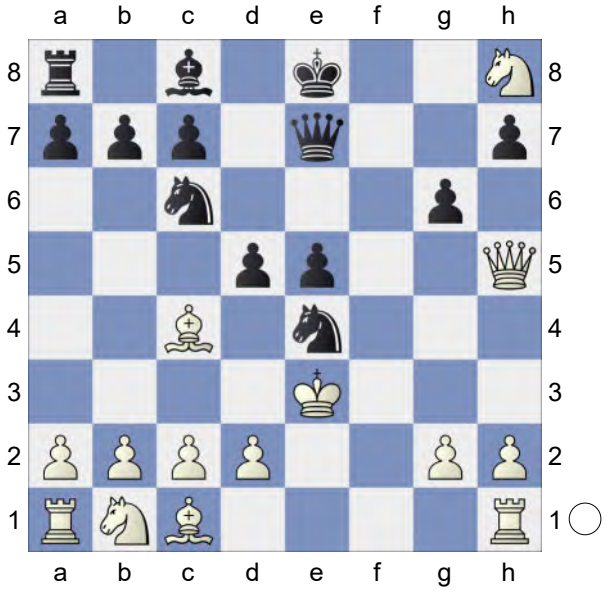
48.Rh6+ Kd7 49.Rh5 Kd6 50.Rh6+ Black defended with fortune. Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) / Black=0.14 (very precise) Mon Hokmome: ' Black defended with fortune. Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.09 (flawless) ' Nach der Partie stellt Weiß die Frage ,ob für ihn nicht doch mehr drin gewesen wäre?Aber hierzu weist Schwarz auf Zug Nr.13 hin.Helmreich,Rudolf: 'Nach der Partie stellt Weiß die Frage ,ob für ihn nicht doch mehr drin gewesen wäre?Aber hierzu weist Schwarz auf Zug Nr.13 hin.'
½-½

108	**C57**
□ **Wang,Jason**	**2432**
■ **Herschel**	**2291**
ch Lima PER	2002

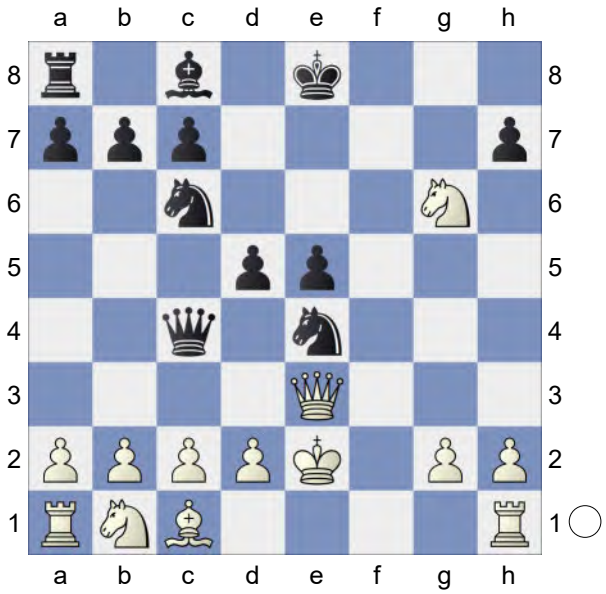
[Giulian]

Giulian, Hokmome: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves' **1.e4** Giulian, Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6**

3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7 0.96/20
[7...Qh4= 0.26/23 Giulian, Hokmome 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.Nxh8 Giulian, Hokmome: ' **±**' **8...d5** 2.53/21
[⌓8...Qg5+ 1.72/23 Giulian, Hokmome 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1]
9.Qh5+ Giulian, Hokmome: '+-!' Giulian, Hokmome: 'White has a decisive advantage.'
[9.Bxd5 Giulian, Hokmome Qc5+ 10.d4 *(10.Kxe4 Qd4+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kg3 Qf4+ 13.Kh4 g5#)* 10...Qxd5 11.dxe5 *(11.Qh5+? g6-+)* 11...Qxe5-+]
9...g6 Giulian, Hokmome: '



' **10.Nxg6** Giulian, Hokmome: '!'
10...Qc5+ 11.Ke2 Nf6 Giulian, Hokmome: 'N'
[11...Nd4+ Giulian, Hokmome 12.Kf1 Be6 13.Nxe5+ Ke7 14.Qh4+ Kd6 15.d3 Nxc2 16.dxe4 Rf8+ 17.Bf4 Ne3+ 18.Ke2 Nxg2 19.Nd3+ Rxf4 20.Qd8+ Kc6 21.Nxc5 Bg4+ 22.Kd3 dxc4+ 23.Kd4 1-0 (23) 10.♘f3 b5 11.e5_14087-Classical Line Bf4 Wijk aan Zee 1999 ZUS C73 [Gipslis/Jezek; CC INF1/CCYB]]
12.Qg5 Giulian, Hokmome: '!'
[12.Qh4 Giulian, Hokmome Nd4+ 13.Kf1 *(13.Kf2?! Qxc4 14.h3 Ne4+ 15.Kg1 hxg6±)* 13...Qxc4+ 14.Kg1 Nxc2±]
12...Ne4 13.Qe3 Giulian, Hokmome: 'Inhibits Qc5-f2+.'
[13.Qh4]
[13.Qh5 -0.01/19 Giulian, Hokmome: '?' Giulian, Hokmome: '13.Qg5-e3 1.98' Nf6 Giulian, Hokmome: '!' 14.Qh6 Qxc4+ 15.d3 Qxc2+ 16.Ke1 *(16.Bd2!? Giulian, Hokmome Bg4+ 17.Kf2±)* 16...Bg4 17.Qf8+ 0.01/5 *(17.Qd2!± 0.53/23 Giulian, Hokmome Qxd2+ 18.Bxd2 hxg6 19.Bg5)* 17...Kd7 Giulian, Hokmome: '=' 18.Qf7+ Kc8 19.Nc3 d4 Giulian, Hokmome: '!' 20.Qf8+ Kd7 21.Qf7+ Kc8]
13...Qxc4+ Giulian, Hokmome: '



' **14.Ke1** Giulian, Hokmome: '!'

[And not 14.d3 Giulian, Hokmome Qxc2+ 15.Kf1 Qd1+ 16.Qe1 Qxd3+ 17.Qe2 Qxe2+ 18.Kxe2 Nd4+ 19.Kf1 hxg6∓]

14...hxg6 15.Na3 0.95/23

[15.d3+- 1.77/22 Giulian, Hokmome Qxc2 16.dxe4]

15...Qc5

[15...Qd4 1.42/21 Giulian, Hokmome: '15...Qc4-b4 1.05' 16.Qxd4 Nxd4 17.d3 Nd6 18.Be3 Be6 19.Kd2 1.38/17 *(19.Bxd4+- 1.74/20* Giulian, Hokmome *exd4 20.Kd2)*]

16.Qxc5

[16.d3 (Giulian, Hokmome) feels hotter. Qb4+ 17.Kf1 Qf8+ 18.Kg1]

16...Nxc5 17.d3 Bf5 18.h3 Kd7 19.b3 d4 20.Bb2 a6

[20...Bxd3? Giulian, Hokmome 21.cxd3 *(21.Bxd4 exd4 22.cxd3 Re8+ 23.Kd2 Re3±)* 21...Nxd3+ 22.Ke2 Nf4+ 23.Kf3+-]

21.Rd1 Re8 22.Rd2 e4 23.dxe4 Nxe4 24.Re2 Giulian, Hokmome: 'Black must now prevent g2-g4.' **24...Rf8 25.Rh2 g5 26.g4 Bg6 27.Nc4** Giulian, Hokmome: 'Against Nc6-e5' **27...b5 28.Nd2 Nc5 29.Ref2 Rxf2** 1.88/23

[29...Re8+± 1.11/22 (Giulian, Hokmome) keeps fighting. 30.Kd1 Nb4]

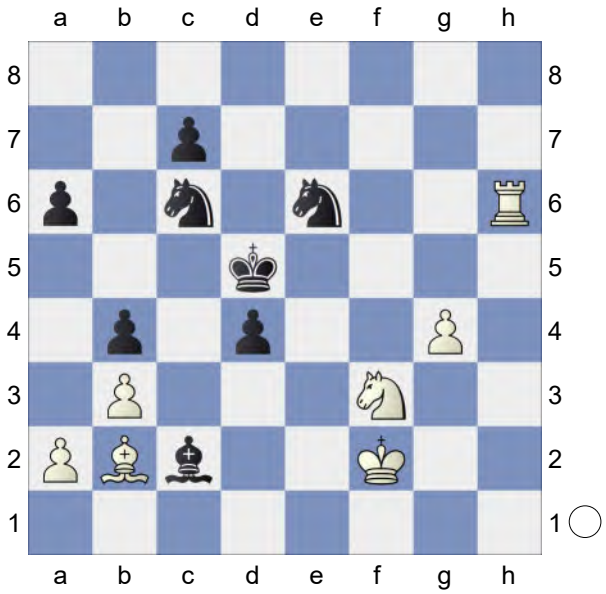
30.Kxf2 Bxc2 31.Nf3 Ne6 32.h4 1.04/20

[32.Bc1 2.03/23 Giulian, Hokmome: '+-']

32...gxh4 Giulian, Hokmome: '±' **33.Rxh4 Kd6 34.Rh5 b4 35.Rh6** Giulian, Hokmome: 'Hoping for Nf3xd4.' **35...Kd5** Giulian, Hokmome: '

(Diagram)

' **36.Bc1**



[36.Kg3 Giulian, Hokmome: '!' Be4 37.Rh5+ Kd6 38.Nd2 0.69/22 Giulian, Hokmome: 'Inhibits Be4-b1.' *(*White should try *38.Bc1±* 1.36/23 Giulian, Hokmome*)* 38...Bc2 1.26/21 *(38...Bd3±* 0.69/22 Giulian, Hokmome *)* 39.Nc4+]

36...Bb1 37.Rh5+ Kd6 38.a3 a5 39.Nd2 0.06/21

[39.axb4 0.57/24 Giulian, Hokmome: '±' axb4 Giulian, Hokmome 40.Bd2]

39...Bd3 Giulian, Hokmome: '=' Giulian, Hokmome: 'The position is equal.' **40.Kg3 Ne5** Giulian, Hokmome: 'Against Nd2-c4+' **41.Nf3 Nxf3 42.Kxf3** Giulian, Hokmome: 'Endgame KRB-KBN' **42...c5** Giulian, Hokmome: '!' **43.axb4 axb4 44.Bf4+ Nxf4 45.Kxf4** Giulian, Hokmome: 'KR-KB' **45...Bc2 46.Rh6+ Kd7 47.Rh5 Kd6 48.Rh6+ Kd7 49.Rh5 Kd6 50.Rh6+** Giulian, Hokmome: 'Black escapes into a draw. Weighted Error Value: White=0.10 (very precise) /Black=0.09 (flawless)'

½-½

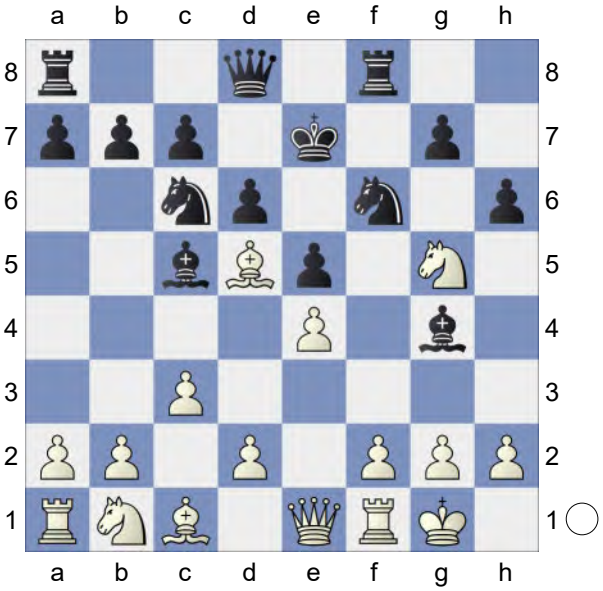
110 **C57**
□ **Rakhmatullaev,Almas** **2424**
■ **Chigaev,Maksim** **2617**
Titled Tue 12. Mar Early (10) 12.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0
A1) 6...Be7 7.Re1 f6 8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb5 0-0 10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.dxe5 *(11.h3 exd4 12.Nxd4 Bd6 13.Nc3 Qd7 14.Ne4 Be5 15.Nf3 Qxd1 16.Rxd1 Bf5 17.Nxe5 Bxe4 18.Nd3 Rfd8 19.Bf4 Nd5 20.Bg3 Bxd3 21.Rxd3 Nb4 22.Rxd8+ Rxd8 23.c3 Nd3 24.b3 Nb2 25.Bxc7 Rd3* 1-0 Arjun,K (2505)-Sai Agni,J (2226) Elllobregat op 3rd 2022 (7) *)* 11...Qxd1 12.Rxd1 Bg4 13.Nbd2 fxe5 14.Re1 Rae8 15.h3 Bf5 16.Nxe5 Bxc2 17.Ndf3 Bd6 18.Bd2 c5 19.b3 Bf5 20.Nc6 a6 21.Bc3 ½-½ Naiditsch,A (2667)-Naumann,A (2513) Bundesliga 2223 2022 (10.1);
A2) 6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.d4 e4 9.Re1 f5 10.Bg5 Qd7 11.c4 0-0 12.c5 exf3 13.cxb6 Qf7 14.Bxc6 bxc6 15.Qxf3 axb6 16.Nc3 f4 17.Qxc6 Bd7 18.Qd5 Qxd5 19.Nxd5 1-0 Rojas Keim,L (2680)-Vasquez Bonifacio,L (2738) Metz op 28th 2010 (5.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3
[8.Bxc6 simplifies bxc6 9.Nf3 Bg4 10.d3]

8...Bg4 9.Qe1 h6



10.d4! Bb6 White is slightly better.
[10...exd4 11.Bxc6]

11.h3 -0.01/22
[11.a4!± 0.40/22 is superior.]

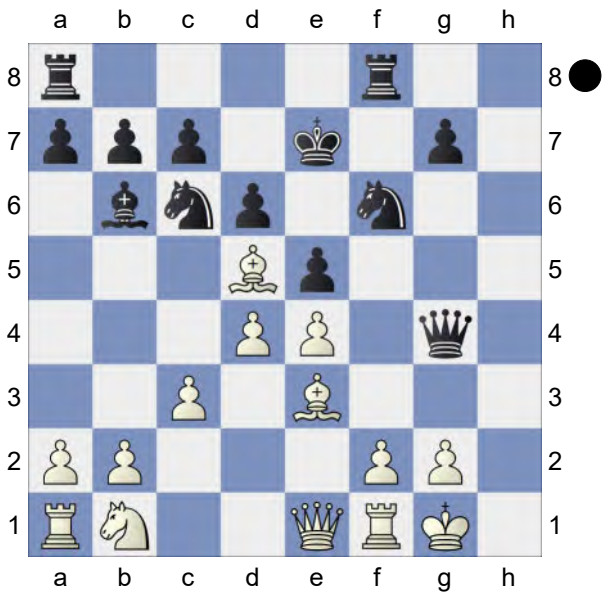
11...hxg5= 12.hxg4
[12.Bxc6 simplifies bxc6 13.hxg4 Qd7 14.a4]

12...Qd7 0.43/20
[12...Rh8!= -0.01/21]

13.Bxg5? -1.63/21
[13.a4± 0.43/20 keeps the upper hand. a5 14.Na3 *(14.Bxg5 Qxg4 15.Qd2 Rh8-+)*]

13...Qxg4-+ 14.Be3 -3.40/21
[14.Qe3 -1.68/21 was worth a try.]

(Diagram)



14...Rh8? -0.13/21
[14...Nxe4? 15.Bxe4 exd4 16.cxd4+-]
[14...exd4 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Bxd4 Bxd4 17.Qd2 Nxd5 *(17...Nxe4? 18.Qxd4 Nxf2 19.Re1+ Kd8 20.Qxg4+-)* 18.exd5-+]
[14...Qh5-+ -3.40/21 (-> ...Nf6-g4) 15.Be6 exd4 *(15...Kxe6? 16.d5+ Kf7 17.f3-+)* 16.cxd4 Kxe6]
15.f3 Qh5 16.Qg3↑ White is more active. Dancing on a razor blade. **16...g6** 0.51/22
[Black should try 16...Nxd5= 0.01/20 17.exd5 exd4 18.cxd4 *(18.Bg5+? Kf8-+)* 18...Ne5 Back Rank]
17.Bxc6± bxc6 18.Nd2 Raf8 19.Rae1 Kd7 1.02/19
[19...exd4± 0.49/20 20.cxd4 Kd8]
20.dxe5± dxe5 21.Bxb6 axb6 22.Nc4 Ke6 23.Kf2 And now Rf1-h1! would win. White is more active. **23...b5 24.Rh1 Nxe4+?** 9.91/25
[24...Ng4+± 0.87/23 25.Ke2 Qg5 26.Qxg4+ Qxg4 27.fxg4 Rxh1 28.Rxh1 bxc4]
25.Rxe4+- Qxh1 26.Qxe5+ 4.86/5
[26.Rxe5+ Kf7 27.Re1 Qh4 28.Ne5+ Kg7±]
[⌓26.Qxg6+ 9.87/24 Rf6 27.Qg4+ *(27.Rxe5+ Kd7+-)* 27...Ke7 28.Nxe5 *(28.Rxe5+ Kd8±)* 28...Qh4+ 29.Qxh4 Rxh4 30.Rxh4]
26...Kd7 #2/6
[26...Kf7+- 4.86/5 27.Rf4+ *(27.Qxc7+ Kg8+-)* 27...Kg8 28.Qe6+ Kg7 29.Qe7+ Kh6 30.Rxf8 *(30.Rh4+ Qxh4+ 31.Qxh4+ Kg7+-)* 30...Rh7 31.Qf6 *(31.Qe3+ Kg7 32.Qe7+ Kh6 33.Qf6 bxc4 34.Rh8 Qxg2+ 35.Kxg2 Rxh8 36.Qxh8+ Kg5)* 31...bxc4]
27.Qe6+ Quite a comeback for White. Weighted Error Value: White=0.61/ Black=0.59
1-0

111 **C57**
□ **Gappel,Heinz** **2423**
■ **Pischner,Rainer** **2307**
corr Remote Schach server Partie
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4** (→ ...Qh4-f4+) **8.g3** Inhibits Qh4-f4+.
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0! 11.Rh4 e4+! 12.Kg2! d5 13.Bb3! Threatens to win with Rh4-f4!
[13.Qh5 Rxf7 14.Bxd5 ½-½ (14) Katinbakkie (2300)-Schekachev,A (2490) Dortmund 1992 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
13...Rxf7 14.Rf4 Prevents Qd4-f2+. **14...Bf5N** And now ...g7-g5 would win.

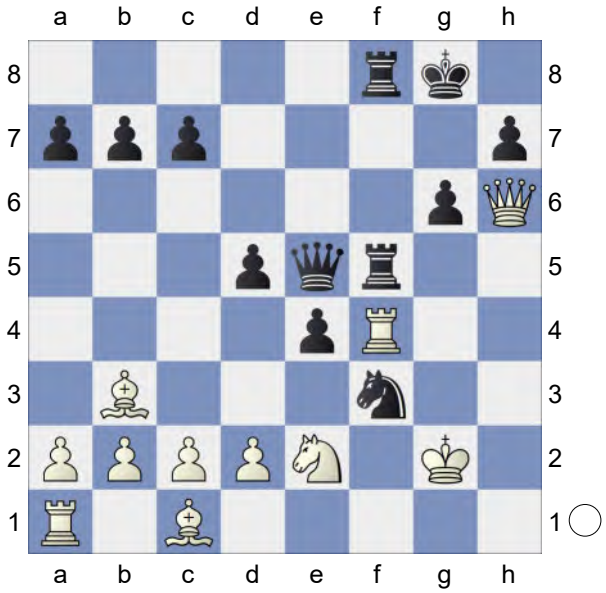
[14...Rxf4 15.gxf4 Be6 16.Nc3 Rf8 17.Qh5 Rd8 18.Qh4 Rf8 19.Ne2 Qb6 20.Qf2 Qa6 21.Ng3 Na5 22.Qe2 Qxe2+ 23.Nxe2 c5 24.d3 exd3 25.cxd3 Nxb3 26.axb3 Bf5 27.d4 Bg4 28.Ng1 a6 29.dxc5 White Plays Cxd5-City Halle Vrnjacka Banja 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas,Julius] 1-0 (35)]

15.Qh5 Black must now prevent Nb1-c3.

15...g6 0.54/22

[15...Ne5= 0.17/24 was preferrable. 16.Nc3 *(16.Rxf5? g6∓)* 16...c6!]

16.Qh6!± Hoping for Nb1-c3. **16...Ne5 17.Nc3! Nf3 18.Ne2** Inhibits Qd4-g1+. **18...Qe5 19.g4 Raf8** aiming for ...Bf5-e6. **20.gxf5 Rxf5**



21.d4! exd3

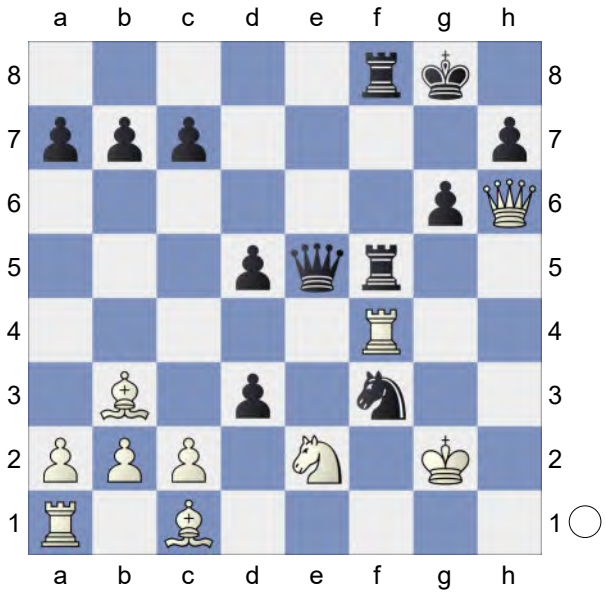
(Diagram)

22.Ng3!

[22.Nc3? Ne1+ 23.Kh1 *(23.Kg1? Rxf4 24.Bxf4 Rxf4-+)* 23...Rh5+ 24.Kg1 Rg5+ 25.Kh1 Rh5+ 26.Kg1 Rxh6-+]

22...Ne1+ 1.78/23

[22...Rxf4± 1.34/23 23.Bxf4 Rxf4



24.Bxd5+ Qxd5 25.Qxf4 Ng5+ 26.Kf1 dxc2]

23.Kh3+-

[Weaker is 23.Kh2 Rxf4 24.Bxf4 Rxf4 25.Rxe1 *(25.Bxd5+? Qxd5 26.Rxe1 Rf2+ 27.Kh3 Qd7+ 28.Kh4 Rh2+ 29.Kg5 d2-+)* 25...Rf2+ 26.Kh3 Qxe1∓]

23...Qe6 Against Rf4-e4 **24.Nxf5 Rxf5 25.Kg3 Qe5!** Weighted Error Value: White=0.01 (flawless) /Black=0.08 (flawless)

½-½

113 **C57**

□ **Schneider,German** **2416**

■ **Renard,Staphane** **2304**

WSTT/5/17/F ICCF 05.05.2019

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7** ...h7-h6 is the strong threat. **6.Bc4N**

[6.Bd5

A) 6...Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 *(8.Bxc6*

bxc6 9.d3 Qe8 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3 Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 g4 15.Nd2 g3 16.h3 Rg8 17.Nc4 Bg4 18.Qd2 Qh5 19.Nd1 Raf8 20.Na5 Bd7 21.b4 Ng4 22.Rxf8 Rxf8 Mansfield,H-8. ♕d2 ♗e6 9.000 Qd7_65666 Plovdiv 1972 ZUS C73 [Mikhalevski,A] 0-1*)* 8...Bg4 9.Qe1 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 bxc6 14.Bxg5 Qxg4 15.Be3 exd4 16.cxd4 Qxe4 17.Nc3 Qh7 18.f3 Rae8 19.Qc1 Rh8 20.Rd1 Kd7 21.Kf1 Andersen,J-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1;

B) 6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qxg2 12.Rg1 Qh3 13.Rxg7+ Kd8 14.Rg3 Qh6 15.Qe2 Ng4 16.h3 Nf6 17.Nbd2 Ba6 18.0-0-0 Ke7 19.h4 Rag8 20.Rg5 Qf8 Anand,V (2720)-Ljubojevic,L (2580) Buenos Aires 1994 CI1-130 [Anand,Viswanathan] 1-0 (44)]

[6.Bb3 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1]

6...Rf8 Inhibits Ng5-f7. **7.0-0 Qe8 8.b4** White is slightly better. **8...Bxb4 9.c3 h6** 0.81/21 **10.Nh7** 0.47/23 **Nxh7± 11.cxb4 d6 12.Nc3 Nxb4** 0.86/23

[12...Qg6!= 0.30/20]

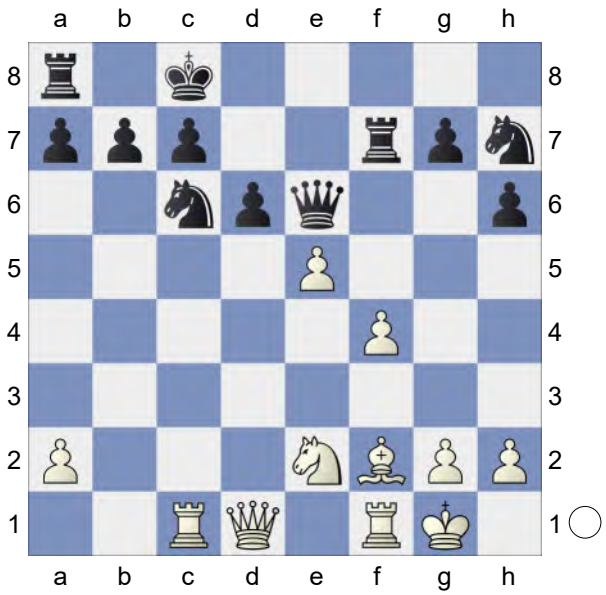
13.d4± Hoping for d4xe5. Black is on the road to losing. **13...Kd8 14.Be3↑** White is on the roll. **14...Nc6 15.f4** Threatens to win with d4xe5. **15...exd4 16.Bxd4 Be6 17.Bxe6** &Bianco is more active. **17...Qxe6 18.e5 Qc4** 1.97/24

[18...Qd7± 1.10/21 keeps fighting.]

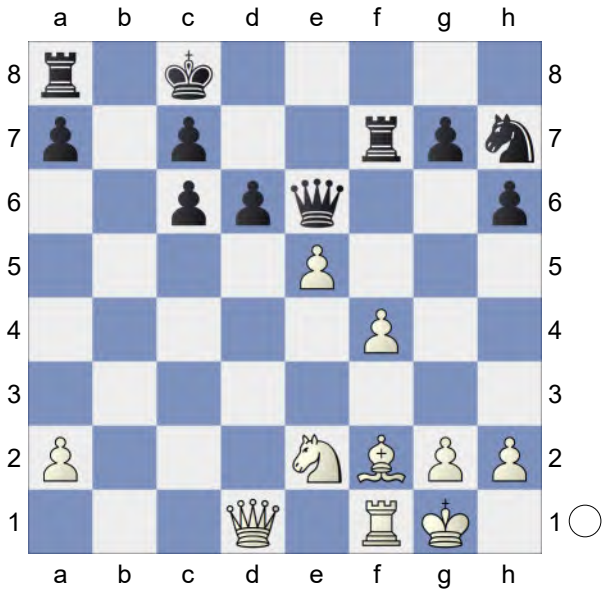
19.Ne2+- Rf7 20.Bf2 Kc8 21.Rc1

[21.exd6?! Nf6±]

21...Qe6



22.Rxc6! bxc6



23.Nd4!

[23.Qc2?! dxe5 24.Qxh7 Qf5 25.Qxf5+ Rxf5±]

23...Qxa2 24.Qg4+ Kb7 4.06/24

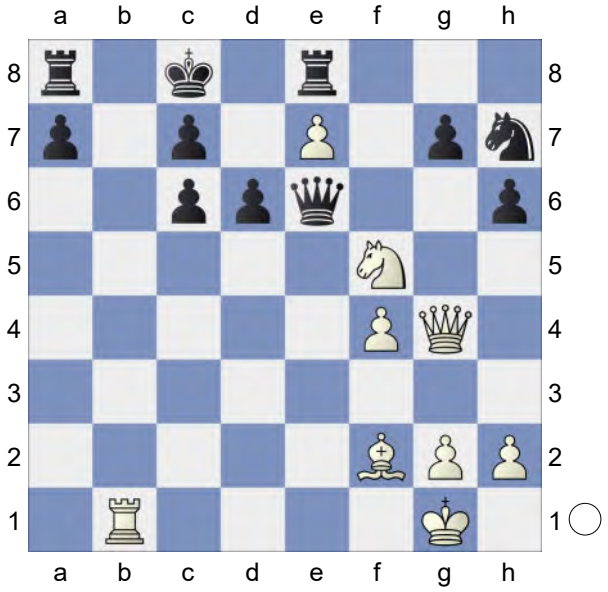
[⌓24...Rd7 2.60/26 25.e6 *(25.Nxc6 Qc4±)* 25...Re7]

25.Qf3 Qd5 Strongly threatening ...

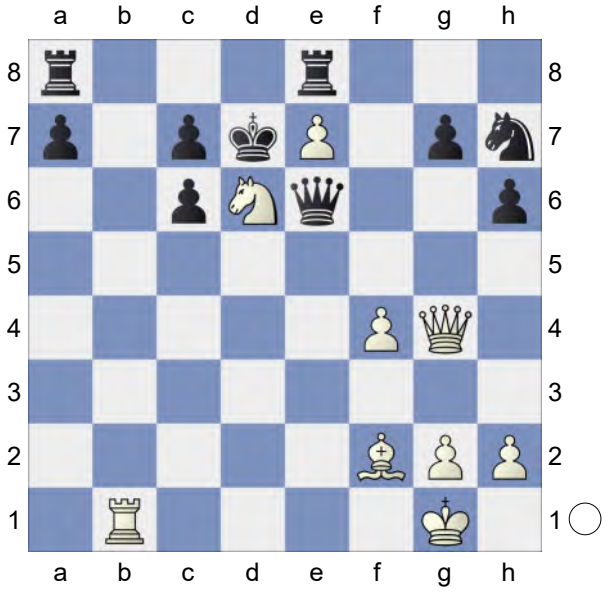
Qd5xf3. **26.Rb1+ Kc8 27.Qg4+ Rd7 28.e6 Re7 29.Nf5** Deflection, Double Attack **29...Re8** aiming for ...Nh7-f6. **30.e7**

[30.Qxg7 Qxe6 31.Qxh7 Qd7±]

30...Qe6



31.Nxd6+! Pin, Double Attack **31...Kd7**



White is clearly winning. **32.f5! Qa2 33.Rd1**

[Weaker is 33.f6+ Qe6 34.Qxe6+ Kxe6+-]

33...cxd6 34.Bg3 Rxe7 35.f6+ Discovered Attack **35...Ke8 36.fxe7 Ng5 37.h4 Qe6 38.Qa4 Qe3+ 39.Kh2 Qe4** 7.36/26

[⌓39...Nf3+ 4.62/25 40.Kh1 Kxe7 41.Qxc6 *(41.gxf3 Qxf3+ 42.Kh2 Kf8±)* 41...Rd8 42.Qb7+ *(42.Qxf3 Qxf3 43.gxf3 a5+-)* 42...Kf8]

40.Rd4 Weighted Error Value: White=0.04 (flawless) /Black=0.15 (very precise)

1-0

112 **C57**

□ **Schneider,German** **2416**

■ **Corbat,Philippe** **2417**

WSTT/5/17/F ICCF 05.05.2019

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4N**

[6.Bd5

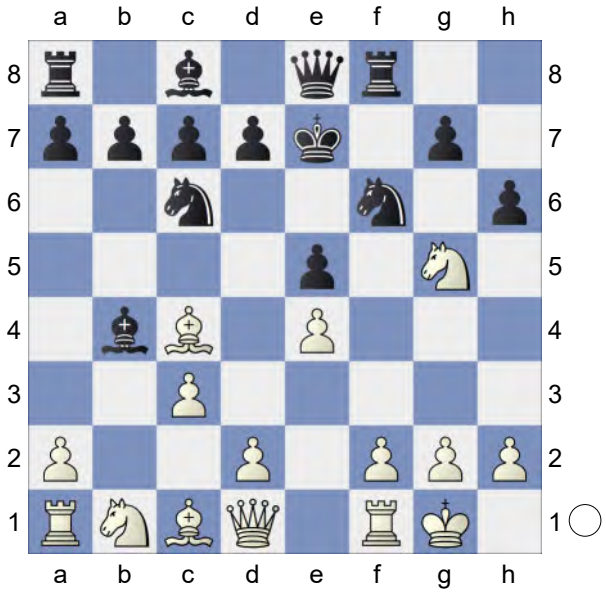
A) 6...Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 *(8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3 Qe8 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3 Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 g4 15.Nd2 g3 16.h3 Rg8 17.Nc4 Bg4 18.Qd2 Qh5 19.Nd1 Raf8 20.Na5 Bd7 21.b4 Ng4 22.Rxf8 Rxf8* Mansfield,H-8. ♕d2 ♗e6 9.000 Qd7_65666 Plovdiv 1972 ZUS C73 [Mikhalevski,A] 0-1*)* 8...Bg4 9.Qe1 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 bxc6 14.Bxg5 Qxg4 15.Be3 exd4 16.cxd4 Qxe4 17.Nc3 Qh7 18.f3 Rae8 19.Qc1 Rh8 20.Rd1 Kd7 21.Kf1 Andersen,J-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1;

B) 6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qxg2 12.Rg1 Qh3 13.Rxg7+ Kd8

14.Rg3 Qh6 15.Qe2 Ng4 16.h3 Nf6 17.Nbd2 Ba6 18.0-0-0 Ke7 19.h4 Rag8 20.Rg5 Qf8 Anand,V (2720)-Ljubojevic,L (2580) Buenos Aires 1994 CI1-130 [Anand,Viswanathan] 1-0 (44)]

[6.Bb3 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1]

6...Rf8 7.0-0 Qe8 8.b4 White is slightly better. **8...Bxb4 9.c3! h6** 0.73/20



10.Nh7! 0.39/22 **Nxh7± 11.cxb4 d6 12.Nc3 Qg6 13.f3 Nd4 14.Nd5+ Kd8 15.Bb2! c6 16.Ne3 h5** 0.86/22

[16...Ng5± 0.39/19 might be stronger.]

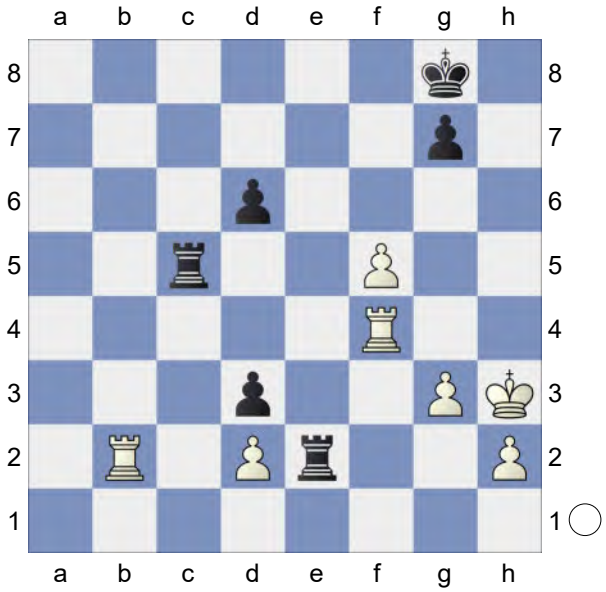
17.b5± cxb5 18.Bd3 A strong pair of Bishops. **18...Bd7 19.a4 bxa4 20.Bxd4 exd4 21.Nd5 Rc8 22.Rxa4 Nf6**

[22...h4? 23.Rxa7 Rf7 24.Qa1+-]

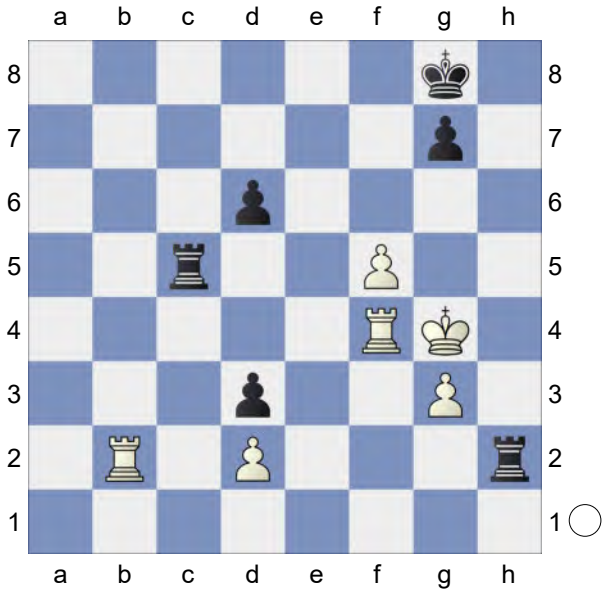
23.Ra3 Nxd5 24.exd5 Bf5 25.Bxf5 Rxf5 26.Rxa7 Rg5 27.Qe2 d3 28.Qf2 Ke8 29.f4 Inhibits Rg5-e5. **29...Rxd5 30.Rxb7 Kf8 31.f5 Qf6 32.Qf3! Rdc5 33.Qxh5 Kg8** Inhibits Qh5-h8+. **34.g3 Qd4+ 35.Kg2!** Strongly threatening Qh5-f7+. **35...Qd5+ 36.Qf3** &Bianco is more active. **36...Qxf3+ 37.Rxf3** Endgame KRR-KRR

[Don't play 37.Kxf3?! Rxf5+ 38.Kg2 Rxf1 39.Kxf1 Rf8+ 40.Kg1 Re8=]

37...Re8 White is clearly better. **38.Kh3!** aiming for Kh3-h4. **38...Re2 39.Rb2 Kh7 40.Rf4 Kg8**



41.Kg4! Rxh2



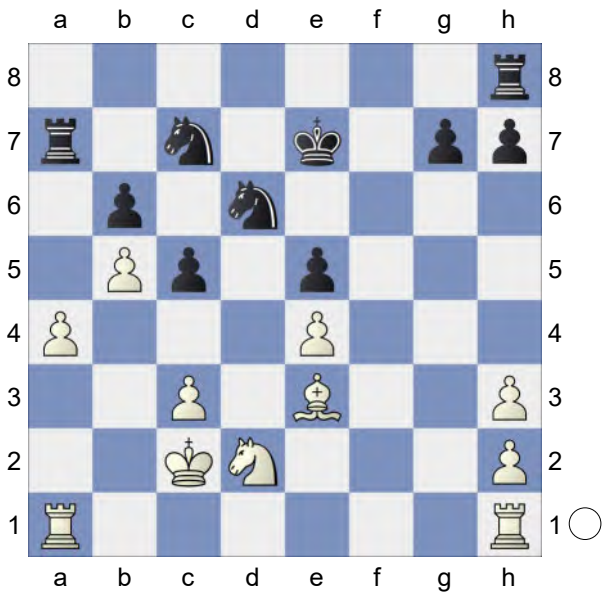
42.Kg5! Rb2-b8+ is the strong threat.
42...Rc7 43.Rd4 g6 44.fxg6 Hoping for Rd4-h4.
[44.Kxg6? gets mated. Rg7+ 45.Kf6 Rh6#]
44...Kg7 45.Rxd3 0.90/19 Weighted Error Value: White=0.02 (flawless) / Black=0.04 (flawless)
[45.Rxd6+- 1.75/25 Rf2 46.g4 *(46.Rxd3 Rc5+ 47.Kh4 Rc4+ 48.Kh3 Kxg6+-)*]
1-0

117 **C57**
□ **Roebuck,Derek** **2406**
■ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2461**
WS TT/5/17/fin email 05.05.2019
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 White is slightly better.
8...Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.Be3 Nd4 11.b4 b6 12.cxb6 axb6 13.c3 Nb5 14.a4 Nd6 15.Nd2 f6 16.Nh3 Ke7 0.89/19
[16...c5± 0.50/17]
17.Kc2± c5 18.b5 Bxh3 19.gxh3 Nc7 20.f4 Ra7 21.fxe5 fxe5

(Diagram)

22.Bxc5 0.68/23 **bxc5± 23.b6! Rb7 24.bxc7 Rxc7 25.Kd3 Ra8 26.Nc4 Nxc4 27.Kxc4** Endgame. KRR-KRR
27...Rca7 28.Kd5
[Much weaker is 28.Kxc5?! Rc7+ 29.Kb6 Raa7= *(29...Rxc3 30.Rhb1=)*]
28...Rxa4 29.Rxa4 Rxa4 30.Kxe5±



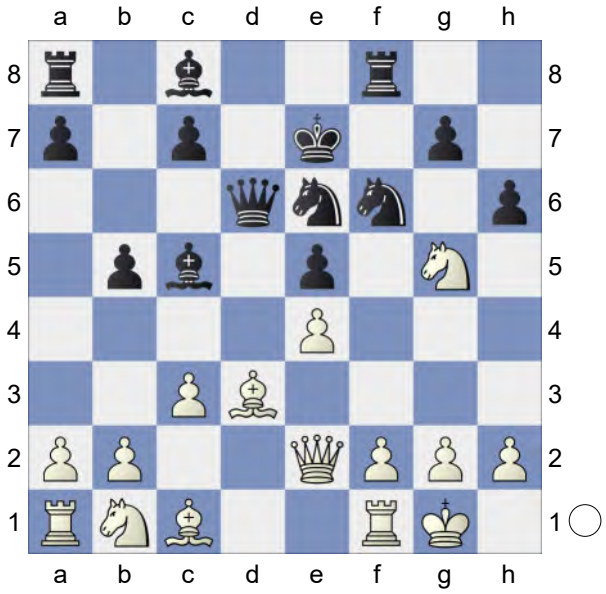
KR-KR **30...Ra2 31.Rb1 Kd7 32.Rb7+ Kc6 33.Rxg7 Rxh2 34.Rg3** White is more active.
[But not 34.Rxh7?! Rc2=]
34...Rd2 35.Re3 c4 36.h4 Rd8 37.Kf5
Weighted Error Value: White=0.06 (flawless) /Black=0.06 (flawless)
1-0

118 **C57**
□ **Roebuck,Derek** **2406**
■ **Corbat,Philippe** **2417**
WS TT/5/17/fin email 05.05.2019
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+
[7.Nxf7!? Qe7□ 8.Nxh8=]
7...Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better.
8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.c3 Ne6 11.0-0
[Much weaker is 11.Bxb5 Qxd1+ 12.Kxd1 Ng4∓ *(12...Bxf2 13.Nxe6 Kxe6 14.Bc4+ Ke7 15.Nd2±)*]
11...Qd6 12.Qe2
[Don't play 12.Bxb5 Bxf2+ 13.Kh1

Qxd1 14.Rxd1 Rb8=]

12...h6



13.Nxe6 0.82/20

[White should try 13.Nf3! 1.28/18]

13...Bxe6± 14.Nd2

[Much worse is 14.Bxb5 Ng4 15.Nd2 Rxf2 16.Rxf2 Nxf2∓]

14...a6 15.Nb3 Bg4 16.Qe1 Nxc5 would now be deadly. **16...Bb6 17.Bc2 Be6 18.Be3 c5 19.f3 c4 20.Nd2 a5 21.Rf2 Bxe3 22.Qxe3 Rfd8 23.a3 Qc7** 0.86/21

[23...b4!± 0.47/21]

24.Nf1 Rd7 25.Qe1 Rad8 26.a4 bxa4 27.Ne3 Kf8 28.Bxa4 Rd3 29.Bc2 R3d6 30.Re2 Qb6 31.Kh1 Kg8 32.Rb1 Qb8 0.34/20

[32...R6d7± 0.79/19]

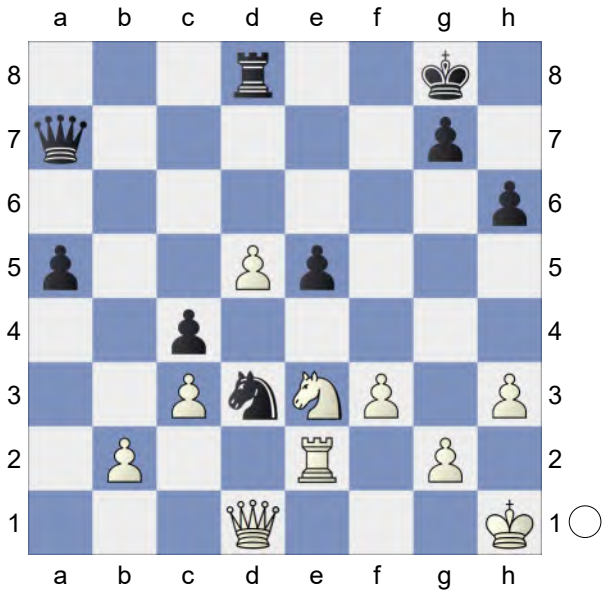
33.Ba4 0.77/19

[33.Rf2± 0.34/20]

33...Rd3 34.Rd1 Nd7 35.Bc6 Rxd1 36.Qxd1 Threatens to win with Rd2. White is better. **36...Nc5 37.Bd5 Bxd5 38.exd5 Nd3 39.h3 Qa7**

(Diagram)

...Qxe3! is the strong threat. **40.Qg1**



Qc7 41.Qa1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.07 (flawless)

½-½

116 **C57**

□ **Roebuck,Derek** **2406**

■ **Schneider,German** **2416**

WS TT/5/17/fin email 05.05.2019

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)) 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6*

11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5

[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]

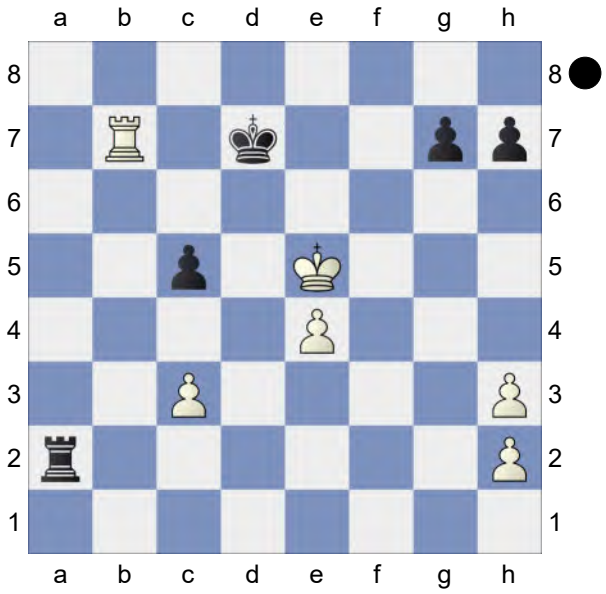
6...Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3! White is slightly better. **8...Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.Be3 Nd4 11.b4 b6 12.cxb6 axb6 13.c3 Nb5 14.a4 Nd6 15.Nd2 f6** Prevents f4 **16.Nh3 c5 17.b5 Nc7 18.Kc2 Ke7 19.f4 Bxh3 20.gxh3 Ra7 21.Bxc5 bxc5 22.b6** Strongly threatening fxe5. **22...Rb7 23.fxe5! fxe5 24.bxc7 Rxc7 25.Kd3 Ra8 26.Nc4 Nxc4 27.Kxc4±** Endgame. KRR-KRR **27...Rca7 28.Kd5**

[But not 28.Kxc5?! Rc8+ 29.Kb6 Rcc7=]

28...Rxa4 29.Rxa4 Rxa4 30.Kxe5 KR-KR **30...Ra3 31.Rc1 Ra2 32.Rb1 Kd7** 1.37/24

[Better is 32...Kf7 0.97/21]

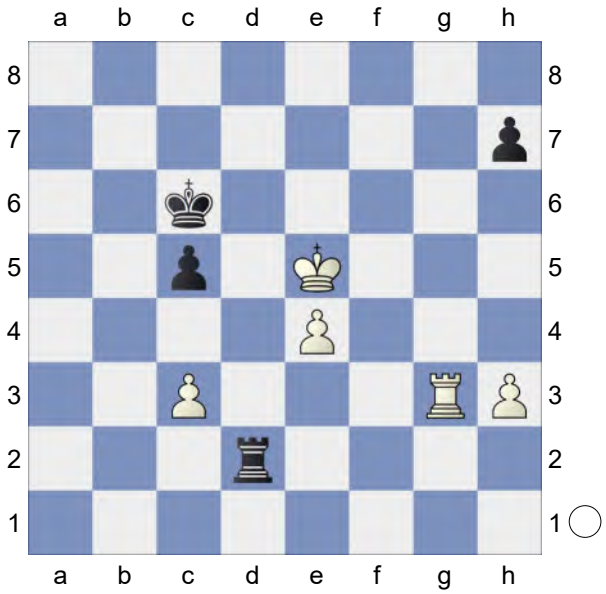
33.Rb7+



Skewer **33...Kc6 34.Rxg7 Rxh2 35.Rg3** White is more active.

[Much less strong is 35.Rxh7 Rc2±]

35...Rd2



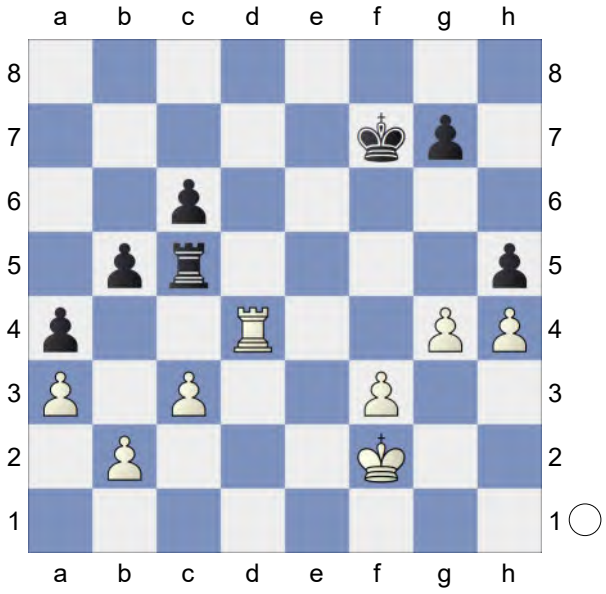
36.Re3 1.03/24

[⌓36.h4! 1.53/24]
36...c4 37.h4 Rd1 1.47/25
[Black should play 37...Kd7 1.00/24]
38.Kf5 Kd7 39.e5 Rf1+ 40.Ke4 Rh1 41.Kd5 Re4 is the strong threat.
41...Rxh4 42.Rg3 Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.07 (flawless)
½-½

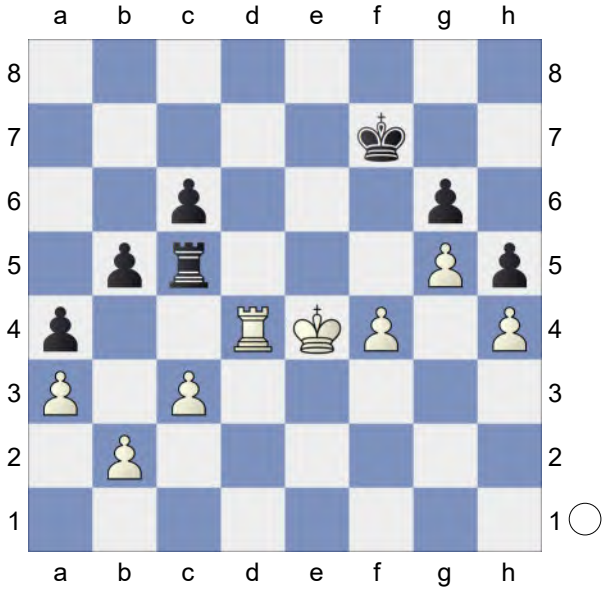
114 **C57**
□ **Roebuck,Derek** **2406**
■ **Michalek,Martin** **2128**
WS TT/5/17/fin email 05.05.2019
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5
[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]
6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4! White is better. **8...b5! 9.Be2 h6 10.Nf3 Nxe4 11.Be3**
[11.Nxe5 Nxf2 12.Kxf2 Qd6∓]
11...Rf8 12.0-0
[12.Nxe5 Nxf2 13.Ng6+ *(13.Bxf2 Rxf2∓* Double Attack*)* 13...Ke8 14.Bxb5+ *(14.Bxf2? Rxf2* Double Attack *15.Bxb5+ Nxb5-+)* 14...Bd7 15.Bxd7+ *(15.Bxf2 Bxb5 16.Nxf8 Qe7+ 17.Kd2 Qg5+ 18.Kc3 Ne2+-+)* 15...Kxd7 16.Nxf8+ *(16.Bxf2? Qe8+ 17.Kf1 Qxg6-+)* 16...Qxf8=]
12...Nxf3+ 13.Bxf3 Qxd1! 14.Bxc5+ Nxc5 15.Rxd1 e4 16.Re1 Kf6 17.Bd1 a5 18.Nc3 Rd8 0.93/20
[18...Bf5± 0.51/19 was preferrable.]
19.Nxe4+ 0.52/20
[19.Nxb5 Rb8 20.a4 *(20.Nxc7?*

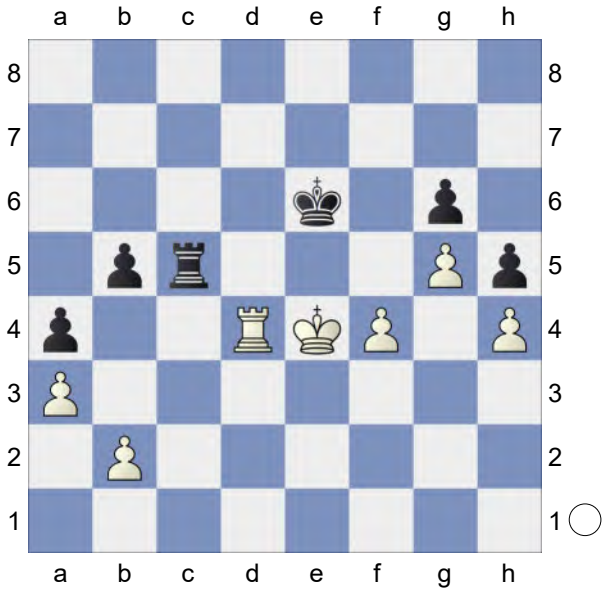
perishes. *Rb7-+)* 20...c6∓]
[19.a4± 0.93/20]
19...Nxe4± 20.Bf3! Bf5 21.Bxe4 Bxe4 22.Rxe4= Endgame. KRR-KRR
22...Rd2 23.Rc1 Rad8 24.Kf1 R8d6 25.Re2 R2d5 26.Re3 c6 27.Rf3+ Rf5 28.Rd3 Rdd5 29.Rcd1 Rde5 1.25/18
[Better is 29...b4± 0.67/19]
30.Rd6+ 0.88/22
[⌓30.Rc3 1.25/18]
30...Re6± 31.Rxe6+ Kxe6 KR-KR
32.Re1+ Kf6 33.Re4 a4 34.a3 Rc5 35.c3 Rd5 36.Rd4 0.67/21
[36.Ke2± 1.08/21]
36...Rc5 37.Rd7 h5 38.h4 Rc4 39.g3 1.24/25
[39.Rd4+- 1.67/26 And now Rxc4 would win. Rc5 40.g3]
39...Rc5 40.Kg2 White is more active.
40...Rc4 1.99/26
[40...Re5± 1.19/24]
41.f3 Kg6 42.Kf2 Kf6 43.Rd4 Threatens to win with Rxc4. **43...Rc5 44.g4! Kf7**



45.Rd7+! Kf8 2.79/26
[⌓45...Kg6 1.98/25 46.g5 Kh7]
46.Kg3 Re5 47.Kf4 Rc5 48.g5 aiming for g6. **48...g6 49.Rd6 Kf7 50.Rf6+ Kg7 51.Ke3 Rc4 52.f4 Kh7 53.Rd6 Kg7 54.Rd7+ Kf8 55.Rd6?** -0.01/27
[55.Kf3+- 2.76/29]
55...Kg7!= Loses the game. **56.Rd4** Black must now prevent Rxc4. **56...Rc5 57.Ke4 Kf7**



White is clearly better. **58.c4! Ke6 59.cxb5 cxb5**

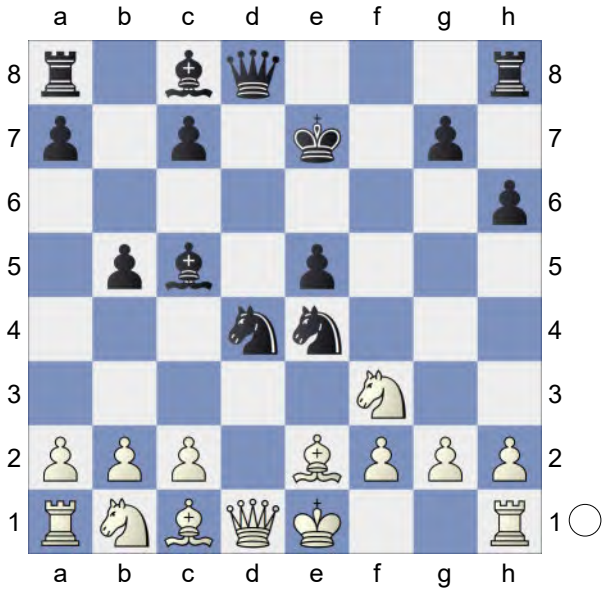


60.Kf3! Rc8 61.Rb4 1.33/23
[61.Re4++- 1.90/24 Kf7 62.Re5]
61...Rb8 1.73/28
[61...Rc5± 1.33/23 62.Re4+ Kd6]

62.b3
Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.13 (very precise)
1-0

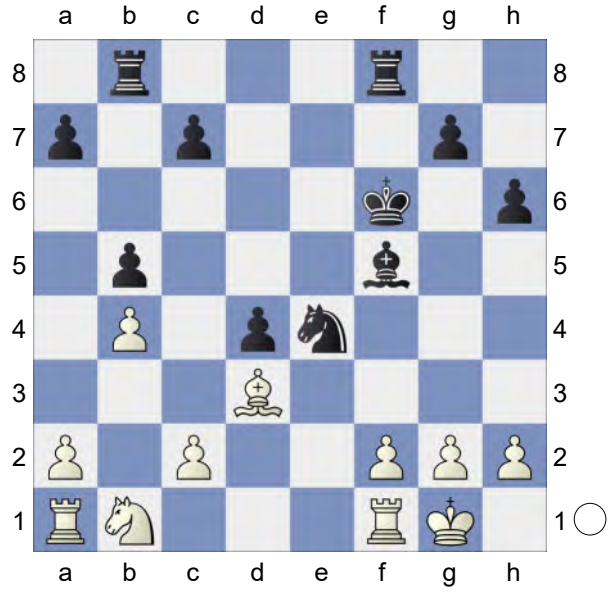
115 **C57**
□ **Roebuck,Derek** **2406**
■ **Renard,Stephane** **2304**
WS TT/5/17/fin email 05.05.2019
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Be2 h6 10.Nf3 Nxe4**



Threatens to win with ...Nxf3+. **11.Be3**
[11.Nxe5? Nxf2 12.Kxf2 Qd6-+]
11...Rf8 12.Bxd4
[12.Nxe5 Nxf2 13.Ng6+ *(13.Bxf2 Rxf2=)* 13...Ke8 14.Bxb5+ *(14.Bxf2? Rxf2* Double Attack *15.Bxb5+ Nxb5-+)* 14...Bd7 15.Bxd7+ *(15.Bxf2 Bxb5 16.Nxf8 Qe7+ 17.Kd2 Qg5+ 18.Kc3 Ne2+-+)* 15...Kxd7 16.Nxf8+ *(16.Bxf2? Qe8+ 17.Kf1 Qxg6-+)*

16...Qxf8∓]
12...Bxd4
[Reject 12...exd4?! 13.0-0±]
13.Nxd4 Qxd4 14.Qxd4 exd4 15.0-0 Rb8 16.b4 Bf5 17.Bd3 Strongly threatening Bxe4. **17...Kf6**



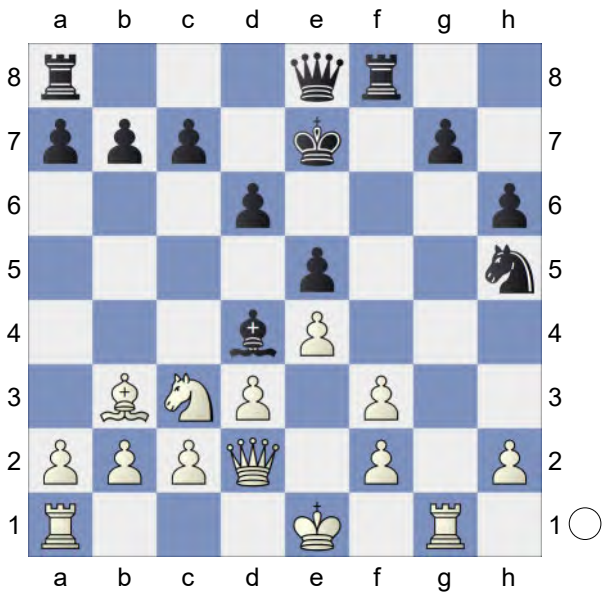
18.g4! Bg6 19.f4 f5 would now be deadly. **19...Rfe8 20.a4 Nd6 21.f5 Bf7 22.Nd2 Bc4 23.axb5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.02 (flawless)
½-½

119 **C57**
□ **flowingMensch** **2404**
■ **Gugo_Grotsi** **2606**
Rapid 14.02.2023
[Kitty Kat]

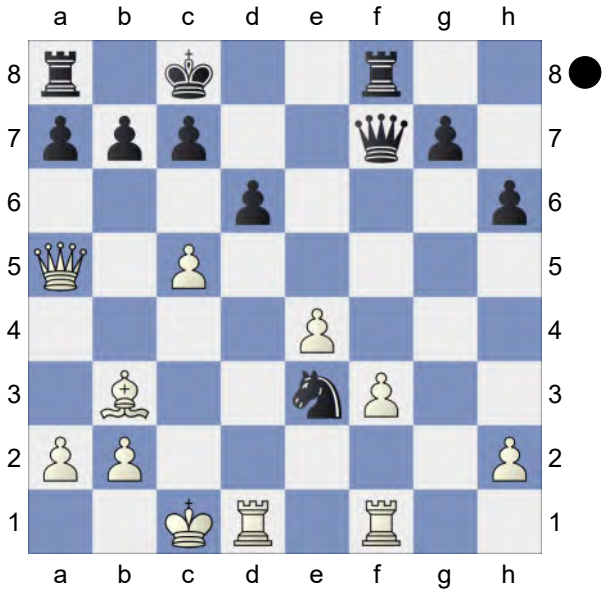
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Dodges Nf7 **7.Nc3 h6**
[7...Bxf2+ 8.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 9.Ke1 Nxg5 10.d4]
8.Nf3 And now Nxe5! would win. **8...d6** White is better. **9.d3 Qe8** 1.00/20
[9...Bg4± 0.60/22 is superior.]
10.Be3± Bg4 11.Qd2 Bxf3 12.gxf3 Nd4 1.59/23
[⌓12...Kd8 1.20/20]
13.Bxd4 Bxd4 14.Rg1 Nh5

(Diagram)

15.Nd5+ 0.57/20



[15.f4!± 1.41/22]
15...Kd8± 16.Qb4 Kc8 Black is weak on the light squares **17.c3 Bb6 18.Ba4** -0.18/21
[18.d4!± 0.65/21]
18...Qf7= 19.0-0-0 Bxf2 20.Rgf1 Bc5 21.Qa5 Nf4 22.d4 exd4 23.cxd4 Nxd5 24.dxc5 Ne3 Discovered Attack, Double Attack **25.Bb3** -2.37/22
[25.cxd6= 0.01/23 and White is okay. cxd6 26.Kb1 *(26.Qc3+? Qc7-+)* 26...Nxf1 27.Bb3]



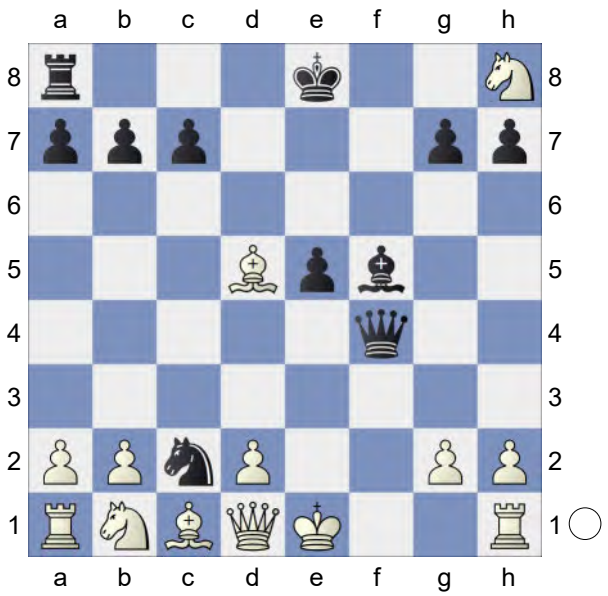
Prevents Qc4+. **25...Qf4!-+** And now ... Nc4+ would win. **26.cxd6?** -7.70/18
[26.Kb1 -2.13/22 dxc5 27.Qxc5 Nxd1 28.Rxd1]
Never resign too early!
Weighted Error Value: White=0.47/ Black=0.11 (very precise)
26...Nc4+
[26...Nxf1+? perishes. 27.Kb1 cxd6 *(27...Nxh2 28.Qxc7#)* 28.Rc1++-]
0-1

121 **C57**
□ **Blom,Erik** **2398**
■ **Lifshitz,Samuel** **2095**
corr CP.2006.P. 20.01.2006
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.73/24
[7...Qh4= -0.01/25 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8* gets mated. *Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.Nxh8+- Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 White is clearly better. **9...d5+ 10.Bxd5**
[10.Kxd5 is a self mate. Be6+! 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#]
10...Qf4+ 11.Kd3 Bf5+ 12.Ke2 Nd4+ 13.Ke1 Nxc2+

(Diagram)

14.Qxc2! Bxc2 15.Bxb7 Rb8N 1.88/22
[15...Be4± 0.98/24 is a better defense. 16.Rf1 Qxh2 17.Bxa8 *(17.Bxe4 Qh4+ 18.Rf2 Qxe4+ 19.Re2 Qh4+ 20.Kd1 0-0-0±)*



17...Bxa8]
[15...Rd8 16.Nc3 Bd3 17.b3 *(17.Be4 Bxe4 18.d3 Qh4+ 19.g3 Qg4 20.dxe4 Rd1+ 21.Nxd1 Qxe4+ 22.Be3 Qxh1+ 23.Ke2 Qxh2+ 24.Nf2* 1-0 (24) Parameswaran,T-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]*)* 17...Kf8 18.g3 Qd4 19.Ng6+ hxg6 20.Ba3+ Kg8 21.Be7 Ba6 22.Bxd8 Bxb7 23.Rf1 Qxd8 24.Rc1 Ba6 25.Rf3 Qa8 26.Kf2 Qd8 27.Ke1 Qa8 ½-½ (27) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Frankfurt 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]

16.Bc6+ Ke7

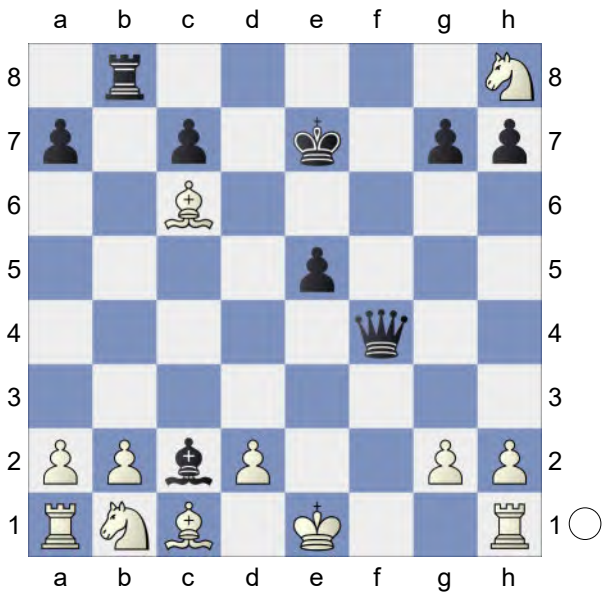
(Diagram)

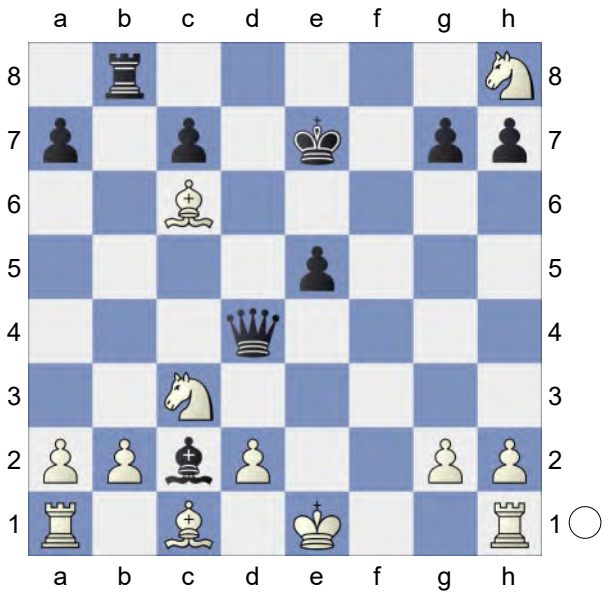
...Rb8-f8 is the strong threat. **17.Nc3!**

Qd4
[17...Qc4 18.Bf3]

(Diagram)

18.b3! Qd6 Against Bc1-a3 **19.Bb5** aiming for Rh1-f1! **19...Rxh8 20.Bc4**

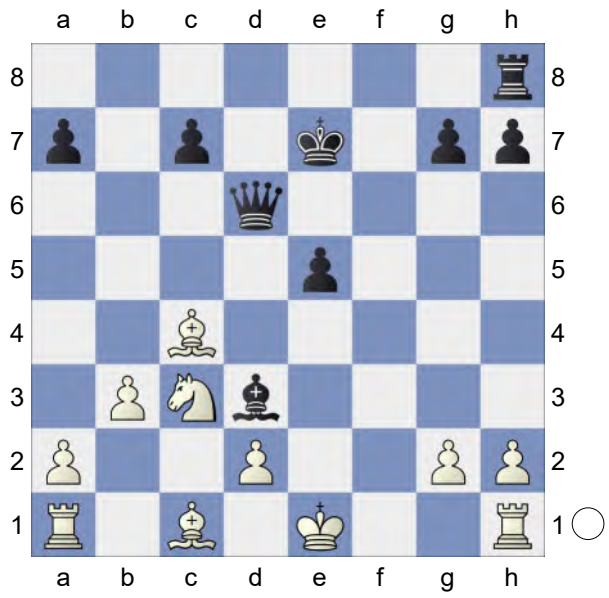




Bd3 2.75/22
[20...Kd7 1.98/20 was called for. 21.Rf1 e4]

(Diagram)

21.Ba3! Qxa3 22.Bxd3 Qd6 23.Be4 Rd8 24.d3 c6 25.Ke2 Qd7 26.Raf1
[26.Bxh7? Qg4+ 27.Kd2 Qg5+ 28.Kc2 Qxg2+ 29.Ne2 Qxe2+ 30.Kc3 Rf8-+]
26...Qd6 27.Kd2

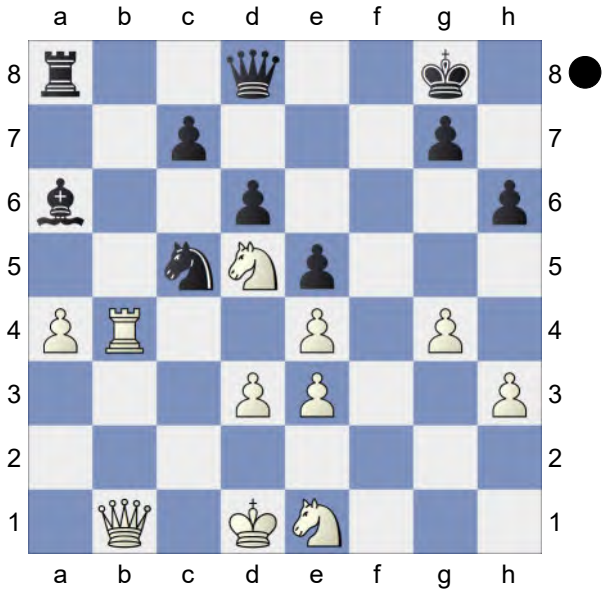


[Not 27.Bxh7 g6 28.Rf3 Qd4±]
27...g6 28.Rf3 Rf8 29.Rxf8 Kxf8 30.Rc1 Qc5 31.Kc2 Ke7 32.Kb1 Hoping for Nc3-d5+! **32...Qf2 33.Bxc6 g5 34.b4** White is clearly winning. **34...h5 35.Be4 Qd4 36.a3** Weighted Error Value: White=0.02 (flawless) / Black=0.25 (precise)
1-0

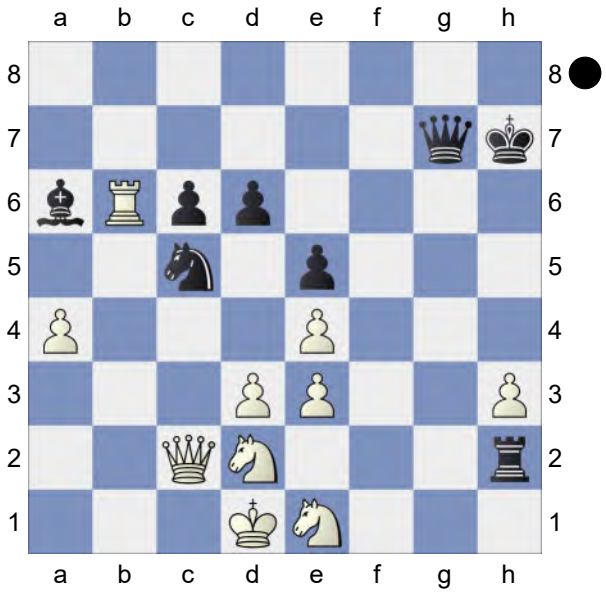
120 **C57**
□ **Ohtake,Sakae** **2398**
■ **Ryvova,Anna** **2256**
EU-ch MN041 email 25.10.2001
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Black must now prevent Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Inhibits Ng5-f7. **7.d3 d6 8.Be3 Bxe3** White is better. **9.fxe3 Qe8N**
[9...Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 *(10...Nxe3 11.Qe2 Ng4 12.Nc3 Nd4 13.Nxd4 Rf2 14.Nf5+ Bxf5 15.Qd1 Kf8 16.exf5 Rxg2 17.h4 Rg1+ 18.Rxg1 Qxh4+ 19.Kd2 Qh6+ 20.Ke1 Qh4+* ½-½ (20) 12.Kd2-Runting,T Opole 1971 Telechess CBM 89 [Utzinger, Kurt]) 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 23.Ba4+ 1-0 (23) 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld,W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/ 1979]]
10.Nc3 Qg6 11.Nf3 &Bianco is more active.
[11.h4?! h6 12.Nf3 Qg3+ 13.Kd2 Qxg2+ 14.Qe2 Qxe2+ 15.Kxe2 Bg4=]
11...Na5 1.55/21
[⌓11...Bd7 0.87/22]
12.Ba4 0.84/21
[White should try 12.0-0 1.55/21]
12...a6± 13.b4 Nc6 14.Bxc6 bxc6 15.Qe2 Bg4 16.Kd2 Kf7 17.h3 Be6 18.Raf1 Kg8 19.Nh4 0.34/24
[⌓19.Rb1 0.66/21]
19...Qe8± 20.g4 a5 21.bxa5 Rxa5 22.a4
[22.g5!? Nd7 23.g6=]
22...c5 0.60/21
[22...Qa8= -0.01/23 23.Qe1 Rc5]
23.Qe1 0.01/20
[23.g5± 0.60/21 Nd7 24.Rxf8+ Nxf8 25.Qg2]
23...c4!=
[23...Rxa4? 24.Nxa4 *(24.g5 Nxe4+ 25.dxe4 Rxf1+-)* 24...Qxa4 25.Qa1±]
24.Qb1 -0.45/21
[24.d4= 0.25/19]
24...cxd3 25.cxd3 Qa8 Prevents Qb1-b7. **26.Qc2 Nd7** -0.20/21
[26...Rc5∓ -0.52/21 27.Nf3 Kh8]
27.Rxf8+ Qxf8 28.Ke2 Inhibits Qf8-f2+. **28...Nc5** Black has compensation.

29.Rf1 Against Qf8-f6 **29...Qe8** **30.Rb1** -0.46/21 Prevents Be6-b3.
[30.Kf2= -0.01/20 should be considered.]
30...Ra8 **31.Rb4** -1.21/20
[31.Kf2∓ -0.34/19]
31...Qf8 -0.76/21
[Black should play 31...Qd8 -1.21/20 32.Nf3 Qf6]
32.Qb1∓ **Bc8** **33.Nf3** **Ba6** **34.Ne1** **h6** **35.Nd5** -1.37/23
[⌓35.Nd1 -0.79/22]
35...Qd8 -0.87/19
[35...c6 36.Nc7 Rc8 37.Nxa6 Nxa6 38.Rb6±]
[⌓35...Rc8 -1.37/23 36.a5 Kh7]
36.Kd1



Kh7! **37.Qc2** -1.82/21
[37.d4∓ -0.64/20]
37...c6-+ **38.Nb6** **Ra7** **39.Nc4** **Qf8** -0.98/20
[⌓39...Rf7 -1.60/23 Hoping for ...Rf7-f1. 40.Qg2 Qf8]
40.g5 -1.81/22
[40.Qg2∓ -0.98/20]
40...Rf7 -1.43/22
[40...hxg5-+ -1.81/22 41.Qg2 Rf7]
41.Nd2 **Rf2** **42.gxh6** **Rh2** aiming for ... Rh2-h1.
[Reject 42...gxh6?! 43.d4 Nd7 44.Qxc6 Rxd2+ 45.Kxd2= *(45.Kc1 Re2=)*]
43.hxg7 -2.03/23
[43.Rb6∓ -1.54/23]
43...Kxg7 -0.95/20
[43...Qxg7-+ -2.03/23 and Black stays clearly on top. 44.Rb6

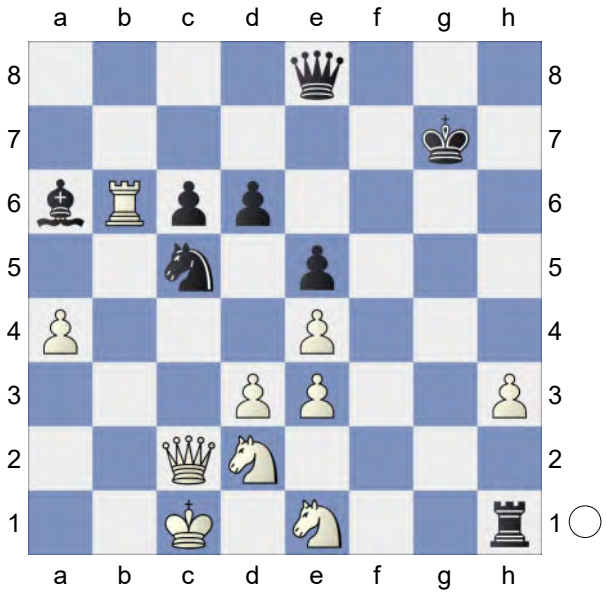


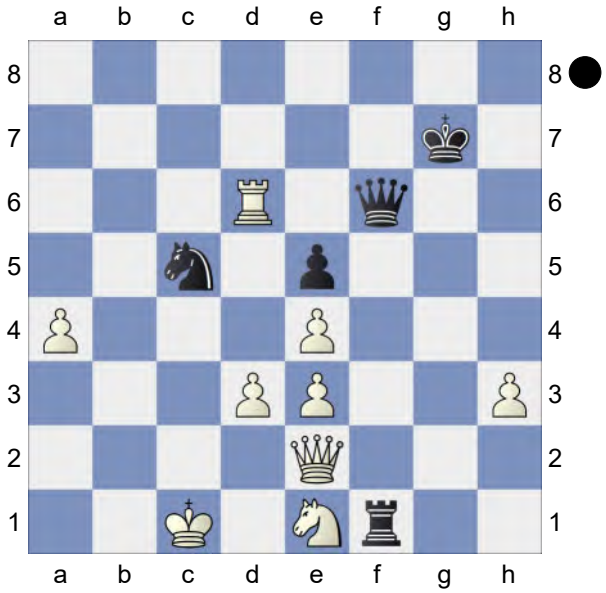
Bxd3! 45.Nxd3 Rh1+ 46.Ne1 Qg3]
44.Rb6∓ **Qe8** -0.01/20
[Better is 44...Qf2∓ -0.86/20 (→ ...Ba6xd3!) 45.Ndf3 Qxc2+ 46.Nxc2 Rh1+ 47.Nce1 Bxd3]
45.Kc1= d3-d4 is the strong threat.
45...Rh1⇄

(Diagram)

Black is not keeping still **46.Nf1!** **Qg6** **47.Qe2** **Rg1** **48.Rxc6** Strongly threatening Qe2-f2. **48...Qf6** Prevents Qe2-f2. **49.Rxa6** **Rxf1**
[Don't do 49...Nxa6 50.Nf3 Rg6 51.d4±]
50.Rxd6

(Diagram)





Rxe1+! 51.Qxe1 Qxd6 52.Qg3+ Kf7 53.d4! Nxa4 -0.01/19

[53...Nxe4∓ -0.39/21 is more appropriate. 54.Qf3+ *(54.Qxe5 Qa3+ 55.Kb1 Qb4+ 56.Ka1 Qa3+ 57.Kb1 Qb4+ 58.Ka1 Qa3+ 59.Kb1∓)* 54...Nf6 55.Qb7+ Kg6 56.Qg2+ Kh7 57.Qb7+ Kg6 58.Qg2+ Kh7 59.Qb7+ Kg6]

54.Qxe5 Chess con chili. The position is equal. **54...Qxe5 55.dxe5 Nc5 56.h4 Nxe4 57.Kc2 Ke6 58.h5** Whites escaped into a draw. Weighted Error Value: White=0.18 (very precise) / Black=0.14 (very precise)

½-½

123 **C57**

□ **Van Foreest,Lucas** **2395**

■ **Sparenberg,Erik** **2119**

Groningen op-A 54th (1) 21.12.2016

[Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Quintiliano, Renato **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5?! 5.Bxf7+!** From a practical point of view, I think this is the best option for White. Quintiliano, Renato: 'From a practical point of view, I think this is the best option for White.'

[For Quintiliano, Renato: 'For' 5.Nxf7 see next games.Quintiliano, Renato: 'see next games.']

5...Ke7 6.Bb3 And now Ng5-f7 would win. **6...Rf8** Prevents Ng5-f7. As mentioned in the previous games, Black aims to get the initiative for the pawn, in view of the open f-file and better development.Quintiliano, Renato: 'As mentioned in the previous games, Black aims to get the initiative for the pawn, in view of the open f-file and better development.

' **7.d3!** I also think this is the most precise move order for White. Quintiliano, Renato: 'I also think this is the most precise move order for White.'

[7.0-0 is the most played, but the king on g1 gives at least practical chances for Black, as some analysis suggests: Quintiliano, Renato: 'is the most played, but the king on g1 gives at least practical chances for Black, as

some analysis suggests:' d6

A) 8.d3 Bg4 9.Nf3 Qe8 10.Nbd2 Qh5 0.75/20 *(10...Qg6=* 0.30/20 should be considered.*)* 11.h3? -0.27/23 *(11.c3!±* 0.75/20 stays on course.*; 11.c3±* 0.66/21 *)* 11...Nd4! 0.75/23 The ♗g4 can't be taken due to mating ideas on h2, but White forces mass exchanges after Quintiliano, Renato: 'The ♗g4 can't be taken due to mating ideas on h2, but White forces mass exchanges after' *(11...g5!∓* -0.80/23*; 11...g5!=* -0.27/23 keeps the balance.*)* 12.c3± Nxf3+ 13.Nxf3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nh5±;

B) 8.Nc3 aiming for Ng5xh7! 8...Nd4! 9.Nd5+! Nxd5 0.81/23 *(9...Ke8!=* 0.13/20 *)* 10.Bxd5 Rf4!? 1.15/24 ;½-½ Escalante Ramirez,B (2331)-Requejo,O (2240) PER-ch Grand Prix final Lima 2016 (5) Suddenly, it is not so obvious how White should continue, and Black got chances inQuintiliano, Renato: 'Suddenly, it is not so obvious how White should continue, and Black got chances in' *(10...h6±* 0.51/23*; 10...h6±* 0.58/24 *)*

B1) but not Quintiliano, Renato: 'but not' 11.Qh5? -1.34/22 11.d2-d3 1.22 11.d2-d3 1.13 Bg4! 12.Qxh7 Qh8! Hoping for ... Qh8xh7.

B1a) ⌓13.d3 -1.26/26 13.Qh7xh8 -0.84 Ne2+ 14.Kh1 Black must now prevent Qh7xh8. Qxh7 -0.59/19 *(14...Nxc1∓* -1.16/26 *15.Raxc1 Qxh7 16.Nxh7 c6)* 15.Nxh7;

B1b) 13.Qxh8 -1.43/26 13...Rxh8∓ when White is already in trouble, for example Quintiliano, Renato: 'when White is already in trouble, for example' 14.d3? -3.04/23 *(14.g3∓* -0.79/22 *Rf6 15.c3! Ne2+ 16.Kg2; 14.g3∓* -0.80/26 keeps fighting. *Rf6 15.c3 Ne2+ 16.Kg2)* 14...Ne2+-+ 15.Kh1 Ng3+ 16.Kg1 Rxh2!! 17.Kxh2 Nxf1+ 18.Kg1 Rxf2-+;

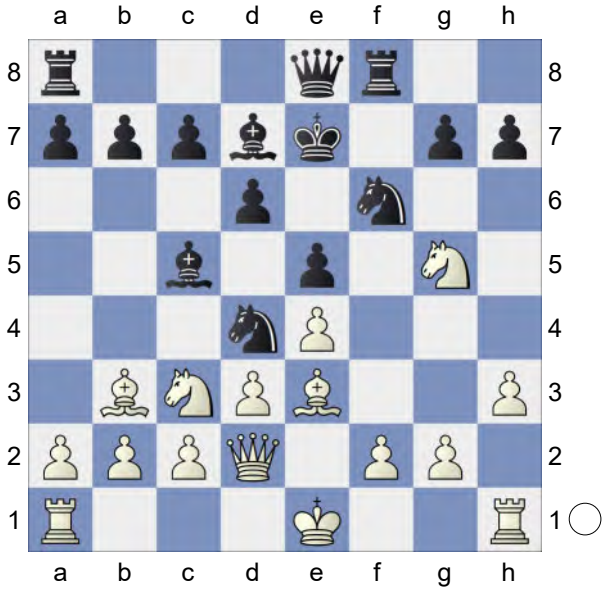
B2) 11.d3± White would be better after a difficult line: Quintiliano, Renato: 'White would be better after a difficult line:' 11...Bg4 12.f3! Quintiliano, Renato: '!!' Nxf3+ 13.Kh1 In this case, White is winning. Quintiliano, Renato: 'In this case, White is winning.' Nxh2 1.85/23 *(13...Nd4±* 1.05/23 *14.Nf3 Rf6; 13...Nd4±* 1.05/24 *14.Nf3 Rf6)* 14.Rxf4!+- Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Bxd1 1.99/23 *(14...exf4±* 1.53/23 *15.Qe1 Kd7 16.Bxf4 Qf6)* 15.Rf7++- Ke8 ...Nh2-f3! is the strong threat. 16.Bxb7! Intending Bb7-c6+ and mate. Bb7-c6+ would kill now. Qxg5 17.Bxg5 Kxf7 18.Bxa8+-]

7...d6

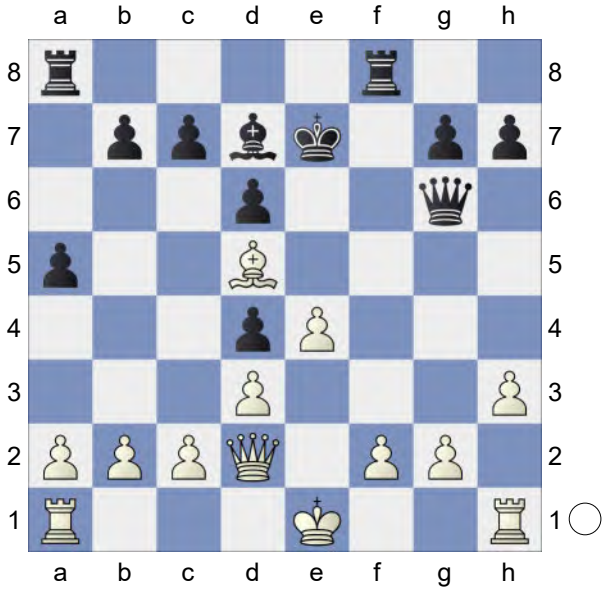
[7...Qe8 wouldn't improve things for Black: Quintiliano, Renato: 'wouldn't improve things for Black:' 8.Be3 Bxe3 0.94/20 *(8...d6±* 0.53/18 is superior.*)* 9.fxe3± Qg6 10.Nf3! and since the g2-pawn is taboo, White finishes his development without problems. Quintiliano, Renato: 'and since the g2-pawn is taboo, White finishes his development without problems.' d6 11.Nc3±]

8.Be3! This exchange easily neutralises Black's attempts at an initiative on the kingside. Quintiliano, Renato: 'This exchange easily neutralises Black's attempts at an initiative on the kingside.' **8...Bxe3** White is slightly better. White is slightly better.

[8...Bg4 9.Qd2 Nd4 1.03/21 would be an attempt to pose more problems for White, but it doesn't work: Quintiliano, Renato: 'would be an attempt to pose more problems for White, but it doesn't work:' *(9...Bxe3± 0.65/20 10.Qxe3 Qe8)* 10.Nc3 Qe8 *(10...h6* 1.49/20 10...Qd8-e8 0.86 10...Bc5-b4 0.80 fails due to the intermediate movesQuintiliano, Renato: 'fails due to the intermediate moves' *11.Bxd4! exd4 12.Nd5+ Nxd5 13.exd5±)* 11.h3 Bd7



The easier path to consolidate White's advantage seems to be going for exchanges.Quintiliano, Renato: 'The easier path to consolidate White's advantage seems to be going for exchanges.' 12.Bxd4 0.50/22 *(12.Ne2!± 1.07/20; 12.Ne2!±* 0.98/21) 12...Bxd4± 13.Nf3 a5 1.07/25 *(*Black should try *13...Bxc3±* 0.31/20 *14.Qxc3 Kd8; 13...Bxc3±* 0.53/22 *14.Qxc3 Kd8)* 14.Nxd4 exd4 15.Nd5+ Nxd5 1.21/20 *(⌓15...Kd8* 0.83/21 *)* 16.Bxd5± keeping the pawn up and a good position, for example Quintiliano, Renato: 'keeping the pawn up and a good position, for example' Qg6



Inhibits Qd2-g5+. Against Qd2-g5+. And now ...c7-c6 would win. 17.e5! dxe5 1.38/23 *(⌓17...Qh6* 1.05/22 *)* 18.Bxb7± Rab8 19.Be4±]

9.fxe3 Ng4 1.38/22

[⌓9...Qe8 0.71/19]

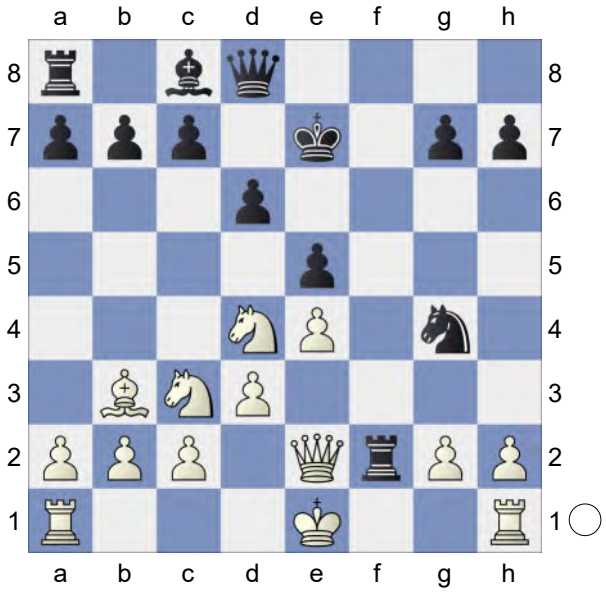
[⌓9...Qe8 0.74/22]

10.Nf3!? 1.03/20

[Objectively stronger was Quintiliano, Renato: 'Objectively stronger was' 10.Nc3! 1.30/24 10.Ng5xh7 1.69 10.Ng5xh7 1.57 Nxe3? 3.25/23 *(10...Ke8±* 0.78/19 *11.Nf3 Nxe3; 10...Ke8±* 1.30/24 *11.Nf3 Nxe3)* 11.Qd2+- Ng4 4.38/21 *(⌓11...Nxc2+* 2.94/18 *12.Bxc2 Ke8)* 12.Nxh7+-]

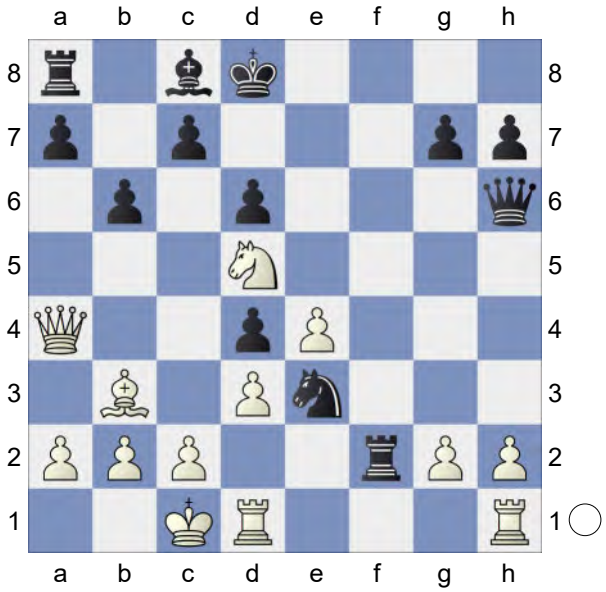
[⌓10.Nxh7 -0.01/23 10.Nb1-c3 1.48 Rh8! 11.Ng5! *(11.Qf3?* 0.01/22 11.Nh7-g5 1.86 *Qe8±)*]

10...Qe8N Accepting the pawn would be very risky .Quintiliano, Renato: 'Accepting the pawn would be very risky.'
[10...Nxe3 1.59/25 10...Qd8-e8 1.04 10...Qd8-e8 1.02
A) 11.Qe2 0.60/20 11.Qd1-d2 1.53 Ng4 12.Nc3 0.32/16 *(12.0-0± 0.75/21)* 12...Nd4!± 13.Nxd4 -0.01/26 *(13.Qd2± 0.33/21)* 13...Rf2 0.88/26 *(13...exd4= -0.01/26 14.Nd5+ Ke8)*



14.Nf5+ -0.01/18 *(14.Qxf2!± 0.88/26 Nxf2 15.0-0 Nh3+ 16.gxh3 exd4 17.Nd5+ Ke8 18.Rf3)* 14...Bxf5= 15.Qd1 Kf8 16.exf5 Rxg2 (→ ...Qd8-h4+) 17.h4 Rg1+ 18.Rxg1 Qxh4+ 19.Kd2 Qh6+ 20.Ke1 Qh4+ ½-½ (20) 12.Kd2-Runting,T Opole 1971 Telechess CBM 89 [Utzinger, Kurt];
B) 11.Qd2 Ng4 12.Nc3 Qd2-g5+ is the strong threat. *(12.Qg5+* - winning the pawn back looks good enough as well. Quintiliano, Renato: '- winning the pawn back looks good enough as well.' *)* 12...Nf6 1.82/21 *(12...Ke8± 1.35/21; 12...Ke8± 1.37/23)* 13.Qg5!+- Quintiliano, Renato: '!' g6? 3.23/24 *(13...Be6 1.66/20; 13...Be6* 1.68/22 was called for.*)* 14.0-0+- Black's king is in a difficult situation, stuck in the centre, for example Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black's king is in a difficult situation, stuck in the centre, for example' Be6? 4.17/22 *(14...Ke8* 2.51/21 *15.Qh6 Qe7)* 15.Bxe6+- Kxe6 16.Nd5! aiming for Qg5-h4. Nxd5? 4.91/23 *(16...Kd7* 2.90/21 was worth a try. *17.Qh6 Nxd5)* 17.Qg4+! Ke7 Strongly threatening ...Nd5-f4. Hoping for ...Nd5-f4. 18.exd5+-]
11.Nc3 Qh5 1.53/20
[11...Nxe3? 3.45/22 11...Ke7-d8 1.02 11...Ke7-d8 1.07 12.Qd2 Ng4 3.95/22 *(⌓12...Qg6* 2.79/20 *)* 13.Qg5+ is also very bad for Black.Quintiliano, Renato: 'is also very bad for Black.']
[11...Nxe3? 12.Qd2+-]
[11...Nxe3? 12.Qd2+-]
[⌓11...Kd8 1.05/20]
12.Qe2± Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0+- White has basically finished the development while keeping the extra pawn and a better position. Black realised that he was lost and tried to confuse matters a bit, but it was in vain. Quintiliano, Renato: 'White has basically finished the development while keeping the extra pawn and a better position. Black realised that he was lost and tried to confuse matters a bit, but it was in vain.' **14...Nd4** 1.82/22
[14...a5± 1.35/20 is a better defense. 15.Rhf1 Strongly threatening Nf3xe5! *(15.h3 Nf6±)* 15...Nf6]
[14...a5± 1.37/20 15.Rdf1 *(15.h3 Nf6±)* 15...a4]

15.Nxd4 Rf2 4.88/24
[15...exd4 16.Rdf1+- Against Rf8-f2. Inhibits Rf8-f2.]
[15...exd4 1.81/23 was called for. 16.Rhf1 Re8]
[15...exd4± 1.40/21 is a better chance. 16.Rhf1 Re8]
16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3
[Weaker is 17.Qa5? 0.28/22 17.h2-h3 4.86 b6 18.Qe1 *(18.Qa4!? Nxe3*

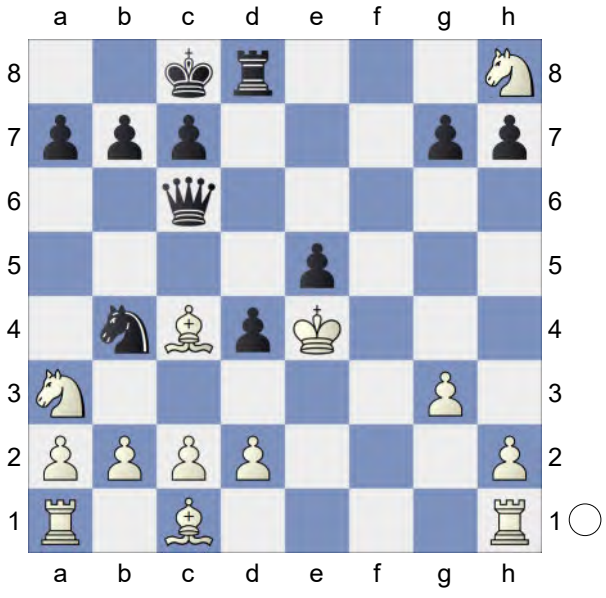


19.Qc6! Nxd5+ 20.Kb1±) 18...dxe3±]
[And not 17.Qa5 b6 18.Qe1 dxe3±]
17...Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Intending Qf2-f8+ and mate. **18...Nxd1+** 8.48/25
[⌓18...Nxd5+ 4.09/20 19.Rd2 Nf6]
[⌓18...Nxd5+ 4.92/25 19.Rd2 Nf6]
19.Kxd1 White threatens Qf2-f8+ and mate. Threatening mate with Qf2-f8+.
19...Bg4+ 20.hxg4
[20.Ke1?? -#1/6 20.h3xg4 #12 20.h3xg4 #17 Qc1#]
20...Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Qf2-f8+ would kill now. White threatens Qf2-f8+ and mate.
21...Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 23.Ba4+ Weighted Error Value: White=0.11 (very precise) /Black=1.23. White took control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=1.37
1-0

122 **C57**
□ **Konnyu,Janos** **2395**
■ **Janvari,Viktor** **0**
Budapest-ch sf 1996
[Mon Hokmome]

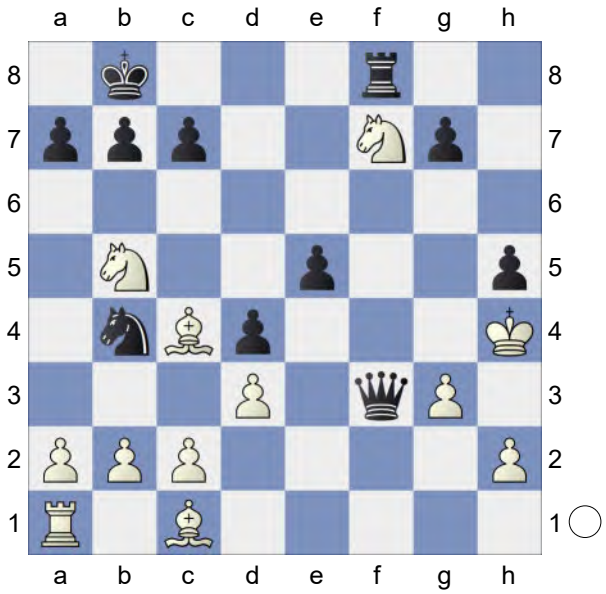
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3** -0.01/19
[7.Kg1± 0.39/21 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.Nxh8 *(9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8=)*]
7...Qh4= 8.Qf3 -2.91/20 Prevents Qh4-f4+.
[8.Nxh8 leads to mate. Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
[8.g3!= 0.11/18 and White stays safe. Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Qh5 *(13.Bb3 Rxf7 14.Rf4 Rxf4 15.gxf4 Be6 16.Nc3 Rf8 17.Qh5 Rd8 18.Qh4 Rf8 19.Ne2 Qb6 20.Qf2 Qa6 21.Ng3 Na5 22.Qe2 Qxe2+ 23.Nxe2 c5 24.d3 exd3 25.cxd3 Nxb3 26.axb3 Bf5 27.d4 Bg4* White Plays Cxd5-City Halle Vrnjacka Banja 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas,Julius] 1-0 (35)) 13...Rxf7 14.Bxd5 ½-½ (14) Katinbakkie (2300)-Schekachev,A (2490) Dortmund 1992 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
8...d5N Chess con chili.
[8...Nf6 9.Ke2 Qxc4+ 10.Kd1 Nd4 0-1 (10) Karch,R-13. ♘c3 ♘db4 Somerville, MA USA 1956 ZUS C73 [S&V #43]]

9.Nxh8? -8.79/22
[9.Bxd5 -1.85/21 Nf6 10.Bxc6+ *(10.Nxh8? perishes. Qd4+ 11.Ke2 Bg4-+)* 10...bxc6 11.Qxc6+ *(11.Nxh8? Qd4+ 12.Ke2 Bg4-+)* 11...Kxf7 12.Rf1 *(12.Qxa8? loses. Ba6-+)*]
9...d4+ 10.Kd3 Nb4+ 11.Ke2 Bg4 12.g3 Bxf3+ -6.75/5
[⌓12...Qh3 -#9/18 13.Rf1 Qg2+ 14.Ke1 Bxf3 15.Rxf3 Qxf3 16.Na3 d3 17.Bb5+ c6 18.Bxd3 Nxd3+ 19.cxd3 Nc5 20.h4 Nxd3#]
13.Kxf3-+ Qf6+ -10.62/21
[⌓13...Ng5+ -#10/17 14.Kf2 Qe4 15.h4 Qxh1 16.hxg5 Nxc2 17.g6 Nxa1 18.b3 hxg6 19.Bb2 Qxb1 20.Bxa1 Qxa1 21.a3 Qxa3 22.Ke2 Qc1 23.d3 Qh1 24.Nxg6 Qh5+ 25.Kd2 Qxg6 26.Bg8 Qxg3 27.Bh7 Qf2+ 28.Kc1 Ke7 29.Be4 Rh8 30.Bxb7 Rh2 31.Bg2 Rxg2 32.Kd1 Rg1#]
14.Kxe4 0-0-0 15.Na3 Qc6+



Skewer **16.Kf5 Qxh1 17.Nf7 Qf3+ 18.Kg5 h6+ 19.Kh4 Rf8 20.Nb5 Kb8 21.d3 h5**

(Diagram)



22.Kh3 Nxc2 (→ ...Nc2-e1) **23.Rb1 Ne1 24.Nxe5 Qf5+ 25.g4 Qf1+ 26.Kh4 Qf6+ 27.g5 Ng2+** -7.22/5
[⌓27...Qxe5 -#5/12 28.Bf4 Qxf4+ 29.Kxh5 Nf3 30.Rg1 Ne5 31.h4 Rh8#]
28.Kh3 Qxe5 Black mates. **29.Kxg2 Qe2+ 30.Kg1 Rf1#** White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=2.40/ Black=1.67
0-1

124 **C57**
□ **Pessoa,Francisco Azevedo** **2392**
■ **Avellan,Gerardo** **2109**
Champion's League 07/D2 email 1.9.07
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4! 9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 0.56/22

[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4∓]
[10.h3!+- 1.87/23 Bh4 11.Nc3]

10...Qc5!±

[10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]

11.d3 White is better.

[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]

11...Bg4 12.Qd2N

[12.b4 Qb6 *(12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 0-0-0 19.Re1 Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4 22.Kd1 Qg6 23.h4 h6 24.Kc2 Nh2 25.Be6+ Qxe6 26.Nxh2 Qe2+ 27.Nd2* Starke,R-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (32) *)* 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4 Qh4 22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] ½-½ 27.Kg2]

12...Bh4 13.Nc3 Against Nf6-e4. Qd2-e3 is the strong threat.

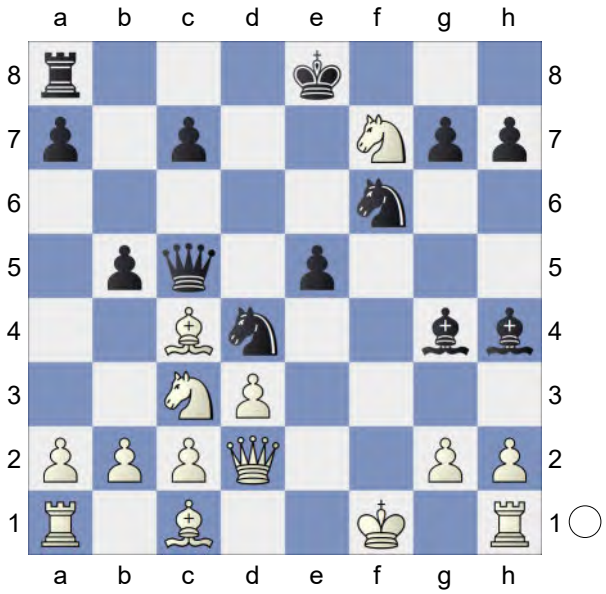
[13.b4 Qf8±]

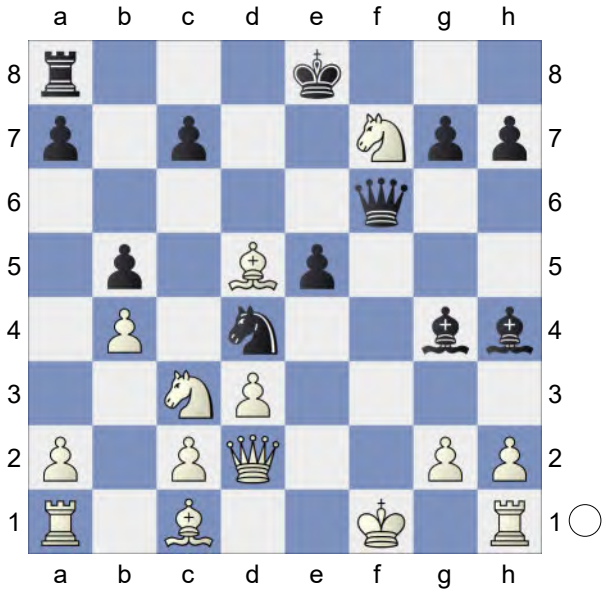
13...b5!

(Diagram)

14.b4! Qe7 15.Bb3 aiming for Qd2-e3. **15...Nd5** Against Qd2-e3 **16.Bxd5 Qf6+**

(Diagram)





17.Kg1! Be2!

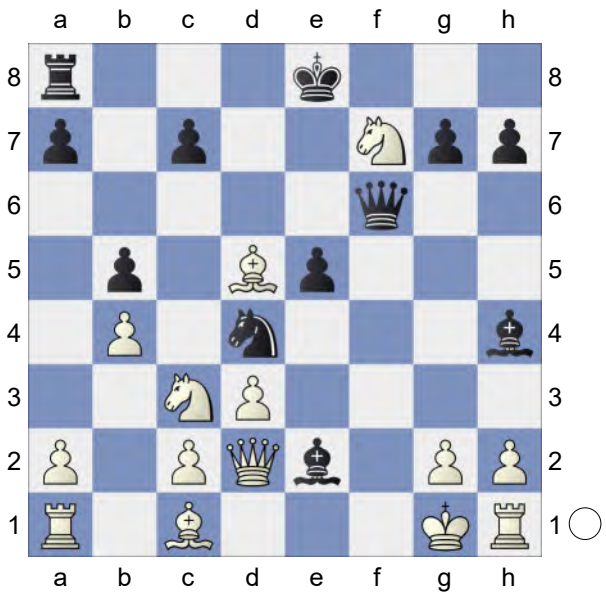
(Diagram)

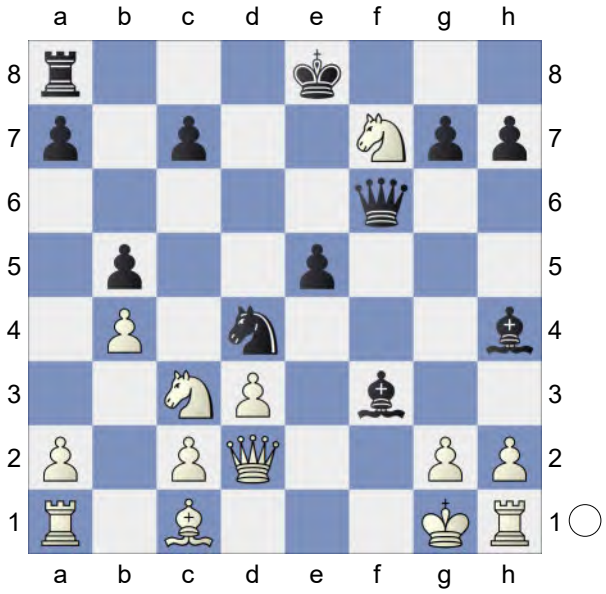
18.Bf3! Bxf3

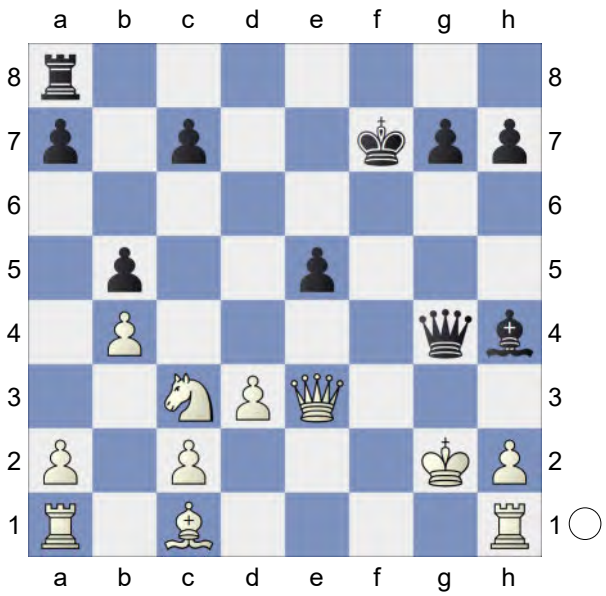
(Diagram)

19.Qe3 Prevents Bf3-e2. **19...Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+! 22.Kxf3 Qh5+! 23.Kg2 Qg4+**

(Diagram)



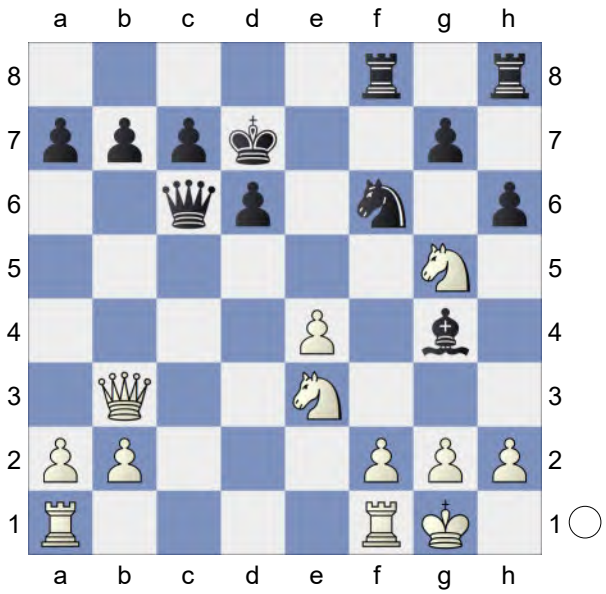




24.Qg3! Bxg3 25.hxg3 Qxb4 26.Bd2↑ White is pushing. **26...c6 27.a4** 0.33/20
[Resist 27.Rxh7 Qb2 28.Rc1 Kg8±]
[27.Rab1± 0.73/21 Qc5 28.Rhc1 *(28.Rxh7 b4=)*]
27...Kg8 1.02/21
[27...Qc5± 0.33/20]
28.axb5± Qc5 1.31/21
[Black should try 28...cxb5 0.82/19 29.Rhb1 Qd6]
29.b6 Qxb6 30.Rhb1 &Bianco is more active. **30...Qc7** 1.73/21
[30...Qc5± 1.32/22]
31.Ne4+- Rb8 2.17/18
[⌓31...a5 1.68/22 32.Ra4 h6]
32.Rxb8+ Qxb8 33.Ra6 Qb7 34.Ra5 Qb1 35.Rc5
[Worse is 35.Rxe5 Qxc2 36.Re8+ Kf7=]
35...Qa2 36.Ba5 h6 37.Bc7
Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.08 (flawless)
1-0

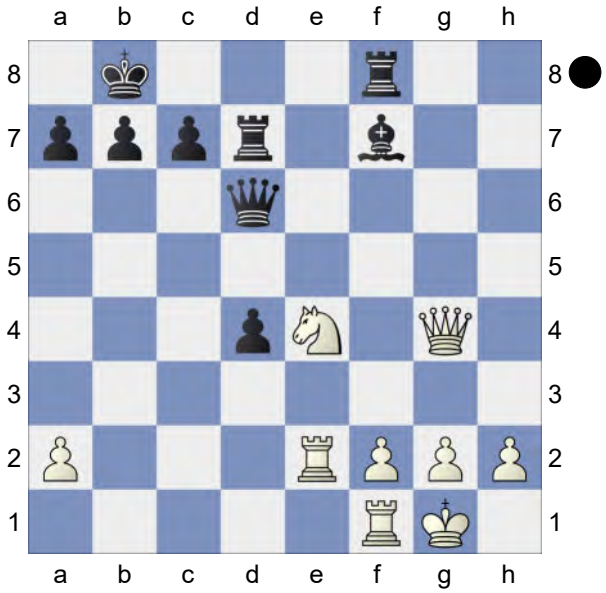
125 **C57**
□ **Lee,Graham D** **2390**
■ **Rumens,David E** **2350**
British CF-68 Championship (2) 04.08.81
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6**
[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.d3 Nxf3+ 9.gxf3 Qe8 10.Nc3 Qh5 11.h4 d6 12.Bb3 c6 13.Qe2 h6 14.Be3 Bd4 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nb1 Nd7 17.Rg1 g6 18.Nd2 Ne5 19.0-0-0 a5 20.c3 a4 21.Bc2 Heins,S-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 0-1 (31)]
7.c3 Qe8!
[7...Nxd5? 8.exd5 Qf8 9.d4 Nxd4 10.cxd4+-]
8.d4
[8.b4 Bb6 9.b5 Na5 10.d4 Qxb5 11.dxe5 Ng4 12.exd6+ cxd6 13.Nh3 Rf8 14.Bg5+ Ke8 15.Bh4 Nc4 16.Qb3 Qxb3 17.axb3 Nce3 18.fxe3 Nxe3 19.Ra2 Nxd5 20.exd5 Bf5 21.Re2+ Kd7 22.Nd2 Rae8 Roser,K (2350)-Leone Amigot,H (2325) San Antonio 1983 Schiller's List 1.d4 [Westminster Papers xi, Oct 1878 p132] 1-0]
8...exd4 White is slightly better. **9.Bxc6N**
[9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 Qh5 *(10...c6 11.Bb3 h6 12.Nf3 Bg4* 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Analysis 4...Nd4 5.0-0 a6 Budapest HUN 1996 MON C10 RK [Bauer] *)* 11.Qd3 Rf8 12.b4 Bb6 13.Na4 Nc6 14.Nxb6 axb6 15.Qc3 h6 16.Nf3 Bg4 17.Bxc6 bxc6 18.Nd2 Qb5 19.f3 Be6 20.a3 Rf7 21.Bb2 Kf8 22.Qc2 Re8 23.Rc1 c5 Id2-Caulkett,P USSR (ch) 43/394 1983 Telechess CBM 89 [Seret,JL] ½-½ (34)]
9...Qxc6 10.cxd4 Bxd4 11.0-0! Bb6 1.15/22
[11...Bc5!= 0.01/20]
12.Nc3± Bg4 1.24/22
[⌓12...h6 0.84/20]
13.Qb3 Strongly threatening Qb3-f7+.
13...Raf8 1.68/22 Against Qb3-f7+
[13...Qd7± 0.90/21]
14.Nd5+!+- Kd7 2.09/23
[14...Nxd5± 1.23/22 15.exd5 Qd7]
15.Be3
[15.Qg3?! h5±]
15...Bxe3
[15...Nxd5? 16.exd5 h6 17.dxc6++-]
16.Nxe3 1.17/24 Pair of Knights!
[16.fxe3+- 2.03/25 Qa6 17.h3]
16...h6



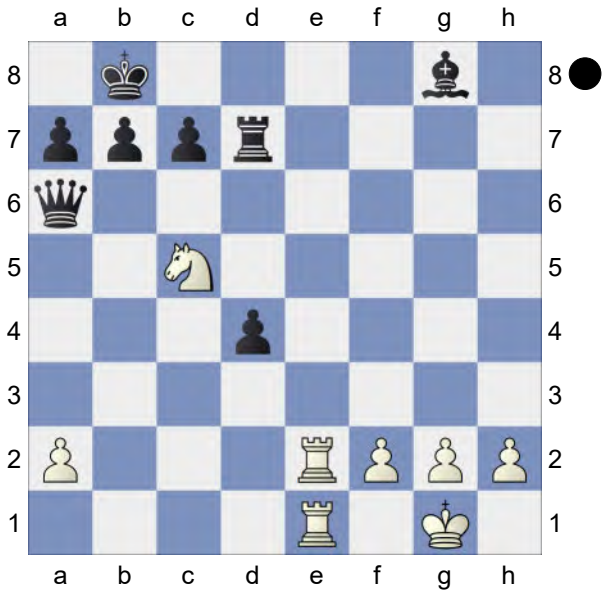
17.e5? -0.50/21 **hxg5∓ 18.exf6 Be6↑** Black fights for an advantage. **19.Qa3** -1.09/23
[19.Qd1∓ -0.59/22 gxf6 20.Rc1]
19...Rxf6∓
[19...gxf6 20.Rac1 Qb6 21.Rfd1∓]
20.Rac1 Qb6 21.Qa4+ -1.61/20
[21.Rfd1∓ -0.84/20]
21...Kc8-+ 22.Rc3 -2.30/22

[22.Rc2∓ -1.41/20 keeps fighting.]
22...Rf4
[22...Qxb2 23.Qxa7 Qxc3 24.Qa8+ Kd7 25.Qxh8∓]
23.Qc2 d5 &Nero is more active.
[23...Bxa2 24.b3±]
24.Rc1 Rf7 25.Rc5 -2.28/21
[25.Rd1∓ -1.46/20]
25...Qd6 26.Nf1 Kb8 27.Ng3 Rhf8 28.Qg6 g4 29.R5c2 Qb6 30.Rf1 d4 31.b4 Rd7 32.Re2 Bf7 33.Qxg7 -2.46/22
[33.Qxg4 -1.82/23 was worth a try. Rfd8 34.Rb1]
33...Qxb4 34.Qxg4 Qd6 -1.12/18
[34...Rfd8-+ -2.57/20 35.Qe4 c5]
35.Ne4∓



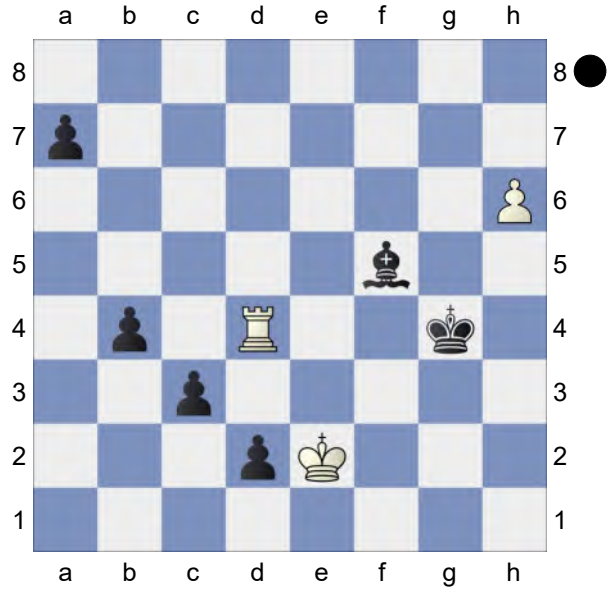
Be6! -0.98/20 **36.Qg6**
[36.Qg5 Qd5]
36...Qa6 -0.36/21
[36...Qb6!∓ -1.10/19 White must now prevent ...Be6-c4. 37.Rd2 Bf5 38.Qxb6 axb6]
37.Rfe1∓ Rg8 38.Qxg8+ -1.42/23
Bxg8∓ 39.Nc5!

(Diagram)



Intending Re2-e8+ and mate. **39...Qxe2** 3.35/20 **40.Nxd7++-**
[40.Rxe2 Rd8 41.h4 b6∓]
40...Kc8 41.Rxe2 Kxd7 Endgame KR-KB **42.h4 c5 43.Rd2 Ke6 44.g4?** 0.01/19
[44.h5+- 1.71/18]
44...Ke5? 1.82/19
[44...Kd5!= 0.01/19]
45.f3 1.16/20
[45.Kf1+- 1.82/19]
45...c4± 46.Kf2 c3 47.Re2+
[47.Rd1!?]
47...Kf6! Hoping for ...d4-d3. **48.Ke1?** -2.03/21
[48.Re8= -0.01/19 and White is okay. Bxa2 49.g5+ Kg6 50.Rc8]
48...b5? -0.01/17
[48...d3-+ -2.03/21 49.Re3 Bc4]
49.h5? -3.72/6
[49.Re4!= -0.01/17 and White stays safe. d3 50.Rf4+ Ke5 51.Re4+ Kf6 52.Rf4+ Ke5 53.Re4+ Kf6]
49...d3-+ 50.Re3 -5.46/21
[⌓50.g5+ -3.44/22 Kf5 51.Re4 d2+ 52.Ke2 *(52.Kd1? Bxa2 53.Rb4 a6-+)* 52...Bxa2 53.h6]
50...d2+ 51.Kd1 -8.90/22

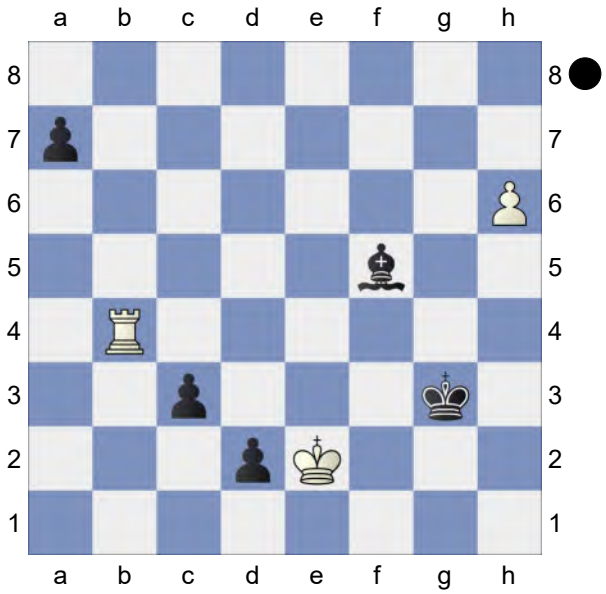
[⌓51.Ke2 -4.76/24 Bc4+ 52.Kd1]
51...b4 52.Rd3 Bxa2 53.Rd6+ Kg5 54.f4+ Kxg4 55.h6 Bb3+? -2.19/5
[55...b3 -#18/22 mates 56.Rg6+ Kf3 57.Rc6 b2 58.Rxc3+ Kxf4 59.Kxd2 b1Q 60.h7 Qxh7 61.Re3 Qb1 62.Re8 Qb2+ 63.Ke1 Bb3 64.Re2 Qc3+ 65.Kf1 Bc4 66.Kg1 Bxe2 67.Kf2 Qe3+ 68.Kg2 Qg3+ 69.Kh1 Bf3#]
56.Ke2 Bc4+? -3.73/22
[56...Bc2 -10.02/28 57.Rd4 Kg3]
57.Kd1 Bb3+? 0.01/5 Really sharp!
[Black should try 57...b3!-+ -3.72/24 (→ ...b3-b2) 58.Rxd2 cxd2 59.Kxd2 Bg8]
58.Ke2= Bc2 59.f5 Bxf5
[Not 59...d1Q+ 60.Rxd1 Bxf5 61.Rd4+ Kh5 62.Rd5 Kxh6 63.Rxf5+-]
60.Rd4+



Kg3! 61.Rxb4

(Diagram)

Bd3+! 62.Kd1
[62.Kxd3 d1Q+]
62...Kf3 63.Re4 Kxe4 64.h7 Ke3



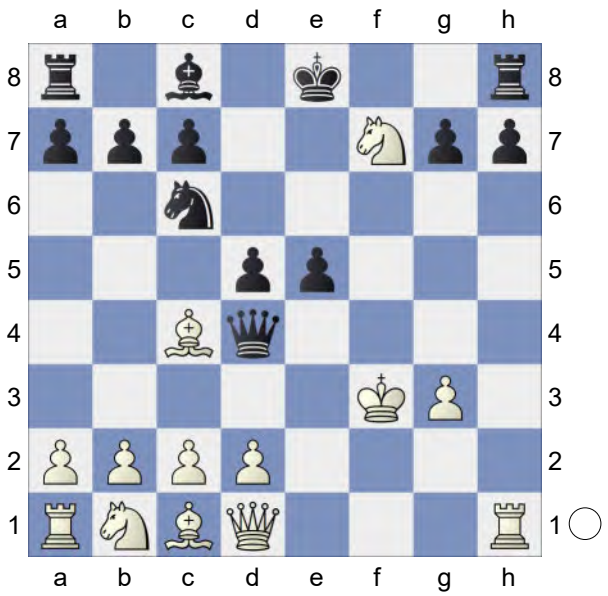
What a bad dream for White. Weighted Error Value: White=0.86/Black=0.70
[Weaker is 64...Be2+ 65.Kxe2 Kf5 66.h8Q Kg5 67.Qxc3 d1R 68.Qe5+ Kg6 69.Kxd1]
0-1

126 **C57**
□ **Perez,Giorgio** **2388**
■ **Biondi,Piero** **1466**
SEMI Traxler theme-B corr 10.11.2000
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Biondi P. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4 8.g3** Inhibits Qh4-f4+.
[8.Nxh8 gets mated. Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 White is better.
9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5

(Diagram)

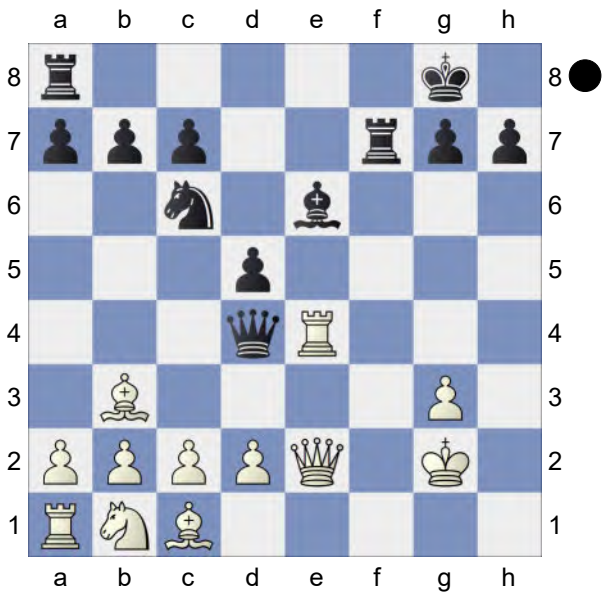
11.Rh4 Inhibits Bc8-g4+. **11...e4+**



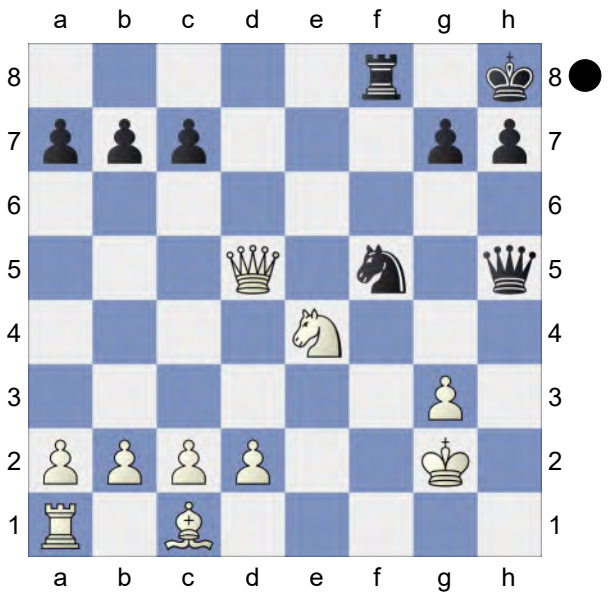
12.Kg2 0-0 13.Qe2 -0.70/21
[13.Bb3 Biondi P. Rxf7 0-1 (22) Perez,G-Biondi,P SEMI Email 2000 UltraCorr3a [Biondi P.]]
13...Rxf7∓ Really sharp!
[Reject 13...dxc4?! 14.Ng5 Bf5 15.Rf4=]
[Of course not 13...Qxc4 14.Qxc4 dxc4 15.Ng5=]
14.Bb3 -0.78/24
[⌓14.Bb5 -1.10/23]
14...Be6 -0.18/21 &Nero is much more active. The white rooks are badly placed.
[14...g5∓ -0.78/24 15.c3 Qf6]
15.Rxe4 -1.03/25
[15.d3 Biondi P. Raf8! 16.Rf4 forced Rxf4 17.gxf4 forced Rf6 black wins surely! 18.Qe3 Rg6+ 19.Kf1 Bh3+ 20.Ke1 Rg1+-+]

(Diagram)

15...Rf2+!!∓ 16.Qxf2 Qxe4+→ Black goes for the king. **17.Kg1** Black must now prevent Nb1-c3.
17...Rf8 18.Nc3N -9.23/23 Loses the game. Biondi P.: '?'



[18.d3∓ -1.48/24 Qg4 19.Bf4 g5 20.Qg2 gxf4 21.gxf4 Rxf4 22.Qxg4+ Biondi P.: '-+' Rxg4+ 0-1 (22) Traditional Variation-White Plays Cxd5 Royan 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas, Julius] Biondi P.: '0-1 (22) Perez,G-Biondi,P SEMI Email 2000 UltraCorr3a [Biondi P.]']
18...Qg4-+ 19.Qg2 Nd4 (→ ...Nd4-f3+) **20.Bxd5 Bxd5 21.Qxd5+ Kh8 22.Kg2 Nf5 23.Ne4 Qe2+ 24.Kh3 Qh5+ 25.Kg2**



Ne3+! Discovered Attack **26.dxe3 Qxd5**

Weighted Error Value: White=1.09/ Black=0.05 (flawless)Biondi P.: 'black wins!'
0-1

128 **C57**
□ **Soos,Arpad** **2381**
■ **Torok,Sandor** **2275**
HUN-chT2 Maroczy 1314 (5) 17.11.2013
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

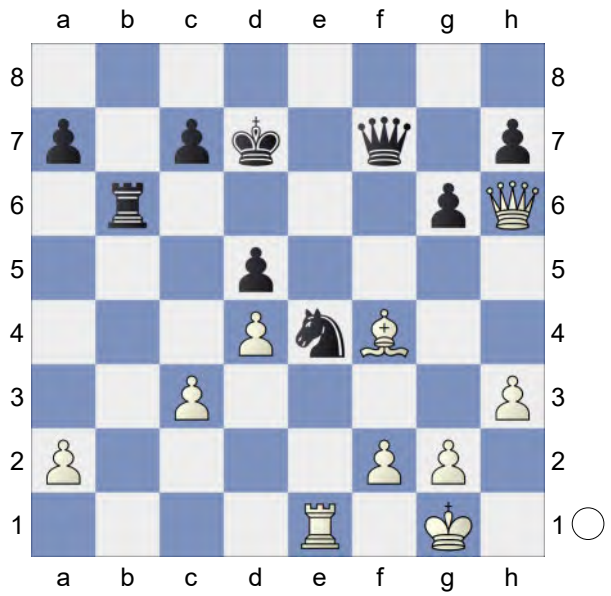
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Qe8**
[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.d3 Nxf3+ 9.gxf3 Qe8 10.Nc3 Qh5 11.h4 d6 12.Bb3 c6 13.Qe2 h6 14.Be3 Bd4 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nb1 Nd7 17.Rg1 g6 18.Nd2 Ne5 19.0-0-0 a5 20.c3 a4 21.Bc2 Heins,S-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 0-1 (31)]
7.0-0N
[7.d3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qxg2 12.Rg1 Qh3 13.Rxg7+ Kd8 14.Rg3 Qh6 15.Qe2 Ng4 16.h3 Nf6 17.Nbd2 Ba6 18.0-0-0 Ke7 19.h4 Rag8 20.Rg5 Qf8 21.Nh2 Qf7 Anand,V (2720)-Ljubojevic,L (2580) Buenos Aires 1994 CI1-130 [Anand, Viswanathan] 1-0 (44)]
7...d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 White is slightly better. **9.d3**
[9.Nf3!?]
9...Bg4 10.Nf3 Rb8 0.97/20
[10...Qh5± 0.47/18]
11.c3 0.42/21
[White should play 11.h3!± 0.97/20 Bxf3 12.Qxf3]
11...d5 1.66/15
[11...Qg6± 0.42/21]
12.h3 1.06/19
[12.Nbd2!+- 1.66/15]
12...Bh5 1.60/19
[Better is 12...Bxf3 1.06/19 13.Qxf3 Rf8]
13.exd5 cxd5 14.d4 0.78/16
[⌓14.Re1 1.51/20 Bd6 15.c4 *(15.g4 Nxg4 16.hxg4 Bxg4±)*]
14...exd4 2.21/22
[14...Bb6± 0.78/16 was called for.]
15.Re1+
[15.g4?! Bg6]
15...Ne4 White must now prevent ... d4xc3. **16.cxd4 Bb4 17.Nc3 Kd8 18.Re3 Bxc3 19.bxc3 Rf8 20.Qd3** And now Nf3-e5 would win. **20...Bxf3 21.Rxf3 Rxf3 22.Qxf3 Rb6 23.Qf5 Qc6** 2.33/20
[23...Nf6± 1.57/22]
24.Bf4 Qf5-f8+ is the strong threat.
[Stronger than 24.Qxh7 Qxc3 25.Bg5+ *(25.Qg8+? Kd7-+)* 25...Nxg5-+]
24...g6 25.Qf8+ Kd7 26.Re1 0.88/21
[26.Qh8+- 2.29/24 has better winning chances.]
26...Qf6± 27.Qh6↑ White is in control. &Bianco is more active. **27...Qf7**

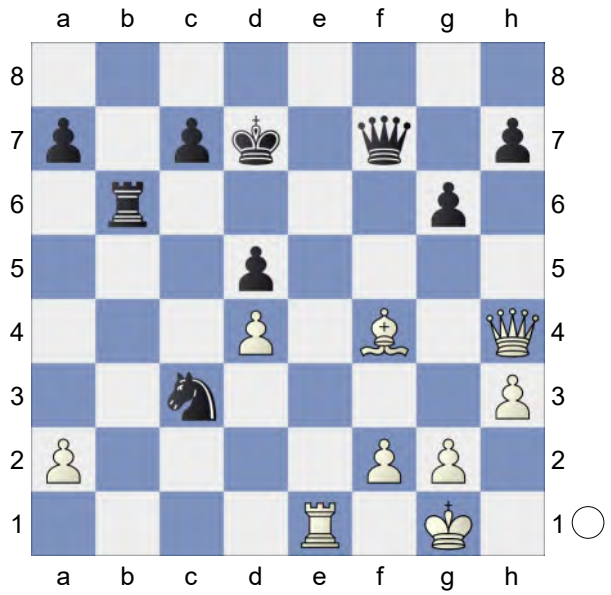
(Diagram)

Threatens to win with ...g6-g5! **28.Qh4** Against g6-g5 **28...Nxc3?** 4.04/18
[28...Rc6± 0.73/22 is tougher.]

(Diagram)

29.Bxc7!+- g5
[29...Rf6 30.Ba5]
30.Qxg5
[Not 30.Qg3 Ne4 31.Rxe4 Rb1+





32.Kh2 dxe4±]

30...Ne4 11.97/23

[⌓30...Rf6 5.13/22 31.Ba5 Ne4]

31.Qd8+ Kc6 32.Rc1+ Kb7 33.Bg3 6.18/23

[⌓33.f3 13.55/24 Nd2 34.Bxb6 axb6 35.Qc8+ Ka7 36.Rc7+ Qxc7 37.Qxc7+ Ka8 38.Qxb6]

33...Qf5 34.Qe7+ Ka6 35.Qa3+ Kb5 Weighted Error Value: White=0.37/ Black=0.68

1-0

127 **C57**

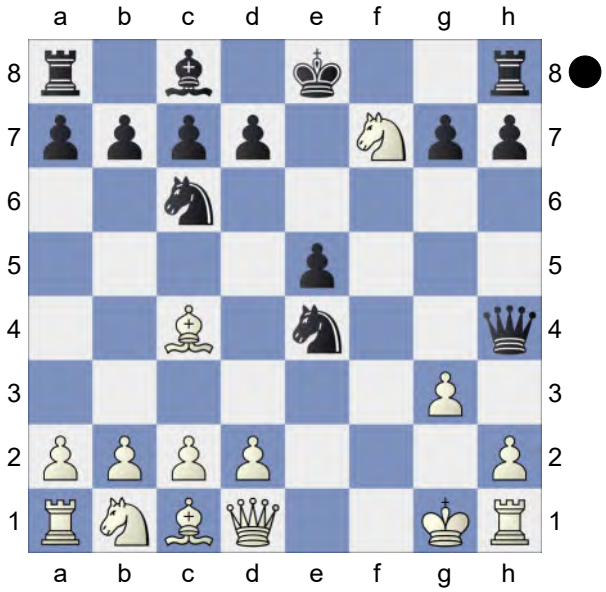
□ **Meier,Hans** **2381**

■ **Leisebein,Peter** **2418**

corr RSS5D pro 26.02.2005

[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3**



Nxg3 9.Nxh8 Nd4N Against Qd1-f3. Threatens to win with ...d7-d5.

[9...Qd4+? 10.Kg2 Qe4+ 11.Qf3 *(11.Kxg3 Qf4+ 12.Kh3 d5+ 13.Kg2 Qg5+ 14.Kf2 Qh4+ 15.Kg1 Qg5+ 16.Kf2 Qh4+ 17.Kg1 Qg5+ 18.Kf2=)* 11...Qxf3+ 12.Kxf3+-]

[9...Nxh1 10.Qf3 Qxc4 11.Na3 Nd4 12.Qh5+ g6 13.Qxe5+ Qe6 14.Qxe6+ dxe6 15.c3 Hurtado,M-7. ♘bd2 h6 8. ♘b3 g5 Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [FS 1981/173]]

[9...d5 10.Qe1 *(10.Qf3 Nf5 11.Qxd5 Qe1+ 12.Bf1 Ncd4 13.Nc3 Be6 14.Qe4 Qxe4 15.Nxe4 Nxc2 16.Nc5* 1-0 (16) Andersen,J-Genovese,A Hamburgo 1996 ZUS

C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]) 10...Qd4+ 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 14.Nc3 (*14.d3 Kf8 15.Bd2 Qd1+ 16.Be1 Kg8 17.Qd2 Qf3+ 18.Qg2 Qd1 19.Qd2 Qf3+* ½-½ (19) Glodeanu,I-Kotlowski,T Haifa 1987 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001]) 14...Kf8 15.Be2 Qh4 16.Qc5+ Ne7 17.d3 c6 18.Bd2 1-0 (18) Rzali,S (2270)-Galgan,O Dudweiler 1998 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson]]

10.Bf7+ -0.67/29

[White should play 10.hxg3= 0.01/23 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Qf4+ 12.Kg2 Qg5+ 13.Kf2 Qf4+ 14.Kg2 Qg5+ 15.Kh2 Qh4+ 16.Kg2 Qg5+]

10...Ke7∓ Black is slightly better.

11.hxg3 Qxg3+ 12.Kf1 d6! Black has strong compensation. **13.Qh5 Qf4+! 14.Kg2 Bg4 15.Qh4+**

[15.Qxh7? Qf3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kh2 Qg3#]

15...g5 Chess con chili. **16.Qg3**

[16.Qxh7? Qf3+ 17.Kg1 Ne2+ 18.Kh2 Qg3#]

16...Bf3+ Deflection **17.Kf2! Bxh1+ 18.Qxf4 gxf4**

[18...exf4 19.Bb3∓]

19.Na3 -1.81/23 **Rxh8-+ 20.Bc4 Ne6!** 0x0.00131e2626addp-1022s more active pieces. The white rooks are badly placed. **21.d4**

(Diagram)

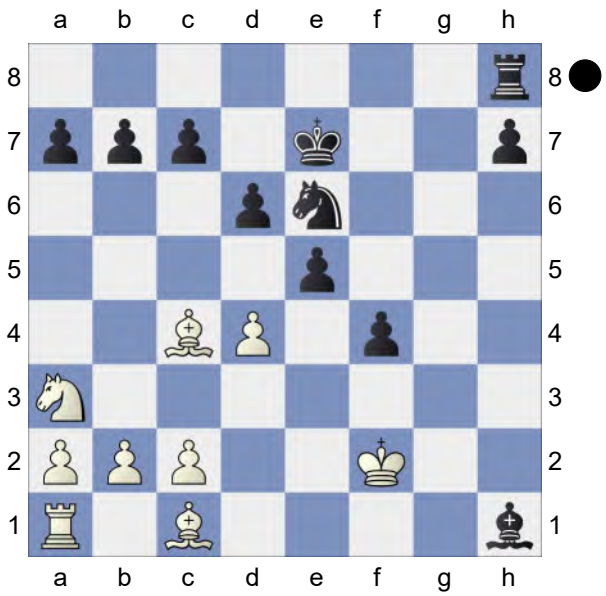
aiming for Bc4xe6. **21...Rg8!** Strongly threatening ...d6-d5. **22.dxe5** -1.49/19

[22.Bxf4? Rg2+ 23.Kf1 Nxf4-+]

[22.c3!= -0.22/20]

22...dxe5∓

[22...Rg2+ 23.Kf1±]



23.b3

[23.Bxf4? Rg2+ 24.Ke3 exf4+ 25.Kd3 Rg3+ 26.Kd2 Be4-+]

23...h5 24.Bb2

[Not 24.Bxf4? Rg2+ 25.Ke3 exf4+ 26.Kd3 Rg3+ 27.Kd2 Be4-+]

24...Rg2+ 25.Kf1 And now Ra1-e1 would win. **25...e4** White must now prevent ...Ne6-g5. **26.Re1 Ng5 27.Nb5 Rd2** (→ ...Bh1-g2+)

[Inferior is 27...Rxc2 28.Re2 Rxe2 29.Kxe2∓]

28.Re2 Inhibits Bh1-g2+.

[28.Nxc7? leads to mate. Bg2+ 29.Kg1 Nf3#]

28...Rd1+ 29.Re1

(Diagram)

Bg2+! 30.Kxg2

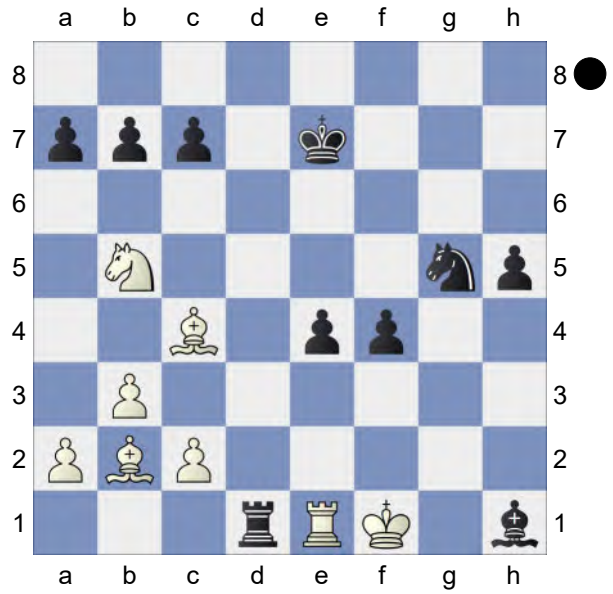
[30.Ke2 Bf3+]

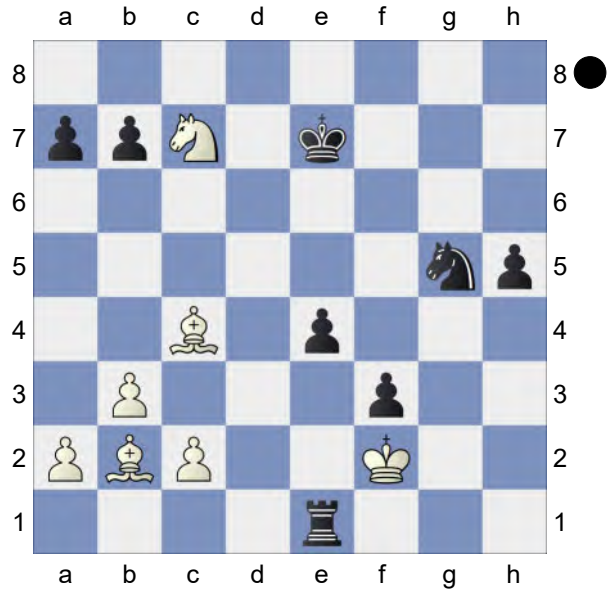
30...Rxe1 31.Nxc7 f3+ 32.Kf2

(Diagram)

Rh1 Hoping for ...h5-h4. **33.Nd5+ Kd6 34.a3?** -6.80/22

[34.a4∓ -1.50/16]





34...b5 Weighted Error Value: White=0.41/Black=0.03 (flawless)
0-1

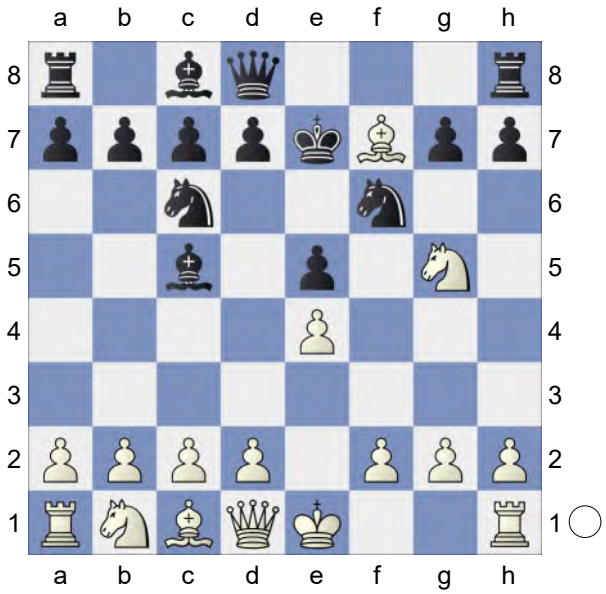
130 **C57**
□ **Cranmobbed** **2380**
■ **gatopanzaarriba** **2550**
Blitz 19.11.2024
[Kitty Kat]

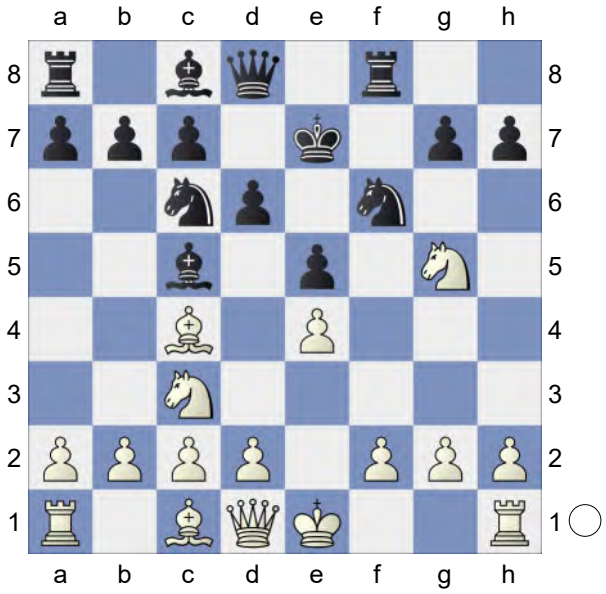
Blitz 3min C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7

(Diagram)

and ...h6 would now be decisive **6.Bc4!**
d6 7.Nc3 Rf8

(Diagram)

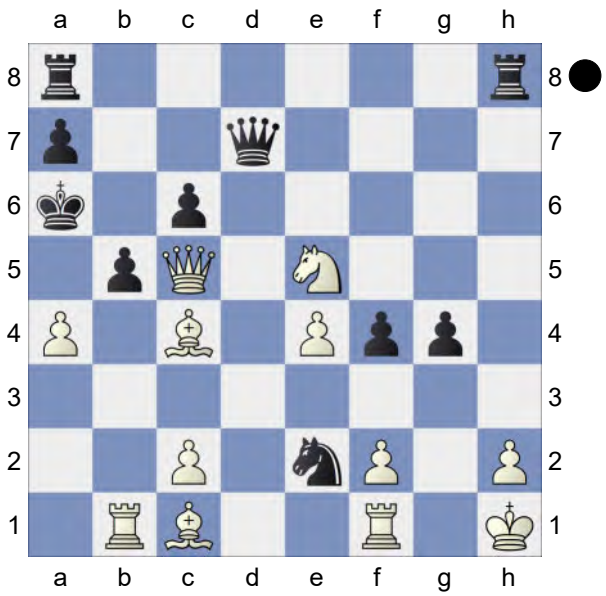




8.0-0! Black must now prevent Nd5+. White is clearly better. **8...Bg4?** 6.28/23
[8...Nd4± 1.38/21]
9.Nd5++- Deflection **9...Nxd5 10.Qxg4 Nf4** Repels Qe6+ **11.d4 Nxd4 12.g3** 2.94/21
[⌓12.Nxh7 6.62/21 d5 13.exd5 *(13.Qxg7+ Kd6+-; 13.Bxf4 Rxf4 14.Qxg7+ Kd6+-)*]
12...h5? 4.76/21
[12...b5 2.94/21 13.gxf4 *(13.Nxh7 bxc4 14.gxf4 exf4±)* 13...bxc4]
13.Qh4 Kd7? 6.26/22
[13...b5 3.70/18 14.Bxb5 *(14.gxf4 bxc4 15.f5 Kd7±; 14.Nf7+ Kd7±)* 14...Qb8]
14.gxf4 exf4 15.Qh3+
[15.Qxh5 Qxg5+ 16.Qxg5 Nf3+ *(16...Nxc2? 17.Qg4+ Kc6 18.Qd1+-)* 17.Kh1 Nxg5±]
15...Kc6 16.Bd5+
[16.Qxh5 Qxg5+ 17.Qxg5 Nf3+ 18.Kg2 Nxg5=]
16...Kb6 17.Nf3? 2.92/19
[17.Qxh5 Qxg5+ 18.Qxg5 Nf3+ 19.Kh1 Nxg5∓]
[17.Ne6 7.43/19]
17...g5? 9.49/22
[17...c6 2.92/19]
18.b4
[Not 18.Qxh5 Rh8 19.Qg4 *(19.Qxg5 Nxf3+ 20.Kg2 Qxg5+ 21.Kxf3 Qh5+ 22.Kxf4 Raf8+* Skewer *)* 19...c6±]
18...Ne2+ 19.Kh1 g4 20.bxc5+ dxc5
21.Qxh5 8.98/17
[⌓21.Rb1+ #10/22 Ka6 22.Bxb7+ Ka5 23.Ne5 *(23.Qxh5 Qd6+-; 23.Bd2+ Ka4 24.Bc6+ Ka3 25.Ne5+ Ng3+)* 23...Qd3 24.Qxd3 *(24.cxd3 Rf6+-)* 24...Ng3+ 25.hxg3 fxg3 26.Qb5#]
21...c6 22.Rb1+ Ka6 23.Bc4+ b5 24.Qxc5 Threatening mate with Rxb5.
24...Qd7 25.Ne5 Rh8 26.a4?? -#3/8
[26.Nxd7 leads to mate. Rxh2+ 27.Kxh2 Rh8+]
[26.Bxe2+- 32.01/25 Qe8 27.Bxf4 *(27.Bxg4 Rb8+-)*]

(Diagram)

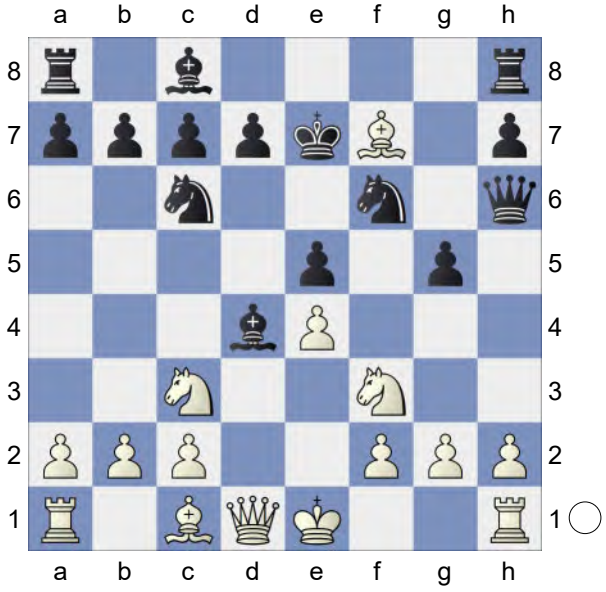
26...Rxh2+!! Decoy. Black mates.
27.Kxh2 Qh7+ 28.Kg2
Weighted Error Value: White=1.24/ Black=1.88



28...Qh3#
0-1

129 **C57**
□ **Polivanov,Anatoliy** **2380**
■ **Khudyakov,Alexander** **2193**
Alushta Autumn 2nd (9) 20.09.2010
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Threatens to win with Ng5-f7. **6...Qe8**
[6...Rf8 7.0-0 h6 8.Nf3 d6 9.h3 Qe8 10.d3 Qh5 11.Nc3 Bxh3 12.gxh3 Qxh3 13.Nh2 Nd4 14.Be3 h5 15.Qd2 Ng4 16.Nd5+ Kd7 17.f3 Nxf3+ 18.Nxf3 Nxe3 19.Nxe3 Rxf3 20.Rxf3 Qxf3 0-1 (20) Porubszky Angyalosine,M-Korchmar,A Jugoslavija 11/492 2002 CBM 114 ext [Pierce, HCM Nov 1877; Harding]]
7.Nc3
[7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 Jackstraw (2525)-Eckl,J (2465) Bor 1995 Telechess CBM 89 [Henrichs, Breutigam] 1-0]
7...Qg6N 2.18/23
[7...h6± 0.36/20]
[7...Nd4 8.0-0 *(8.d3 Rf8 9.0-0 h6 10.Nf3 d6 11.Nxd4 Bxd4 12.Be3 Bxe3 13.fxe3 Qg6 14.Qd2 c6* ½-½ (14) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]*)* 8...d6 9.Bf7 Qf8 10.Nd5+ Nxd5 11.Bxd5 Qf6 12.Nf7 Rf8 13.c3 Ne6 14.d4 Bb6 15.Bxe6 Qxe6 16.Ng5 Qg6 17.a4 a5 18.dxe5 h6 19.exd6+ cxd6 20.Nf3 Bg4 21.Kh1 Qh5 22.Be3 Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1 (37)]
8.d4!+- **Bxd4** White is clearly better.
9.Bf7 Qh6 10.Nf3 1.15/24 **g5** 1.46/24
[⌓10...Bxc3+ 1.15/24 11.bxc3 g5]

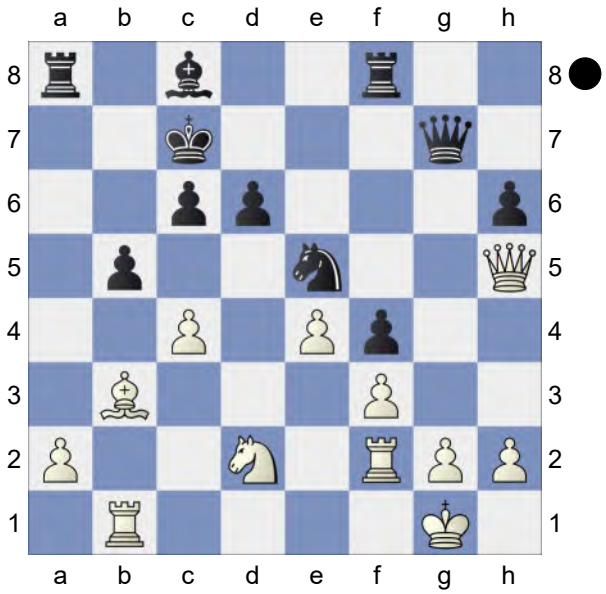


11.Bxg5!± Bxc3+ 12.bxc3 Qg7 13.Bc4 0.64/20 0x0.00131e262680dp-1022s more active pieces.

[13.Bd5± 1.12/21]
13...d6!± 14.Rb1 Rf8 15.Qe2 0.45/19
[15.0-0± 0.92/17]
15...h6 16.Bh4 This bishop pair is nice.
16...Ke8 1.16/19
[16...Na5± 0.70/19]
17.Bg3± Nh5 18.Nd2 0.62/20
[18.Bd5± 1.19/18]
18...Nf4 19.Bxf4 exf4
[19...Qxg2? 20.Qh5+ Kd8 21.Bxh6 Qxh1+ 22.Ke2+-]
20.Qh5+ Kd8 21.0-0 -0.01/19
[21.Qh4+!± 0.75/20 Ne7 22.0-0]
21...Ne5= 22.f3 c6 Black has compensation. **23.Rf2** -0.44/23
[23.a4= -0.05/22]
23...Kc7∓ 24.Bb3 -0.36/23
[Better is 24.a4± 0.47/21]
24...b5 -0.01/22
[24...Bd7∓ -0.36/23]
25.c4 -0.59/22
[25.a4= -0.01/22]
25...a6 0.69/19
[25...Rb8!∓ -0.59/22 26.Rd1 Ng4!]
26.cxb5 -0.81/24
[26.Kh1!± 0.69/19 keeps the upper hand.]
26...axb5∓ 27.c4 -1.26/23
[27.c3∓ -0.67/22]

(Diagram)

27...Ra5 -0.71/20
[27...Nd3?! 28.Re2 b4 29.Rd1=]
[⌓27...b4! -1.26/23]
28.cxb5 Rxb5 White must now prevent ...Ne5-g6. **29.Rc1 Bd7 30.Ba4** -2.31/24
[30.Re2∓ -0.94/21]
30...Ra5 31.Bxc6 Bxc6 32.Nb3 Ra4 33.Rfc2 Hoping for Rc2xc6+! **33...Rfa8 34.Qh3?** -4.12/24
[34.a3 -1.99/23]

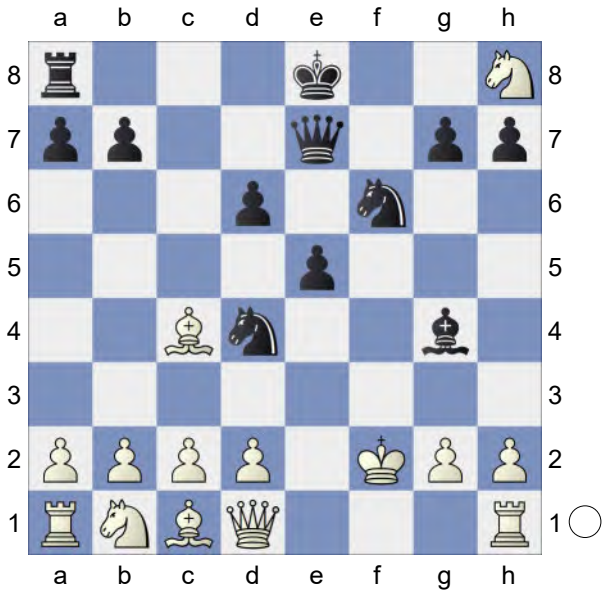


34...Rxa2-+ 35.Nd4 -11.35/25
[35.Rxa2 -3.51/24 Rxa2 36.Nd4 Nxf3+ 37.Nxf3]
35...Rxc2 36.Ne6+ Kb6 37.Rb1+
[37.Nxg7? Rxc1+ 38.Kf2 Ra2#]
37...Bb5 (→ ...Ra8-a1!) **38.Nxg7** Really sharp! **38...Raa2 39.Ne6**
[Don't go for 39.Qxh6? Rcb2 40.Rd1 *(40.Rxb2? leads to mate. Ra1+)* 40...Rxg2+ 41.Kh1 Ka5-+]
39...Ka7? 7.73/23 **40.Nxf4+- Nc4 41.Qxh6** Weighted Error Value: White=0.66/Black=0.30
1-0

131 **C57**
□ **Volodarsky,Yury Aleksandrovich**
■ **Beckett,Phillip J** **1912**
LD/PRELIM S 4 30.06.2020
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

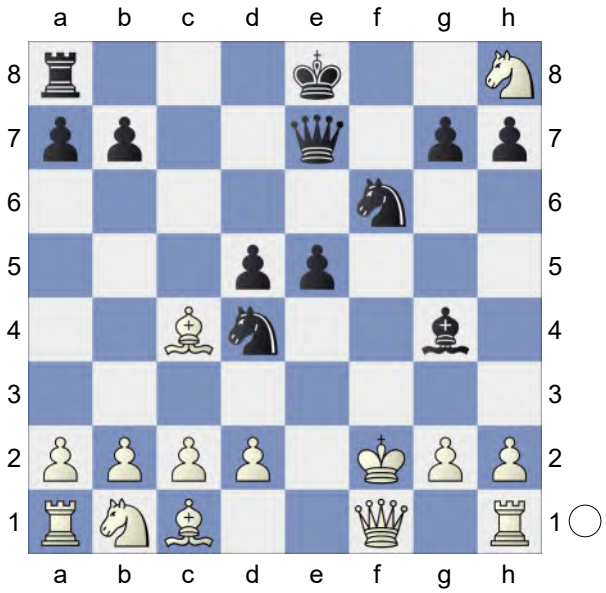
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Kitty Kat: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4**

Nf6 4.Ng5 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[4.d3 Kitty Kat
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0
A1) 6...Be7 7.Re1 f6 8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb5 0-0 10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.dxe5 *(11.h3 exd4 12.Nxd4 Bd6 13.Nc3 Qd7 14.Ne4 Be5 15.Nf3 Qxd1 16.Rxd1 Bf5 17.Nxe5 Bxe4 18.Nd3 Rfd8 19.Bf4 Nd5 20.Bg3 Bxd3 21.Rxd3 Nb4 22.Rxd8+ Rxd8 23.c3 Nd3 24.b3 Nb2 25.Bxc7 Rd3* 1-0 Arjun,K (2505)-Sai Agni,J (2226) Elllobregat op 3rd 2022 (7)) 11...Qxd1 12.Rxd1 Bg4 13.Nbd2 fxe5 14.Re1 Rae8 15.h3 Bf5 16.Nxe5 Bxc2 17.Ndf3 Bd6 18.Bd2 c5 19.b3 Bf5 20.Nc6 a6 21.Bc3 ½-½ Naiditsch,A (2667)-Naumann,A (2513) Bundesliga 2223 2022 (10.1);
A2) 6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.d4 e4 9.Re1 f5 10.Bg5 Qd7 11.c4 0-0 12.c5 exf3 13.cxb6 Qf7 14.Bxc6 bxc6 15.Qxf3 axb6 16.Nc3 f4 17.Qxc6 Bd7 18.Qd5 Qxd5 19.Nxd5 1-0 Rojas Keim,L (2680)-Vasquez Bonifacio,L (2738) Metz op 28th 2010 (5.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4! 9.d6! 1.15/22
[9.Kxf2? (Kitty Kat) perishes. Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6-+]
[Better is 9.c3!+- 1.85/19 Kitty Kat]
9...cxd6 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening ...Bc8-g4.'
[9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]
10.Kxf2 aiming for Bc4-e2. **10...Bg4N** 1.54/20 Against Bc4-e2 Kitty Kat: '
[10...Ng4+ 11.Kg1 d5 12.h3 Qc5 13.hxg4 dxc4 14.Kh2 Be6 15.Nc3 0-0-0 16.Ne4 1-0 (16) Starke,R-Genovese,A Deutschland 71/411 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]
[10...d5 1.03/21 Kitty Kat: ' ⌓' 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]



' **11.Qf1** Black must now prevent Nb1-c3. White is clearly better. Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Nb1-a3. White is

clearly better.'
[And not 11.Bf7+ Kd7 12.Qe1 Nxc2-+]
[Not 11.Ng6 Kitty Kat hxg6 12.Qf1 Nxc2=]
11...d5 2.54/21
[11...Nxc2± 1.35/21 12.Na3 Nxa1]
[11...0-0-0± 1.27/20 Kitty Kat]



12.c3!+- Nc2 13.Bb5+ Kf8 3.55/19
[⌓13...Bd7 2.17/19 14.Kg1 *(14.Bxd7+ Kitty Kat Kxd7 15.Qb5+ Kc7)* 14...Nxa1]

(Diagram)

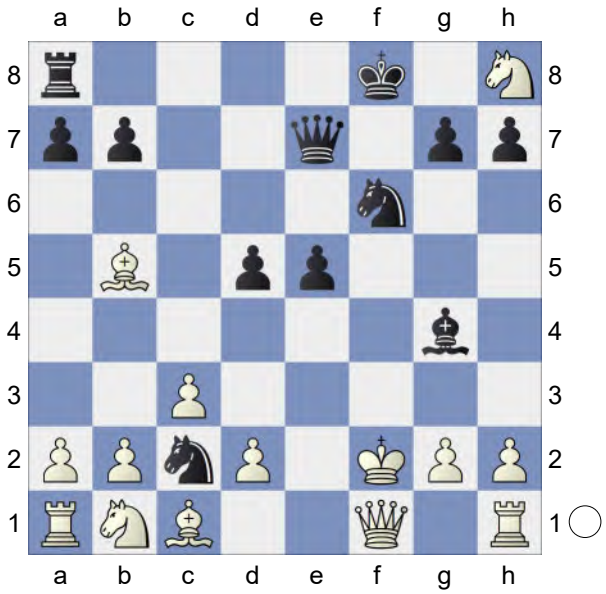
14.Bd3! Kitty Kat: '+-!' **14...Nxa1**

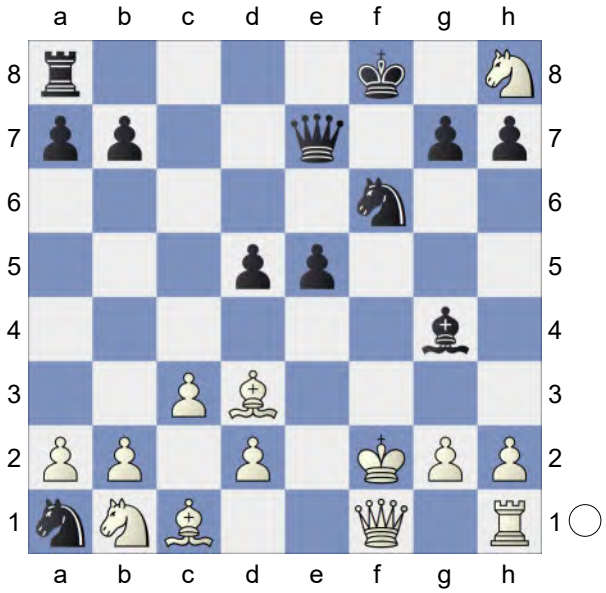
(Diagram)

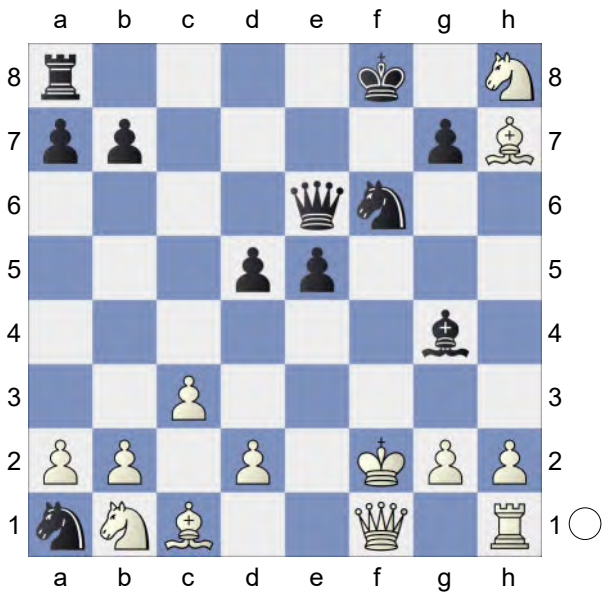
15.Bxh7 Hoping for Nh8-g6+. Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with Nh8-g6+.' **15...Qe6** Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)

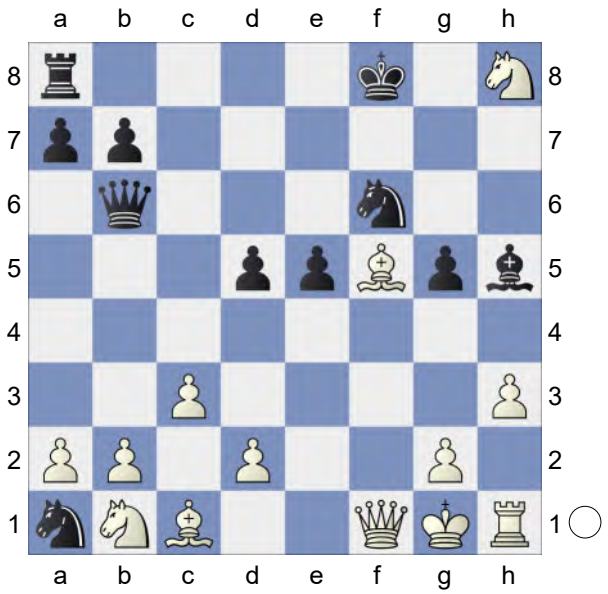
' **16.Kg1** Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' aiming







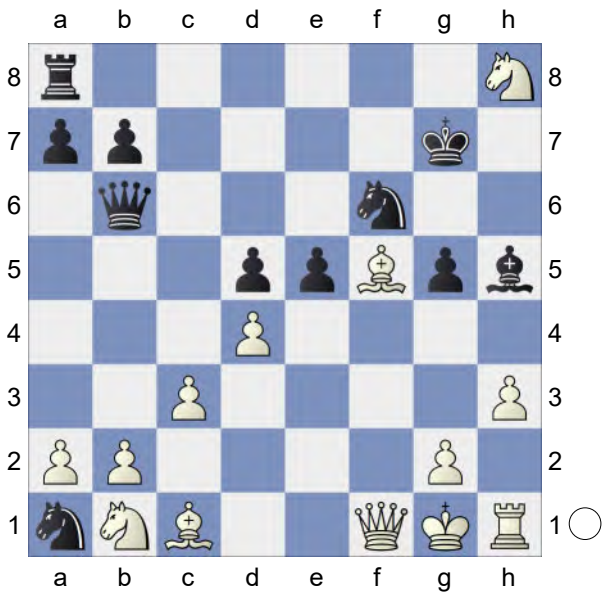
for h2-h3.' **16...g5?** 4.86/20
[16...Ke7 2.95/18 Kitty Kat: ' might work better.']
17.h3 Bh5 18.Bf5 Qb6+ Kitty Kat: '



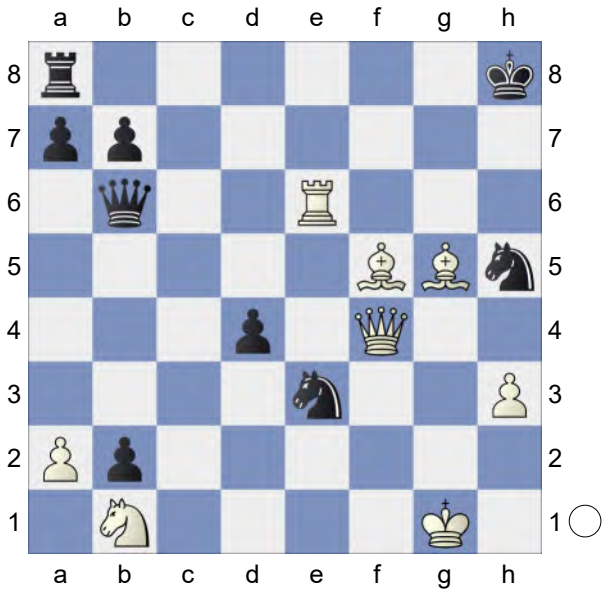
' **19.d4** Kitty Kat: '!' **19...Kg7**
[19...exd4 Kitty Kat 20.Bxg5]

(Diagram)

20.g4! exd4
[20...Rf8 21.gxh5]
21.gxh5 dxc3+ 22.Kg2 cxb2 23.Bxg5



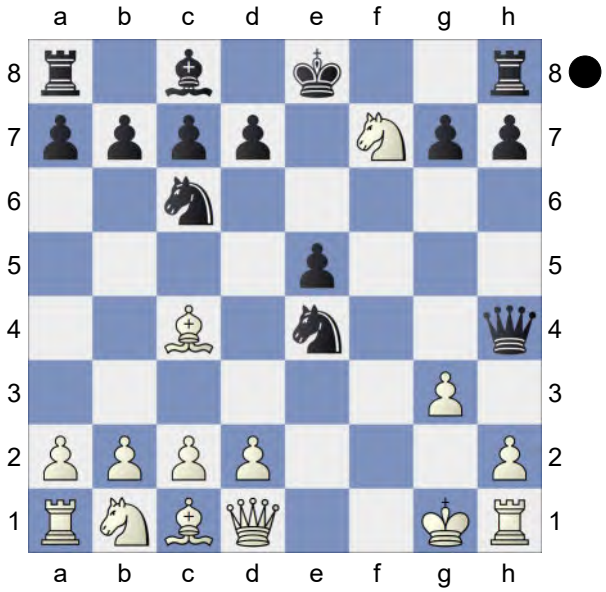
Kxh8 24.Qf4 Kitty Kat: ' Intending Qf4-e5 and mate.' **24...d4 25.Re1** Intending Re1-e6 and mate. Kitty Kat: ' White threatens Re1-e6 and mate.'
25...Nc2 26.Re6 Ne3+ 27.Kg1 Nxh5



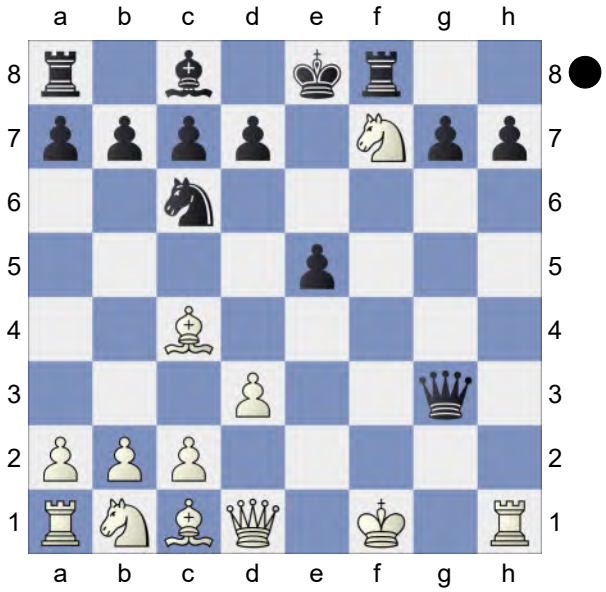
28.Bf6+! Kitty Kat: ' Decoy' **28...Nxf6**
29.Qh6+ Black did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.00 (flawless) /Black=0.93 Kitty Kat: ' Weighted Error Value: White=0.09 (flawless) /Black=0.91'
1-0

132 **C57**
□ **Mahia,Gustavo** **2377**
■ **Franco,Victor** **0**
Internet Section 16-A blitz (6) 16.03.2003
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3**

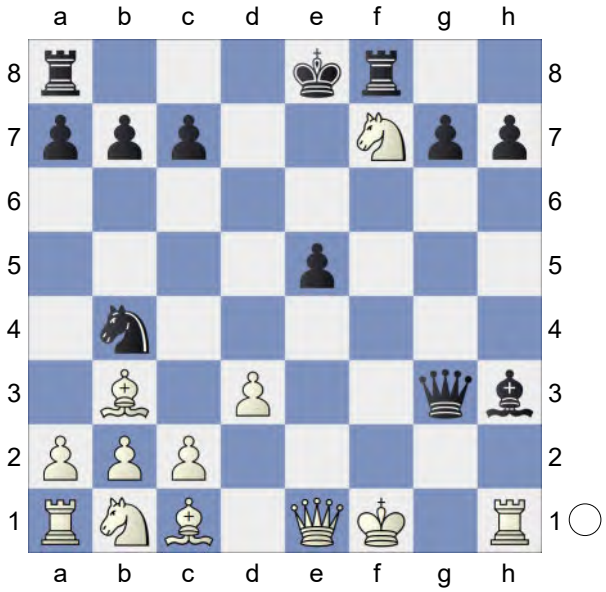


Nxg3 aiming for ...Rh8-f8. **9.hxg3**
[9.Nxh8 Nd4 *(9...d5 10.Qe1 Qd4+ 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 14.Nc3 Kf8 15.Be2 Qh4 16.Qc5+ Ne7 17.d3 c6 18.Bd2* 1-0 (18) Rzali,S (2270)-Galgan,O Dudweiler 1998 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] *)*]
9...Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 Threatens to win with ...d7-d5. The position is equal.
11.d3N -2.15/25
[11.Nc3= 0.01/21 d5 12.Bxd5 Bh3+ 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1]
[11.Qh5 d5 *(11...d6 12.Nc3 Bg4 13.Qh2 Qf3+ 14.Kg1 Nd4 15.Bd5 Ne2+ 16.Qxe2 Qg3+ 17.Qg2 Qe1+ 18.Qf1 Qg3+ 19.Qg2 Qe1+* ½-½ (19) Baeurle,S-Shkurikhin,I Calcutta 1950 Mega2014 Update 23 [Dressel] *)* 12.Bxd5 Nb4 *(12...Nd4 13.Qh2 Qg4 14.Qxe5+ Be6 15.Bxe6 Qf3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kh2 Qf2+ 18.Kh3 Qf3+ 19.Kh4 Qf2+ 20.Kh5 Rxf7 21.Bxf7+ Kxf7 22.Rh2 Qf3+ 23.Kh4 g5+ 24.Qxg5 Rg8 25.Qh5+ Qxh5+ 26.Kxh5 Ng3+ 27.Kh6* Qc2-B223 Dxe6 Paris Championship 1969 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] ½-½ *)* 13.Bc4 b5 14.Bb3 Nxc2 15.d4 Bb7 Komodo 12.3 MCTS 64 bit 4CPU-7.a4 ♖b8 8.c3 d6_68880 Soviet Union 200 Traps In The Opening [Lipeap Boletin 50/APA Dec 96]]



11...d5 -0.97/22
[11...Nd4!-+ -2.15/25 12.Nc3 *(12.Rxh7? d5-+; 12.Qe1? Qf3+ 13.Kg1 Ne2+ 14.Kh2 d5-+)* 12...d5 13.Bxd5 Be6 14.Bxe6 Nxe6]
12.Bxd5∓ And now Qd1-e1 would win.
12...Nb4 0.01/24
[Black should try 12...Bh3+∓ -1.23/24 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1 Qg3+ 15.Kh1 Rxf7]

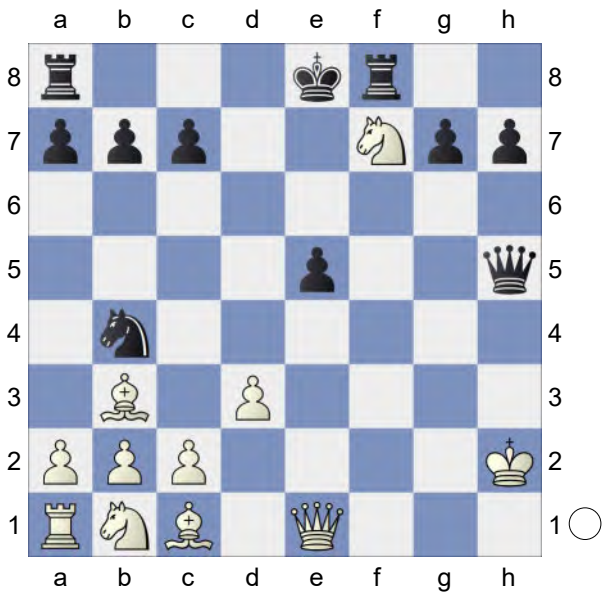
13.Bb3 Bg4 14.Qe1 Bh3+ 15.Ke2 Bg4+? 3.19/26
[15...Qg2+= -0.01/24 16.Ke3 Nxc2+ 17.Bxc2 Rxf7 18.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 19.Kd2 Qg2+ 20.Kc3 *(20.Qe2? Rf2-+)* 20...Qc6+ 21.Kb3 Qd5+ 22.Ka3 Qc5+ 23.Kb3 Rf6]
16.Kf1? -0.01/20
[16.Kd2+- 3.19/26 Qf4+ 17.Qe3 Qxe3+ 18.Kxe3 Rxf7 19.Bxf7+ Kxf7 20.Na3]
16...Bh3+=



17.Rxh3! Qxh3+ 18.Kg1 Qg4+ 19.Kh2 Qh5+ 1.71/24
[19...Rxf7= 0.01/23 and Black stays safe. 20.Bxf7+ *(20.Qxe5+? Re7-+)* 20...Kxf7]

(Diagram)

20.Kg3!+-
[20.Kg1?! Rxf7 21.Bxf7+ *(21.Qxb4 Qd1+)* 21...Kxf7 22.Qxb4 Qd1+ 23.Kg2 Qxc1±]
20...Qg6+ 2.92/21
[20...Nc6 1.64/22 was worth a try.]
21.Kh4? -0.01/21



[21.Ng5+- 2.92/21 Nc6 22.Nc3]
21...Rxf7= 22.Bxf7+ Kxf7 23.Qxb4 Qf6+? 5.08/22
[23...Qg2= 0.01/22 24.Bg5 *(24.Qc4+ Kf6=)* 24...Qf2+ 25.Kh5 Kg8]
24.Kg3+-
[Not 24.Bg5 Qf2+ 25.Kh5 Kg8±]
24...Qg6+ 25.Qg4 Qb6 26.Kg2 Inhibits Qb6-g1+. **26...Kg8 27.Nc3 Rf8** Hoping for ...Qb6-f2+. **28.Ne4** Inhibits Qb6-f2+. **28...Qd4 29.Bh6 Rf7 30.Rf1** Weighted Error Value: White=0.73/Black=1.02
1-0

133 **C57**
□ **Gnilka,Thomas** **2375**
■ **Jung,Reiner** **2262**
corr RSS7E-262 23.11.2022
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4N**
[6.Bd5

A) 6...Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 *(8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3 Qe8 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3 Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 g4 15.Nd2 g3 16.h3 Rg8 17.Nc4 Bg4 18.Qd2 Qh5 19.Nd1 Raf8 20.Na5 Bd7 21.b4 Ng4 22.Rxf8 Rxf8* Mansfield,H-8.♕d2♗e6 9.000 Qd7_65666 Plovdiv 1972 ZUS C73 [Mikhalevski,A] 0-1*)* 8...Bg4 9.Qe1 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 bxc6 14.Bxg5 Qxg4 15.Be3 exd4 16.cxd4 Qxe4 17.Nc3 Qh7 18.f3 Rae8 19.Qc1 Rh8 20.Rd1 Kd7 21.Kf1 Andersen,J-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1;

B) 6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qxg2 12.Rg1 Qh3 13.Rxg7+ Kd8 14.Rg3 Qh6 15.Qe2 Ng4 16.h3 Nf6 17.Nbd2 Ba6 18.0-0-0 Ke7 19.h4 Rag8 20.Rg5 Qf8 Anand,V (2720)-Ljubojevic,L (2580) Buenos Aires 1994 CI1-130 [Anand,Viswanathan] 1-0 (44)]

[6.Bb3 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1]

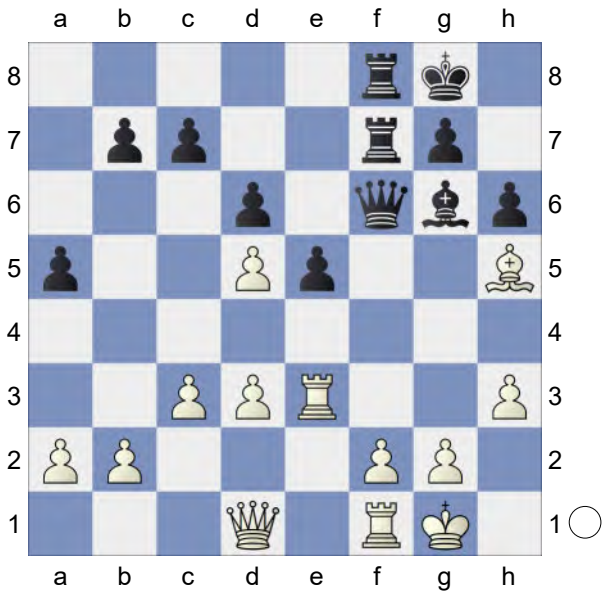
6...Rf8 Prevents Ng5-f7. **7.Nc3** Strongly threatening 0-0. **7...h6 8.Nf3** White is slightly better. **8...d6 9.0-0 Qe8 10.Be2 Nd4 11.Nxd4 Bxd4 12.d3 a5** 0.98/19

[12...Qc6± 0.55/17]

13.Nd5+ Nxd5 14.exd5 Qf7 15.Bf3 Qf6 16.Qe2 Kf7 17.c3 Ba7 18.Be3 Kg8 19.Bxa7 Rxa7 20.Rae1 Ra8 21.Qd1

[21.Qd2 with more complications. Bh3 22.Be4 Bd7 23.f3]

21...Bf5 22.Re3 Rf7 23.h3 Raf8 24.Bh5 Bg6



25.Re4! Bxh5 26.Qxh5 Qd8 27.Qd1 &Bianco is more active. **27...b5 28.d4 Rf4 29.Qd3 Rxe4 30.Qxe4 exd4 31.Qxd4±** Endgame KQR-KQR **31...Re8 32.Qd3** Against Re8-e2 **32...Qd7 33.b3 Re5 34.c4 bxc4 35.Qxc4 Qf5 36.Rd1 Qh5 37.f3 Qf5 38.Kf1 Re3 39.Kf2**

[39.Qxc7?! Rxf3+ 40.Kg1 *(40.gxf3 Qxf3+ 41.Ke1 Qe3+ 42.Kf1 Qf3+ 43.Ke1 Qe3+ 44.Kf1 Qf3+=)* 40...Rf2=]

39...Qe5 40.Rc1 h5 41.h4

[41.Qxc7?! Re2+ 42.Kf1 Rxa2 43.Qc8+ Kh7=]

41...Qe7 42.Qa6

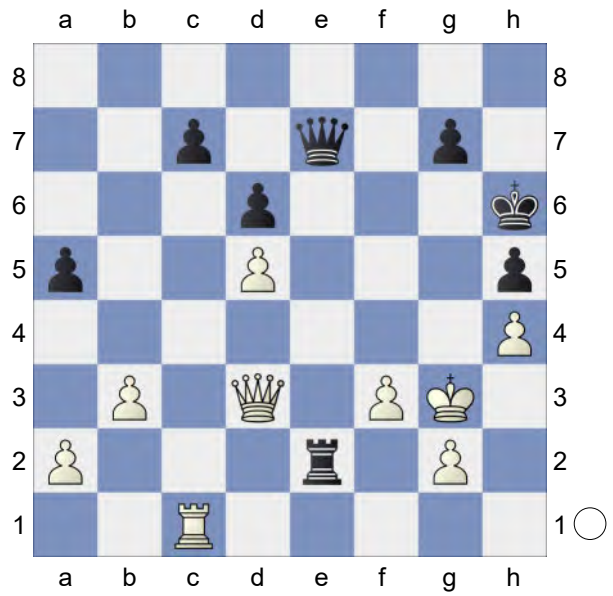
[42.Qxc7?! Re2+ 43.Kg3 Qe5+ 44.Kh3 Qf5+ 45.Kh2 Qf4+ 46.Kh3 Qf5+ 47.Kh2 Qf4+ 48.Kh3 Qf5+=]

42...Re5 43.Kg3

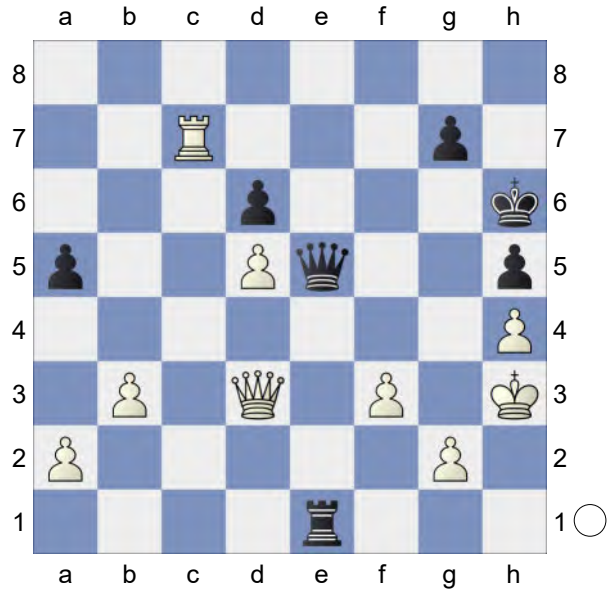
[43.Qxa5 Qxh4+ 44.Kg1 Re2]

43...Kh7 44.Qc4 Re2 45.Qd3+ Kh6

(Diagram)



46.Rxc7! Qe5+ 47.Kh3 Re1

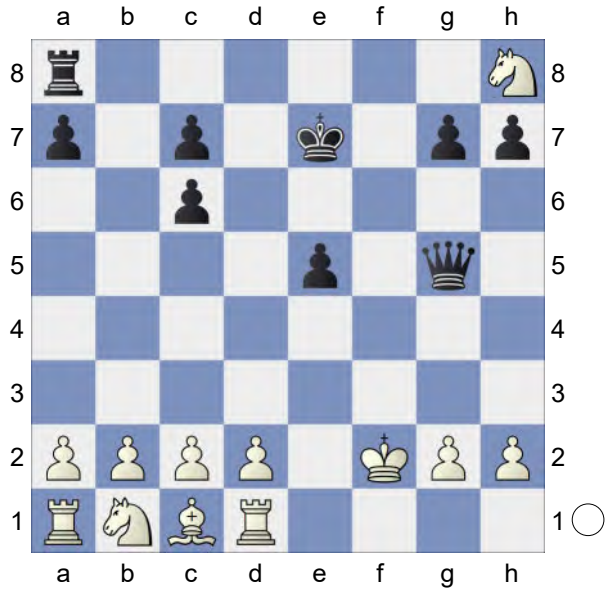


48.Rc1!! Re3 49.Qd2 Kh7 50.Rc4 Threatens to win with Qd2-c2+.
[Kitty Kat: 'Much weaker is' 50.Qxa5?! Qf5+ 51.Kg3 *(51.Kh2 Qf4+ 52.Kg1 Qd4=)* 51...Re2=]
50...Re1 51.Rc1 -0.01/21
[51.Rf4± 1.21/26]
51...Re3!= 52.Qc2+
[Much weaker is 52.Qxa5?! Qf5+ 53.Kg3 *(53.Kh2 Qf4+ 54.Kg1 Qd4=)* 53...Re2=]
52...Kh6 53.Qf2 Kh7 54.Qd2 Qf4 And now ...Re3xf3+! would win. **55.Qc2+**
[55.Qxa5 Qg4+ 56.Kh2 Qxh4+ 57.Kg1 Re2]
55...Kh6 56.Qf2 Rd3 57.Rc4 Qe5 58.Qg3 Qg3xe5 is the strong threat.
58...Qf5+ 59.Kh2 Rxd5 60.Qf2 1.00/23
[⌓60.Qe1 1.38/24]
60...Qe5+± 61.Qg3 -0.01/23
[61.f4± 1.07/24 Qf5 62.Qe2]
61...Qf5= 62.Qf4+ Kg6 63.Qxf5+ Kxf5 64.g4+ Ke6 1.42/27
[Black should play 64...hxg4 0.88/25 65.Rxg4 *(65.fxg4+ Ke5±)* 65...Kf6]
65.Re4+ Re5 66.Ra4 Weighted Error Value: White=0.12 (very precise) / Black=0.05 (flawless)
1-0

134 **C57**
□ **Christophe,Nirav** **2367**
■ **Topolovec,Franz Josef** **0**
corr TT/5/98/1 2000
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

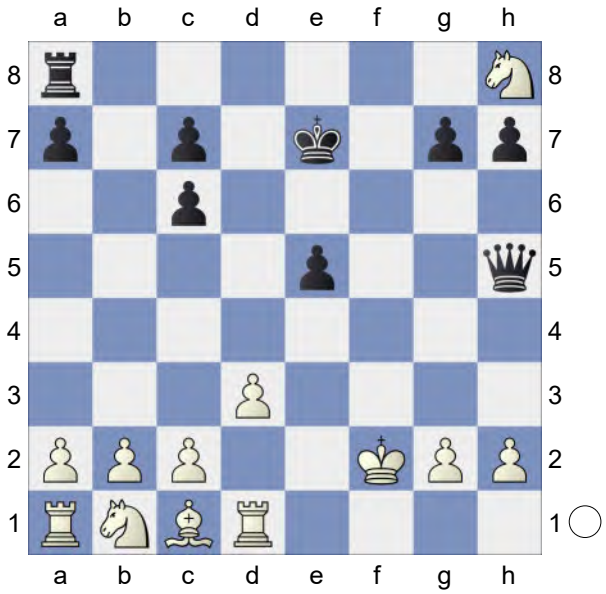
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** Threatens to win with ...d7-d5! **8.Nxh8** Black must now prevent Qd1-h5+. **8...Qg5+ 9.Kxe4** The position is equal. **9...d5+ 10.Bxd5**
[10.Kxd5 leads to mate. Be6+! 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#]
10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 0.95/5
[11...Qf4+= 0.01/25 12.Ke2 Nd4+ 13.Ke1 Nxc2+ 14.Qxc2 Bxc2]
12.Kf2± Bxd1 13.Bxc6+
[Much worse is 13.Rxd1?! Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qxh2=]
13...bxc6 14.Rxd1 Ke7N 3.00/20

[14...Qh5± 0.75/22 15.Rf1 Qxh2 16.d3 0-0-0 17.Nd2 Rxh8 18.Nf3 Rf8 19.Be3 e4 20.dxe4 Kb7 21.Rfe1 *(21.Rad1 Qh4+ 22.Kg1 Qxe4 23.Rd3 Rf5 24.Bd4 Qg4 25.Rfd1 Ra5 26.Be5 Qc4 27.Rc3 Qe6 28.Bg3 Qg6 29.Ne5 Qh5 30.Re1 Rxa2 31.Nxc6 Ka8 32.Be5 Qe8 33.Rd1 Kb7 34.Nd8+ Ka8 35.Rxc7 Qxe5* Diaz,J-Iturbide Arnedo,O Monaco 2000 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] 1-0 (39) *36.Rc8+ Qb8 37.Rxb8+ Kxb8 38.Rb1 Ra6 39.Nf7* 1-0 (39) Rodriguez Leon,A-Iturbide Arnedo,O Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [John Watson] *)* 21...Qh4+ 22.Kg1 Rxf3 23.gxf3 Qg3+ 24.Kf1 Qxf3+ 25.Bf2 Qh1+ 26.Ke2 Qxe4+ 27.Kd1 Qd5+ 28.Kc1 g5 29.a4 Qg2 30.Be3 h5 Iturbide Arnedo,O-Orlinkov,M Moscow 2000 ZUS C73 [John Watson] 1-0 (35)]

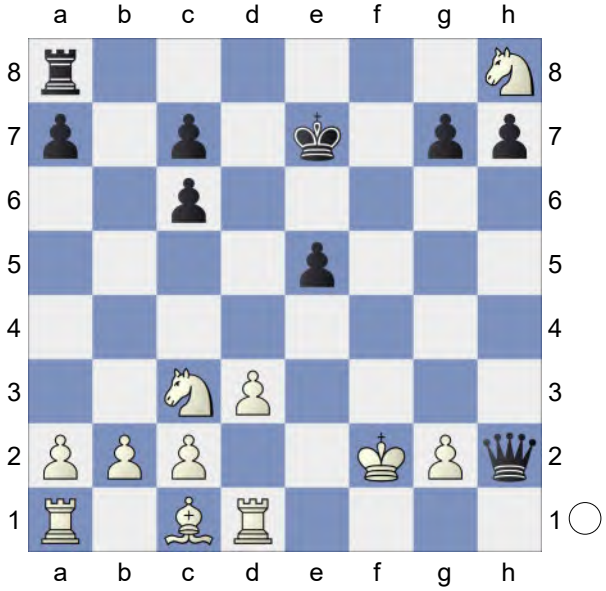


15.d3 1.53/19 **Qh5**

(Diagram)



16.Nc3 Qxh2



(→ ...Ra8-f8+) **17.Be3! Rf8+ 18.Ke1 Rxh8** 1.97/21

[18...Qxg2± 1.47/23 19.Ne2 *(19.Bc5+ Kd8±)* 19...Rxh8]

19.Bxa7 0.61/20

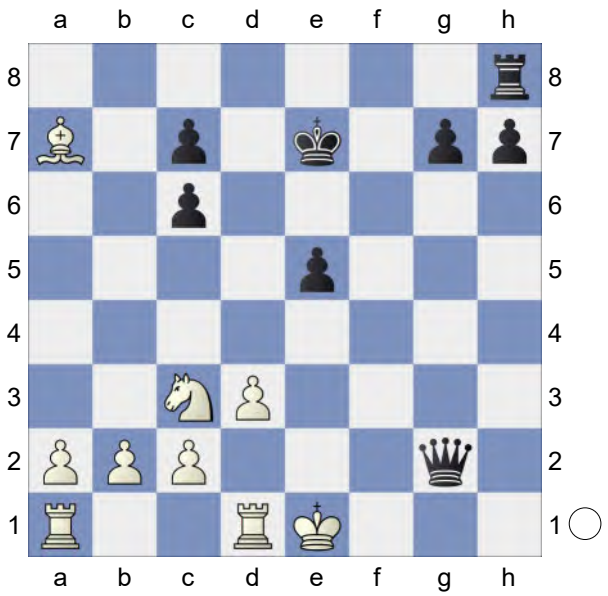
[19.Kd2+- 1.97/21]

19...Qxg2±

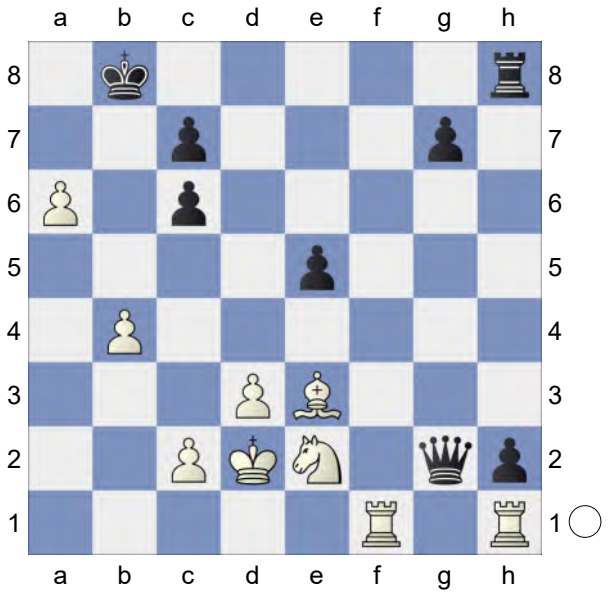
(Diagram)

20.Ne2 0.26/21

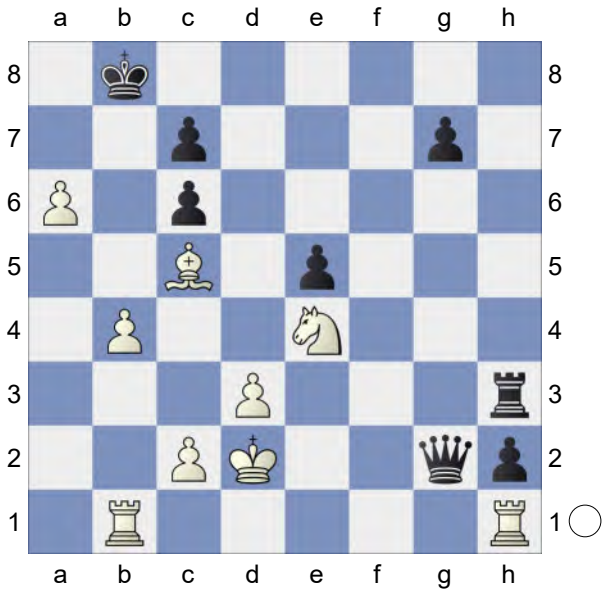
[20.Be3!± 0.80/21]



20...h5 1.26/19
[20...Qg5!= 0.26/21]
21.Kd2± Qd5 1.38/20
[⌓21...c5 1.02/20]
22.b4 1.00/19
[Better is 22.Nc3 1.38/20 Qg2+ 23.Ne2]
22...h4 23.a4 -0.01/18
[23.Rg1± 1.27/20]
23...h3!= 24.a5 And now Ba7-c5+ would win. **24...h2 25.Rh1 Kd7 26.Be3 Kc8 27.a6 Kb8 28.Raf1 Qg2**



29.Rfg1! Qf3 0.33/24
[29...Qd5= -0.01/25]
30.Ng3!± Ng3-f1 is the strong threat.
30...Qf8 1.37/22
[30...Rh3? 31.Rf1 Rxg3 32.Rxf3+-]
[30...Kc8!= -0.01/23 31.Ne4 Rh3]
31.Rb1± Qf3 32.Ne4 Rh3? 4.31/27
[32...Ka8± 1.30/22 33.Rbf1 Qg2+ 34.Kc3 Rg8]
33.Bc5+- Qg2+



34.Kc3! Hoping for b4-b5! **34...Qxe4?** 8.76/30
[34...Ka8 3.91/24 35.Rbf1 Rh8]
35.Rbf1 White is clearly winning.
35...Qf4 36.Rxf4 exf4 Endgame KRB-KR **37.Kd4 g5 38.Ke4 Kc8 39.Kf5 f3 40.Kg4 Rh8 41.Kxf3** Strongly threatening Kf3-g3. **41...Kd7 42.a7** Weighted Error Value: White=0.21 (precise) /Black=0.44
1-0

135 **C57**
□ **Vasilev,Alexandr** **2366**
■ **Tselousov,Victor** **2362**
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Nxd4? 1.78/19

[5...d5= -0.02/21 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4]

6.Nxf7+- Qe7 7.c3 0.15/18

[7.Nxh8± 0.73/20 Strongly threatening Bf7+. d5 8.Be2 *(8.Bxd5 Bg4±)*]

7...d5 8.cxd4 White is slightly better.

8...Qxf7 9.dxc5 dxc4 10.f3 0-0 11.0-0 Be6 12.Be3 Rad8 13.Qc2 White is weak on the light squares **13...Rd3** Against Na3

[13...Ng4 seems wilder. 14.Bd2 Rd3 15.h3 Nf6]

14.Re1 b5 0.03/19

[14...Ng4∓ -0.84/20 15.Bc1 *(15.fxg4? Rxe3 16.Nc3 Rxe1+ 17.Rxe1 Qe7∓)* 15...Qe7 16.fxg4 Qxc5+ 17.Kh1 Rf2]

15.cxb6 cxb6 16.Na3 Rc8 17.Rad1 Qd7 18.Rxd3 cxd3 19.Qb1 d2 1.03/21

[19...Qd6= 0.01/22 remains equal.]

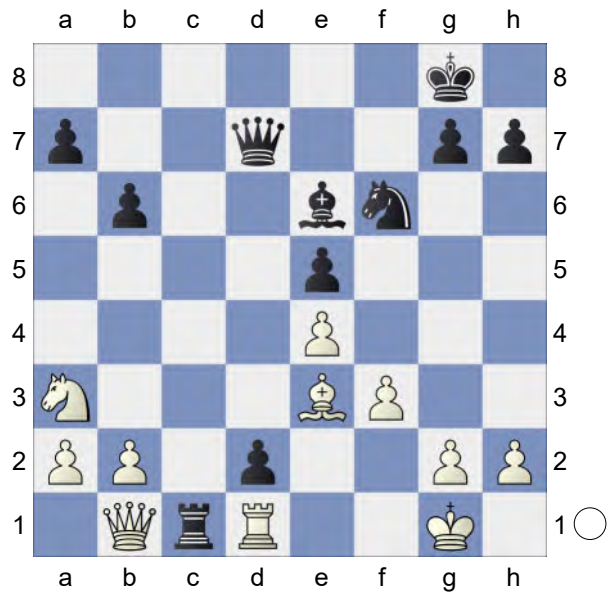
20.Rd1± Rc1

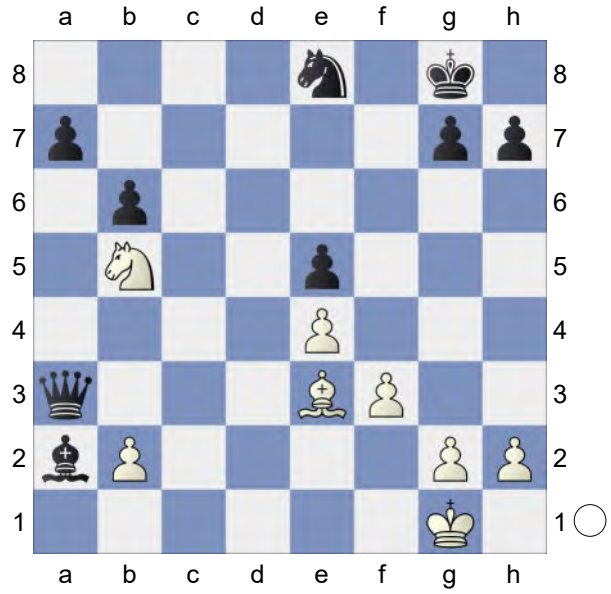
(Diagram)

Deflection **21.Rxc1 dxc1Q+ 22.Qxc1 Bxa2 23.Qc3 Qe7 24.Nb5 Ne8 25.Qa3** White is more active. **25...Qxa3**

(Diagram)

Remove Defender **26.bxa3** Endgame. KBN-KBN **26...a6 27.Nc3 Bc4 28.Bxb6 Kf7 29.Kf2 Ke6** 1.57/23

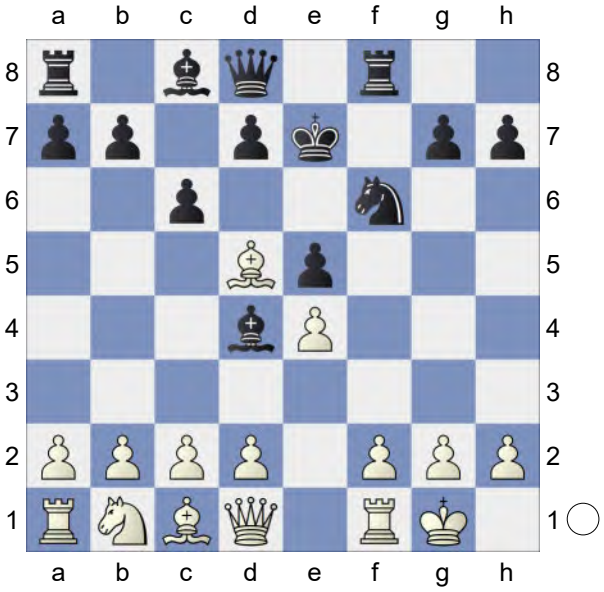




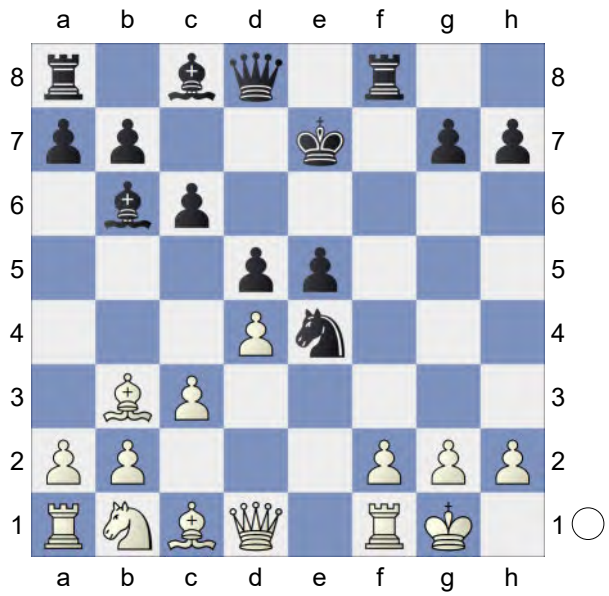
[⌓29...Bb3 1.17/22 30.Bc5 Nf6]
30.Bc5 Nf6 31.Bf8 0.90/20
[⌓31.Na4 1.33/22]
31...Kf7 1.34/22
[Black should play 31...g6 0.90/20]
32.Bd6 Ke6 33.Bc7 Nd7 34.g3 Nc5 35.f4 exf4 36.gxf4 Kd7 37.Bb6 Ne6 1.71/22
[37...Nd3+± 1.22/19 was necessary. 38.Ke3 Ne1]
38.f5+- Kc6? 5.86/22
[38...Nf4 1.67/22 39.Kf3 Nd3]
39.fxe6 White is clearly winning.
39...Kxb6 40.Nd5+ Kb7 41.Ke3
Weighted Error Value: White=0.08 (flawless) /Black=0.48
1-0

137 **C57**
□ **Behrendorf,Kurt Albert** **2362**
■ **Schneider Walter** **2249**
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4** 0.71/20
[7...Nxd5= 0.18/20 keeps the balance. 8.exd5 Nd4]
8.Nxd4!± Bxd4 9.0-0 White is slightly better. **9...c6**



10.c3! Bb6 0.98/22
[10...cxd5? 11.cxd4 d6 12.dxe5 dxe5 13.d4+-]
[10...Bxf2+!± 0.51/22 is more appropriate. 11.Rxf2 cxd5]
11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 Threatens to win with Nb1-d2. **12...d5**
(Diagram)



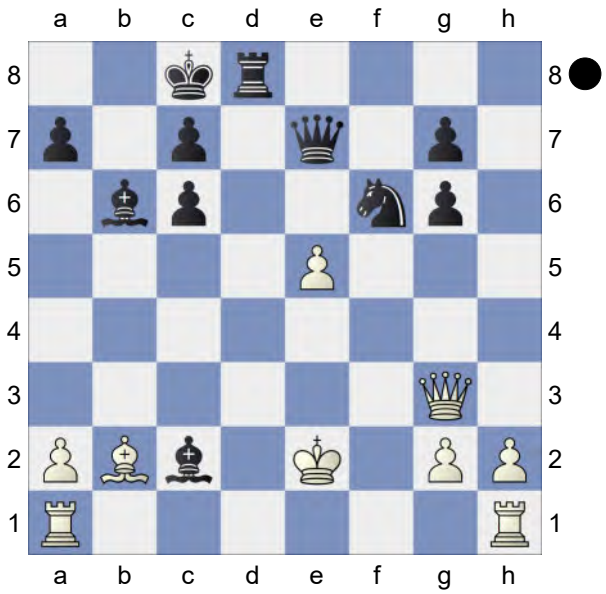
13.Nd2!
[13.Qh5?! exd4 14.cxd4 Bf5=]
13...Nxd2
[13...exd4? 14.Nxe4 dxe4 15.Bg5+ Rf6 16.Bxf6+ Kxf6 17.Qh5+-]
14.Bxd2 Qd6 15.Qh5 Bd2-g5+ is the strong threat. **15...exd4** 1.71/24
[15...Bf5± 1.09/21]
16.Rae1+
[Much worse is 16.Qxh7?! Be6±]
16...Be6 1.84/22
[16...Kd7± 1.47/22]
17.Qxh7 1.08/21 Dancing on a razor blade.
[17.Bd1+- 1.84/22 Kd8 18.Qxh7 dxc3 19.bxc3]
17...Rg8N 3.06/22 A mistake that costs the game.
[17...dxc3± 1.08/21 18.Qxg7+ Rf7 19.Qxc3 Kd7]
[17...Kd7 18.Qxg7+ Rf7 19.Qg6 Rh8 20.h3 Rhh7 21.Bf4 Qxf4 ½-½ (21) Starke,R-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D]]
18.Bc2 Black must now prevent Bc2-f5.
18...dxc3? 5.76/25
[18...Raf8 2.82/20 19.Bf5 Rxf5]
19.Bg5++- Kf8 20.Bf5 Bf7 21.Be7+ Qxe7 22.Rxe7 Kxe7 23.Qh4+ Kf8 24.Qb4+
[Less strong is 24.Re1 g6 25.Be6 Re8+-]
24...c5 25.Qf4 Intending Qf4-d6+ and mate. **25...g5 26.Qd6+ Kg7 27.bxc3 Rge8?** 5.32/20
[27...Rae8 3.25/20 was worth a try. 28.f4 *(28.Qd7 Re5±)* 28...c4+ 29.Kh1 g4 30.Bxg4 Bd8]
28.Rd1 Rad8 29.Qg3 Kf6 30.Qf3 1.74/21
[30.Bc2 4.61/21]
30...Kg7? 5.49/23
[30...Re5 1.74/21]
31.Qg4 Kh6 9.01/24
[⌓31...Rg8 4.94/21 32.Qxg5+ Kf8 33.Qh6+ Rg7]
32.h4 Rg8 33.Re1 Re1-e7 would kill now. **33...d4 34.Re7** White mates. **34...Rdf8 35.hxg5+ Kg7 36.Qh5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/ Black=0.76
1-0

136 **C57**
□ **Garau,Bernard** **2362**
■ **Schaub,Marc** **2286**
corr FRA/C2017 (FRA) 01.02.2017
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Hungerkamp,Hans Hungerkamp,Hans **1...e5 2.Bc4 Nc6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Ng5** Dieser Bauernzug ist nicht so beliebt wie 4.g3, aber immerhin noch in fast 3.000 Partien gespielt(Mega/ corr/Engine"10 Millionen" Partien" Datenbank,Herbert Bellmann)! Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Dieser Bauernzug

ist nicht so beliebt wie 4.g3, aber immerhin noch in fast 3.000 Partien gespielt(Mega/corr/Engine"10 Millionen" Partien" Datenbank,Herbert Bellmann)!
' **4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8** Ein ziemlich seltsamer ♕zug! Die Idee ist, f6 zu nehmen und die schwarze Struktur am schwarzen ♔flügel zu lähmen. Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Ein ziemlich seltsamer ♕zug! Die Idee ist, f6 zu nehmen und die schwarze Struktur am schwarzen ♔flügel zu lähmen.
' **7...d5** 2.53/20 **8.Qf3N** -1.14/23
[8.exd5 Nd4 *(8...Bg4 9.d6 Qxd6 10.Nf7 Qc5 11.Be2 Bh4 12.g3 Bh3+ 13.Ke1 Ne4 14.d4 Nxd4 15.Bd3 Nxg3 16.hxg3 Bxg3+ 17.Kd2 Bf4+* ½-½ (17) Klabunde,B-Sonnenberger,K Brasilia 1972 ZUS C73 [Riemann,Fritz]*)* 9.h3 *(9.d6 cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2* 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]*)* 9...Bh4 10.c3 Nf5 11.d4 Ne4 12.Qh5+ g6 13.d6 cxd6 14.Bf7+ Kd8 15.Qxh7 Qf6 16.Ke2 Nxd4+ 17.cxd4 Qf2+ 18.Kd1 Qxd4+ 19.Bd2 Nf2+ 20.Kc1 Nd3+ 21.Kc2 Bf5 22.Bxg6 Rc8+ Hurtado,M-Gutierrez Castillo,J Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [Stajcic,N] ½-½]
8...Bb6 -0.28/21
[8...Bh4! 9.Bxd5 -1.16/24 *(9.exd5=* 0.01/24 *Nd4 10.Qa3)* 9...Bg4+- 1.70/25 *(9...Nd4∓* -1.16/24 *10.Bf7+ Kf8)* 10.Bxc6+!+- Hätte Schwarz eine ausgeglichene Position gegeben. Aber das ist bei weitem nicht leicht zu berechnen. Hungerkamp,Hans: '!' '!' Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Hätte Schwarz eine ausgeglichene Position gegeben. Aber das ist bei weitem nicht leicht zu berechnen.
' bxc6 11.Qa3? -0.01/21 *(11.Qe3+-* 1.67/23 *)* 11...Nxe4= 12.Qxe7+ Kxe7 13.g3? -#6/14 *(13.Kg1!=* 0.01/24 *)* 13...Rf8+! 14.Kg1 Bh3!]
[8...Bh4∓ -1.14/23 9.Bb5 *(9.exd5 Nd4∓)* 9...Bg4 10.Bxc6+ bxc6]
9.Bxd5 -1.89/23
[9.exd5 Nd4 10.Qa3 Qd7∓]
[9.Bb5!= -0.28/21 Bg4 10.Qg3]
9...Bg4? 0.01/18
[9...Nd4-+ -1.89/23 10.Qa3 Nxd5 11.Qxe7+ Nxe7]
10.Bxc6+= The position is equal.
10...bxc6 11.Qc3 -5.41/26 Black continues to play with concentration.
[11.Qg3? -2.45/26 11.Qf3-a3 -0.01]
[11.Qa3= -0.01/27 Nxe4 12.Qxe7+ Kxe7 13.Ke1 *(13.d3? Rf8+ 14.Ke1 Bf2+ 15.Kf1 Be3+ 16.Ke1 Bxc1-+)*]
11...0-0-0-+ 12.Ng6? -10.39/26 **hxg6** Look at the position after 12 moves! None of Giri's pieces have been developed and Black has nearly four of his in play. Yet White is doing okay, mainly because he has no weaknesses. Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Look at the position after 12 moves! None of Giri's pieces have been developed and Black has nearly four of his in play. Yet White is doing okay, mainly because he has no weaknesses.
' **13.Qg3 Bd1N** -2.83/24 This bishop pair is nice.
[⌓13...Qe6 -9.53/23 14.Nc3 Nh5]
14.Nc3 Bxc2 15.d4? -9.18/20
[But not 15.Qxg6? Qc5 16.Qf5+

Nd7-+]
[15.Ke1 -2.80/21]
15...exd4-+ 16.e5 dxc3 17.Ke2
[17.exf6 Rd1+ Eine sehr interessante Schlacht 1-0 (30) Giri,A (2784)-Sunilduth Lyna,N (2494) Doha 2015 Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Eine sehr interessante Schlacht
1-0 (30) Giri,A (2784)-Sunilduth Lyna, N (2494) Doha 2015']
17...cxb2 18.Bxb2



Rd2+? -2.52/24 19.Kxd2 Ne4+!? Ehrgeiziges Spiel.Weiß hat seine Entwicklung nicht abgeschlossen, sondern nimmt sich die Zeit, einen anderen Bauern zu vorzurücken! Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Ehrgeiziges Spiel. Weiß hat seine Entwicklung nicht abgeschlossen, sondern nimmt sich die Zeit, einen anderen Bauern zu vorzurücken!
' **20.Kxc2 Qc5+**
[20...Nxg3 21.hxg3 Qc5+ 22.Kb1! Das tödliche versteckte ♗erschach ist schwer zu verhindern. Hungerkamp, Hans: 'Das tödliche versteckte ♗erschach ist schwer zu verhindern.
' Qb5 (→ ...Qb5-d3+) 23.a3 Be3 ...c6-c5 is the strong threat. 24.Ra2!]
[20...Nxg3? perishes. 21.hxg3 Qc5+ 22.Bc3-+]
21.Kd1? -13.98/26
[21.Bc3 -2.56/22 Nxg3 22.hxg3]
21...Qd5+ 22.Kc2 Qc4+! Ein Zug wie ♘xe4 erfordert viel Glauben an Berechnungsfähigkeiten,eine Engine spielt diesen Zug ohne zu zögern. Die Felder f3 und d3 drohen schöne Angriffsmotive des schwarzen. Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Ein Zug wie ♘xe4 erfordert viel Glauben an Berechnungsfähigkeiten,eine Engine spielt diesen Zug ohne zu zögern. Die Felder f3 und d3 drohen schöne Angriffsmotive des schwarzen.
' **23.Kd1 Nxg3 24.hxg3 Qd3+ 25.Ke1 Qe3+ 26.Kd1 Ba5?! 27.Rh8+ Kd7**
[27...Kb7? -5.20/25 27...Kc8-d7 -#16 28.Rd8]
28.e6+! Ein feiner Zug! **28...Ke7** -19.91/23
[⌓28...Kd6 -#14/23 29.Rd8+ Ke7 30.Rd7+ Kxe6 31.Rd8 Ke7 32.Kc2 Qe2+ 33.Kb3 Kxd8 34.a4 Qxg2 35.Rc1 Qxg3+ 36.Bc3 Qe3 37.Kb2 Bxc3+ 38.Rxc3 Qd4 39.Kc2 Qxa4+ 40.Kd2 g5 41.Rf3 g4 42.Rf8+ Kd7 43.Rf7+ Kd6 44.Rf1 Qd4+ 45.Ke1 g3 46.Rf8 Qe4+ 47.Kf1 Ke7 48.Rg8 Qf3+ 49.Ke1 Qf2+ 50.Kd1 Qb2 51.Rc8 g2 52.Rxc7+ Kf8 53.Rc8+ Kf7 54.Rc7+ Kg8 55.Rc8+ Kh7 56.Rh8+ Kxh8 57.Ke1 g1Q#]
29.Bf6+ gxf6! Das war die Ressource, auf die Weiß seine Hoffnungen gesetzt hatte. Schwarz hat nur einen Weg, um aus dem Chaos zu kommen. Weighted Error Value: White=2.44/Black=1.14. An unexpected result. Hungerkamp,Hans: 'Das war die Ressource, auf die Weiß seine Hoffnungen gesetzt hatte.

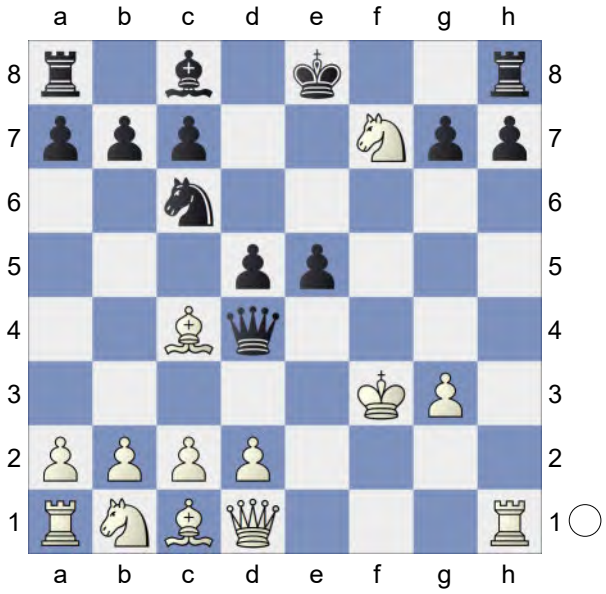
Schwarz hat nur einen Weg, um aus dem Chaos zu kommen.
'
½-½

138 **C57**
□ **Preissmann,Emmanuel** **2360**
■ **Lamorelle,Yves** **2275**
FRA-ch 58 Championnat (1) 12.08.1983
[Primel,Dominique]

150min/40+90min/16 **1.e4** Primel,D Il s'agissait en fait de la ronde 1 et non pas 2 comme le mentionnait à tort une saisie précédente. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5**
[4...d5 5.exd5 Na5 6.Bb5+ c6 7.dxc6 bxc6 8.Be2 h6 9.Nf3 e4 10.Ne5 Bd6 La ligne principale qui permet aux noirs d'égaliser assez vite.]
5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5
[6.Bb3]
6...d6 7.c3 Qe8 8.b4N très peu joué dans cette défense TRAXLER
[8.d4 exd4 Karpov,A (2710)-Beliavsky,A (2570) URS Spartakiad 9th 1983 (7) 1/2-1/2RR 9.0-0 Primel,D h6 10.Nf3 dxc3 11.Nxc3 Bg4 12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Rf8 15.e5 dxe5 16.Be3 Bd6 17.Rae1 Rf7 18.Ne4 Kf8 19.Qf5 Kg8 20.Re2 a5 21.Rc1 Rb8 22.b3 ½-½ Keber,E (1907)-Faber,L (2000)/DESC email 2002/Corr 2004]
[RR 8.d3 Primel,D Rf8 9.Nf3 Qg6 10.Bg5 Bg4 11.Nbd2 Qxg5 12.Nxg5 Bxd1 13.Rxd1 Ng4 14.Ne6 Nxf2 15.Nxf8 Rxf8 16.Nf3 Nxh1 17.d4 exd4 18.cxd4 Nf2 19.Kxf2 Nxd4 20.Kg3 Ne2+ 21.Kh3 Bf2 22.g3 Rxf3 Gikas,B (2295)-Wedberg,T (2510)/Lugano 1989/TD/0-1 (36)]
8...Bb6 9.b5 Primel,D: 'N'
[RR 9.a4 Primel,D Bxf2+ 10.Kxf2 Ng4+ 11.Kg1 Rf8 12.Nf3 Qh5 13.d4 h6 14.b5 Nd8 15.h3 Nf6 16.dxe5 Nxd5 17.Qxd5 Ke8 18.Ba3 Be6 19.Qd3 Rxf3 20.Qxf3 Qxe5 21.Nd2 Nf7 22.Qd3 Rd8 23.Nc4 Qg5 Wegelin,R-Schneider,W/corr 1989/Corr 2000/½-½ (32)]
9...Na5 10.d4 Qxb5 11.dxe5 Ng4?!
[⌓11...Nxd5]
12.exd6+ cxd6 13.Nh3 Rf8?! Primel,D: '??'
[⌓13...Ne5 14.Bg5+ Ke8 Les deux ♔ sont exposés 15.c4! La pointe et le fait de mettre le ♔ à l'abri tout en mobilisant la ♖ vaut largement le sacrifice du ♙ Naxc4 16.0-0]
[13...Re8 14.Bg5+]
14.Bg5+→ Ke8 15.Bh4! Nc4?! Primel,D: '?'
[15...Ne5 16.a4∞]
16.Qb3! Force l'échange des ♕ et la partie bascule **16...Qxb3 17.axb3 Nce3?**
[17...Nce5□ 18.0-0 Sans les ♕, le ♔ Noir est moins exposé et la position est relativement équilibrée avec en compensation pour les Noirs, la possibilité de centraliser rapidement le K Noir en finale en cas d'échange]
18.fxe3 Nxe3 19.Ra2 Nxd5 20.exd5 Bf5 21.Re2+ Kd7 22.Nd2 Rae8 23.Ng5 Be3 24.Ne6
1-0

139 **C57**
□ **Elburg,John** **2356**
■ **Biondi,Gualtiero** **0**
Traxler Thematic Final 15.01.2002
[Mon Hokmome]

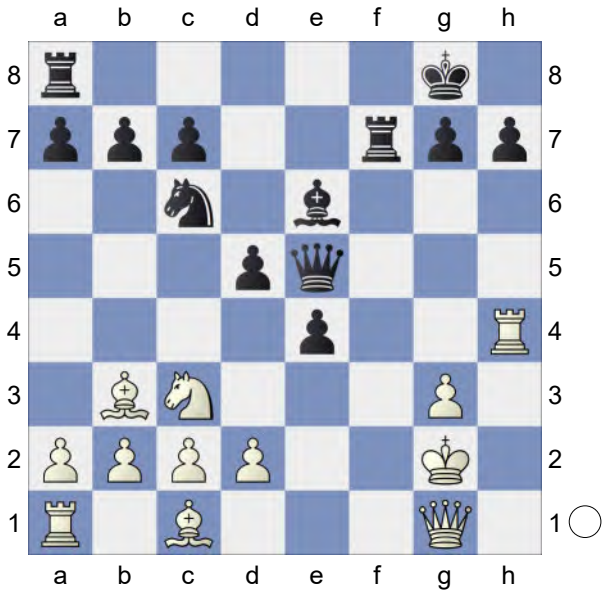
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4** (→ ...Qh4-f4+) **8.g3** Against Qh4-f4+
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5



11.Rh4 Prevents Bc8-g4+. **11...e4+** **12.Kg2** **0-0** **13.Bb3!** Strongly threatening Rh4-f4! **13...Rxf7** **14.Qg1** -0.01/21 Prevents Qd4-f2+.
[14.Rf4!± 0.34/23 Rxf4 15.gxf4]
14...Qe5!= ...Nc6-d4 is the strong threat.
15.Nc3 Be6 0.81/23
[15...g5= 0.01/24 16.Rh6 Qf5]

(Diagram)

16.d3!± exd3



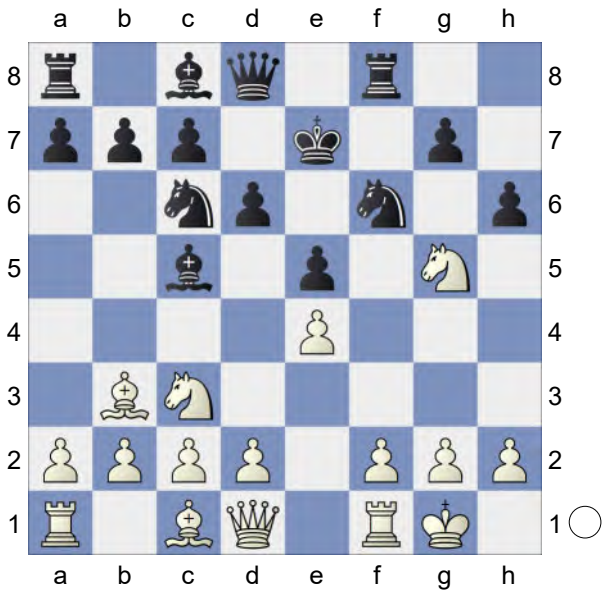
[16...g5? 17.Rh5 h6 18.Rxh6+-]
17.cxd3 Black must now prevent Bc1-f4.
17...Qf5 **18.Bf4** Threatens to win with Ra1-e1. **18...Ne7** 1.19/21
[18...g5± 0.36/19 19.Rh5 h6]
19.Rh2N
[19.Rf1 Qxd3 20.Qe3 Qxe3 21.Bxe3 Rxf1 22.Kxf1 Nf5 23.Nxd5 Nxh4 24.gxh4 Rf8+ 25.Ke2 c6 26.Ne7+ Kf7 27.Nf5 Bxb3 28.axb3 Kf6 29.Ng3 b6 30.Bd4+ Kf7 31.b4 g6 32.Ne4 Ke6 33.Ng5+ Kd5 10.♘f3 b5 11.e5_14087-Chaplicky,D Wijk aan Zee 1999 ZUS C73 [Kodinets Konstantin L (RUS)] ½-½ (39)]
19...Ng6 **20.Rf1** 0.70/21
[White should play 20.Kh1± 1.09/22]
20...Qxd3±
[Not 20...Nxf4+ 21.Rxf4 *(21.Kh1 c6±)* 21...Qg6 22.Rxf7 *(22.Nxd5 c6±; 22.Bxd5 Rxf4 23.Bxe6+ Kh8±)* 22...Qxf7 23.Rh4±]
21.Rf3 Qf5 22.Qd1 0.52/16
[White should try 22.Kh1± 0.84/20]
22...c6 23.Bc2 Qf6 0.99/16
[23...Qg4± 0.44/22]
24.Be3± This bishop pair is nice.

24...Qxf3+ 25.Qxf3 The board is on fire. **25...Rxf3 26.Kxf3 Bf7 27.b4 b6 28.Bd4 Nf8 29.a3** 0x0.00225914de3bdp-1022s more active pieces. **29...h5 30.Bf5 Re8 31.g4 hxg4+ 32.Bxg4 Be6 33.Rg2 Bxg4+ 34.Rxg4 Ne6 35.Ne2 Rf8+ 36.Ke3 Rf5** 0.72/20
[36...c5± 0.35/22]
37.Nf4 Nxd4 38.Kxd4 Kf7 Prevents Nf4-e6. **39.Nd3** And now Nd3-e5+ would win. **39...Kf6** Prevents Nd3-e5. **40.Rg3** 0.01/21
[40.Rh4!± 0.66/22]
40...Rf1 0.49/17
[40...Rh5= 0.01/21 should be considered.]
41.b5 Weighted Error Value: White=0.11 (very precise) /Black=0.11 (very precise)
½-½

140 **C57**
□ **Krebs,Juergen** **2355**
■ **Tropf,Peter** **2197**
GER theme T41-C57-S email 10.02.2008
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** And now Ng5-f7 would win. **6...Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.Nc3** Hoping for f2-f4!
[7.d3 d6 8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 5.Qb3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld,W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]

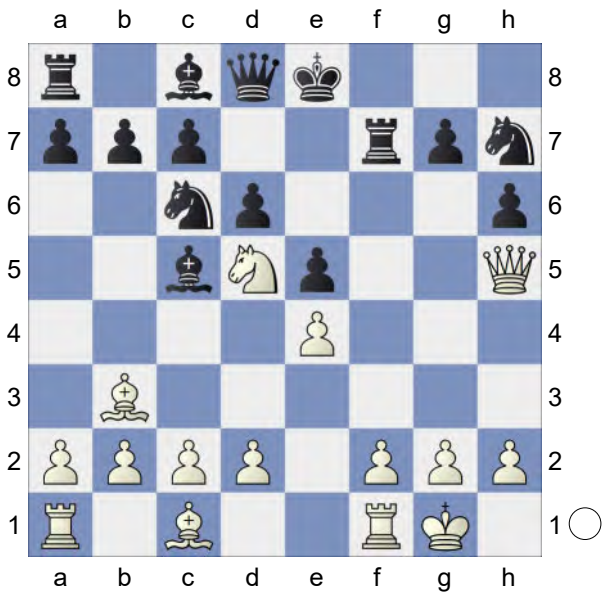
7...d6 0.90/22
[7...Qe8± 0.55/22]
8.0-0 h6N 1.46/23
[⌓8...Qe8 0.78/23 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 *(12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Re1 Bd6 16.cxd4 Nxd4 17.Bxb7 Rb8 18.Be4 Qh5 19.Re3 Rf4 20.Qd3 Rb4 21.Bg6 Nxf3+ 22.gxf3 Qh4 23.Qd5 Rbd4 24.Qa8+ Bc8 25.Bd3 e4* 0-1 (25) 9.b3 ♗a6 10. ♖d1 ♖c8_677-Genovese,A Deutschland 71/411 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]*)* 12...Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 dxc3 15.exd6 Bxd6 16.bxc3 Qh5 17.Ba3 Rf6 Negi,P-Yebelin,V Oakham ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D]]



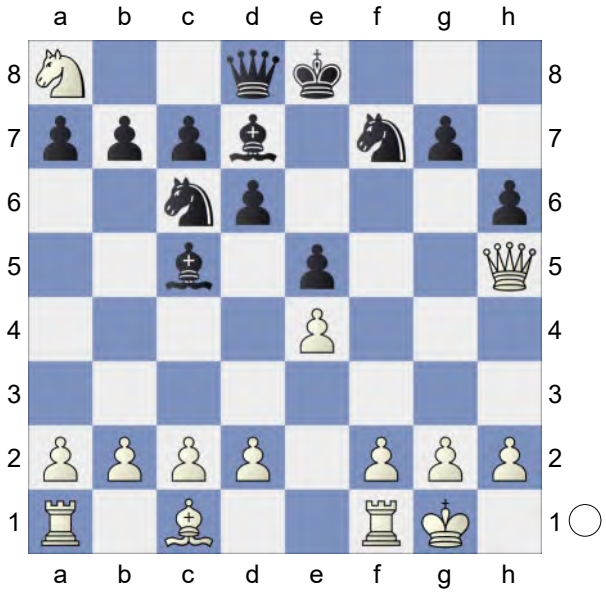
9.Nh7!± Nxh7 10.Nd5+ Ke8 11.Qh5+ Rf7

(Diagram)

aiming for ...Nc6-d4. **12.Nb6!** Dancing on a razor blade. **12...Ng5 13.Bxf7+**
[13.Nxa8?! Be6=]

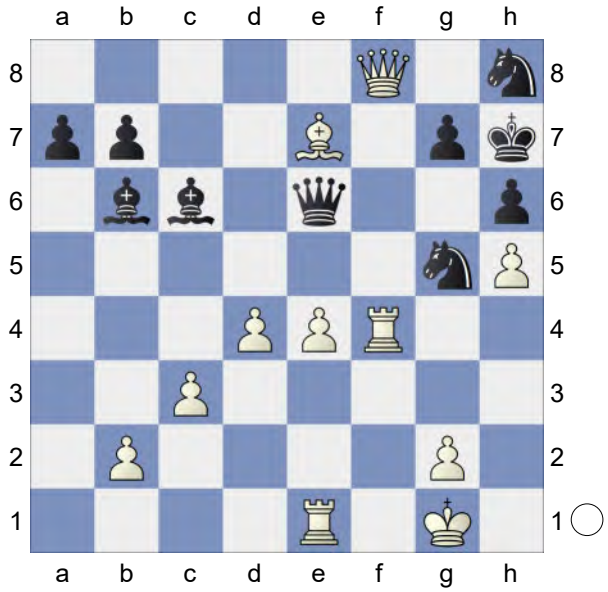


13...Nxf7 14.Nxa8 Bd7



15.Nxc7+! Qxc7 16.c3 Inhibits Nc6-b4. **16...Kf8 17.d3 Kg8 18.Be3 Ncd8 19.d4 Bb6 20.Qe2** Prevents Qc7-c4. **20...Nc6 21.Rac1 Ne7 22.f4 exf4 23.Rxf4 Ng6 24.Rf2 Qc6 25.Rcf1 Be8 26.Qf3 Qc4 27.h4 Qxa2** 3.43/23
[⩲27...Qe6 1.99/21 28.h5 Nf8]
28.Qg3+- Kh7 29.h5 Ngh8 30.Qg4 Qa4 31.Qc8 Bb5 32.Re1
[Don't take 32.Rxf7 Nxf7 33.Qf5+ *(33.Qxb7? Nd8-+)* 33...Kh8]
[32.Qxb7?! Bxf1 33.Rxf1 Qb3±]

32...Bc6 3.36/25
[32...Bc4 2.16/22 is a better defense. 33.Qxb7 Qe8]
33.Qf8
[But not 33.Qf5+ Kg8 34.Qc8+ *(34.Ref1 Bd7+-)* 34...Kh7 35.Qf5+ Kg8 36.Qc8+ *(36.Ref1 Bd7+-)* 36...Kh7+-]
33...Be8 34.Bf4 Bc6 35.Bxd6 Threatens to win with e4-e5. **35...Qc4 36.Be7** White is clearly winning.
36...Qe6 37.Rf4 Ng5

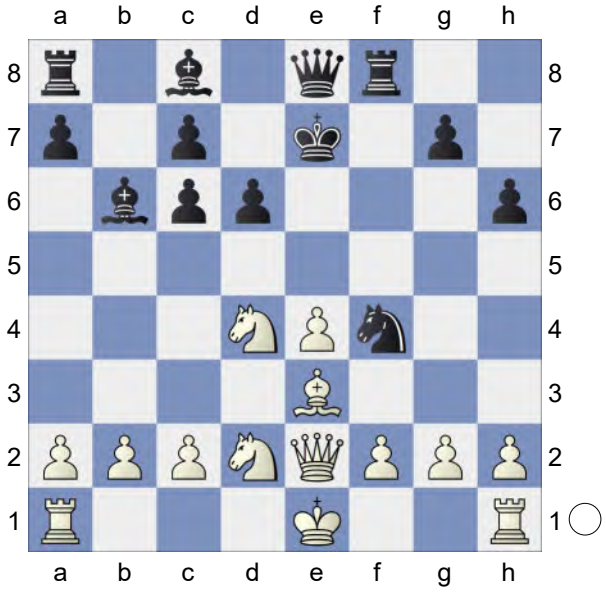


38.Bf6! Qd7 White must now prevent ... Ng5-e6.
[38...Qg8 39.Bxg5]
39.Bxg5 hxg5 40.Rf5 Bc7 Strongly threatening ...Bc7-d6. **41.e5** Prevents Bc7-d6. **41...Bd5 42.Rxg5** White threatens e5-e6! and mate. **42...Qf7 43.Rf5 Qxf8 44.Rxf8 b5 45.e6** White took control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.05 (flawless) /Black=0.27 (precise)
1-0

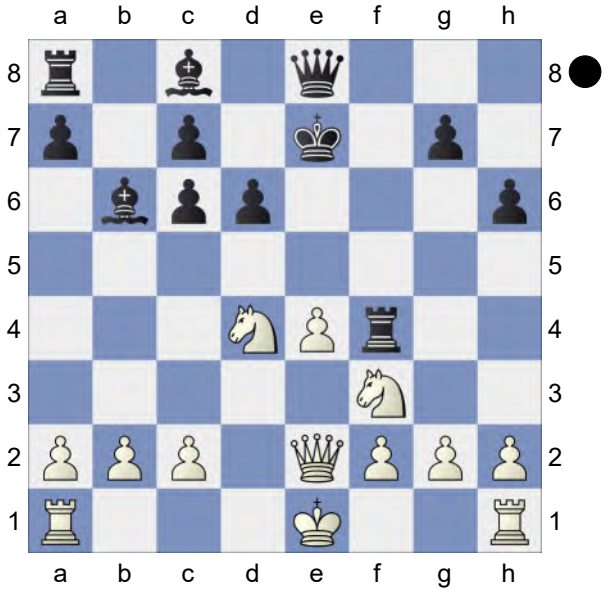
141 **C57**
□ **alejandrobr** **2354**
■ **xwni** **2572**
Rapid 02.03.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6 7.Bxc6 bxc6 8.d3 Qe8 White is better.
9.Be3 And now Bxc5 would win. **9...Bb6 10.Nf3 Rf8 11.Nbd2 h6 12.Qe2**
[12.a4 simplifies Kf7 13.a5 Bxe3 14.fxe3 Kg8 15.0-0]
12...Nh5 13.d4 exd4 14.Nxd4 Nf4



15.Bxf4 Rxf4 16.N2f3 -1.14/25
[16.Qe3± 0.99/21 keeps the pressure on.]

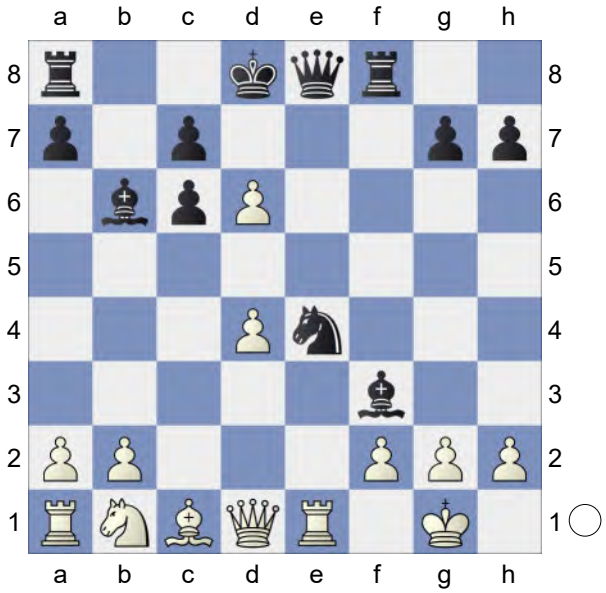


16...Kf8!∓ 17.0-0-0 Rxe4
[17...Qxe4?! 18.Qc4=]
18.Qc4 Bd7 19.Rhe1 Rxe1 20.Rxe1

Qf7 This costs White the game. **21.Ne6+?** -3.88/29
[21.Qxf7+∓ -0.84/23 is a better chance. Kxf7 22.c3]
21...Kg8-+ and ...Re8! would now be decisive **22.Qb3 Re8**
[Weaker is 22...Bxf2 23.Re2 Bb6 24.Ned4-+]
23.Nf4 Rxe1+
[23...Bxf2 24.Rxe8+ Bxe8 25.Qxf7+ Bxf7 26.Ne2-+]
24.Nxe1 Bxf2 25.Ned3? -7.12/28
[25.Qxf7+ -3.99/26 Kxf7 26.Kd2]
25...Be3+ 26.Kd1 Bg4+ 27.Ke1 g5 28.Ne2 Be6 A strong pair of Bishops. Black is clearly winning. **29.Qb8+ Kg7 30.Qd8** -7.21/29
[⌓30.Qb4 -4.92/22 Bc4 *(30...Bxa2 31.b3∓)* 31.Ng3]
Weighted Error Value: White=0.71/ Black=0.20 (precise)
30...Bc4
0-1

143 **C57**
□ **Roebuck,Derek** **2353**
■ **Renard,Stephane** **2151**
WS TT/5/17/2 email 15.09.2017
[Mon Hokmome]

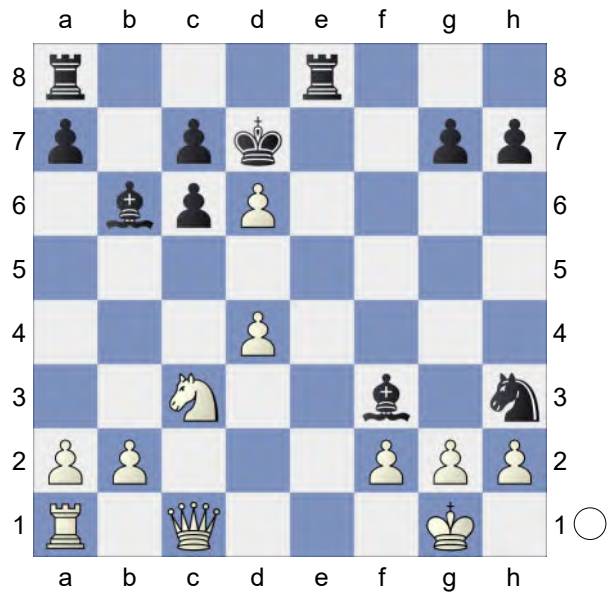
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 Bg4 9.Nf3 Qe8**
[9...Nxd5? 10.exd5 Nd4 11.cxd4+-]
10.Bxc6 bxc6 White is better. **11.d4 exd4**
[11...Bb6 12.dxe5 Nxe4 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Nbd2 Nxd2 15.Re1+ Be6 16.Bxd2 h6 17.Be3 c5 18.Qd2 Qg6 19.Bf4 Rad8 20.Rxe6+ Kxe6 21.Re1+ Kf6 22.Bxd6 Rfe8 23.Ne5 Rxe5 24.Qf4+ Rf5 25.Qe4 Rd7 26.Bf4 Lennartz,C (2431)-Perez,F (1800) Santo Domingo 1991 CYB 12 [John Watson] 1-0]
12.cxd4 Bb6N
[12...Bxf3 13.gxf3 Bb6 14.Kh1 Qh5 15.Rg1 Rf7 16.Be3 h6 17.Nd2 c5 18.dxc5 Bxc5 19.Bxc5 Qxc5 20.Rc1 Qb6 21.Nc4 Qb7 22.Na5 Qb6 23.Nc6+ Kf8 24.e5 Ne8 25.Qd5 Qxf2 26.Rgf1 Qxb2 27.e6 Orlinkov,M-Rodriguez Leon,A Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [John Watson] 1-0 (32)]
13.e5! Ne4 14.exd6+ Kd8 15.Re1! Strongly threatening Bc1-g5+. **15...Bxf3**



16.Bg5+! Nxg5
[16...Kd7 17.gxf3]
17.Rxe8+ Rxe8
[17...Kxe8? 18.Qe1+ Be4 19.Nc3+-]
18.Qc1
[18.dxc7+ Kd7 19.Qc1 Re6=]
18...Kd7 19.Nc3 Nh3+

(Diagram)

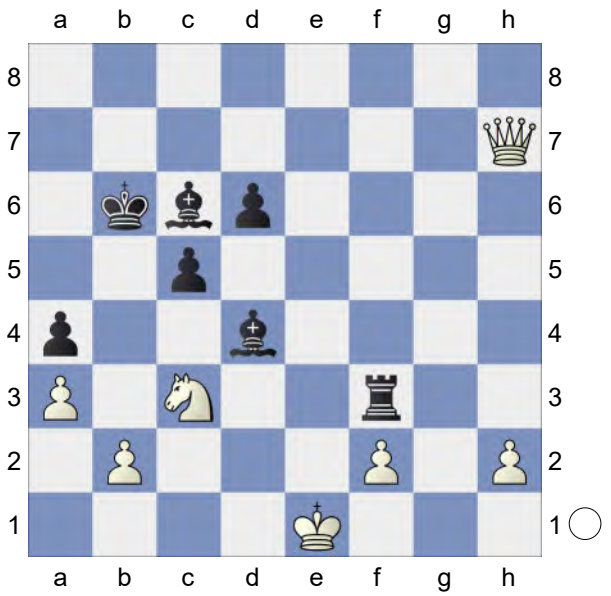
20.gxh3 0.40/21



[20.Kf1!± 1.26/24 Bg4 21.f3 *(21.gxh3 Bxh3+ 22.Kg1 Re6=)*]
20...Re6!± 21.Kf1
[21.Qf4? Rf6 22.Qh4 Rg6+ 23.Kf1 Re8 24.Qxh7 Bg2+ 25.Kg1 Ree6-+]
21...Rf8! 22.Qg5 Bxd4 White must now prevent ...Bf3-e2+! This bishop pair is nice. **23.Re1** Against Bf3-e2+ **23...Rxe1+ 24.Kxe1** Qg5-e7+ would kill now. Chess con chili. **24...cxd6 25.Qh4↑** White fights for an advantage. **25...c5 26.Kd2 a5 27.Qxh7 Rf4 28.Qg6** Inhibits Bf3-g2. **28...Be5 29.a3 Bc6 30.Ke1 a4 31.Qg5 Kc7** 1.29/23
[Black should try 31...Kc8 0.92/21]
32.h4± Rf7 33.h5 Rf3 1.96/22
[33...Bxh2± 1.00/21 34.Nd5+ Kb7]
34.h6+- gxh6 35.Qxh6
[Don't do 35.Qe7+?! Kb6±]
35...Bd4 36.Qh7+ Kb6

(Diagram)

37.Nd1 Rf8 2.27/22
[⌓37...Rf4 1.88/20 38.h4 Re4+ 39.Kd2 Be5]
38.Ne3 d5 39.Qg6 Hoping for Ne3xd5+. **39...Rf6** 2.48/23



[⌓39...Kb5 1.87/20 40.h4 Rf6]
40.Qg8 Kb7 41.h4
[Don't play 41.Nxd5?! Rd6+-]
41...Bxb2 42.Qh7+
[Don't take 42.Nxd5 Rd6+-]
42...Ka6 43.Qc2 Against Bb2-c3+ **43...Bd4 44.Nf5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.13 (very precise)
1-0

142 **C57**
□ **Alvir,A.** **2353**
■ **Popovic,Dusan** **2573**
114/75 Aschach 2011
[Popovic,Dusan, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4**
[5.Bxf7+! Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8⩱ *(6...Rf8 7.0-0 h6 8.Nf3 d6⇄ 9.h3!? Qe8 10.Nc3 g5 11.d3 Be6 12.Nd5+ Kd7∞ 13.c3?! g4! 14.Bxh6 gxf3!± 15.Bxf8!? Qxf8 16.Qxf3 Nh7 17.Nxc7 Qxf3! 18.gxf3 Rg8+ 19.Kh2*

Bxb3 20.axb3 Kxc7 21.b4) 7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4∓ 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4∞ Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3∞ Qf8 19.Qe2 c6]

5...d5

[5...Bxd4! 6.c3! Bb6 7.Nxf7∞ Qe7?? 8.Nxh8 Bxf2+ 9.Kf1+- Bb6 10.b4 d6 11.Bg5 Bg4 12.Qxg4 Nxg4 13.Bxe7± Kxe7 14.Ke2 Rxh8 15.Nd2 Nd8 16.h3∓ Nf6!? 17.g4!? c6 18.Bb3 d5 19.exd5∞ cxd5 20.c4]

6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Nxf7 -0.01/21

[7.Bxf7+± 0.58/19 Ke7 8.c3 *(8.Bc4 b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.Be3 h6 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nbd2 Qd6 13.h3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxe3 15.hxg4 Bf4 16.Bxb5 Qb6 17.Bd3 Nxg4 18.Qe2 Bxd2+ 19.Qxd2 Rxf3 20.0-0-0 Nxf2 21.Qc3 Nxh1 22.Qxe5+ Kf8* 9.♕c2 ♗b7 10.♗d2 ♖a7-16.♕f3 dc4_15686 Moscow 2012 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1 *)*]

7...Qe7!= 8.Nxh8 The position is equal.

8...Bg4 9.f3N -2.73/23

[9.Bf7+ Qxf7? 2.52/22 *(9...Kf8!=* -0.01/20 and Black stays safe. *10.Qd3 Be2)* 10.Nxf7+- Bxd1 11.Kxd1 Nxe4 12.Be3! Kxf7 13.Nd2∓]

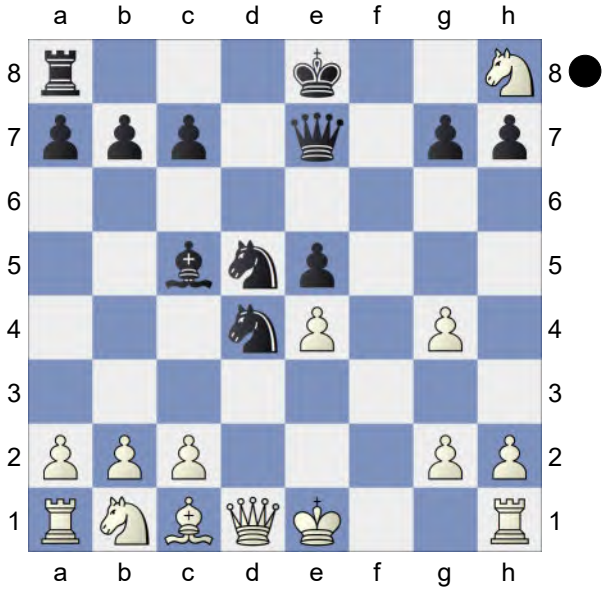
[9.Bf7+= 0.01/21 Qxf7 10.Qxd4!! *(10.Nxf7 Bxd1 11.Kxd1 Nxe4+-)* 10...Bxd4 11.Nxf7 Kxf7 12.f3]

[9.Qd3 Nxd5 10.exd5 Bf5 11.Qg3 Nxc2+ 12.Ke2 Nxa1 13.Bg5 Qf8 14.Nc3 Nc2 15.Rc1 Nd4+ 16.Kf1 Bd6 17.Re1 Kd7 18.Rxe5 Bxe5 19.Qxe5 Bd3+ 0-1 (19) 7.b3 0-0 8.♗e2 b6-Grivas Sicilian - Teiresias Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson]]

9...Nxd5-+ 10.fxg4

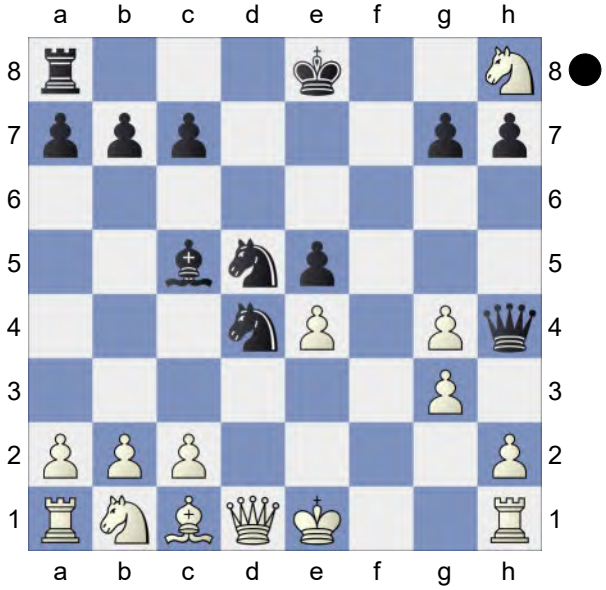
[10.h4?! aiming for c2-c3. Nb4 11.Na3]

[Of course not 10.exd5 Qh4+ 11.g3 *(11.Kf1? Nxf3 12.Qe2 Nxh2+ 13.Rxh2 Bxe2+ 14.Kxe2 Qxh2-+)* 11...Qh3 12.fxg4 Popovic,Dusan: '!' Qg2-+]



10...Qh4+! 11.Kd2!? -8.47/23

[11.g3



Qh3! 12.exd5! -3.57/22 *(⌓12.c3* -2.06/22 *Qg2 13.cxd4)*]

[⌓11.g3 -2.27/26 Qh3 12.exd5]

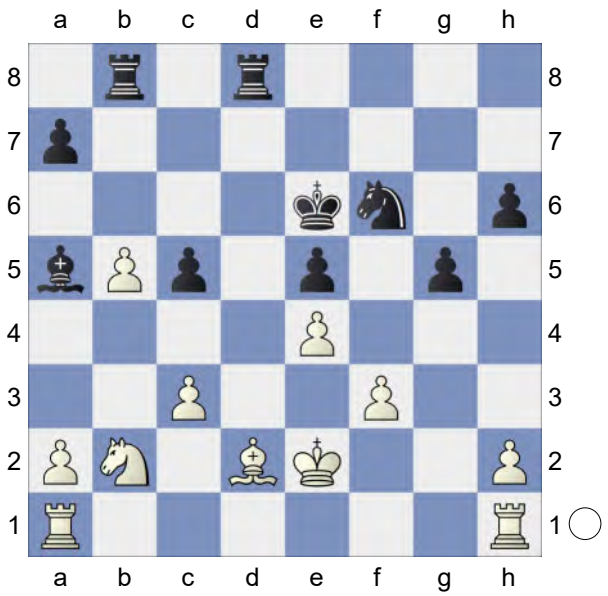
11...Qf2+ 12.Kd3 Nb4+ 13.Kc3 0-0-0

...Nd4-b5+ is the strong threat. **14.Nd2**
[14.Bd2N Qxg2 (→ ...Qg2-h3+) 15.Re1 Nbxc2! 16.b4 Bxb4+ 17.Kb2 Nxe1 18.Qxe1]
14...Qe3+ Black mates. **15.Kc4 b5+ 16.Kxc5 Na6#!?** White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=1.67/ Black=0.00 (flawless)
0-1

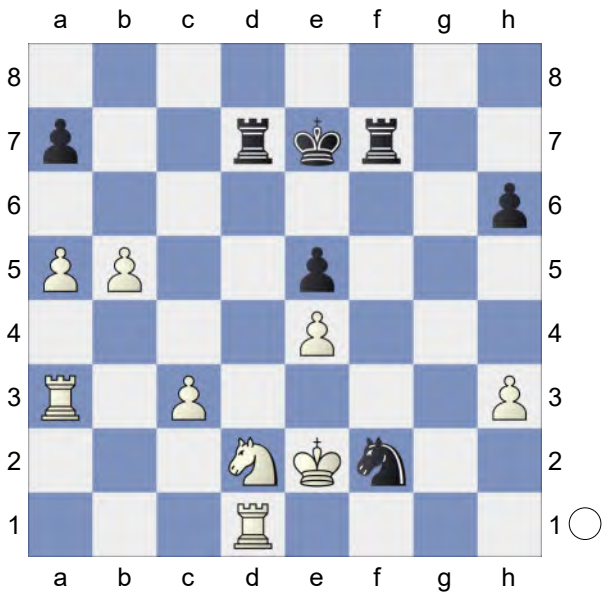
144 **C57**
□ **Flitsch,G A Nther** **2352**
■ **Topolovec,Franz Josef** **2267**
C28 (AUT) ICCF 20.05.2005
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5
[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]
6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Be2 h6 10.Nf3 Nxf3+ 11.gxf3 Qxd1+ 12.Kxd1**
[12.Bxd1 simplifies a5 13.Be3 Bxe3 14.fxe3 Be6 15.Be2]
12...Bxf2 13.Bxb5 Rb8 14.Bc4 Rd8+ 15.Ke2 Bd4 16.Nc3 Bd7 0.56/19 Prevents Nb5.
[16...g5= 0.19/19 feels stronger.]
17.Nd1± Rb4 18.Bd3 Hoping for c3. **18...Rbb8 19.c3 Bb6 20.Ne3 Be6 21.b3 c6 22.Nc4 Bc7 23.Nb2↑** White has strong initiative. **23...Ba5 24.b4 Bb6 25.Bc4 c5** 1.58/21
[⌓25...g5 1.04/20]
26.b5± Ba5 27.Bd2 g5 28.Bxe6 Kxe6

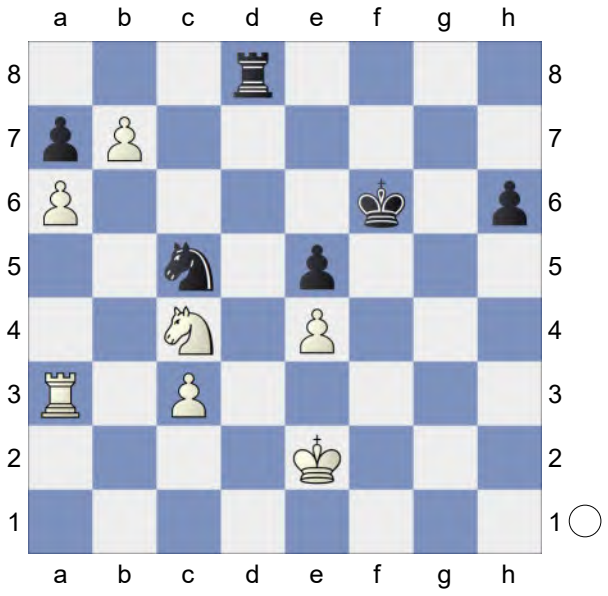
(Diagram)



29.Nc4!
[29.a4 g4 30.Rhd1 *(30.Bxh6 Bxc3 31.Rab1 Rh8-+)* 30...Rd7±]
29...Bc7 30.a4 1.46/21
[White should play 30.h4+- 1.89/20 g4 31.Rag1 *(31.Bxh6 gxf3+ 32.Kxf3 Rd3+ 33.Ne3 Rxc3±)*]
30...g4 31.Be3 1.29/20
[31.Bxh6 gxf3+ 32.Kxf3 Rh8∓]
[31.Rag1+- 1.68/21]
31...gxf3+ 32.Kxf3 Rd3 33.Rhc1 Rf8 34.Ra3 Rf7 35.a5 aiming for b6.
35...Bd8 36.Ke2 Rdd7 37.Nd2
[37.Bxh6? Rh7 38.Be3 Rxh2+ 39.Kf1 *(39.Kf3? Nh5-+)* 39...Nxe4-+]
[37.Bxc5 Nh5 38.Be3 Nf4+ 39.Bxf4 Rxf4∓]
37...Ng4 White must now prevent ... Nxe3. **38.Bxc5** b6 is the strong threat.
38...Bg5 39.Rd1 Strongly threatening Nb3. **39...Be7** 2.99/21
[39...Nf6± 1.51/20]
40.Bxe7+-
[40.Nb3 Rxd1 41.Kxd1 Bxc5 42.Nxc5+ Kd6±]
40...Kxe7 41.h3 Nf2
(Diagram)



42.Rf1 Nxh3 And now ...Rxd2+! would win. **43.Rxf7+ Kxf7** Endgame. KRN-KRN **44.Nc4** White is clearly winning.
44...Nf4+ 45.Kf3 Kf6 46.a6 Rd3+ 47.Kf2 Nh3+ 48.Ke1 Nf4 49.b6 Rd8 50.b7 Nd3+ 51.Ke2 Nc5

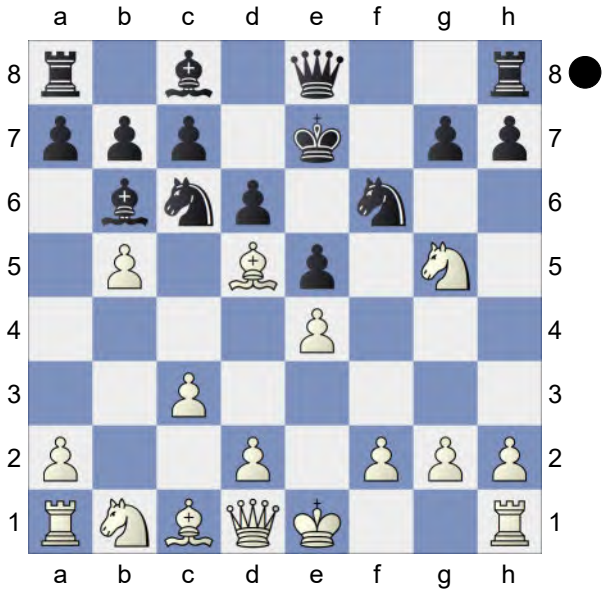


52.Nd6! Deflection, Promotion **52...Rb8 53.Ra5 Nxb7 54.axb7** KRN-KR **54...Ke6** Inhibits c4. **55.Rd5 Kd7 56.c4 a5 57.c5 a4 58.Kd3 a3 59.Kc4** White wants to mate with Nb5+.
[And not 59.Rxe5 a2=]
59...a2 60.Rd1

Weighted Error Value: White=0.04 (flawless) /Black=0.18 (very precise)
[60.Rxe5? loses. a1Q *(60...a1B? is the wrong capture. 61.Rf5+-)* 61.Rf5 Kc6-+]
1-0

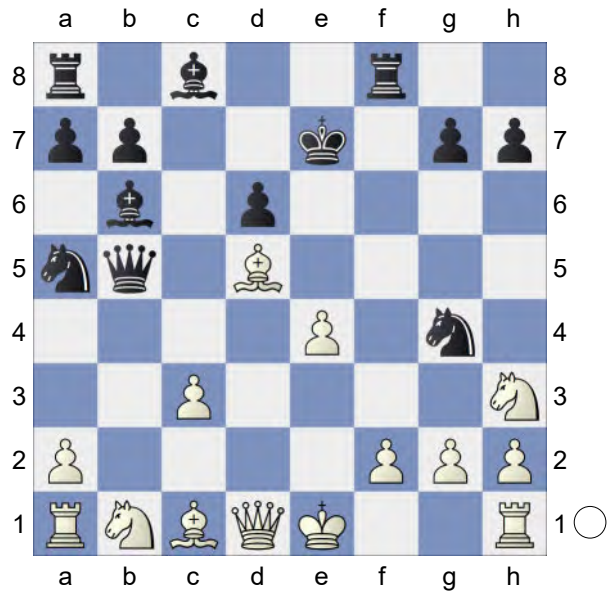
146 **C57**
□ **Roser,K.** **2350**
■ **Leone Amigot,Haymar** **2325**
14/525 San Antonio (2) 13.08.1983
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5**
[4...d5 5.exd5 Na5 6.Bb5+ c6 7.dxc6 bxc6 8.Be2 h6 9.Nf3 e4 10.Ne5 Bd6]
5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6
[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.d3 Nxf3+ 9.gxf3 Qe8 10.Nc3 Qh5 11.h4 d6 12.Bb3 c6 13.Qe2 h6 14.Be3 Bd4 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nb1 Nd7 17.Rg1 g6 18.Nd2 Ne5 19.0-0-0 a5 20.c3 a4 21.Bc2 Heins,S-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 0-1 (31)]
7.c3 Hoping for d2-d4! **7...Qe8**
[7...Nxd5? 8.exd5 Qf8 9.d4 Nxd4 10.cxd4+-]
8.b4N 0.07/21
[8.d4± 0.62/20 exd4 9.0-0 *(9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 c6 11.Bb3 h6 12.Nf3 Bg4* Winawer Miscellaneous-N,N Germany 1996 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson]*)* 9...h6 10.Nf3 dxc3 11.Nxc3 Bg4 12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Rf8 15.e5 dxe5 16.Be3 Bd6 17.Rae1 Rf7 18.Ne4 Kf8 19.Qf5 Kg8 20.Re2 a5 21.Rc1 Rb8 22.b3]
[8.d3 Rf8 9.Nf3 Qg6 10.Bg5 Bg4 11.Nbd2 Qxg5 12.Nxg5 Bxd1 13.Rxd1 Ng4 14.Ne6 Nxf2 15.Nxf8 Rxf8 16.Nf3 Nxh1 17.d4 exd4 18.cxd4 Nf2 19.Kxf2 Nxd4 20.Kg3 Ne2+ 21.Kh3 Bf2 22.g3 Rxf3]
8...Bb6!= The position is equal. **9.b5** -0.71/21
[9.a4= 0.10/20 keeps the balance. Bxf2+ 10.Kxf2 Ng4+ 11.Kg1 Rf8 12.Nf3 Qh5 13.d4 h6 14.b5 Nd8 15.h3 Nf6 16.dxe5 Nxd5 17.Qxd5 Ke8 18.Ba3 Be6 19.Qd3 Rxf3 20.Qxf3 Qxe5 21.Nd2 Nf7 22.Qd3 Rd8 23.Nc4 Qg5]



9...Na5!∓ 10.d4! Qxb5 0.15/22
[10...exd4∓ -0.68/21 11.0-0 Bg4]
11.dxe5 -0.42/19
[11.Na3= 0.15/22 Qd7 12.Nf3]
11...Ng4 0.40/22
[11...Nxd5∓ -0.42/19 12.Qxd5 Qxd5 13.exd5 Bf5]
12.exd6+± cxd6 13.Nh3 Strongly threatening Nb1-a3. Dancing on a razor blade.
[Don't go for 13.Qf3? Rf8 14.a4

Qe8-+]
13...Rf8 1.46/20
[13...Ne5± 0.46/21 14.Bg5+]
[13...Re8 14.Bg5+]

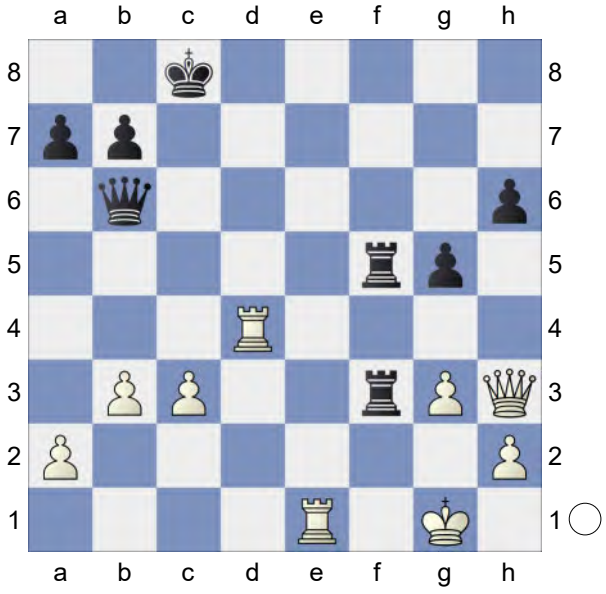


14.Bg5+ 0.47/21
[14.Na3!± 1.46/20 Qc5 15.0-0]
14...Ke8 15.Bh4 0.14/22
[15.a4± 0.63/24 Qc5 16.Ra2]
15...Nc4 0.83/22
[15...Ne5!= 0.14/22 remains equal. 16.a4 *(16.Qh5+ Kd7=)* 16...Qd3 17.Qxd3 *(17.Qh5+ Ng6=)* 17...Nxd3+ 18.Ke2 Ne5]
16.Qb3↑ White has the initiative.
16...Qxb3 17.axb3 Nce3 3.89/24
This move loses the game for Black.
18.fxe3+- Nxe3 19.Ra2 Nxd5 20.exd5 Bf5 21.Re2+ Kd7 22.Nd2 Rae8
Against Re2-e7+ **23.Ng5 Be3 24.Ne6**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.38/ Black=0.60
1-0

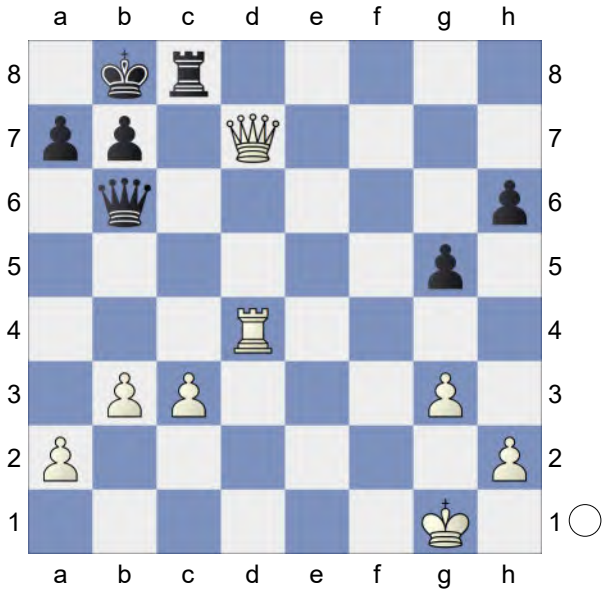
145 **C57**
□ **Behrendorf,Kurt Albert** **2350**
■ **Andreu De Reus,R.** **0**
WRG-Welt-Turnier 1996
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4** 0.67/21
[7...Nxd5= 0.26/19 8.exd5 Nd4]
8.Nxd4± Bxd4 9.0-0 White is slightly better. **9...c6 10.c3! Bb6** 1.09/23
[10...cxd5? 11.cxd4 d6 12.dxe5 dxe5 13.d4+-]
[⌓10...Bxf2+ 0.71/23 11.Rxf2 cxd5]
11.Bb3± Nxe4 12.d4! Black must now prevent Nb1-d2. **12...d5 13.Nd2!**
[13.Qh5?! exd4 14.cxd4 Bf5=]
13...Nxd2
[13...exd4? 14.Nxe4 dxe4 15.Bg5+ Rf6 16.Bxf6+ gxf6 17.Qh5+-]
14.Bxd2 And now Bd2-g5+ would win.
14...Qe8N 1.32/21
[Better is 14...Kf7 0.98/21]
[14...Qd6 15.Qh5 exd4 16.Rae1+ Be6 17.Qxh7 Kd7 18.Qxg7+ Rf7 19.Qg6 Rh8 20.h3 Rhh7 21.Bf4 Qxf4 ½-½ (21) Starke,R-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D]]
15.Re1
[15.dxe5?! Qg6 16.Kh1 Bf5±]
15...e4 1.82/22
[15...Be6± 1.04/22]
16.f3 0.98/22
[16.c4+- 1.82/22]
16...Qg6 1.29/22
[⌓16...Bf5 0.98/22]
17.fxe4! dxe4 18.Bc2
[18.Qe2 Bf5±]
18...Bf5 19.Qf3 Rae8 20.Bxe4 Kd7

21.Bxf5+ Rxf5 22.Qh3 Ref8 23.Re2 Kd8 24.Rae1 Qf6 (→ ...Rf5-f1+) **25.g3** Threatens to win with Bd2-f4. **25...c5 26.dxc5** 0.88/22
[⌓26.Re6 1.21/22 Qf7 27.Bf4 cxd4 28.cxd4 *(28.Qxh7 dxc3+ 29.Rxb6 axb6∓)*]
26...Bxc5+ 27.Be3 Bb6 28.Qg2! Rf3 29.Rd2+ 0.61/22
[29.Bxb6+ Qxb6+ 30.Kh1 Qc6±]
[29.Kh1± 1.10/21 Bxe3 30.Rxe3]
29...Kc8± 30.Bxb6 0.20/22
[30.Bd4!± 1.02/21]
30...Qxb6+= 31.Rd4! h6 1.18/21
[31...a6= 0.29/23]
32.Qh3+± R8f5 33.b3 0.45/24
[33.Qg4± 1.27/23 Qb5 34.c4]
33...g5 1.48/23
[Black should try 33...a6!± 0.45/24]



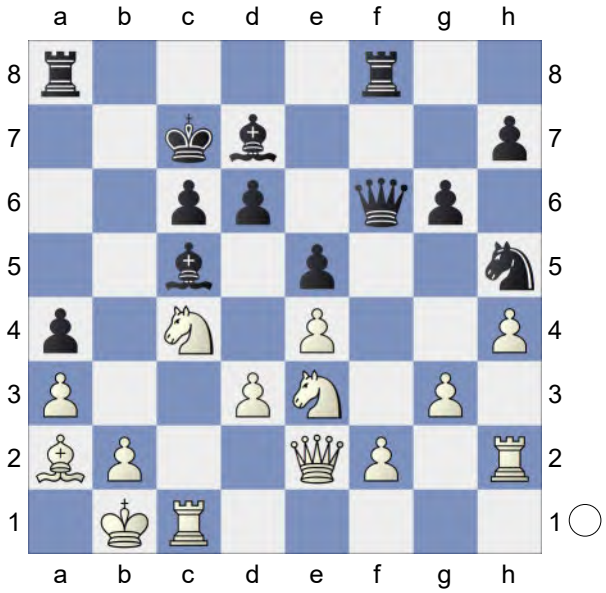
34.Qh5 0.97/21
[⌓34.Qg4! 1.48/23 aiming for Re1-e8+. Qb5 35.Rc4+ Kb8 36.Qd4]
34...Rf8 35.Re8+ Kc7 36.Rxf8 The board is on fire. **36...Rxf8** Endgame KQR-KQR **37.Qg4** Prevents Qb6-e6.
[37.Qe2 is interesting. Qf6 38.Rd5 a6 39.Qe5+]
37...Kb8 38.Qd7 Rc8



39.c4 &Bianco is more active. **39...h5** 1.58/22
[⌓39...g4 1.27/22 *(40.Qxg4? Rd8-+)* 40...Qxd6 41.Rxd6 b5]
40.Qd6+ Qxd6 41.Rxd6 b5 42.Rd5
[Don't do 42.cxb5?! Rc1+ 43.Kg2 Rc2+ 44.Kg1 Rc1+ 45.Kf2 Rc2+ 46.Ke3 Rxa2±]
42...bxc4 43.bxc4 1.26/24
[But not 43.Rxg5? c3 44.Rb5+ Ka8-+]
[43.Rb5++- 1.64/25 Ka8 44.bxc4 *(44.Rxg5? c3-+)*]
43...Rxc4 44.Rxg5 h2-h4 is the strong threat. **44...h4 45.gxh4** 1.08/26
Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.18 (very precise)
[45.g4+- 1.64/24]
½-½

147 **C57**
□ **Larsen,Soren Michael** **2324**
■ **Tinture,Laurent** **2396**
EM/CL/Q05-2 ICCF Email 15.06.2002
[Mon Hokome]

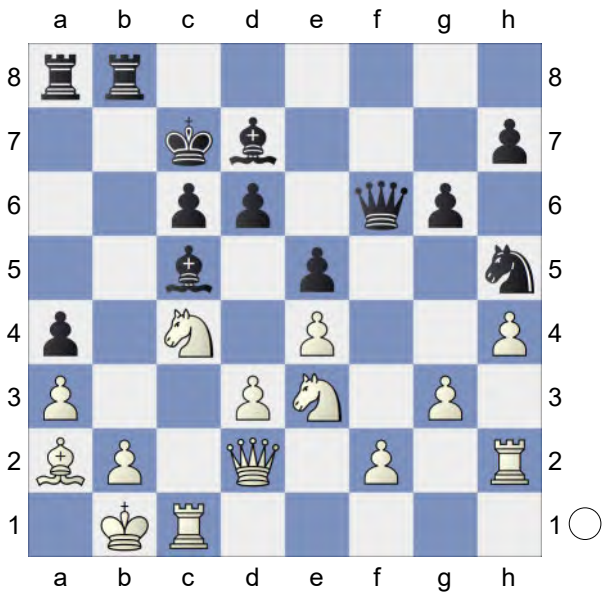
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Black must now prevent Ng5-f7. **6...d6 7.d3 Rf8** Inhibits Ng5-f7. **8.Be3 Bg4N** White is slightly better.
[8...Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 *(10...Nxe3 11.Qe2 Ng4 12.Nc3 Nd4 13.Nxd4 Rf2 14.Nf5+ Bxf5 15.Qd1 Kf8 16.exf5 Rxg2 17.h4 Rg1+ 18.Rxg1 Qxh4+ 19.Kd2 Qh6+ 20.Ke1 Qh4+ ½-½ (20) 12.Kd2-Runting,T Opole 1971 Telechess CBM 89 [Utzinger,Kurt])* 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 23.Ba4+ 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld,W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]
9.Qd2 Nd4 10.h3 Bd7 11.Bxd4 Bxd4 12.c3 0.24/20
[12.a4!± 0.90/20]
12...Bb6= 13.Nf3
[13.a4!?]
13...Ke8 0.50/21
[Don't play 13...h6 14.Qe2±]
[13...Qe8!= -0.01/19]
14.Qe2± Nh5 15.g3 Against Nh5-f4
15...g6 16.Nbd2 a5 17.Nf1 0.11/19
[17.Nc4± 0.73/20]
17...a4= 18.Bd5 c6 Threatens to win with ...Qd8-f6. **19.Bc4 Ba7** ...b7-b5 is the strong threat. Black has compensation. **20.a3 b5⇄** Black is not holding back **21.Ba2 Qf6 22.N1d2 Kd8 23.0-0-0 Kc7 24.Rdf1 Bb6 25.Rh2 Ng7 26.Ne1 Kb7 27.Ng2 Qg5**
[27...Bxf2? 28.Ne3 *(28.Nh4 Bxg3 29.Rxf6 Rxf6+-)* 28...Bxe3 29.Rxf6 Bxd2+ 30.Qxd2+- *(30.Kxd2 Rxf6 31.Rf2 Raf8±)*]
28.Kc2 Nh5 29.Ne1 Rae8 30.Nef3 Qf6 31.Kb1 Ng7 32.Ne1 Ne6 33.h4 Ng7 34.Nc2 Nh5 35.Ne3 -0.36/20
[35.Nb4± 0.31/19]
35...Kc7 0.65/22
[35...Qe7!∓ -0.36/20]
36.c4!± bxc4 37.Ndxc4 Bc5 0.87/22
[37...Bd4± 0.54/23]
38.Rc1 Ra8



39.Qd2! Rfb8 1.10/20
[Better is 39...Ra7 0.74/19]

(Diagram)

40.f4!± exf4 41.gxf4 And now e4-e5 would win. The board is on fire. **41...Qxf4** 3.00/21 Black cannot hold the game after this.
[41...Nxf4? 42.Rf2+-]



[41...Rf8± 0.92/18]

42.Rf1 Qg3 3.63/20

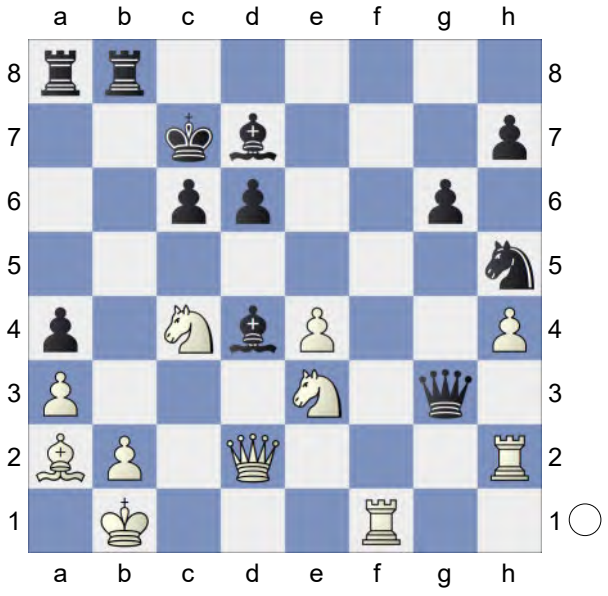
[42...Bxe3 2.30/21 was necessary. 43.Nxe3 Qe5]

43.d4+-

[Less strong is 43.Rf7 Bd4+-]

43...Bxd4 6.21/19

[43...Bb6 3.24/21 44.Rhh1 Be8]



44.Qxd4! White is clearly winning.

44...Qxh2

[44...c5 45.Qd2]

45.e5 Rxb2+ 46.Kc1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.12 (very precise) / Black=0.31

1-0

148 **C57**

□ **Shamael** **2322**

■ **Hanison,Bernard** **2172**

Stans 249665

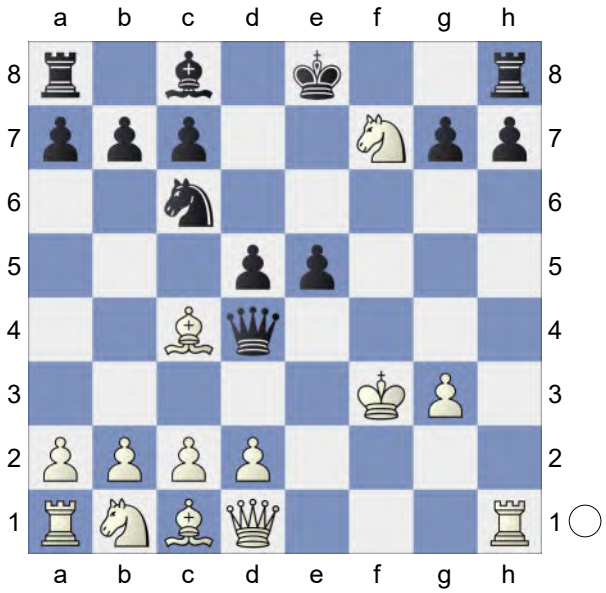
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4 8.g3** Prevents Qh4-f4+.

[8.Nxh8 leads to mate. Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]

8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 The position is equal.

9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 0.85/24

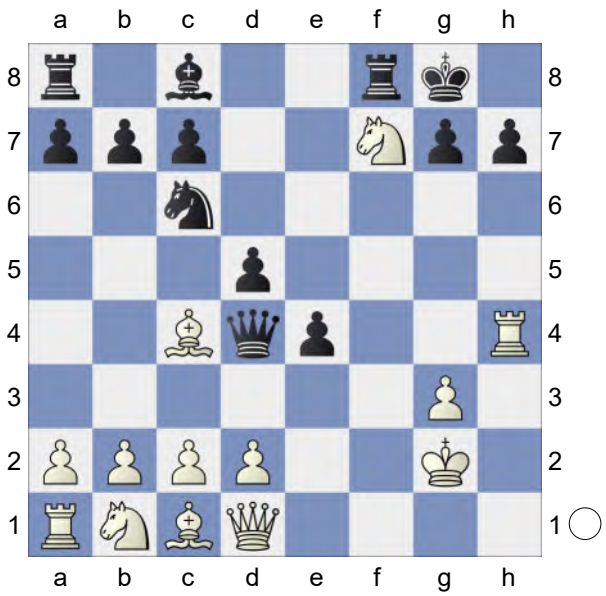


11.Rh4!± e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0

(Diagram)

13.Rf4 0.01/21

[13.Qh5 Rxf7 14.Bxd5 ½-½ (14) Katinbakkie (2300)-Schekachev,A



(2490) Dortmund 1992 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]

[13.Bb3 Rxf7 14.Rf4 Rxf4 15.gxf4 Be6 16.Nc3 Rf8 17.Qh5 Rd8 18.Qh4 Rf8 19.Ne2 Qb6 20.Qf2 Qa6 21.Ng3 Na5 22.Qe2 Qxe2+ 23.Nxe2 c5 24.d3 exd3 25.cxd3 Nxb3 26.axb3 Bf5 27.d4 Bg4 White Plays Cxd5-City Halle Vrnjacka Banja 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas,Julius] 1-0 (35)]

13...dxc4= **14.Qh5N** Nf7-g5 is the strong threat.

[14.Qf1 Rxf7 15.Rxf7 Bg4 16.Nc3 Ne5 17.Qf2 Bf3+ 18.Rxf3 exf3+ 19.Kg1 Qd7 20.d4 cxd3 21.Bf4 Ng6 22.Qxf3 dxc2 23.Rc1 Nxf4 24.Qxf4 Rf8 25.Qc4+ Kh8 26.Rxc2 c6 27.Qc5 Rf5 28.Rf2 1-0 (28) Meszaros,A-Colas,R Gori 1984 ZUS C73 [John Watson]]

14...g6 **15.Nh6+** **Kg7⇄** Black is not holding back **16.Qg5** And now Nb1-c3 would win. **16...Bd7** **17.Ng4**

[17.d3!? cxd3 18.Bd2 Rxf4 19.Bxf4 Qxb2 20.Qd5 dxc2 21.Qxd7+ Kh8 22.Nf7+ Kg8 23.Ng5 *(23.Nh6+ Kh8=)* 23...cxb1Q+ 24.Kh3+-]

17...Bxg4 Dancing on a razor blade.

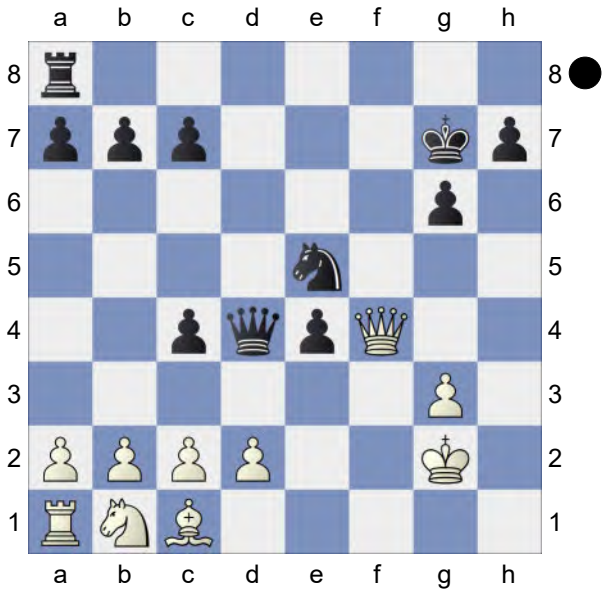
18.Qxg4 **Ne5** -0.19/23 &Nero is more active.

[18...h5!∓ -0.64/22 19.Qe2 Rxf4 20.gxf4 Rf8]

19.Qg5? -2.86/26 Now White is beyond hope.

[19.Qe2!= -0.19/23]

19...Rxf4-+ **20.Qxf4**



Nf3! (→ ...Qd4-g1+) **21.Nc3?** -#3/8

[21.Qe3-+ -2.88/19 Qxe3 22.dxe3 Ne1+ 23.Kf2 Nxc2 24.b3]

21...Qg1+ Black mates. **22.Kh3** **Qf1+** **23.Kg4** **h5#** Weighted Error Value: White=0.98/Black=0.07 (flawless)

0-1

149 **C57**

□ **Li,Chao** **2320**

■ **Qiao,Liang** **2348**

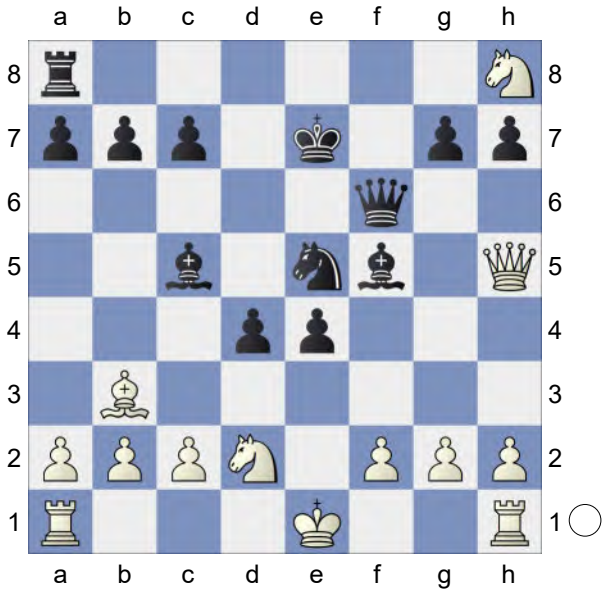
CHN-chT Torch Real Estate Cup (10)

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** **e5** **2.Nf3** **Nc6** **3.Bc4** **Nf6** **4.Ng5N**

[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

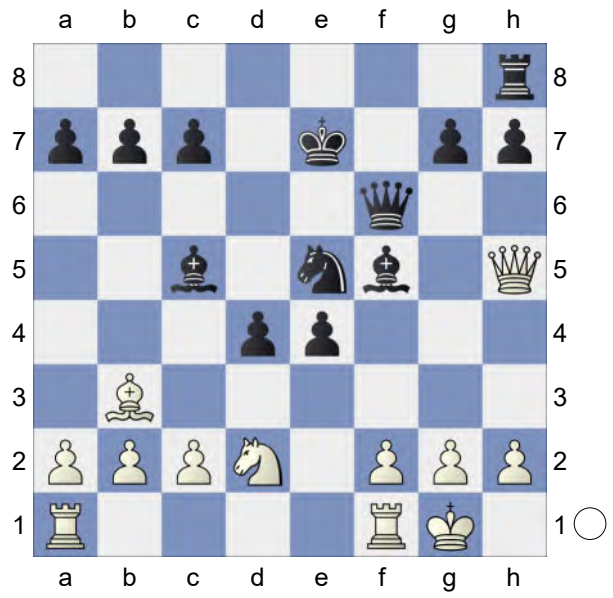
4...Bc5 5.d4 exd4 0.75/19
[5...d5= -0.11/20 remains equal. 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4]
6.Nxf7± White is much more active. **6...Qe7 7.Nxh8** aiming for Bg5. **7...Ne5** 1.28/19
[7...Qxe4+± 0.67/19 8.Qe2 Qxe2+ 9.Bxe2 d6]
8.Bb3 White is better. **8...d5 9.Bg5**
[9.exd5? Bg4 10.d6 Bxd6-+ *(10...Qxd6 11.f3±)*]
9...dxe4 10.Bxf6 0.34/21
[Better is 10.0-0± 1.08/21]
10...Qxf6± 11.Qh5+ Ke7 12.Nd2 Bf5 1.91/22
[12...Bg4± 0.81/21 was worth a try. 13.Qxh7 Bf5]



13.0-0!+- Rxh8

(Diagram)

14.Nxe4! Bxe4 15.Rae1 Bf5 3.07/20
[⌓15...g6 1.88/20 16.Qe2 Bf5]
16.f4 Pin **16...g6 17.fxe5**
[17.Rxe5+ Kd7 18.Qf3 Bd6 19.Rxf5 Qxf5+-]
17...Qc6 18.Qh4+ Ke8 19.Kh1 Threatens to win with e6. **19...h5** 4.41/21



[⌓19...Qb6 3.12/19 20.Rd1 Be7 21.Qxd4 Qxd4 22.Rxd4 Rf8]

20.c3 dxc3 4.95/21

[⌓20...Qb6 3.31/19 21.cxd4 Be7]

21.bxc3 2.80/23

[⌓21.Qc4 4.95/21 Kd8 22.e6 *(22.bxc3 Kc8+-; 22.Qxc3 h4+-)*]

21...Rf8 22.Rd1 Be7 23.Qd4 e6 would now be deadly. **23...Qc5 24.Bc4** Weighted Error Value: White=0.33/Black=0.56

1-0

150 **C57**

□ **Ortiz Hernandez,Ricardo Paul** **2313**

■ **Vugt,Wim H Van** **2328**

corr MEX-NED 2021 31.01.2021

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Mon Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!**

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

9...Qxd6 aiming for ...Bc8-g4. **10.c3?** 0.01/23

[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]

[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4∓]

[10.Nf7+- 1.95/21 Qc5 11.d3 *(11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4-+)*]

10...Bg4= 11.Qa4+ The position is equal. **11...Nd7! 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qh4+! 14.g3** Mon Hokmome: '±' **14...Nf3+ 15.Kf2**

[15.Kd1?! Nd4+ 16.Ke1 Nf3+ 17.Kd1 Nd4+ 18.Ke1±]

15...Qf6N 16.Rf1 Nxh2+ 17.Kg2 Qh6 18.Kf2

[18.Rh1? Bf3+ 19.Kf2 *(19.Kg1? Qh3-+)* 19...Bxh1 20.Bf7+ Ke7 21.Qh4+ Qxh4 22.gxh4 Rxh8∓]

[18.Rf7!? Nf3 19.Rxf3 Qh3+ 20.Kf2 Qh2+ 21.Ke3 Qg1+ 22.Kd3 *(22.Ke4? Qe1+ 23.Kd3 Bxf3-+)* 22...Bxf3 23.b3 *(23.Bf7+? Kf8-+)* 23...Qxc1 24.Bf7+ Kd8 25.Qh4+ Nf6 26.Ng6 *(26.Kc4? Qb2-+)* 26...Be4+ 27.Ke2 hxg6 28.c4-+]

18...Qh3 19.Rg1 0-0-0! 20.Nf7

[20.Qxa7?! Rxh8 21.Qa8+ *(21.Bd5? c6-+)* 21...Nb8=]

20...Bh5! 21.Bd5? -1.52/25

[21.Nxd8? Qf5+ 22.Kg2 Bf3+ 23.Kf2 Bc6+ 24.Ke2 *(24.Ke1? Bxa4 25.b3 Nf3+ 26.Kd1 Nxg1-+)* 24...Bxa4-+]

[21.Be2!= -0.01/23 Qf5+ 22.Kg2 Bxe2 23.Kxh2 *(23.Nxd8? Ng4-+)*]

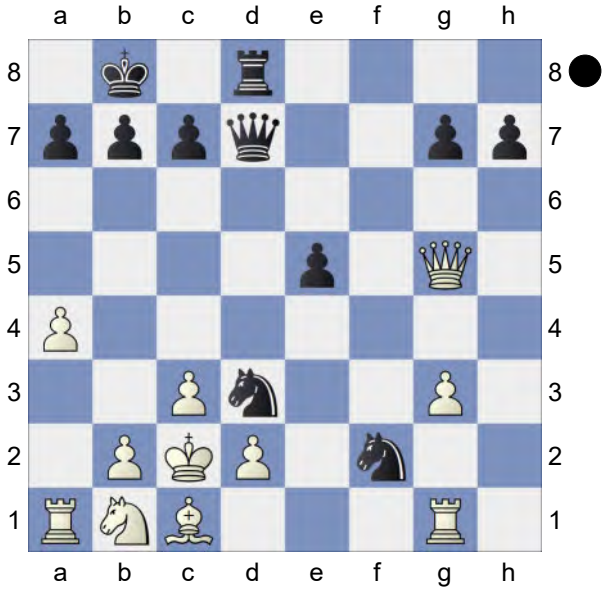
21...Ng4+ -0.80/22 The board is on fire.

[⌓21...Bxf7 -1.52/25 22.Bxf7 *(22.Bg2? Qf5+ 23.Ke1 Nc5-+)* 22...Rf8]

22.Ke1∓ Bxf7 23.Bxf7 -1.79/26

[23.Be4∓ -0.73/21 Ngf6 24.Bf3]

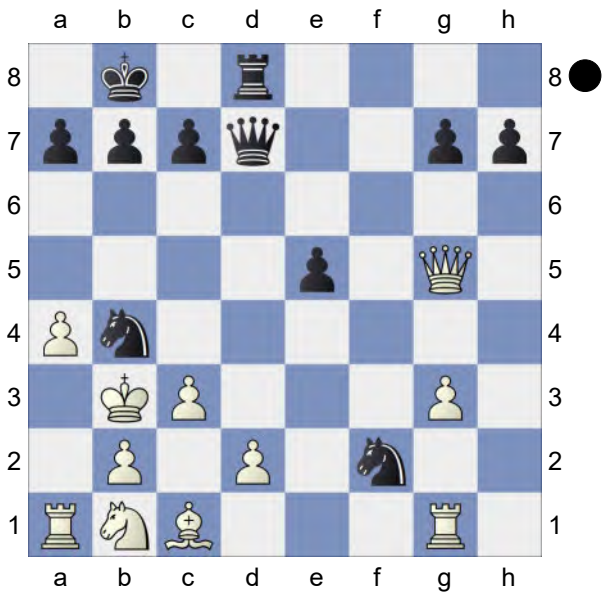
23...Nc5-+ 24.Be6+
[24.Qxa7 Nd3+ 25.Ke2 Nf6+-]
24...Nxe6 -1.09/27
[⌓24...Kb8 -1.54/27 25.Qxg4 *(25.Bxg4? Qh2-+)* 25...Nd3+ 26.Kd1 Nf2+ 27.Kc2 Nxg4 28.Bxg4 *(28.Kb3? Qh6-+)* 28...Qxg4]
25.Qe4∓
[25.Qxa7? Qh2 26.Qa8+ Kd7 27.Qa4+ *(27.Qa7? Rf8-+)* 27...Ke7-+]
25...Nc5 Black has strong compensation.
[25...Qh2?! 26.Qg2 Qh5 27.Qh1=]
26.Qf5+ Kb8 White must now prevent ... Nc5-d3+. **27.Qg5 Nd3+ 28.Kd1 Ngf2+ 29.Kc2 Qd7** 0x0.00225914de86dp-1022s more active pieces. **30.a4** -1.92/25
[30.Qh4∓ -1.10/22 g5 31.Qxg5 *(31.Qc4? b5-+)*]

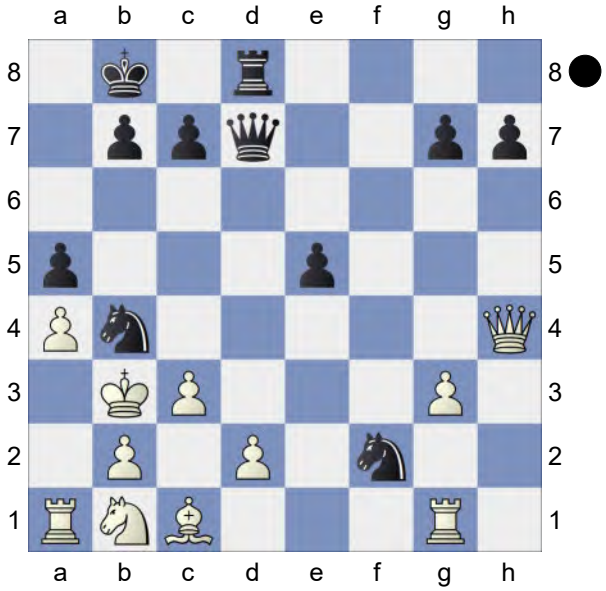


30...Nb4+!-+ 31.Kb3

(Diagram)

a5 32.Qh4
[32.cxb4 Qd5+ 33.Ka3 axb4+ 34.Kxb4 b5 35.Qxd8+ *(35.Nc3 Nd3+ 36.Ka5 Qa8+ 37.Kxb5 Qb7+ 38.Kc4 Rd4#)* 35...Qxd8-+]
[32.Qxe5 Qf7+ 33.c4 Nc6-+]

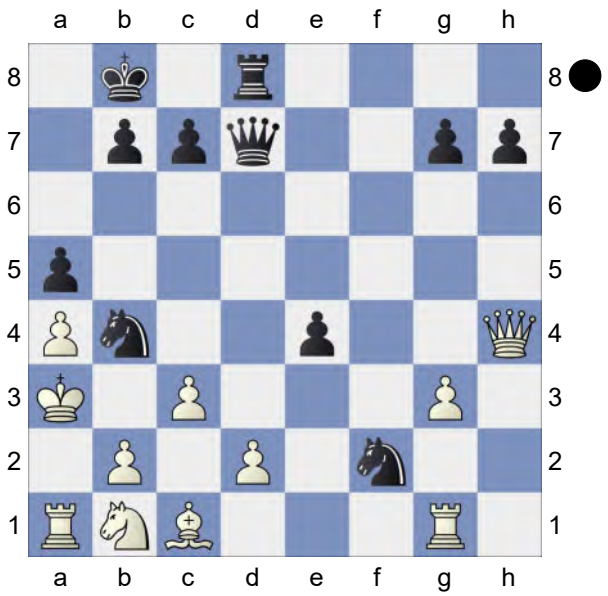




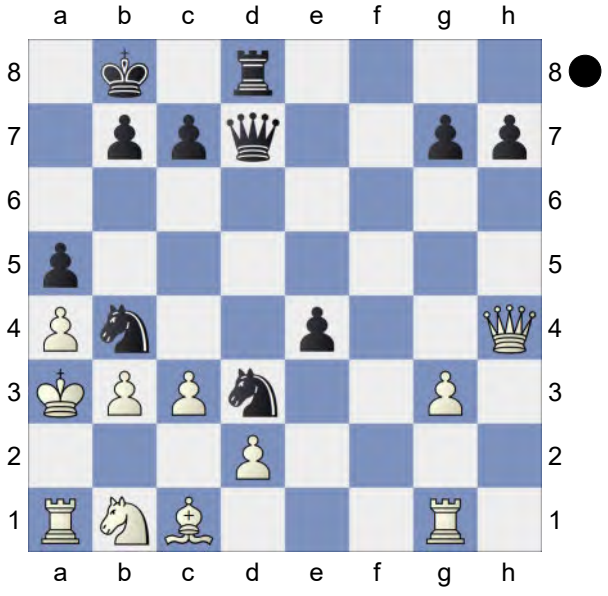
Hoping for Nb1-a3. **32...e4! 33.Ka3**
[33.cxb4 Qd5+ 34.Ka3 axb4+ 35.Kxb4 Rd6-+]

(Diagram)

And now b2-b3 would win. **33...Nfd3!**



34.b3
[34.cxb4 axb4+ 35.Ka2 Qe6+ 36.b3 Nc5! 37.Qxd8+ Ka7]
[34.Qxe4? Nc5! 35.b3 Nxe4-+]

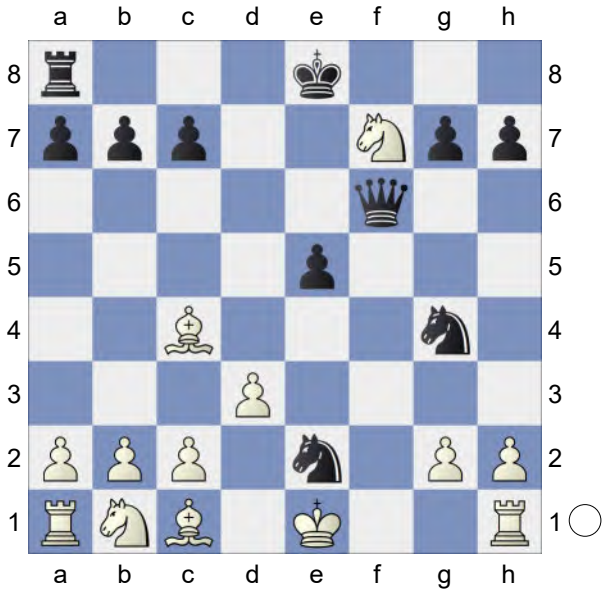


34...Qd5 ...g7-g5 is the strong threat.
35.c4? -2.83/27 White does not recover from this. Mon Hokmome: '-+'
[35.cxb4? g5 36.Qh5 Qd4-+]
[35.Qxh7? Nc2+ 36.Ka2 Nc5-+]
[35.Rh1∓ -1.29/24 is a better defense.]
[35.Rd1 Rd6]
35...Qd6→ Strongly threatening ...Nb4-c6+. White is in trouble.
[35...Nc2+? 36.Ka2 Ncb4+ 37.Ka3-+]
36.c5? -4.46/26 Mon Hokmome: '-+'
[Avoid the trap 36.Qxe4? Na6+ 37.Ka2 Qb6-+]
[36.Qxh7? Nc6+ 37.Ka2 Qd4-+]
[36.Rf1 -2.55/25 was called for. e3 37.c5 *(37.dxe3? Nc2+ 38.Ka2 Ndb4+ 39.Kb2 Qe5+ 40.Nc3 Rd3-+; 37.Qxh7? e2-+)* 37...Nxc5 38.dxe3]
36...Qxc5 (→ ...Nb4-c6+)
[Not 36...Nc2+? 37.Ka2 Ncb4+ 38.Ka3 Nc2+ 39.Ka2 Ncb4+ 40.Ka3-+]
37.Qxd8+ Ka7 38.Nc3 Nc6+ Pair of Knights! **39.Ka2** Black is clearly winning. **39...Ndb4+**
[39...Nxd8? is the wrong capture. 40.Ba3 Qf2 41.Rad1-+]
40.Kb1 Nxd8 41.Re1 Qf2 42.Rxe4 Qxg3 Threatens to win with ...Nd8-c6.
43.Ra2 -6.29/23
[⌓43.Kb2 -4.40/23]
43...Qd3+ 44.Ka1 Nxa2 45.Kxa2 Nc6 46.Nb5+ Kb6 47.Re6 Qd5 48.Re3 Nb4+ Weighted Error Value: White=0.41/Black=0.03 (flawless)
0-1

151 **C57**
□ **Schiller Wilfried** **2310**
■ **Uhlig,Andreas** **0**
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Inf 63/(280) Pankratov,A: '63/(280) RR: 'Inf 63/(280)'' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5**

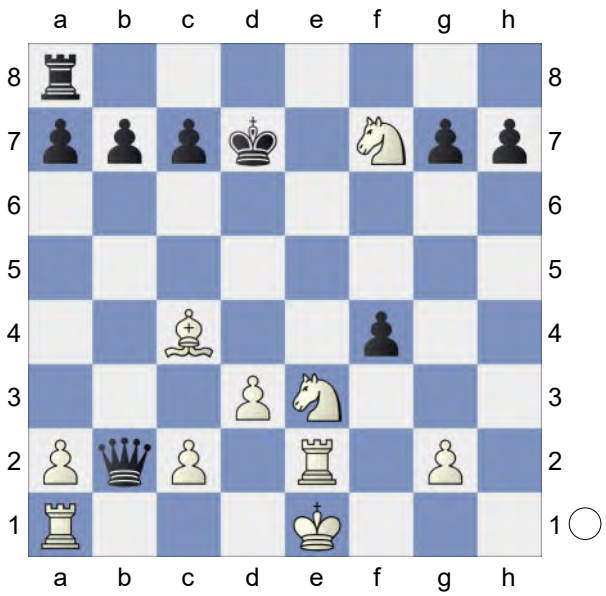
Nd4 9.d6
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
[9.c3 Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 Two Knights-4.Ng5 Intro ChessPub Guide 2014 [Victor Mikhalevski]]
9...Qxd6
[9...cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10. e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
10.d3N 0.01/22
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.Bh5 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4-+]
[10.c3+- 2.11/21 Bh4 11.cxd4 Qxd4 12.Bf7+ *(12.Qe2 Bg4±)* 12...Ke7 13.Qf3]
[10.Nf7 Qc5 *(10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+* 3. Two Knights Defence 3... N-Two Knights Defence 3...Nf6 Ã *)* 11.d3 e4 *(11...Bg4 12.Qd2 Bh4 13.Nc3 b5 14.b4 Qe7 15.Bb3 Nd5 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1 Be2 18.Bf3 Bxf3 19.Qe3 Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+ 22.Kxf3* Fried Liver Attack-Traxler Var and 4...Nxe4 [GM Mesgen Amanov] *)* 12.c3 Ne6 13.Qe2 e3 14.d4 Qf5 15.Ne5 Ng5 16.Bxe3 Bxe3+ 17.Ke1 Bf4 18.Rf1 Nge4 19.g3 Blank,O (2150)-Pankratov,A (2330) corr_69662 1993 Informant 63 [RR]]
10...Bg4= 11.Nf7 The position is equal. **11...Qb6 12.Qd2 Be2+! 13.Kxf2 Ng4+ 14.Ke1**
[14.Kg3? Nf5+ 15.Kh3 Nf2#]
14...Qf6 15.Qxe2 Nxe2



16.Rf1 Inhibits Qf6-f2+. **16...Nf4 17.Nc3** Black must now prevent g2-g3. **17...Nxh2 18.Bxf4 exf4**
[18...Nxf1 19.Bg5 *(19.Bxe5 Qh4+ 20.Ke2 Ng3+ 21.Kd2 Kd7±)* 19...Qf5 20.Nb5+-]
19.Rf2 Ng4 20.Re2+ Ne3
[20...Kf8!?]
21.Nd1 Kd7 Strongly threatening ...Ra8-e8.
[21...Qe7 22.Kf2 *(22.Kd2 Nf1+ 23.Ke1 Ne3±)* 22...Kd7 23.Nxe3±]
22.Nxe3 Qxb2 0.98/23
[22...fxe3= 0.01/23 23.Rxe3 Re8 24.Rxe8 Kxe8]

(Diagram)

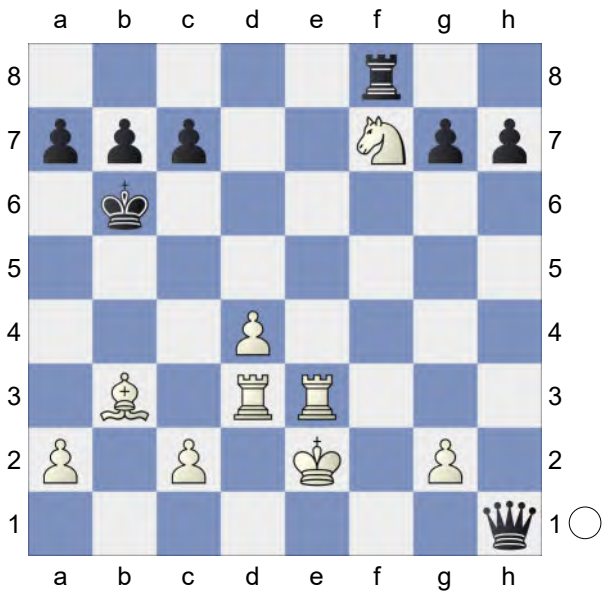
23.Be6+!± Kc6 24.Rd1! fxe3 25.d4!↑ And now Nf7-e5+ would win. White has strong initiative. Really sharp! **25...Qc3+ 26.Kf1** Threatens to win with Rd1-d3. &Bianco is much more active. **26...Rf8 27.Rd3 Qb2 28.Bb3**



[28.Kg1 Qb1+ 29.Kh2 Qf1 30.Ne5+ Kd6±]

28...Kb6 29.Rexe3 Qc1+ 30.Ke2 Hoping for Rd3-d1. **30...Qh1**

[30...Qg1? 31.Bd5 *(31.Rd1 Qxg2+ 32.Kd3 a5=)* 31...c6 32.Rd1! Qxe3+ 33.Kxe3+-]



31.Bd5 Intending Rd3-b3+ and mate.

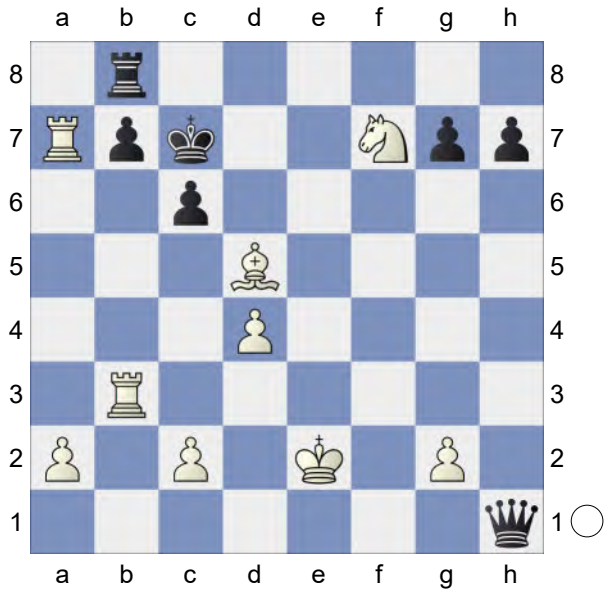
31...c6

[31...Qh5+? 32.Bf3 Qxf7 33.Rb3+ Ka5 34.Ra3+ Kb5 35.Reb3+ Qxb3 36.Rxb3++-]

32.Rb3+ Ka6 33.Ra3+ Kb6 34.Reb3+ Kc7 35.Rxa7 Rb8 3.57/24

[35...cxd5? leads to mate. 36.Rbxb7+ Kc8 37.Nd6+ Kd8 38.Rd7#]

[35...Re8+± 1.20/24 was worth a try. 36.Ne5 Rxe5+ 37.dxe5 cxd5 38.Rbxb7+ Kc6]



36.Bf3!+- Qc1 37.Kd3

[37.Ne5 Qxc2+ 38.Ke3 Qc1+ 39.Kd3 Qf1+ 40.Be2 Qf5+ 41.Kc3 Qf2±]

37...Qf1+ 38.Kc3 Qa1+ 5.60/24

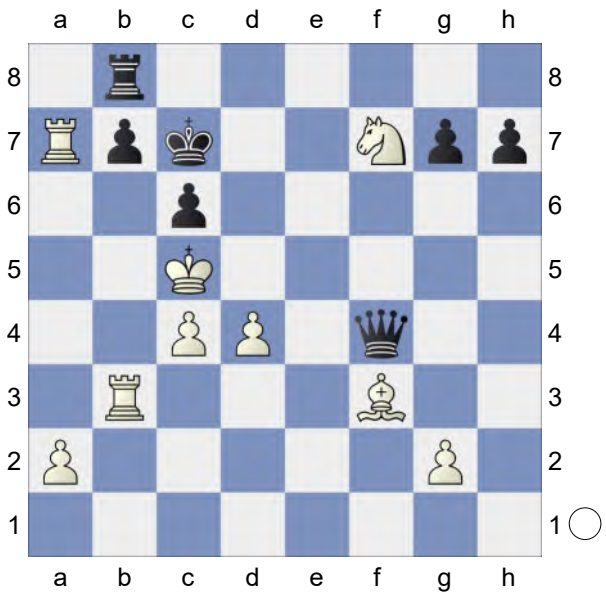
[⌓38...Qe1+ 3.85/21 39.Kb2 Qh4]

39.Kc4 aiming for Kc4-c5. **39...Qf1+ 40.Kc5 Qc1 41.c4** Bf3xc6 would kill now. **41...Qf4**

(Diagram)

42.Bxc6! Weighted Error Value: White=0.12 (very precise) /Black=0.35

1-0



152 **C57**
□ **Schroeder,Christoph** **2305**
■ **Kahl,Fred** **2348**
SM-2014-0-00295 08.07.2014
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 White is slightly better. **8...Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.b4 Nd4 11.Be3 b6 12.Nf3 Nxf3 13.gxf3 bxc5 14.b5 Nb8 15.Nc3 Be6** Prevents Nd5 **16.Rg1 g6 17.Bxc5 a6 18.a4 axb5 19.Nxb5 Kd7 20.Be3** White is much more active. **20...Nc6 21.f4 Ra6 22.Kd2 f5 23.exf5 Bxf5 24.fxe5** next Bf4 is good for White. **24...Rha8! 25.Rgd1 Rxa4 26.Rxa4**

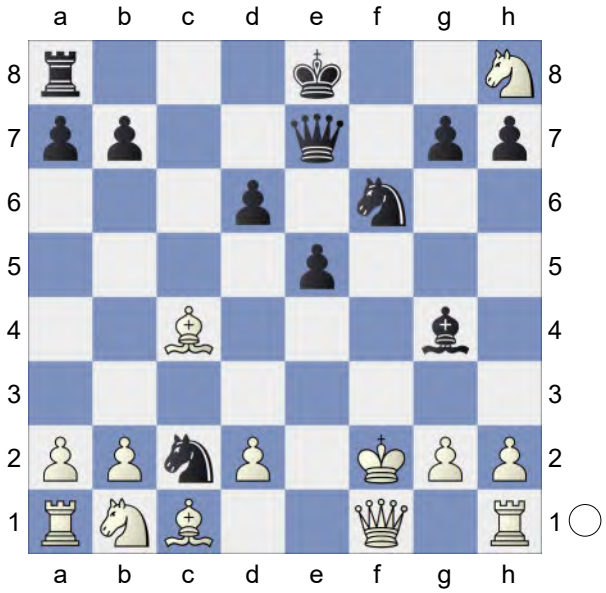
[26.Kc3+ feels hotter. Kc8 27.Rxa4 Rxa4 28.Nd4]

26...Rxa4 27.Kc3+ Kc8! 28.Nd4 Nxe5 29.Nxf5 gxf5 30.Rd5 The position is equal. **30...Rc4+ 31.Kb3 Re4 32.c3 Kb7** Weighted Error Value: White=0.03

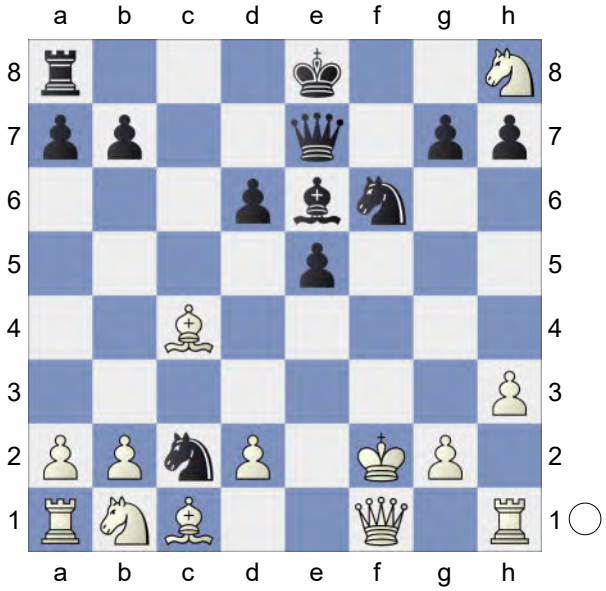
(flawless) /Black=0.02 (flawless)
½-½

153 **C57**
□ **Camacho,Carlos Eduardo** **2301**
■ **Valverde Lopez,Mario** **1988**
Remote 7er 0103 email 05.04.2014
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** White must now prevent ...Bc8-g4. **9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
[9.c3 Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 9.Nf1 d5 10.Qe2-Gual Pascual,A Chapter 8 2014 200 Traps In The Opening [Vaiser,V]]
9...cxd6 aiming for ...Bc8-g4. **10.Kxf2**
[10.Bf7+ Kd8 11.d3 *(11.Kxf2 Bg4±)* 11...Bh4±]
10...Bg4N 2.60/23
[⩲10...d5 1.73/21 11.Bxd5 *(11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2* Giuoco Piano and Greco Gambit-Game 16 - Nikolai Ninov vs. C; *11.Be2 Ne4+ 12.Kg1 Qc5 13.Bh5+ g6 14.Kf1 Qf8+ 15.Bf3 Bg4 16.d3 Nxf3 17.gxf3 Bxf3 18.Qe1 Bxh1+ 19.Kg1 Qf3 20.Qf1 Qxf1+ 21.Kxf1 Nd6 22.Bh6* Giuoco Piano and Greco Gambit-Game 16 - Nikolai Ninov vs. C*)* 11...Nxd5]
11.Qf1+- White has a decisive advantage.
[11.Bf7+? Kd7 12.Qe1 Nxc2-+]
11...Nxc2



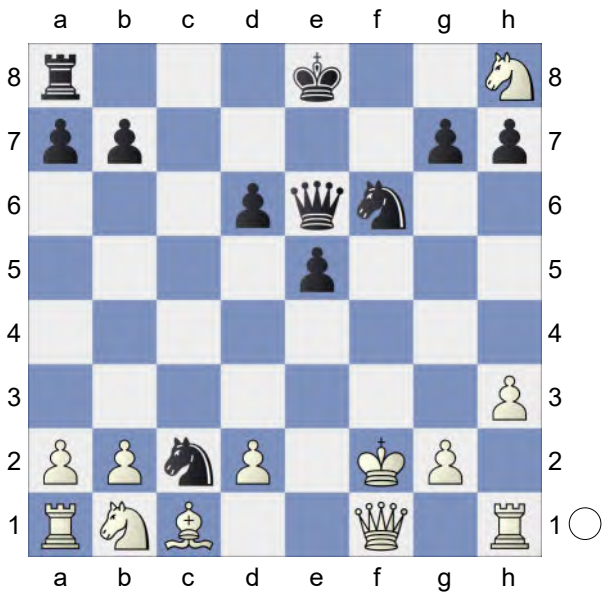
12.h3! Be6
[12...Bd7 13.d4]



13.Bxe6! Qxe6

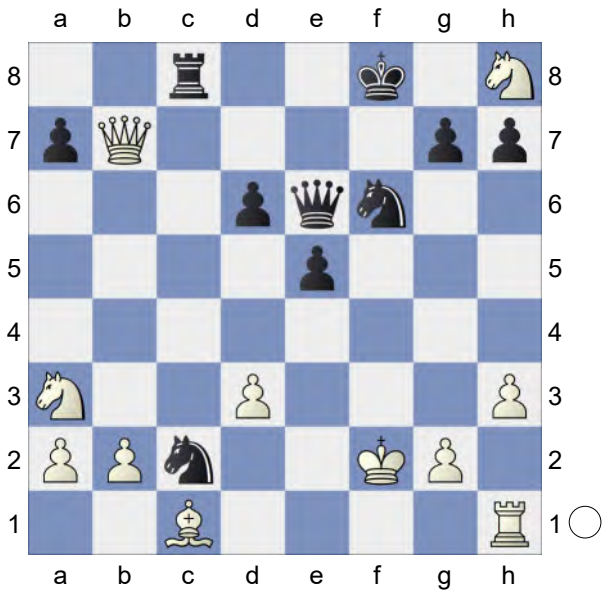
(Diagram)

14.Na3! Nxa1 15.Qb5+ Kf8 16.Qxb7 Rc8 17.d3 And now Bc1-e3 would win.



[Weaker is 17.Qxa7 Qf5+ 18.Ke2 *(18.Kg1 Rxc1+ 19.Kh2 Qf4+ 20.g3 Qxd2+)* 18...Nh5=]

17...Nc2



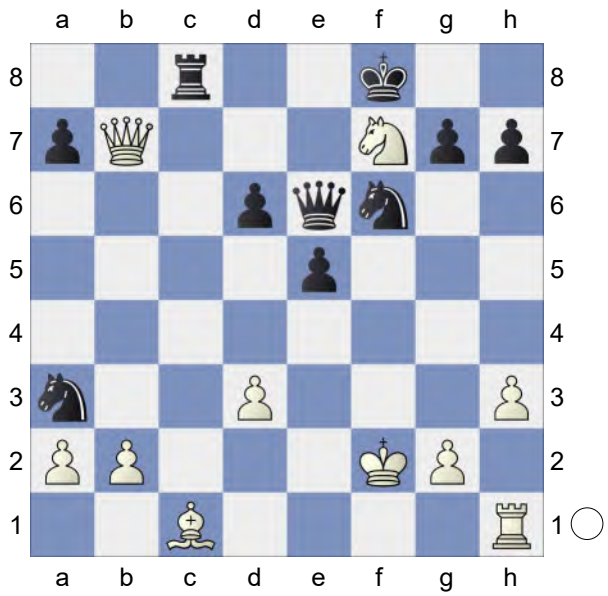
18.Nf7!

[Not 18.Qxa7 Nxa3 19.bxa3 *(19.Qxa3 Kg8=)* 19...Kg8=]

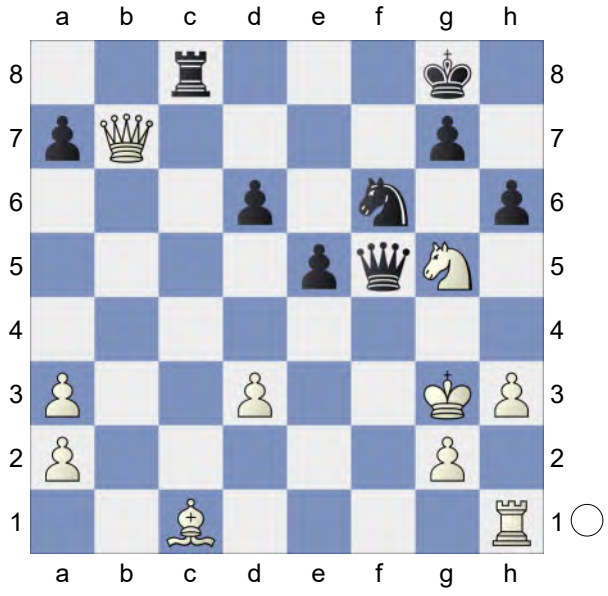
18...Nxa3 2.34/24

[⌓18...Qf5+ 1.71/21 19.Kg3 e4]

(Diagram)



19.Ng5! Active counter play! **19...Qf5+ 20.Kg3** The board is on fire. **20...Kg8 21.bxa3 h6**



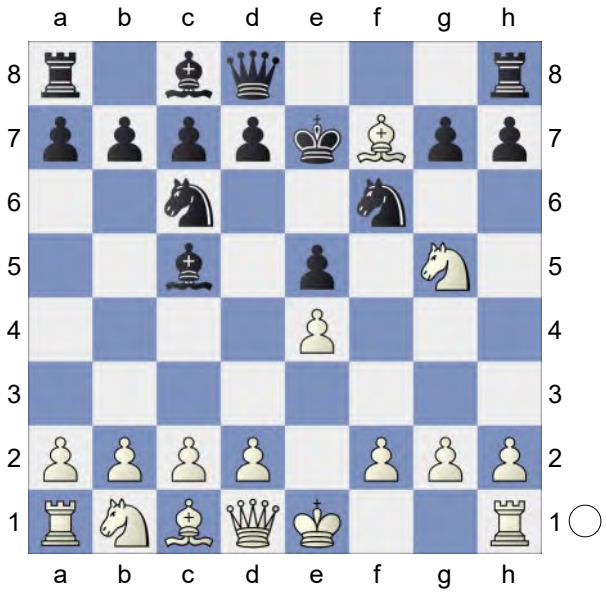
22.Rf1!! Qd7 Prevents Qb7-f7+. **23.Qb3+ d5 24.Ne4 Nh5+ 25.Kh2 Kh7 26.Nf2 Qd6 27.Re1 Nf6 28.Kg1 Rc6 29.Ng4 Nxg4 30.hxg4 Rb6 31.Qc2 Rb7 32.Qf2 Re7 33.Be3** Threatens to win with Be3-c5. **33...Qg6 34.Qf5 Qxf5 35.gxf5** Endgame KRB-KR **35...Rf7 36.g4 g6 37.fxg6+ Kxg6 38.Kg2 Rc7** 5.37/24

[⌓38...h5 3.77/23 39.Bc5 e4

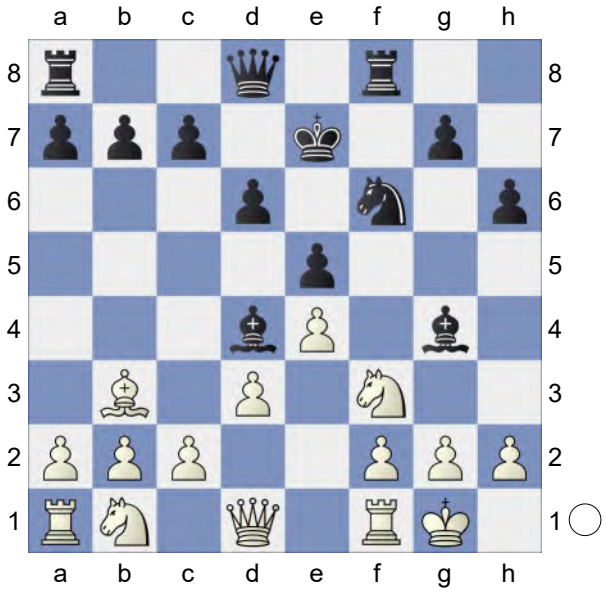
40.dxe4 Rc7 41.gxh5+ Kxh5]
39.Rc1 White is clearly winning.
39...Rxc1 14.60/25
[⌓39...Rb7 4.96/19 40.Rc6+ Kg7 41.Bxh6+ Kh7]
40.Bxc1 Kg7 41.Bb2 Kf6 42.Kg3
Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.19 (very precise)
1-0

154 **C57**
□ **Turzo,Attila** **2298**
■ **Maksimovic,Bojan** **2468**
Titled Tue 2. Aug Early (1) 02.08.2022
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7**

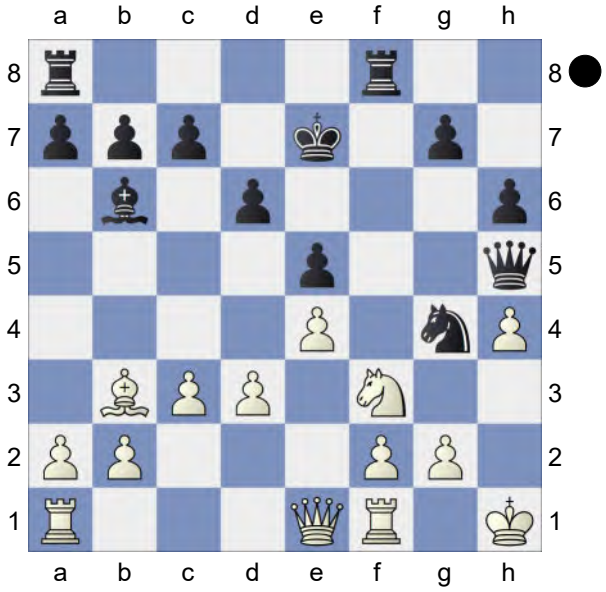


6.Bb3! Threatens to win with Ng5-f7.
6...Rf8 Prevents Ng5-f7. **7.0-0 d6 8.d3**
[8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1]
8...h6 0.88/22
[8...Bg4± 0.52/20 deserves consideration. 9.Nf3 Nd4]
9.Nf3± Bg4 10.Be3 Nd4N
[10...Qe8 11.Bxc5 dxc5 12.h3 Bh5 13.Nbd2 g5 14.Ba4 Nd7 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.g4 Rf4 17.Ne1 Bg6 18.Ng2 Rf8 19.Ne3 Qf7 20.Nf5+ Ke8 21.Nc4 Qf6 22.Qe1 h5 23.Qa5 Bxf5 24.exf5 Kd8 25.Qa6 Rusek,W-Lennartz,C St Petersburg RUS 1988 Lexikon04 [Dragan Solak] ½-½ (38) Rh8 26.Kg2 Ke7 27.Qb7 hxg4 28.hxg4 Rab8 29.Qxc7 Rbc8 30.Qa5 Rh4 31.f3 Rch8 32.Rh1 Qh6 33.Rxh4 Qxh4 34.Rg1 Qh2+ 35.Kf1 Rh3 36.Nd2 Qf4 37.Kf2 Qd4+ 38.Kg2 Rg3+ 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Andersson,N Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer] (38)]
11.Bxd4 Bxd4

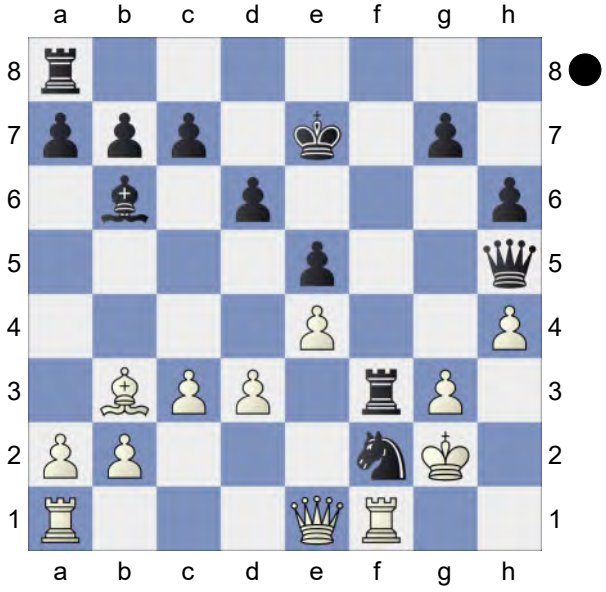


12.c3!
[Worse is 12.Nc3 Bxc3 13.bxc3 Nh7∓]
12...Bb6 13.Nbd2 Qe8 14.Kh1 0.23/21

[14.d4± 1.15/20]
14...Qh5!= 15.Qe1 0.02/18
[15.a4± 0.42/21]
15...Bxf3 16.Nxf3?? -#13/20
Now White is beyond hope.
[16.gxf3= 0.01/22 Nh7 17.Rg1]
16...Ng4 (→ ...Rf8xf3!) **17.h4**



Rxf3! Active counter play! **18.g3 Nxf2+**
Black mates. **19.Kg2**



Rxg3+!! 20.Kxg3 Qg4+ 21.Kh2 Qh3+
Weighted Error Value: White=0.82/ Black=0.06 (flawless)
0-1

156 **C57**
□ **Schemmann,Bernhard** **2297**
■ **Rheindt,Stefan** **1272**
corr BdF Thema 22.05.2008
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Nxd4 6.Nxf7 Qe7 Threatens to win with ...d5! **7.Nxh8** Strongly threatening Bg5. **7...d5** White must now prevent ...Bg4. **8.c3** White is better.
[8.exd5 Bg4 9.Qd2 Ne4∓]

8...Bg4 1.37/20
[8...dxc4± 0.63/20 9.cxd4 Bxd4 *(9...exd4 10.0-0±)*]

9.f3!± Nxf3+ 10.gxf3 Nxe4 11.h4!
[11.Qxd5 Qh4+ 12.Kd1 Rd8-+ *(12...Bxf3+? 13.Kc2+-; 12...Bxf3+? 13.Kc2+-)*]

11...0-0-0 2.07/21
[11...dxc4± 1.20/21 12.fxg4 Qf6]

12.Bxd5+-
[12.fxg4 Qf8 *(12...dxc4? 13.Qf3+-)* 13.Qe2 *(13.Bxd5? Qf2#)* 13...Bf2+ 14.Kd1 Ng3 15.Qxe5 *(15.Ng6 hxg6 16.Qxe5 dxc4+* Discovered Attack (Check) *17.Kc2 Qf3±* Double Attack*)* 15...dxc4+ 16.Kc2 Re8± *(16...Nxh1? 17.Bf4+-)*]

12...Nf2 13.Qb3 Nd3+

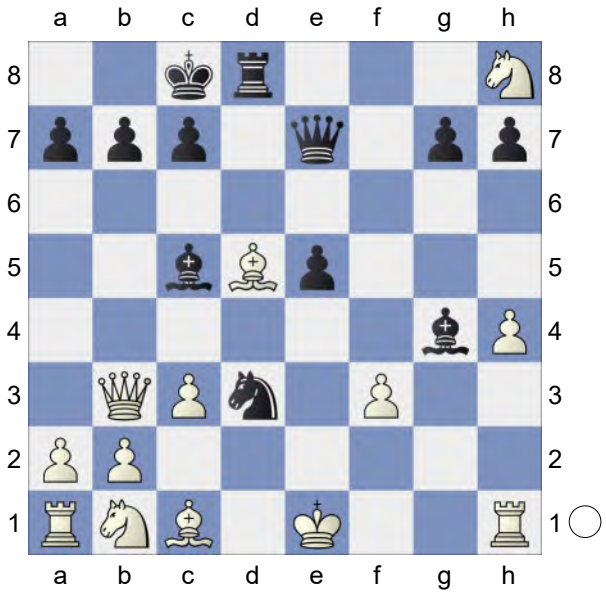
(Diagram)

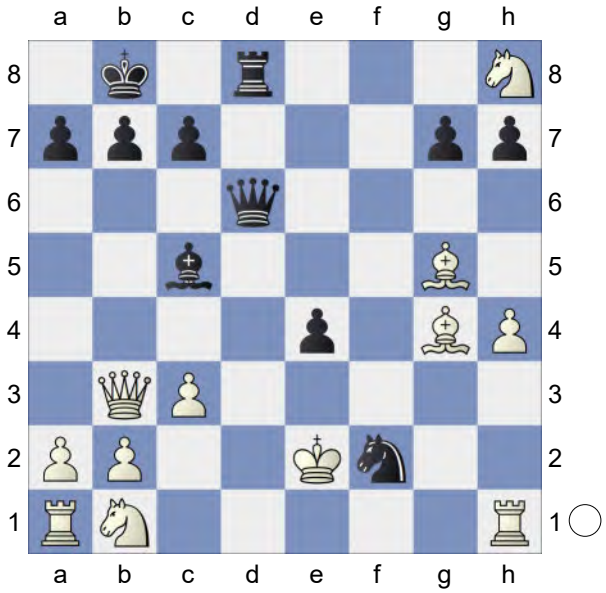
14.Kd1! Bxf3+? 7.21/19
[14...Nf2+ 2.93/21 15.Ke2 c6]

15.Bxf3 e4 16.Bg4+ Kb8 17.Bg5 Nf2+ 18.Ke2 3.35/21
[⌓18.Kc1 7.19/22 Qf8 19.Nf7]

18...Qd6

(Diagram)





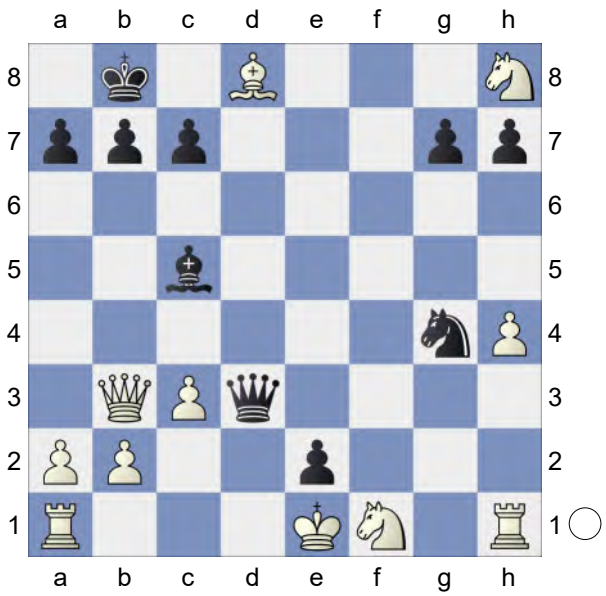
19.Nd2! Qd3+
[19...Qg3 20.Bh5]

20.Ke1 Nxg4 6.44/22
[⌓20...Be3 4.06/19 21.Bxd8 Qxd2+ 22.Kf1 Nxg4 23.Bxc7+ Decoy Kxc7 24.Qc4+ *(24.Qf7+ Kd8+-)* 24...Kb8]

21.Bxd8 White is clearly winning. **21...e3 22.Nf1 e2**

(Diagram)

23.Bxc7+! Kxc7 24.Qf7+ Kd8 25.Qg8+



Weighted Error Value: White=1.12/ Black=0.56

[25.Qxb7? Bf2#]

1-0

155 **C57**

□ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2297**

■ **Baltar,Antoni** **2200**

corr ZH-Match 29.08.2022

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5

[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]

6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+

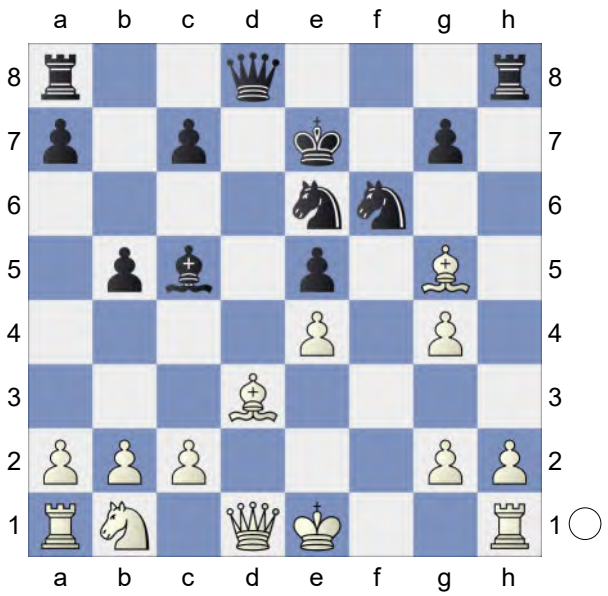
[7.Nxf7!? Qe7□ 8.Nxh8±]

7...Ke7 8.Bc4! White is slightly better.

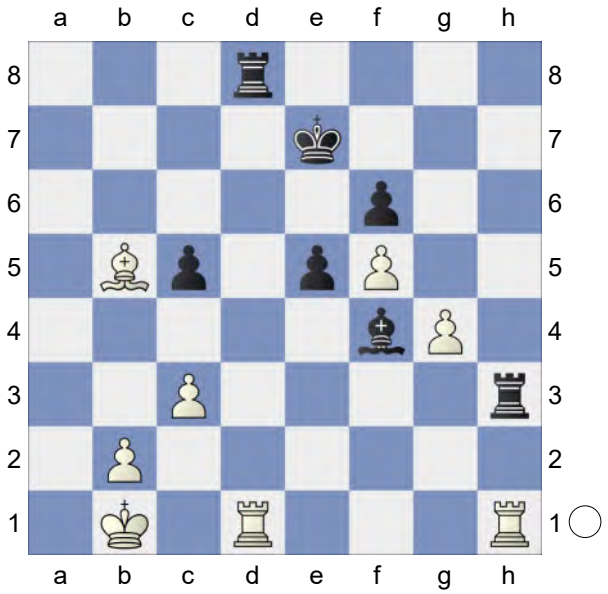
8...b5 9.Bd3 Bg4 10.f3 h6 11.fxg4 hxg5 12.Bxg5 Ne6

(Diagram)

Strongly threatening ...Qd4. **13.Bxf6+ gxf6 14.Nc3** Qf3! is the strong threat.



14...c6 15.h3 Qd4 16.Qd2 Repels Qf2+ **16...Nf4 17.0-0-0 Qe3 18.Qxe3 Bxe3+ 19.Kb1 a6** 1.02/21
[19...Rad8± 0.65/20 was preferrable.]
20.Ne2 Nxg2 21.Ng3 Nh4 22.a3 Rad8 23.c3 Bg5 0.82/21
[23...Bf4± 0.44/20 24.Nf5+ Nxf5 25.exf5 Bg5]
24.a4 Bf4 25.Nf5+ Nxf5 26.exf5 c5 27.axb5 axb5 28.Bxb5 Rxh3

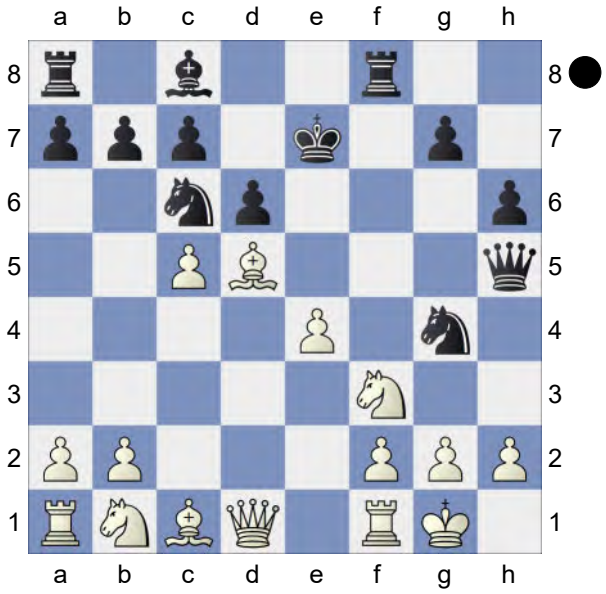


Deflection **29.Rxh3** Rh7+ would kill now. **29...Rxd1+±** Endgame. KRB-KRB **30.Ka2 e4** 1.28/23
[⌓30...Rg1 0.84/21]
31.Rh7+ Kd8 32.Rh8+ Kc7 33.Re8 e3 34.Re4 Bh6 35.Ka3 Rd2 36.Re7+ 0.75/23
[⌓36.b4 1.42/23]
36...Kd8 1.28/25
[Black should try 36...Kb6 0.75/23 37.Bc4 Bg5]
37.Re8+ 0.78/5
[White should play 37.Re6 1.28/25]
37...Kc7 38.Bc4 Bg5 39.Re7+ Kd8 40.Re4 Rf2 41.b3 Weighted Error Value: White=0.08 (flawless) /Black=0.10 (very precise)
½-½

157 **C57**
□ **Jonas Jaroslav** **2295**
■ **Vogl,M.** **0**
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6**
[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 c6 10.c3 Bb6 11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 d5 13.f3 Nf6 14.Re1 Qd6 15.Bf4 Nd7 16.Bg3 Kf7 17.Kh1 Qh6 18.dxe5 Nc5 19.Bc2 Kg8 20.b4 Ne6 21.a4 Genovese,A-3.g3 ♗b4 4.♗d2_27002 Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (40)]
7.c3 And now d2-d4! would win. **7...Qe8!**
[7...Nxd5? 8.exd5 Qf8 9.d4 Nxd4 10.cxd4+-]
8.d3N
[8.d4 exd4 9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 c6 11.Bb3 h6 12.Nf3 Bg4 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Kazoks,A Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer]]

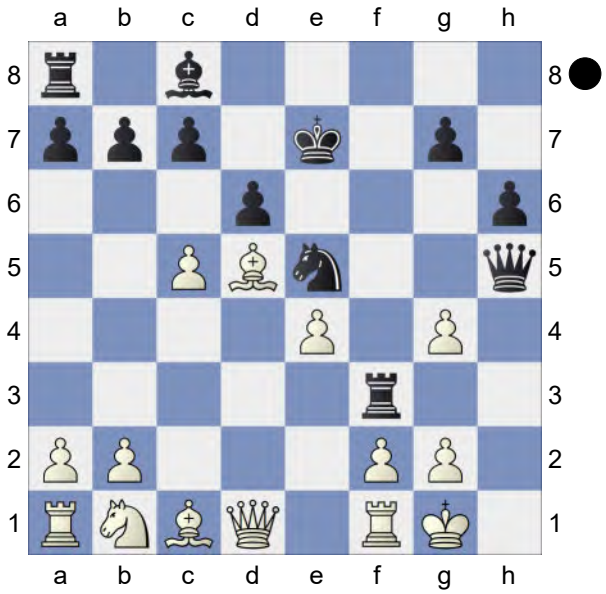
8...Ng4 1.04/21
[8...Rf8= 0.16/21]
9.0-0± h6 10.Nf3 Rf8 1.66/24
[10...Kd8± 1.21/21 11.b4 Bb6]
11.d4 1.24/24
[Better is 11.h3+- 1.66/24]
11...exd4 12.cxd4 -0.19/26
[12.Bxc6± 1.31/22 bxc6 13.cxd4 *(13.Nxd4 Ne5±)* 13...Rxf3 14.Qxf3 *(14.gxf3 Qg6=)* 14...Bxd4 15.Nc3]
12...Qh5= 13.dxc5 -2.49/25
[White should play 13.h3∓ -0.67/24 Nxf2 14.Rxf2 Nxd4 15.Nbd2 Bxh3 16.b4 *(16.Kf1? Bg4-+)* 16...Nxf3+ 17.Nxf3 Bxf2+ 18.Kxf2]



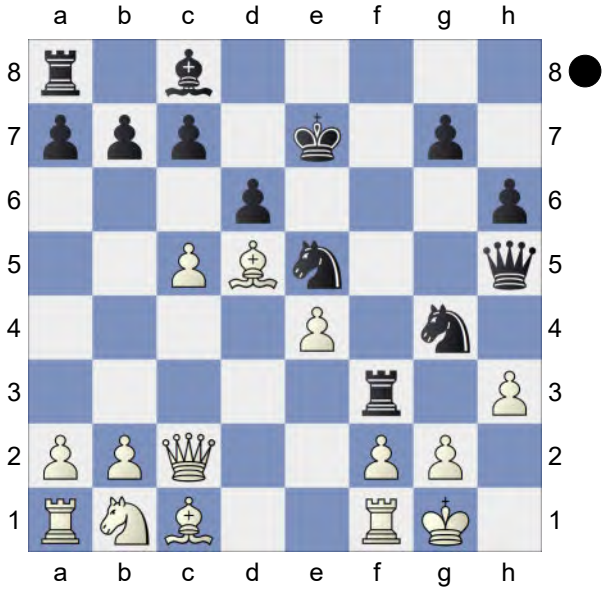
13...Rxf3!-+ 14.h3
[14.Bf4 Rxf4]
14...Nce5 Threatens to win with ... Rf3xh3! Really sharp! **15.Qc2?** -#18/21
[15.gxf3? Nf6 16.f4 *(16.cxd6+? cxd6 17.f4 Nf3+ 18.Qxf3 Qxf3-+)* 16...Nf3+ 17.Qxf3 Qxf3-+]
[15.hxg4?

(Diagram)

Nxg4! 16.Bf4 Rxf4 17.cxd6+ cxd6



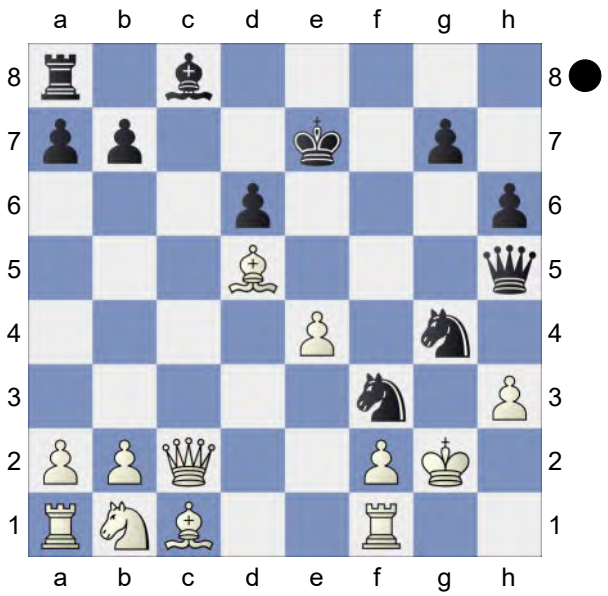
18.Qxg4 Bxg4-+]
[15.cxd6+ cxd6 16.Nc3 *(16.gxf3? Nf6-+)* 16...Rxh3! 17.gxh3 Qxh3∓]
[15.Qe2-+ -2.21/23 Nf6 16.Re1]



15...Rxh3! 16.cxd6+
[16.gxh3 Nf3+]
16...cxd6 17.gxh3 Nf3+
Pair of Knights! **18.Kg2**

(Diagram)

Ne3+! 0.15/5 **19.fxe3= Bxh3+**→



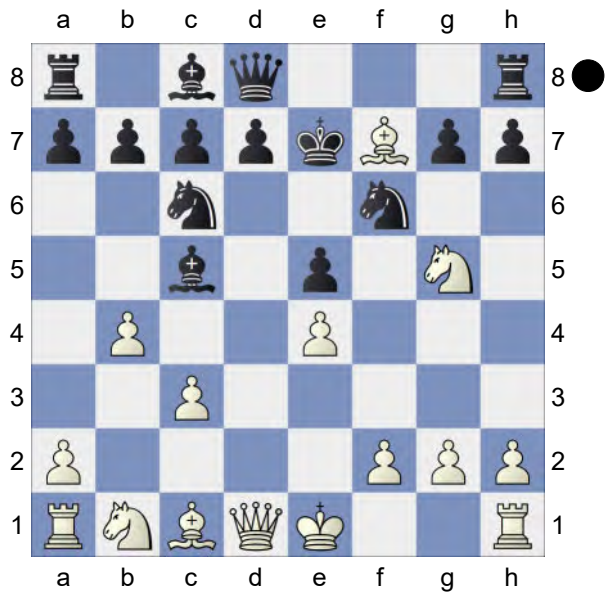
Black is up to no good.
[Stronger than 19...Qxh3+ 20.Kf2 Qh2+ 21.Kxf3=]
20.Kf2 aiming for Rf1-h1. **20...Qh4+** Black is clearly winning. **21.Kxf3 Qg4+ 22.Kf2 Qg2+ 23.Ke1 Qxf1+**
[Weaker is 23...Qxc2 24.Rf7+ Ke8 25.Nc3± *(25.Nd2 Bg4=)*]
24.Kd2 Qf2+ 25.Kc3 Weighted Error Value: White=0.89/Black=0.35
0-1

158 **C57**
□ **Pirozhkov,Alexandr** **2275**
■ **Lagoda,Sergei** **0**
Yalta op (5) 1996
[Mon Hokmome]

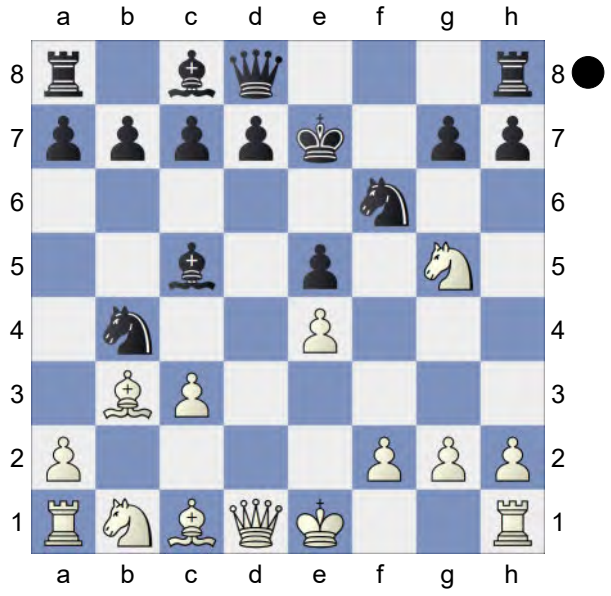
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7** Threatens to win with ...h7-h6. **6.d4N** 0.05/20
[White should try 6.Bb3± 0.74/19 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1]
[6.Bd5
A) 6...Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 *(8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3 Qe8 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3 Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 g4 15.Nd2 g3 16.h3 Rg8 17.Nc4 Bg4 18.Qd2 Qh5 19.Nd1 Raf8 20.Na5 Bd7 21.b4 Ng4 22.Rxf8 Rxf8* Mansfield,H-8.♕d2 ♗e6 9.000 Qd7_65666 Plovdiv 1972 ZUS C73 [Mikhalevski,A] 0-1*)*
8...Bg4 9.Qe1 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 bxc6 14.Bxg5 Qxg4 15.Be3 exd4 16.cxd4 Qxe4 17.Nc3 Qh7 18.f3 Rae8 19.Qc1 Rh8 20.Rd1 Kd7 21.Kf1 Andersen,J-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1;
B) 6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qxg2 12.Rg1 Qh3 13.Rxg7+ Kd8 14.Rg3 Qh6 15.Qe2 Ng4 16.h3 Nf6 17.Nbd2 Ba6 18.0-0-0 Ke7 19.h4 Rag8 20.Rg5 Qf8 Anand,V (2720)-Ljubojevic,L (2580) Buenos Aires 1994 CI1-130 [Anand,Viswanathan] 1-0 (44)]
6...Nxd4= And now ...h7-h6 would win.
7.c3 Nc6 8.b4 -0.28/21
[⌓8.Bd5 0.05/21]

(Diagram)

8...Bb6 0.15/19
[But not 8...h6 9.bxc5 hxg5 10.Bb3±]
[⌓8...Nxb4! -0.28/21 9.Bb3 *(9.cxb4*



Bd4∓)



9...Rf8!]

9.Bb3 a2-a4 is the strong threat. **9...Rf8**

10.0-0 0.04/20

[10.b5± 0.54/21 Na5 11.f4]

10...d6 11.Nd2

[11.a4!? a6 12.Qd3=]

11...h6 12.Ngf3 Bg4 0.54/20

[12...Qe8= 0.01/20]

13.Qc2 0.10/21

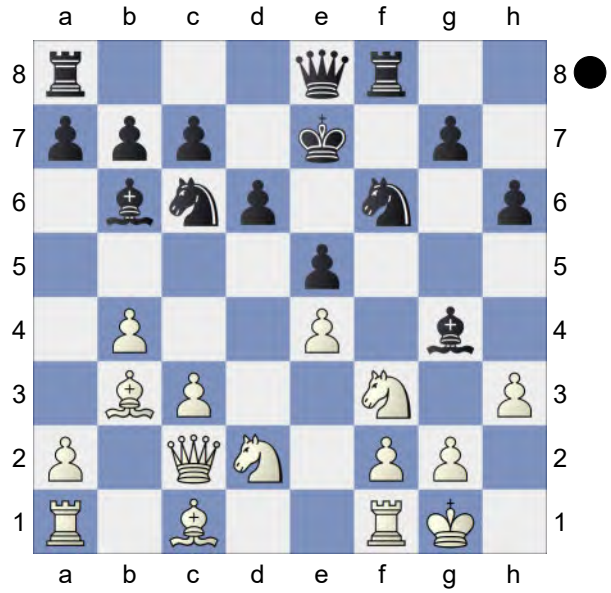
[13.h3± 0.54/20 is superior. Bh5 14.a4]

13...Qe8

[13...a5!?]

14.h3 -0.33/20

[14.a4!± 0.32/20 a6 15.h3]



14...Qh5!∓ Hoping for ...Bg4xh3!

15.hxg4

[15.Qd3!? Bxf3 16.Nxf3=]

15...Nxg4 Really sharp! **16.Bb2?** -5.92/23 Now White is beyond hope.

[16.a4∓ -1.04/22 is more resistant. Rxf3 17.Nxf3]

16...Rf4 White must now prevent ...Ra8-f8. **17.Qd3 Raf8 18.Qc4 Nd8** (→ ...Rf4xf3!) **19.Rfc1**

(Diagram)

Rxf3! 20.Nxf3

(Diagram)

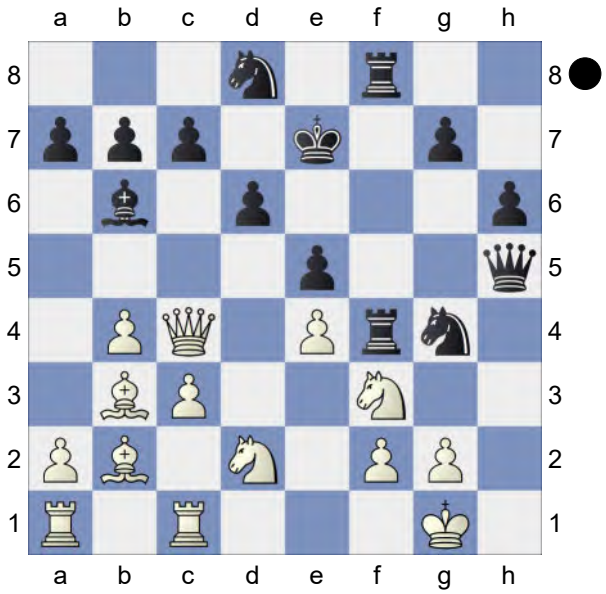
Rxf3! 21.Rc2

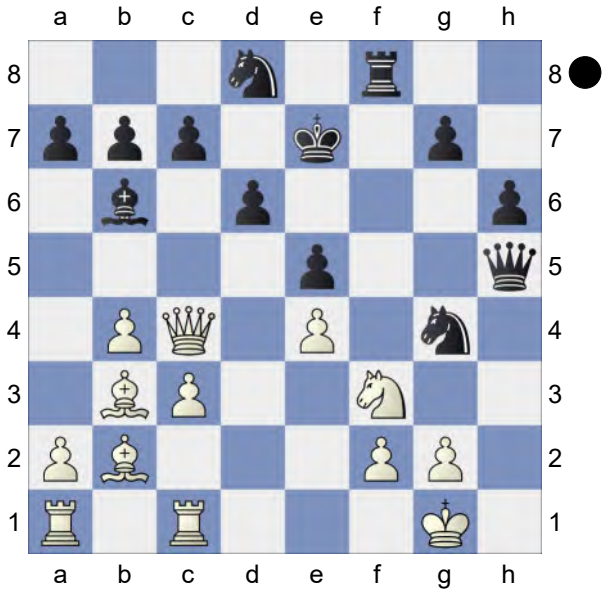
[21.Qxc7+ Bxc7]

21...Qh2+ -18.99/5

[⌓21...Bxf2+ -#6/14 22.Kf1 Qh1+ 23.Ke2 Re3+ 24.Kd2 Be1+ 25.Kd1 Bxc3+ 26.Qf1 Qxf1#]

22.Kf1-+ Qh1+ -8.87/5





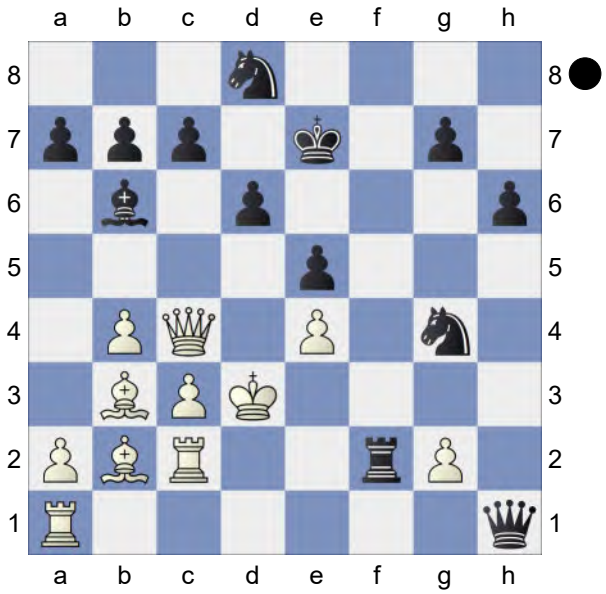
[⌓22...Ne3+ -#9/20 23.Ke2 Qxg2 24.Ke1 Nxc2+ 25.Bxc2 Qxf2+ 26.Kd1 Qg1+ 27.Kd2 Be3+ 28.Ke2 Qg2+ 29.Ke1 Qd2#]

23.Ke2 Rxf2+ 24.Kd3

(Diagram)

Rf3+!! Black mates. **25.gxf3 Qxf3+ 26.Kd2 Be3+ 27.Ke1 Bf2+** Weighted Error Value: White=1.25/Black=0.56

0-1



160 **C57**

□ **Doplmayr,Fritz** **2270**

■ **Kaupat,Heike** **0**

TT/5/98/2 corr 1998

[Heisman, D.]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.c3 Bg4 10.d6 Qxd6 11.Qa4+ Nd7 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 [We have transposed into the 9.d6 ♕xd6 Survey, which gives 13...0-0-0. But since 13. ♔e1 in this game looks suspicious, maybe White should take the draw with 13. ♔g1.] **13...Qh4+!?N 14.g3 Nf3+ 15.Kf2** [A very strange place for Black(!) to resign - he still has more than decent practical chances. See analysis below.]

[15.Kf2 [A very strange place for Black(!) to resign - he still has more than decent practical chances. See analysis below.] Qf6 (Now the real question is whether Black can win! Many of these lines do in fact win for him, so 13... ♕h4+ may be okay after

all!)

A) 16.Bf7+ Kf8 *(16...Ke7* might also be good. *)*

A1) 17.Kg2 Nh4+ 18.gxh4 *(*Now Black mates, but if *18.Kg1 Be2-+)* 18...Qf3+ 19.Kg1 Bh3;

A2) 17.Ke3 Nd4 18.Bd5 Nc5 19.h3 *(19.Qb4 Nc2#)* 19...Bh5 20.cxd4 exd4+ 21.Qxd4 Re8+ 22.Qe4 (Black has a mating attack.) Qf3+ 23.Kd4 Rxe4+ 24.Bxe4 Qxe4+ 25.Kc3 *(25.Kxc5 b6+ 26.Kb5 Be2+ 27.d3 Bxd3#)* 25...Qd3+ 26.Kb4 Na6+ 27.Ka4 Be8+ 28.Ka5 b6#;

A3) 17.Bd5 e4 18.Bxe4

A3a) 18...Nc5?! 19.Qb4 This position looks good for White.;

A3b) or 18...Ng5+ 19.Ke1 *(19.Ke3 Re8 20.Qb4+ c5-+)* 19...Re8 20.d3 *(20.Rf1 Nf3+ 21.Kf2 Nxh2+ 22.Bf5 Bxf5 23.Qf4 Nxf1 24.Kxf1 Nc5-+)* 20...Nf3+ 21.Kf2 Nd2+ 22.Bf5 *(22.Kg2 Rxe4-+)* 22...Qxf5+ 23.Qf4 Re2+ 24.Kg1 Nf3+ 25.Kf1 Re1+ 26.Kg2 Bh3+ 27.Kf2 *(* Black mates after *27.Kxf3 Ne5+ 28.Kf2 Nxd3+ 29.Kf3 Bg4+ 30.Kg2 Nxf4+ 31.gxf4 Qe4+ 32.Kg3 Qf3+ 33.Kh4 Qh3+ 34.Kg5 Qh5#)* 27...Rxh1 28.Qxf5+ Bxf5-+ 29.Bf4 Nde5 30.Ke3 Bxd3-+;

A3c) 18...Re8 19.Kg2 *(19.d3 Nd2+ 20.Bf5 Qxf5+ 21.Qf4 Re2+ 22.Kg1 Nf3+ 23.Kf1 Re1+ 24.Kg2 Bh3+ 25.Kf2 Rxh1 26.Qxf5+ Bxf5-+; 19.Rf1 Nxh2+ 20.Bf5 Bxf5-+)* 19...Ng5 20.Ng6+ hxg6 21.Qa3+ (Black will deliver checkmate.) c5 22.h4 Rxe4 23.Qxc5+ Nxc5 24.Rh3 Re2+ 25.Kg1 Nxh3+ 26.Kh1 Bf3#;

B) 16.Kg2 Nh4+ 17.Kg1 *(*Mate in 6 follows *17.gxh4 Qf3+ 18.Kg1 Bh3 19.Bf7+ Kd8 20.Qxd7+ Kxd7 21.Be6+ Kxe6 22.d4 Qf1#)* 17...Nf3+=;

C) 16.d4 Nxd4+

C1) 17.Kg1 Nf3+= 18.Kg2 Nh4+

C1a) 19.Kg1 Nf3+= *(19...Qb6+ 20.Kf1 Qf6+ 21.Bf4* transposes to 17.♗f4. *)*;

C1b) 19.gxh4 Qf3+ 20.Kg1 Bh3 21.Qc2□ Qg4+ 22.Kf2 Qg2+ 23.Ke3 Qxc2 24.Bd3 Qg2 25.Be4 Qg4-+;

C2) 17.Ke1 Nf3+= 18.Kf2=;

C3) 17.Kg2? Qf3+ 18.Kg1 Bh3 and Black mates;

C4) 17.Bf4 0-0-0 *(17...exf4 18.Bf7+ Ke7 19.Qxd4 fxg3+ 20.Kg1* [White looks safe now.] *Bf3 21.Nd2 g2 22.Qxf6+ Kxf6 23.Nxf3 gxh1Q+ 24.Kxh1 Rxh8 25.Bb3+-)*

C4a) 18.Nf7 exf4 19.Nd2 *(19.Rf1 fxg3+ 20.Kxg3 Qg6 21.Kf2 Nc5 22.Qa5 Ne4+ 23.Ke3 Nc2+ 24.Kf4 Re8-+)* 19...fxg3+ 20.Kxg3□ Nb6 21.Rhf1 Nf5+ 22.Kxg4 Ne3+ 23.Kh3 Qg6 24.Rg1 Qf5+-+;

C4b) 18.Qxa7 exf4 19.Rf1 *(19.Qa8+ Nb8 20.Rf1* can transpose*; 19.Qxd4 fxg3+ 20.Kxg3 Qf3+ 21.Kh4 Qh3+ 22.Kg5 Re8 23.Nd2 Nf6 24.Kf4 Bd7* and Black mates. *)* 19...fxg3+ 20.Kxg3 Nf3 21.Kg2 Qf4 22.Qa8+

Nb8-+;

D) 16.Ke3 (I don't quite see how White is able to to get a draw.)

D1) 16...Qg5+

D1a) 17.Kd3 (Allows mate in 5.) Ne1+ 18.Rxe1 Qf5+ 19.Re4 Qf1+ 20.Re2 Bxe2+ 21.Ke4 Qf3#;

D1b) 17.Ke4 Qf5+ 18.Ke3 Ne1-+;

D1c) 17.Ke2 Nxd2+ (Black can equalize with this move, or try for more with 17... ♕f5.) 18.Kf2 Qf6+ 19.Ke1 Nf3+ 20.Kf2 *(20.Kd1 0-0-0 21.Qxa7 Nc5+ 22.Bd2 Nxd2+ 23.Kc1 Nxc4-+)* 20...Nd2+= *(20...Ng5+ 21.Ke1 Nf3+=)*;

D1d) 17.Kf2=;

D2) 16...0-0-0!? (Very interesting. If Black isn't winning, it is certainly hard for White to find the best defense.)

D2a) 17.d3 Nd4 18.Nd2 Rxh8 19.Bb3 (Allows a mating attack.) Qh6+ 20.Kf2 Rf8+ 21.Bf7 Rxf7+ 22.Nf3 Rxf3+ 23.Ke1 Re3+ 24.Kf1 Qf6+ 25.Kg2 Re2+ 26.Kg1 Qf2#;

D2b) 17.Bd5 Nd4 18.cxd4 *(18.Be4 Nc5-+)* 18...Nb6 19.Qb3 (Also allowing mate.) Rxd5 20.Qxd5 Nxd5+ 21.Kd3 Qa6+ 22.Kc2 Qc4+ 23.Nc3 Nb4+ 24.Kb1 Qd3#;

D2c) 17.Nf7 Nb6 18.Qb5 *(18.Qb4 Nd4-+)* 18...Nxc4+ 19.Qxc4 Nd4-+;

D2d) 17.Rf1 Qh6+ 18.Kd3 *(18.Kf2 Qxh2+ 19.Ke3 Qxg3-+; 18.Ke2 Qxh2+ 19.Rf2 Qg1-+)* 18...Nc5+-+;

D2e) 17.Be2 Qg5+ *(Black may also have a good answer in 17...Qb6+ 18.d4□ Nc5)* 18.Kf2 Rf8 19.Rf1 *(19.d4 Nh4+ 20.Bf4 exf4 21.Ke1 f3-+; 19.Qxa7 Qf5 20.d3 Nd4+ 21.Bf4 Nxe2 22.Qa8+ Nb8 23.h3 Nxg3-+)* 19...Qh5 20.h4 Nxh4+ 21.Kg1 Rxf1+ 22.Bxf1 (Now Black delivers mate.) Nf3+ 23.Kf2 Qh2+ 24.Ke3 Qg1+ 25.Kd3 Ne1+ 26.Ke4 Nf6+ 27.Kxe5 Nf3+ 28.Kf4 g5# Very pretty!]

[15.Kf1 This move seems even worse than the game continuation, 15. ♔f2. However, since the latter may not be good for White...]

1-0

159 **C57**

□ **Doplmayr,Fritz** **2270**

■ **Kuypers,Gfm** **0**

corr TT/5/98/3 1998

[Mon Hokmome]

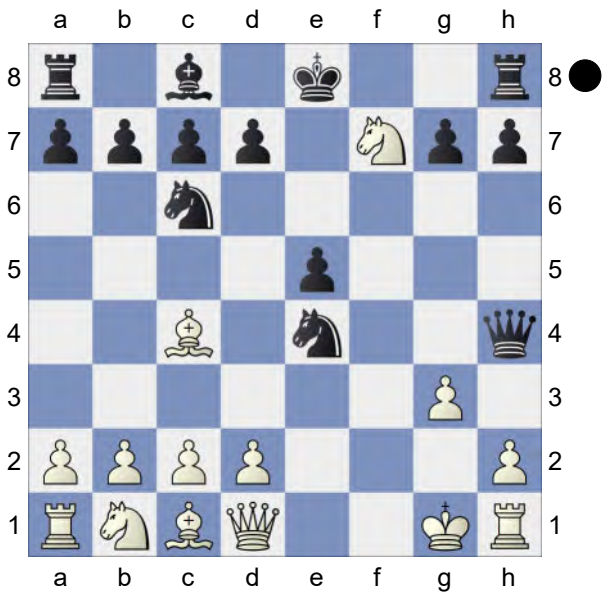
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3**

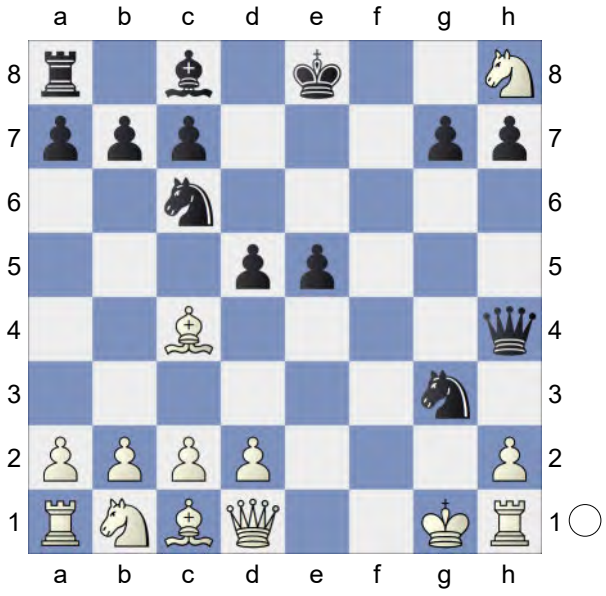
(Diagram)

Nxg3 9.Nxh8 d5? 1.62/24

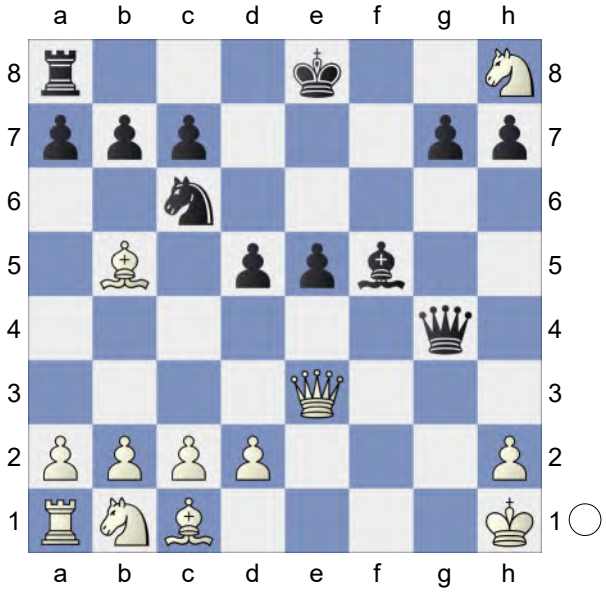
[9...Qd4+? 10.Kg2 Qe4+ 11.Qf3 *(11.Kxg3 Qf4+ 12.Kh3 d5+ 13.Kg2 Qg5+ 14.Kf2 Qh4+ 15.Kg1 Qg5+ 16.Kf2 Qh4+ 17.Kg1 Qg5+ 18.Kf2=)* 11...Qxf3+ 12.Kxf3+-]

[9...Nd4!= -0.01/20 and Black has nothing to worry.]





10.Qe1 0.69/21 (gg. - Sf5)
[10.hxg3 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Bh3+ 12.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 13.Kg1 Qg3+ 14.Kh1 *(14.Kf1 Ke7∓)* 14...Qh3+ 15.Kg1 Qg3+ 16.Kh1 *(16.Kf1 Ke7-+)* 16...Qh3+ 17.Kg1=]
[10.Bxd5 Bh3 11.Bxc6+ bxc6=]
[10.Qf3!+- 1.62/24 Nxh1 *(10...Qd4+ 11.Qe3)* 11.Qf7+ *(11.Kxh1 Be6±; 11.Qxd5 Bh3=)* 11...Kd8 12.Qxd5+ Bd7 13.Qg8+ *(13.Nf7+ Kc8-+)* 13...Be8 14.Nc3 *(14.Kxh1 Qe4+ 15.Kg1 Qg4+ 16.Kf2 Qf4+ 17.Ke1 Qh4+ 18.Kd1 Qg4+ 19.Ke1 Qh4+ 20.Kf1 Qf4+ 21.Kg2 Qg4+ 22.Kh1 Qf3+ 23.Kg1 Qg4+ 24.Kh1 Qf3+ 25.Kg1 Qg4+=; 14.Qd5+ Kc8=)*]
10...Qd4+ 1.38/20
[10...Ne2+!± 0.69/21 11.Qxe2 dxc4 12.Nc3 Bh3 13.d3 0-0-0 14.Be3!? *(14.Qf2 Qh5 15.Qg3 Rd4 16.Be3 Rg4 17.Ne4 Rxg3+; 14.Qe4? Rf8→)* 14...Nd4!? *(14...Rxh8 15.Qf2 Qh5 16.Ne4±* (Lepeschkin / CR)*)* 15.Qf2 Qxf2+ 16.Kxf2 Rf8+ 17.Ke1 Nxc2+ 18.Kd2 Nxa1 19.Rxa1 Rxh8 20.Rg1 g6 21.dxc4 Rd8+ 22.Ke2± *(22.Kc1!?±)* 22...Bf5]
11.Qe3± Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+
[12...Bh3
A) 13.Qxd4!? exd4 14.a4! Ke7 *(14...0-0-0)* 15.Ra3 Bf5 16.Rf3 ( ) Bxc2 /C 17.Rf7+ *(17.Bxc6 bxc6∓)* 17...Ke6 18.Na3 Rxh8 19.Rxc7±;
B) 13.Kxh1? Qg4! 14.Qxe5+ Kf8∞]
13.Kxh1 Hoping for Qe3xe5+. **13...Bf5**



...Bf5-e4+ is the strong threat. **14.Nc3N** 0.98/21
[14.d3!+- 1.62/23 Kf8 15.Bd2 Qd1+

16.Be1 Kg8 17.Qd2 Qf3+ 18.Qg2 Qd1 19.Qd2 Qf3+ Fuderer,A-Koz,Y USSR 1958 French Nc3 [Myers] (1/2:1/2, Fuchs - Knorr, corr S/L II, P. 552)]

14...Kf8? 3.05/23

[14...d4± 0.98/21 15.h3 *(15.Qxe5+ Kf8±)* 15...Qh5]

15.Be2+- Qh4 16.Qc5+ 1.33/23

[Resist 16.Nxd5?! Nd4 17.d3 *(17.Nxc7? Be4+ 18.Kg1 Qe1+ 19.Bf1 Nf3+ 20.Qxf3+ Bxf3-+)* 17...Qe1+ 18.Kg2 Qxe2+ 19.Qxe2 Nxe2±]

[16.d3+- 2.87/21 and White stays clearly on top.]

16...Ne7? 3.68/22

[16...Kg8± 1.33/23 was called for.]

17.d3 c6 4.89/22

[⌓17...Kg8 3.34/20 18.Bd2 *(18.Qxc7 d4±)* 18...Kxh8]

18.Bd2 Weighted Error Value: White=0.33/Black=0.94

1-0

161 **C57**

□ **Wernikiewicz,Zbigniew** **2261**

■ **Tylecek,Drahomir** **2196**

RA-2019-0-00617 01.03.2019

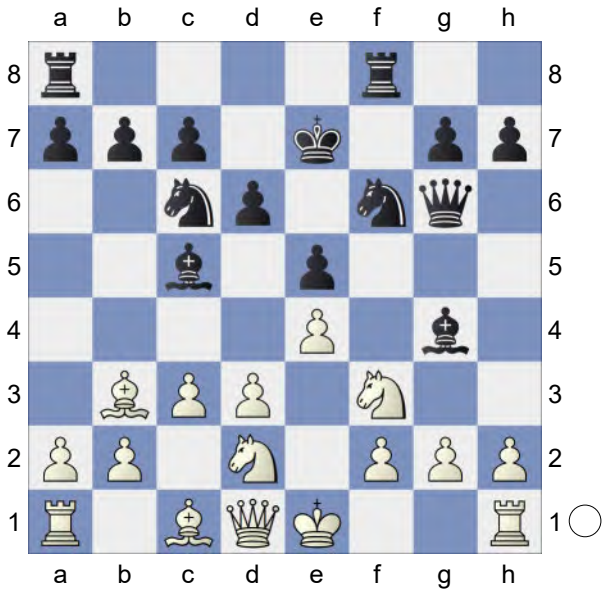
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Ng5-f7 is the strong threat. **6...d6 7.d3! Rf8** Prevents Ng5-f7. **8.Nf3N**

[8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld,W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]

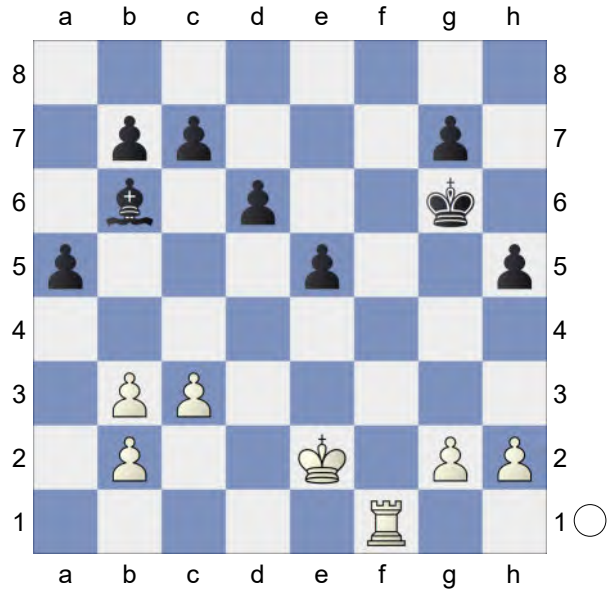
[8.c3 h6 9.Nf3 Bg4 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 Bb6 12.Nbd2 Rae8 13.0-0-0 Na5 14.Bc2 Kd8 15.Kb1 g5 16.h3 Be6 17.d4 exd4 18.cxd4 d5 19.e5 Ng8 20.g4 Kc8 21.Ne1 Nc4 22.Nd3 Qb5 A,H-Theiler,H Moscow 1963 Inf60 [Thipsay,Praveen Mahadeo; Thipsay,B] 1-0 (36) 23.a4 Qc6 24.Nb4 Nxd2+ 25.Rxd2 Qd7 26.Nd3 Ne7 27.f4 gxf4 28.Nxf4 Kb8 29.Nh5 Ng8 30.Rf1 Qe7 31.Rdd1 c5 32.dxc5 Bxc5 33.Bxc5 Qxc5 34.Ng7 Qc6 35.Qb5 Bd7 36.Nxe8 1-0 (36) Oehlenschlaeger,S-Ginting,N Wijk 1963 ZUS C73 [Weekly Northern Whig 29/9/1866]]

8...Bg4 White is better. **9.c3 Qe8 10.Nbd2 Qg6**

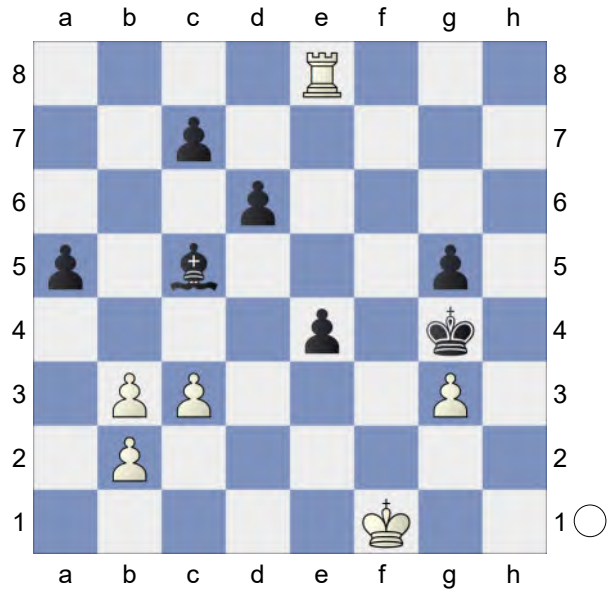


11.Nh4 Qh5 12.Ndf3 Nxe4 13.dxe4 Qxh4 Decoy **14.Nxh4** The board is on fire. **14...Bxf2+ 15.Kd2 Bxd1 16.Nf5+ Rxf5! 17.exf5 Bxb3 18.axb3 Bb6 19.Ke2 Kf6 20.Rf1 Na5 21.Ra3 h5 22.Be3 Bxe3 23.Rxa5±** Endgame KRR-

KRB **23...Bb6 24.Rd5 a5 25.Rd3 Rh8 26.Rg3 Rh6 27.Rg6+ Rxg6 28.fxg6+ Kxg6±**



KR-KB **29.Rf8! e4 30.Rb8 Kf6 31.Rxb7 h4 32.Rb8 g5** White is clearly better. **33.Rf8+ Kg6 34.Kf1** Prevents Bb6-g1. **34...Bc5 35.g4 hxg3 36.hxg3 Kh5 37.Re8 Kg4**



38.Kg2 Kf5 39.Rc8 Bb6 40.Kh3 e3 1.84/29

[40...d5± 1.31/25 was called for. 41.Ra8 e3]

41.Re8+- d5 42.Kg2 d4 43.cxd4 Bxd4 44.Kf3 g4+ 45.Ke2 Be5 46.Ra8 Bxg3 47.Rxa5+ Ke6 48.Rg5 Be5 49.Rxg4 Kd6 50.Rg6+ Kd7 51.Kxe3 aiming for Ke3-e4. **51...Bxb2** Weighted Error Value: White=0.02 (flawless) /Black=0.04 (flawless)

½-½

162 **C57**

□ **Bussom,Andrew** **2255**

■ **Beckett,Phillip J** **1886**

corr WLS/SRCCC/19/D2 (WLS) 01.05.19

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4N**

[6.Bd5

A) 6...Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 *(8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3 Qe8 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3 Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 g4 15.Nd2 g3 16.h3 Rg8 17.Nc4 Bg4 18.Qd2 Qh5 19.Nd1 Raf8 20.Na5 Bd7 21.b4 Ng4 22.Rxf8 Rxf8* Mansfield,H-8. ♕d2 ♗e6 9.000 Qd7_65666 Plovdiv 1972 ZUS C73 [Mikhalevski,A] 0-1*)* 8...Bg4 9.Qe1 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 bxc6 14.Bxg5 Qxg4 15.Be3 exd4 16.cxd4 Qxe4 17.Nc3 Qh7 18.f3 Rae8 19.Qc1 Rh8 20.Rd1 Kd7 21.Kf1 Andersen,J-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] 0-1;

B) 6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Qxg2 12.Rg1 Qh3 13.Rxg7+ Kd8 14.Rg3 Qh6 15.Qe2 Ng4 16.h3 Nf6 17.Nbd2 Ba6 18.0-0-0 Ke7 19.h4 Rag8 20.Rg5 Qf8

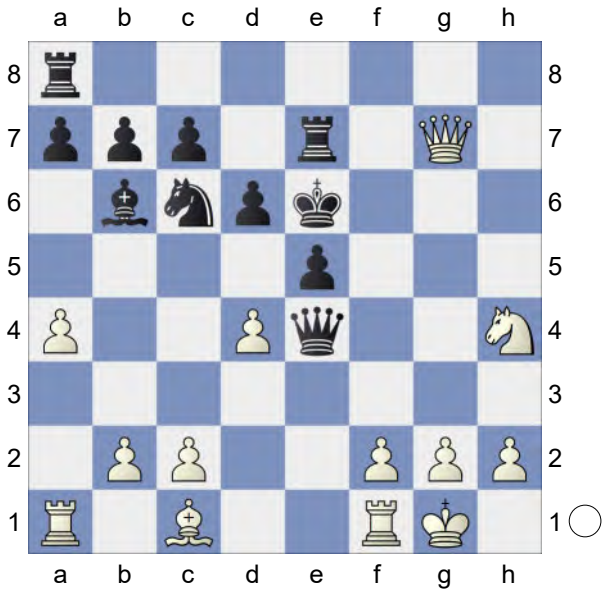
Anand,V (2720)-Ljubojevic,L (2580) Buenos Aires 1994 CI1-130 [Anand,Viswanathan] 1-0 (44)]

[6.Bb3 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1]

6...Rf8 Prevents Ng5-f7. **7.Nc3 d6 8.0-0!** White is better. **8...Qe8 9.Nd5+! Kd8 10.d4! Bb6 11.a4 h6 12.Nxf6** &Bianco is more active. **12...gxf6 13.Nf3 Qg6 14.Nh4 Qxe4 15.Qh5 Re8?** 3.12/24

[15...Qh7± 1.26/23 is a better defense.]

16.Qxh6+- Be6 17.Qxf6+ Kd7 18.Qg7+ Re7 19.Bxe6+ Kxe6

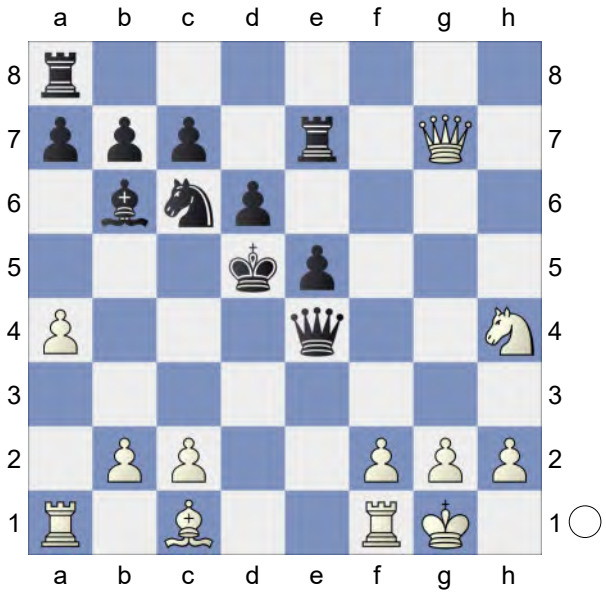


20.d5+! Kxd5

(Diagram)

21.Qf6 Re6 22.c4+

[22.Rd1+ Nd4 23.Qf3 Qxf3 24.Nxf3 Kc6±]



22...Qxc4 23.Qf3+ Qe4 24.Qb3+ Qc4 25.Rd1+ Nd4 26.Qf3+ e4 27.Qf7

[27.Qc3 c5 28.g3 a5+-]

27...Kc6 28.b4 a6 Inhibits b4-b5+. **29.Bd2**

[Less strong is 29.b5+ axb5 30.axb5+ Nxb5 31.Rxa8 Nc3 32.Rxd6+ Kxd6 33.Nf5+ *(33.Bb2 e3=)* 33...Kc6±]

29...Ne2+ 30.Kh1 Threatens to win with b4-b5+! **30...e3 31.Nf5**

[31.b5+ axb5 32.axb5+ Kxb5 33.Qd7+ *(33.Rxa8?* loses. *exd2 34.Qf5+ Kc6-+)* 33...Kc5 34.Bxe3+ Rxe3 35.Rxa8 Rd3 36.Qf5+ Rd5+-]

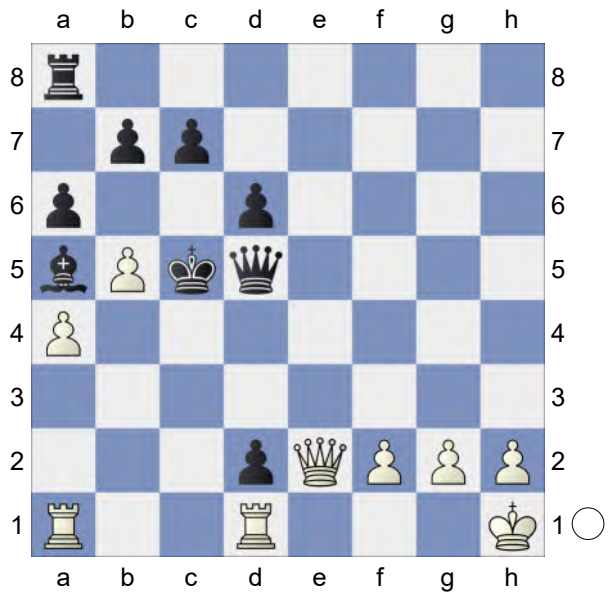
31...exd2 32.Ne7+ Kd7 ...Ne2-g3+! is the strong threat. **33.Nd5+! Kc6 34.Qxe6** Dancing on a razor blade. **34...Qxd5 35.b5+ Kc5 36.Qxe2** White is clearly winning. **36...Ba5**

(Diagram)

37.Rac1+!! dxc1Q 38.Rxc1+ Kb6 39.Qe3+ Qc5

[39...c5? 40.bxc6+ Qc5 41.Rxc5]

40.Rxc5 dxc5 41.Qe6+ c6 42.bxc6 bxc6 43.f4 Weighted Error Value:



White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.19 (very precise)
1-0

163 **C57**
□ **Malada,Vinko** **2249**
■ **Doric,Nenad** **2363**
Rijeka IM-B (4) 2001
[Knaak]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Zu 5.♗xf7+ siehe 0-1 Bex,P (2175)-Donev,I (2385) Biel Credis op 1995 (12) **5...Bxf2+ 6.Kf1?** I am no expert in the Traxler Attack, but this moves seems to me to be a clear mistake. Ich bin kein Experte des Traxler-Angriffs, aber dieser Zug erscheint mir klar fehlerhaft.

[What is necessary is Notwendig ist 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ and now White has the choice: und jetzt hat Weiß die Wahl:

A) 7.Kg1 (to aim for equality) (im Ausgleichssinne) Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.Nxh8 *(9.hxg3? Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5 d5! 12.Bxd5 Nb4!)* 9...Nd4= *(9...d5?! 10.Qe1 Qd4+ 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5±)* 10.hxg3 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Qf4+=;

B) 7.Ke3!? (to play for an a d v a n t a g e)(um auf Vorteil zu spielen)

B1) 7...Qe7 8.Nxh8 d5 *(8...Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ bxc6 14.Rxd1 Qh5 15.Rf1±)* 9.Qh5+ g6 10.Nxg6 Qc5+ 11.Ke2 Nf6 12.Qg5 Ne4 13.Qe3 Qxc4+ 14.Ke1 hxg6 15.Na3±;

B2) 7...Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0±]

6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.c3? This most-played, "logical" move - attacking the ♘d4 and clearing a square for the ♕d1 - (22 times in Mega 2005) - finally drops White in it. Black's attack is n o w l e t h a l .Mit diesem am meisten gespielten "logischen" Zug - greift den ♘d4 an und schafft für die ♕d1 ein Feld - (22x in Mega 2005) fällt Weiß endgültig herein. Der Angriff von Schwarz ist nun tödlich.

[I am, however, not sure whether White can even save the game. The best try seems to be lch bin mir aber nicht sicher, ob Weiß sich überhaupt retten kann. Am besten scheint 9.d6 zu sein. cxd6!

A) 10.Kxf2 Bg4 11.Qf1 0-0-0→;

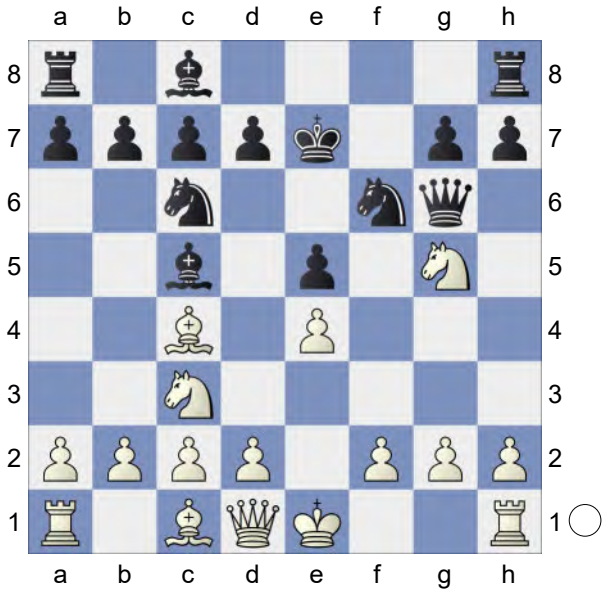
B) 10.c3 Bg4 11.Qa4+ Kf8! 12.cxd4 *(12.Na3 Ne4-+)* 12...exd4 13.Kxf2 Ne4+ 14.Kg1 Qh4 15.h3 Qf2+ 16.Kh2 Qg3+ 17.Kg1 Bf3 18.Bf1 Ng5!-+ Black is already threatening 19...♗xg2!, but he also still has the ♖e8 in reserve. Schwarz droht bereits 19...♗xg2!, hat aber auch noch den ♖a8 als

Reserve.;
C) 10.Be2 is recommended (ECO, Vol. C, 4th edition).wird empfohlen (ECO, Band C, 4. Auflage).]

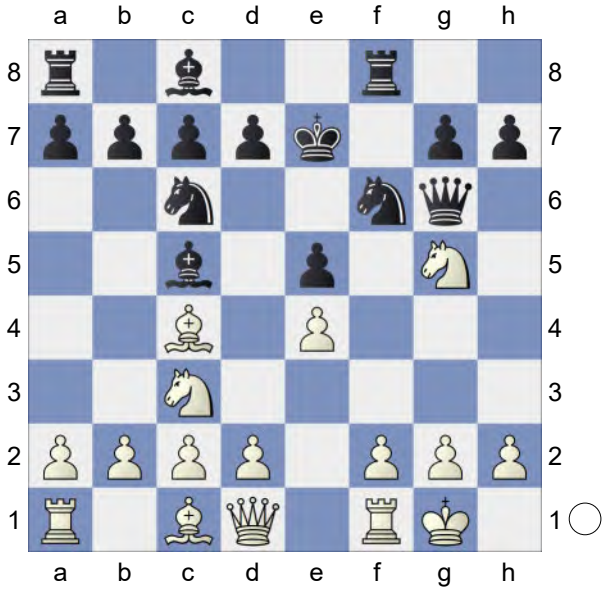
9...Bg4 10.Qa4+
[10.d6 Qd7!]
10...Nd7 11.Kxf2
[11.cxd4 Qf6 12.dxe5 Qf4 13.Be2 Bxe2+ 14.Kxe2 Qxa4-+]
11...Qh4+ 12.g3
[12.Ke3 0-0-0 13.cxd4 exd4+ 14.Kxd4 Qf6+ 15.Kd3 Nc5+-+]
12...Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1
[14.cxd4 Qxh1+ 15.Bf1 0-0-0 16.Nf7 Qe4+ 17.Kf2 Rf8-+]
14...Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 16.cxd4
[16.Nf7 Rf8 17.Kg1 Bh3 18.Nd6+ cxd6 19.Rxf8+ Nxf8 20.Qe8+ Kc7 21.Qf7+ Nd7 22.Bf1 Nf3+ 23.Qxf3 *(23.Kf2 Qe1+)* 23...Qxf3 24.Bxh3 Qd1+-+]
16...Rf8+ 17.Kg1 Qxd4+ 18.Kg2 Qe4+ 19.Kg1 Rxf1+ 20.Bxf1
[20.Kxf1 Qh1+ 21.Kf2 Qxh2+ 22.Kf1 Bh3+ 23.Ke1 Qg1+ 24.Ke2 Bf1+ 25.Kf3 Qg2+ 26.Kg4 Qe4+ 27.Kg5 h6+ 28.Kh5 Nf6#]
20...Qxa4 21.Nc3 Qd4+ 22.Kg2 e4 23.Be2 Bxe2 24.Nxe2 Qd3 25.Nf4 Qf3+ 26.Kh3 g5 27.Ne6 h5
0-1

164 **C57**
□ **Van Roon,Sjoerd** **2248**
■ **Sevian,Samuel** **2694**
Titled Tue 22nd Apr Late blitz (1) 22.4.25
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 ...h6 would now be deadly. **6.Bc4** C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **6...Qe8 7.Nc3** aiming for Nd5+. **7...Qg6?** 3.01/23
[7...h6± 0.98/21 was called for.]



8.0-0 1.29/21 **Rf8±**
[8...Qxg5? 9.d4 Qg6 10.dxc5+-]



9.d4N 0.11/24
[Predecessor: 9.Be2 Bxf2+ 10.Rxf2 Qxg5 11.d4 Qg6 12.dxe5 Nxe5 13.Bf4 d6 14.Bxe5 dxe5 15.Nd5+ Nxd5 16.Rxf8 Kxf8 17.Qxd5 Qe6 18.Rf1+ Kg8 19.Qd8+ 1-0 (19)

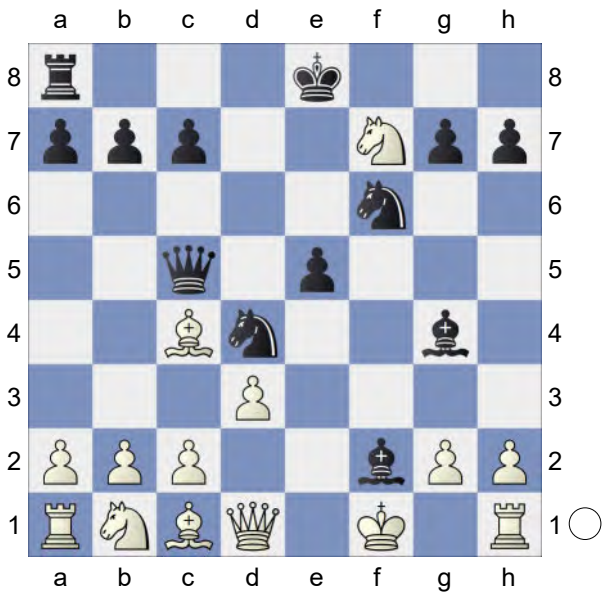
Novikova,G (2073)-Manon Og,R (1999) Chess.com INT 2023]
9...Nxd4= 10.Nd5+ -1.10/23
[10.Na4= 0.19/21 Bd6 11.f4]
10...Nxd5∓ 11.exd5 -1.63/25
[11.Bxd5∓ -0.84/25 was worth a try. c6 12.c3 cxd5 13.cxd4 Bxd4 14.Nf3]
11...d6? 0.01/26
[11...Nxc2? 12.d6+ *(12.Bd3 Qb6+-)* 12...cxd6 *(12...Qxd6? 13.Qxc2 Qg6 14.Bd3+-* Skewer *)* 13.Bd3+-]
[11...Qxc2-+ -1.63/25 12.Qxc2 Nxc2]
12.c3
[12.Bd3!? Bf5 13.Bxf5 Qxf5 14.c3=]
12...Nc2 13.Bd3 Bf5 The board is on fire.
[13...Nxa1? 14.Bxg6 hxg6 15.Ne4+- *(15.Bd2 Bf5+-)*]
14.Bxf5 Qxf5 15.Ne6? -2.42/30
Nxa1-+
[15...Bxf2+ 16.Kh1 Nxa1 17.Bg5+ Kd7 18.Nxf8+ Rxf8 19.Be3 Bxe3 20.Rxf5 Rxf5 21.Qxa1∓]
16.Bg5+ Kf7 -1.12/22
[16...Kd7-+ -2.13/24 Strongly threatening ...Nc2. 17.Qa4+ c6 18.Nxc5+ dxc5]
17.Nxf8? -3.37/26
[17.Qxa1∓ -1.12/22 Rfc8 18.Qd1]
17...Rxf8
[Not 17...Kxf8 18.Qf3 Qxf3 19.gxf3∓]
18.Bh4 -6.95/23
[18.Be3 -2.89/26 Nc2 19.Bxc5 dxc5 20.Qd2]
18...Nc2 Black is clearly winning. **19.Qe2 Kg8 20.Rc1** -8.93/22
[⌓20.g4 -4.83/21 Qf4 *(20...Qg6? 21.Bg3-+)* 21.Bg3]
20...Qf4
Weighted Error Value: White=1.32/ Black=0.65
0-1

166 **C57**
□ **Jaskolka,Tomasz** **2241**
■ **Timmermans,Mark** **2394**
Titled Tuesday intern op 27th Feb Late b..
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
9...Qxd6
[9...cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10. e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
10.Nf7! 10.Nf7 is better than 10.c3. 10.Sf7 ist besser als 10.c3.
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Ke7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.b3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bg4!-+]
10...Qc5 11.d3 White is slightly better.
[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]
11...Bg4

(Diagram)

12.b4N 0.01/21
[12.Qd2 Be2+ *(12...Bh4 13.Nc3 b5 14.b4 Qe7 15.Bb3 Nd5 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1 Be2 18.Bf3 Bxf3*



19.Qe3 Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+ 22.Kxf3 Fried Liver Attack-Traxler Var and 4...Nxe4 [GM Mesgen Amanov] *)* 13.Kxf2 Ng4+ 14.Ke1 Nf3+ 15.Kxe2 Qf2+ 16.Kd1 Nxd2 17.Bxd2 Giuoco Piano and Greco Gambit-Game 16 - Nikolai Ninov vs. C]

12...Qb6!= 13.Qd2 Bh4N 2.94/23

[Vorgänger: 13...Be2+!= 0.01/24 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 *(15.Kg3? Nf5+ 16.Kh3 Nf2#)* 15...Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 ½-½ Schueler,L-Leisebein,P corr 1998]

(Diagram)

14.Nc3!+-

[14.Nxe5? Be2+ 15.Qxe2 Nxe2-+]

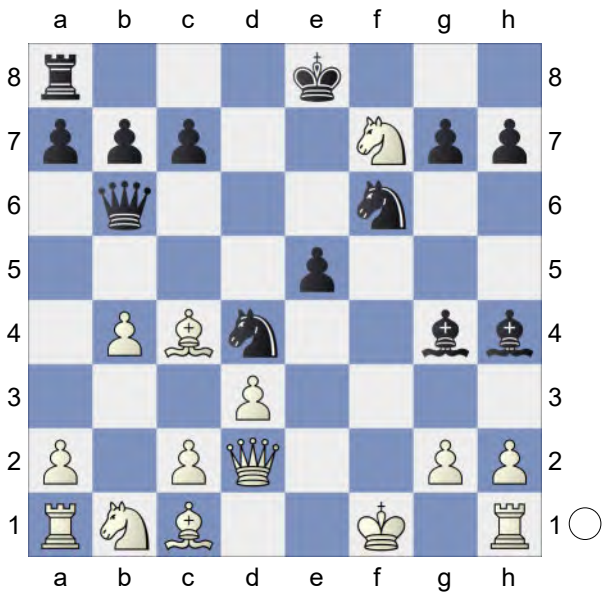
14...Ne2 15.g3

[Stronger than 15.d4 Nxc3 16.Nxe5 *(16.Qxc3? Ne4-+)* 16...Nce4=]

15...Bxg3? 6.57/20

[15...Nd4 3.68/22 16.h3 Qc6]

16.hxg3 Nxg3+ 17.Kg2 Nxh1



18.Kxh1 3.12/21

[⌓18.Qe3 6.75/20]

18...Bf3+ 19.Kh2 Qd4 6.76/23

[19...Ng4+ 3.45/22 20.Kg3 Qg1+ 21.Kxf3 Nh2+ 22.Qxh2 *(22.Ke4* gets mated. *Qd4+ 23.Kf5 Qg4+ 24.Kxe5 Nf3+ 25.Kd5 Qf5+)* 22...Qxh2]

20.Qg5?? -#5/12 Qf2+ 21.Kh3 Bg4+? -2.68/5

[21...Qf1+ -#4/10 mates 22.Kh4 Qh1+ 23.Kg3 Qg2+ 24.Kh4 Qh2#]

22.Qxg4-+ Nxg4 Really sharp! **23.Kxg4 Qxc2?** 0.58/20

[23...Qd4+-+ -3.28/21 24.Ne4 Qxa1]

24.Bg5? -2.15/19 Qxc3 25.Rc1 Qd4+ 26.Kg3? -6.57/23

[26.Kf3 -1.94/21 b5 27.Bb3]

26...h6 27.Bd2 g5? -1.85/22

[27...b5 -7.07/22 28.Bxb5+ Kxf7]

28.Re1 Kf8 -1.03/21

[⌓28...c6 -1.60/23 Hoping for ...b7-b5. 29.Re3 Kd7 30.Nxe5+ Kc7]

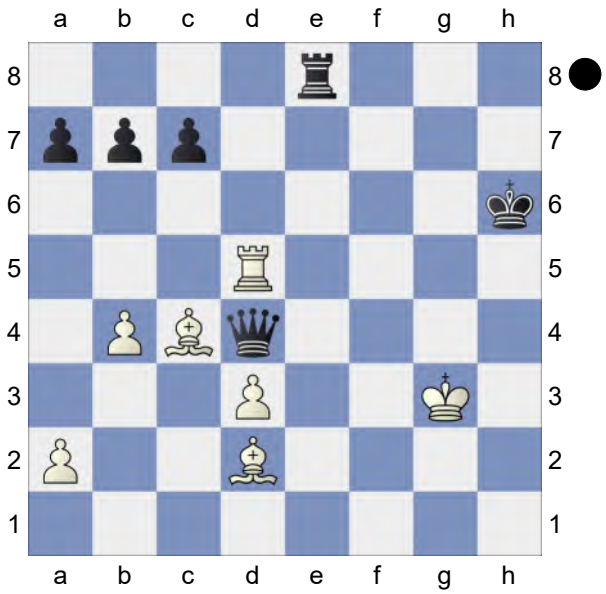
29.Rxe5 -4.94/23

[29.Nxe5∓ -1.03/21 c6 30.Nf3 Qd6+ 31.Ne5]

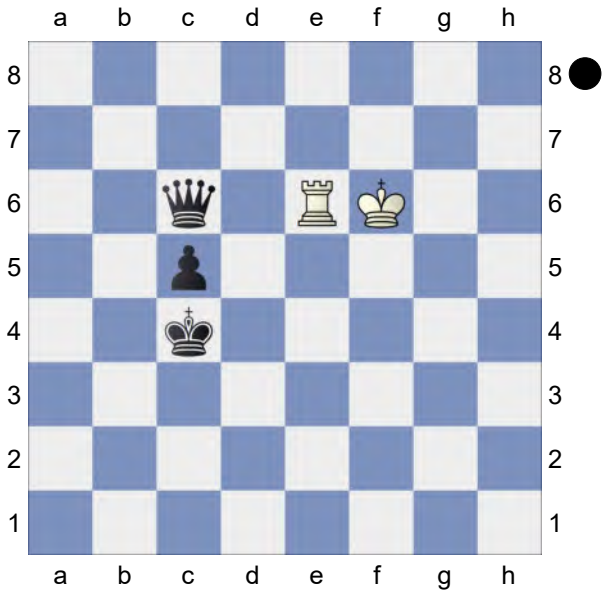
29...Re8 30.Rf5 -#14/22

[30.Rxe8+-+ -5.03/21 Kxe8 31.Kf3]

30...Kg7 -5.14/23
[⌓30...Qg1+ -#14/22 31.Kf3 Qh1+ 32.Kg3 Qh4+ 33.Kf3 Qh3+ 34.Kf2 Qxf5+ 35.Kg3 h5 36.d4 Qg4+ 37.Kh2 Qxd4 38.Bxg5 Qxc4 39.Ne5 Rxe5 40.Bh6+ Kg8 41.Be3 Rxe3 42.Kg2 Qxa2+ 43.Kf1 Rb3 44.Kg1 Rb1#]
31.Nxg5 -8.96/23
[⌓31.Rf2 -5.14/23]
31...hxg5 32.Rxg5+ Kh6? -0.01/24
[Better is 32...Kf6-+ -8.26/24 (→ ...Qd4-g1+) 33.Kf3 Qh4]
33.Rd5+? -2.32/23
[33.Re5+!= -0.01/24 Kg7 34.Rxe8 Qg1+ 35.Kh3 Qh1+ 36.Kg3 Qg1+ 37.Kh3 Qh1+ 38.Kg3 Qg1+]



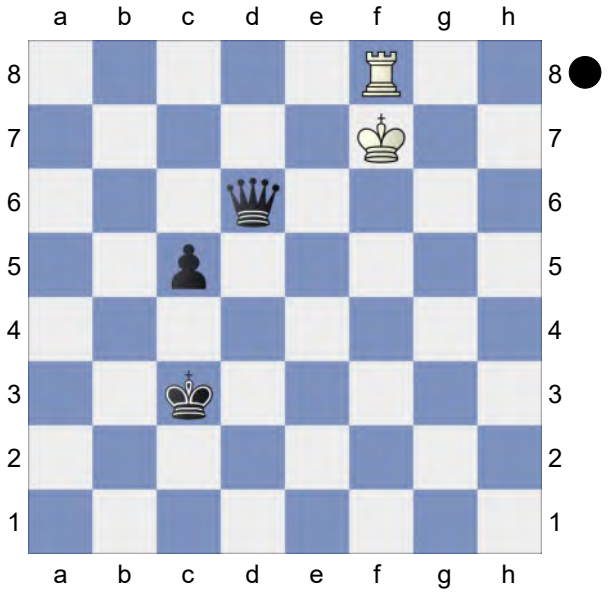
33...Re3+! 34.Bxe3+ Qxe3+ Endgame KQ-KRB **35.Kg4 c6?** -0.01/25
[35...Qe6+-+ -2.23/23 36.Kf4 Qf6+ 37.Rf5 Qd6+ 38.Kg4 Qxb4]
36.Rf5? -2.80/23
[36.Rd6+= -0.01/25 and White is okay. Kg7 37.Rd7+ Kf6 38.Rxb7]
36...Kg6 37.Rf3 Qg5+ 38.Kh3 Black must now prevent Rf3-g3. **38...Qh5+ 39.Kg3** And now Bc4-f7+ would win. **39...Qe5+ 40.Kh3 Qb2 41.Rg3+ Kf5 42.Rf3+ Ke5 43.Re3+ Kd6 44.Bb3** -3.93/25
[⌓44.Re6+ -2.79/22 Kc7 45.Re7+ Kb6 46.Kg4]
44...Qd2 45.Rg3 Qxb4 46.Kg2 Qd2+ 47.Kh3 Qh6+ 48.Kg4 a5 49.Kf5 Qh5+ 50.Ke4 Qe5+ 51.Kf3 Qf5+ 52.Ke3 b5 53.Rf3 Qe5+ 54.Kd2 a4 55.Bf7 Qb2+ 56.Ke3 b4 57.Bc4 Qe5+ 58.Kd2 b3 59.axb3 a3 60.b4 Qb2+ 61.Ke3 a2 62.Bxa2 Qxa2 KQ-KR **63.Rf4 Ke5 64.Rc4 Kd5 65.Re4 Qa1** ...Qa1-e1+ is the strong threat. **66.Rc4 Qe1+ 67.Kf3 Qd2 68.Rc5+ Kd6 69.Ke4 Qxb4+ 70.Rc4 Qd2** Threatens to win with ...c6-c5. **71.Kd4** Inhibits c6-c5+. **71...c5+ 72.Ke4 Qe2+** -18.94/22
[⌓72...Qf2 -#12/23 73.Rxc5 Kxc5 74.Ke5 Qe3+ 75.Kf5 Qxd3+ 76.Kf6 Kd6 77.Kf7 Qh7+ 78.Kf6 Qh5 79.Kg7 Ke6 80.Kg8 Kf6 81.Kf8 Qh8#]
73.Kf4 Qxd3 74.Re4 Kd5 75.Re8 Kc4 76.Kg5 Qd5+ 77.Kf6 Kc3 -18.94/20
[⌓77...Qc6+ -#13/21 78.Re6



Qxe6+!! 79.Kxe6 Kd4 80.Kf6 c4 81.Kf7 c3 82.Kf6 c2 83.Kg5 c1Q+

84.Kf5 Kd5 85.Kf6 Qf4+ 86.Kg6 Ke6 87.Kh5 Qg3 88.Kh6 Kf6 89.Kh7 Qg7#]

78.Rf8 Qd6+ Black mates. **79.Kf7**



Qxf8+!! 80.Kxf8 KP-K **80...c4 81.Ke7 Kd3 82.Kd6 c3 83.Kc5 c2 84.Kb4 c1Q 85.Kb3 Qc5 86.Ka2 Qb4 87.Ka1 Kc2 88.Ka2 Qa4#** Never resign too early! Weighted Error Value: White=1.35/Black=1.33

0-1

165 **C57**

□ **Jaskolka,Tomasz** **2241**

■ **Chigaev,Maksim** **2617**

Titled Tue 12. Mar Early (4) 12.03.2024

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0

A1) 6...Be7 7.Re1 f6 8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb5 0-0 10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.dxe5 *(11.h3 exd4 12.Nxd4 Bd6 13.Nc3 Qd7 14.Ne4 Be5 15.Nf3 Qxd1 16.Rxd1 Bf5 17.Nxe5 Bxe4 18.Nd3 Rfd8 19.Bf4 Nd5 20.Bg3 Bxd3 21.Rxd3 Nb4 22.Rxd8+ Rxd8 23.c3 Nd3 24.b3 Nb2 25.Bxc7 Rd3* 1-0 Arjun,K (2505)-Sai Agni,J (2226) Elllobregat op 3rd 2022 (7) *)* 11...Qxd1 12.Rxd1 Bg4 13.Nbd2 fxe5 14.Re1 Rae8 15.h3 Bf5 16.Nxe5 Bxc2 17.Ndf3 Bd6 18.Bd2 c5 19.b3 Bf5 20.Nc6 a6 21.Bc3 ½-½ Naiditsch,A (2667)-Naumann,A (2513) Bundesliga 2223 2022 (10.1);

A2) 6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.d4 e4 9.Re1 f5 10.Bg5 Qd7 11.c4 0-0 12.c5 exf3 13.cxb6 Qf7 14.Bxc6 bxc6 15.Qxf3 axb6 16.Nc3 f4 17.Qxc6 Bd7 18.Qd5 Qxd5 19.Nxd5 1-0 Rojas Keim,L (2680)-Vasquez Bonifacio,L (2738) Metz op 28th 2010 (5.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Qe7 6.Nxh8 Bxf2+ 7.Kf1 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 Strongly threatening ...Bc8-g4. **9.d6!**

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6-+]

9...Qxd6 ...Bc8-g4 would now be deadly. **10.Nf7** 0.73/21 10.Nf7 scores better than 10.c3. 10.Sf7 punktet besser als 10.c3.

[10.Kxf2 Bg4 11.Nf7 Qb6∓]

[⩲10.c3! 1.38/21 Bh4 11.Nf7 *(11.cxd4 Qxd4 12.Bf7+ Ke7±)*]

10...Qc5 11.d3 White is slightly better.

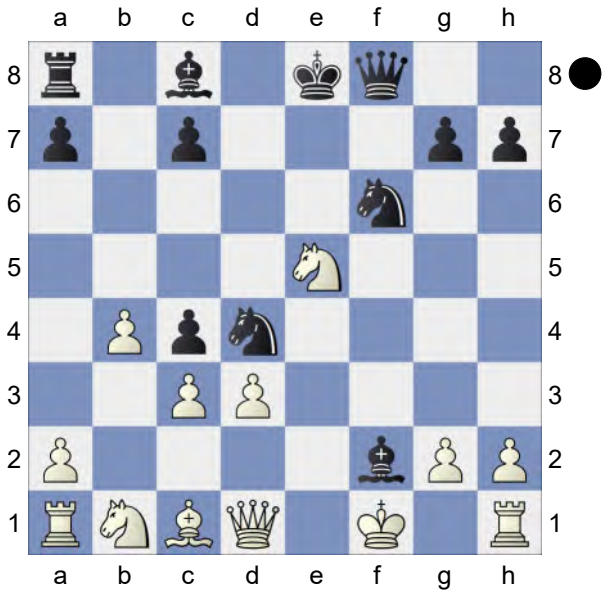
[11.Kxf2 Ne4+ 12.Kf1 *(12.Ke1 Nxc2+ 13.Ke2 Qf2+ 14.Kd3 Nb4+ 15.Kxe4 Qf4#)* 12...Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 *(13.Kg1 Ne2+)* 13...Bg4-+ *(13...Kxf7 14.Na3=; 13...Nxc2+? 14.Qxc2 Qxc2 15.Na3-+)*]

11...b5!? 1.77/19 An interesting side line. Eine interessante Nebenvariante.

[11...Bg4± 0.34/20 12.Qd2 Bh4]

12.b4 Qb6N

[Vorgänger: 12...Qf8 13.Nxe5 -0.01/21 *(13.Bxb5+!± 1.37/19 Nxb5 14.Kxf2)* 13...bxc4= 14.c3 -1.06/21 *(14.Nd2=* -0.21/20 *cxd3 15.cxd3)*

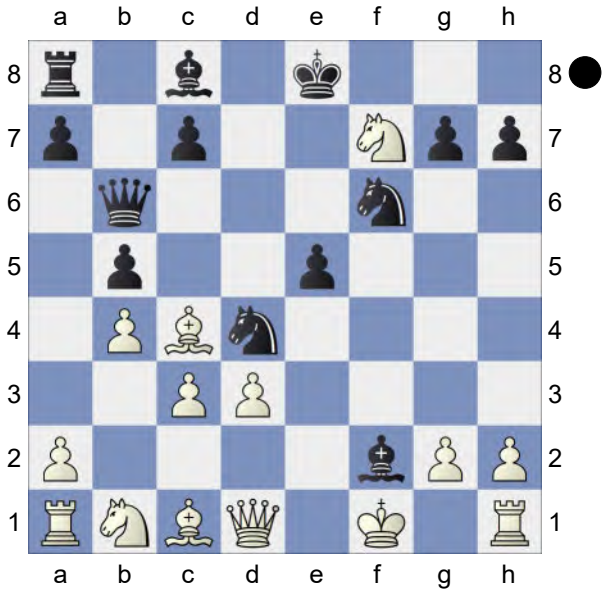


14...Ng4!∓ 15.cxd4 Bxd4+ 16.Nf3 Hoping for Qd1-e2+. Bxa1 -0.07/18 *(16...Bf5∓* -0.72/19 *17.Qa4+ Bd7)* 17.Qe2+= Kd8 18.dxc4 Qxb4 0-1 Petters Merino,O (2235)-Sveinsson,J (1786) IECG TE.2000.P.00403 email]

13.c3? -2.03/20

[13.Kxf2 bxc4 14.Nxe5 Nxc2+ 15.d4 Ne4+ 16.Kg1 Be6±]

[13.Nxe5± 1.59/19 stays on course. bxc4 14.Bb2 *(14.Kxf2 Nxc2+ 15.d4 Ne4+ 16.Kf3 Nxd4+ 17.Kxe4 Bb7+ 18.Ke3 Nc6+ 19.Ke2 Nxe5±; 14.Nxc4 Qe6±)*]



13...bxc4? 0.89/18

[13...Bg4!-+ -2.03/20 14.Bxb5+ *(14.Qd2 Be2+ 15.Kxf2 Ng4+ 16.Ke1 Nf3+ 17.Kxe2 Nxd2-+)* 14...Qxb5]

14.cxd4? -2.53/20

[14.Nxe5± 0.89/18 cxd3 15.Bg5 *(15.Kxf2? Nc2+ 16.Kf1 Ba6-+)*]

14...Bxd4

[14...Kxf7 15.dxe5 *(15.Kxf2? Qxd4+ 16.Kg3 Qxa1-+; 15.Qf3? Bxd4 16.Nd2 Bb7-+)* 15...Bd4 16.Nd2∓]

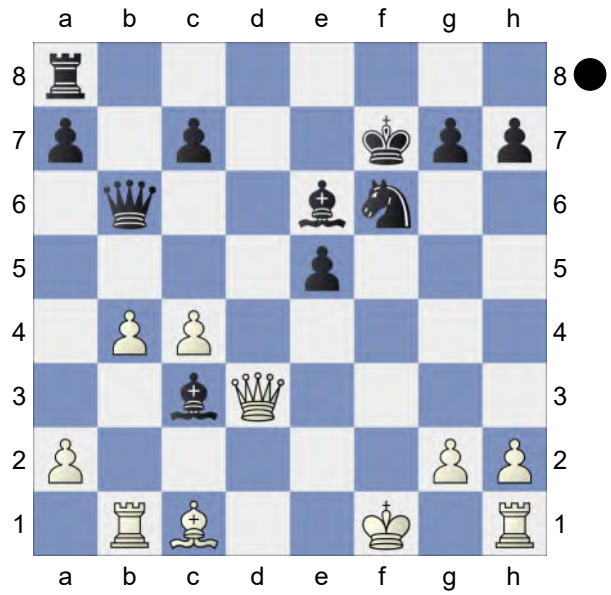
15.dxc4? -5.37/20

[Don't go for 15.Qf3? Bb7 *(15...Bxa1 16.Qxa8 Kxf7 17.Qxc8±)* 16.Qg3 Kxf7-+ *(16...Bxa1? 17.Nd2-+)*]

[15.Nd2 -2.53/19 is a better defense. Bg4 *(15...Bxa1 16.Nxc4 Qa6 17.Nfxe5∓; 15...Qxb4 16.Rb1±; 15...cxd3? 16.Rb1-+)* 16.Qc2 *(16.Nxc4? Bxd1 17.Nxb6 axb6-+)* 16...cxd3 *(16...Bxa1? 17.Nxc4 Qe6 18.Ng5∓; 16...Qxb4 17.Rb1±)* 17.Qxd3 Bxa1 *(17...Kxf7? 18.Rb1-+)* 18.Nc4 Qxb4 19.Nfxe5]

15...Kxf7-+ 16.Nc3 -8.98/20

[⌓16.Bg5 -5.11/17 Bxa1 17.Qc2]
16...Bxc3 This pair of bishops is nice.
17.Rb1 Be6 18.Qd3



Rd8!! Deflection **19.Qxc3**
[19.c5 Rxd3]
19...Rd1+ Skewer **20.Ke2 Bg4+**
Weighted Error Value: White=2.09/ Black=0.41
0-1

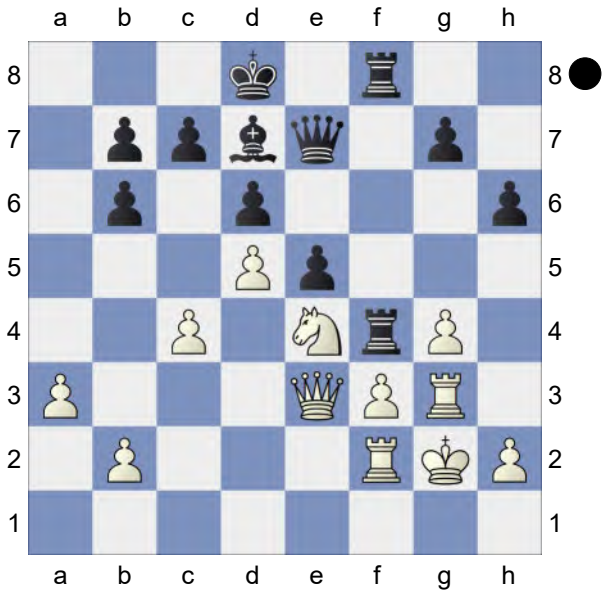
167 **C57**
□ **Fruebing,Thomas** **2232**
■ **Schuermans,Robert** **2103**
Calvia Amateur op 6th (5) 14.10.2009
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4? 1.68/19
[5...d5!= 0.09/19 6.Bxd5 Bb4+ 7.c3 Nxd5]
6.Bxf7+? 0.14/18
[6.Nxf7+- 1.68/19 Bxf2+ 7.Kxf2]
6...Ke7= ...h6 would now be deadly.
7.Bd5 Rf8 8.Nf3 Bb6 9.Bg5 d6 10.Nh4 Ke8 11.0-0 Bg4 12.Qd3 Nd4

Strongly threatening ...Be2. **13.Nf5 Qd7 14.Nxd4**
[14.Bxb7 is interesting. Be2 15.Qd2 Bxf1 16.Bxa8 Bc4]
14...Nxd5 15.exd5 Bxd4 16.c3
[16.Nd2 keeps more tension. Qf5 17.Ne4 Qg6 18.Be3]
16...Bb6 17.Nd2 Qf7 0.03/20
[17...Qf5∓ -0.39/19 18.Ne4 Qg6]
18.Be3! Qh5 19.Rae1 Inhibits Be2. Threatening f4! **19...Bf5 20.Qc4 Qg6! 21.Bxb6** Remove Defender **21...axb6 22.Ne4** -0.29/20
[22.Qxc7± 0.34/20 Bh3 *(22...Rxa2? 23.Nc4+-)* 23.g3]
22...Kd8 23.f3 Bd7 24.a3 Rf4 25.Qe2 Ke7 -0.05/19
[25...h5∓ -0.55/18]
26.Rf2 Raf8 27.g3 Kd8 28.Kh1 R4f7 29.Qe3
[29.Kg2 with more complications. Kc8 30.b4 b5 31.c4]
29...h6 30.Rg1 -0.68/20
[30.c4= -0.29/19]
30...Qh5 31.g4 -0.99/22
[31.Nd2!∓ -0.61/22 should be considered.]
31...Qh4∓ 32.Rg3 Rf4 33.Kg2 Qe7 34.c4

(Diagram)

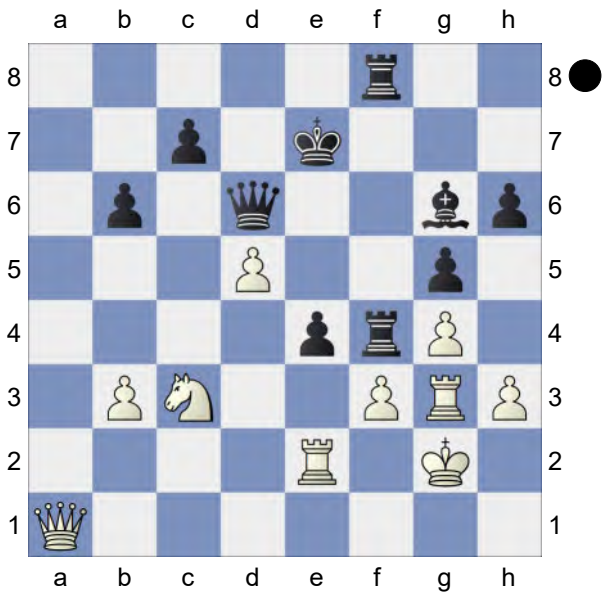
Qf7 -0.48/17
[34...Be8!∓ -1.12/20 35.Re2 Kc8]
35.h3 -0.95/19
[35.b4∓ -0.48/17 deserves consideration.]
35...g5 -0.01/19
[Black should try 35...h5∓ -0.95/19 Hoping for ...h4. 36.Kg1 Kc8]
36.b3 Active counter play!
[36.b4 feels hotter. Kc8 37.Rd2 h5 38.Nxg5 Qg6 39.gxh5 Qxh5 40.Ne6]



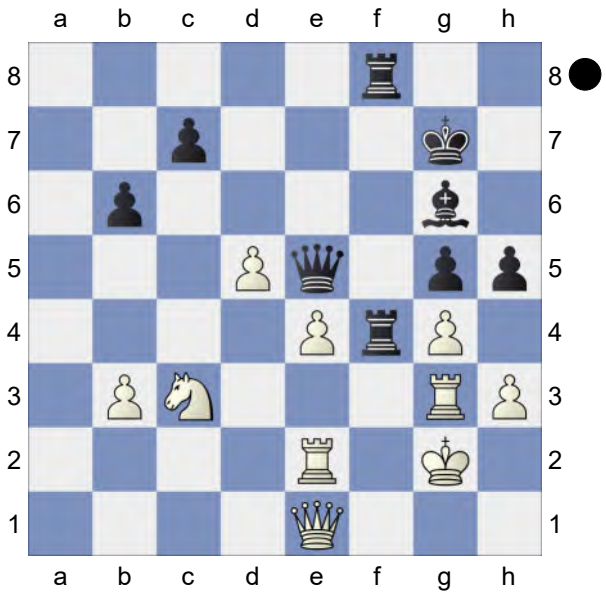
36...Qh7 37.a4 Be8 38.a5! Bg6 39.Nc3 bxa5 ...b6 is the strong threat. **40.Qa7 Qd7 41.Qa8+ Qc8 42.Qxa5 e4 43.c5 dxc5! 44.Qxc5 Qd7** -0.01/23 Wards off d6
[44...b6∓ -0.65/23 45.Qe3 Qa6]
45.Qa7 -0.71/22
[45.Ra2!= -0.01/23 exf3+ 46.Kf2]
45...b6 46.Qa8+ Ke7 47.Qa1 -1.25/23
[47.Qa6∓ -0.60/21]
47...Qd6 -0.47/22
[Better is 47...exf3+∓ -1.25/23 48.Rgxf3 Rxf3 49.Rxf3 Rxf3 50.Qe1+ Kd8 51.Kxf3 Bc2]
48.Re2

(Diagram)

Kf7 -0.01/20
[Black should play 48...Qe5!∓ -0.79/22 49.Qa3+ Kf7 50.fxe4 h5]
49.fxe4= Qe5 50.Qe1 -0.78/21
[50.Qa4= -0.01/20 keeps the balance.]
50...Kg7∓ Black has strong compensation. **51.Rge3 h5 52.Rg3** -9.41/20



[52.Nd1∓ -0.75/22]

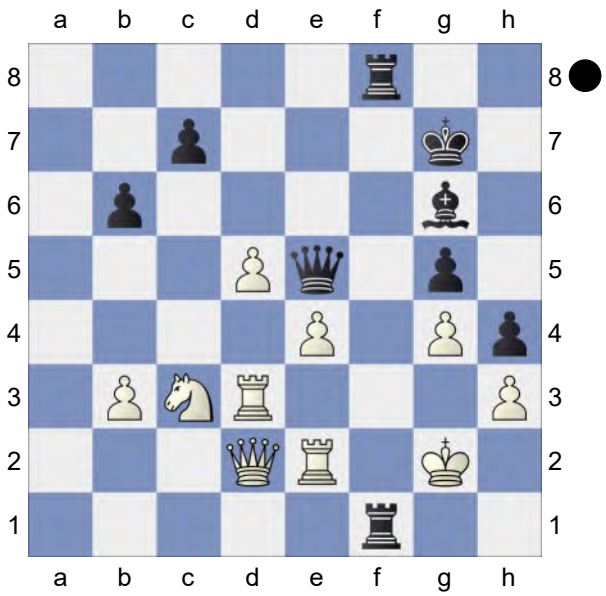


52...Rf1!-+ 53.Qd2 h4 54.Rd3

(Diagram)

R8f3!! 55.Rxf3 Rxf3 56.Rf2 Qg3+ 57.Kf1 Qxh3+ 58.Ke2 Rxc3 59.Qd4+ Kg8 White must now prevent ...Rc2+. **60.Rf8+ Kxf8 61.Qf6+ Ke8?** 0.01/15

[61...Bf7-+ -8.61/21 (→ ...Qe3+) 62.Qd8+ Kg7 63.Qxg5+ Kh7 64.Qf5+ Bg6 65.Qd7+ Kh6 66.g5+



Kh5 67.Qxh3 Rxh3 68.e5 Rxb3 69.d6 cxd6 *(69...Kxg5* is a self mate. *70.d7 Rd3 71.e6 h3 72.d8R Rxd8 73.e7 Re8 74.Kf2 Rxe7 75.Kg3 Re2 76.Kf3 Bh5+ 77.Kg3 h2 78.Kh3 h1Q+ 79.Kg3 Qh4#)* 70.exd6 h3 *(70...Kxg5 71.d7 Rd3 72.d8R Rxd8 73.Kf3 h3 74.Kg3 Rd1 75.Kxh3 Be4 76.Kg3 Rd2 77.Kh3 Kf4 78.Kh4 Rh2#)* 71.d7 Rd3 *(71...Kxg5 72.d8Q+ Kh6 73.Qd2+ Kh7 74.Kf2±)* 72.d8Q Rxd8 73.Kf2 h2 *(73...Kxg5 74.Kg3 Bh5 75.Kxh3 Rd2 76.Kg3 Bd1 77.Kh3 Kf4 78.Kh4 Rh2#)* 74.Kg2 Rd2+ *(74...Kxg5 75.Kxh2 Rd2+ 76.Kh1 Kh4 77.Kg1 Kg3 78.Kf1 Bh5 79.Kg1 Rd1#)* 75.Kg3 h1Q *(75...h1R* gets mated. *76.Kf3 Kxg5 77.Ke3 Rhh2 78.Kf3 Rh3#)* 76.Kf4 Qh2+ 77.Kf3 Qf2#]

62.Qxg6+= The position is equal. **62...Kd8 63.Qg8+ Kd7 64.Qe6+ Kd8 65.Qg8+ Kd7** Weighted Error Value: White=0.52/Black=0.41

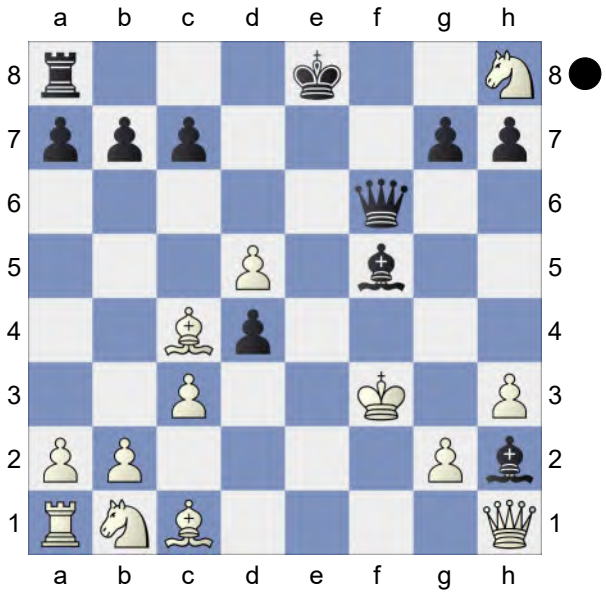
½-½

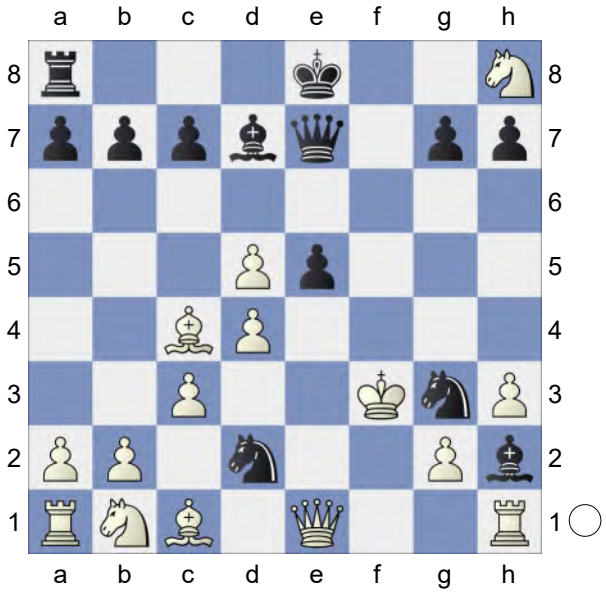
168 **C57**
□ **Eswaran,Ashritha** **2225**
■ **Abrahamyan,Tatev** **2342**
USA-ch (Women) (11) 25.04.2016
[Schulz,Andre]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1
[6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3]
6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.h3 Bg3 10.c3 Nf5
[10...Ng4 11.cxd4 e4 12.Ke2 Nf2 13.Qa4+ Bd7 14.Bb5 Nxh1 15.Bxd7+ Qxd7 16.Qxd7+ Kxd7 17.Nf7 Rf8 18.Ne5+]
11.d4
[11.Qa4+ Bd7 12.Bb5 Qc5 13.Bxd7+ Eine lehrbuchartige Musterpartie zum Thema Rückständiger Bauer. Nxd7 14.Ke2 Qxd5 15.Rg1 e4 16.d4 exd3++- Schwarz ist ohne jedes Gegenspiel und musste weiter in Passivität verharren, was allerdings keinerlei Freude versprach. 17.Kd1 Bf2 18.Rf1 Qxg2 19.Rxf2 Qg1+ 20.Kd2 Qxf2+ 21.Kxd3 0-0-0]
11...Bd7 12.Qe2
[12.Bg5 Qf8]
12...Bh2 13.Kf2 Ng3 14.Qe1 Nfe4+ 15.Kf3
[15.Ke3 Weiß hat noch eine Schwäche ausgemacht b6. Nxh1 16.Qxh1 exd4+ 17.Kf3 Qf6+ 18.Kxe4 Bf5+ 19.Kf3

(Diagram)

Bd3+? 20.Kg4 h5+ 21.Kxh5 g6+ 22.Kh6 Ein Bauer wird fallen. Qh4+ 23.Kg7 Be5+ 24.Kg8 Ke7#]
15...Nd2+

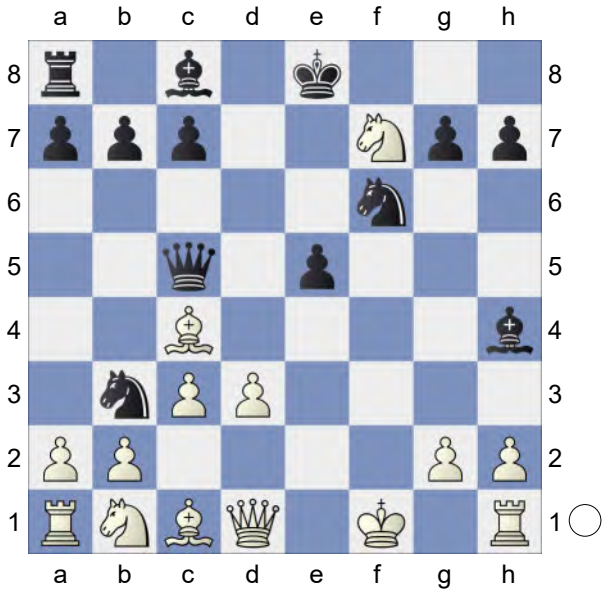




16.Nxd2 Die von Dejan Bojkov trainierte junge Spielerin bekämpft die oft recht bissige Najdorf-Variante hier auf klassische positionelle Weise im Stil von Anatoly Karpov.
[16.Qxd2 Qf6+ 17.Qf4 Das Feld d5 gehört Weiß. exf4 18.Rxh2 g5]
16...Qf6+
1-0

169 **C57**
□ **Jaskolka,Tomasz** **2222**
■ **Slovineanu,Viacheslav** **2412**
Titled Tue 23. Jan Early (7) 23.01.2024
[Mon Hokmome]

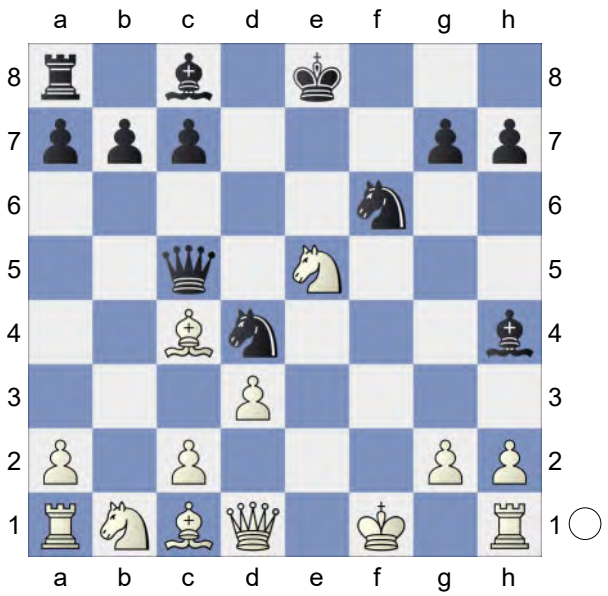
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Inf 63/(280) Pankratov,A: '63/(280) RR: 'Inf 63/(280)'' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** And now ...Bc8-g4 would win. **9.d6**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
[9.c3 Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 9.♘f1 d5 10. ♕e2-Gual Pascual,A Chapter 8 2014 200 Traps In The Opening [Vaiser,V]]
9...Qxd6
[9...cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10. e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
10.Nf7
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4-+]
10...Qc5 11.d3 White is clearly better.
[Not 11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]
11...Bh4N 2.28/22
[⩲11...b5 1.81/21]
[11...e4 12.c3 Ne6 13.Qe2 e3 14.d4 Qf5 15.Ne5 Ng5 16.Bxe3 Bxe3+ 17.Ke1 Bf4 18.Rf1 Nge4 19.g3 Blank,O (2150)-Pankratov,A (2330) corr_69662 1993 Informant 63 [RR]]
[11...Bg4 12.Qd2 Bh4 *(12...Be2+ 13.Kxf2 Ng4+ 14.Ke1 Nf3+ 15.Kxe2 Qf2+ 16.Kd1 Nxd2 17.Bxd2* Giuoco Piano and Greco Gambit-Game 16 - Nikolai Ninov vs. C*)* 13.Nc3 b5 14.b4 Qe7 15.Bb3 Nd5 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1 Be2 18.Bf3 Bxf3 19.Qe3 Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+ 22.Kxf3 Fried Liver Attack-Traxler Var and 4...Nxe4 [GM Mesgen Amanov]]
12.b4 1.07/22
[12.c3+- 2.28/22 Nb3



13.Qe2! *(13.g3 Nxa1 14.b4 Qc6+-)* 13...Nxc1 14.Qxe5+ Qxe5 15.Nxe5]
12...Qxb4? 5.40/24
[12...Qe7± 1.07/22 13.Nc3 b5]
13.Nxe5 Qc5

(Diagram)

Hoping for ...Bc8-g4! **14.c3! Qxe5 15.cxd4 Qxd4 16.Qe2+ Kf8 17.Bb2 Qf4+ 18.Qf3 Qxf3+ 19.gxf3 Bh3+ 20.Ke2 Re8+ 21.Kd1 Bg2** 5.96/23



[21...Nd7 3.98/21 was worth a try. 22.Nd2 g6]

22.Rg1 Bxf3+ 23.Kc2 Re2+ 24.Kb3 Bf2 25.Rf1 White is clearly winning. **25...Bg2 26.Nc3 Bxf1 27.Rxf1 Rd2** 6.14/23

[⌓27...Rxb2+ 4.34/22 28.Kxb2 Bd4]

28.Bc1 Black got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.41/Black=0.76

1-0

170 **C57**

□ **Benko,Bostjan** **2211**

■ **Daus,Peter** **2237**

AR-2003-F-00005 (1) 07.05.2004

[Chessfriend.com Ltd., Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Tournament sponsor: Goldenpalace.com (http://banner.goldenpalace.com/cgi-bin/ redir.cgi?id=N&member=chessfriend&profile=chesslinks)Chessfriend.com Ltd.: 'Tournament sponsor: Goldenpalace.com (http://banner.goldenpalace.com/cgi-bin/ redir.cgi?id=N&member=chessfriend&profile=chesslinks)' **1.e4** Chessfriend.com Ltd. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 Bg4 9.Qe1N**

[RR 9.Qa4 -0.60/21 9.Qd1-e1 0.71

A) 9...Qd7∓ -0.60/21 10.Bxc6 Qxc6 11.Qxc6 bxc6;

B) 9...h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 *(11.Nf3 Bxf3 12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.gxf3 Qd7 14.dxe5 Qh3 15.exd6+ cxd6 16.e5 Qxf3 17.exd6+ Kd7 18.Nd2 Qh3 19.Qf4 Ng4 20.Qg3 Rxf2 21.Qxh3 Rxh2+ 22.Rf2 Bxf2+ 23.Kf1 Rxh3 24.Ne4 Rf8* 0-1 (24) Krenzisky, S-11. ♘d5_10168 Russia 1962 Chess Informant [John Watson]*)* 11...Bd7 12.Ne6 Nxd4 13.cxd4 Bxa4 14.Nxd8 Nxd5 15.exd5 Kxd8 16.Nc3 Bc2 17.dxe5 Bd3 18.Rd1 Rxf2 19.Be3 Bxe3 20.Rxd3 Bb6 21.Na4 Rf5+ 22.Nxb6 axb6 23.exd6 cxd6 24.a3 Two Knights Defence-4.♘g5 ♗c5 5. ♗f7/6. ♗d5 Survey 1996 Lexikon04 [Konikowski];

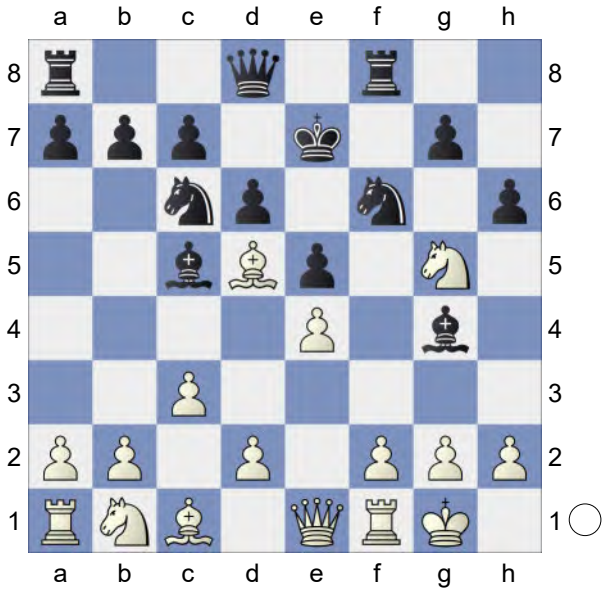
C) 9...Be2? 1.43/23 10.Re1? -0.76/21 *(10.d4!± 1.43/23 exd4 11.Ne6)* 10...Nxd5 0.72/22 *(10...Bd3!∓ -0.76/21 11.Re3 Bxe3 12.dxe3 Qe8)* 11.d4!± exd4? 3.56/20 *(11...Nb6± 0.64/20 12.Qc2 exd4 13.Rxe2 h6)* 12.exd5+- d3 13.Nf3? 1.07/19 *(13.dxc6+-* 3.52/22 is more deadly. Threatening mate with Qa4-e4+. *Rxf2 14.Kh1)* 13...Kf7? 3.15/19 *(13...Ne5± 1.07/19)* 14.dxc6+- bxc6? 5.80/20 *(14...Kg8* 2.88/20 *15.cxb7 Bxf3)* 15.Qxc6 2.40/18 *(⌓15.Qc4+* 5.80/20 *d5 16.Qxc5*

Bxf3 17.gxf3) 15...Kg8+- 16.Nbd2 Qf6 3.87/21 *(16...Qe7* 2.44/20 might work better. *17.Qd5+ Kh8)* 17.Ne4+- Qg6 18.Neg5? 0.44/21 *(*White should try *18.Ng3+-* 3.89/21 *)* 18...Rae8!± 19.b4? -4.33/23 *(19.Bd2±* 0.55/23 stays ahead. *h6 20.b4)* 19...Bxf3-+ 20.Nxf3 Rxe1+ 21.Nxe1 Bxf2+ 22.Kf1? -21.53/26 *(22.Kh1* -3.83/22 *Bxe1 23.Be3)* 22...Bxe1+-+ 23.Kxe1 Qe6+ De Klerk,R-Vlug,A/Haarlem 2004/CBM 101 ext/0-1]

[9.Qb3 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 bxc6 14.f3 exd4 15.cxd4 Bxd4+ 16.Be3 Rfb8 17.Bxd4 Rxb3 18.axb3 c5 19.Be3 Qb5 20.Nd2 Nh7 21.Kf2 Kf6 22.Rfc1 Nf8 23.g3 Ne6 13.Qd2 Bb7 14.Rac1-Schwertel G Torcy 1977 ZUS C73 [Schwarz,Michael] 0-1]

9...h6

[9...Nxd5? 10.exd5 Bf5 11.Ne4+-]



10.h3N -0.39/19

[RR 10.d4 Chessfriend.com Ltd. Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Na3 Qxg4 14.f3 Qh5 15.Nc4 g4 16.Nxb6 axb6 17.Qg3 exd4 18.Bxc6 bxc6 19.cxd4 gxf3 20.gxf3 g5 21.e5 1/2-1/2 Shabalov,A-Ivanov,I/Parsippany 1996/CBM 055]

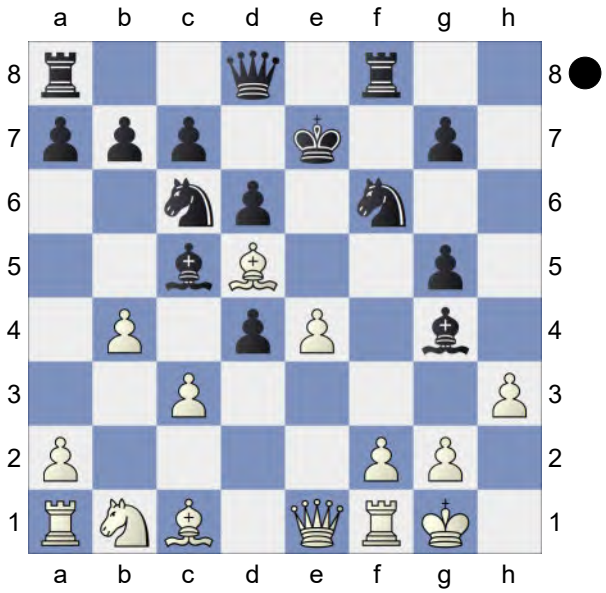
[RR 10.Bxc6 Chessfriend.com Ltd. bxc6 11.d4 Bb6 12.Nf3 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Nh5 14.Be3 Qd7 15.Kh1 Qh3 16.Nd2 Rf4 17.Bxf4 Nxf4 18.Rg1 g5 19.Rg3 Qh5 20.Nc4 Qf7 21.b3 Qf6 22.Rd1 exd4 23.Nxb6 axb6 24.cxd4 Rxa2 Veres,T-Zavadsky,P/Topolcianky 1994/EXT 98/1-0 (31)]

10...hxg5∓ Active counter play! Black is slightly better. **11.d4 exd4** ...Bg4-e6 is the strong threat.

[11...Nxd5? 12.exd5 Kf7 13.dxc6 bxc6 14.dxc5+-]

12.b4 -1.09/17

[12.Bxc6= -0.24/19 bxc6 13.hxg4]



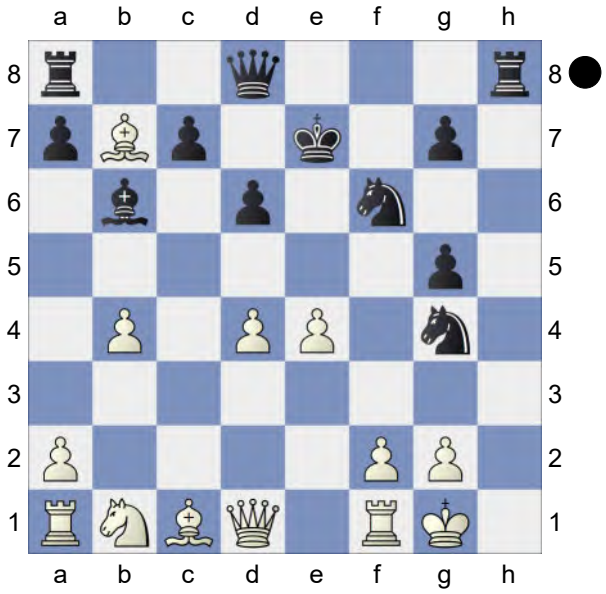
12...Bb6!∓

[12...dxc3? 13.bxc5 Be6 14.Nxc3+- *(14.Qxc3 Qd7+-)*]

13.hxg4 Ne5 0.01/17

[13...Qd7!∓ -0.62/19 14.a4 *(14.Bxg5? Qxg4 15.Bxc6 Qxg5-+)* 14...dxc3 15.Nxc3 Qxg4 16.Bxc6

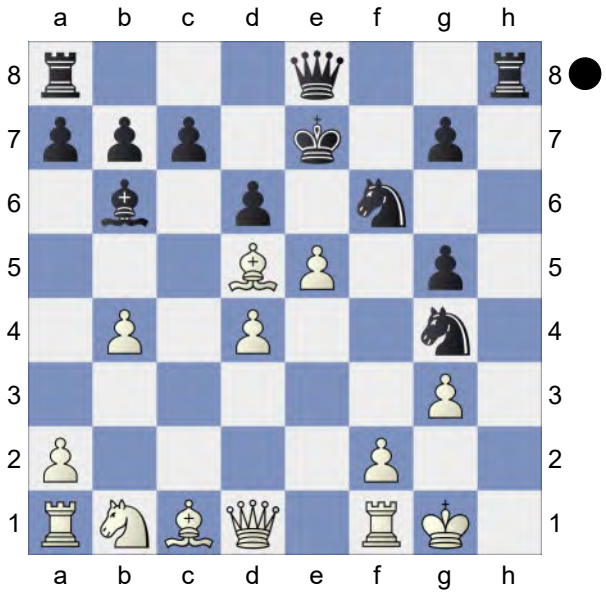
bxc6]
14.Qd1? -3.08/20 Loses the game.
[14.Bxb7 Rb8 15.Bxg5 Rxb7-+]
[14.Bxg5 Qc8 15.Qd1 c6∓]
[14.a4!= 0.01/17 Rh8 15.cxd4 *(15.Bxg5? Nexg4 16.g3 Ne5-+)* 15...Rh1+ 16.Kxh1 Qh8+ 17.Kg1 Nexg4 18.Bf4 gxf4 19.Bxb7 Qh2#]
14...Rh8
[Worse is 14...Nxd5 15.cxd4 *(15.exd5 Kd7∓)* 15...Nf4 16.dxe5∓]
15.cxd4? -4.30/20
[15.Bxg5 -2.14/17 d3 16.a4 *(16.Bxb7? Qg8-+)*]
15...Nexg4-+ Pair of Knights! **16.g3** -4.68/21
[16.Bxb7?



leads to mate. Rh1+!! 17.Kxh1 Qh8+ 18.Kg1 Qh2#]
[16.Qf3 -3.30/19 was necessary. Bxd4 17.Bxg5]
16...Qe8 White must now prevent ...Qe8-h5. **17.e5**

(Diagram)

Qh5! 18.exf6+ Kd7 19.Kg2 Qh3+→ Black wants a kill. **20.Kf3 Rae8**



Black is clearly winning. **21.Rh1 Nh2+ 22.Rxh2 Qf5+ 23.Kg2 Qxd5+ 24.f3 g4** (→ ...g4xf3+) **25.Rxh8 gxf3+** Enddate: 22.5.2004. Weighted Error Value: White=1.17/Black=0.08 (flawless)
0-1

171 **C57**
□ **Bennett,John** **2205**
■ **De la Rosa,Damian** **0**
Geneve op (4) 1994
[Konikowski,Jerzy]

1.e4 Konikowski **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4**
[7...Qe7
A) 8.Nxh8
A1) 8...d5 9.Qh5+ g6 10.Nxg6 Qc5+ 11.Ke2
A1a) 11...Nd4+ 12.Kf1 Bg4 *(12...Qxc4+ 13.d3)* 13.Qxe5+;
A1b) 11...Qxc4+ 12.Ke1 hxg6 13.Qxg6+ Ke7 14.Qh7+ Ke8 15.Na3 Qd4 16.Rf1;
A2) 8...Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+

(9...Qf4+ 10.Kd3 d5 11.Bxd5 Bg4 12.Bxc6+ bxc6 13.Qg1 Rd8+ 14.Kc3 Rd5 15.Qxa7)

A2a) 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ *(10...Qf4+ 11.Kd3 Qd4+ 12.Ke2; 10...Qxg2+ 11.Qf3 Bf5+ 12.Ke3)* 11.Kf3 Qf4+ *(11...Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ bxc6 14.Rxd1)* 12.Ke2 Nd4+;

A2b) 10.Kd3 e4+ 11.Kc3 dxc4;

B) 8.Kxe4 d5+ 9.Bxd5 *(9.Kxd5 Bf5)* 9...Qh4+ 10.g4 *(10.Ke3 Qd4+ 11.Ke2 Qxd5)* 10...Bxg4 11.Bxc6+ bxc6

B1) 12.Qg1 Bh5+ 13.Kd3 Bxf7 14.Qc5 *(14.Qg3 Bc4+ 15.Kc3 Qd4+; 14.c3 Bc4+ 15.Kc2 Qe4+)* 14...Bg6+ 15.Kc3 Qe4 16.d3 Qxh1 17.Qxe5+ Kf7 18.Qxc7+ Kg8;

B2) 12.Qe1 Bf5+ 13.Kxe5 *(13.Kf3 Qg4+ 14.Kf2 Qh4+ 15.Ke3)* 13...Qf6+ 14.Kf4+ Kxf7]

8.g3 Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+

[9...Qxg3+ 10.Qf3]

10.Kf3 d5 11.Rh4

[11.Be2 0-0 12.Kg2 Rxf7 13.Rf1 Rxf1 14.Qxf1 Be6]

11...e4+ 12.Kg2

[12.Ke2

A) 12...Qxc4+ 13.d3 exd3+ 14.cxd3 Bg4+ 15.Kd2 Qb4+ *(15...Bxd1 16.dxc4)* 16.Nc3 Bxd1 17.Rxb4 Nxb4;

B) 12...g5 13.Nxh8 gxh4 14.Qf1 Qxc4+ 15.Ke1]

12...0-0

[12...Rf8 13.Nc3 *(13.Rf4; 13.Rf4)* 13...Rxf7 *(13...Qxc4 14.Ng5)* 14.Bxd5 Qf2+ 15.Kh1]

13.Qh5

[13.Nh6+ gxh6 14.Bb3 Qf2+ 15.Kh1 Qf1+ 16.Qxf1 Rxf1+]

[13.Rf4+- Qxc4!?

A) 14.Na3 Qc5

A1) 15.Qh5 Qe7 16.Ng5 h6 17.Nh3 *(17.Rxf8+ Qxf8 18.Nh3 Qf3+)* 17...Bxh3+ 18.Qxh3 Rxf4 19.gxf4;

A2) 15.Ng5 Rxf4 16.gxf4 h6 17.Nh3 Bxh3+ 18.Kxh3 Qf2 19.d3 e3;

B) 14.Ng5!? Rxf4 15.gxf4+- h6 *(15...Bf5 16.Na3 Qc5 17.d3 exd3 18.cxd3 Re8)* 16.Nh3 Nd4 17.Nc3]

[13.Bb3 Be6

A) 14.Qh5 Rxf7 *(14...Bxf7 15.Qxh7#)* 15.Qxh7+ Kf8 16.Rf4 Rxf4 17.gxf4 Bg4 18.Qh8+ *(18.d3 Re8)* 18...Kf7 19.Qxa8 Bf3+ 20.Kf1 e3 21.Nc3 exd2 22.Bxd2 Qxd2 23.Rd1 *(23.Bxd5+ Bxd5 24.Nxd5 Qxd5 25.Kf2 Qd2+)* 23...Qg2+ 24.Ke1 Qg3+;

B) 14.Ng5 Rf2+ 15.Kh1 Qf6 16.Rf4 *(16.Kg1 Rf8 17.Rf4 Rxf4 18.gxf4 Qxf4)* 16...Qh6+]

13...Rxf7

[13...Qxc4+- 14.Qxh7+ Kxf7 15.Rf4+]

14.Bxd5

[14.Qxh7+ Kf8 15.Rf4 Rxf4 16.gxf4 Qxc4]

[14.Rf4

A) 14...Bf5 15.Be2 *(15.Bf1+- Raf8!? 16.Nc3± Qe5!? 17.Ne2 e3±; 15.Bb5 Raf8 16.Bxc6 bxc6± 17.Nc3!? Rf6 18.Ne2 Qc5)* 15...Raf8+- 16.c3 Qb6;

B) 14...Be6

B1) 15.Be2? Rxf4 16.gxf4 Qf6 17.d3 *(17.Nc3 Nb4 18.Bd1*

Qxf4 19.a3 Rf8) 17...e3 18.Nc3 Qxf4;
B2) 15.Rxf7 Bxf7;
B3) 15.Bb5 Raf8 16.Bxc6 Rxf4 17.gxf4 bxc6 18.Nc3!? Bd7;
B4) 15.Bb3 Rxf4 16.gxf4+- Ne7 *(16...Na5 17.Nc3 c6 18.Ne2+- ⌓Qf6! 19.Qg5)* 17.Nc3! c6 18.Ne2+- Qf6 19.Qg5;
B5) 15.Bf1 Rxf4 16.gxf4? Qf6 17.Qg5 Rf8 18.Qxf6 Rxf6 19.Kg3 g5]

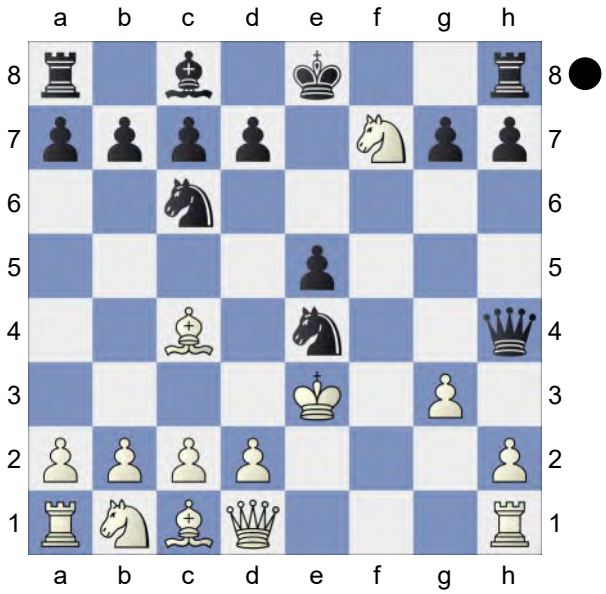
1-0

173 **C57**
□ **Baltar,Antoni** **2200**
■ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2297**
corr ZH-Match 29.08.2022
[Mon Hikmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3** -0.54/24
[Better is 7.Kg1!= 0.01/25 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.Nxh8 *(9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8=)*]
7...Qh4∓ 8.g3
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]

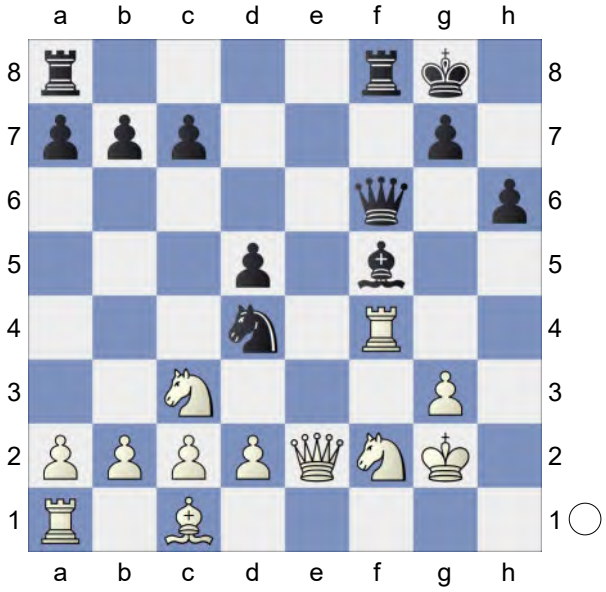
(Diagram)

Against Qh4-f4+ **8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0 11.Rh4 e4+! 12.Kg2**
[12.Rxe4 Ne5+ 13.Rxe5 *(13.Kf4? Qf2+ 14.Kxe5 b5-+)* 13...Qxe5=]
12...Qxc4N
[12...d5 13.Rf4 *(13.Qh5 Rxf7 14.Bxd5* ½-½ (14) Katinbakkie (2300)-



Schekachev,A (2490) Dortmund 1992 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]; *13.Bb3 Rxf7 14.Rf4 Rxf4 15.gxf4 Be6 16.Nc3 Rf8 17.Qh5 Rd8 18.Qh4 Rf8 19.Ne2 Qb6 20.Qf2 Qa6 21.Ng3 Na5 22.Qe2 Qxe2+ 23.Nxe2 c5 24.d3 exd3 25.cxd3 Nxb3 26.axb3 Bf5 27.d4 Bg4* White Plays Cxd5-City Halle Vrnjacka Banja 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas,Julius] 1-0 (35) *)* 13...dxc4 14.Qf1 Rxf7 15.Rxf7 Bg4 16.Nc3 Ne5 17.Qf2 Bf3+ 18.Rxf3 exf3+ 19.Kg1 Qd7 20.d4 cxd3 21.Bf4 Ng6 22.Qxf3 dxc2 23.Rc1 Nxf4 24.Qxf4 Rf8 25.Qc4+ Kh8 26.Rxc2 c6 27.Qc5 Meszaros,A-Colas,R Gori 1984 ZUS C73 [John Watson] 1-0]
13.Ng5 Qd4 14.Qe2 Prevents Qd4-f2+.
[14.Nxe4 d5 15.c3 *(15.Qh5? h6-+)* 15...Qb6∓]
14...h6 15.Nxe4
[15.Rxe4 Qd5±]
15...d5 0.63/26
[15...Qe5= 0.29/25 feels stronger.]
16.Nf2 0.01/17
[White should play 16.Nec3!± 0.63/26 Bh3+ 17.Kh2 *(17.Kxh3 Qg1=;*

17.Rxh3 Rae8 18.Rh2 Rxe2+ 19.Nxe2 Rf2+ 20.Kh3 Rxh2+ 21.Kxh2 Qf2+ 22.Kh3 Ne5)
17...Rf2+ 18.Kxh3 Rxe2 19.Rxd4 Nxd4 20.Nxe2 Nxc2 21.b4]
16...Qf6!= And now ...g7-g5 would win.
17.Rf4 Bf5 Threatens to win with ...Nc6-d4. **18.Nc3 Nd4**

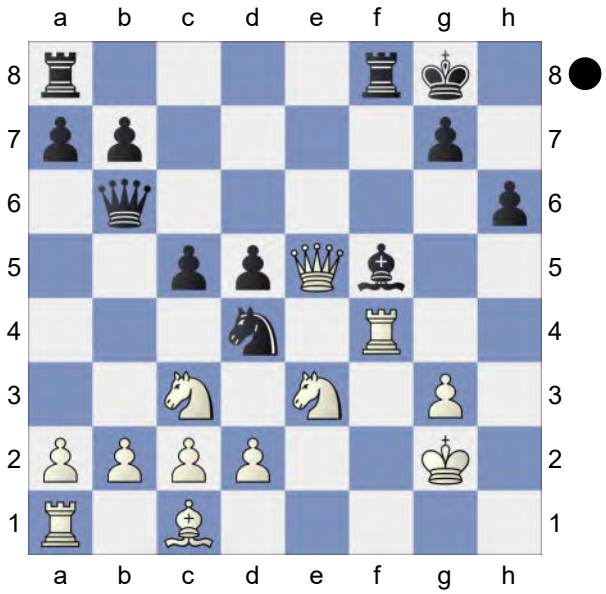


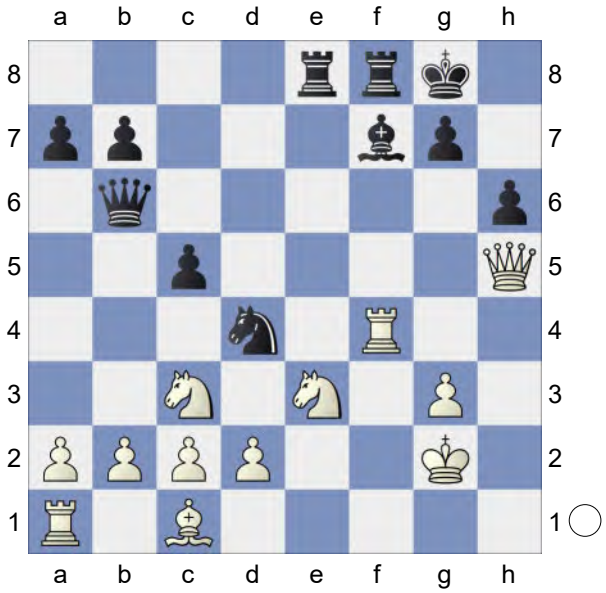
19.Ng4! Qb6
[19...Nxe2 20.Nxf6+]
20.Qe5 c5 White must now prevent ... Ra8-e8. **21.Ne3?** -2.01/24
[21.Qxd5+ Kh8 22.Ne5 Nxc2]
[21.d3= 0.01/24 and White stays safe.]

(Diagram)

21...Rae8!-+ 22.Qxd5+
[22.Ncxd5 Qc6]
22...Be6 23.Qh5 Bf7 0.95/24
[23...Qc6+= 0.01/24 24.Kh2 Nf3+ 25.Qxf3 Qxf3 26.Rxf3 Rxf3]

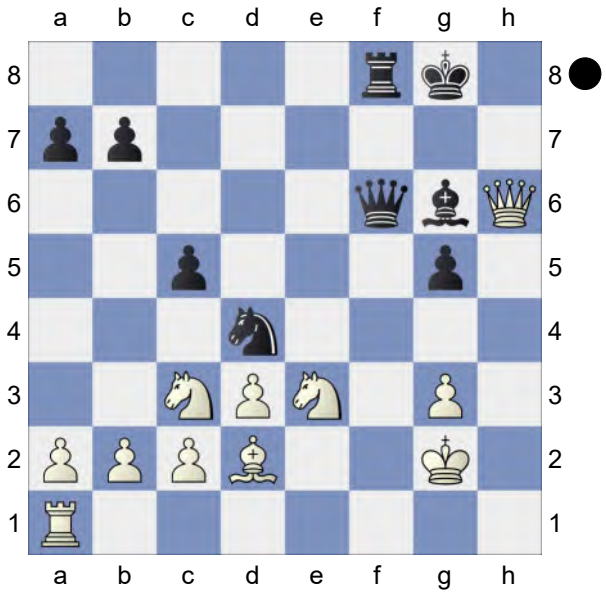
(Diagram)





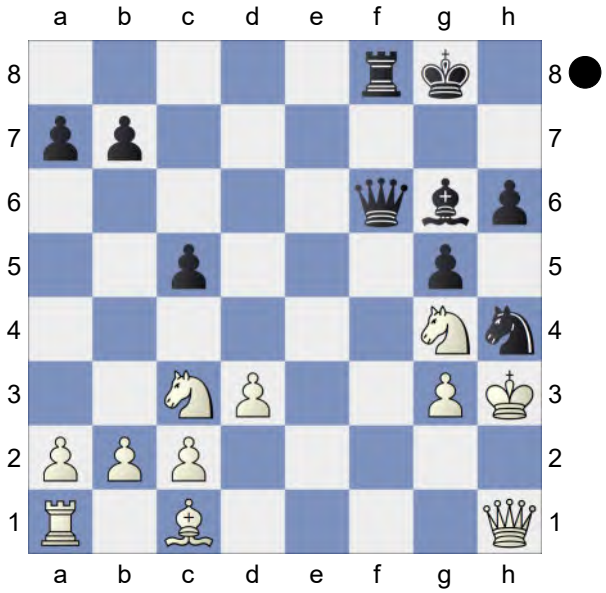
24.Qh1!± g5 25.Rf2 0.01/24
[25.Rf1± 0.99/24]
25...Bg6= aiming for ...Qb6-c6+. **26.d3** Rf2xf8+ is the strong threat. **26...Rxf2+ 27.Kxf2** Strongly threatening Qh1-d5+.
27...Qf6+ 28.Kg1 Nf3+ 29.Kg2 Hoping for Ne3-d5. **29...Rf8! 30.Ng4**
[30.Qxh6? Nd4 31.Bd2 *(31.Kh2 Qf2+ 32.Ng2 Nf3+ 33.Kh3 Bf5+ 34.g4 Bxg4+ 35.Kxg4 Qxg2+ 36.Kh5 Qh3+ 37.Kg6 Ne5+ 38.Kxg5 Qg4#)*

(Diagram)



31...Be4+! 32.Nxe4 Qxh6∓]

30...Nh4+ 31.Kh3



Bf5! 32.Qd5+

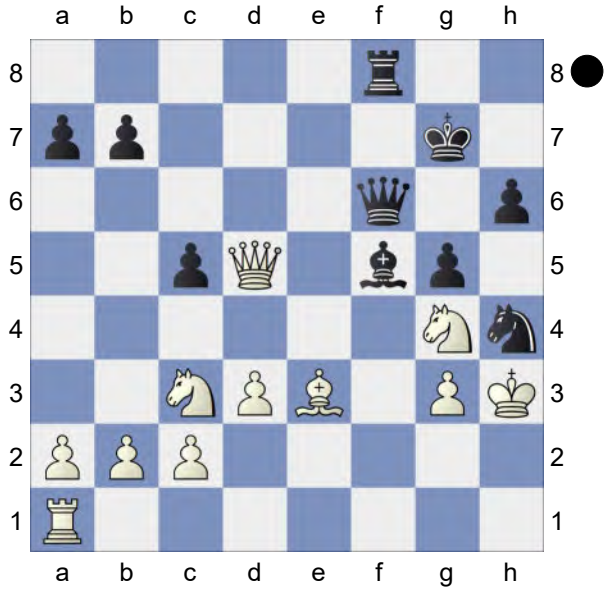
[32.Qxb7 Bxg4+ 33.Kxg4 Qf5+ 34.Kh5 Qg6+ 35.Kg4 h5+ 36.Kh3 Qe6+ 37.g4 Qxg4+ 38.Kh2 Nf3+]

[32.gxh4 Bxg4+]

32...Kg7 33.Be3!

[33.gxh4? Bxg4+ 34.Kh2 Qf2+ 35.Qg2 Qxh4+ 36.Kg1 Qe1+ 37.Kh2 Rf2 38.Bxg5 Rxg2+ 39.Kxg2 Qxa1-+]

[33.Qxb7+? Kg6 34.Kh2 *(34.gxh4? Bxg4+ 35.Kh2 Qf2+ 36.Qg2 Qxh4+ 37.Kg1 Qe1+ 38.Kh2 Rf2-+)* 34...Bxg4 35.Qe4+ *(35.gxh4? Qf2+ 36.Qg2 Qxh4+ 37.Kg1 Qe1+ 38.Kh2 Qh4+ 39.Kg1 Qe1+ 40.Kh2 Rf2-+)* 35...Kh5-+]

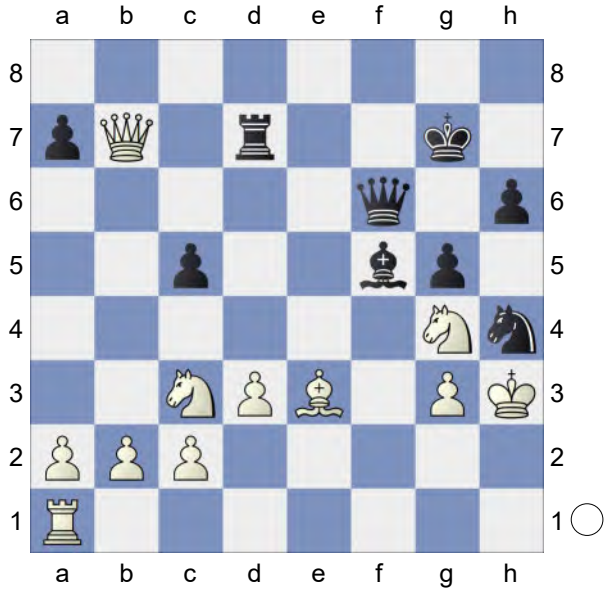


33...Rd8! 34.Qxb7+

[34.gxh4? Rxd5 35.Nxd5 Qe5-+]

[34.Qe4 h5]

34...Rd7



35.Qe4 h5 Pin **36.Bxg5** -0.53/25 **hxg4+∓ 37.Kh2!**

[37.Kxh4 Kg6 38.Qe8+ Qf7 39.Ne2 Qxe8 40.Nf4+ Kf7 41.Bh6 Qh8 42.Kh5 Rd6]

37...Qxg5 38.Qe5+ Kg8 (→ ...Nh4-f3+) **39.Qe8+**

[39.gxh4 Qxh4+ 40.Kg2 *(40.Kg1? g3-+)* 40...Qh3+ 41.Kf2 *(41.Kg1? g3-+)* 41...Rf7=]

39...Kg7

[39...Kh7!? 40.Ne4 Qh6 41.gxh4 Qxh4+ 42.Kg2 Qh3+ 43.Kg1 Qe3+ 44.Kf1 Qh6±]

40.Qe5+

[40.gxh4 Qxh4+ 41.Kg2 Re7-+]

40...Kg6 0.01/24

[40...Kh6!∓ -0.60/21 41.gxh4 Qxh4+ 42.Kg2 *(42.Kg1? g3-+)* 42...Qh3+ 43.Kf2 *(43.Kg1? g3-+)* 43...Rf7 44.Qe3+ *(44.Kg1? g3-+)* 44...Kh5]

41.gxh4= Qxh4+ 42.Kg2! Qh3+

[Don't play 42...Rh7 43.Qd6+ *(43.Nd5? Qh3+ 44.Kf2 Qf3+ 45.Ke1 Rh1+ 46.Kd2 Qf2+ 47.Kc3 Qd4+ 48.Qxd4 cxd4+ 49.Kxd4 Rxa1-+)* 43...Kg7 44.Rf1 Qh3+ 45.Kf2±]

43.Kf2!⇄ White puts up resistance

43...Rf7 44.Ne2!

[Much weaker is 44.Nd5 Kh7 45.Nf6+ Kg6∓]

44...Bxd3+ 45.Nf4+ Kh7 46.cxd3 Chess con chili. **46...Qh2+ 47.Ke3 Qg3+ 48.Kd2** Intending Ra1-h1+ and mate. **48...Qxf4+ 49.Qxf4 Rxf4 50.Rc1 Kg6 51.Rxc5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.06 (flawless)

½-½

172 **C57**

□ **Baltar,Antoni** **2200**

■ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2297**

ZH-2022-0-02076 01.09.2022

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

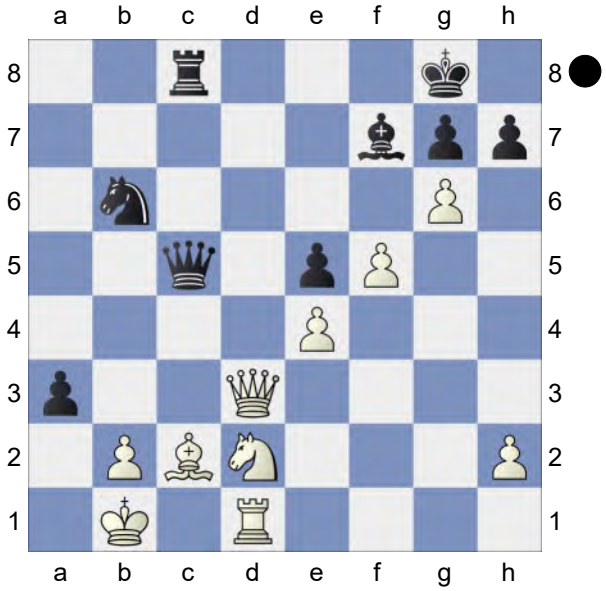
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4! White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.Nf3** 0.46/16
[10.c3± 0.82/18 Ne6 11.0-0 *(11.Bxb5 Qxd1+ 12.Kxd1 Ng4∓)*]
10...Qd6 11.Nc3 0.18/18
[11.Nbd2± 0.63/18]
11...c6!= 12.Nxd4 Bxd4 13.f3 Wards off Ng4 **13...a5 14.Qe2 Nh5 15.g3 Bh3 16.Bd2 a4 17.a3! Nf6**
[17...Qf6 18.0-0-0=]
18.0-0-0 Be6 Against Na2 **19.Nb1 Rab8 20.c3 Bb6 21.Be3** Bxb6 is the strong threat. **21...Qc7 22.Bc2 Nd7 23.Bxb6 Nxb6 24.Rhf1 Kf7 25.f4 Kg8 26.Nd2** 0.04/19
[26.f5± 0.41/21 Bc4 27.Bd3]
26...c5 0.41/19
[26...exf4= 0.04/19 27.e5 Nd5]
27.f5±
[Reject 27.Qxb5 Nc4 28.Qa6 *(28.Qxa4? Nxb2 29.Qa6 Rb6-+)* 28...Rb6∓ *(28...Nxb2? 29.Qxe6+ Kh8 30.Qxe5+-; 28...Nxb2? 29.Qxe6+ Kh8 30.Qxe5+-)*]
27...Ba2 28.Rf3
[Inferior is 28.Qxb5 Nc4∓]
28...Bf7 29.g4
[And not 29.Qxb5 Nc4∓]
29...b4 30.axb4 cxb4 31.cxb4 Rfc8 0.47/20
[31...Qd6= -0.02/20]
32.Rc3 -0.01/23
[32.Qd3!± 0.47/20]
32...Qd6 The position is equal. **33.Qd3 Qxb4 34.Rxc8+ Rxc8 35.Kb1! Qc5**
[35...h6 simplifies 36.Qa3 Qxa3 37.bxa3 Rc3]
36.g5 a3! 37.g6



Deflection **37...hxg6 38.fxg6 Bxg6 39.Bb3+ Bf7! 40.Bxf7+ Kxf7 41.Qb3+ Kg6 42.bxa3 Kh7**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.08 (flawless)
½-½

175 **C57**
□ **Gueci,Tea** **2192**
■ **Saif,Malek** **2139**
Titled Tue 12. Sep Early (2) 12.09.2023
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.0-0 h6**
[7...d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5

16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1]

8.Nf3 And now Nf3xe5! would win. **8...d6** White is slightly better. **9.c3N**

[9.h3 Qe8 10.Nc3 *(10.d3 Qh5 11.Nc3 g5 12.Nxg5 hxg5 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.Qxh5 Nxh5 15.Bxg5+ Kd7 16.g4 Ng3 17.Nf6+ Rxf6 18.Bxf6 Nxf1 19.Rxf1 Nd4 20.Kg2 Nxb3 21.axb3 Ke6 22.g5 Bd7 23.f4 exf4 24.Rxf4 Rg8* Sanchez,I-Aratovsky,M Mexiko 1983 ZUS C73 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (34)) 10...g5 11.d3 Qg6 12.Qd2 Nh5 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.Nh4 gxh4 15.Qxh6 Rg8 16.Qxg6 Rxg6 17.Kh2 Nd4 18.g4 hxg3+ 19.fxg3 Be6 20.g4 Ng7 21.Rf8+ Ne8 22.h4 c6 23.h5 Rxg4 9.♖c1 ♕a5 10.d5-Shoyer,A Toshkent 38/500 1985 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001] 0-1 (40)]

[9.d3 Bg4 10.Be3 Qe8 11.Bxc5 dxc5 12.h3 Bh5 13.Nbd2 g5 14.Ba4 Nd7 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.g4 Rf4 17.Ne1 Bg6 18.Ng2 Rf8 19.Ne3 Qf7 20.Nf5+ Ke8 21.Nc4 Qf6 22.Qe1 h5 23.Qa5 Bxf5 Rusek,W-Lennartz,C St Petersburg RUS 1988 Lexikon04 [Dragan Solak] ½-½ (38)]

9...Bg4 10.h3! Bh5 11.d3 Qd7! 12.Be3 Bb6 1.01/20

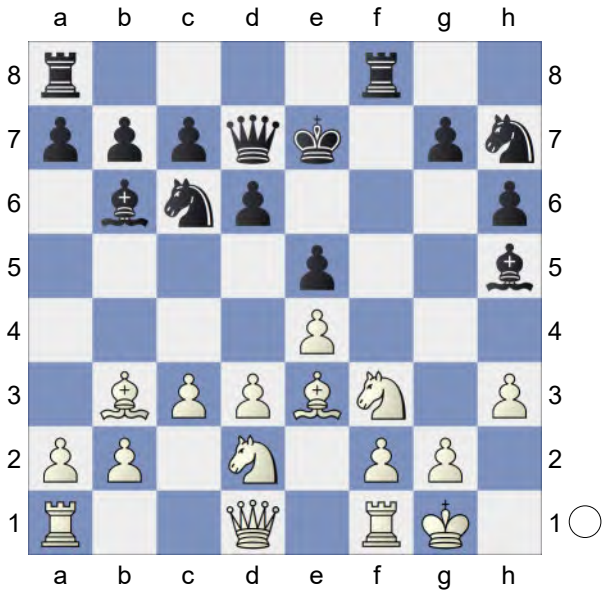
[12...Nxe4!± 0.53/22 13.dxe4 Bxf3]

13.Nbd2± Nh7 2.28/23

[13...Rae8± 1.13/19]

(Diagram)

14.d4? 0.75/22



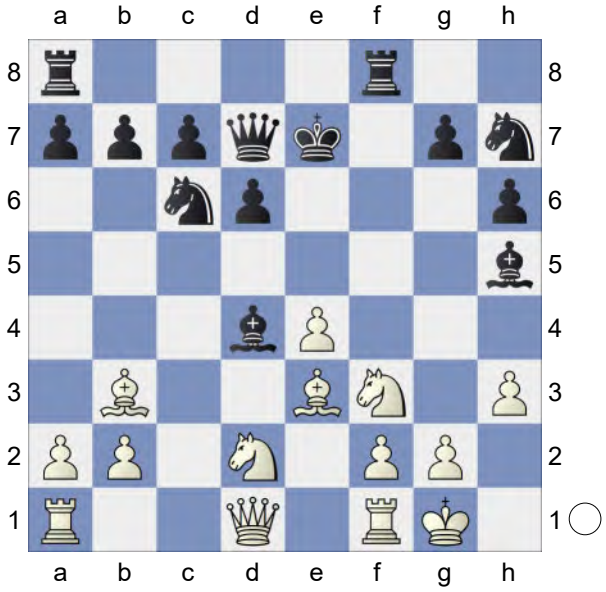
[14.Nxe5!+- 2.28/23 Bxd1 15.Nxd7 Kxd7 16.Raxd1]

14...exd4 15.cxd4

[15.Bxd4 Nxd4 16.cxd4 Ng5∓]

15...Bxd4 1.11/21

[15...Nxd4± 0.63/23 16.Bxd4 Bxd4]



16.Ba4 0.27/21

[Of course not 16.Bxd4?! Nxd4 17.Ne5 Bxd1=]

[16.Re1!± 1.11/21]

16...Bb6 1.12/21

[16...Bxe3= 0.27/21 17.fxe3 Ng5]

17.Rc1 0.81/23
[⩲17.e5 1.12/21]
17...Ng5 18.Bxg5+ hxg5 19.Qb3 0.39/17
[19.e5± 1.14/19]
19...g4!± 20.hxg4 Qxg4 0.74/19
[20...Bf7!= 0.10/22 keeps the balance. 21.Bxc6 bxc6]
21.Bxc6± bxc6 22.e5↑ Prevents Rf8-f6. White has some pressure. **22...Qg6?** 2.70/22
[22...Bf7± 0.46/22 23.exd6+ cxd6 24.Rfe1+ Kd7]
23.exd6+ cxd6 24.Rxc6 Rac8? 3.40/25
[24...Rf6± 1.40/21 25.Qd5 Re8]
25.Rxc8 1.40/20
[25.Rxb6+- 3.40/25 is more deadly. axb6 26.Re1+ Kd7 27.Qb5+ Kd8 28.Qxb6+ Kd7 29.Qa7+ Rc7 30.Qa4+ *(30.Qe3 Re8=)* 30...Kd8 31.Qa8+ Rc8 32.Qa5+ Kd7 33.Qb5+ Kd8 34.Qa5+ Kd7 35.Qb5+ Kd8 36.Qa5+]
25...Rxc8 26.Re1+ Kd7 2.31/22
[26...Kf8± 1.33/22]
27.Qd5 White threatens Nf3-e5+ and mate. **27...Qf7?** #9/18 Weighted Error Value: White=0.37/Black=0.51. Loss on time!?
[27...Bxf3+- 1.65/24 28.Nxf3 *(28.Qxf3 Qf6±)* 28...Qf6 29.Qb7+ Kd8]
0-1

174 **C57**
□ **Prill,Daniel** **2192**
■ **Prill,Gerhard** **1992**
Untergrombach op 32nd (4) 05.01.2015
[Quintiliano, Renato]

Quintiliano,Renato: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5?! 5.d4!?** Quintiliano,Renato: 'White aims to get an improved version of the main lines with this move.'White aims to get an improved version of the main lines with this move. **5...Bxd4?** 1.63/21 Quintiliano,Renato: 'And this just plays into his hands.'And this just plays into his hands.
[Quintiliano,Renato: ' Better is' 5...d5! 0.54/20 Quintiliano,Renato: '± '±' Quintiliano,Renato: 'is the best chance, see next game.'is the best chance, see next game.]
6.Nxf7 Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-'
[Stronger than 6.Bxf7+ Ke7 7.Bd5 Qe8=]
6...Qe7
[Now 6...Bxf2+? is simply bad: 7.Kxf2 Qe7 *(7...Nxe4+ 8.Kg1 Qh4 9.g3! Nxg3 10.Nxh8 Nxh1 11.Qd5!+-)* 8.Nxh8 1.84/22 Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-' Qc5+ Quintiliano,Renato: 'and the absence of the d-pawn helps White's development.' and the absence of the d-pawn helps White's development. 9.Be3 Quintiliano,Renato: 'would transpose to the previous line'would transpose to the previous line *(9.Ke1 Qxc4 10.Nc3)* 9...Qxc4 10.Nc3 d6 11.Rf1! Ng4+? 2.01/22 *(11...Be6± 1.05/21)* 12.Kg1 Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-' Nxe3 4.82/23 Quintiliano,Renato: '?'

'?' *(12...Be6* 2.29/20 is a better defense. *13.Qd2 Nf6)* 13.Qh5+ Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-' g6 14.Qxh7+- Quintiliano,Renato: 'with a winning attack.' 'with a winning attack.]

7.Nxh8+- Bxf2+ 8.Kf1!? 0.84/19

[8.Kxf2 Qc5+ 9.Be3 would transpose to the previous line]

8...Bb6 Quintiliano,Renato: 'N' 'N' Quintiliano,Renato: 'Black intends to create some threats, but he has neither enough time nor pieces to accomplish his goal.' 'Black intends to create some threats, but he has neither enough time nor pieces to accomplish his goal.

[8...d5 9.exd5 Nd4 10.d6 cxd6 11.Bf7+ Kd8 12.c3 Bg4 13.Qa4 Ne4 14.cxd4 Bxd4 15.Bf4 Qf6 16.Ke1 Qxf4 Quintiliano,Renato: '0-1 O'Sullivan,S-Slater,D ENG corr England 1992' 0-1 (17) O'Sullivan,S-Slater,D ENG corr England 1992]

9.Bf7+! Quintiliano,Renato: 'A good way to make Black's development harder.' A good way to make Black's development harder. **9...Kd8 10.c3?!** 0.10/22 Quintiliano,Renato: 'But this looks a bit slow and careless.' But this looks a bit slow and careless.

[10.Nc3 0.90/22 Quintiliano,Renato: '±' '±' Quintiliano,Renato: 'was a better choice, looking for development. ' was a better choice, looking for development.

A) 10...Qc5 11.Qf3 Quintiliano,Renato: ' Against Qf2+' Nd4 Quintiliano,Renato: 'White was probably afraid of this move, but it is actually harmless:' White was probably afraid of this move, but it is actually harmless: 12.Qg3 Nxc2 2.92/22 Quintiliano,Renato: '?' '?' *(12...Qf8±* 1.19/21 was called for.*)* 13.Bg5!+-;

B) 10...Qf8 11.Bg5 Qxh8 12.g3 d6 13.Kg2+- Quintiliano,Renato: ' Dodges Bh3+' Quintiliano,Renato: 'Dodges Bh3+ and White has no problems consolidating his advantage.' 'and White has no problems consolidating his advantage.]

[10.Bb3 Quintiliano,Renato: 'also seems good, bringing the knight back.' also seems good, bringing the knight back. Qc5 11.Qf3 Quintiliano,Renato: ' Repels Qf2+. Black must now prevent Bg5.' Nd4 12.Be3!+-]

10...Nxe4? 0.94/22

[10...d6 0.10/22 Quintiliano,Renato: '=' '=' Quintiliano,Renato: ' keeps the balance.' Quintiliano,Renato: 'would be a better try.' would be a better try. 11.Bg5 *(11.Qd3!?)* 11...Bg4 Quintiliano,Renato: 'White's play is not so simple here, although he still keeps an advantage.' White's play is not so simple here, although he still keeps an advantage. 12.Qe1! *(* Quintiliano,Renato: 'for example' for example *12.Qxg4? Nxg4 13.Bxe7+ Kxe7 14.Ke2* Quintiliano,Renato: '!' '!' *Rxh8 15.Bb3 Rf8 16.Rf1 Rxf1 17.Kxf1 Ne3+ 18.Ke2 Nxg2⩱* Quintiliano,Renato: 'and Black achieves material compensation for the exchange.' 'and Black achieves material compensation for the exchange.*)* 12...Kd7 13.Qh4 Rxh8 14.Bxf6 Qxf6+ 15.Qxf6 gxf6 16.Nd2±]

11.Qf3 Qc5 1.50/21

[11...Nf2? 3.32/23 Quintiliano,Renato: '11...Nf6 0.96' Quintiliano,Renato: '11...Nf6 0.96' 12.Bd5 1.65/23

(⌓12.Bg6! 3.32/23 Intending Bg5! and mate. *e4 13.Nf7+ Ke8 14.Nd6+* Discovered Attack (Double Check), Double Attack *Kd8 15.Nxe4)* 12...e4 Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-' *(12...Nxh1* 13.09/21 Quintiliano,Renato: '?' '?' Quintiliano,Renato: '12...e4 1.97' Quintiliano,Renato: '12...e4 1.97' *13.Bg5!+-)* 13.Qxf2! Bxf2 14.Bg5 Quintiliano,Renato: '!' '!' Qxg5 3.02/19 *(⌓14...Bh4* 1.65/19 *15.Bxe7+ Kxe7 16.Bxe4 g6 17.Bxg6 b6)* 15.Nf7+ Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-' Ke7 16.Nxg5+-]

[11...Nf6± 0.70/24]

12.Bh5 0.78/22 Quintiliano,Renato: 'White has everything under control and has kept the material advantage, which should be enough for an easy win.' White has everything under control and has kept the material advantage, which should be enough for an easy win.

[12.Qxe4? Qf2#]

[⌓12.Ke1 1.50/21 d5 13.Nd2]

12...Nf6 2.70/19

[⌓12...d5 0.78/22 Quintiliano,Renato: '±' '±' Quintiliano,Renato: ' keeps fighting.' Quintiliano,Renato: 'would offer better chances'would offer better chances 13.Nf7+ Ke7 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White should be careful now and play' White should be careful now and play

A) 14.Ng5 Quintiliano,Renato: ' And now Qf7+ would win.' Qf2+! 15.Qxf2 Nxf2 16.Rg1 -0.27/20 Quintiliano,Renato: 'Suddenly, the position seems unclear after' Suddenly, the position seems unclear after *(⌓16.c4!* 0.28/21 *Nxh1 17.Nc3)* 16...Bg4! Quintiliano,Renato: '=!' '=!' 17.Bxg4 Nxg4 18.Rh1 -0.93/22 Quintiliano, Renato: 'when Black can go for a repetition, or continue the adventure with'when Black can go for a repetition, or continue the adventure with *(18.Nh3∓* -0.35/21) 18...Rf8+ 19.Ke2 -1.17/20 *(⌓19.Ke1* -0.75/21 *Nf2 20.Nxh7 Nd3+ 21.Kd1)* 19...Rf2+ Quintiliano,Renato: ' ∓' '∓' 20.Kd1 Rxg2 21.Nh3 Nxh2∞ Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black has four pawns for the rook and all his pieces are cooperating well, while White has problems in development; the whole line looks like fantasy, but it is a good example of the bizarre material constellations that may arise in this variation.'Black has four pawns for the rook and all his pieces are cooperating well, while White has problems in development; the whole line looks like fantasy, but it is a good example of the bizarre material constellations that may arise in this variation.;

B) 14.Ke1! Quintiliano,Renato: ' aiming for Rf1.' 14...Qf2+ Quintiliano,Renato: '!' '!' 15.Qxf2 Bxf2+ 16.Ke2 Quintiliano,Renato: 'White is able to preserve an advantage here'White is able to preserve an advantage here Bh4 Quintiliano,Renato: ' Repels Ng5' *(16...Bb6?* 1.67/19 Quintiliano, Renato: '16...Bh4 0.18' Quintiliano, Renato: '16...Bh4 0.18' *17.Rf1+-)* 17.Nd2 Quintiliano,Renato: ' Threatens to win with Nxe4.' Nf6 18.Nf3! Nxh5 19.N7xe5 Nxe5 20.Nxe5±]

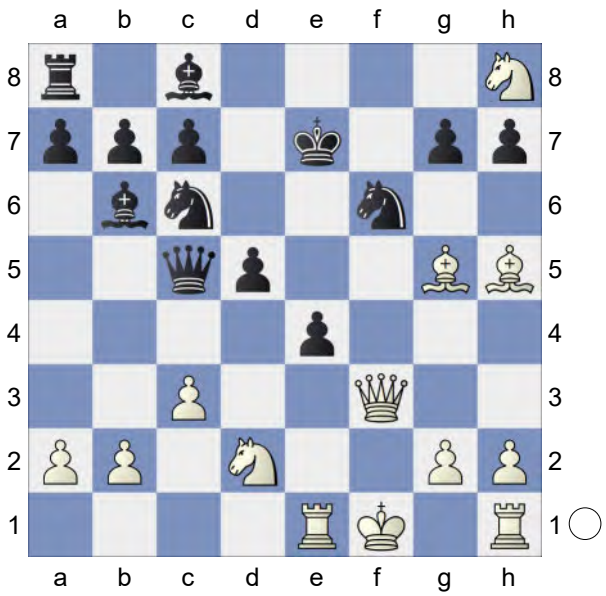
13.Bg5 Ke7 14.Nd2 d5 Quintiliano, Renato: ' Dodges Ne4' **15.Re1?** -0.15/21 Quintiliano,Renato: 'Once more, White

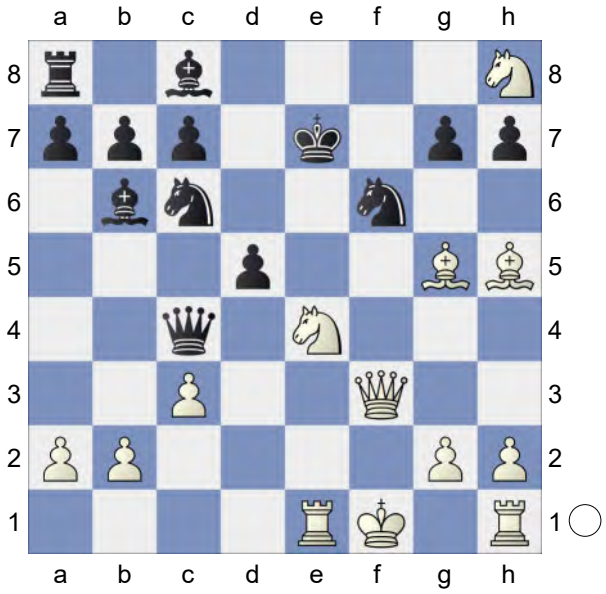
plays naturally and carelessly.' Once more, White plays naturally and carelessly.
[15.b4! 2.29/24 Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-' Quintiliano,Renato: 'would lead to a quick end: 'would lead to a quick end: Qb5+ 4.28/20 Quintiliano, Renato: '?' '?' *(15...Qd6 2.31/22 16.Nf7 Qe6 17.b5! e4 18.Qf4 Na5 19.Ne5+-)* 16.Ke1 Quintiliano,Renato: '+-' '+-' Be6 17.Rf1+-]
15...e4?? 2.64/23 Quintiliano,Renato: ' The last error.
[Quintiliano,Renato: 'Surprisingly,' Surprisingly, 15...Be6! -0.15/21 Quintiliano,Renato: '=' '=' Quintiliano, Renato: 'would make things far from clear again; Black is going to win the knight, when his development and space in centre seems worthy compensation for the exchange.' would make things far from clear again; Black is going to win the knight, when his development and space in centre seems worthy compensation for the exchange. 16.b4?! -1.09/22 *(16.Qg3!= -0.01/21 remains equal. Kd7 17.Bxf6 gxf6 18.Nf7)* 16...Qb5+ Quintiliano,Renato: ' ∓' '∓' 17.Qe2 Quintiliano,Renato: 'even after exchange the queens, White doesn't solves his problems 'even after exchange the queens, White doesn't solves his problems Qxe2+
A) 18.Kxe2 -1.38/21 Quintiliano, Renato: '18.Rxe2 -0.84' Quintiliano, Renato: '18.Rxe2 -0.84' Rxh8 19.Rhf1 h6 20.Bxf6+ gxf6 21.Kd1 -2.34/20 *(⌓21.Nf3 -1.76/19 Rg8 22.Nh4)* 21...Rg8 Quintiliano, Renato: '-+' '-+' 22.g3 d4!↑;
B) 18.Rxe2 a6! 19.a4 Rxh8 20.b5 axb5 21.axb5 Na7 22.Rxe5 Quintiliano,Renato: ' Hoping for Bg4. ' Kd6! -0.87/22 *(⌓22...h6 -1.34/23 23.Bg6 Kd7)* 23.Bf4□ Quintiliano, Renato: ' ∓□' '∓□' Nxh5 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' '!' 24.Rxh5+ Kd7 25.Nf3 Nxb5 Quintiliano,Renato: ' ...Ra8! is the strong threat.' Quintiliano, Renato: '...Ra8! is the strong threat. Black still has some resources in this position, for example' Black still has some resources in this position, for example
B1) 26.Be5 -1.65/23 Quintiliano, Renato: '26.c4 -1.12' Quintiliano, Renato: '26.c4 -1.12' Ra8! 27.Bxg7 Ra1+ 28.Ne1 c6 29.Rxh7? -2.51/21 *(⌓29.Bf6 -1.63/21)* 29...Bf5-+;
B2) 26.c4 Rf8! 27.cxb5 *(27.Bd2 -1.55/22* Quintiliano, Renato: '27.g3 -0.99' Quintiliano, Renato: '27.g3 -0.99' *Nd4* Quintiliano,Renato: '!' '!' *28.cxd5 Bg4∓)* 27...Rxf4 28.Rxh7 Rf7∓ Quintiliano,Renato: 'Despite being an exchange down, Black has a strong centre of pawns that can be supported by the bishops. ' Despite being an exchange down, Black has a strong centre of pawns that can be supported by the bishops.]

(Diagram)

' Quintiliano,Renato: '[#] The last error.'
16.Nxe4!? 0.76/24
[16.b4 Qb5+ 17.c4+-]
16...Qc4+ Quintiliano,Renato: '±' '±' Quintiliano,Renato: '

(Diagram)





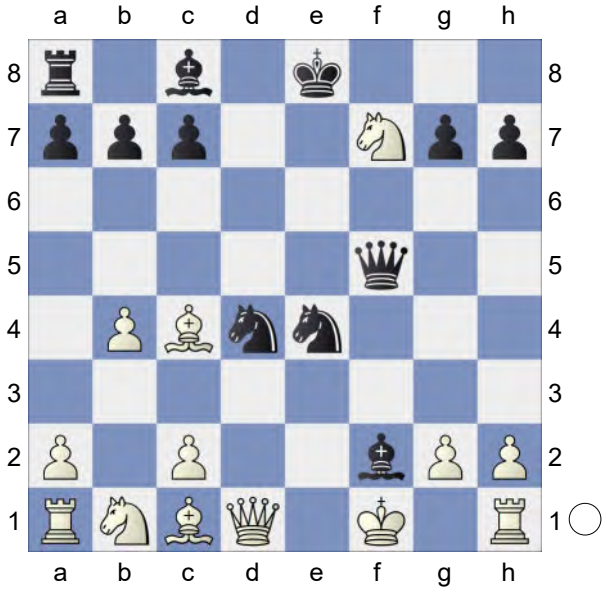
' **17.Re2**
[17.Re2 Quintiliano,Renato: '!' '!' dxe4 18.Bxf6+ gxf6 19.Qg3+- Quintiliano, Renato: ' Repels Ne5. Weighted Error Value: White=0.51/ Black=0.61' Quintiliano,Renato: 'Repels Ne5. Weighted Error Value: White=0.51/Black=0.61']
1-0

176 **C57**
□ **Jablonski,Czeslaw** **2186**
■ **Tylecek,Drahomir** **2246**
SA-2018-0-00619 14.01.2018
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** ...Bc8-g4 is the strong threat. **9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
9...Qxd6 aiming for ...Bc8-g4. **10.Nf7**
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Ke1 Qf6-+)* 11...Bh4∓]
10...Qc5
[10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]
11.d3
[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]
11...e4 1.61/24 **12.b4N**
[12.Kxf2 Ng4+ 13.Kg3 Nf5+ 14.Kxg4 Qf2 15.dxe4 *(15.Qe1? Nh6+ 16.Kh5 Bg4+ 17.Kg5 Qf6#)* 15...Ng3+ 16.Kh4 Nf5+ 17.Kg4 Ng3+ 18.Kh4 Nf5+ 19.Kg4=]
[12.c3 Bh4 13.Be3 Bg4 14.Qa4+ Bd7 15.Nd6+ cxd6 16.Bf7+ Kxf7 17.Qxd4 Qf5+ 18.Kg1 Qg6 19.Bf2 Bg5 20.Na3 Bc6 21.Nc4 exd3 22.Bg3 Kg8 23.Rd1 b5 24.Nxd6 Ng4 25.Rxd3 Bd8 26.c4 Bb6 Cerveny,P-Prescinato,V Dresden 1993 CBM 170 Extra [Veksler, Alexander] 0-1 (32) 27.c5 Bxc5

28.Qxc5 Qxd3 29.Qc3 Qd1+ 30.Qe1 Qd4+ 31.Kf1 Rf8+ 32.Ke2 Bxg2 0-1 (32) Cerveny,P-Sarran,F Deutschland 99/(226) 1993 Lexikon04 [Dragan Solak]]

12...Qf5 13.dxe4 Nxe4



14.g4! Qg6 15.h3 Hoping for Kf1-g2.

[15.Ng5 Nxg5 16.Nc3 *(16.Kxf2 Qf6+ 17.Kg2 Qc6+ 18.Kf2 Qf6+ 19.Kg2 Qc6+ 20.Kf2 Qf6+=)* 16...Nh3±]

15...Be6 16.Bxe6

[Inferior is 16.Ne5 Qf6 17.Bxe6 Ng3+ 18.Kg2 Qxe5 19.Kxf2 Ne4+ 20.Kf1 Qf6+ 21.Bf5 Nxf5∓]

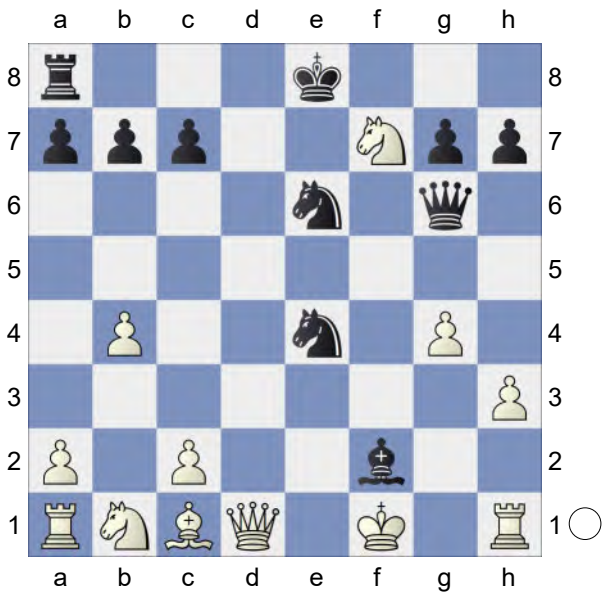
16...Nxe6

(Diagram)

17.Qd7+ Kxd7 18.Ne5+ Ke7 19.Nxg6+ hxg6 20.Kg2 a5 21.b5 Bd4 22.c3 Rf8 (→ ...Rf8-f2+) **23.Rf1**

[23.cxd4 gets mated. Rf2+ 24.Kg1 Nxd4 25.Ba3+ Kf7 26.Rh2 Nf3+ 27.Kh1 Rxh2#]

23...Rxf1 24.Kxf1 Bf6 25.a4 Kd6 26.Ke2 Kd5 27.Kd3 Nf2+ 28.Kc2 Nxh3 29.Ba3 1.20/24



[⌓29.Nd2 1.56/26]

29...Nc5 1.67/27

[29...Ke5± 1.20/24 was called for.]

30.Bxc5 White is clearly better.

30...Kxc5 Endgame KRN-KBN **31.Nd2 b6 32.Rf1 Ng5** Inhibits Nd2-e4+.

33.Re1 Kd5 34.Re8 Ne6 2.34/27

[⌓34...Kd6 1.93/27 35.Ne4+ Nxe4 36.Rxe4 Kd5]

35.c4+ Kd6 36.Ne4+ Kd7 37.Rg8 Bd8 38.c5 Weighted Error Value: White=0.05 (flawless) /Black=0.07 (flawless)

1-0

177 **C57**

□ **Nordstrom,Felix** **2178**

■ **Ljubarskij,Jurij** **2341**

Wch Seniors 16th (10) 21.09.2006

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7

7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4 1.54/20

[5...d5± 0.31/19 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4]

6.c3 0.85/17

[6.Bxf7+?! Ke7 7.Bc4 Qe8=]

[Better is 6.Nxf7 1.54/20 Bxf2+ 7.Kxf2]

6...Bb6 7.Nxf7 White has more active pieces. **7...Qe7 8.Nxh8** 0-0 is the strong threat. White is better. **8...Na5?** 2.70/19

[8...Bxf2+± 1.05/20 9.Kf1 *(9.Kxf2 Qc5+ 10.Be3 Qxc4±)* 9...Bb6]

9.Bd3 d6 10.Bg5 Be6 11.Nd2 0-0-0 12.Qe2 Rxh8 13.b4 Nc6 14.a4 a5 15.b5 0.83/19

[White should try 15.0-0+- 1.62/20]

15...Nb8 16.Nc4 Nbd7 1.22/20

[⌓16...Bxc4 0.76/21 17.Bxc4 h6]

17.0-0 0.70/19

[17.Nxb6+± 1.22/20 Nxb6 18.0-0]

17...Nc5 1.50/20

[17...Bxc4!± 0.70/19 18.Bxc4 h6 19.Bxf6 Nxf6]

18.Nxb6+± cxb6 19.f3 Kb8 20.Bc4 Rc8 21.Bxe6 Nxe6 Excellent horsemanship. **22.Be3 Nc5** 2.04/18

[22...Nd7± 1.52/21 23.Rad1 Rxc3]

23.Bxc5 Rxc5 24.c4 Qc7 1.75/22

[24...g5± 1.23/19 was called for. 25.Rfd1 Nh5]

25.Rac1+- d5 26.exd5 Nxd5 27.Qe4 Nf4 2.18/21

[⌓27...Nf6 1.65/22 28.Qe3 e4 29.fxe4 Ka7]

28.g3!

[28.Qxh7 Ne2+ 29.Kf2 Nxc1 30.Rxc1 Qd6]

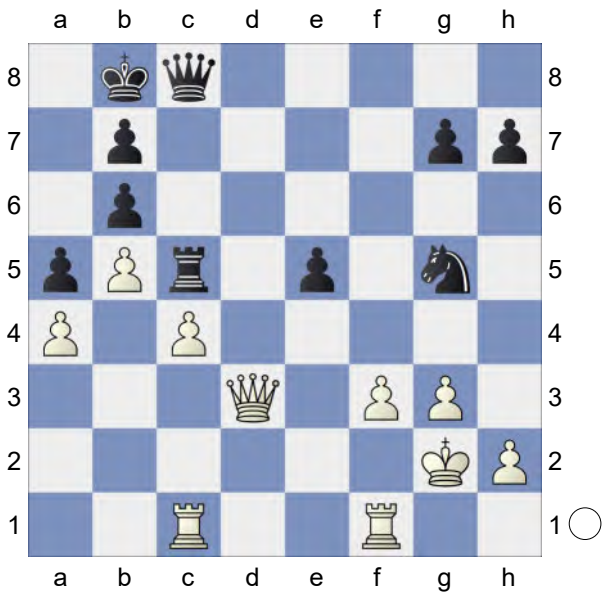
28...Nh3+ 29.Kg2 Ng5 30.Qd3 Qc8

(Diagram)

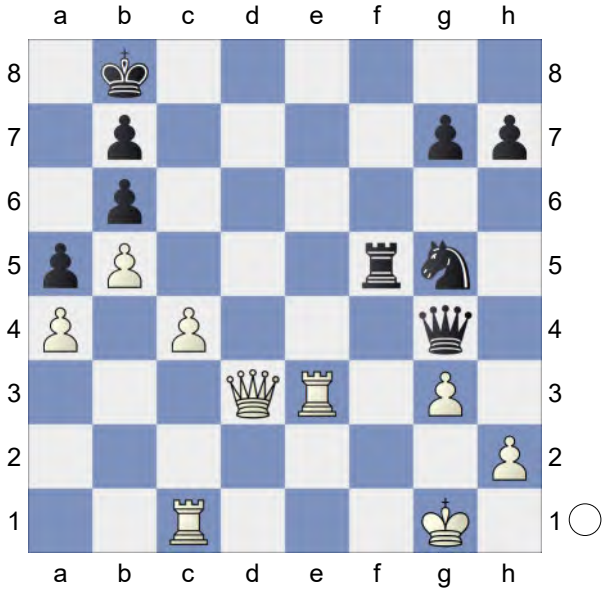
31.f4! exf4 32.Rxf4 Ne6? 4.14/22

[32...Qh3+ 2.16/21 was worth a try. 33.Kh1 Qe6]

33.Re4 Hoping for Qd6+. **33...Ng5?**



5.66/23
[33...Ka7 3.50/21 was necessary. 34.h4 Rf5]
34.Re7 Qh3+ 35.Kg1 Rf5 36.Re3
Repels Nf3+
[36.Rxg7? too greedy. Nf3+ 37.Kf2 Ne5+-+ *(37...Qxh2+? 38.Ke3-+; 37...Nxh2+? 38.Ke1-+; 37...Qxh2+? 38.Ke3-+; 37...Nxh2+? 38.Ke1-+)*]
36...Qg4



Strongly threatening ...Nh3+. **37.Rf1 Nh3+ 38.Kg2** Intending Qd8+ and mate.
38...Rxf1 39.Qxf1 g5 40.Re8+
White mates. **40...Ka7 41.Qf8 Nf4+ 42.Kf2 Nd3+ 43.Ke3** Weighted Error Value: White=0.43/Black=0.67
1-0

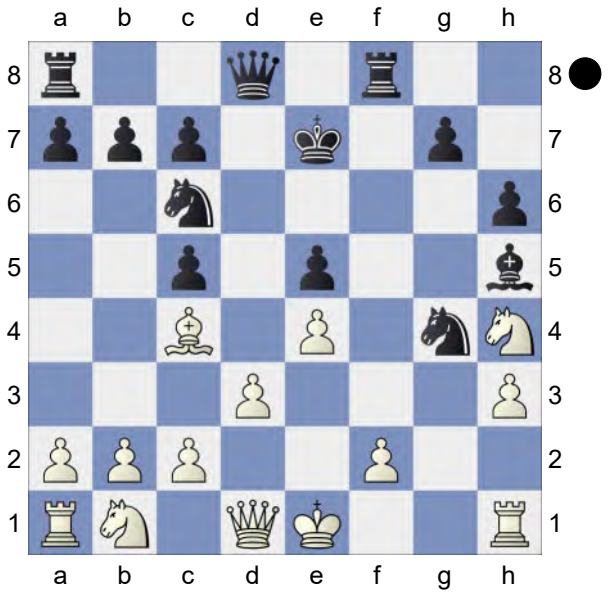
178 **C57**
□ **Mika,T2** **2169**
■ **Timmermans,Mark** **2392**
Titled Tue 25. Jul Early (1) 25.07.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+

Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4 Rf8 Wards off Nf7 **7.d3 h6 8.Nf3** White is better. **8...d6 9.Be3 Bg4 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.h3 Bh5 12.g4 Nxg4 13.Nh4?** -2.50/27

[13.hxg4± 0.85/24 is necessary to keep the advantage. Bxg4 14.Nbd2]



13...Qd4!-+ 14.Qd2

[14.Rf1? Nxf2 15.Qd2 Nxe4-+ *(15...Qxb2? 16.Nf5+ Rxf5* Clearance *17.exf5-+; 15...Nxh3? 16.Rh1-+)*]

14...Rxf2?? 3.63/24

[14...Nxf2 15.c3∓]

[14...Qxb2 15.hxg4 Qxa1 16.0-0=]

[14...Qxf2+-+ -2.20/26 and all is fine. 15.Qxf2 Nxf2]

15.Nf5+?? -2.40/25

[15.hxg4+- 3.63/24 is the narrow road to win. Raf8 16.c3]

15...Rxf5 16.exf5? -5.91/23

[16.hxg4 -2.74/26 is more resistant. Qxb2 17.gxf5 Qxa1 18.0-0]

16...Ne3

[16...Qxb2 17.c3 Qxa1 18.0-0∓]

17.Nc3 Qh4+ White is weak on the dark squares

[17...Nxc4 18.dxc4 Kf8 *(18...Qxc4 19.Rg1∓)* 19.Qxd4 exd4 20.Nd5 Re8+ 21.Kf1∓]

[17...Nxf5 18.Nd5+ Kd6 19.Nc3 Qh4+ 20.Qf2∓]

18.Qf2 Nxc2+ Excellent horsemanship.

[18...Nxf5 19.0-0 Ncd4 20.Bd5∓]

19.Kf1 Qxf2+ 20.Kxf2 Nxa1 21.Rxa1 a6? -0.33/20

[21...Rf8-+ -5.47/21 22.Nd5+ Kd6]

22.Rg1∓ Kf8 23.Nd5? -1.97/24

[23.Ne4!= -0.18/21]

23...Rc8? -0.03/22

[23...Bf7-+ -1.97/24 24.Nxc7 Rd8]

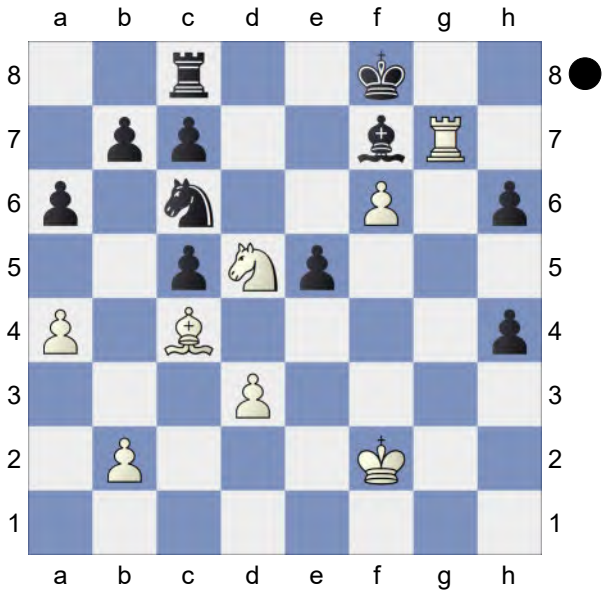
24.a4? -4.11/23

[24.Nf6!= -0.03/22 and White is okay. Bf7 *(24...gxf6? 25.Rg8+* Skewer *Ke7 26.Rxc8+-)* 25.Nd7+ Kg8 26.f6]

24...Bf7-+ 25.f6 g5

[25...gxf6? 26.Nxf6 Bxc4 27.dxc4-+]

26.h4 gxh4 27.Rg7

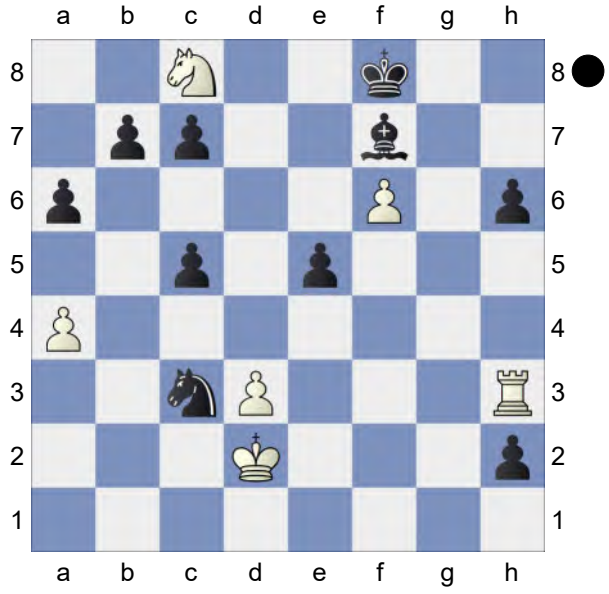


Na5? -0.45/25

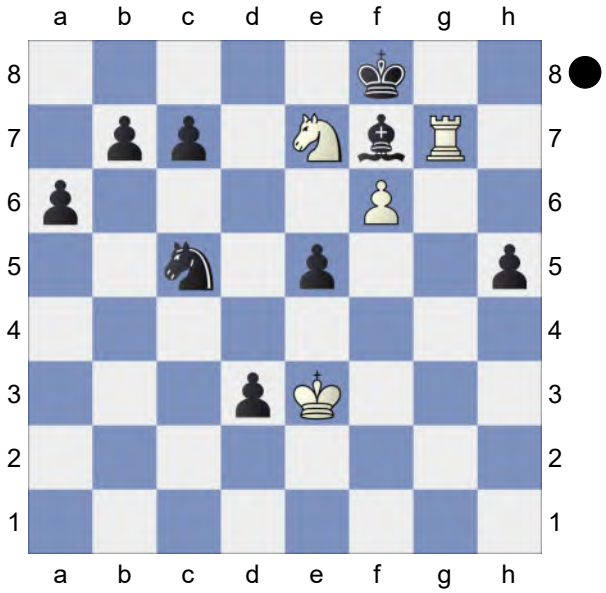
[27...b5!-+ -4.80/21 28.axb5 axb5]

28.Ne7? -2.80/26

[28.Rh7∓ -0.45/25 Nxc4 29.Rh8+ Bg8 30.dxc4]
28...Nxc4 29.Nxc8 -5.22/23
[29.dxc4 -2.54/23 Rd8 30.Rh7]
29...Nxb2 Endgame KRN-KBN **30.Ke3 h3?** -1.59/22
[30...Nxa4 31.Rh7 Ke8 32.Ne7∓ *(32.Rxh6? Kd7-+)*]
[30...h5-+ -4.77/21 aiming for ...h3!. 31.Ne7 h3 *(31...Nxa4 32.Rh7∓)*]
31.Rg3 -11.40/22
[31.Rh7∓ -1.59/22 Nd1+ *(31...Nxa4? 32.Rh8+ Bg8 33.Ne7+-)* 32.Ke2 Bh5+ 33.Kf1]
31...h2? -1.39/19
[31...Nxa4 32.Rxh3 h5 33.Ke4∓]
[31...Be6-+ -11.40/22 32.Rg6 Bxc8 33.Rxh6 Bf5 *(33...Nxa4? 34.Rh8+ Kf7 35.Rxc8-+)*]
32.Rh3∓ Nd1+ 33.Ke2
[33.Kd2 Nf2 34.Rxh2 Ng4]
33...Nc3+ 34.Kd2



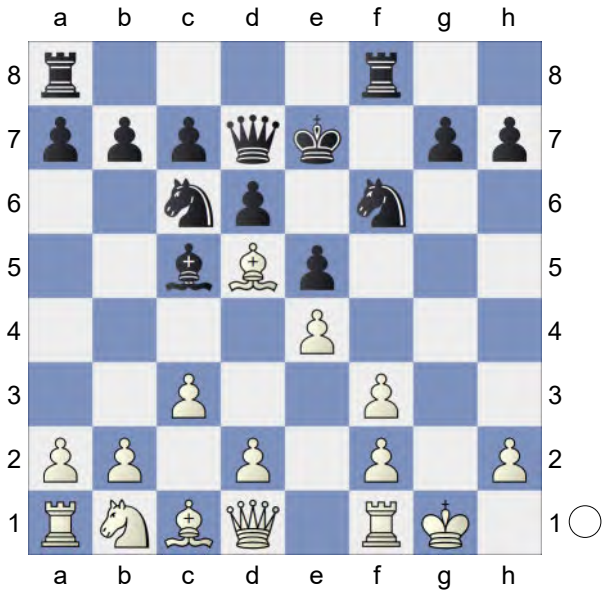
Nxa4 -0.52/25
[34...Nd5!∓ -1.32/25 35.Rxh6 Be6 36.Rxh2 Nxf6 *(36...Bxc8 37.Rh8+ Kf7 38.Rxc8∓)* 37.Rh8+ Kg7]
35.Rxh2? -2.80/24
[35.Rxh6∓ -0.52/25 Ke8 *(35...Be6 36.Rxh2 Kf7 37.Rh7+ Kxf6 38.Rxc7∓)* 36.Ne7]
35...h5-+ 36.Ne7 -3.73/22
[⌓36.Rh3 -2.31/22]
36...c4? -1.44/24
[36...Nb6-+ -3.73/22 is more deadly. 37.Rg2 h4 *(37...Nd7 38.Ng6+ Bxg6 39.Rxg6∓)* 38.Ng6+ Bxg6 39.Rxg6 a5]
37.Rg2? -3.63/20
[37.dxc4∓ -1.44/24 is the only way for White. Nc5 38.Nf5]
37...cxd3
[37...Nc5 38.dxc4 Ne4+ 39.Kc2∓]
38.Rg7? -6.57/20
[38.Kxd3 -2.27/21 Nc5+ 39.Ke3]
38...Nc5 Black is clearly winning. **39.Ke3**



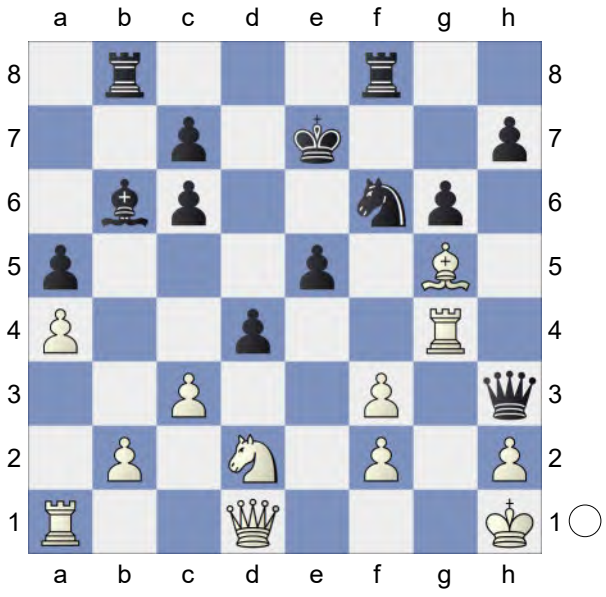
d2! 40.Kxd2 Ne4+ 41.Ke3 Nxf6 42.Nf5 Be6 43.Rg6 Ng4+
[43...Bxf5 44.Rxf6+ Ke7 45.Rxf5+-]
44.Ke4 Kf7 45.Rg7+ Kf6 46.Rxc7
Weighted Error Value: White=1.39/Black=1.17
46...Bxf5+
0-1

179 **C57**
□ **Kolojeski,Paul** **2162**
■ **Nackas,Hans Juergen** **1782**
corr WSTT/5/17/1 15.09.2017
[Stockfish9]

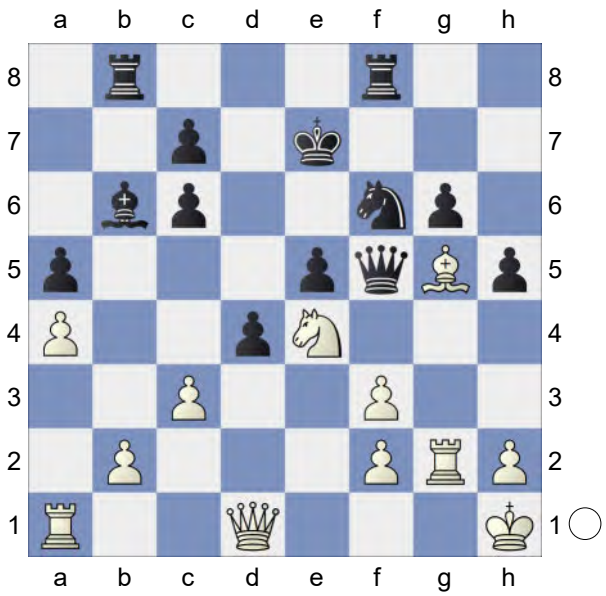
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 0.32/26
[8.Bxc6± 0.84/27 bxc6 9.Nf3]
8...Bg4± C57: Zweispringerspiel (Fritz-Variante)
[8...Qe8 9.d4 Bb6 10.Be3 Qg6 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nbd2 exd4 13.cxd4 Nxd5 14.exd5 Nb4 15.Qb3 Bxf3 16.Nxf3 Rxf3 17.Qxb4 1-0 (53) Gharamian,T (2658)-Goldsztejn,G (2435) Paris 2011]
9.Nf3 Bxf3 0.82/25
[9...Nxd5? 10.exd5 Nd4 11.cxd4+-]
[9...Qe8= 0.28/28]
10.gxf3± Qd7 1.28/27
[10...Nxd5? 11.exd5 Nd4 12.cxd4+-]
[10...Qe8± 0.65/30]



11.d4! Bb6
[11...exd4 12.Bxc6]
12.Bxc6 0.67/27
[12.Kh1± 1.33/24]
12...bxc6± 13.a4N Und a5 würde nun gewinnen.
[Vorgänger: 13.Be3 Qh3 14.Nd2 Nh5 15.dxe5 Nf4 16.Bxf4 Rxf4 17.Re1 Raf8 18.Re2 Rh4 19.Nf1 Qxf3 20.Qd2 Rff4 0-1 (20) Stadler,P (1567)-Clark,R (1812) Chessfriend.com 2004]
13...a5 14.Be3 Qh3 1.06/28
[Günstiger ist 14...d5± 0.51/27]
15.Kh1 Nh5 16.Nd2! Rab8 17.Rg1 g6 1.66/24
[17...h6± 1.20/25 kämpft weiter.]
18.Rg4 Nf6 1.82/23
[18...Kf7± 1.31/29 19.Qb3+ d5]
19.Bg5+- Schwarz muss nun dxe5 beachten. **19...exd4** 2.34/28
[19...Ke8± 1.57/31 20.Qb3 Kd7]
20.e5
[20.Rh4?! Qe6±]
20...dxe5



21.Ne4! zielt auf De2 ab. **21...h5**
22.Rg2 Weiss hat starke Kompensation.
[22.Bxf6+?! Rxf6 23.Ng5 hxg4±]
22...Qf5
(Diagram)



23.Qd3!
[Jedoch nicht 23.Nxf6?! Rxf6 24.f4 *(24.Bxf6+ Qxf6 25.Qd3 Qf5±)* 24...Rbf8±]
23...Rbd8? 3.94/25
[23...Ke6 1.94/31]
24.c4 Ba7 25.f4 Weiß steht klar auf Gewinn.
[25.Bxf6+ Rxf6 26.Qd2 Rff8±]
25...Ke6 7.22/25
[⌓25...Rd6 4.74/31 26.fxe5 *(26.Bxf6+ Rdxf6 27.Qa3+ Kd7±)* 26...Qxe5 27.Nxd6 *(27.Nxf6 Rdxf6 28.Qxg6 Kd6+-)* 27...Kxd6 28.Qxg6 Qe6]
26.Bxf6 Rxf6 27.Rag1 Rdf8 28.fxe5 Qxe5 29.Nxf6 Rxf6 30.Rxg6 Qf5 31.Qxf5+ Kxf5 Endspiel KTT-KTL **32.R1g5+ Ke6 33.Rxf6+ Kxf6 34.Rxh5** KT-KL **34...d3 35.Rh3 d2 36.Rd3 Bxf2 37.Rxd2 Bc5 38.Rg2 Be3 39.h4 Bc1 40.h5 Kf5 41.Rg6** Precision: Weiß = 90%, Schwarz = 13%.
1-0

180 **C57**
□ **Mehlhorn,Uwe** **2160**
■ **Rohde,Friedhelm** **2019**
corr T255-C57-S 02.03.2017
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

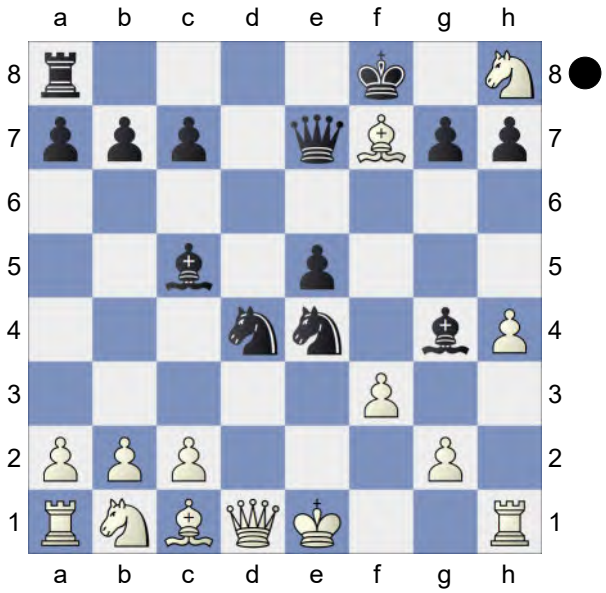
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 White is slightly better.
8...Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.b4 Hoping for b5. **10...f6 11.Nf3 Ne7 12.Be3 b6 13.c6 Bg4**
[13...Nxc6? too greedy. 14.b5+-]
14.Nbd2 0.56/18
[14.b5± 0.93/18]
14...Rd8 1.24/19
[14...Nb8± 0.56/18]
15.c3 0.86/16
[White should try 15.b5 1.24/19]
15...Nc8 1.52/20
[⌓15...f5 0.86/16]
16.Kc2± Nd6 17.a4 1.11/19 White is more active.
[⌓17.c4 1.51/20]
17...Be6 18.Rhb1 Ra8 19.b5 Nc5 20.Bxc5 bxc5 21.c4 Ke7 1.88/20
[21...Bxc4± 1.01/20 was called for. 22.Nxc4 Nxc4]
22.Kc3+- White is clearly better.
22...Rhf8 23.g3 Bh3 2.38/20
[⌓23...h5 1.94/18 24.Nh4 Rfd8]
24.Re1 Be6 25.Nh4
Weighted Error Value: White=0.10 (very precise) /Black=0.19 (very precise)
1-0

181 **C57**
□ **Sandehn,Kenth** **2144**
■ **Ottenweller,Wolfgang** **1912**
IECG TE.2000.S.00403 email 13.10.2001
[Kitty Kat]

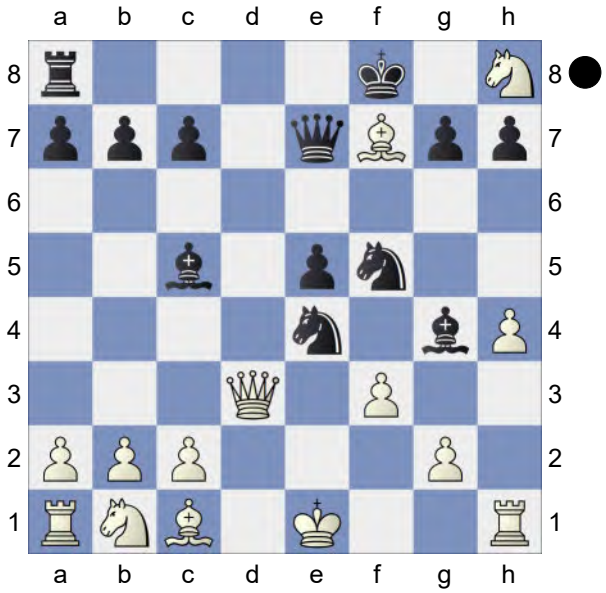
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

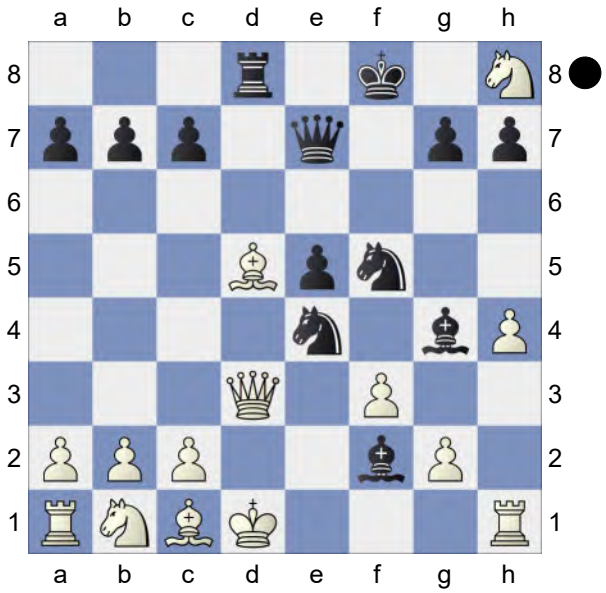
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Nxf7 Qe7 aiming for ...Bg4. **8.Nxh8** Strongly threatening c3. White is slightly better. **8...Bg4! 9.Bf7+** 0.01/22
[9.Ng6 hxg6 10.Qd3 Nxd5-+]
[9.Qd2± 0.38/20]
9...Kf8= 10.f3? -2.02/20
[10.Qd3= -0.10/23 and White has nothing to worry. Be2 11.Qh3]
10...Nxe4!-+ Pin **11.h4**
[11.fxg4 Qh4+ 12.g3 Nxg3-+]



Black must now prevent Nc3! **11...Nf5!** (→ ...Bf2+). Black has strong compensation. **12.Qd3**
[12.fxg4 Bf2+ *(12...Nxh4? 13.Qd3+-)* 13.Ke2 Nfg3+ *(13...Nxh4? 14.Bd5+-)* 14.Kd3 Qd6+ *(14...Rd8+ 15.Bd5 Rxd5+ 16.Kc4 Qc5+ 17.Kb3 Qb6+ 18.Kc4 Qb5#)* 15.Kc4 Qa6+ 16.Kb3 Qb5+ 17.Ka3 Bc5+ 18.b4 Qxb4#]



12...Bf2+!
[12...Nf2 13.Qd5 Nxh1 14.Bg5 Bf2+ *(14...Bb4+? 15.Nd2+-)* 15.Ke2∓]
13.Kd1 Rd8 Pin **14.Bd5**



Nf6!↑ Black is really pushing. **15.Nc3** -3.33/21
[15.fxg4? Rxd5 16.gxf5 Rxd3+ 17.cxd3 Qd7-+]
[15.Bg5 -1.75/20 e4 *(15...Rxd5?*

16.Qxd5 Ne3+ 17.Bxe3∓) 16.Qb3 exf3 *(16...Rxd5+? 17.Kc1-+)* 17.gxf3]

15...Ng3? -0.81/21

[15...e4-+ -3.33/21 is more deadly. 16.Nxe4 Rxd5 Pin 17.Nxf2 Rxd3+ 18.cxd3 Nd4]

16.fxg4? -3.97/19 **e4 17.Qc4 Nxd5 18.Nxd5** Bg5 is the strong threat. **18...Qe5 19.c3** And now Kc2! would win. **19...Qxd5+**

[Inferior is 19...Nxh1 20.Bf4 Qxd5+ *(20...Qxf4 21.Kc2±)* 21.Qxd5 Rxd5+ 22.Ke2+-]

[19...Rxd5+ 20.Kc2 b5 *(20...Nxh1 21.Bf4=)* 21.Qb4+ Ke8 22.Rd1 Rxd1 23.Bf4+- *(23.Kxd1? Qd5+ 24.Bd2 e3-+* Pin*; 23.Kxd1 Qd5+ 24.Bd2 e3∓* Pin *)*]

20.Qxd5 Rxd5+ 21.Kc2 Nxh1 22.c4 Black is clearly winning. **22...Rd7 23.Bf4** -6.51/20

[⌓23.a4 -4.51/19]

23...Ng3 Hoping for ...e3. **24.Rd1 Rxd1** White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.66/Black=0.14 (very precise)

0-1

182 **C57**

□ **Dempsey,Paul** **2140**

■ **Biondi,Piero** **1466**

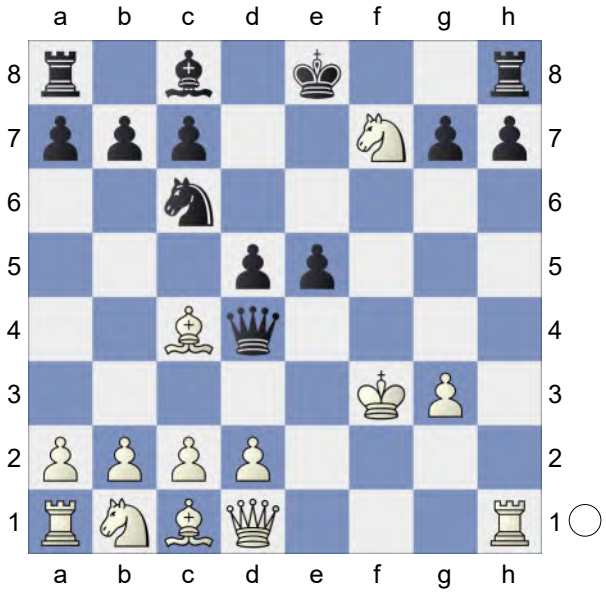
Traxler Thematic (B) 10.11.2000

[Biondi P., Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Biondi P. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4** Biondi P.: ' ' **8.g3** Inhibits Qh4-f4+.

[8.Nxh8 is a self mate. Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]

8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 White is slightly better. **9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5** 0.90/25

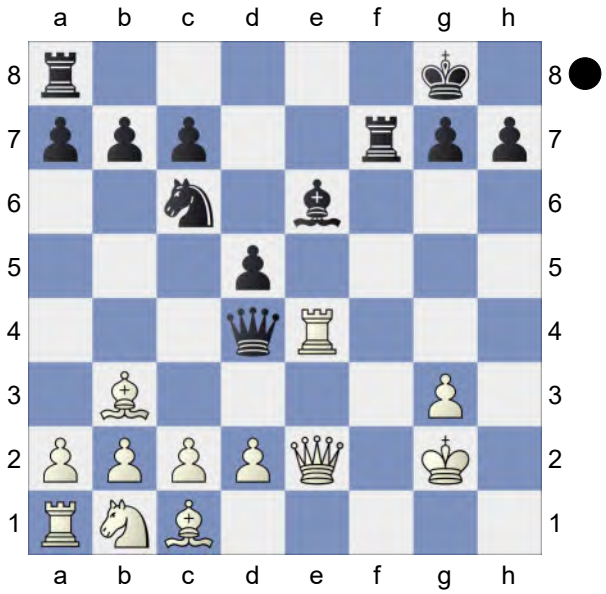


11.Rh4!± e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Qe2? -0.35/22 Biondi:This move is advised by some analysis engines but leads surely to a total defeat: it was used by Perez and Dempsey against me during the Semi thematic tournament:Biondi P.: 'Biondi:This move is advised by some analysis engines but leads surely to a total defeat: it was used by Perez and Dempsey against me during the Semi thematic tournament:' **13...Rxf7∓** Chess con chili.

[Much worse is 13...Qxc4 14.Qxc4 dxc4 15.Ng5=]

14.Bb3 aiming for Nb1-c3. Transposing to 13 ♗b3 ♖xf7 14 ♕e2? recommended by Heisman but losing afterBiondi P.: 'Transposing to 13 ♗b3 ♖xf7 14 ♕e2? recommended by Heisman but losing after' **14...Be6!-+ 15.Rxe4** -1.43/25

[15.d3 Biondi P. Raf8! 16.Rf4 forced Rxf4 17.gxf4 forced Rf6 black wins surely! 18.Qe3 Rg6+ 19.Kf1 Bh3+ 20.Ke1 Rg1+-+]



15...Rf2+!!∓ 16.Qxf2 Qxe4+→ Black goes for the king. **17.Kg1** Hoping for Nb1-c3. **17...Rf8** 0x0.001bcdd412cedp-1022s more active pieces. The white rooks are badly placed. **18.Nc3N** -9.30/21

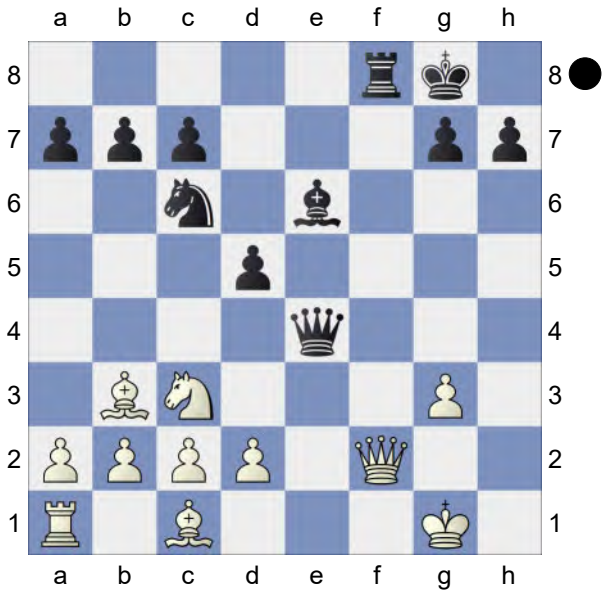
[18.d3 Qg4 (→ ...Qg4-d1+) 19.Bf4 g5 20.Qg2 -1.90/23 *(20.Nc3∓* -1.33/24 was worth a try. *Rxf4 21.Qe3)* 20...gxf4 -1.12/21 *(20...Kh8-+* -1.90/23 *21.Nd2 gxf4 22.gxf4 Qxf4)* 21.gxf4∓ Rxf4 22.Qxg4+ -1.57/23 *(⌓22.Nc3* -1.05/20 *)* 22...Rxg4+ 0-1 (22) Dempsey,P-Biondi,P SEMI Email 2000 UltraCorr3a [Biondi P.]]

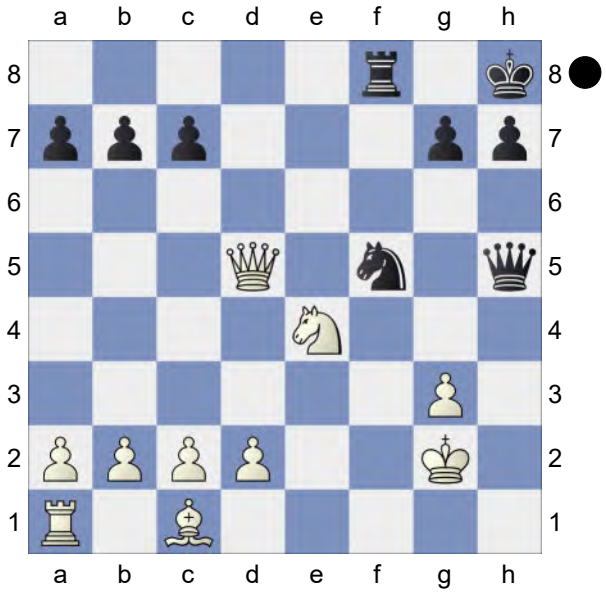
[18.d3∓ -1.59/25 Qg4 19.Bf4]

(Diagram)

White does not recover from this. Biondi P.: '?' **18...Qg4!-+ 19.Qg2 Nd4 20.Bxd5 Bxd5 21.Qxd5+ Kh8 22.Kg2 Nf5 23.Ne4 Qe2+ 24.Kh3 Qh5+ 25.Kg2**

(Diagram)





Ne3+! Discovered Attack **26.dxe3 Qxd5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.96/ Black=0.04 (flawless) Biondi P.: '-+' **0-1**

183 **C57**
□ **Tanenbaum,Zachary** **2135**
■ **Le Goff,Ronan** **2277**
Titled Tuesday 16. Nov (4) 16.11.2021
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8** Threatens to win with ...d7-d5. The position is equal. **11.d3N** -2.13/24 Now White is beyond hope.

[11.Nc3= -0.01/21 and White is okay. d5 12.Bxd5 Bh3+ 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1]

[11.Qh5 d6 *(11...d5 12.Bxd5 Nd4 13.Qh2 Qg4 14.Qxe5+ Be6 15.Bxe6 Qf3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kh2 Qf2+ 18.Kh3 Qf3+ 19.Kh4 Qf2+ 20.Kh5 Rxf7 21.Bxf7+ Kxf7 22.Rh2 Qf3+ 23.Kh4 g5+ 24.Qxg5 Rg8 25.Qh5+ Qxh5+ 26.Kxh5* Sanoseyan,Y-A: 10 Rb1 corr 35/290 1968 ZUS C73 [Stajcic,N] ½-½ *Ng3+ 27.Kh6 Nf5+ 28.Kxh7 Rg7+* ½-½ (28) 'Pionerskaia Pravda'-Tal Mikhail (LAT) telephone 1969 *)* 12.Nc3 Bg4 13.Qh2 Qf3+ 14.Kg1 Nd4 15.Bd5 Ne2+ 16.Qxe2 Qg3+ 17.Qg2 Qe1+ 18.Qf1 Qg3+ 19.Qg2 Qe1+ Fomichenko,E (2409)-Nadyrhanov,S (2515) Krasnodar 1999 CI1-130 [Nadyrhanov,Sergey]]

11...Nd4!-+ 12.Rg1

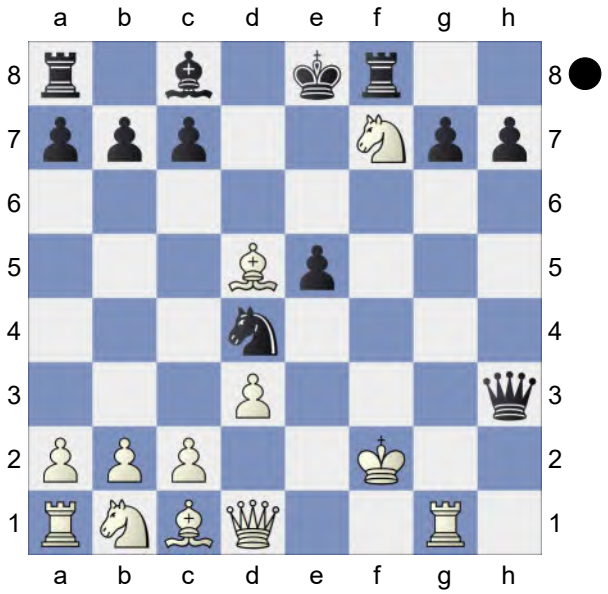
[12.Rxh7? d5 13.Bxd5 c6-+]

12...Qh3+ 13.Kf2 d5

[13...Rxf7+ 14.Bxf7+ Kxf7 15.Rg3 *(15.Qg4 Qxg4 16.Rxg4 Nxc2=)* 15...Qh2+ 16.Rg2+-]

14.Bxd5

(Diagram)



Strongly threatening Rg1-g3. **14...Be6!** Really sharp!

[Don't take 14...Rxf7+ 15.Bxf7+ Kxf7 16.Be3+- *(16.Rh1 Qf5+ 17.Ke1 Qg6±)*]

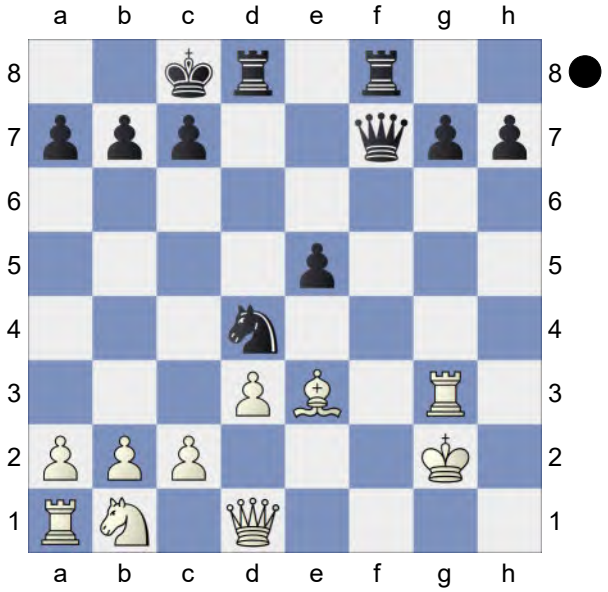
15.Bxe6 Qxe6 16.Rg3? -15.45/23

[16.Kg2 -1.78/19 Qxf7 17.Qg4]

16...Qxf7+ 17.Kg2 0-0-0? -3.79/23

[17...Qf2+ -15.44/22 18.Kh3 Ne2 19.Qxe2 Qxe2]

18.Be3

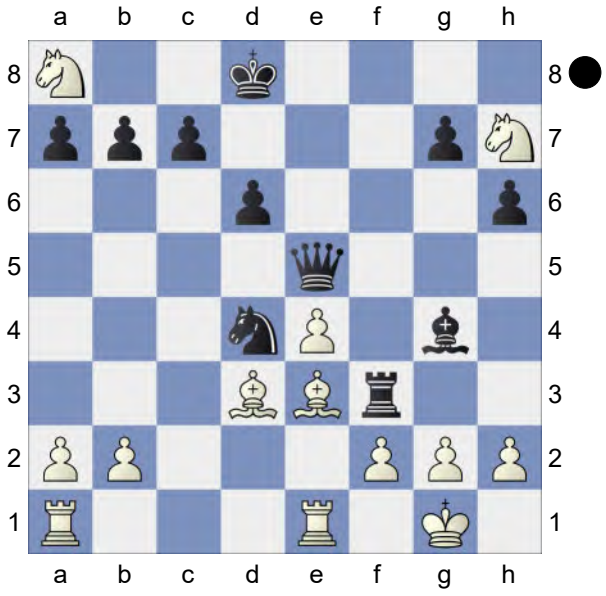


Nf5! 19.Qg4 Kb8 20.Bf2 Nxg3 21.Qxg3 Rd6 (→ ...Rd6-g6) **22.Qe3**

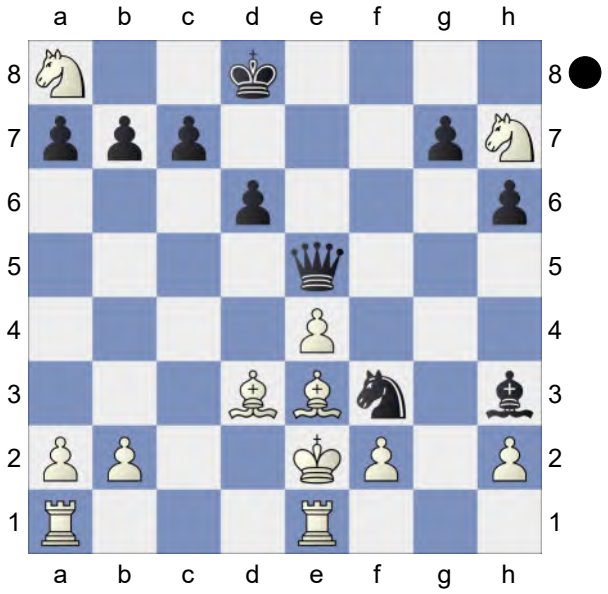
Rg6+ 23.Kf1 Rf6 24.Qxa7+ Kc8 25.Qa8+ Kd7 26.Qa4+ c6 27.Qg4+ Kc7 28.Nc3 Rxf2+ 29.Kg1 Rf6 Black mates. **30.Qe4 Rg6+ 31.Kh1 Rh6+ 32.Kg1 Qh5 33.Rf1 Qh2#** Weighted Error Value: White=0.98/ Black=0.24 (precise)
0-1

185 **C57**
□ **Michalek,Martin** **2128**
■ **Corbat,Philippe** **2419**
WS TT/5/17/1 email 15.09.2017
[Mon Hokmome]

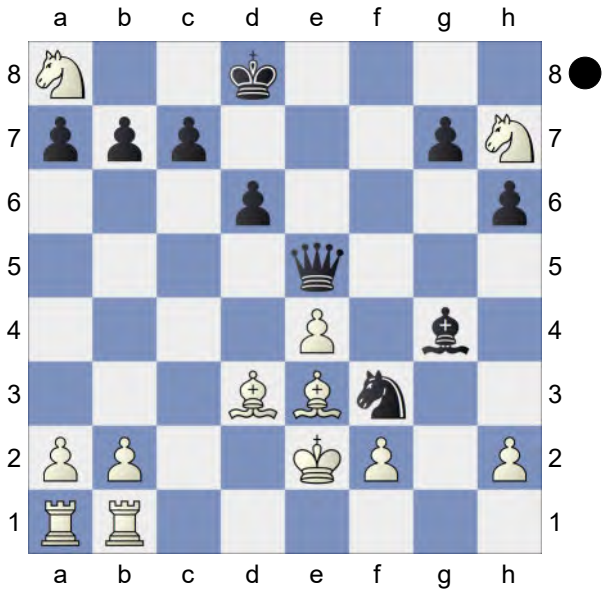
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bc4**
[6.Bd5 Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 c6 10.c3 Bb6 11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 d5 13.f3 Nf6 14.Re1 Qd6 15.Bf4 Nd7 16.Bg3 Kf7 17.Kh1 Qh6 18.dxe5 Nc5 19.Bc2 Kg8 20.b4 Ne6 Genovese,A-3.g3 ♗b4 4.♗d2_27002 Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (40)]
6...Qe8 7.0-0N Hoping for Nb1-c3.
[7.Nc3 Nd4 8.d3 d6 9.Nd5+ Nxd5 10.Bxd5 Qg6 11.c3 h6 12.cxd4 Bxd4 13.f4 exf4 14.Nf3 Qxg2 15.Rf1 Bh3 16.Qe2 Qxe2+ 17.Kxe2 Bxf1+ 18.Kxf1 Bf6 19.d4 Rhd8 20.Bxf4 c6 21.Bb3 Rf8 12) Engine Sacrifices-Leela Zero vs. Stockfish NNU (74)]
7...d6 8.c3 White is slightly better.
8...Rf8 9.Nf3! Bb6
[9...Nxe4 10.d4 Bb6 11.Re1+-]
10.d4 Qg6 0.92/22
[10...Nxe4? 11.Re1 Nxf2 12.Kxf2+-]
[10...Bg4± 0.45/23]
11.Be2 0.22/22
[11.Bg5 exd4 12.Nbd2 *(12.cxd4 Nxd4 13.Nxd4 Qxg5=)* 12...dxc3 13.bxc3 Bg4=]
[White should try 11.dxe5!± 0.92/22 Nxe5 12.Nxe5 dxe5 13.b3]
11...exd4=
[11...Qxe4 12.Bd3 Qg4 13.h3±]
12.cxd4 Threatens to win with Nb1-c3.
12...Bh3!
[12...Nxe4? 13.Bd3 Rxf3 14.Qxf3+-]
13.Ng5 Bd7 14.Nc3 Nc3-d5+ is the strong threat. **14...Nxd4 15.Bd3** Strongly threatening e4-e5! **15...Qe8 16.Re1** -0.58/22
[White should play 16.b3= 0.19/22]
16...Ng4∓ 17.Nd5+ Kd8 18.Nxb6 -0.94/25
[18.Nh3!∓ -0.58/24]
18...Qe5!∓
[18...axb6 19.f4±]
19.Qxg4 -1.61/25 **Bxg4-+** Really sharp! **20.Nxa8 h6 21.Nh7 Rf3→** Black is out for blood. **22.Be3** -2.77/24
[Don't go for 22.gxf3? Nxf3+ 23.Kf1 Qxh2-+]
[⌓22.Re3 -1.95/24]



22...Rh3!! 23.gxh3 Nf3+ 24.Kf1 Bxh3+ 25.Ke2



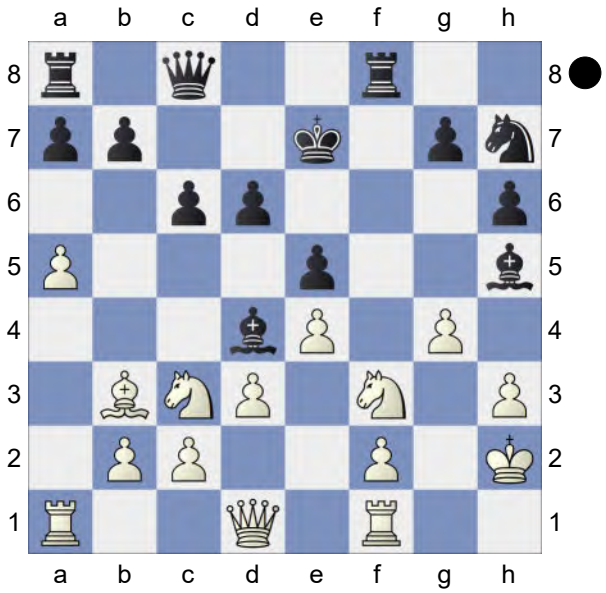
Bg4! (→ ...Nf3-d4+) **26.Reb1**
[Not 26.Rec1? Qxb2+ 27.Rc2 Qxa1-+]



And now h2-h3! would win. **26...Qa5!** Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.02 (flawless)
0-1

184 **C57**
□ **Michalek,Martin** **2128**
■ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2461**
WS TT/5/17/fin email 05.05.2019
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.Nc3 d6 8.d3 Rf8** White is slightly better. **9.0-0 h6 10.Nf3 Bg4N**
[10...Qh5 11.Be3 Bg4 12.Bxc5 dxc5 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nd4 16.f4 exf4 17.Kg2 Kd6 18.Rg1 g5 19.f3 Ke5 ½-½ (19) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]
11.h3 Bh5 12.Be3 Nd4 13.Bxd4 Bxd4 14.a4 c6 15.a5 Qc8 Threatens to win with ...Bd4xc3. **16.Kh2! Nh7 17.g4**



Bxg4 18.hxg4 Qxg4
[18...Bxc3 19.bxc3 *(19.Nh4 Bxb2 20.Rb1 Bc3=)* 19...Qxg4 20.Rg1! Qh5+ 21.Kg2=]
19.Nxd4 Qh4+ Kitty Kat: '=' **20.Kg2**

[20.Kg1?! exd4 21.Ne2 Ng5=]

20...Qg5+

[20...exd4?! Kitty Kat: '=' 21.Ne2 Ng5 22.f4 *(22.Nxd4? Qh3+ 23.Kg1 Nf3+ 24.Qxf3 Rxf3-+)* 22...Qh3+ 23.Kg1=]

21.Kh2 -1.32/27

[21.Kh1!= -0.01/21 keeps the balance. Qh4+ 22.Kg1 Qg5+ 23.Kh2 *(23.Kh1 Qh4+ 24.Kg2 exd4=)* 23...Qh4+ 24.Kg2 *(24.Kg1 Qg5+ 25.Kh2 Qh4+=)* 24...exd4 25.Ne2]

21...exd4∓ Chess con chili. **22.Ne2** Inhibits Rf8-f4. aiming for f2-f4. **22...Rf3** &Nero is more active.

[22...Qh5+ 23.Kg1 Ng5 24.f4 *(24.Nxd4? Nf3+ 25.Nxf3 Rxf3-+)* 24...Qg4+ 25.Kh2=]

23.Be6 Raf8 -1.25/22

[But not 23...Qh5+ 24.Kg2 Raf8 25.Ng3! *(25.Nxd4? Qg5+ 26.Kh1 R3f4-+)* 25...Rxg3+ 26.Kxg3± *(26.fxg3 Qxd1 27.Raxd1 Kxe6±)*]

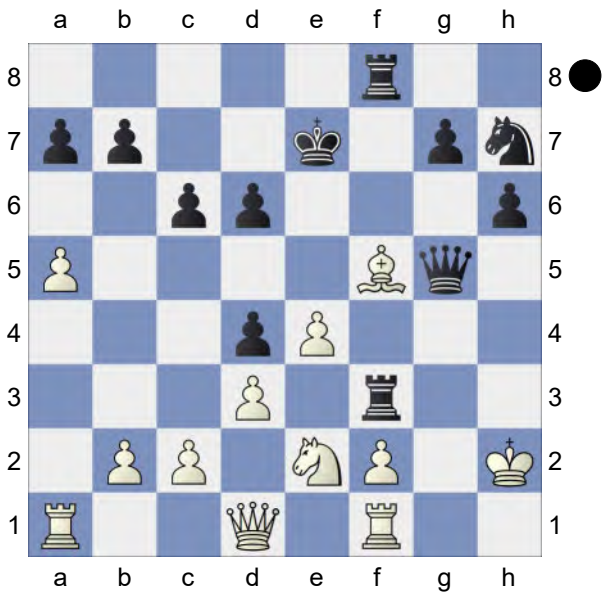
[Better is 23...Qh4+-+ -1.69/28 24.Kg2 *(24.Kg1 Raf8∓)* 24...Ng5 25.Nxd4 Nxe6 26.Nxc6+ *(26.Qxf3 Nf4+ 27.Kg1 Nh3+ 28.Kg2 Nf4+ 29.Kg1 Nh3+ 30.Kh2 Nf4+ 31.Kg1=; 26.Kxf3 Qf4+ 27.Kg2 Qg5+ 28.Kh2 Qh4+ 29.Kg1 Nxd4=)* 26...bxc6 27.Kxf3 *(27.Qxf3? Nf4+ 28.Kg1 Rf8-+)* 27...Qf4+ 28.Ke2 *(28.Kg2? Qg5+ 29.Kh1 Nf4-+)* 28...Nd4+ 29.Ke1 Nf3+ 30.Ke2 Rf8]

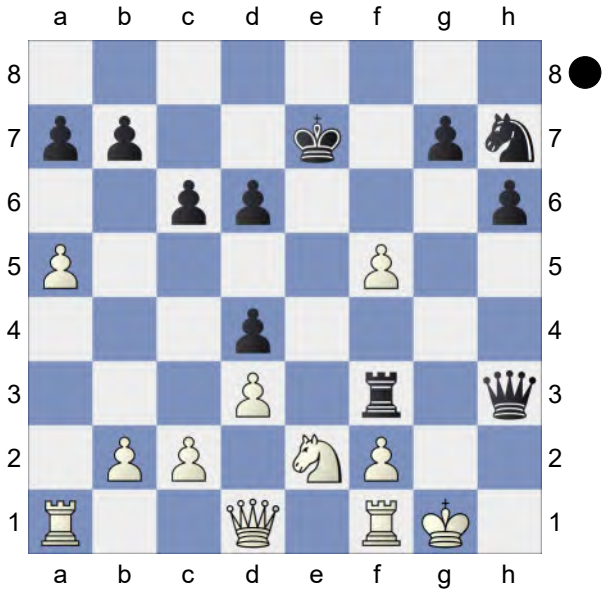
24.Bf5

[24.Nxd4 is a self mate. Rxf2+ 25.Rxf2 Rxf2+ 26.Kh3 Qg2+ 27.Kh4 Rf4+ 28.Bg4 Qh2#]

(Diagram)

24...Qh4+ 25.Kg2 R8xf5 26.exf5 Qh3+ 27.Kg1



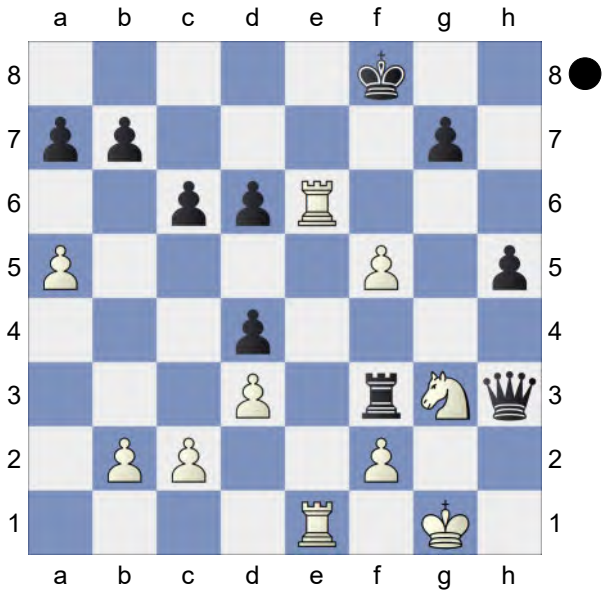


Ng5!→ ...Qh3-g4+ is the strong threat. Black has strong compensation. Black goes for the king. **28.Ng3 Kf8** Hoping for ...Rf3-f4. **29.Qe2?** -3.30/28 This move loses the game for White.

[29.a6∓ -1.56/26 was worth a try. bxa6 30.Rxa6]

29...Rf4-+ Strongly threatening ...Ng5-f3+. **30.Rae1 Nf3+ 31.Qxf3 Rxf3 32.Re6 h5 33.Rfe1**

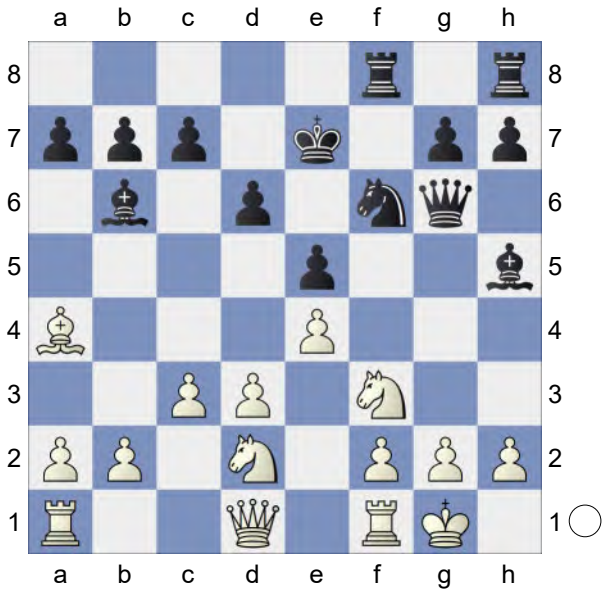
(Diagram)



And now Re6-e8+ would win. **33...Re3!! 34.R1xe3**
[34.R6xe3 dxe3]
34...dxe3 35.Rxe3 h4 Weighted Error Value: White=0.16 (very precise) / Black=0.02 (flawless)
0-1

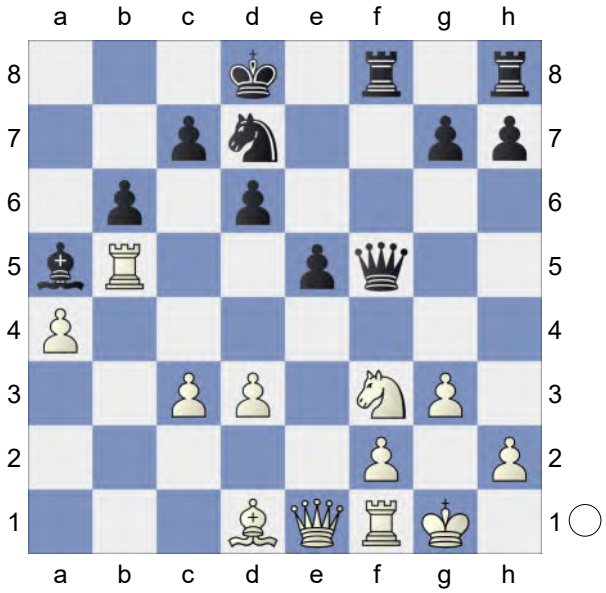
186 **C57**
□ **Akram,Fauzi** **2127**
■ **Canizares Cuadra,Pedro** **2160**
IECC TH-M-3233 24.12.2017
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 d6**
[6...Qe8 7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 *(13...Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.fxe3 Qg3* 0-1 (25) Ryzhkov, Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203]*)* 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Jackstraw (2525)-Eckl,J (2465) Bor 1995 Telechess CBM 89 [Henrichs, Breutigam] 1-0]
7.d3 Qe8N
[7...Rf8 8.c3 h6 9.Nf3 d5 10.exd5 Nxd5 11.Qe2 Bg4 12.d4 Bb6 13.Na3 Re8 14.Qe4 Bxf3 15.Qxf3 e4 16.Qh5 1-0 (16) Oei,H-Imas Wijk aan Zee 1973 ZUS C73 [Harry Golombek]]
8.Nf3 Bg4 White is slightly better. **9.Be3 Qg6 10.Nbd2 Raf8 11.Ba4 Bh5 12.0-0** Hoping for Be3xc5.
[12.Bxc5 Qxg2 13.Rg1 *(13.Rf1 dxc5 14.Bxc6 bxc6∓)* 13...Qxg1+! 14.Nxg1 Bxd1 15.Rxd1 dxc5 16.Bxc6 bxc6∓]
12...Nd4 13.Bxd4 Bxd4 14.c3 Bb6



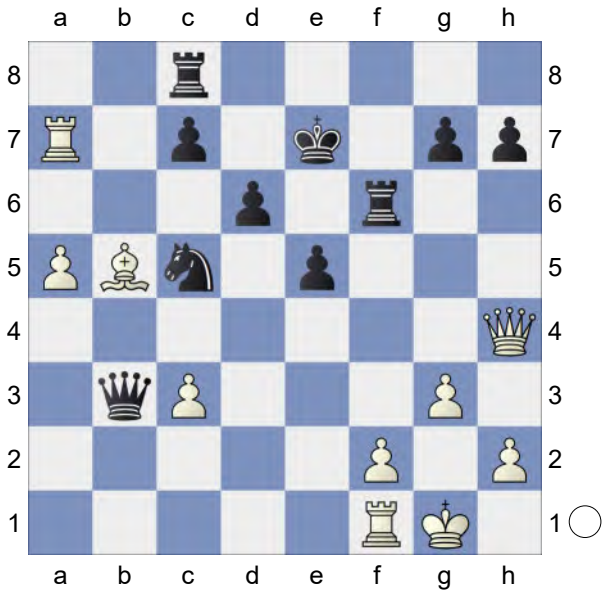
15.Nh4! Qg5 16.Ndf3 Qf4 17.Qe1 Kd8 18.Bd1 Bg4 19.b4 0.42/19
[Better is 19.Qd2± 1.03/21]
19...Nd7 20.a4 a5 21.Nf5 Bxf5 22.g3 Qh6 23.exf5 Qf6 24.Rb1! And now b4xa5 would win. **24...Qxf5**

25.bxa5 Bxa5
[25...Qxd3? 26.Be2 Bxf2+ 27.Kxf2+-]
26.Rb5! b6



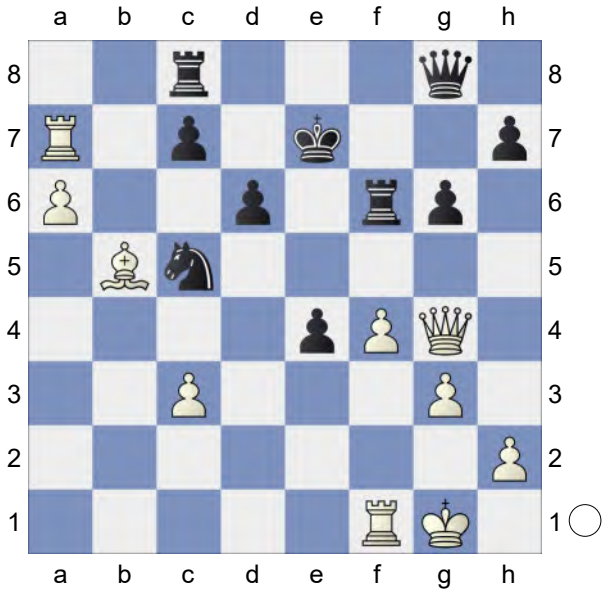
27.Nd4! Qxd3 28.Nc6+
[28.Ne6+?! Kc8=]
28...Ke8 29.Be2 Qc2
[29...Qxc3 30.Rxa5 Qxc6 31.Ra7±]
30.Nxa5 bxa5 31.Rxa5 Ke7 32.Ra7 Rc8 33.a5 Qa2 34.Qd1
[34.Bg4 Qc4 35.Bf3 Rhf8±]
34...Rhf8 35.Bb5
[35.Bg4 Qc4]
35...Nc5 36.Qh5 Qb3 37.Qh4+! Rf6

(Diagram)



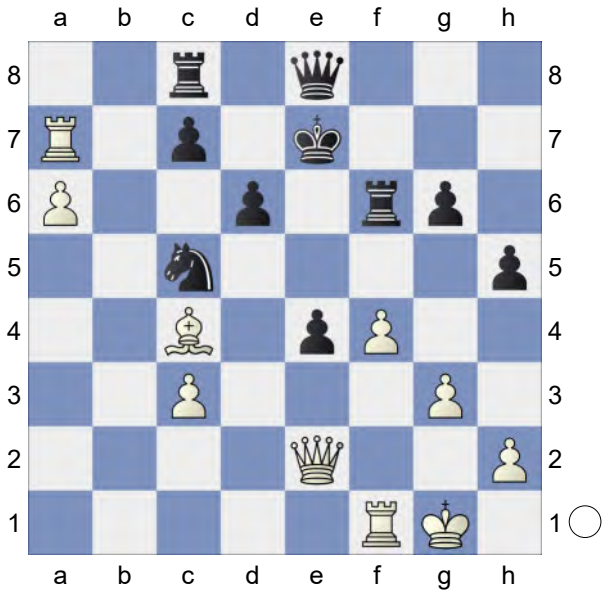
38.Qg4! Qg8
[38...Ne6 39.Bc4]
39.f4 e4 40.a6 g6

(Diagram)

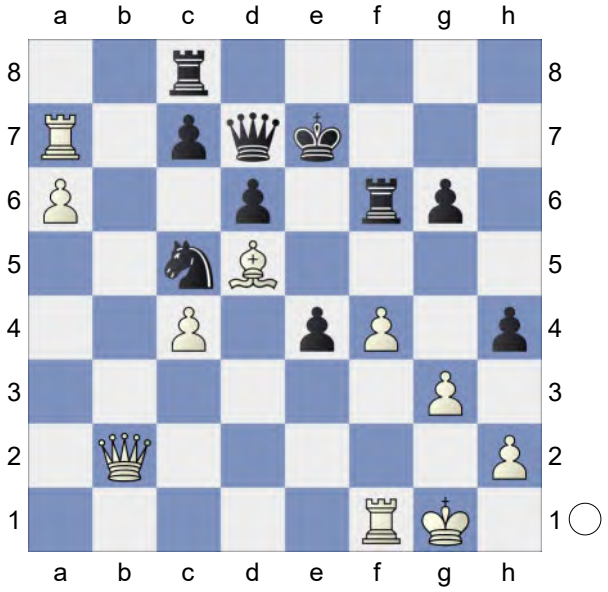


41.Bc4! 1.38/21 **h5± 42.Qe2 Qe8** 1.78/22
[42...d5± 1.35/21 43.Qe3 Kd6]

(Diagram)



43.Bd5!+- Qa4 1.86/21 Inhibits Rf1-a1.
[43...Qd7± 1.54/19 44.Ra1 *(44.Bxe4 Re6∓)* 44...h4]
44.Qb2 aiming for Rf1-a1. **44...h4 45.c4 Qd7**



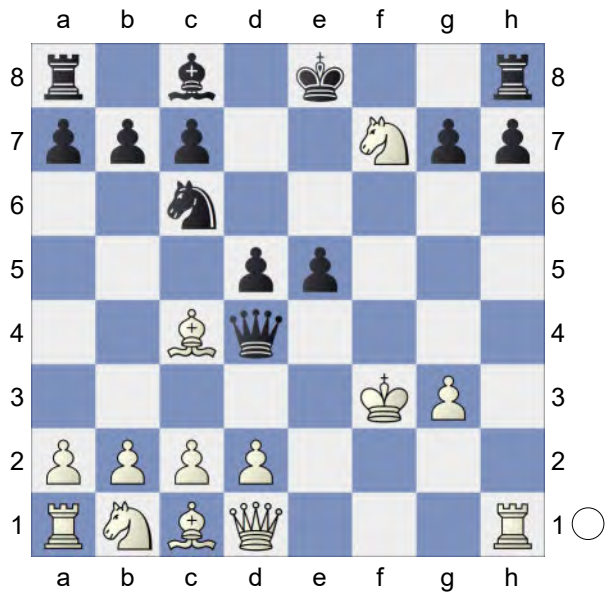
46.Rb7! Black must now prevent Rf1-e1. The board is on fire. **46...Nxa6 47.Bxe4 Kf7 48.f5 gxf5 49.g4** Threatens to win with g4-g5.
[49.gxh4?! Nc5 50.Bd5+ Kg7±]
[49.Bd5+?! Kg6±]
49...Nc5 50.Bxf5 Qe7 51.Ra7
[51.Bxc8 Qe3+ 52.Rf2 Qe1+ 53.Kg2 h3+ 54.Kxh3 Rxf2 55.Rxc7+ Ke8 56.Qh8+ Rf8 57.Bd7+ *(57.Qh5+? Kd8-+)* 57...Nxd7 58.Rc8+ Ke7 59.Qg7+ Rf7 60.Qg5+ Rf6 61.Qg7+ Rf7 62.Qg5+ Rf6 63.Qg7+ Rf7=]
51...Kg8 52.Qd2↑ White is on the roll.
[52.Bxc8? Qe3+ 53.Qf2 *(53.Rf2? Qe1+ 54.Kg2 h3+ 55.Kxh3 Rxf2-+)* 53...Rxf2 54.Rxf2 Nd3-+]
52...Rb8 53.Ra3 Re8 54.Raf3 White has a decisive advantage.
[Don't play 54.Qg5+ Qg7 55.Bh7+ *(55.Qxh4 Rh6+-)* 55...Kxh7+-]
54...Ref8 55.Kh1 Kh8 56.Qg5 Weighted Error Value: White=0.04 (flawless) /Black=0.09 (flawless)
[Resist 56.g5 Rxf5 57.Qd4+ Kg8 58.Rxf5 Rxf5 59.Rxf5 h3+-]
1-0

187 **C57**
□ **Marcotulli,Giancarlo** **2120**
■ **Koetsier,David Alexander** **2300**
SEMI Traxler theme-C corr 2000
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4 8.g3** Inhibits Qh4-f4+.
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 White has an edge.
9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5

(Diagram)

11.Rh4 0.06/22 Prevents Bc8-g4+.
11...e4+= 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Bb3!



Strongly threatening Rh4-f4!

[13.Nc3 Qxc4 14.Rf4 Rxf7 15.Rxf7 Kxf7 16.Qh5+ Ke6 17.d3 exd3 18.cxd3 Qb4 19.Bd2 Kd7 20.Qf5+ Kd8 21.Qxd5+ Qd6 22.Bg5+ Ne7 23.Qxd6+ cxd6 24.Re1 Bd7 25.Bxe7+ Kc7 26.Nd5+ Kc6 27.Nb4+ Kc7 Diaz,J-5.♗d3 00 6.♘ge2 ♘c6 7.0, Monaco 2000 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] 1-0 (42)]

13...Rxf7 **14.Qe2N** -0.33/23 Against Qd4-f2+

[14.Rf4± 0.86/23 Rf4xf7 is the strong threat. Rxf4 15.gxf4]

[14.Qg1 Qe5 15.Nc3 Be6 16.d3 exd3 17.cxd3 Qf5 18.Bf4 Ne7 19.Rf1 Qxd3 20.Qe3 Qxe3 21.Bxe3 Rxf1 22.Kxf1 Nf5 23.Nxd5 Nxh4 24.gxh4 Rf8+ 25.Ke2 c6 26.Ne7+ Kf7 27.Nf5 Bxb3 28.axb3 Kf6 10.♘f3 b5 11.e5_7662-Chaplicky,D Wijk aan Zee 1999 ZUS C73 [Kodinets Konstantin L (RUS)] ½-½ (39)]

14...Qe5 0.45/23

[14...Be6∓ -0.33/23 15.Rf4 *(15.Rxe4 Rf2+ 16.Qxf2 Qxe4+ 17.Kg1 Rf8∓)* 15...Rxf4 16.gxf4 Qf6]

15.c3 -0.07/22

[White should try 15.Qh5± 0.45/23 Qxh5 16.Rxh5]

15...Be6!⇄ Black is not holding back

16.d4 exd3! 17.Qxd3 Hoping for Nb1-d2. **17...g5 18.Rh5 h6** White must now prevent ...Be6-f5.

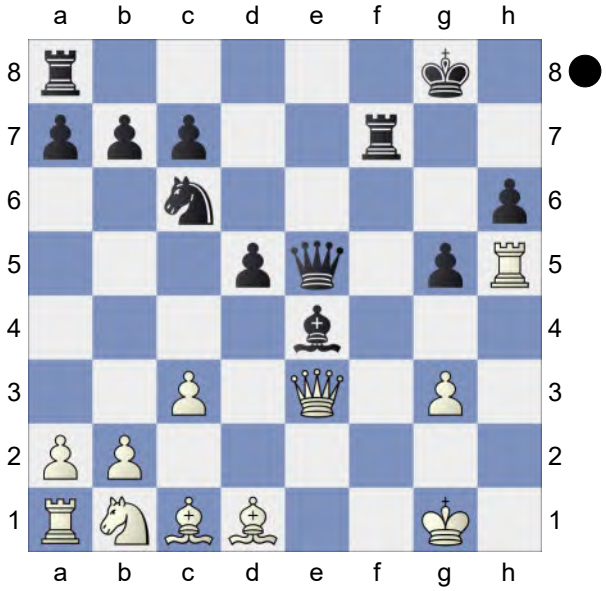
[18...Qe1? 19.Rxg5+ Kf8 20.Bf4+-]

19.Bd1? -3.51/25 This move loses the game for White.

[19.Rxh6 Bf5 20.Qe3 Be4+ 21.Kh3 Qf5+ 22.Kh2 Ne5 23.Qxg5+ Qxg5 24.Bxg5 Nf3+ 25.Kh3 Nxg5+ 26.Kg4 Rg7-+]

[19.Qg6+!= -0.01/20 and White has nothing to worry. Rg7 20.Qd3 *(20.Qxh6? Qe2+ 21.Kh1 Qe1+ 22.Kh2 Rf8-+)*]

19...Bf5 20.Qe3 Be4+ 21.Kg1



Rf3!! Decoy **22.Bxf3 Qxg3+ 23.Kf1 Rf8 24.Rxg5+**

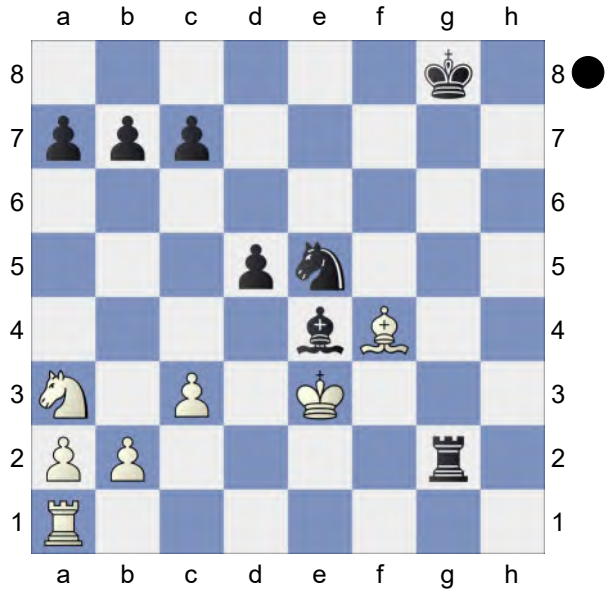
[24.Nd2 Ne5 25.Nxe4 Rxf3+ 26.Nf2 Rxe3 27.Bxe3 Qxe3-+]

24...hxg5 Dancing on a razor blade.

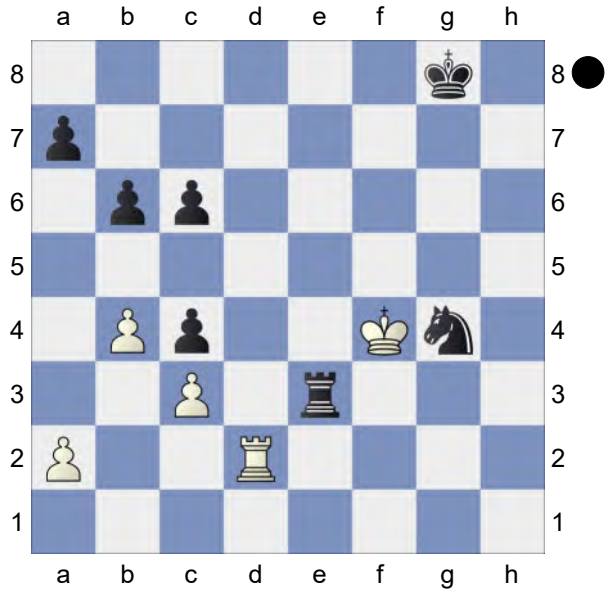
[24...Qxg5? too greedy. 25.Qxg5+ hxg5 26.Nd2-+]

25.Qxg5+ Qxg5 26.Bxg5 Rxf3+

27.Ke2 Ne5 (→ ...Be4-d3+) **28.Na3 Rg3**
[Wrong is 28...Bd3+? 29.Kd2-+]
29.Bf4 Rg2+ 30.Ke3



Ng4+ 31.Kd4 b6 32.b4 Against c7-c5+ **32...Rf2 33.Bg5 Rf3 34.Rd1** Inhibits Rf3-d3+. **34...c6** Inhibits Na3-b5. **35.Nc4 Nf2**
[Weaker is 35...dxc4 36.Kxe4 Rxc3 37.Rg1 Nf2+ 38.Kd4 Rd3+ 39.Kxc4∓]
36.Rd2 dxc4 37.Be3 Ng4 38.Kxe4 Rxe3+ 39.Kf4



Rxc3 40.Kxg4 Rd3 41.Rg2 b5
Weighted Error Value: White=0.31/ Black=0.12 (very precise)
0-1

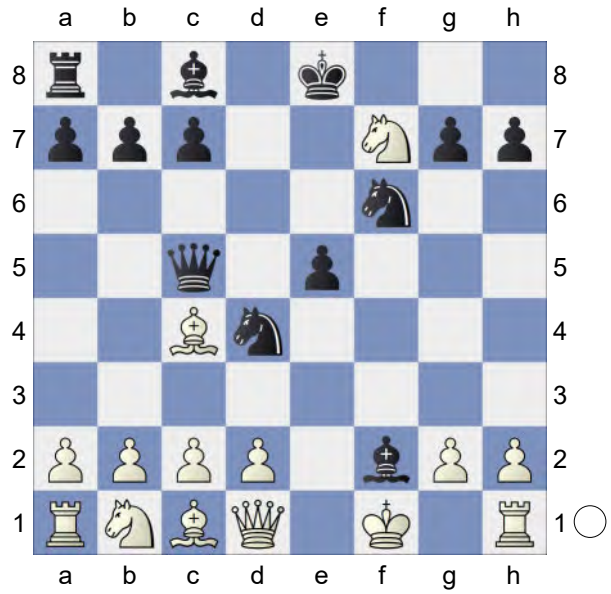
188 **C57**
□ **Bardina,Olga** **2116**
■ **Volkov,Nikita** **2289**
Reviakino (2) 23.12.2017
[Quintiliano, Renato]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5?! 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+! 6.Kf1! As we have seen, the king would be very exposed on f2, so White should decline this sacrifice. **6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5!** As usual, Black bets on his quick development and the exposed white king to compensate for the big material difference. **8.exd5**
[8.Bxd5?? Bg4-+]
[8.Be2?! This seems a solid option, but Black has nice chances after Bb6! 9.Bh5+ Kf8 10.exd5 Qc5! 11.d4□ Nxd4 12.Nc3 Bf5 and White still faces some problems here 13.Be3 Bxc2! 14.Bxd4 exd4 15.Qxc2 dxc3 16.Bf3 Kg8↑ the knight is lost on h8, which makes the material difference not so serious, especially in view of the situation of White's king.]
[8.Qf3? aims to save a tempo, but the queen can also be attacked in the next moves: Bc5 9.Bxd5 Nd4 10.Qc3 Nxd5 11.exd5 Qf6+ 12.Ke1 Qh4+! 13.Kf1 Qf4+ 14.Ke1 Qe4+-+ with a winning attack for Black.]
[8.Kxf2?! looks playable, but Black achieves enough compensation again: dxc4 9.Nc3 Bg4 10.Qf1 0-0-0 11.h3 *(11.Qxc4? Rf8! 12.Kg1 Be6 13.Qd3 Ng4-+)* 11...Rf8! 12.Kg1 Be6∞]

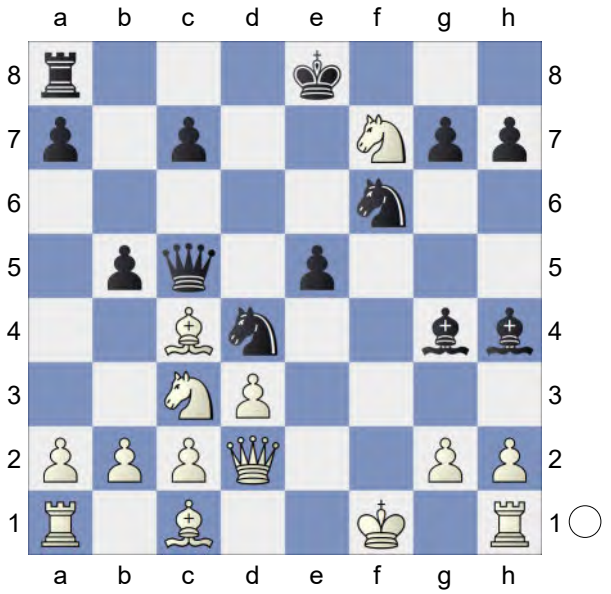
8...Nd4 9.c3? Although this is the most played, it is just a mistake.
[9.h3? doesn't solve White's position either: Bh4 10.c3 Nf5∓]
[9.d6! is the right move to play for an advantage, see games 8 and 9]
[9.Kxf2? is also bad here: Bg4 10.Qe1 Nxc2-+]
9...Bg4! 10.Qa4+ Nd7 White has many reasons to be scared in this position, as his king is stuck in the centre, his pieces are not developed and Black is one or two moves away from launching a winning attack.
11.Kxf2 Accepting the risks.
[11.cxd4 is also losing after Qf6 12.dxe5 Qf4-+]
11...Qh4+! The most precise, as Black will need the f3-square, so he forces White to weaken that point first.
[White could survive after 11...Qf6+? 12.Ke1 Qf5 13.d3! Nf3+ 14.Kd1! Nd4+ 15.Ke1= and Black has only a draw.]
12.g3
[12.Kf1 0-0-0-+ is just hopeless]
12...Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Nf3+ 14.Kd1 Nd4+ 15.Ke1 Nf3+ 16.Kd1 Nd4+ 17.Ke1 Qf3!
[17...Qf5! was also winning: 18.cxd4 Qe4+ 19.Kf2 Qf3+ *(19...Qxh1-+)* 20.Ke1 Qxh1+ 21.Bf1 0-0-0-+]
18.Rf1
[18.cxd4 Qe4+! 19.Kf2 Qxh1-+ 20.dxe5 Qxh2+ 21.Kf1 0-0-0-+]
18...Qe4+ 19.Kf2 0-0-0-+ Black brings the rook into the attack, with decisive effect.
20.cxd4 White has no better options.
[20.Nf7 Rf8 21.d6 Rxf7+! 22.Kg1 *(22.Bxf7 Qf3+ 23.Kg1 Ne2#)* 22...Nf3+ 23.Rxf3 Qxf3 24.Bxf7 Bh3-+]
[20.Kg1 Bh3 21.Rf2 Qe1+ 22.Bf1 *(22.Rf1 Nf3+ 23.Kh1 Bxf1-+)* 22...Ne2+ 23.Rxe2 Qxf1#]
20...Rf8+ 21.Kg1 Qxd4+ 22.Kg2 Qe4+ 23.Kg1 Rxf1+ 24.Kxf1 Qh1+ 25.Kf2 Qxh2+ 26.Kf1 Bh3+ 27.Ke1 Qg1+ 28.Ke2 Bf1+ 29.Kf3 Qg2+ 30.Kg4 Qe4+ 31.Kh5 Nf6+
0-1

190 **C57**
□ **Zholob,Anatoly** **2105**
■ **Sundqvist,Christer** **2129**
T003-C57 LSS 17.01.2020
[Mon Hokmome]

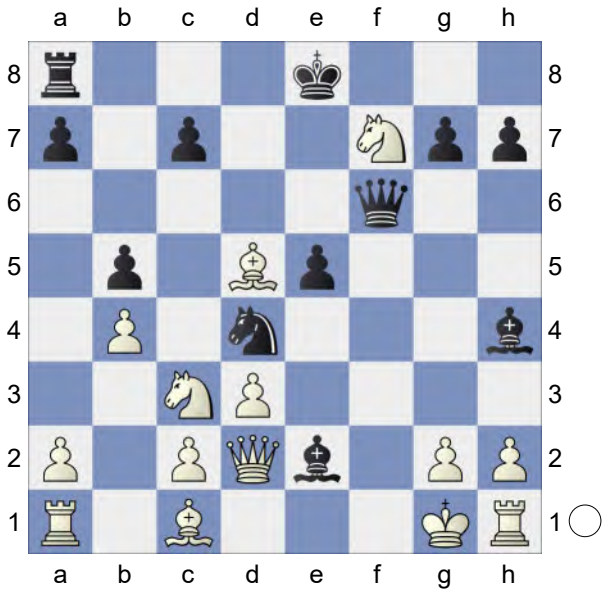
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Bg4 10.Qf1 *(10.d6? Qxd6 11.Qe1 Nxc2-+)* 10...Ne4+ 11.Ke3 *(11.Kg1? Ne2+ 12.Qxe2 Bxe2-+)* 11...Qg5+ 12.Kxe4 Bf5+ 13.Kxe5 Qf6+ 14.Kf4 Qh4+ 15.Ke3 Nxc2+ 16.Kf3 *(16.Ke2? Qxc4+ 17.Kf3 Bd3-+)* 16...0-0-0-+]
9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 1.04/23
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Ke7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4∓]
[Better is 10.c3!+- 2.06/23 Bg4 11.Qa4+ Nd7 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Kg1 *(13.Ke1 0-0-0=)*]
10...Qc5±
[10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]



11.d3 0.96/23
[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]
[⌓11.Nxe5! 1.48/19 And now c2-c3! would win. Qxe5 12.c3 *(12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Nc3+ 14.Kf2 Qf4+ 15.Qf3 Ne4+ 16.Ke1 Nxf3+ 17.gxf3 Qh4+ 18.Kd1 Nf2+ 19.Ke2 Nxh1-+)*]
11...Bg4 12.Qd2N
[12.b4 Qb6 *(12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 0-0-0 19.Re1 Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4 22.Kd1 Qg6 23.h4 h6 24.Kc2 Nh2 25.Be6+ Qxe6 26.Nxh2 Qe2+ 27.Nd2* Starke,R-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (32) *)* 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4 Qh4 22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] ½-½ 27.Kg2]
12...Bh4 13.Nc3 Inhibits Nf6-e4. Qd2-e3 is the strong threat. **13...b5**



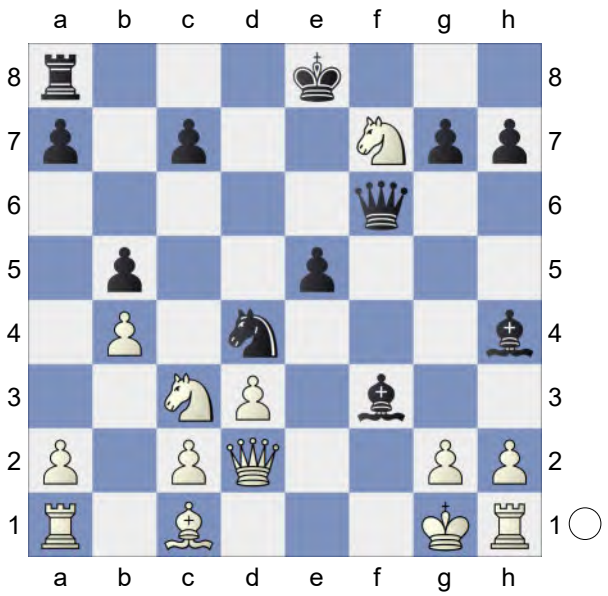
14.b4! Qe7
[14...Qb6 15.Bd5]
15.Bb3
[15.Nxb5?! Ne4! 16.dxe4 Qf6+ 17.Qf4 *(17.Kg1 Ne2+ 18.Qxe2 Bxe2∓)* 17...exf4=]
15...Nd5 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1 Be2!



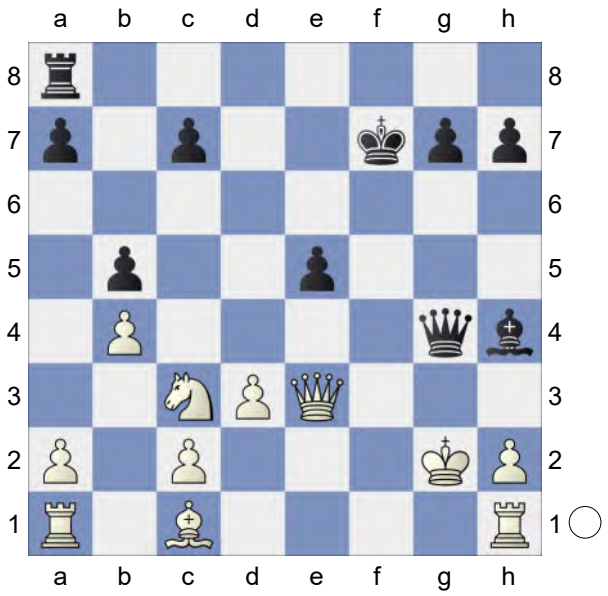
18.Bf3! Bxf3

(Diagram)

19.Qe3 Against Bf3-e2 **19...Kxf7**



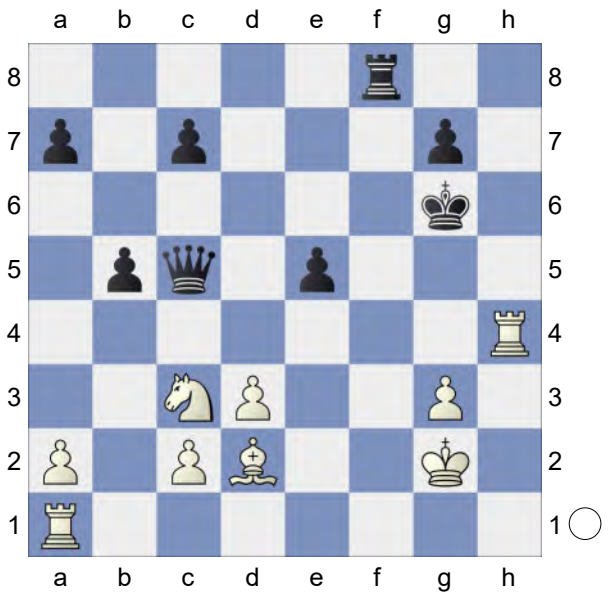
20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+ 22.Kxf3 Qh5+ 23.Kg2 Qg4+



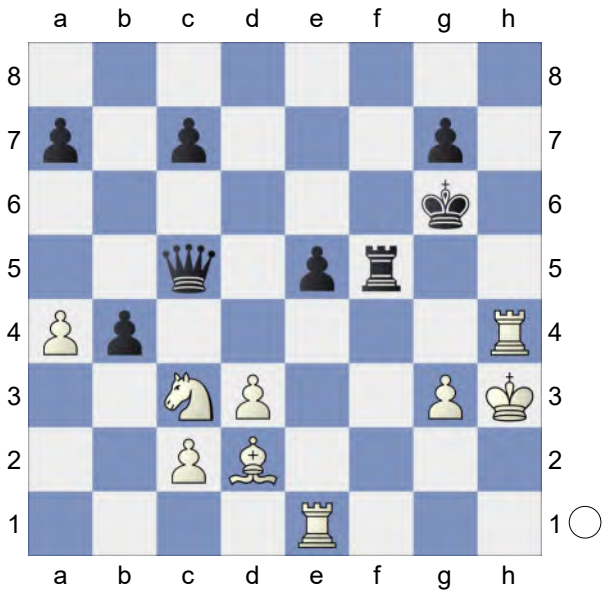
24.Qg3!! Bxg3 25.hxg3 Qxb4 26.Bd2 Qc5 27.Rxh7 Hoping for Nc3-e4. &Bianco is more active. **27...Kg6 28.Rh4** Threatens to win with Ra1-f1. **28...Rf8**

(Diagram)

29.Kh3! Rf5 30.Rc1 Qf8 31.Re1
[Much worse is 31.Nxb5?! Qc8 32.Nxa7 Qe6=]



31...Qc5 32.a4 0.94/26
[⌓32.Rb1 1.28/18]
32...b4

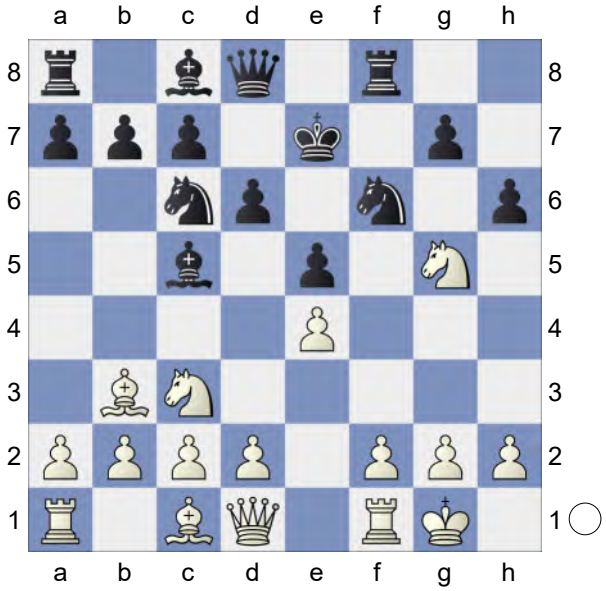


33.Rc4 Qf2
[33...Rh5+ 34.Kg2]
34.Rg4+ Kf7 35.Ne4 Rh5+ 36.Rh4 Qf5+ 37.Kh2! a5 38.Rxh5 Qxh5+ 39.Kg1! Kg8 40.Be3 Qf7 41.Nc5 Qf3 0.51/24
[41...Kh7= 0.18/27]
42.Bf2!± Kh7 0.65/24
[42...Kh8!= 0.22/28]
43.Ne4! Strongly threatening Ne4-g5+.

[43.Rxe5 Qd1+ 44.Kg2 Qxc2∓]
43...Kg6 Prevents Ne4-g5. **44.Kf1 Qf7 45.Nc5** Black must now prevent Re1-e4. **45...Qa2 46.Re2**
[46.Rxe5 Qxc2 47.Re2 Qc3∓]
46...Qa1+ 47.Be1 Qa2! 48.Rd2 0.01/25
[Stronger than 48.Rxe5 Qxc2 49.Bf2 b3 50.Nxb3 Qxb3 51.Rxa5 Qxd3+ 52.Kg1 Qc3-+]
[48.Kg1!± 0.44/22 is more appropriate.]
48...e4= 49.dxe4 Black defended with fortune. Weighted Error Value: White=0.05 (flawless) /Black=0.03 (flawless)
½-½

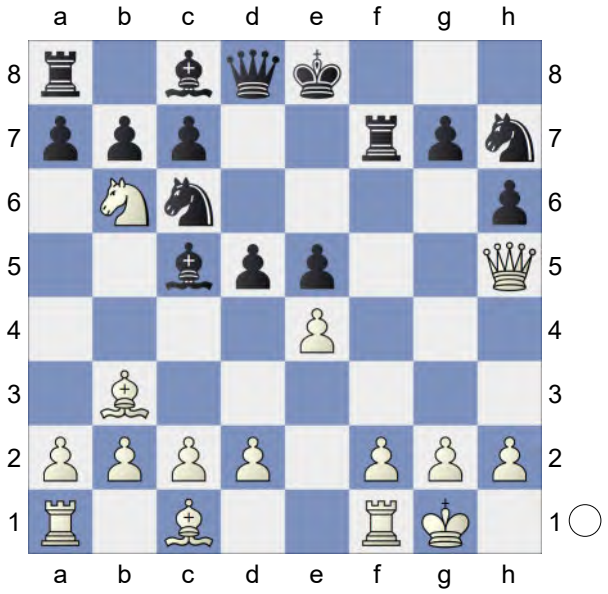
189 **C57**
□ **Zholob,Anatoly** **2105**
■ **Kaupat,Lothar** **1119**
T003-C57 LSS 17.01.2020
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** And now Ng5-f7 would win. **6...Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3** Threatens to win with Ng5xh7! **8...h6N** 1.64/22
[8...Qe8± 0.79/23 9.Nd5+ Kd8
A) 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 *(12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6 18.Ng3 Kc7 19.Bd3 Qg4 20.f3 Qh4 21.Kh1 Bd7 22.a4 a5 23.Rb1 Rad8 24.b4 axb4 25.Rxb4 c5 26.Qc1 Bc6* Robinson,H-Carlier,B Wijk aan Zee 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson] 1-0 (31)*)* 12...Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1;
B) 10.Nxf6 gxf6 11.Nf3 Qh5 12.d3 *(12.d4 Bg4 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nxd4 16.Bh6 Re8 17.Kg2 Ke7 18.Be3 Nxb3 19.axb3 Bb6 20.f4 Bxe3 21.fxe3 Rg8+ 22.Kf3 Rg6 23.Rg1 Rxg1 24.Rxg1 Kf7 25.b4 Rg8 26.Ra1 a6* Gayson,P-Getman Gibraltar 1959 Inf60 [Bryson, Wright, Harding] 0-1 (52)*)* 12...Bg4 13.c3 f5 14.exf5 e4 15.dxe4 Ne5 16.Bg5+ Ke8 17.Bh4 Bxf3 0-1 (17) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Frankfurt 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]

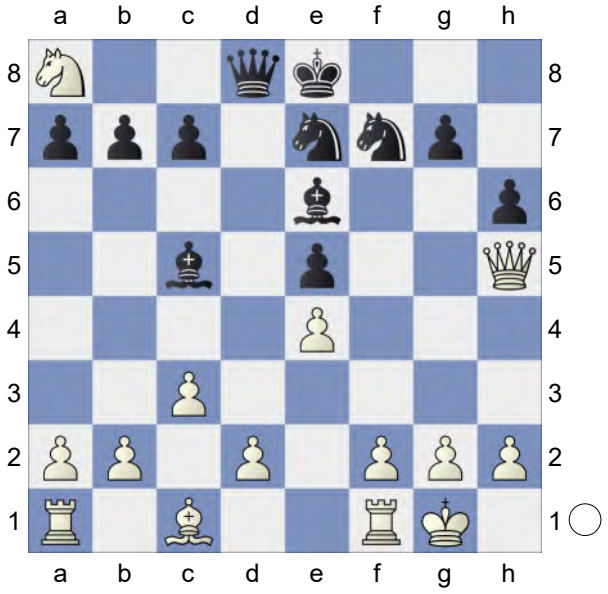


9.Nh7!+- Nxh7 10.Nd5+ Ke8 Hoping for ...Qd8-h4. **11.Qh5+ Rf7** Strongly threatening ...Nc6-d4. **12.Nb6! d5** 2.89/20
[⌓12...Ng5 1.67/23 13.Bxf7+ *(13.Nxa8 Be6=)* 13...Nxf7 14.Nxa8

Bd7 15.Nxc7+ Qxc7]

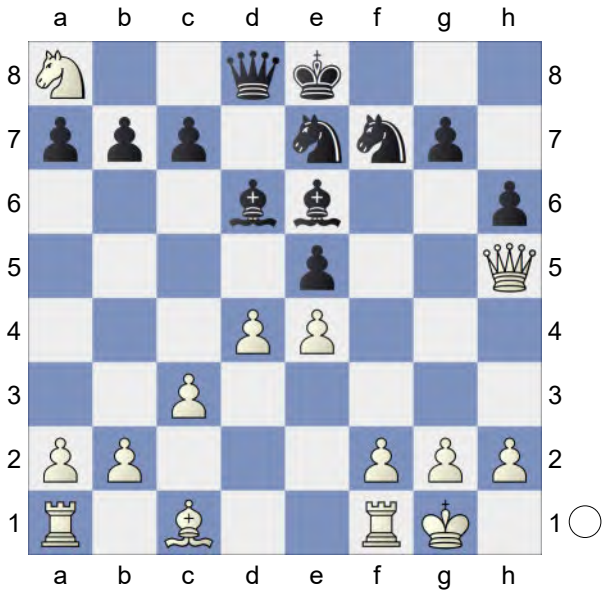


13.Bxd5! Pin. Dancing on a razor blade.
13...Ng5 14.Nxa8 Ne7 4.49/21
[⌓14...Be6 2.95/20 15.d4 Bxd5 16.Bxg5 *(16.dxc5 Nxe4 17.f4 Nf6=)* 16...hxg5 17.exd5 *(17.dxc5 Bc4+-)* 17...Nxd4]
15.Bxf7+ White is clearly winning.
15...Nxf7 16.c3 Be6

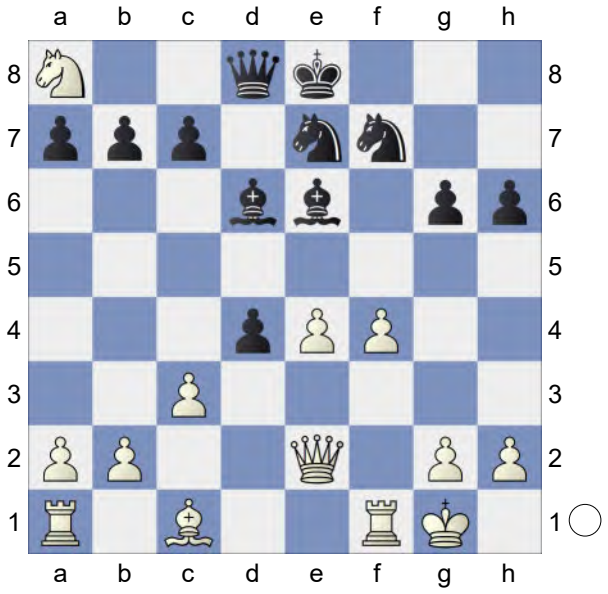


17.d4! Bd6

(Diagram)



18.f4! g6
[18...exd4 19.e5]
19.Qe2 exd4



20.cxd4 Qxa8
[20...Kf8 21.e5]
21.f5 gxf5 22.exf5 Bxf5 23.Rxf5 Black got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.01 (flawless) /Black=0.47
1-0

191 **C57**
□ **Erlbeck,Peter** **2100**
■ **Saring,Christoph** **1970**
Landesliga Nord 9495 1995
[Bulletin]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5?! Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 d6 10.c3 Bb6 11.d4
[11.d3 Bg4 12.Qc2 Nxd5 *(12...c6 13.Bb3 d5 14.Bg5)* 13.exd5 Qd7 14.Na3 Qf5 15.Nc4 Qg6 16.Qd2 h6 17.Kh1 Rf3 18.d4 Raf8 19.Nxb6 axb6 20.dxe5 dxe5 21.b3 Kd8 22.Ba3 R8f6 23.c4 Qf7 24.d6 cxd6 25.Kg1 Qg6]
11...Qe8
[11...c6 12.Bb3 Qe8 13.f3 Qg6 14.Kh1]
[11...exd4 12.cxd4 Nxd5 13.exd5 Kf7 14.Be3 Kg8 *(14...Qh4 15.Nd2 Kg8 16.Re1 Bg4 17.Qa4)* 15.Re1]
12.dxe5 dxe5 13.b3!+- Qg6 14.Ba3+ c5 15.f4 exf4 16.Qd4 Nd7 17.e5 Ke8 18.Qa4 Qd3 19.Nd2 Qxd5 20.e6 Kd8 21.Rae1 Rf6 22.e7+ Ke8
1-0

192 **C57**
□ **Prasath,S.** **2082**
■ **Mollison,Jamie** **1911**
Edinburgh op (4) 30.03.2012
[Prasath,Malola TS]

This game had won the Brilliancy Prize for the Tournament! Something, that I have played so far for. but I have never one it - even with most stunning games!! This is cute one! C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves This game had won the Brilliancy Prize for the Tournament! Something, that I have played so far for. but I have never one it - even with most stunning games!! This is cute one! This game had won the Brilliancy Prize for the Tournament! Something, that I have played so far for. but I have never one it - even with most stunning games!! This is cute one!
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5

18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5

[6.exd5 -0.55/19 6.Bxd5 0.49 6.Bxd5 0.49 Nxd4]

[6.dxc5 dxc4]

6...Nxd4

[6...Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3! Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.b4]

7.Bxf7+!!

[7.Nxf7!? 0.01/22 7.Bxf7+ 0.45 7.Bxf7+ 0.45 Qe7□ 8.Nxh8± Bg4!

A) 9.f3 Nxd5 10.fxg4 -1.73/22 *(10.h4!∓ -0.37/19 Nb4 11.Na3)* 10...Qh4+!-+ 11.g3 Qh3! 12.c3 Qg2 13.cxd4 Nb4 14.Na3? -7.38/23 *(14.Rf1 -2.23/19 Nc2+ 15.Qxc2 Qxc2 16.Nd2)* 14...Qxh1+-+ 15.Kd2 Qxe4;

B) 9.Qd3? -1.67/20 9.Qd2 0.01 9.Qd2 0.01 Nxd5 10.exd5 -2.11/21 *(10.c3∓ -1.19/21* was worth a try. was worth a try. *Nf4 11.Bxf4)* 10...Bf5;

C) 9.Qd2 0-0-0 10.0-0 c6 11.Nf7? -1.64/21 *(11.Bc4= -0.01/20)* 11...cxd5-+ 12.Nxd8? -4.76/20 *(12.Ng5 -1.68/19)* 12...Nxe4!-+ 13.Qd3? -4.78/20 *(13.Qe1 -2.03/23* was the only defense. was the only defense. *Qh4 14.Nf7 Nf3+ 15.gxf3 Bxf3 16.Qxe4 dxe4 17.Bf4 Qh3 18.Nd6+ Bxd6 19.Bg5 Qg4#)* 13...Ne2+-+ 14.Kh1 Bxf2 15.g3 -7.56/23 Against Qh4 Against Qh4 *(⌓15.Qxe4* -4.63/21 *dxe4 16.Rxf2 Qxd8 17.Rf1)* 15...Qf6-+ 16.Kg2 Inhibits Bf3+. Inhibits Bf3+. Nxc1 17.Rxc1 Qh6;

D) 9.Bf7+

D1) 9...Kd7 1.10/21 9...Kf8 0.01 9...Kf8 0.01 10.Qd3! Hoping for c3! Hoping for c3! Rxh8 1.05/21 *(10...Be2±* 0.40/21 *11.Qg3 Ba6)* 11.c3 0.58/21 *(11.Bb3±* 1.05/21 *)* 11...Be2!± 12.Qg3 Nc2+? 2.05/22 *(12...Ba6!=* 0.17/19 *13.Qh3+ Ne6)* 13.Kxe2+- Nxa1 14.Bc4;

D2) 9...Kf8 10.Qd3! Be2

D2a) 11.Qg3 -1.18/21 11.Qh3 0.01 11.Qh3 0.01 Nxe4 12.Qh3? -4.32/20 *(12.Ng6+∓* -1.32/21 *hxg6 13.Qxg6)* 12...Qf6-+ 13.Be3 Nxc2+ 14.Kxe2 Qa6+ 15.Kd1 Nxe3+! 16.Kc1 Black must now prevent Bb3. Black must now prevent Bb3. Nxf2;

D2b) 11.Qh3 Strongly threatening Bb3. Strongly threatening Bb3. 11...Bg4!

D2b1) 12.Ng6+? -4.10/22 12.Qd3 -0.01 1/2-1/2 Efimenko,Z (2689)-Volokitin,A (2661)/Vrnjacka Banja 2010/CBM 138 Extra 1/2-1/2 Efimenko,Z (2689)-Volokitin,A (2661)/Vrnjacka Banja 2010/CBM 138 Extra 12.Qd3 -0.01 1/2-1/2 Efimenko,Z (2689)-Volokitin,A (2661)/Vrnjacka Banja 2010/CBM 138 Extra hxg6 13.Qh8+ -5.72/5 *(⌓13.Qd3*

-3.76/20 *Rd8 14.Bxg6)* 13...Kxf7-+ 14.Qxa8 Nxc2+ 15.Kf1 Qd6 16.Nc3 Qd4 17.Be3 Nxe3+ 18.Kg1 Nd1 19.Nxd1 Bxd1;

D2b2) 12.Qd3! Be2]

[7.Nxf7!? Qe7□ 8.Nxh8±]

7...Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.Be3** 0.52/19

[White should play White should play 10.c3± 1.01/19 Ng4 11.Nh3 *(11.cxd4? Qxd4 12.Qd2 Nxf2-+; 11.Nxh7 Nf3+ 12.gxf3 Nxf2=)*]

10...h6 11.Nf3 Bg4N Definitely, without Novelty - this game is far cry! But Rd8 quite well did not hold water for some of the immediate threats possible, on b6 and a6! The Rooks always better in C-file! (although d5 was very tempting. The Dark coloured bishop makes the King Vulnerable! **12.Nbd2!? Qd6 13.h3!**

[13.Bxd4 Bxd4 14.0-0 Bxb2 15.Rb1 Bc3 16.Rxb5 Bxd2 17.Qxd2 Bxf3 18.gxf3 Nh5 1.96/20 *(18...Rab8±* 1.33/18 *19.Ra5 Rb6)* 19.Qc3]

13...Nxf3+?! This is removes critical defence of h5, which will loom further attack on f7! (King is ready to hunted!) **14.gxf3** Fundamentals, Trying to operate on the 'f' file.

[14.Nxf3 Bxf3 1.09/21 *(14...Bxe3±* 0.66/20 is superior. is superior. *15.fxe3 Bxf3 16.gxf3 g5)* 15.Qxf3± Nd5 1.46/20 *(⌓15...Nd7* 1.01/19 *16.Qg4 Bxe3 17.fxe3 Qb4+ 18.Ke2 c5)* 16.Qg3± Bb4+ and Black can keep cursing his Black Bishop for preventing the King to come into safety. 17.Ke2! Nf4+ *(17...Nxe3* 2.03/19 17...Nf4+ 1.51 17...Nf4+ 1.51 *18.fxe3)* Relevant: 18.Kf1 0.76/22 *(⌓18.Bxf4* 1.47/22 *Rxf4 19.Qxg7+ Rf7 20.Qg3)* 18...Bc5± *(18...Nxd3* 1.17/22 18...Bc5 0.80 18...Bc5 0.80 *19.cxd3 Qxd3+ 20.Kg1 Qxe4 21.Qxg7+ Rf7 22.Qg4 Qxg4 23.hxg4)* 19.Kg1]

14...Bxe3 15.hxg4 1. Get to the Target! Pin the Piece. 2. Pair a threat by attack a pawn. 3. Create more threats, attack on f7. Also Look to threaten Nd5! (which is sufficient to move the Queen more defensive!)

[15.fxe3 Be6 16.Qe2 a6 17.0-0-0 Bxa2 1.05/19 *(17...c5±* 0.61/19) 18.Rhg1± g5 1.37/19 *(⌓18...Rf7* 0.85/19 *)* 19.f4!]

[15.fxg4? Bxf2+ 16.Ke2 *(16.Kxf2? Nxe4+* Discovered Attack (Double Check) Discovered Attack (Double Check) *17.Ke1 Nf2-+)* 16...Qb6-+]

15...Bf4 16.Bxb5! 0.01/21

[16.Qe2± 0.66/20 Nh7 17.0-0-0 -0.01/23 *(17.Nb3!±* 0.84/19) 17...Ng5= 18.Kb1! This brings the meaning for Rd8! but it is doubled Edge Sword to play this position! Bxd2! This is more accurate 19.Rxd2 Nxf3 20.Rdd1 a6 21.Bxb5? -1.48/21 *(*Better is Better is *21.c3!=* 0.04/17) 21...Nd4±]

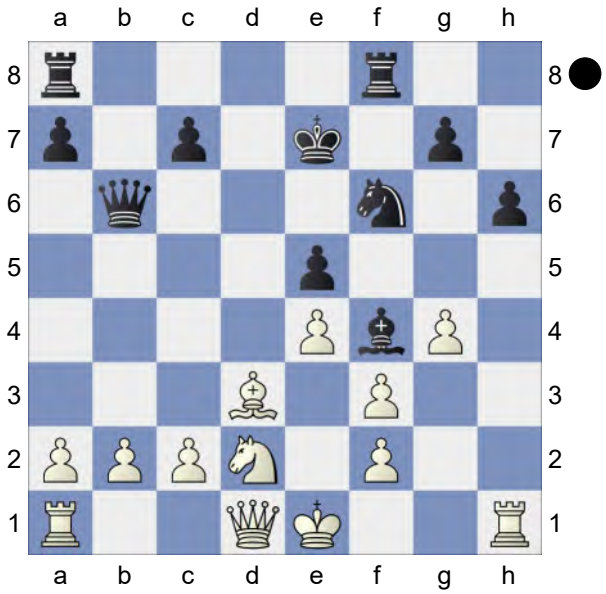
[16.Qe2± 0.66/20]

16...Qb6?!= That's the Trick, Knight was formerly guarding these squares! Nf6 Looks Natural! But Rc8 is better! which allows the King to escape! **17.Bd3!** -0.74/20

[17.Qe2 Bxd2+ 18.Kxd2 Rad8+ 19.Ke1 *(19.Kc1* aiming for a4. aiming for a4. *Rb8)* 19...Nh7]

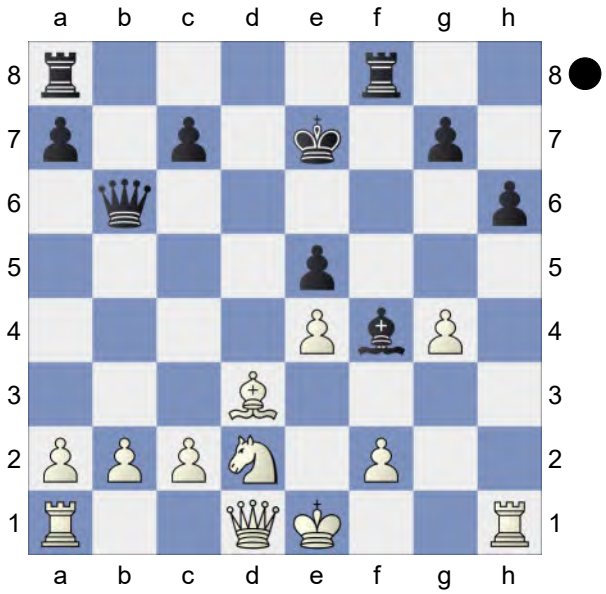
[17.g5= -0.01/22 hxg5 *(17...Qxb5 18.gxf6+ Rxf6 19.Nb3=)* 18.Bd3]

(Diagram)



This was hard thought move! Although I had seen a Brighter variation, where I simply emerge a Piece up! (With Qe6+!). But the variation lead to a exchange of Queens! I was looking for the Mate instead!! (Winning 3 Pawns equalled a Piece! It was hard to let it go! This was hard thought move! Although I had seen a Brighter variation, where I simply emerge a Piece up! (With Qe6+!). But the variation lead to a exchange of Queens! I was looking for the Mate instead!! (Winning 3 Pawns equalled a Piece! It was hard to let it go! [#] This was hard thought move! Although I had seen a Brighter variation, where I simply emerge a Piece up! (With Qe6+!). But the variation lead to a exchange of Queens! I was looking for the Mate instead!! (Winning 3 Pawns equalled a Piece! It was hard to let it go!
17...Nxg4!∓ White is weak on the dark squares White is weak on the dark squares **18.Qe2**
[18.fxg4? -3.12/17 18.Rf1 -0.91

(Diagram)



18.Rf1 -0.91 [#] too greedy. Bg3!+- Too much attack 19.0-0? -12.09/20 *(19.Qc1 -3.28/21 Rxf2 20.Kd1)* 19...Rxf2]
[18.fxg4? too greedy. Bg3 19.Qe2 *(19.fxg3? Qf2#)* 19...Rxf2-+ *(19...Bxf2+? perishes. perishes. 20.Kd1+-)*]
[18.Rf1 Nh2]
18...Bxd2+ Remove Defender, Deflection Remove Defender, Deflection **19.Qxd2** -1.55/21
[White should try 19.Kxd2 -0.98/23 Rag1 would now be deadly. Rag1 would now be deadly. Nxf2! Interestingly Frustrating that no mate what-so-ever- f6 is defended by Pin! 20.Rhb1 Curse the Black Bishop! *(20.Rhf1 -2.24/18* 20.Rhb1 -1.20 Quiet Move! Mission accomplished I was still not happy with the possibility for a Queen exchange even in this position! Thanks, Black Resigned by Now!! Quiet Move! Mission accomplished I was still not happy with the possibility for a Queen exchange even in this position! Thanks, Black Resigned by Now!! 20.

Rhb1 -1.20 Quiet Move! Mission accomplished I was still not happy with the possibility for a Queen exchange even in this position! Thanks, Black Resigned by Now!! *Nxd3 21.cxd3! Qxb2+)* 20...Rad8]
[White should try 19.Kxd2 -0.98/23 Nxf2 20.Rhb1 *(20.Rhg1? Nxd3 21.cxd3 Qxb2+ 22.Ke3 Qd4+ 23.Kd2 Rab8-+)*]

19...Rxf3→ Black goes for the king. Black goes for the king. **20.0-0-0 Nxf2 21.Qc3**

[21.Rhf1 -2.00/22 21.Be2 -1.63 I had first seen Rf1! But later I had seen an interesting Moves like, if I remove the knight! Re7+! discovers! Removing the knight was all attractive! Despite seeing the immediate Dangers of Rg2! I had first seen Rf1! But later I had seen an interesting Moves like, if I remove the knight! Re7+! discovers! Removing the knight was all attractive! Despite seeing the immediate Dangers of Rg2! 21.Be2 -1.63 I had first seen Rf1! But later I had seen an interesting Moves like, if I remove the knight! Re7+! discovers! Removing the knight was all attractive! Despite seeing the immediate Dangers of Rg2! Rd8! The last try! I could take the Rook, and win the endgame! but it takes the sight out of Mate!!]

21...Nxh1

[21...Nxd1? 22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxd1]

22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxh1 Re8 This was creating chance! for Black! or I was ready to push the f6 pawn! **24.Qh5 Rf6! 25.a4!?** -1.99/21 This move came instantly!

[25.b3∓ -1.38/19]

25...g5 -1.53/20

[25...Qd4-+ -1.99/21 And now ...Rb8! would win. And now ...Rb8! would win. 26.Qa5 Rb8]

26.Qh3 -2.19/22 Silent move! Attempting to take on Rf8 for a Mate on e7! and also Attacking the Knight on e3!

[26.b3∓ -1.53/20]

26...Qd4!?-+ At the first site, it was a straight piece and re-inforcing the support to g6! But in the transition, the Queens get traded! with Qc5 Check! (I was happy that I was winning but, the game was dull after that.) I had only f6 in my sight! and even with the possible Queen exchange!! I had still wanted to threaten more! **27.Rf1!!** -3.07/23 Interesting - I had seen the Bishop, Pawns were falling, only after I had moved. It was daunting, as g2 was vulnerable! But Nd5 was more instinctive that calculated! Perhaps that was the magic move of the game!

[27.Kb1 -2.18/19 might work better. might work better.]

27...Rxf1+! Weighted Error Value: White=0.22 (precise) /Black=0.09 (flawless) . Loss on time!?
Weighted Error Value: White=0.22 (precise) /Black=0.09 (flawless) . Loss on time!?

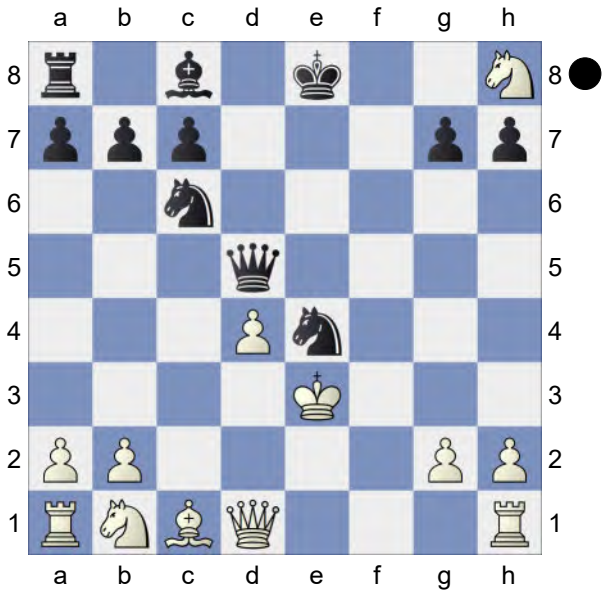
1-0

193 **C57**
□ **Boronka,Joseph** **2050**
■ **Naeter,Burkhard** **1978**
IECC TH-M email 16.06.1999
[Mon Hokmome]

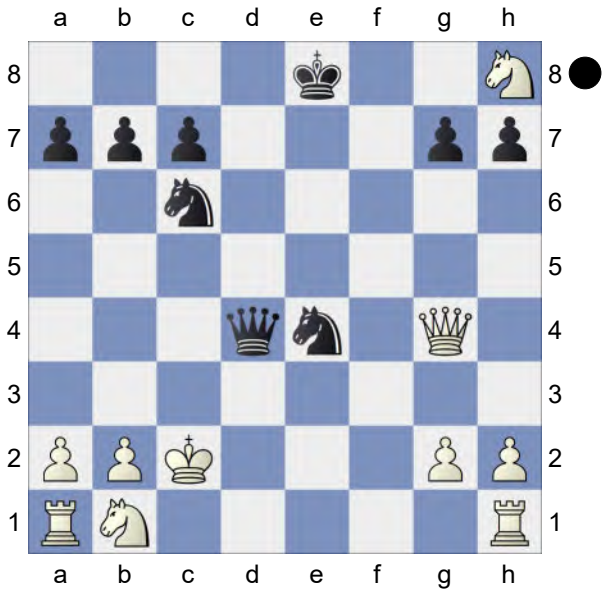
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2**

Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7 0.59/22
[Black should try 7...Qh4= 0.09/24 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.Nxh8± d5 2.28/22
[8...Qg5+± 1.29/24 was necessary. 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5* gets mated. *Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Bf3 Nd4=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1 Qh5]
9.Bxd5N -4.44/23
[9.Qh5+!+- 2.28/22 was the only winning move. g6 10.Nxg6! Qc5+ 11.Ke2 Nf6 *(11...Nd4+ 12.Kf1 Be6 13.Nxe5+ Ke7 14.Qh4+ Kd6 15.d3 Nxc2 16.dxe4 Rf8+ 17.Bf4 Ne3+ 18.Ke2 Nxg2 19.Nd3+ Rxf4 20.Qd8+ Kc6 21.Nxc5 Bg4+ 22.Kd3 dxc4+ 23.Kd4* 1-0 (23) 10.♘f3 b5 11. e5_14087-Classical Line Bf4 Wijk aan Zee 1999 ZUS C73 [Gipslis/Jezek; CC INF1/CCYB]*)* 12.Qg5 Ne4 13.Qe3 Qxc4+ 14.Ke1 hxg6 15.Na3 Qc5 16.Qxc5 Nxc5 17.d3 Bf5 18.h3 Kd7 19.b3 d4 20.Bb2 a6 21.Rd1 Re8 22.Rd2 e4 23.dxe4 Nxe4 24.Re2 Rf8 25.Rh2 g5 26.g4 Wang,J (2432)-Herschel (2291) Lima PER 2002 CYB 12 [Giulian] ½-½ (50)]
9...Qc5+-+ 10.d4
[10.Kxe4 is a self mate. Qd4+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kg3 Qf4+ 13.Kh4 g5#]
10...Qxd5 Chess con chili. **11.c3** -6.34/20
[11.Rf1 -3.92/20 exd4+ 12.Ke2 Bg4+ 13.Rf3]
11...exd4+ 12.cxd4

(Diagram)



Hoping for Nb1-c3. **12...Bg4!** Deflection
13.Qxg4
[13.Nc3 Qg5+]
13...Qxd4+ 14.Ke2 Qf2+ 15.Kd1 Rd8+ 16.Bd2 Rxd2+ Black mates. **17.Kc1 Rc2+ 18.Kd1 Qd4+ 19.Kxc2**

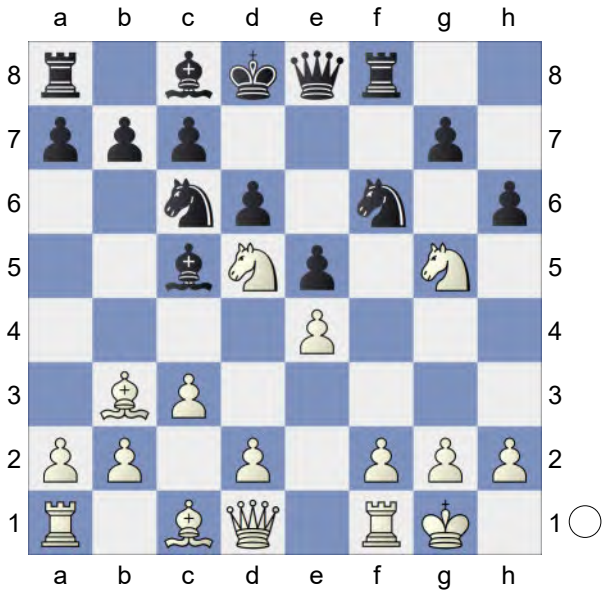


Nb4+! 20.Kb3 Nc5+ Discovered Attack **21.Ka3 Nc2#** Weighted Error Value: White=1.02/Black=0.14 (very precise)
0-1

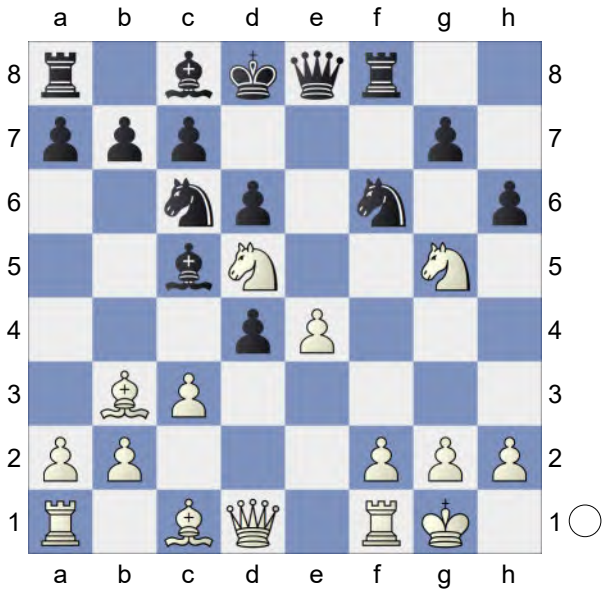
194 **C57**
□ **Beketov,Pavel** **2047**
■ **Shomoev,Anton** **2555**
Yakutsk Sakha Cup (6) 29.01.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Threatens to win with Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Inhibits Ng5-f7. **7.0-0**
[7.d3 Bxf2+ 8.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 9.Kg1]
7...d6 8.Nc3 Black must now prevent Ng5xh7!
[8.d3 Bg4
A) 9.Nf3 Qe8 10.c3 Qh5 11.Be3 Nd7 12.Nbd2 Rxf3 13.Nxf3 Rf8 14.d4 exd4 15.cxd4 Bb6 16.Kh1 Rxf3 17.gxf3 *(17.Qd2 Rh3 18.Bg5+ Ke8 19.Qf4 Nxd4)* 17...Bxf3+ 18.Qxf3 Qxf3+ 19.Kg1;
B) 9.Qe1 h6 10.h3 hxg5 11.hxg4 Qd7
B1) 12.Bxg5 Qxg4 13.Be3 Qh4 14.f4 *(14.f3 Bxe3+ 15.Qxe3 Rh8 16.Nc3 Qh1+ 17.Kf2 Ng4+ 18.fxg4 Raf8+ 19.Qf3 Qh4+)* 14...Bxe3+ 15.Qxe3 Rh8 16.Qh3 Ng4 17.Qxh4+ Rxh4 18.Nc3 Rah8 19.Nd5+ Kd7 20.g3 Rh2;
B2) 12.Qd1 Nxg4 13.Bxg5+ Ke8 14.Bh4 Rh8 15.Bg3 g5;
B3) 12.Be3 Bxe3 13.Qxe3 Qxg4 14.Nc3 Rh8 15.Qg3 Qh5 16.f3 Nd4 17.Kf2 g4 18.Ne2 Nxe2 19.Kxe2 Qh2 20.Kf2 Qxg3+]
8...Qe8 White is slightly better. **9.Nd5+! Kd8 10.c3** 0.06/22
[10.Nxf6± 1.06/19 gxf6 11.Nf3 *(11.Nxh7 Rh8∓)*]

10...h6=



11.d4! exd4 has lost popularity (11...a5). verliert an Beliebtheit (11...a5).
[11...Bb6 12.Nxb6 axb6 13.Ne6+ Bxe6 14.Bxe6 Qxe6 15.d5 Qf7 16.dxc6 bxc6 17.f3 Rxa2 18.Be3 Ke7 19.Rxa2 Qxa2 20.Bc1 Nd7]



12.e5! -0.50/24
[12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 *(13...Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8*

22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.fxe3 Qg3 0-1 (25) Ryzhkov, Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203]*)* 14.Nf3 dxc3 *(14...dxe5 15.Re1 Qh5 16.Bd5; 14...Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7 26.Rf3* 1-0 (26) Jackstraw (2525)-Eckl,J (2465) Bor 1995 Telechess CBM 89 [Henrichs, Breutigam]*)* 15.exd6 Bxd6 16.bxc3 Qh5 17.Ba3 Rf6]

12...Nxd5∓

[Don't take 12...Qxe5 13.Nf3 *(13.Nxf6 Rxf6 14.Nf7+ Rxf7 15.Bxf7 dxc3 16.bxc3 Qxc3 17.Rb1±)* 13...Bg4 14.Nxe5 Bxd1 15.Nxc6+ bxc6 16.Rxd1 cxd5]

[12...Nxe5? 13.cxd4! Nxd5 14.Bxd5+-]

13.Bxd5 dxe5 0.16/21

[13...dxc3∓ -0.63/21 14.Ne4 c2 *(14...Qxe5 15.Nxc5 cxb2 16.Bxb2 Qxb2)*]

[13...hxg5? 14.Bxg5+ Ne7 15.cxd4±]

14.Nf3N

[14.b4!? Bd6 15.Ne4=]

[14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6 18.Ng3 Kc7 19.Bd3 Qg4 20.f3 Qh4 21.Kh1 Bd7 22.a4 a5 23.Rb1 Rad8 24.b4 axb4 25.Rxb4 c5 26.Qc1 Bc6 27.Rxb6 Kxb6 28.a5+ Kc7 Robinson,H-Carlier, B Wijk aan Zee 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson] 1-0 (31)]

14...Bg4 15.Re1 Bd6N 0.18/18

[15...Qh5 16.Qb3 Bxf3 17.Bxf3 Rxf3 18.Qxb7 Kd7 19.Qxa8 0-1 Wheeler,J (2142)-Jackson,O (2222) ENG-ch Seniors 2008 (5) Rf8 20.Qb7 dxc3 *(20...Qh4 21.Rf1 dxc3 22.Qb5 Bxf2+ 23.Kh1 Bg3 24.h3 Rxf1+ 25.Qxf1 Be1 26.Qf5+)* 21.Be3 Rb8 22.Qxb8 Nxb8 23.Bxc5 cxb2 24.Rab1 a5]

[⌓15...a5 -0.26/20]

16.cxd4 -0.93/19

[16.h3 Predecessor: 16...Bxf3 17.Bxf3 Qd7 18.Qd3 Rb8]

[16.Qd3= 0.18/18]

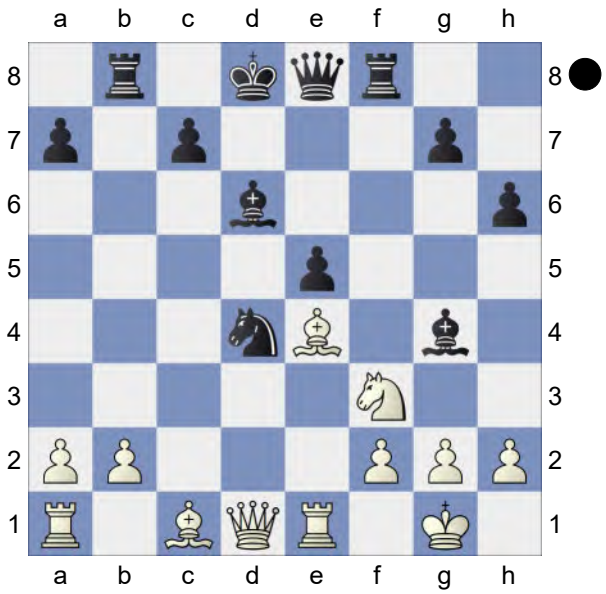
16...Nxd4∓ 17.Bxb7 -1.53/23

[Better is 17.Be3 -0.91/22 Bxf3 18.gxf3 *(18.Bxf3 Nxf3+ 19.gxf3 Qg6+ 20.Kh1 Qf5∓)*]

17...Rb8↑ Black is really pushing. &Nero is more active.

[17...Bxf3 18.gxf3 Rb8]

18.Be4



Qh5! 19.Re3 Rf4 And now ...Rf4xe4! would win. **20.Qd3**

[20.b3 Rxe4]

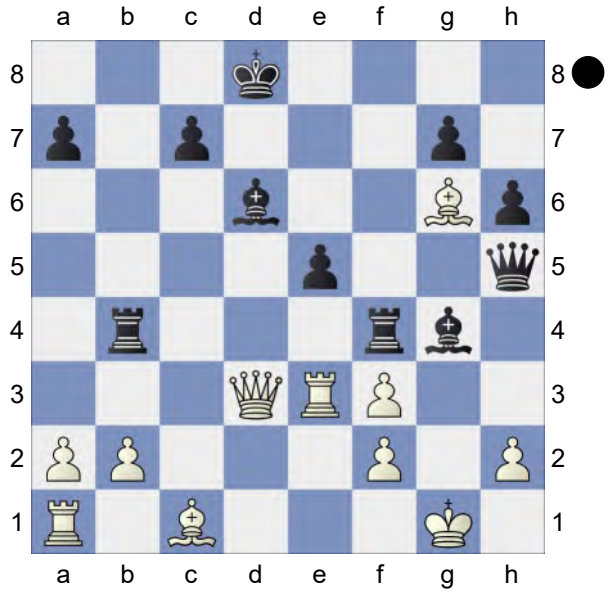
[20.Bd5 Rb4 21.b3 e4]

20...Rb4 21.Bg6 -2.93/24

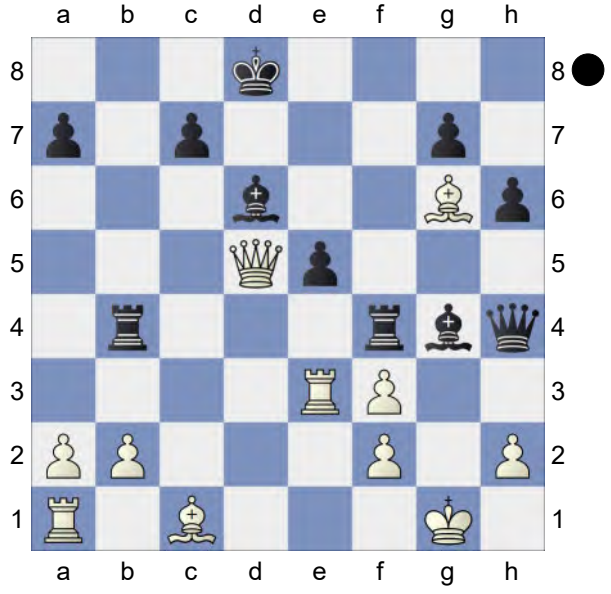
[21.Nd2 Ne2+ 22.Rxe2 Bxe2 23.Qe3 Rd4 24.h3 Bc5 25.Kh2 Bb6]

[⌓21.Bd2 -1.63/21 Rxb2 22.Ba5 Bxf3 23.Rxf3 Rxf3 24.Bxf3]

21...Nxf3+-+ 22.gxf3 -3.99/26
[22.Rxf3 -2.57/25 might work better. Rxf3 23.gxf3 Qh3]



22...Qh4! ...Bg4-h3 is the strong threat. Really sharp! **23.Qd5** -4.83/25
[23.Re4 -3.03/22 was called for. Rxf3 24.Qxf3 Bxf3 25.Rxh4 Rxh4 26.Bf5]



23...Rbd4! 24.Qa8+ Bc8 (→ ...Rd4-d1+) **25.Bd3?** -9.56/23
[25.Re1 -3.52/23 e4 26.Bxf4 Bxf4 27.Red1 *(27.Rxe4?* gets mated. *Qxh2+ 28.Kf1 Qh1+ 29.Ke2 Rd2#)* 27...Qxh2+ 28.Kf1]
25...e4 Weighted Error Value: White=0.64/Black=0.09 (flawless)
0-1

195 **C57**
□ **Gosh,C** **2041**
■ **King,Alexander** **2263**
Titled Tue 11th Feb Early blitz (2)
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6

10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle, T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.0-0 0-0 6.d3 h6 -0.27/20
[Better is 6...d5∓ -0.71/19 7.exd5 Bg4]

7.Nf3= d6 8.h3 Na5 Black is slightly better. **9.Nbd2 Nxc4 10.Nxc4 Be6 11.Ne3 Re8 12.c3 Bb6 13.b4** -0.78/22
[13.Re1∓ -0.39/20]

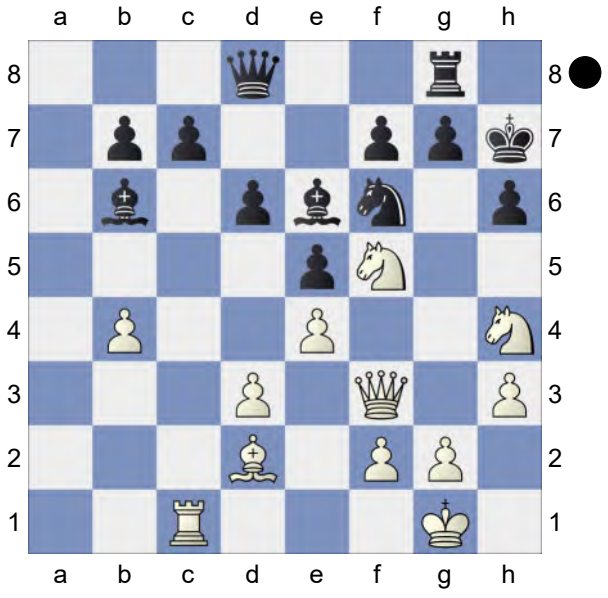
13...a5 14.Bd2 -1.71/22
[14.a4∓ -0.72/20]

14...axb4-+ 15.cxb4 Rxa2 Black is much more active. **16.Rxa2 Bxa2 17.Nf5** -1.76/20
[17.Qc2∓ -1.23/21 Be6 18.Ra1]

17...Be6 18.N3h4 -2.77/20
[18.Ng3 -1.76/20 was called for.]

18...Kh7 19.Qf3 Rg8 -1.26/22
[19...d5-+ -3.02/21 Threatens to win with ...dxe4. 20.Bc1 d4]

Now White is beyond hope. **20.Rc1?** -4.21/23
[20.g4∓ -1.26/22]



20...d5 -2.31/23
[⌓20...g5 -4.21/23 21.Qg3 gxh4 22.Qxh4 h5]

21.Qg3? -6.19/22
[21.Be3 -2.31/23]

21...dxe4 22.Qxe5 Qd5 -2.77/24
[⌓22...g5 -5.91/21 23.Be3 gxh4 24.dxe4 Bxe3 25.Nxe3 Bxh3]

23.Qf4? -9.30/23
[23.d4 -2.77/24]

23...g5 Black is clearly winning.
[23...exd3 24.Ne7 Qb5 25.Nxg8 Kxg8 26.Nf3∓]

24.dxe4 Qxe4 25.Qxe4 Nxe4 26.Be3 gxh4 27.Bxb6 cxb6 28.Nxh4 Bxh3 29.Rc7 Nd6 30.Kh2 Be6 31.Nf3 Rc8 32.Re7 Kg7 33.Nd4
Weighted Error Value: White=1.24/Black=0.74

33...Kf6

0-1

196 **C57**
□ **Kulakiewicz,Mariusz** **2020**
■ **Tylecek,Drahomir** **2082**
QA-00001 LSS 17.01.2020
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!**
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

9...Qxd6 10.Nf7
[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]
[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4∓]

10...Qc5
[10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7

13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]

11.d3

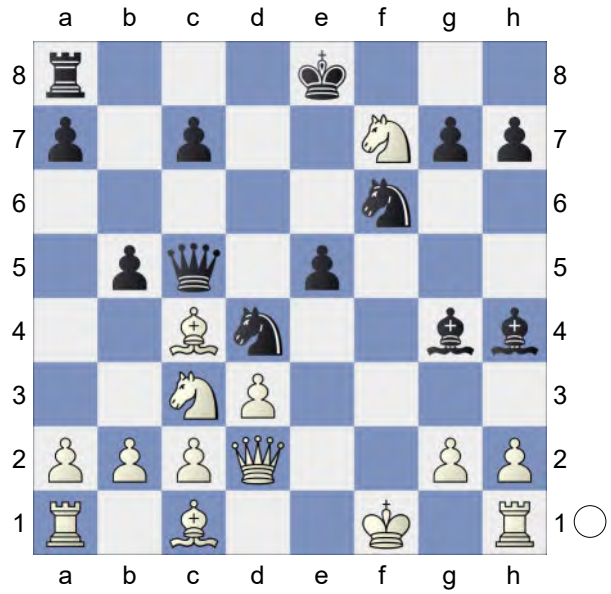
[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]

11...Bg4 12.Qd2N

[12.b4 Qb6 *(12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 0-0-0 19.Re1 Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4 22.Kd1 Qg6 23.h4 h6 24.Kc2 Nh2 25.Be6+ Qxe6 26.Nxh2 Qe2+ 27.Nd2* Starke,R-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (32) *)* 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4 Qh4 22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] ½-½ 27.Kg2]

12...Bh4 13.Nc3 Against Bg4-e2+

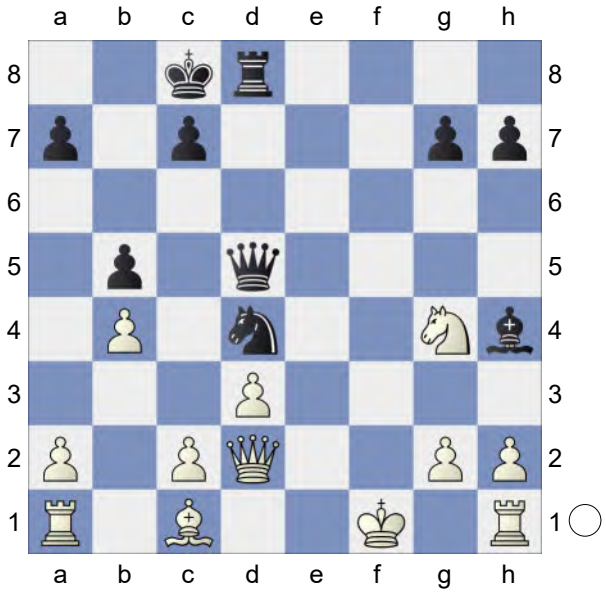
13...b5



14.b4! Qb6 15.Bd5

[15.Nd5 Nxd5 16.g3 Qf6+ 17.Kg2 Qf3+ 18.Kg1 Bh3!]

15...Nxd5 Remove Defender **16.Nxd5 Qc6 17.Nxe5 Qxd5 18.Nxg4 0-0-0**



19.Bb2! Threatens to win with Ra1-d1.

[19.Kg1 Re8 20.Ne3 Qh5-+]

19...Re8 20.Qf4

[20.Bxd4 Qxd4 21.g3 Qxa1+ 22.Kg2 Qxa2=]

20...Nxc2 21.Rc1

[Wrong is 21.Bxg7? Qxd3+ 22.Kg1 Nxa1-+]

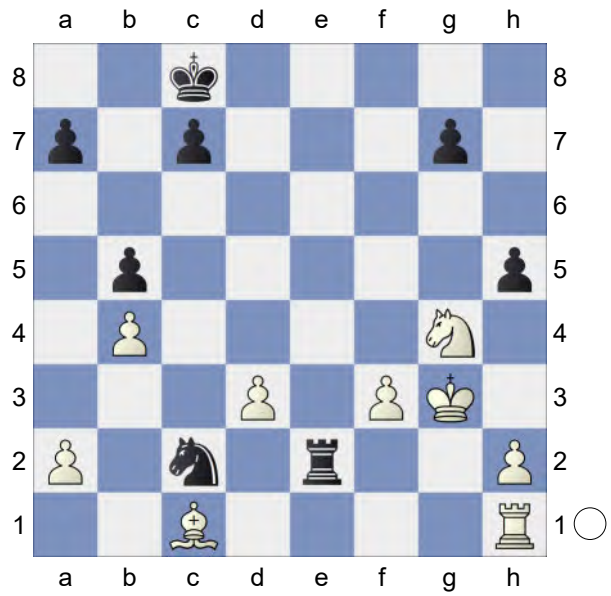
21...Bg5 22.Qf3 Qxf3+ 23.gxf3 Bxc1 24.Bxc1 aiming for a2-a3. **24...Re1+ 25.Kg2** Strongly threatening a2-a3. **25...Re2+ 26.Kf1** 0.01/21

[White should play 26.Kg3± 0.70/24]

26...Re1+= 27.Kg2 Black must now prevent a2-a3. **27...Re2+ 28.Kg3** a2-a3 is the strong threat. **28...h5**

(Diagram)

29.Bb2! hxg4 30.fxg4± Endgame KRB-KRN **30...g6 31.Bc3** And now h2-h4 would win. **31...Re3+ 32.Kf4** Hoping for Rh1-c1. **32...Rxd3 33.Bf6 Rh3 34.Kg5 Nxb4 35.Kxg6 c6** 1.65/22



[35...Nd5± 1.09/23]

36.g5+- White is clearly better. **36...Kd7 37.Rd1+ Nd5 38.Rd2** Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.03 (flawless)

1-0

198 **C57**

□ **Tylecek,Drahomir** **2019**

■ **Cvak,Rudolf** **2349**

T025-C57 LSS 17.02.2020

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6**

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

9...Qxd6 10.Nf7 0.92/23

[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]

[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4-+]

[⌓10.c3! 1.59/23 Bh4 11.Nf7]

10...Qc5±

[10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]

11.d3 White is better.

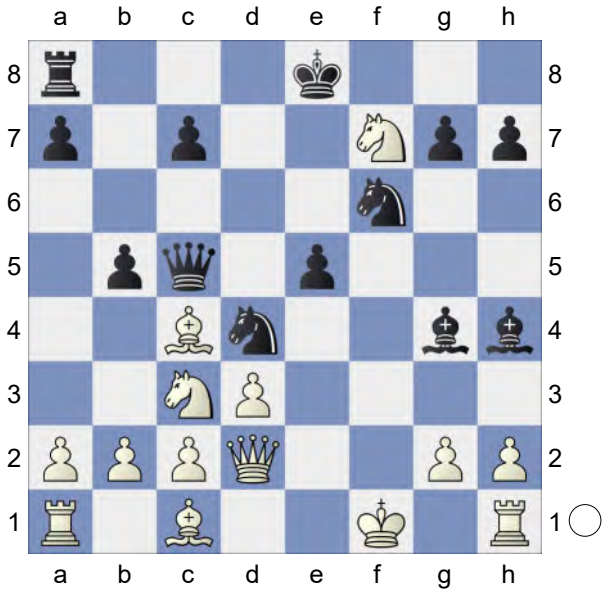
[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]

11...Bg4 12.Qd2N

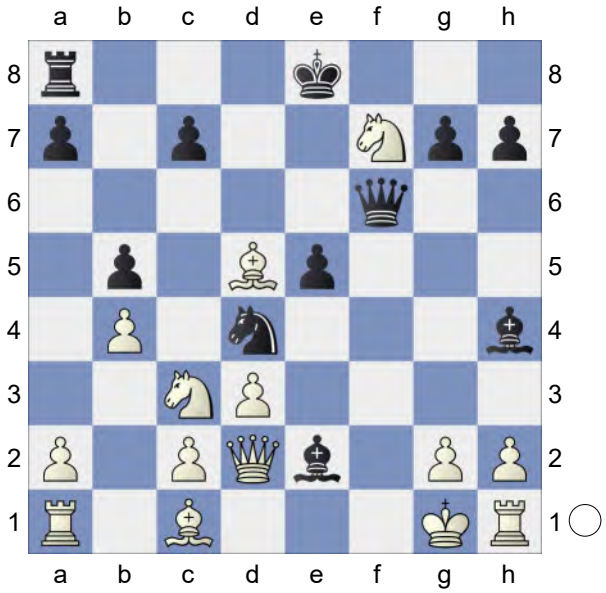
[12.b4 Qb6 *(12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 0-0-0 19.Re1 Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4 22.Kd1 Qg6 23.h4 h6 24.Kc2 Nh2 25.Be6+ Qxe6 26.Nxh2 Qe2+ 27.Nd2* Starke,R-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (32) *)* 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4 Qh4 22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] ½-½ 27.Kg2]

12...Bh4 13.Nc3 Against Bg4-e2+

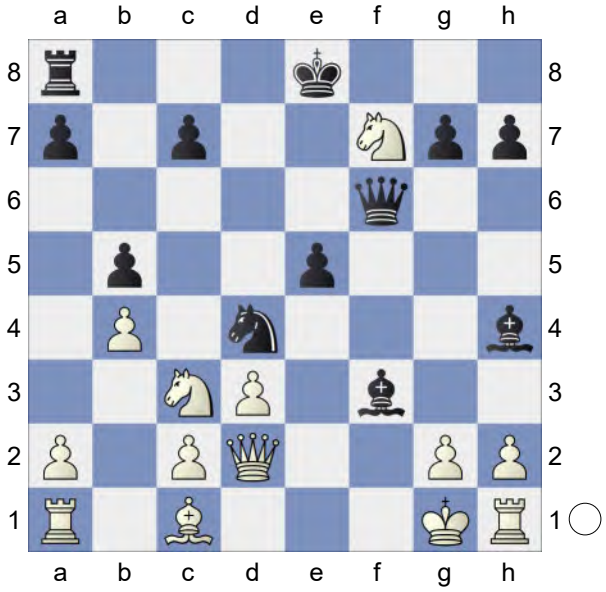
13...b5



14.b4! 0.71/24 **Qe7**
[14...Qb6 15.Bd5]
15.Bb3 And now Bc1-b2 would win.
15...Nd5 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1! Be2



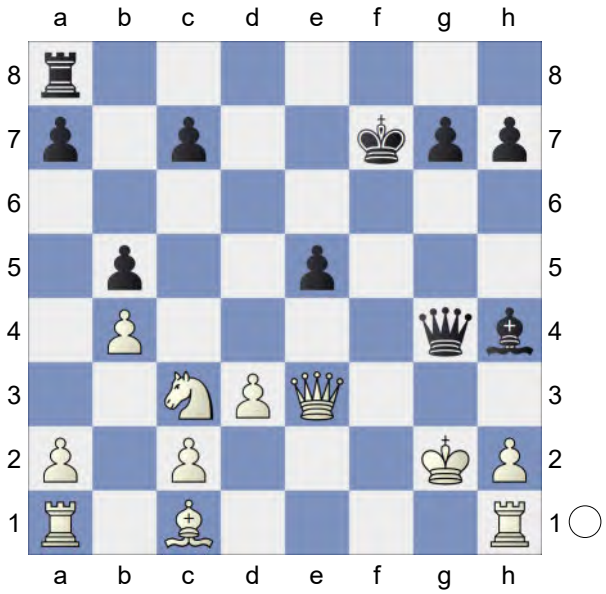
18.Bf3! Bxf3



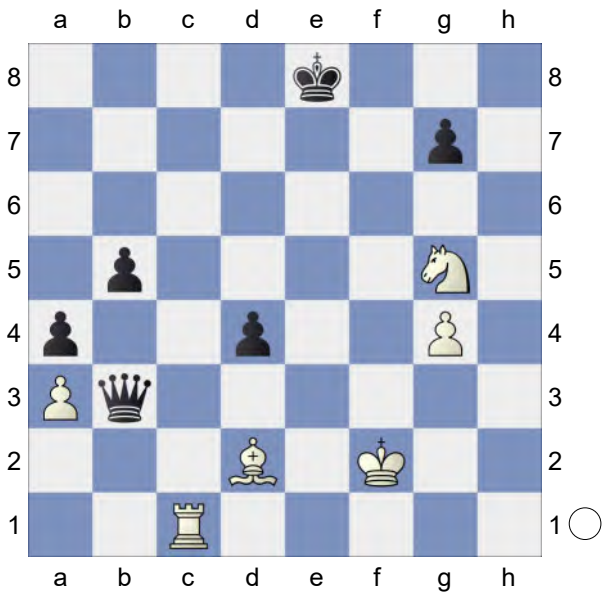
19.Qe3 Prevents Bf3-e2. **19...Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+ 22.Kxf3 Qh5+ 23.Kg2 Qg4+**

(Diagram)

24.Qg3!! Bxg3 25.hxg3 Qxb4 26.Bd2 Qc5 27.Rxh7 Threatens to win with Nc3-e4. **27...Kg6 28.Rh4 Rf8 29.Kh3 Qc6 30.Rc1!**
[30.Ne4?! Qxc2 31.Rg4+ *(31.Rc1 Qxd3 32.Rc6+ Kf5=)* 31...Kh7=]
30...a5 31.Ne4 Prevents Rf8-f2. **31...Qe6+ 32.Kg2 b4 33.Ra1! Qc6 34.c3 Qd7 35.cxb4** aiming for Ra1-e1. **35...a4 36.d4** 1.27/25
[36.Re1!+- 1.70/24]
36...exd4 37.a3 Qb5 38.Re1 Prevents Qb5-e2+. Rh4-g4+ is the strong threat. **38...Rf5 39.Nc5 Qc6+ 40.Rhe4! Re5 41.g4** 1.04/26
[⌓41.Kh3 1.39/23 Rxe4 42.Nxe4 *(42.Rxe4 Qd5±)* 42...Qe6+ 43.Kh4]
41...Rxe4 42.Nxe4 Qe6 43.Kf3 Strongly threatening Ne4-g5. **43...Qf7+ 44.Kg3!** Black must now prevent Ne4-g5. **44...Qa2 45.Kf4 c6 46.Rc1! Qf7+ 47.Kg3 Qb3+ 48.Kf2 Kf7** 1.48/22
[⌓48...Qxa3 1.16/25 49.Rxc6+ Kf7]
49.b5
[49.Rxc6 Qxa3 50.Ra6 Qd3 51.Ng5+ *(51.Ra7+ Kg6=)* 51...Ke7 52.Ra7+ Kd6 53.Bf4+ Kc6±]
49...cxb5 50.Ng5+! Ke8



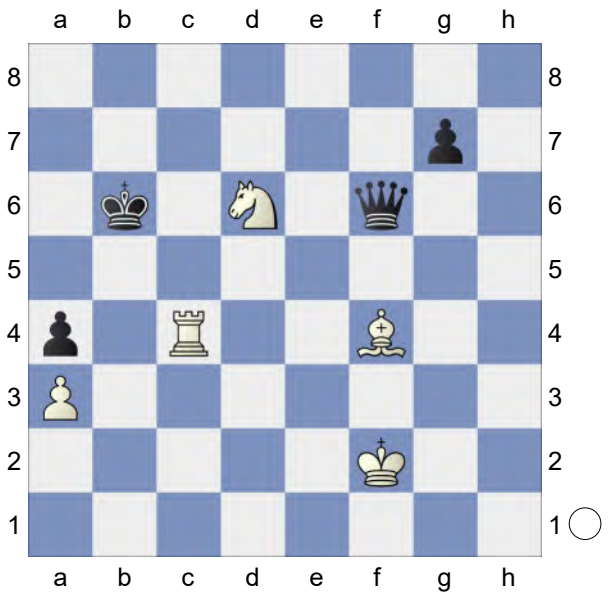
(Diagram)



51.Re1+! Kd8 52.Ne6+ Kc8 Hoping for ...Qb3-a2. **53.Rc1+**
[53.Nxd4 Qxa3 54.Rc1+ Kd8=]
53...Kb8 54.Bf4+
[54.Nxd4?! Qxa3 55.Rb1 *(55.Nxb5? Qb2-+; 55.Bf4+ Kb7=)* 55...Kc8±]
54...Ka8 1.65/21
[54...Ka7± 1.26/28 55.Nxd4 Qd5]
55.Rc8++- White is clearly better.
[Worse is 55.Nxd4 Qb2+ 56.Nc2 Qf6=]
55...Ka7 56.Nxd4 Really sharp! &Bianco is more active. **56...Qh3 57.Nxb5+ Kb6 58.Nd6 Qh4+ 59.Bg3 Qxg4 60.Rc4** Inhibits Qg4-d4+. **60...Qg5 61.Bf4** Against Qg5-d2+
[Not 61.Rxa4? Qd2+ 62.Kf3 Qd1+ 63.Ke3 Qxa4-+]
61...Qf6

(Diagram)

62.Ke2! Threatening mate with Bf4-e3+.
[And not 62.Rxa4 g5=]
62...Qb2+ 63.Bd2 Qa2 64.Rxa4 Weighted Error Value: White=0.04 (flawless) /Black=0.03 (flawless)
1-0



197 **C57**
□ **Rohde,Friedhelm** **2019**
■ **Naeter,Burkhard** **2070**
corr T255-C57-S 02.03.2017
[Bekemann, Uwe]

Diese Partie wurde in einem Thematurnier gespielt, so dass Sieg oder Niederlage über dieses Turnier hinaus ohne Folgen waren. Beste Voraussetzungen für "Freestyle" im Fernschach! **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5** Dies war die Ausgangsstellung des Thematurniers, die vier bisher gespielten Züge waren vorgegeben. **5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5**
[7...Bb6 8.Bf7+ Kd8 9.Nc3±]
8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6 Qxd6 10.c3 Eine eher zweifelhafte Alternative zum Hauptzug 10.Sf7. Aber gerade auch ein Thematurnier lädt dazu ein, mal etwas auszuprobieren. Friedhelm Rohde hat in seinen drei Weißpartien des Turniers immer 10.c3 gespielt und ... jeweils verloren. Was soll's, den Spielspaß wird

dies nicht beeinträchtigt haben!

[10.Nf7 Qc5 11.d3 Bg4 12.Qd2 Bh4 13.Nc3 b5 14.b4 Qe7 15.Bb3 Nd5 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1 Be2 18.Bf3 Bxf3 19.Qe3 Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+ 22.Kxf3 Qh5+ 23.Kg2 Qg4+ 24.Qg3 Bxg3 25.hxg3 Qxb4 26.Bd2 und Weiß steht besser.]

10...Bg4 11.Qa4+ Nd7 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 0-0-0 14.cxd4? Leitet bereits die Niederlage ein.

[Besser war 14.Nf7 so wie Friedhelm Rohde in seinen beiden weiteren Weißpartien im Turnier spielte. Die Fortsetzung ist allerdings mit einer sehr entmutigenden Statistik für Weiß verbunden. Die Variante ist für den Anziehenden nicht leicht zu spielen. Weitergehen kann es beispielsweise wie folgt: Nc5 15.cxd4 Nxa4 16.Nxd8 Qh4+

A) 17.g3 Qxd8 18.Be2 *(18.d5-+)* 18...Bxe2 *(* In Rohde - Mehlhorn dieses Turniers erfolgte *18...Qxd4 19.Bxg4+ Qxg4 20.Rf1 Nc5 21.Rf8+ Kd7 22.Nc3 Nd3+ 23.Kf1 h5 24.a4 h4 25.b3 hxg3 26.hxg3 Qxg3 27.Ke2 Nf4+ 28.Kd1 Ne6 29.Rf7+ Kd8* und Weiß streckte die Waffen, 0-1.*)* 19.Kxe2 exd4 und Weiß steht bereits vor gewaltigen Problemen, auch wenn Engines dies noch nicht anzeigen, wenn man sie nicht tief genug in die Fortsetzungen gehen lässt. 20.Rf1 Qe8+ 21.Kf2 Nc5 22.Kg1 Nd3 23.a4 Qe4 24.Ra3 h5 25.Rxd3 Qxd3 26.Na3 b6 27.Rf8+ Kb7 28.Kf2 Qg6 29.d3 Qxd3 30.Rf7 Qb3 31.Re7 Qb4 32.Re5 Qxa4 33.Nb1 Qc2+ 34.Bd2 Qxb1 0-1 (34) Rohde,F (2019)-Fritsche,F (2137) BdF-Schachserver 2017;

B) 17.Kf1 Qxd8 *(17...Qf6+ 18.Ke1)* 18.Nc3 Qxd4 19.Be2 Nc5 20.h3 *(20.Bxg4+ Qxg4∓* Hjoerth - Mutunen, Fernpartie 2016 *)*

B1) 20...Bf5 und nun beispielsweise 21.g3 Bd3 Besser als 21...Sd3. *(* Eine Erfahrung aus der Praxis dazu: *21...Nd3 22.Bxd3 Qxd3+ 23.Kg2 Bd7 24.Kf2 e4 25.Rh2 Qf3+ 26.Ke1 Qxg3+ 27.Rf2 Bf5 28.Ne2 Qxh3 29.a4 Qh1+ 30.Rf1 Qh4+ 31.Rf2 Be6 32.Ra3 Bc4 33.Re3 g5 34.b3 Bd3 35.Ng3 h5 36.Bb2 Qg4 37.Rf8+ Kd7 38.Rf7+ Ke8 39.Rf1 Qh3* Hier greift Schwarz daneben. Mit 39...Kd7 oder 39...Kd8 hätte er Widerstand leisten können. *40.Rh1 Qg2 41.Kd1* und Weiß gewann das Duell im 57. Zug, Cossmann,R (2339)-Kranz,W (2239) www.desc-online.de 2009. *)* 22.Bxd3 Nxd3 23.Rh2 b5∓;

B2) 20...Bxe2+∓]

14...exd4 15.Be2?

[15.Nc3 Nc5 16.Rf1 Qh4+ 17.g3 Qe7+ 18.Kf2 Nxa4 19.Nxa4-+]

15...Bxe2 16.Kxe2 Qe6+

[16...Qe6+ 17.Kd1 Qg4+ 18.Kc2 d3+ 19.Kc3 Qxa4-+]

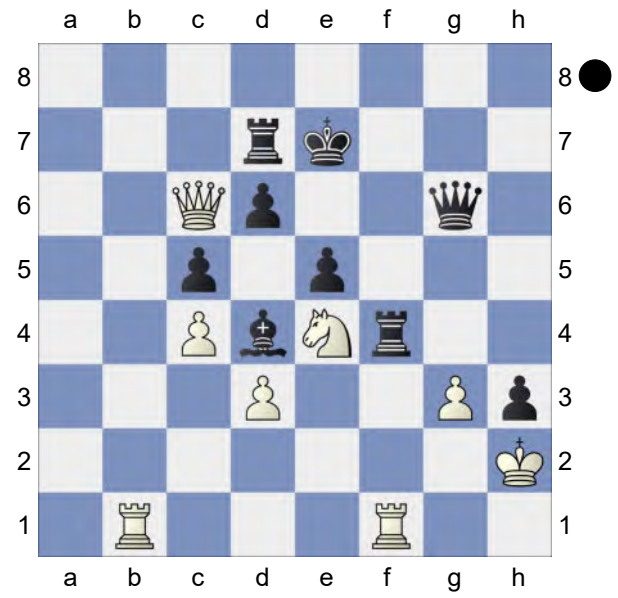
0-1

199 **C57**
□ **Gorzinski,Dariusz** **2016**
■ **Benecke,Torsten** **2078**
Bremen Silvester op (6) 29.12.2017
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.h3** 0.06/22
[8.c3± 0.73/21]
8...Qe8= 9.d3 Qg6N
[9...h6 10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.Nf3 Qh5 12.Nc3 Bb6 13.a4 a5 14.b3 Nh7 15.Ne2 Bxh3 16.Ng3 Qg4 17.d4 Rxf3 18.gxf3 Qe6 19.c3 Bxf1 20.Kxf1 g6 21.Kg2 h5 22.d5 Qf6 2 Nc3 Nc6 3 Bb5 Nd4 intro-Genovese, A Deutschland 71/411 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]
10.Bxc6
[10.Nc3 h6 11.Bxc6 *(11.Nf3 Bxh3 12.Nh4 Qg3 13.Qf3 Qxh4 14.Qxh3 Qxh3 15.gxh3 Nd4 16.Bb3 Nh5 17.Kg2 c6 18.Be3 Nf4+ 19.Bxf4 Rxf4 20.Nd1 Raf8 21.Ne3 Nxb3 22.axb3 Bxe3 23.fxe3 Rxf1 24.Rxf1 Rxf1 25.Kxf1 Kf6* Timmerman,A (1317)-Tomczak,R (2005) Game 31 2013 The Benko Gambit: MBM [Budovskis, Latvian CC mag 5/95 p20] 0-1 (39) *)* 11...bxc6∓]
10...bxc6 The position is equal. **11.Kh1** -0.50/22
[11.Kh2= -0.05/22]
11...Nh5∓ 12.Nf3! Nf4 13.Bxf4 Rxf4 14.Nbd2 Be6 Black has compensation. **15.Qe2** -0.92/21
[15.Rb1∓ -0.34/21]
15...Raf8∓ 16.Rae1 -0.92/22
[16.d4!∓ -0.48/21 Bxd4 17.Nxd4 exd4 18.Rae1]
16...Qh5 17.Nh2 Qh6 0.30/21
[17...Qxe2∓ -0.71/21 18.Rxe2 Bxf2]
18.f3!= g5 19.Ng4 -0.96/20
[19.Nc4± 0.51/21 stays ahead.]
19...Qg6 0.28/23
[19...Qh4∓ -0.96/20]
20.Ne3 Kd7 21.Nf5 -0.36/20
[21.c3!± 0.32/20]
21...Bxf5∓ 22.exf5 R4xf5 23.Ne4 Bb6 24.b4 h5 25.a4 -0.69/22
[25.c3= -0.23/19]
25...a6 0.02/20
[25...a5!∓ -0.69/22 26.bxa5 Bxa5]
26.c4 Bd4 27.Rc1 Rf4 -0.22/23
[27...g4!∓ -0.70/22 28.fxg4 hxg4 29.Rxf5 Qxf5]
28.b5 axb5 29.axb5
[29.g3!? R4f7 30.cxb5=]
29...c5 30.b6⇄ White is fighting back
30...cxb6 31.Qa2 Rd8 1.03/23
[31...g4!= -0.01/22 remains equal. 32.Qa7+ Ke6]
32.Qa7+± Ke8 1.37/21
[⌓32...Ke6 1.03/23]
33.Qxb6 &Bianco is more active. **33...g4**
34.Qc6+ 0.35/25
[34.fxg4± 1.35/24 hxg4 35.Rxf4 exf4 36.Re1]
34...Ke7!± 35.fxg4 hxg4 36.g3! Really sharp! **36...gxh3 37.Rb1** 1.13/25
[37.Qd5= 0.27/25]
37...Rd7 38.Kh2? -0.31/28
[Better is 38.Qc8!± 1.43/24]

(Diagram)

38...Ra7? 5.29/24 **39.Rb7++- Rxb7 40.Qxb7+ Kf8 41.Qc8+ Kg7 42.Qd7+?** 1.80/28
[42.Rxf4 exf4 43.Qd7+ *(43.Kxh3? Qh5+ 44.Kg2 f3+ 45.Kf1 Qh1#; 43.Qxh3 fxg3+ 44.Kg2 Be5=)*



43...Kg8±]
[42.Rb1 5.94/26 Rb1-b8 would kill now. Bg1+ 43.Kxg1 h2+ 44.Kxh2]
42...Kg8 43.Qd8+
[43.Rxf4?! exf4 44.Qd8+ *(44.Qxd6 fxg3+ 45.Kxh3 Qh5+ 46.Kg2 Qh2+ 47.Kf3 Qh5+ 48.Kg2 Qh2+ 49.Kf3 Qh5+ 50.Kg2=; 44.Kxh3? Qh5+ 45.Kg2 f3+ 46.Kf1 Qh1#)* 44...Kg7±]
43...Kg7 44.Qe7+
[44.Rxf4?! exf4 45.Qxd6 *(45.Qe7+ Kg8=)* 45...Qxd6 46.Nxd6 fxg3+ 47.Kxh3 Kg6±]
44...Kh6 45.Rxf4 exf4 46.Qh4+ 0.99/30
[Not 46.Kxh3 fxg3 47.Qh4+ Qh5 48.Qxh5+ Kxh5=]
[46.Qxd6 Qxd6 47.Nxd6 fxg3+ 48.Kxh3 Kg5=]
[46.Qf8++- 1.83/28 Kh7 47.Qxf4]
46...Kg7± 47.Qxf4 Be5 48.Qg5 Qxg5 49.Nxg5± Endgame KB-KN 49...Kf6 50.Nf3
[Much less strong is 50.Nxh3 Bc3±]
50...Bc3 51.g4
[Don't do 51.Kxh3 Kf5]
51...Ke6 52.Kxh3 d5 53.Kg3 dxc4 54.dxc4 Kf6 55.Kf4 Ke6 2.02/31
[55...Ba5± 1.44/32 56.g5+ Ke6]
56.Ng5++- Ke7 57.Kf5 aiming for Kf5-g6. **57...Bd2?** 7.98/31
[57...Bd4 1.84/30 58.Nf3 Bc3]
58.Ne4? 1.40/29
[58.Kg6+- 7.98/31 is the precise move to win. Threatens to win with Ng5-e4. Bc1 59.Ne4]
58...Be3± 59.Ke5 0.94/32
[59.g5+- 1.90/29 has better winning chances. Black must now prevent Kf5-g6. Kf7 60.Nd6+ Kg7 61.Nb7]
59...Kf7 60.Kd5 Kg6 61.Nxc5 0.01/29
[61.Kd6± 0.87/30]
61...Kg5= 62.Ne6+ Kxg4 63.Nd4 Kg5 64.c5 Kf6 65.c6 Intending c6-c7 and mate. **65...Bf4 66.Ne6 Bb8 67.Nf8 Ke7 68.Nd7 Bg3 69.Ne5** Threatening mate with c6-c7. **69...Bxe5?** #11/24
[69...Kd8= 0.01/35]
70.Kxe5 White mates. **70...Kd8 71.Kd6 Kc8 72.c7** Weighted Error Value: White=0.42/Black=0.31
1-0

200 **C57**
□ **Yu,Jason** **2014**
■ **Timmermans,M.** **2394**
Titled Tue 30th Jan Late blitz (6) 30.1.24
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Strongly threatening Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.d3 h6**
[7...d6 8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+

20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ 5.Qb3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld,W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]

8.Nf3 d6 White is better. **9.Be3 Bb6N**
[9...Bg4 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.Nbd2 Nd4 12.h3 Bh5 13.0-0 Nd7 14.g4 Bf7 15.Bxf7 Rxf7 16.Nh4 Ke8 17.Nf5 g6 18.Ng3 Qh4 19.Kg2 Nf8 20.c3 Nde6 21.Ne2 b5 22.Nf3 Rxf3 23.Kxf3 Qxh3+ 24.Ng3 3.♗b2 ♘f6 4. e3 e6-Segovia,J Zürich 1999 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001] 1-0 (36)]

10.Nbd2 Qe8 11.Qe2 Bg4 12.h3 Bh5 13.c3 Kd7 14.0-0-0 Bf7 15.Nh4 Bxb3 16.Nxb3 Ne7 1.34/19
[⌓16...Qh5 0.87/19 17.Nf3 Bxe3+ 18.Qxe3 Rae8]

17.g4 &Bianco is more active. **17...Qf7 18.Rhf1 a5** 2.04/22
[18...Rae8± 0.99/18]

19.Bxb6+- cxb6 20.Kb1 Kc7 21.f4 And now f4xe5 would win. **21...exf4 22.e5**
[Don't do 22.Rxf4?! g5±]

22...Qe6 2.42/23
[22...Nfd5 1.84/20 was worth a try.]

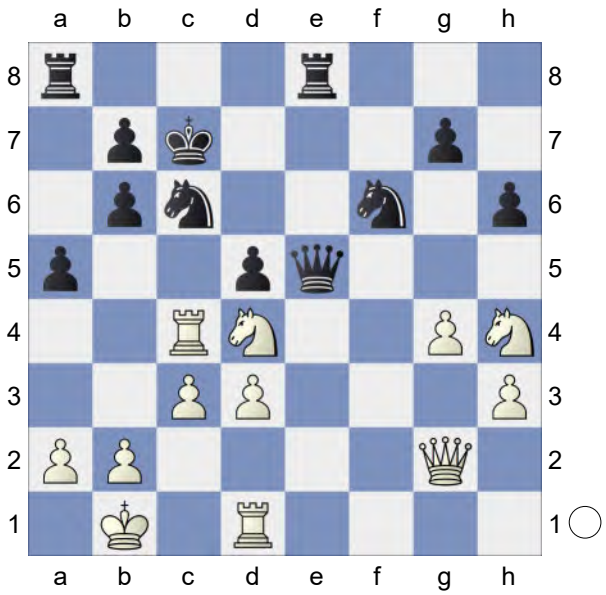
23.Rxf4 1.25/20
[23.Nf3+- 2.42/23 Nb3-d4 is the strong threat. Nc6 24.Nbd4 Nxd4 25.Nxd4 Qxe5 26.Ne6+ Kc6 27.Qf3+ *(27.Nxf4 Qxe2 28.Nxe2 Nd5±)* 27...Qd5 28.Nxf8 Qxf3 29.Rxf3 Rxf8 30.Rxf4]

23...Qxe5± 24.Rc4+ 0.56/20
[24.Qd2± 1.35/21 Threatens to win with Rd1-e1. Nfd5 25.Re4]

24...Nc6± 25.Qg2 0.11/22
[25.Qf2± 0.57/21 was preferrable.]

25...Rfe8 0.94/22
[25...b5= 0.11/22 26.Ng6 Qe8 27.Rxc6+ Qxc6 28.Qxc6+ bxc6 29.Nxf8 Rxf8]

26.Nd4± d5? 3.83/22
[26...Qd5± 0.85/23 might work better.]



27.Nb5+? 0.58/22
[27.Ng6!+- 3.83/22 Qe3 28.Qh2+ Kd7 29.Nb5!]

27...Kd7± 28.Ng6 0.17/22 **Qg5?** 5.94/28
[28...Qe2!= 0.17/22 and Black is okay. 29.Nf8+ *(29.Qxe2 Rxe2 30.Rf4 Rae8=)* 29...Kd8 30.Qxe2 Rxe2]

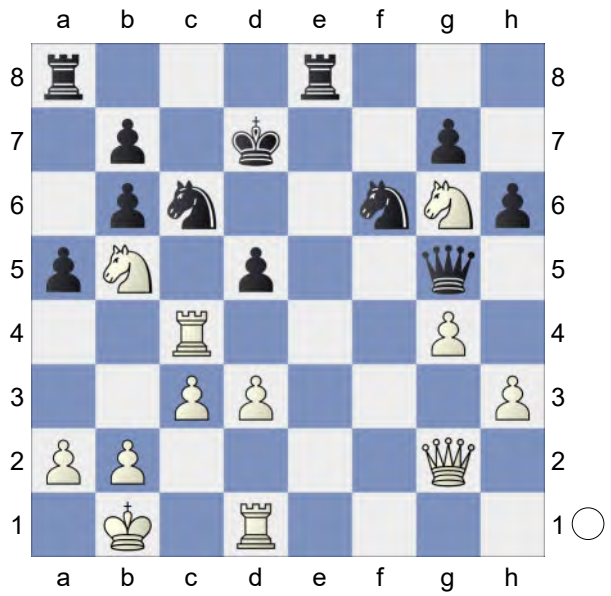
(Diagram)

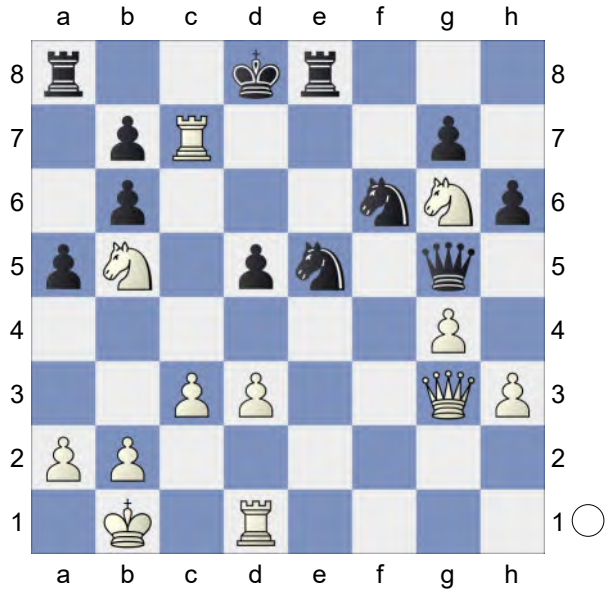
White stays focused until the end. **29.Qg3!** White threatens Qg3-d6+ and mate. **29...Ne5**
[29...Ke6 30.Qc7]

30.Rc7+ Kd8

(Diagram)

31.Nxe5 3.77/24
[⌓31.Rxg7! 7.77/23 Nfd7 *(31...Nh5*





32.Qg1)

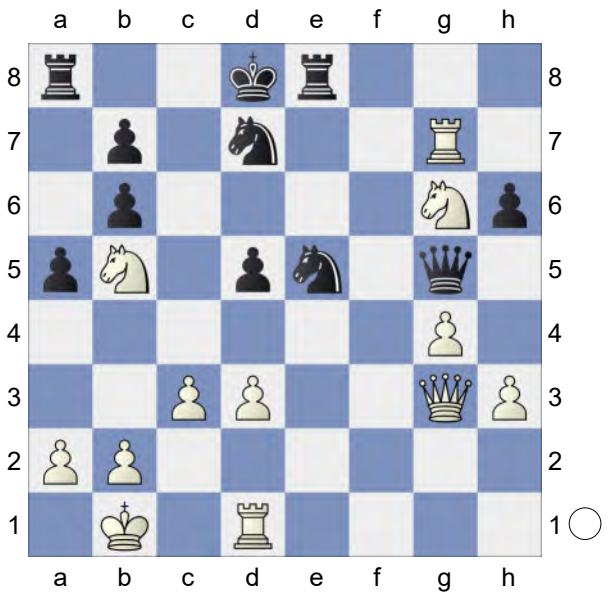
(Diagram)

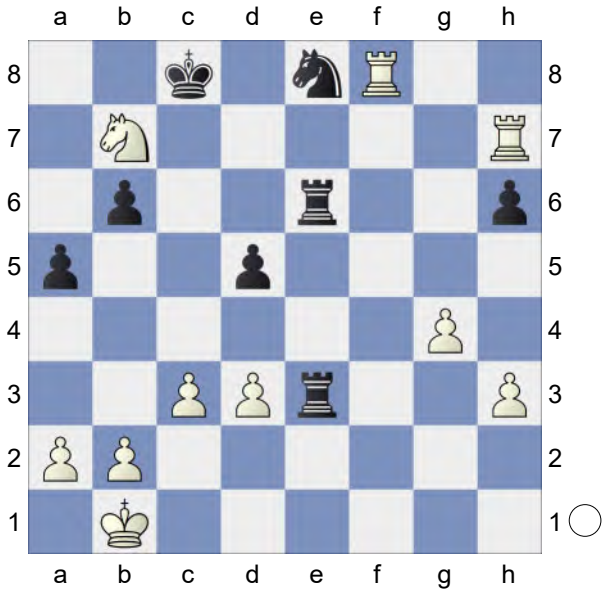
32.Rf1!]

31...Qxe5+- 32.Qxe5 Rxe5 33.Rxg7 Re3 34.Rf1 Ne8 35.Rf8 Rc8 36.Nd6 Rc6 37.Nxb7+ Kc8 38.Rh7 Rce6

(Diagram)

39.Rxe8+! Rxe8 Endgame KRR-KRN **40.Nd6+ Kb8** 4.47/21





[⌓40...Kd8 3.10/23 41.Nxe8 Kxe8 42.Rxh6 a4 43.Rxb6 Rxd3]

41.Nxe8 Rxe8 42.Rxh6 KR-KR **42...Kc7 43.g5 Re1+ 44.Kc2 Rg1 45.h4 b5 46.Kb3 Rg2 47.a4 bxa4+ 48.Kxa4 Rxb2 49.Kxa5** Hoping for g5-g6. **49...Rc2 50.Kb4 Rb2+ 51.Kc5** aiming for Rh6-h7+. **51...Rb3 52.Kxd5** 15.02/22

[⌓52.Rh7+ #16/19 Kb8 53.g6 Rxc3+ 54.Kd4 Rb3 55.g7 Rb4+ 56.Kxd5 Rg4 57.Rh8+ Kc7 58.g8Q]

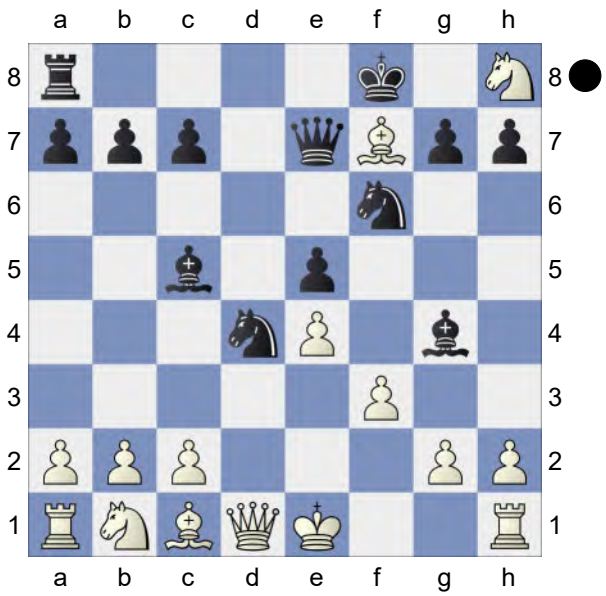
52...Rxc3 53.d4 Kd7 54.Rh7+

White mates. **54...Ke8 55.g6 Kf8 56.h5 Rg3 57.Kd6** Weighted Error Value: White=0.57/Black=0.61
1-0

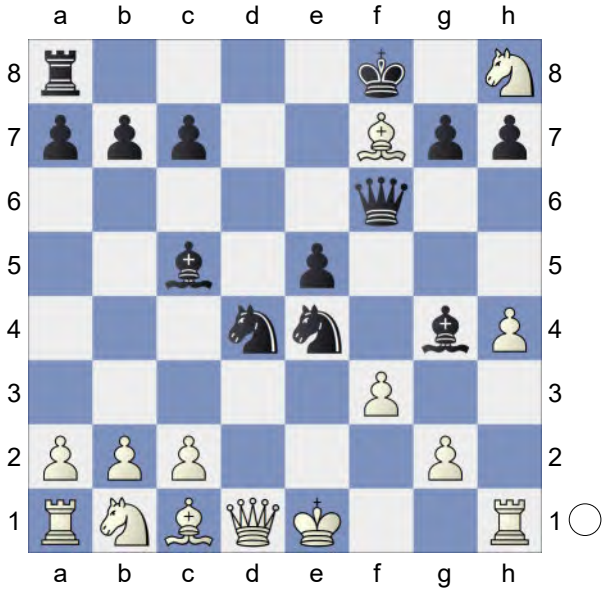
202 **C57**
□ **Sandehn,Kenth** **2010**
■ **Munk,Poul N** **1732**
IECG TE.2000.P.00410 email 15.07.2000
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Nxf7** 0.01/26
[7.Bxf7+± 0.45/23 Ke7 8.c3 *(8.Bc4 b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.Be3 h6 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nbd2 Qd6 13.h3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxe3 15.hxg4 Bf4 16.Bxb5 Qb6 17.Bd3 Nxg4 18.Qe2 Bxd2+ 19.Qxd2 Rxf3 20.0-0-0 Nxf2 21.Qc3 Nxh1 22.Qxe5+ Kf8* 9.♕c2 ♗b7 10. ♗d2 ♖a7-16. ♕f3 dc4_15686 Moscow 2012 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1 *)*]
7...Qe7!= And now ...Bc8-g4 would win.
8.Nxh8 Threatens to win with Bc1-g5. The position is equal. **8...Bg4 9.Bf7+N**
[9.Qd3 Nxd5 10.exd5 Bf5 11.Qg3 Nxc2+ 12.Ke2 Nxa1 13.Bg5 Qf8 14.Nc3 Nc2 15.Rc1 Nd4+ 16.Kf1 Bd6 17.Re1 Kd7 18.Rxe5 Bxe5 19.Qxe5 Bd3+ 0-1 (19) 7.b3 0-0 8. ♗e2 b6-Grivas Sicilian - Teiresias Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson]]
9...Kf8! 10.f3? -2.95/23
[10.Qd3!= 0.01/26 and White is okay. Be2 11.Qh3]

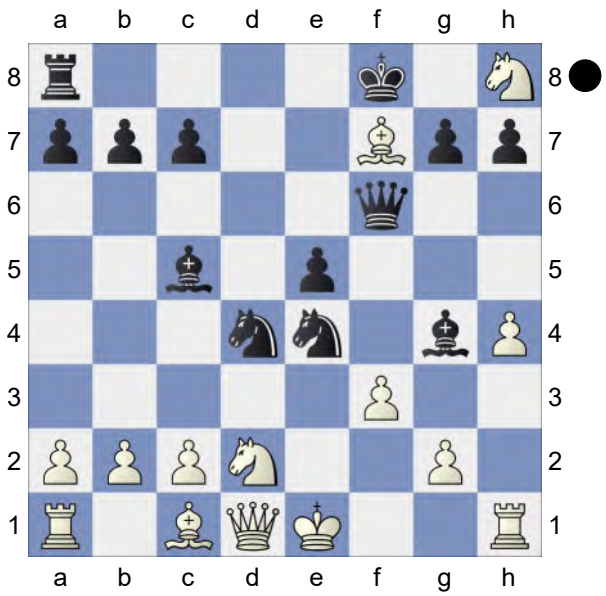
(Diagram)



10...Nxe4!-+ **11.h4** Black must now prevent Nb1-c3.
[11.fxg4? Qh4+ 12.g3 Nxg3-+]
11...Qf6? 1.36/25
[Better is 11...Nf5!-+ -2.08/22 (→ ...Bc5-f2+) 12.Qd3 *(12.fxg4 Bf2+ 13.Ke2 Nfg3+ 14.Kd3 Rd8+ 15.Kc4 Qc5+ 16.Kb3 Qb5+ 17.Ka3 Bc5+ 18.b4 Qxb4#)* 12...Nf2]



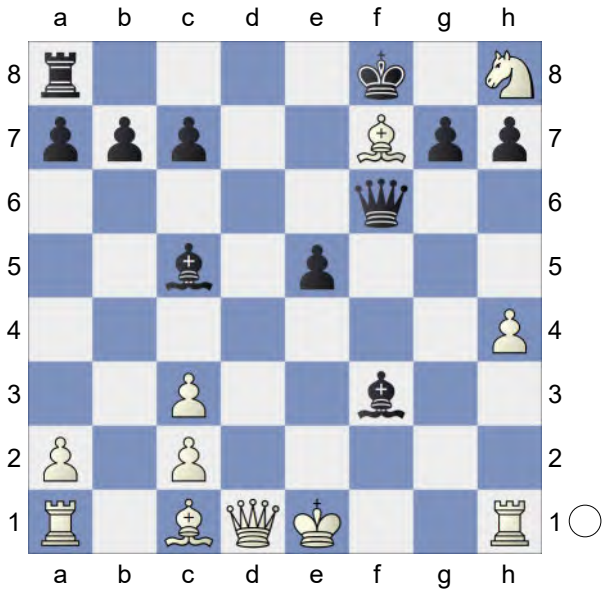
12.Nc3!± White leaves nothing to chance now.
[But not 12.Nd2?



Nf2! 13.Ne4 Nxe4-+]

12...Nxc3 13.bxc3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Strongly threatening Qd1-d5. **14...Bxf3** 3.44/25

[14...e4± 1.40/27]

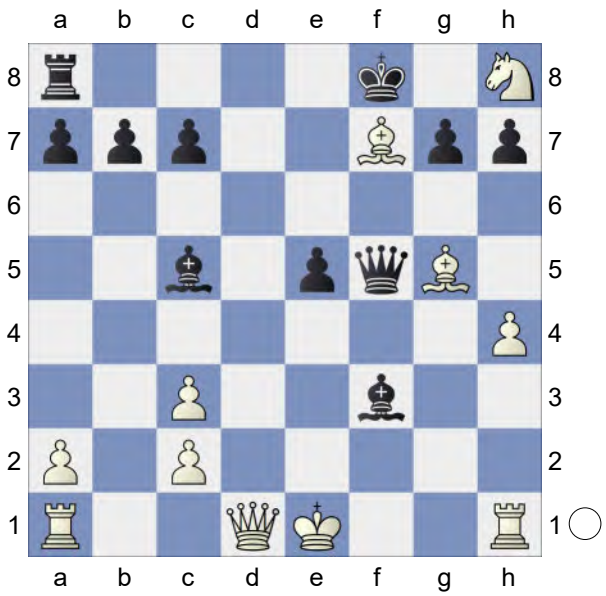


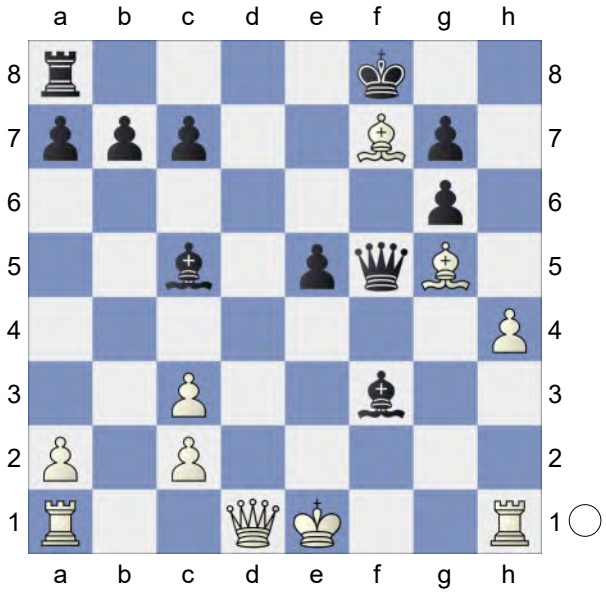
15.Bg5!+- Qf5

(Diagram)

16.Ng6+! hxg6

(Diagram)



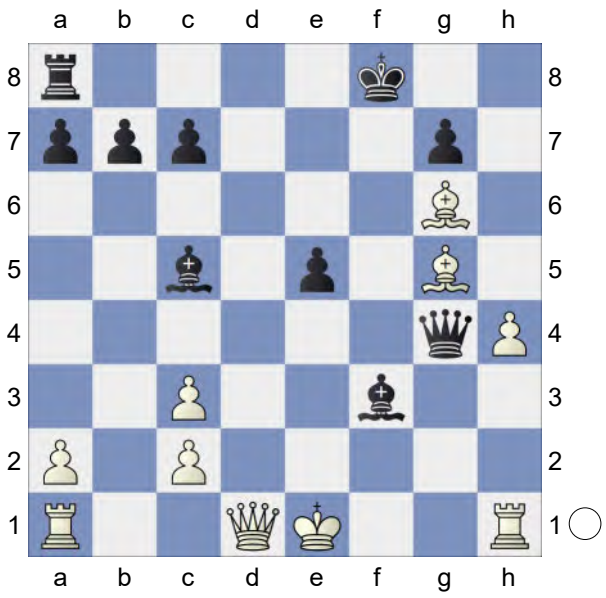


17.Bxg6! Qg4

(Diagram)

18.Qxf3+ Qxf3 19.Rf1 The board is on fire. **19...Qxf1+ 20.Kxf1 Be7 21.Re1 Bf6 22.c4 Rc8 23.c5 Rb8 24.Re3 a6 25.Bxf6** White is clearly winning. **25...gxf6 26.Rd3 Ke7 27.Bf5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.30/ Black=0.42

1-0



201 **C57**
□ **Hanison,Bernard** **2010**
■ **Kuypers,Gfm** **0**
TT/5/98/3 corr 1998
[Heisman, D.]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Nxf7 Qe7 8.Nxh8 Bg4 9.Bf7+ Kf8 10.f3 Nxe4 11.h4 Nf5 [Until this game came to light the Survey's main move was 11...♖d8, but this try is at least as good.]
[11...Qf6 1-0 Eastwood,F-Paschke,A TT/5/98/4 corr 1998]
12.Qd5
[No better is 12.Qd3 Nf2
A) 13.Qc4 Nxh1 14.Bg5 *(14.Qxg4 Bf2+ 15.Kd2 Rd8+ 16.Kc3 Rd4-+)* 14...Qd6 15.Qd5 Nd4 16.Qxd6+ *(16.fxg4 Nxc2+ 17.Kd2 Qxd5+ 18.Bxd5 Nxa1-+)* 16...cxd6 17.Kd2 Be6
A1) 18.Nc3 Bxf7 19.Rxh1 *(19.Nxf7 Ng3 20.Nd8 h6-+)* 19...Be6+-;
A2) 18.c3 Nxf3+ 19.gxf3 Bxf7 20.Nxf7 Kxf7∓;
B) 13.Qf1 Ng3 14.Qc4 Nfxh1
B1) 15.Qxg4 Bf2+ 16.Kd1 Rd8+ 17.Bd2 Bd4 18.Ke1 *(18.c3 Nf2+-+)* 18...Qc5 19.Qg5 Rd7 20.Be6 (Mate in 6.) Bc3! 21.Qf5+ Nxf5 22.Ng6+ hxg6 23.Bc4 Qf2+ 24.Kd1 Rxd2+ 25.Kc1 Qe1#;
B2) 15.Bg5 Qd6 16.Nd2 *(16.Qd5 Bh5 17.Qxd6+ cxd6 18.Bxh5 Nxh5 19.Nc3 Kg8-+)* 16...Bf2+ 17.Kd1 Bf5 18.Bg8 Qd7 19.Bd5 c6 20.Qb4+ c5 21.Qxb7 Qxb7 22.Bxb7 Rb8 23.Be4 Bxe4 24.fxe4 Rxb2-+;
B3) 15.fxg4 Rd8 16.Nd2 e4 17.c3 Nf2 18.Bd5 c6 19.Be6 b5 20.Qb3 Qxh4 (Black has a mating attack.) 21.Ng6+ hxg6 22.Bc4 bxc4 23.Qxc4 Qh1+ 24.Qf1 Qxf1+ 25.Nxf1 Rd1#]
12...Bf2+ 13.Kd1 Rd8 14.fxg4 Nfg3 15.Nd2
[15.Rh3 Rxd5+ 16.Bxd5 Qd7 17.c4 c6 18.Nf7 Qxg4+ 19.Kc2 cxd5 20.Nxe5 Qe2+ 21.Bd2 dxc4 22.Nf3 Qd3+ 23.Kc1 Qf1+ 24.Kc2 Nf5-+]
15...Nxd2
[Also good is 15...Rxd5-+]
16.Bxd2 Rxd5 17.Bxd5 Qd7
[17...Nxh1-+]
18.c4 c6 19.Kc2 Nxh1
[Much simpler is 19...cxd5-+]
20.Bb4+ Ke8? [After a series of inaccuracies that made the win harder, Black now makes a move that puts the win in jeopardy.]
[20...c5 21.Bc3 Ng3 22.Bxe5 Nf5-+]
21.Bf7+ Kd8 22.Rxh1
[≤22.Rd1 Bd4 23.Rxh1 Qxg4]
22...Qxg4 23.Rd1+

[23.h5 Kc7 24.Rd1 Qf5+ 25.Kb3 Bd4∓]

23...Bd4 24.h5 A strange time for White to resign. Black is surely better, probably winning, but he was much more clearly winning earlier! One possible continuation might be **24...Kc7**

[A strange time for White to resign. Black is surely better, probably winning, but he was much more clearly winning earlier! One possible continuation might be 24...Kc7 25.Bf8 Qxg2+ 26.Rd2 Qe4+ 27.Kb3 Qf3+ 28.Kc2 Be3 29.Bd6+ Kb6 30.c5+ Ka5 31.Rd3 Qe2+ 32.Kc3 e4 33.Bc7+ b6 34.Rd7 Bc1-+]

0-1

203 **C57**

□ **Torres,Alejo Santiago Jose** **1971**

■ **Koetsier,David Alexander** **2300**

SEMI Traxler theme-C corr 2000

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4 8.g3** Prevents Qh4-f4+.

[8.Nxh8 is a self mate. Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]

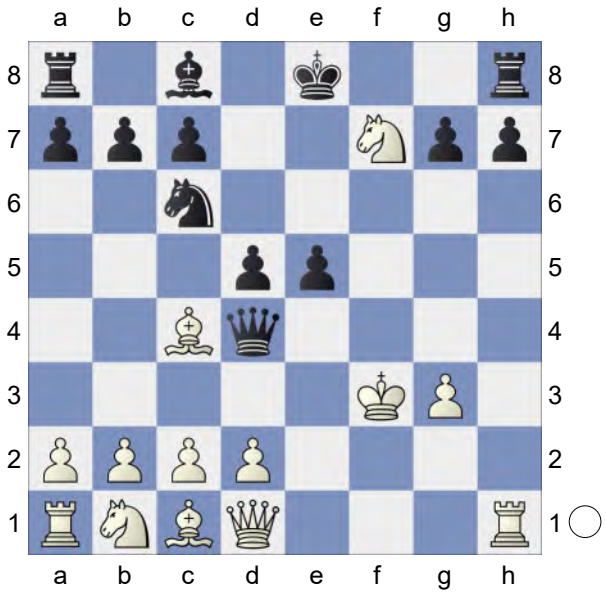
8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 White is slightly better.

9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5

(Diagram)

11.Rh4 Inhibits Bc8-g4+. **11...e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Qh5** -0.01/23

[13.Nc3 Qxc4 14.Rf4 Rxf7 15.Rxf7 Kxf7 16.Qh5+ Ke6 17.d3 exd3 18.cxd3 Qb4 19.Bd2 Kd7 20.Qf5+



Kd8 21.Qxd5+ Qd6 22.Bg5+ Ne7 23.Qxd6+ cxd6 24.Re1 Bd7 25.Bxe7+ Kc7 26.Nd5+ Kc6 27.Nb4+ Kc7 Rodriguez Leon,A-5. ♗d3 00 6. ♘ge2 ♘c6 7.0, Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [Kalinichenko, Watson] 1-0 (42)]

13...Rxf7= Dancing on a razor blade.

[13...Qxc4? 14.Qxh7+ Kxf7 15.Rf4+ Bf5 16.Qxf5++-]

14.Rf4N Against Qd4-f2+

[14.Bxd5 Qf2+]

14...Be6 15.Be2 g6 Black has compensation. **16.Qg5** -0.74/23

[16.Qh6= 0.13/22 keeps the balance.]

(Diagram)

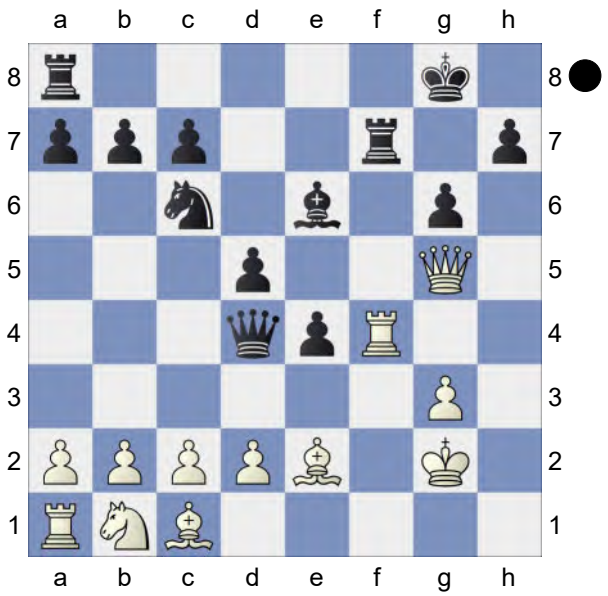
16...Raf8 -0.01/23 &Nero is more active.

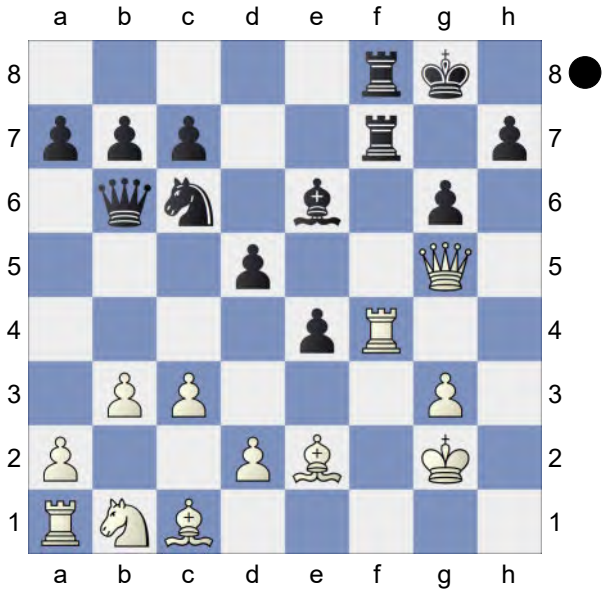
[16...Qg7!∓ -0.74/23 ...Ra8-f8 is the strong threat. 17.d3 Nd4]

17.c3 Qb6 18.b3? -7.71/20

[18.d4= 0.01/23]

(Diagram)

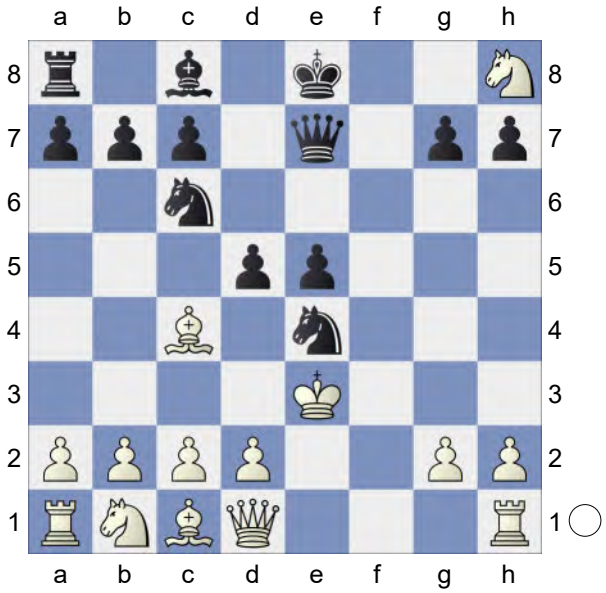




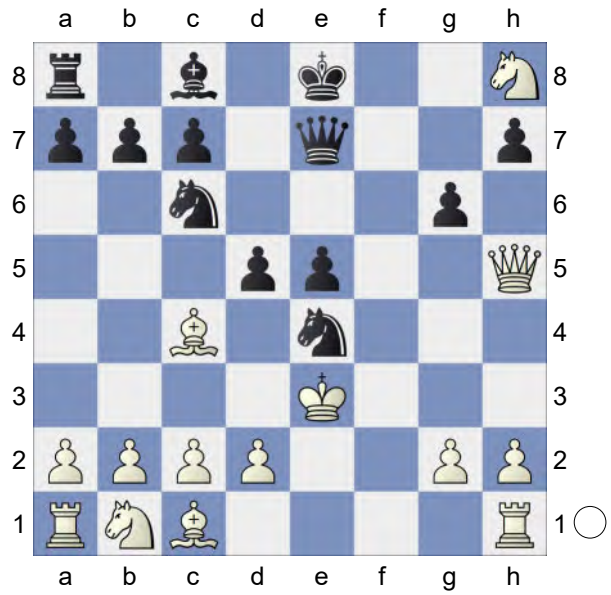
White does not recover from this. **18...Bh3+!-+** Deflection. Black is clearly winning. **19.Kxh3**
[19.Kh1 Rxf4]
19...Qg1 (→ ...Qg1-h1+) **20.Qxd5 Qh1+ 21.Kg4 Ne7 22.Qxf7+ Rxf7 23.Rxf7 Kxf7 24.Kf4 Qxc1** Weighted Error Value: White=0.78/Black=0.07 (flawless)
0-1

204 **C57**
□ **Tanti,Joseph G** **1952**
■ **Ottenweller,Wolfgang** **2052**
IECG TE.2000.F.00401 email 28.01.2003
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3?** 0.27/24
[7.Kg1!+- 1.92/23 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.Nxh8 *(9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8=)*]
7...Qe7 1.48/23
[7...Qh4= 0.27/24 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5]
8.Nxh8± d5 2.22/21
[8...Qg5+± 1.39/25 was necessary. 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qxh2=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1 Qh5]



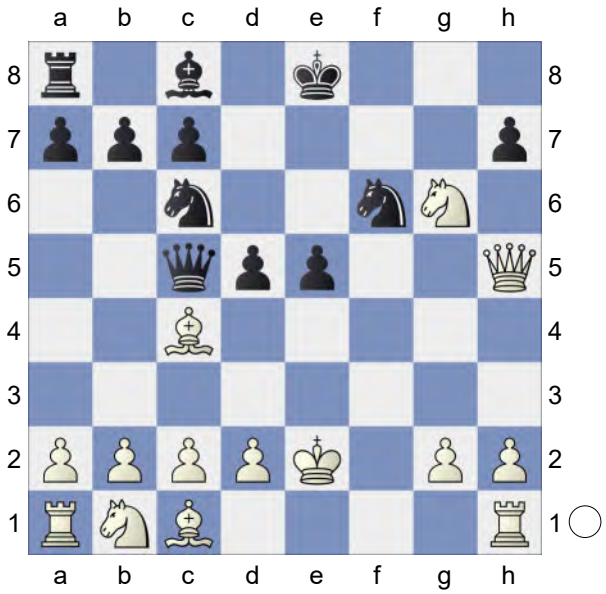
9.Qh5+!+- White is clearly better.
[9.Bxd5 Qc5+ 10.d4 *(10.Kxe4 Qd4+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kg3 Qf4+ 13.Kh4 g5#)* 10...Qxd5-+]
9...g6



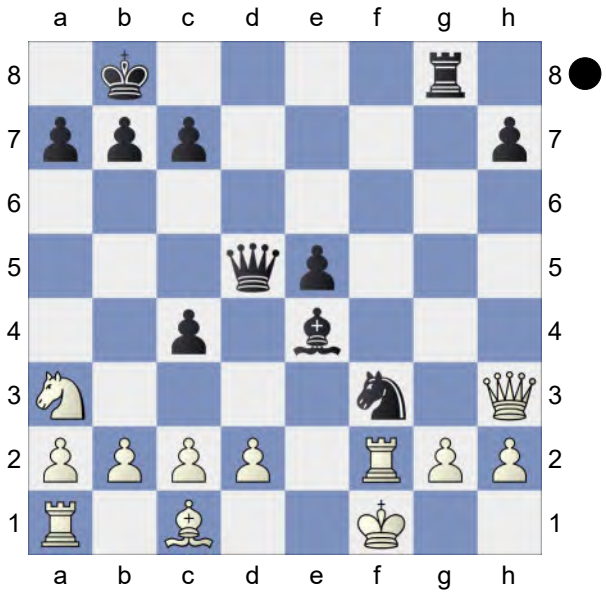
10.Nxg6 Qc5+ 11.Ke2 Nf6N
[11...Nd4+ 12.Kf1 Be6 13.Nxe5+ Ke7 14.Qh4+ Kd6 15.d3 Nxc2 16.dxe4 Rf8+ 17.Bf4 Ne3+ 18.Ke2 Nxg2 19.Nd3+ Rxf4 20.Qd8+ Kc6 21.Nxc5 Bg4+ 22.Kd3 dxc4+ 23.Kd4 1-0 (23) 10.Nf3 b5 11.e5-Classical Line 7.Bf4 Wijk aan Zee 1999 ZUS C73 [Gipslis/Jezek; CC INF1/CCYB]]

(Diagram)

12.Qg5! Ne4 13.Qh4 dxc4 3.15/20
[13...Qxc4+ 1.70/23 was called for. 14.Ke1 hxg6]
14.Qxe4 Bf5 15.Qe3
[15.Qxf5? Nd4+ 16.Kd1 Nxf5-+]
15...Nd4+ 16.Kf2 Bxg6 17.Re1 0-0-0
18.Kg1 1.51/23
[18.Qxe5 Qxe5 19.Rxe5 Nxc2∓]
[18.Na3+- 2.69/26]
18...Qd5± 19.Na3



[Worse is 19.Qxe5 Qxe5 20.Rxe5 Nxc2∓]
19...Rg8 20.Rf1 Threatens to win with b2-b3.
[Don't do 20.Qxe5 Nf3+ 21.gxf3 Bh5+ 22.Qg3 Rxg3+ 23.hxg3 Qxf3=]
20...Be4 21.Qh3+ -0.01/26
[21.g3+- 2.50/26]
21...Kb8= 22.Rf2 aiming for Kg1-h1.
22...Nf3+! 23.Kf1!

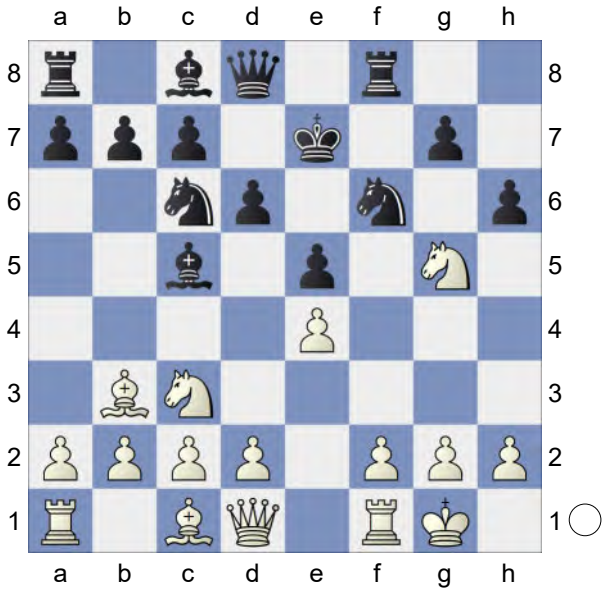


Bd3+! 24.cxd3 Qxd3+ 25.Re2 Rf8
Weighted Error Value: White=0.40/

Black=0.21 (precise) . Loss on time!?
0-1

205 **C57**
□ **Batora,Matej** **1943**
■ **Nikel,Rastislav** **2039**
SVK-chT2B 1718 (5.5) 13.01.2018
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Strongly threatening Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Inhibits Ng5-f7. **7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3** Threatens to win with Ng5xh7! **8...h6N** 1.49/21
[8...Nd4± 0.69/22]
[8...Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8
A) 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 *(12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6 18.Ng3 Kc7 19.Bd3 Qg4 20.f3 Qh4 21.Kh1 Bd7 22.a4 a5 23.Rb1 Rad8 24.b4 axb4 25.Rxb4 c5 26.Qc1 Bc6* Robinson,H-Carlier,B Wijk aan Zee 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson] 1-0 (31)*)* 12...Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1;
B) 10.Nxf6 gxf6 11.Nf3 Qh5 12.d3 *(12.d4 Bg4 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nxd4 16.Bh6 Re8 17.Kg2 Ke7 18.Be3 Nxb3 19.axb3 Bb6 20.f4 Bxe3 21.fxe3 Rg8+ 22.Kf3 Rg6 23.Rg1 Rxg1 24.Rxg1 Kf7 25.b4 Rg8 26.Ra1 a6* Gayson,P-Getman Gibraltar 1959 Inf60 [Bryson, Wright, Harding] 0-1 (52)*)* 12...Bg4 13.c3 f5 14.exf5 e4 15.dxe4 Ne5 16.Bg5+ Ke8 17.Bh4 Bxf3 0-1 (17) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Frankfurt 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]

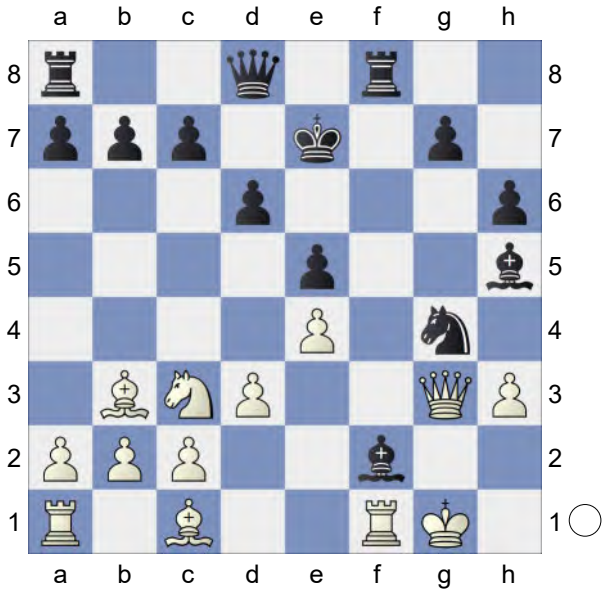


9.Nf3 0.49/21
[White should try 9.Nh7!± 1.49/21]
9...Bg4± 10.h3 Bh5 Active counter play! **11.d3** -1.31/21
[11.Bc4= 0.02/22]
11...Nd4 -0.01/22
[11...Qc8!∓ -1.31/21 aiming for ...Nf6-h7. 12.Na4 Nd4 13.Nxd4 *(13.Nxc5? Bxf3 14.Be6 Bxd1-+)* 13...Bxd1 14.Nf5+ Kd8 15.Nxc5 dxc5 16.Rxd1 Ne8]
12.g4!= Nxf3+ 0.50/22
[12...Nxb3= -0.13/25 13.axb3 Nxg4! 14.Nd5+ *(14.hxg4? Bxg4 15.Nd5+ Ke8∓)* 14...Ke8]
13.Qxf3± Nxg4 14.Qg3 0.01/19
[14.Qg2!± 1.01/22 Bxf2+ 15.Rxf2! *(15.Kh1 Kd7±)* 15...Nxf2 16.Be3

(16.Qxg7+ Ke8±) 16...Nxh3+ 17.Qxh3]

14...Rxf2!= Dancing on a razor blade.

[14...Bxf2+



15.Rxf2! Nxf2 16.Be3 *(16.Qxg7+ Ke8±)* 16...Nxh3+ 17.Qxh3±]

15.Nd5+? -1.67/25

[15.Qh4+!= -0.01/22 and White is okay. g5 16.Nd5+ Kd7 17.Qxh5 Rxf1+ 18.Kxf1 Qf8+ 19.Ke1 *(19.Nf4 Ne3+ 20.Bxe3 Bxe3∓)* 19...Qf2+ 20.Kd1 Qf3+ 21.Kd2 Qf2+ 22.Kc3 Qd4+ 23.Kd2 Qf2+ 24.Kd1 *(24.Kc3 Qd4+ 25.Kd2 Qf2+=)* 24...Qf3+ 25.Kd2 Qf2+]

15...Ke8? 0.01/23

[15...Kd7-+ -1.67/25 16.Be3 *(16.Ba4+? c6-+)* 16...Rxf1+ 17.Kxf1 *(17.Rxf1 Nxe3 18.Nxe3 Qg5∓)* 17...Nxe3+ 18.Nxe3 Qf6+ 19.Kg2 Bxe3 20.Qxe3 Rf8]

16.Be3 -1.30/24

[Of course not 16.Ba4+ c6 17.Ne3 Rxf1+ 18.Kxf1 Nxe3+ 19.Bxe3 Bxe3 20.Qxe3 Qh4∓]

[16.hxg4= 0.01/23 Rf3+ 17.Kh2 Rxg3 18.Kxg3]

16...Nxe3 -0.86/17

[⌓16...Rxf1+ -1.30/24 17.Kxf1 Nxe3+ 18.Nxe3 Qg5 19.Qxg5 hxg5]

17.Nxc7+? -5.04/26 **Qxc7-+** Black is clearly winning. **18.Rxf2 Nd1 19.Rxd1 Bxd1 20.Qg6+ Kd8 21.Qe6** Qe6-g8+ is the strong threat. **21...Qe7 22.Qg8+ Kc7** Weighted Error Value: White=1.15/Black=0.47

0-1

206 **C57**

□ **Pscheidl,Udo** **1920**

■ **Drefke,Arno** **1739**

corr RSS7E easy-303 18.03.2022

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Kitty Kat: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5** Kitty Kat: 'N'

[4.d3 Kitty Kat

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0

A1) 6...Be7 7.Re1 f6 8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb5 0-0 10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.dxe5 *(11.h3 exd4 12.Nxd4 Bd6 13.Nc3 Qd7 14.Ne4 Be5 15.Nf3 Qxd1 16.Rxd1 Bf5 17.Nxe5 Bxe4 18.Nd3 Rfd8 19.Bf4 Nd5 20.Bg3 Bxd3 21.Rxd3 Nb4 22.Rxd8+ Rxd8 23.c3 Nd3 24.b3 Nb2 25.Bxc7 Rd3* 1-0 Arjun,K (2505)-Sai Agni, J (2226) Elllobregat op 3rd 2022 (7) *)* 11...Qxd1 12.Rxd1 Bg4 13.Nbd2 fxe5 14.Re1 Rae8 15.h3 Bf5 16.Nxe5 Bxc2 17.Ndf3 Bd6 18.Bd2 c5 19.b3 Bf5 20.Nc6 a6 21.Bc3 ½-½ Naiditsch,A (2667)-

Naumann,A (2513) Bundesliga 2223 2022 (10.1);
A2) 6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.d4 e4 9.Re1 f5 10.Bg5 Qd7 11.c4 0-0 12.c5 exf3 13.cxb6 Qf7 14.Bxc6 bxc6 15.Qxf3 axb6 16.Nc3 f4 17.Qxc6 Bd7 18.Qd5 Qxd5 19.Nxd5 1-0 Rojas Keim,L (2680)-Vasquez Bonifacio,L (2738) Metz op 28th 2010 (5.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 0.01/23
[7.Ke3± 0.43/26 Kitty Kat: '!?' Qh4 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8* is a self mate. *Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 *(9.Nxh8?* Kitty Kat *Qf4+ 10.Kd3 Qd4#)* 9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 Kitty Kat: '±']

7...Qf6N 3.61/25
[7...Qh4= 0.01/23 and Black stays safe. Kitty Kat: ' and Black is okay.' 8.g3 Nxg3
A) 9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 *(10...d5±* Kitty Kat *)* 11.Qh5 d5 12.Bxd5 Nd4 13.Qh2 Qg4 14.Qxe5+ Be6 15.Bxe6 Qf3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kh2 Qf2+ 18.Kh3 Qf3+ 19.Kh4 Qf2+ 20.Kh5 Rxf7 21.Bxf7+ Kxf7 22.Rh2 Qf3+ 23.Kh4 g5+ Qc2-B223 Dxe6 Paris Championship 1969 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] ½-½;
B) 9.Nxh8
B1) 9...d5 10.Qe1 *(10.Qf3 Nf5 11.Qxd5 Qe1+ 12.Bf1 Ncd4 13.Nc3 Be6 14.Qe4 Qxe4 15.Nxe4 Nxc2 16.Nc5* 1-0 (16) Andersen,J-Genovese,A Hamburgo 1996 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]*)* 10...Qd4+ 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 14.Nc3 Kf8 15.Be2 Qh4 16.Qc5+ Ne7 17.d3 c6 18.Bd2 1-0 (18) Rzali,S (2270)-Galgan,O Dudweiler 1998 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson];
B2) 9...Nd4 Kitty Kat 10.hxg3 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Qf4+ 12.Kg2 Qg5+ 13.Kh2 Qf4+ 14.Kg2 Qg5+ 15.Kf2 Qf5+ 16.Kg1 Qg5+ 17.Kh2 Qh4+ 18.Kg2 Qg5+;
B3) 9...Nxh1 10.Qf3 Qxc4 11.Na3 Nd4 12.Qh5+ g6 13.Qxe5+ Qe6 14.Qxe6+ dxe6 15.c3 Hurtado,M-7.♘bd2 h6 8.♘b3 g5 Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [FS 1981/173]]

8.Qe1
[8.Nxh8? Kitty Kat Qf2#]

8...Rf8 3.24/22
[8...Nd6 1.66/21 Kitty Kat]

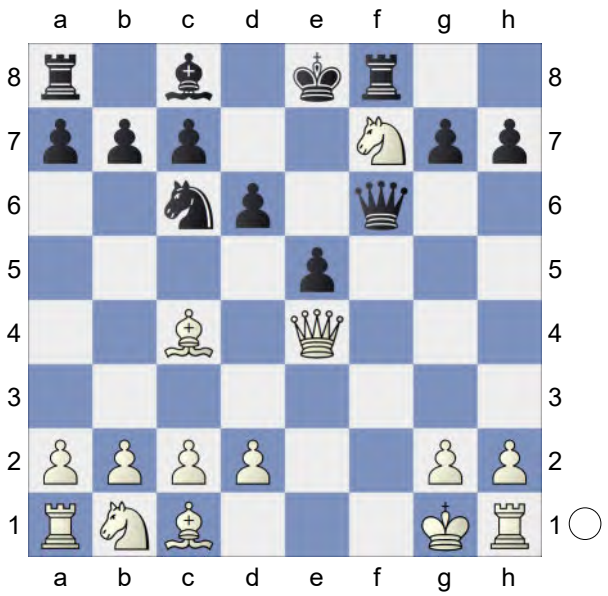
9.Qxe4 White is winning. Kitty Kat: '+-' Kitty Kat: 'White has a decisive advantage.' **9...d6** Kitty Kat: '

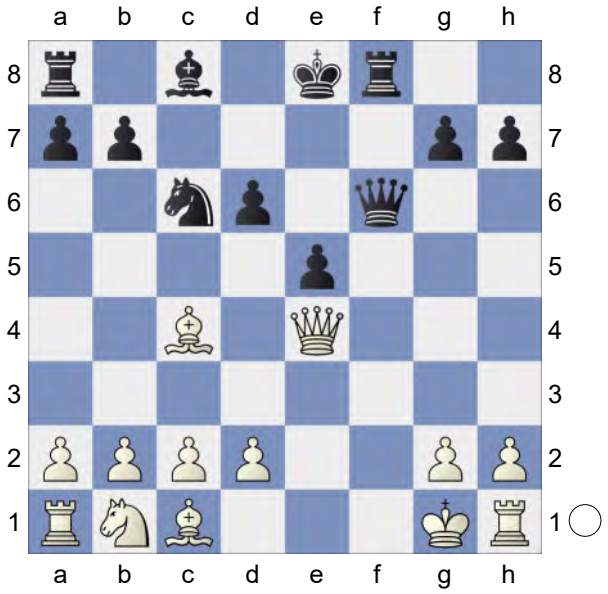
(Diagram)

' **10.Nxd6+** 1.77/23 **cxd6+-**

(Diagram)

Kitty Kat: ' ± ' **11.Qe1** -0.35/25 Against Qf6-f2+ Kitty Kat: ' Prevents Qf6-f2+. c2-c3 would now be deadly.'
[11.h3!± 0.77/24 Hoping for d2-d3. Nd4 12.Kh2]





[11.Qxh7? Kitty Kat Qf2#]

11...Nb4 3.06/22 Kitty Kat: '?'

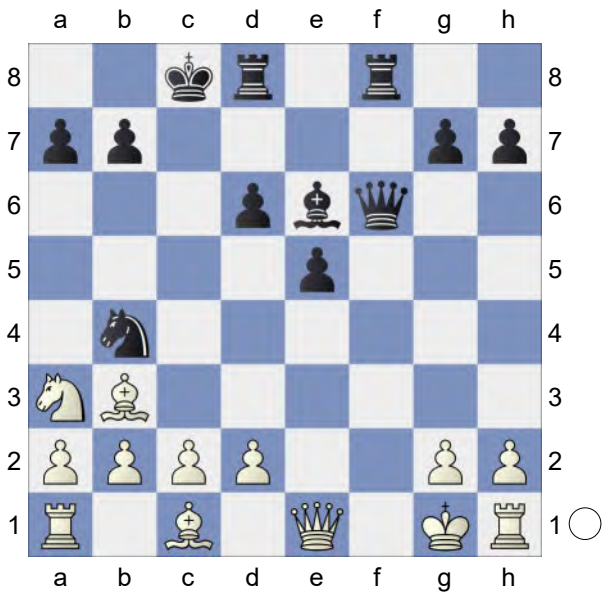
[11...Nd4!∓ -0.35/25 keeps the upper hand. Kitty Kat: '=' 12.Nc3 *(12.Na3* Kitty Kat *Bh3)* 12...Nxc2]

12.Bb3 Kitty Kat: '+-' **12...Be6** White must now prevent ...Be6xb3. Kitty Kat: ' And now ...Be6xb3 would win.'

13.Na3 0-0-0 Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)

' **14.d4** Kitty Kat: '!!' **14...Bxb3 15.axb3**



aiming for h2-h4. **15...exd4** ...Rd8-e8! is the strong threat. **16.h4** Threatens to win with Bc1-g5. Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening Bc1-g5!'

[16.Qxb4? Kitty Kat Qf2#]

16...Rde8 17.Qxb4 -#14/23

[17.Qg3+- 2.54/23]

17...Qf1+?? 7.14/5

[17...Qf2+ -#14/23 Kitty Kat: ' mates' 18.Kh2 Qxh4+ 19.Kg1 Re1+ Kitty Kat: ' Skewer' 20.Qxe1 Qxe1+ 21.Kh2 Qh4+ 22.Kg1 Qf2+ 23.Kh2 Rf5 24.Kh3

A) 24...Kd7 Kitty Kat 25.Kg4 Re5 *(25...Qxg2+? 26.Kxf5 Qxh1 27.Kg4-+)* 26.Bf4 Qxg2+ *(26...h5+ 27.Rxh5 Qxg2+ 28.Kh4 Qf2+ 29.Bg3 Qf6+* Deflection *30.Kh3 Rxh5+ 31.Kg2 Qe6 32.Re1 Qg4 33.Rf1 Qe2+ 34.Rf2 Qe4+ 35.Rf3 Rf5 36.Kh2 Qxf3 37.Bh4 Rh5 38.Kg1 Rxh4 39.c4 Rh1#)* 27.Kh4 g5+ 28.Bxg5 Qxg5+ 29.Kh3 Re3+ 30.Kh2 Qg3#;

B) 24...Rh5+ 25.Kg4 Rxh1 *(25...Re5* Kitty Kat *26.Kh3 g5 27.Bxg5 Rxg5 28.g4 Qf3+* Deflection, Double Attack *29.Kh2*

Rxg4 30.Rhg1 Rh4#) 26.Bf4 Rh4+ 27.Kf5 Qxf4+ 28.Ke6 Qf6+ 29.Kd5 Qf7+ 30.Kxd6 Rh5 31.g4 Qf6#]

18.Kh2 Qf2 19.Qd2?? -#13/23

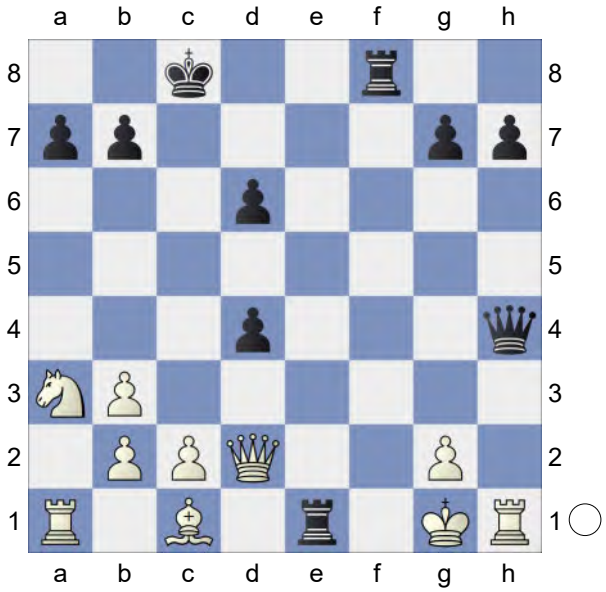
[19.Qc4++- 8.04/24 Kd7

A) 20.Qb5+ Kitty Kat Kc8 21.Bg5 *(21.Qc4+ Kb8+-)*;

B) 20.Bg5]

[19.Qxd6? (Kitty Kat) leads to mate. Qxh4+ 20.Kg1 Re1#]

19...Qxh4+ 20.Kg1 Re1+



Skewer **21.Qxe1 Qxe1+ 22.Kh2** Kitty Kat: '

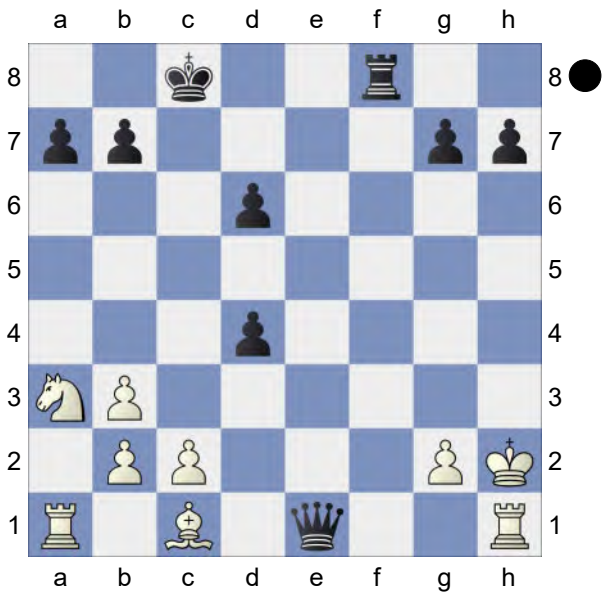
(Diagram)

' **22...Rf5??** 12.52/22

[22...Qe5+? Kitty Kat 23.Kh3-+]

23.Rxe1 Never resign too early! Weighted Error Value: White=1.30/ Black=1.12 Kitty Kat: ' Never resign too early! Weighted Error Value: White=1.10/ Black=1.12'

1-0



207 **C57**

□ **Ottenweller,Wolfgang** **1912**

■ **Subramanian,Ravichandran** **1087**

IECG TE.2000.S.00403 email 13.10.2001

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6!**

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

9...Qxd6 2.19/23

[⌓9...cxd6 1.75/22 10.c3 *(10.Kxf2 Bg4+-; 10.Bf7+ Kd8±)* 10...Bg4 11.Qa4+ *(11.cxd4? Bxd1 12.Bb5+ Nd7-+)* 11...Kf8 12.cxd4 *(12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Qh4+ 14.g3 Nxg3)* 12...exd4 13.Ng6+ *(13.Kxf2 Ne4+ 14.Kg1 Qf6=)* 13...hxg6 14.Kxf2 Ne4+ 15.Kg1 Qf6]

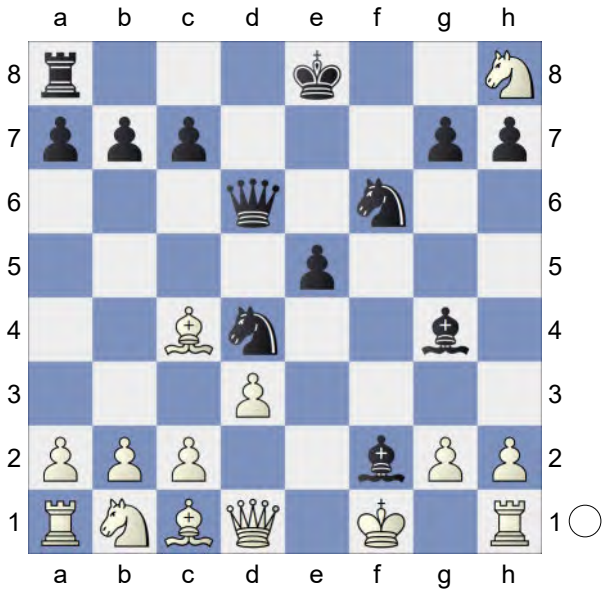
10.d3 0.94/22

[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]

[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2?*

Bg4-+) 11...Bh4-+]
[10.c3+- 2.19/23 Bh4 11.Nf7]
[10.Nf7 Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]

10...Bg4

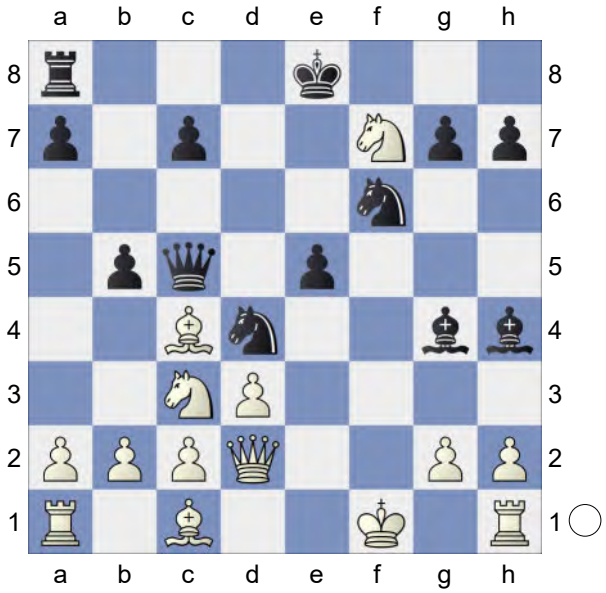


11.Nf7! White is better. **11...Qc5**
[11...Qe7 12.Qd2]

12.Qd2N
[12.b4 Qb6 *(12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 0-0-0 19.Re1 Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4 22.Kd1 Qg6 23.h4 h6 24.Kc2 Nh2 25.Be6+ Qxe6 26.Nxh2 Qe2+ 27.Nd2* Starke,R-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (32) *)* 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4 Qh4 22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] ½-½ 27.Kg2]

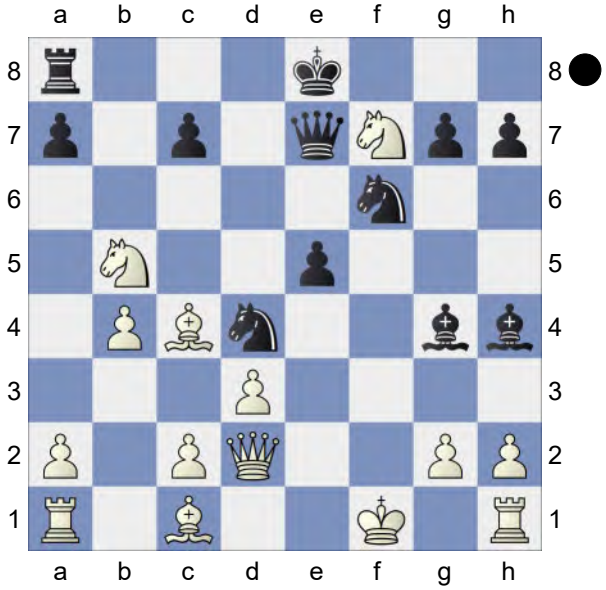
12...Bh4 13.Nc3 Inhibits Bg4-e2+. Black must now prevent Qd2-e3.
[13.b4 Qf8±]

13...b5



14.b4! Qe7
[14...Qb6 15.Bd5]

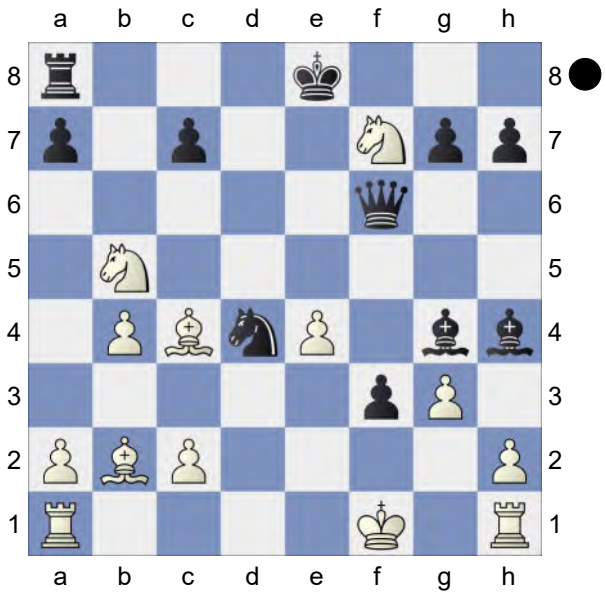
15.Nxb5 -0.85/20
[15.Bb3± 1.28/20 stays on course.]



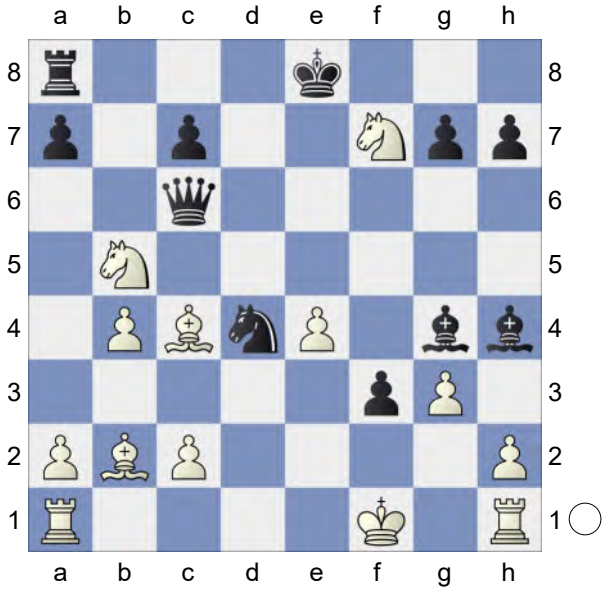
15...Ne4!∓ 16.dxe4 Qf6+ 17.Qf4 exf4

18.Bb2! Active counter play!
[18.Nxc7+? Kf8 19.Nd5 *(19.Nxa8? Nxc2 20.e5 Qc6-+)* 19...Qxf7-+]

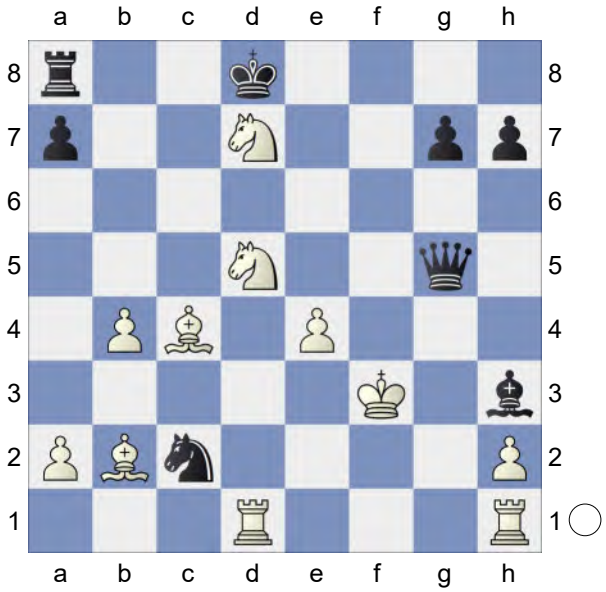
18...f3! 19.g3 -1.25/22
[19.Nxc7+? Kf8 20.g3 f2!-+]
[19.Bxd4= -0.01/22 fxg2+ 20.Kxg2 Qf3+ 21.Kg1]



19...Qc6! 0.88/21



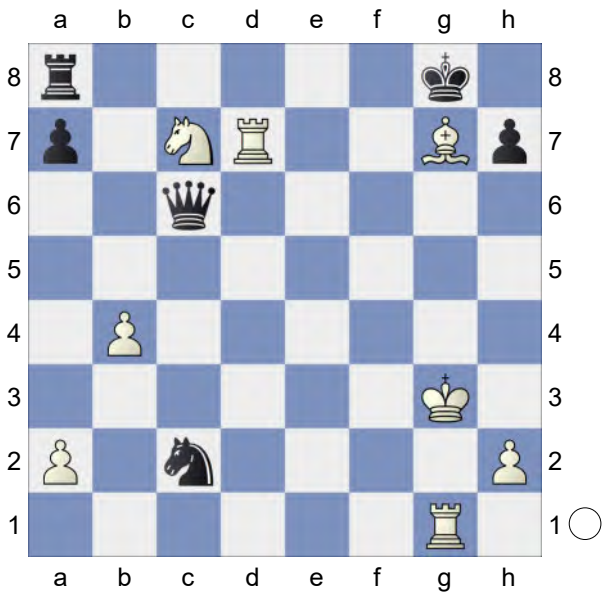
20.Ne5!± Pair of Knights! **20...Bh3+ 21.Kf2 Qh6→** (→ ...Qh6-d2+). Black is up to no good. **22.Rad1** Against Qh6-d2+
[Don't go for 22.Nxd4? Qd2+ 23.Be2 fxe2-+]
[22.gxh4 Qxh4+ 23.Ke3 Nxc2+ 24.Kd3 Nxa1 25.Nxc7+ Kd8 26.Nxa8 f2! 27.Rxa1 f1Q+ 28.Rxf1 Bxf1+ 29.Kd4 Bxc4 30.Nxc4 Qxh2-+]
[22.Nxf3 Nxf3 23.Kxf3 *(23.Nxc7+? Kd7-+)* 23...0-0-0-+]
22...Nxc2 23.gxh4 Chess con chili.
23...Qxh4+ 24.Kxf3 Qg5! 25.Nxc7+ Kf8! 26.Nd7+ Bxd7
[26...Ke7? 27.Nd5+ Kd8



28.Rhg1! Qh5+ 29.Kf2+-]
27.Rxd7 White threatens Rd7-f7+ and mate. **27...Qe3+ 28.Kg2 Qxe4+ 29.Kg3 Qxc4 30.Bxg7+**
[30.Nxa8? loses. g5 31.Rd8+ Ke7 32.Bf6+ *(32.Rhd1? Qf4+ 33.Kg2 Ne3+ 34.Kg1 Qg4+ 35.Kf2 Nxd1+ 36.Rxd1 Qxd1-+)* 32...Kxf6 33.Rf1+ Kg6-+]
30...Kg8 ...Nc2-e3! is the strong threat.
31.Rg1 Qc6

(Diagram)

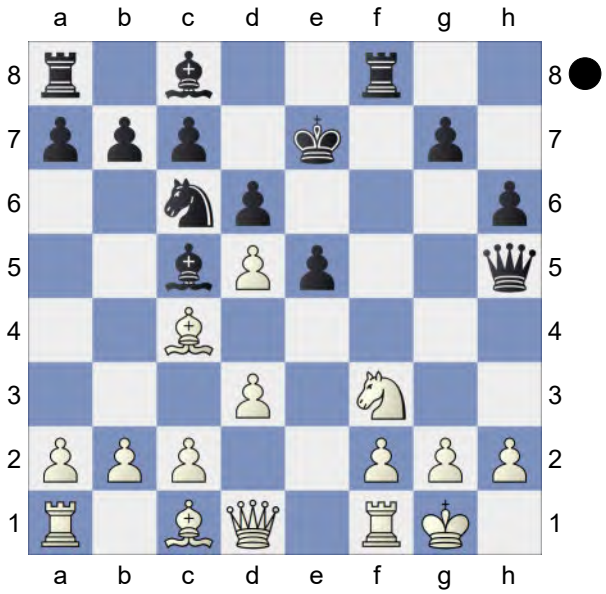
32.Nd5! Qxd7
[32...Qg6+? 33.Kh4 Qe4+ 34.Rg4 Qe1+ 35.Rg3 Qe4+ 36.Kg5+-]
33.Nf6+ The position is equal. **33...Kxg7**



34.Nxd7 Nxb4 35.a3 Blacks defense is rewarded with a draw. Weighted Error Value: White=0.26 (precise) /Black=0.09 (flawless)
½-½

208 **C57**
□ **Wessel,Rudolf** **1907**
■ **Petzold,Vinzenz** **2270**
corr freechess.de 07.11.2018
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7** aiming for ... h7-h6. **6.Bc4**
[6.Bd5 Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 c6 10.c3 Bb6 11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 d5 13.f3 Nf6 14.Re1 Qd6 15.Bf4 Nd7 16.Bg3 Kf7 17.Kh1 Qh6 18.dxe5 Nc5 19.Bc2 Kg8 20.b4 Ne6 Genovese,A-3.g3 ♗b4 4.♗d2_27002 Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (40)]
6...Qe8 7.Nc3 h6N
[7...Nd4 8.d3 d6 9.Nd5+ Nxd5 10.Bxd5 Qg6 11.c3 h6 12.cxd4 Bxd4 13.f4 exf4 14.Nf3 Qxg2 15.Rf1 Bh3 16.Qe2 Qxe2+ 17.Kxe2 Bxf1+ 18.Kxf1 Bf6 19.d4 Rhd8 20.Bxf4 c6 21.Bb3 Rf8 22.Ke2 12) Engine Sacrifices-Leela Zero vs. Stockfish NNU (74)]
8.Nf3 White is slightly better. **8...d6 9.0-0 Rf8 10.d3 Qh5 11.Nd5+?** -1.47/23
[11.h3± 0.55/24 keeps the upper hand.]
11...Nxd5∓ 12.exd5



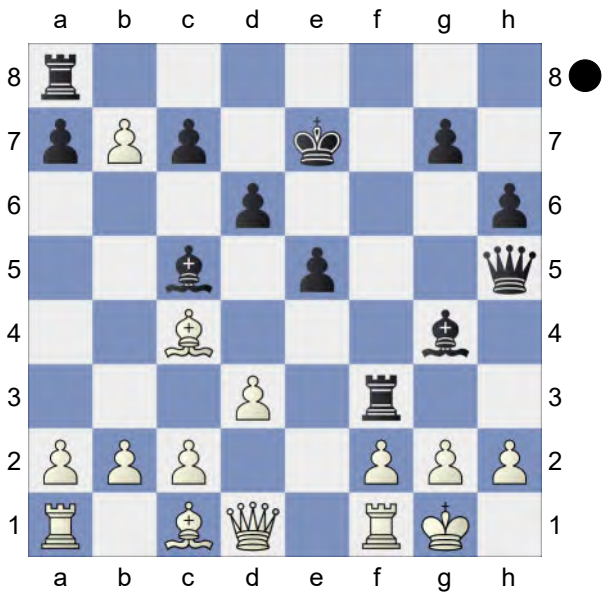
Bg4! 13.dxc6 Rxf3 14.cxb7
[14.gxf3 Bxf3 15.Qxf3 Qxf3 16.cxb7 Rf8-+]

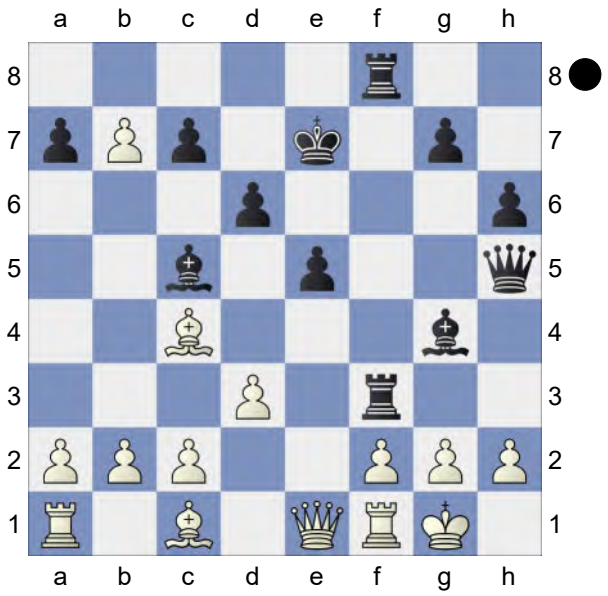
(Diagram)

14...Raf8 15.Qe1
[15.gxf3 Bxf3 16.Qxf3 Qxf3-+]

(Diagram)

Hoping for Bc4-d5. **15...Rh3!! 16.b8Q**
[Reject 16.gxh3 Bf3 17.Qe4 *(17.Bf4*





Qxh3) 17...Bxe4 18.dxe4 Qg6+ 19.Bg5+ hxg5]

16...Rxb8 The board is on fire. **17.Bf4**

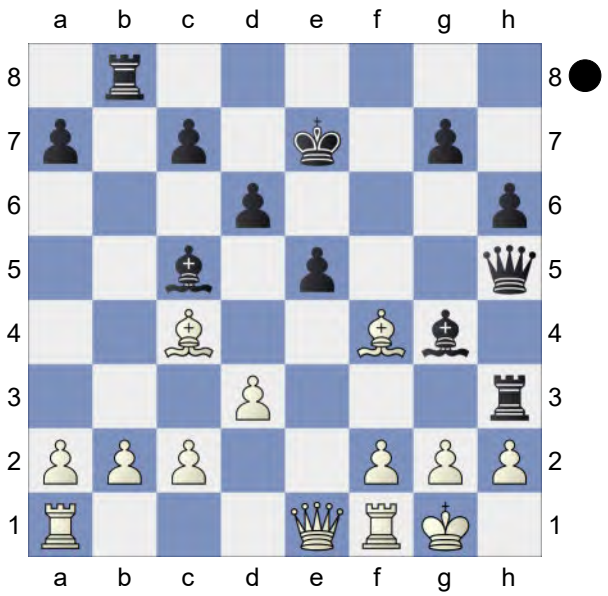
[Avoid the trap 17.gxh3? Bf3 18.Qe4 Bxe4 19.dxe4 Qg6+ 20.Bg5+ Qxg5+]

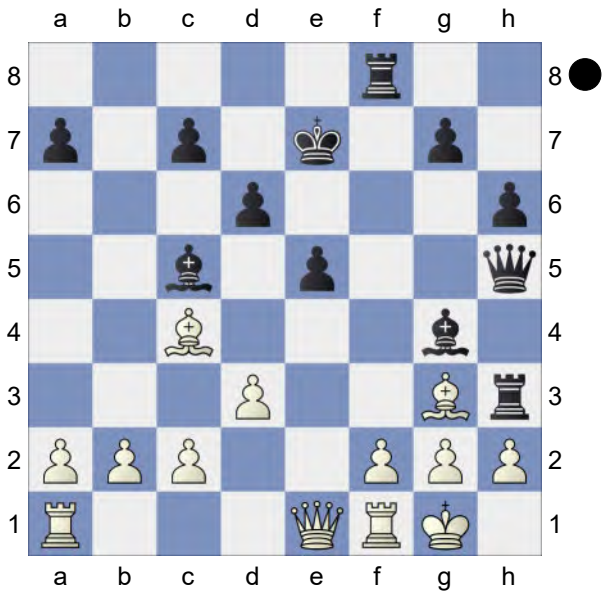
(Diagram)

Black is clearly winning. **17...Rf8!**

18.Bg3

(Diagram)





Bf3 Prevents Qe1-e4. **19.d4 Bxd4 20.Qa5**

(Diagram)

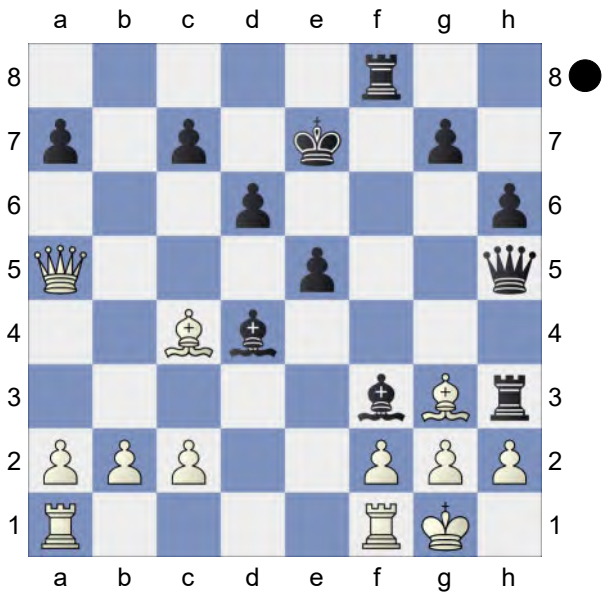
Bb6 21.Qc3

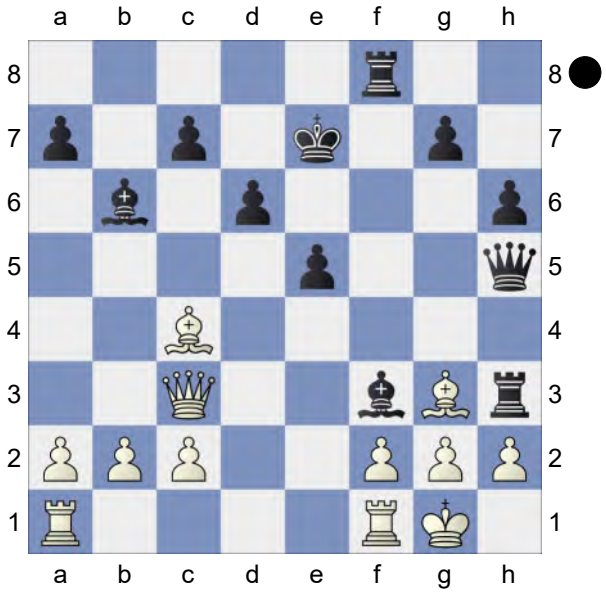
[21.Qxb6 axb6]

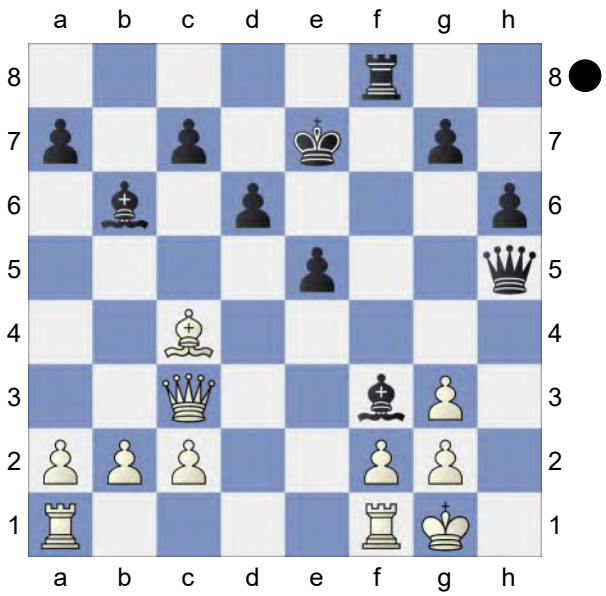
(Diagram)

21...Rxg3! 22.hxg3

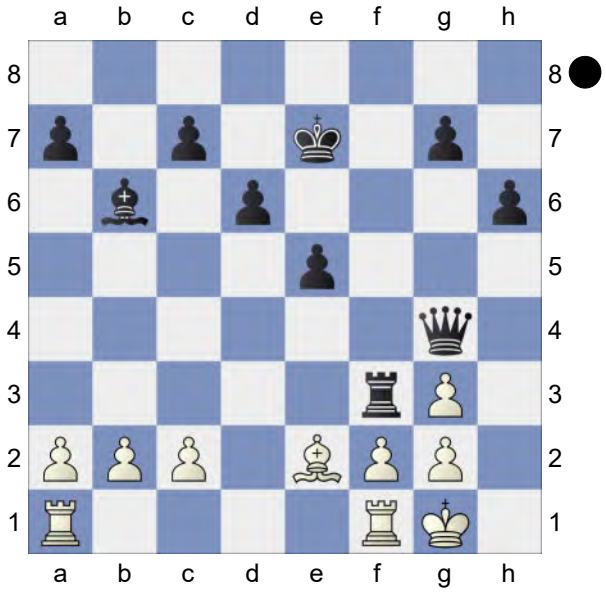
(Diagram)







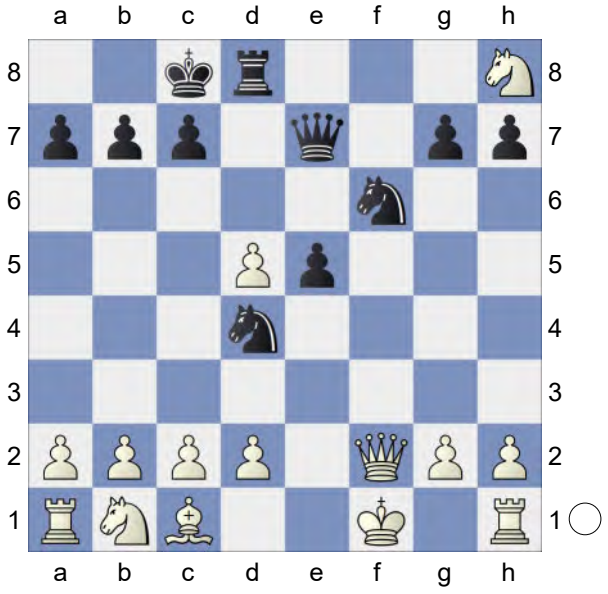
Qg4 23.Qxf3
[23.Kh2 Rf5]
23...Rxf3 24.Be2



e4! 25.Bxf3 exf3 26.Kh2 Qh5+ 27.Kg1 Qg6 (→ ...Qg6xg3) **28.Kh2 Qxc2 29.gxf3 Bxf2 30.Kg2 Bd4+ 31.Kh3 Qxb2 32.a4 Qxa1 33.Rxa1 Bxa1 34.Kg2 c5 35.Kf2 d5 36.a5 d4**
White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.55/Black=0.11 (very precise)
0-1

209 **C57**
□ **Palmero Martinez,Rachel** **1870**
■ **Dayan Sutton,Isaac** **1971**
Capablanca Memorial op-B 48th (6)
[Mon Hokmome]

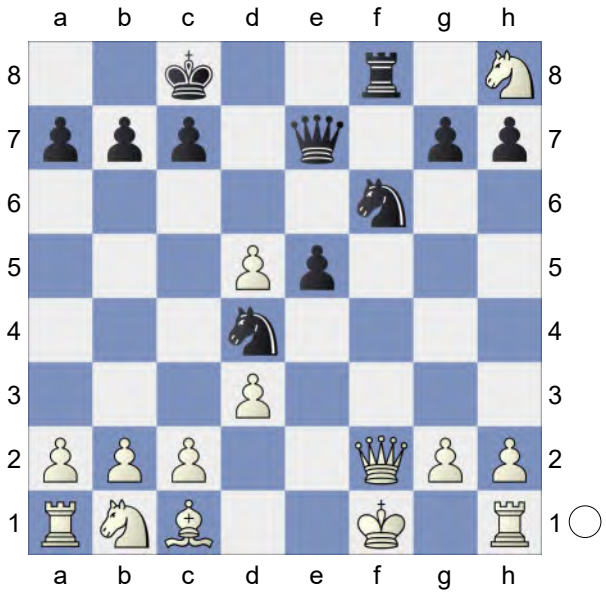
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5**
[8.Bxd5 Bg4! 9.Kxf2 *(9.Bxc6+? bxc6 10.Nc3 Bxd1-+)* 9...Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 Ng4+ 12.Kg3 Qg5-+]
8...Bg4 9.Be2
[9.Kxf2? Bxd1 10.dxc6 Qc5+ 11.Ke1 Qxc4 12.Kxd1 Qg4+ 13.Ke1 Qxg2-+]
9...Bxe2+ 10.Qxe2 White has a decisive advantage. **10...Nd4 11.Qxf2 0-0-0**



12.d3? 0.01/24 **Rf8!=**

(Diagram)

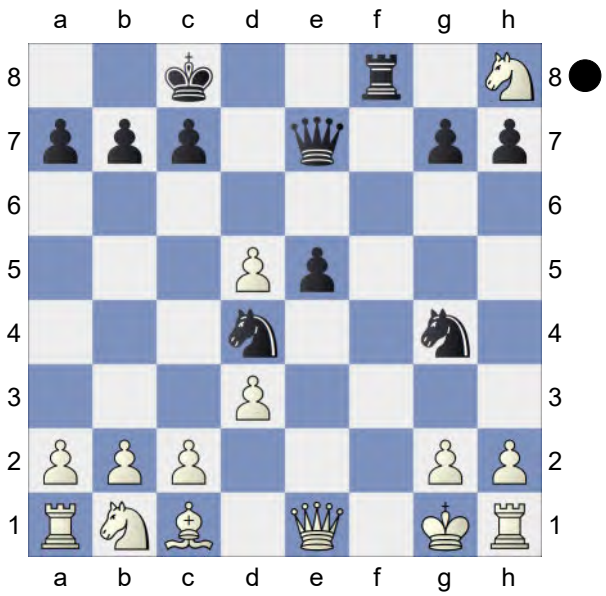
...Nf6-g4 is the strong threat. **13.Kg1N** -11.70/23 Loses the game.



[13.Bg5 Ng4 14.Bxe7 Rxf2+ 15.Ke1 Re2+ 0-1 (15) Clement Gomez,J-Solution CECLUB Finals, Calvia 1968 ZUS C73 [Fritz5.00 (100s)]]
[13.Ke1 Ne4 *(13...Ng4 14.Qd2 Qh4+ 15.g3 Qh3 16.Qa5 Qg2 17.Nc3 Qxh1+ 18.Kd2 Nf3+ 19.Ke2 Qg2+ 20.Kd1 Qf1#* 0-1 (20) Gusev,A-Carlson,C Linz 1975 ZUS C73 [Wedel von,Benno(GER) +Bellmann,Herbert(GER)]*)* 14.Qxf8+ Qxf8 15.dxe4 Nxc2+ 16.Ke2 Nxa1 17.Nc3 Nc2 18.Rf1 Nd4+ 19.Ke1 Qxh8 20.Be3 Qe8 21.Kd2 c6 22.dxc6 Nxc6 23.Rc1 Qg6 24.g3 Qh5 25.Ne2 Kd8 26.Bg1 Qf3 27.Rc4 Kd7 Nash,J (1200)-Genovese,A (1200) DESC email 2000 ZUS C73 [Kier H.Nienhuis] 0-1 (36)]
13...Ng4-+ 14.Qe1

(Diagram)

Qh4!! 15.g3 Nf3+ 16.Kf1 Nxe1+ -9.28/23
[⌓16...Qh3+ -#12/19 17.Ke2 Qg2+ 18.Kd1 Nf2+ 19.Qxf2 Qxh1+ 20.Ke2 Nd4+ 21.Kd2 Rxf2+ 22.Kc3 Qxd5



23.Nd2 Qc5+ 24.Nc4 Rxc2#]

17.Kxe1 Qh3 18.Nd2 Qg2 19.Rf1 Inhibits Qg2-f2+. **19...Rxh8** -6.01/23

[⌓19...Rf2 -#3/8 20.h3 Re2+ 21.Kd1 Ne3#]

20.Ne4 Qxc2 21.Rf3 Nxh2 22.Rf2 Qxd3 23.Rxh2 Qxe4+ 24.Re2 Qh1+ 25.Kd2 Qxd5+ 26.Kc2 Qc6+ 27.Kb1 Qf3 (→ ...Rh8-f8) **28.Re3 Qf5+** Weighted Error Value: White=2.38/ Black=0.62

0-1

210 **C57**

□ **Degner,Uwe** **1869**

■ **Schaefer,Lutz** **1831**

corr RSX-NoEngine-Nah2-49 25.11.2022

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.Nf3 Nc6 4.Ng5 Bc5N**

[4...d5 5.exd5 Na5 *(5...b5 6.Bf1 Nd4 7.c3 Nxd5 8.Ne4 Qh4 9.Ng3 Bg4 10.f3 e4 11.cxd4 exf3 12.Bxb5+ Kd8 13.Qb3 f2+ 14.Kf1 Be6 15.Bc6 Nb4 16.d5 Bc8 17.Qe3 Ba6+ 18.d3 Bxd3+ 19.Ne2 Bd6 20.Nbc3* Landwehr,B-Habermann,J Germany West 1977 EXT 1999 [Pragua,Christoph P] 1-0*; 5...Nd4 6.c3 b5 7.cxd4 bxc4 8.dxe5 Nxd5 9.Qf3 Qxg5 10.Qxd5 Rb8 11.0-0 Bb7 12.Qb5+ Kd8 13.f3 a6 14.Qxc4 Qxe5* 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Analysis Budapest HUN 1996 MON C10 RK [Bauer] *)* 6.Bb5+ Bd7 7.Qe2 *(7.Bxd7+ Qxd7 8.Nc3 Nxd5 9.Qf3 Nb4 10.Qe4 Nac6 11.Nb5 Be7 12.Nf3 f5 13.Qc4 e4 14.Nfd4 Nxd4 15.Nxd4 Qxd4 16.Qxc7 Bd6* 0-1 (16) Pannatier,A (1857)-Bondar,Y (2355) Marcigny 2016 EXT 2017 [ChessBase II]*)* 7...Bd6 8.b4 Bxb4 9.Qxe5+ Be7 10.d6 cxd6 11.Bxd7+ Kf8 12.Qf5 g6 13.Nxf7 Kxf7 14.Be6+ Kg7 15.Qh3 Re8 16.d4 d5 17.0-0 Qb6 18.Nc3 Qc6 19.Bh6+ Felber,J-Leisebein,P corr(occ) 2000 [Leisebein] 0-1]

5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Hoping for Ng5-f7.

6...Qe8 7.Nf7? -1.26/22

[7.Nc3± 0.63/21 keeps the upper hand.]

7...Bxf2+? 1.10/20 **8.Kf1?** -1.25/20

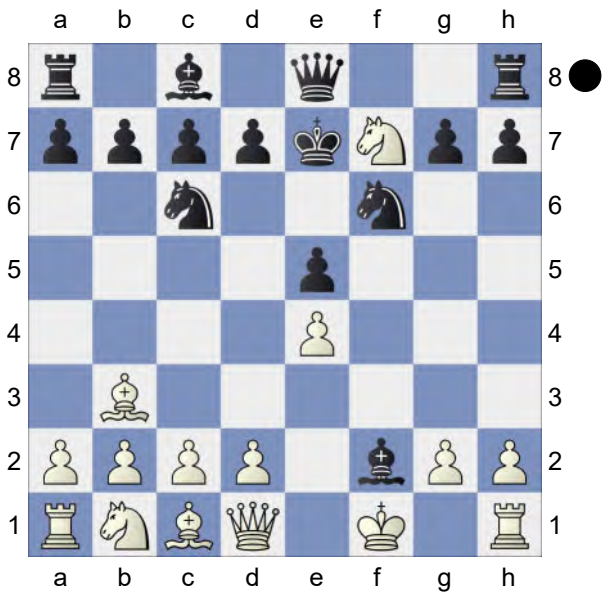
[8.Kxf2± 1.10/20 is necessary to keep the advantage. Rf8 9.d3]

(Diagram)

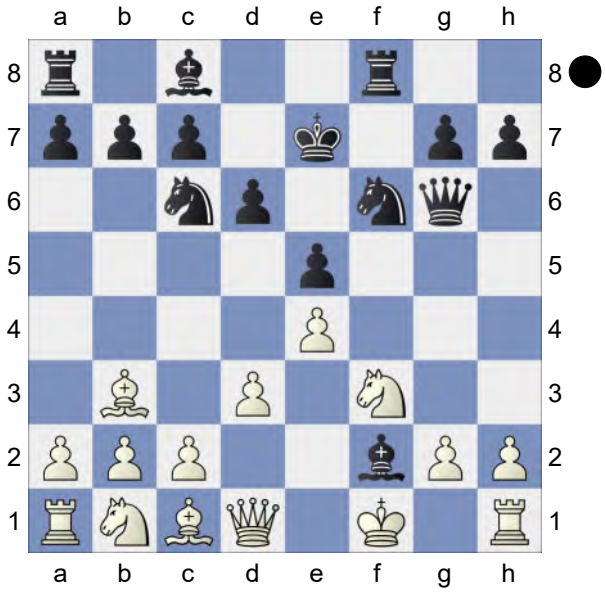
8...Rf8 -0.21/22

[8...Nxe4 9.Nxh8 *(9.Nc3 Nxc3 10.dxc3 Bh4±)* 9...Bb6 10.Nc3!±]

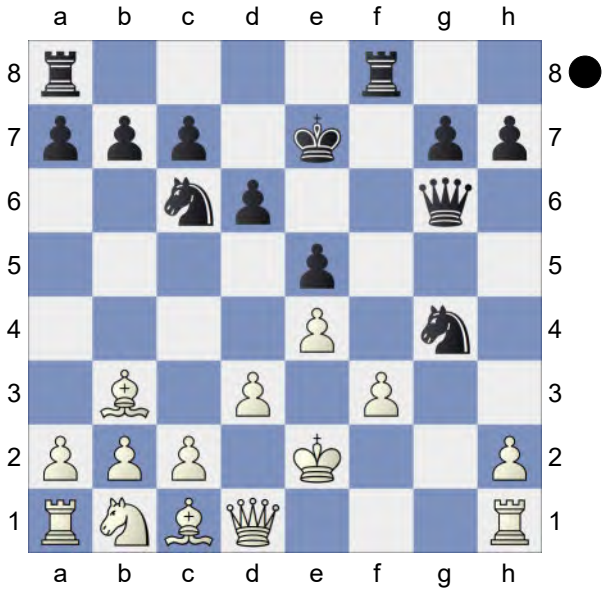
[Black should try 8...d5!∓ -1.25/20 9.Qf3 *(9.Nxh8? Bg4-+; 9.Nc3 Qxf7)* 9...Rf8! 10.exd5 Nd4 11.d6+ cxd6 12.Qxf2 Be6 13.Bxe6 Kxe6 14.Ng5+ Kd7]



9.Ng5? -3.81/20 This costs White the game.
[9.Kxf2= -0.21/22 and White has nothing to worry. d6 10.d3]
9...Qg6 10.d3 d6 Active counter play!
11.Nf3 -2.31/23
[⌓11.Kxf2 -1.85/21 Nxe4+ 12.Ke1 Nxg5 13.Be3]



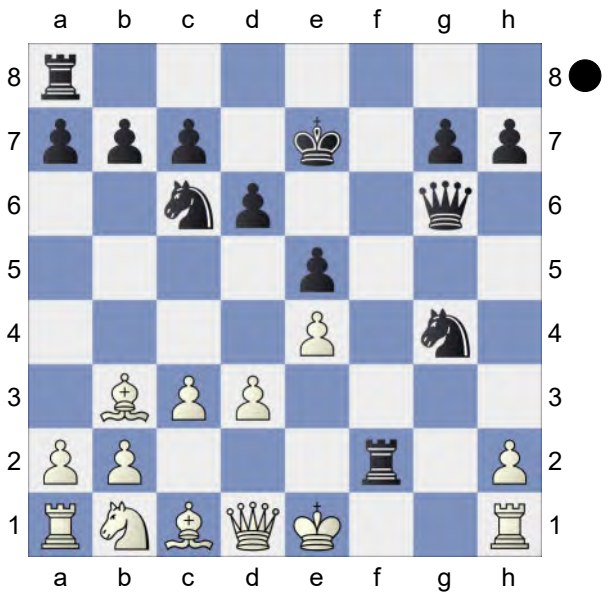
11...Bg4!-+ **12.Kxf2** Strongly threatening h2-h3.
[12.c3 Bc5]
12...Bxf3 Remove Defender **13.gxf3**
Threatens to win with Rh1-g1. **13...Ng4+** -1.68/23 Chess con chili.
[⌓13...Nd4 -3.25/26 14.f4 *(14.Nc3? Ng4+ 15.Kf1 Nxf3-+)* 14...Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Nxh2]
14.Ke2 -5.40/24
[14.Ke1 -1.68/23 was the crucial defense. Nd4 15.fxg4 Nf3+ 16.Qxf3 Rxf3 17.Rg1]



14...Rxf3!! 15.c3 -6.64/22
[15.Kxf3 Nd4+ 16.Kg3 Ne3+ 17.Kh4 Qh6+ 18.Kg3 Qg5+ 19.Kf2 Qh4+ 20.Kg1 Nf3+! 21.Qxf3 Qe1+]
[⌓15.Rg1 -4.17/23 Nd4+ 16.Kd2 *(16.Ke1? Qh5-+)* 16...Rf2+ 17.Kc3 Ne2+ 18.Qxe2 *(18.Kb4? d5-+)* 18...Rxe2 19.Nd2]
[15.Kd2 Nd4]
15...Raf8 -2.70/24
[Not 15...Qf6 16.h4 *(16.Qg1 Rf2+ 17.Ke1 Rf8=)* 16...h6 17.Qg1 Rf2+ 18.Ke1=]
[⌓15...Rf2+ -6.64/22 16.Ke1

(Diagram)

Nxh2!]



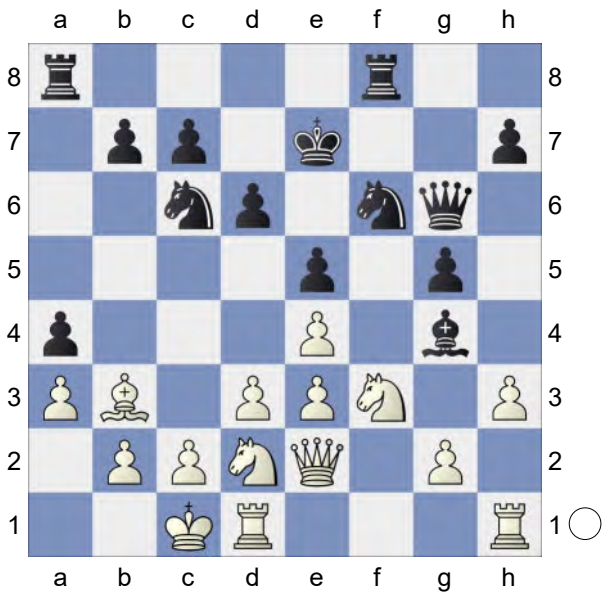
16.Rf1? -15.86/22
[16.Qg1 -2.70/24 Qh5 17.Ke1 *(17.Nd2? Rh3-+)*]
16...Rxf1 17.Qxf1 Rxf1 18.Kxf1 Nxh2+ 19.Kf2 Qh5 (→ ...Qh5-f3+) **20.Nd2** Inhibits Qh5-f3+. **20...g5 21.a4 g4 22.Bd1 Qh4+ 23.Kg2 h5** -19.06/25 Weighted Error Value: White=2.24/ Black=1.33
[⌓23...Qh3+ -#10/20 24.Kg1 Qg3+ 25.Kh1 Qf2 26.Nc4 Nf1 27.Bg5+ Ke8 28.Bf4 exf4 29.Nxd6+ cxd6 30.Bxg4 Qh2#]
0-1

211 **C57**
□ **Cuadrado Carmona,Javier** **1860**
■ **Cayon Pelaez,Pablo** **1759**
ESP-chT Regional U14 (2.2) 17.06.2021
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Threatens to win with Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Prevents Ng5-f7. **7.d3 d6 8.Nf3N**
[8.c3 h6 9.Nf3 Bg4 *(9...d5 10.exd5 Nxd5 11.Qe2 Bg4 12.d4 Bb6 13.Na3 Re8 14.Qe4 Bxf3 15.Qxf3 e4 16.Qh5* 1-0 (16) Oei,H-Imas Wijk aan Zee 1973 ZUS C73 [Harry Golombek] *)* 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 Bb6 12.Nbd2 Rae8 13.0-0-0 Na5 14.Bc2 Kd8 15.Kb1 g5 16.h3 Be6 17.d4 exd4 18.cxd4 d5 19.e5 Ng8 20.g4 Kc8 21.Ne1 Nc4 22.Nd3 Qb5 A,H-Theiler,H Moscow 1963 Inf60 [Thipsay,Praveen Mahadeo; Thipsay, B] 1-0 (36) 23.a4 Qc6 24.Nb4 Nxd2+ 25.Rxd2 Qd7 26.Nd3 Ne7 27.f4 gxf4 28.Nxf4 Kb8 29.Nh5 Ng8 30.Rf1 Qe7 31.Rdd1 c5 32.dxc5 Bxc5 33.Bxc5 Qxc5 34.Ng7 Qc6 35.Qb5 Bd7 36.Nxe8 1-0 (36) Oehlenschlaeger,S-Ginting,N Wijk 1963 ZUS C73 [Weekly Northern Whig 29/9/1866]]
[8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld, W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]
8...Bg4 White is slightly better. **9.Be3 Bxe3** Black is now going downhill. **10.fxe3 Qe8 11.Nbd2 Qh5 12.Qe2 a5 13.a3 g5 14.0-0-0 Qg6 15.h3 a4**

(Diagram)

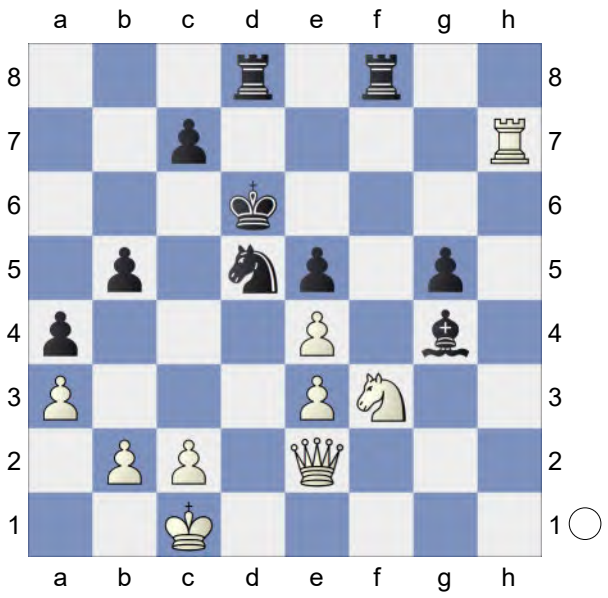
Strongly threatening ...Bg4xf3. **16.Bd5** 1.27/21
[Resist 16.hxg4 axb3 17.cxb3 *(17.Nxb3 Nxg4 18.d4 Rae8±)* 17...Nxg4±]
[16.Bc4+- 1.66/21 Bxf3 17.Nxf3



(17.gxf3 Na5+-; 17.Qxf3 Rab8±)]
16...Bd7± 17.d4 Rad8 2.76/20
[17...exd4± 1.46/19 18.exd4 Kd8]
18.Rhf1 Black must now prevent d4xe5.
18...b5 3.29/23
[⌓18...g4 1.95/20]
19.dxe5+-
[Not 19.Qxb5 Nxd4 20.Qc4 Nxd5 21.exd5 *(21.exd4 Ne3=)* 21...Nxf3±]
19...Nxe5 20.Nxe5 The board is on fire.
20...dxe5 21.Nf3 Qh5 6.22/21
[⌓21...Nxd5 3.96/22 22.Rxd5 c6]
22.g4 Qxh3 23.Rh1 Qxg4 24.Rdg1 Nxd5 25.Rxg4 Bxg4 26.Rxh7+ Kd6

(Diagram)

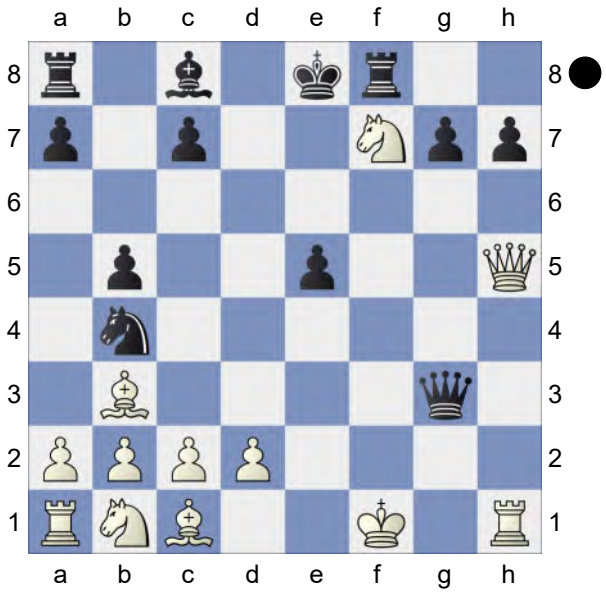
27.Qxb5! c6 28.Rh6+ Be6 29.Rxe6+ Kxe6 30.Qxc6+ Ke7 31.exd5 Rxf3 32.Qe6+ Kf8 33.Qc6? -0.01/18
[White should play 33.Qxe5+- 5.73/21 g4 34.Qh8+ Ke7 35.Qg7+ Rf7 36.Qg5+ Ke8 37.e4]
33...Ke7= Prevents d5-d6+. **34.d6+** Weighted Error Value: White=0.83/ Black=0.43
1-0



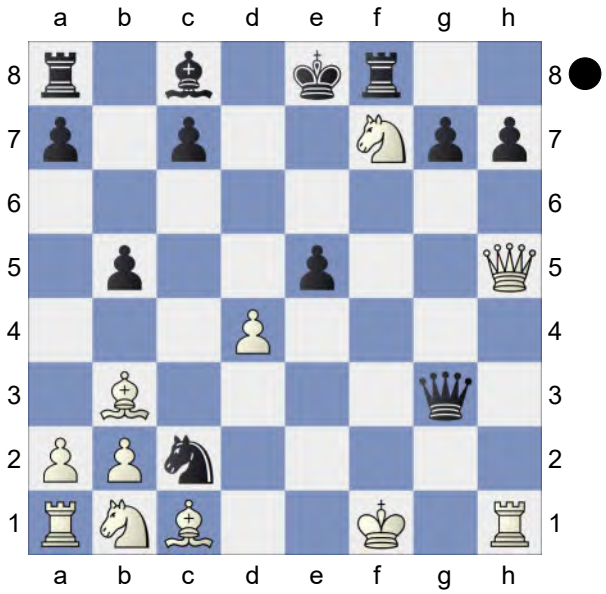
212 **C57**
□ **Heyn,Ulrich** **1858**
■ **Leisebein,Peter** **2143**
DESC STS009 email 13.08.2001
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Gotham: 'Welcome to the first part of the 1..e5 gambit repertoire. To be honest the main reason I wanted to show this repertoire is because of the Traxler. This is one of the first openings I ever learned and I played it from my first ever chess tournament til when I was 1900. I probably won around 10 games in 15 moves or less with some of the vicious traps here. A word of warning: some of these variations are totally insane and difficult to keep track of. Don't fret: it is even more difficult for our opponents! It is definitely not necessary to memorize all the material, knowing the thematic maneuvers is most important!' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+**

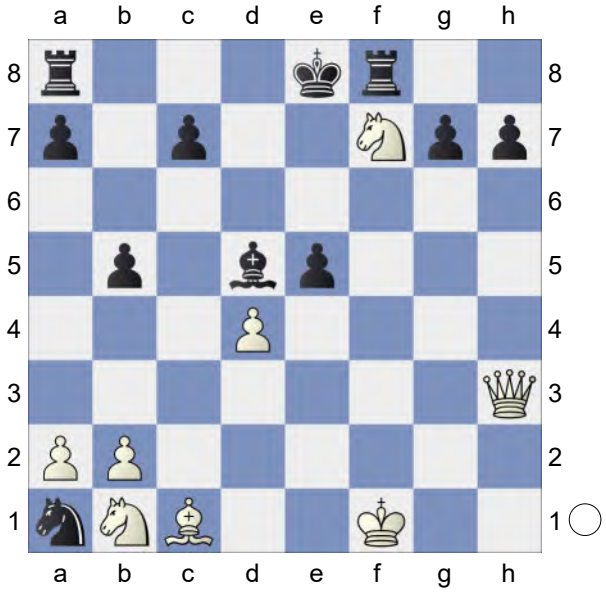
6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 Demolition **9.hxg3**
[9.Nxh8 Nd4 10.hxg3 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Qf4+ 12.Kg2 Qg5+ 13.Kh2 Qf4+ 14.Kg2 Qg5+ 15.Kh2 Qf4+ 16.Kg2]
9...Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 Strongly threatening ...d7-d5. **11.Qh5** -1.53/24
[11.Nc3= -0.15/24 keeps the balance. d5 12.Bxd5 Bh3+ 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1]
11...d5!∓ 12.Bxd5 Nb1-c3 is the strong threat. **12...Nb4! 13.Bc4** -3.67/21
[13.Nc3 -1.71/22 is a better defense. Nxd5 14.Ne4 *(14.Nxd5? Rxf7+ 15.Qxf7+ Kxf7-+)* 14...Qf4+ 15.Kg1 Qxf7 16.d3]
13...b5!-+
[13...Nxc2 14.Nc3 Nxa1 15.Ne4= *(15.Ne2 g6=)*]
14.Bb3
[14.Bxb5+ c6 15.Be2 Rxf7+ 16.Qxf7+ Kxf7-+]



And now Qh5-h4 would win. **14...Nxc2! 15.d4**
[15.Bxc2? Rxf7+ 16.Qxf7+ Kxf7-+]
[15.Bd5 b4]

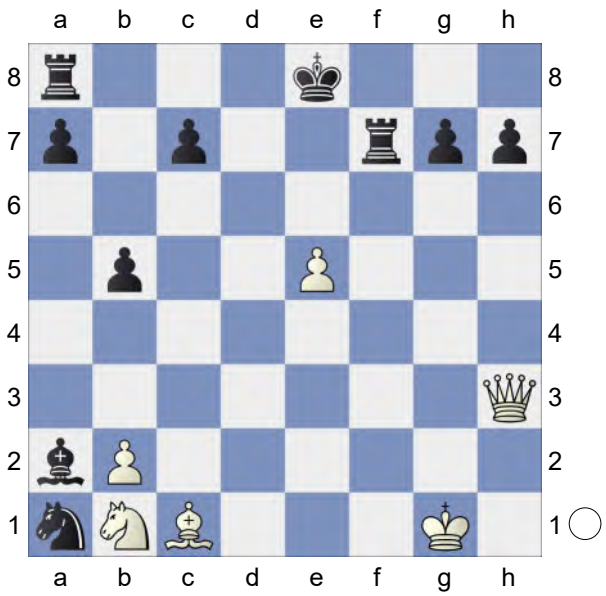


15...Nxa1N -0.57/23
[15...Bb7!-+ -4.54/25 16.Qxe5+ Qxe5 17.dxe5 Nxa1 18.Rxh7 Nxb3 19.axb3 Kxf7]
16.Bd5∓ Prevents Qg3-g2+. **16...Bb7** 0.01/23 Against Bd5-c6+ **17.Rh3!=**
[But not 17.Bxb7? Rxf7+ 18.Qxf7+ *(18.Ke2? Qf2+ 19.Kd1 Qc2+ 20.Ke1 Qxc1+-+)* 18...Kxf7-+]
17...Qxh3+ 18.Qxh3 Bxd5



Chess con chili. **19.Kg1! Rxf7 20.dxe5 Bxa2**

(Diagram)



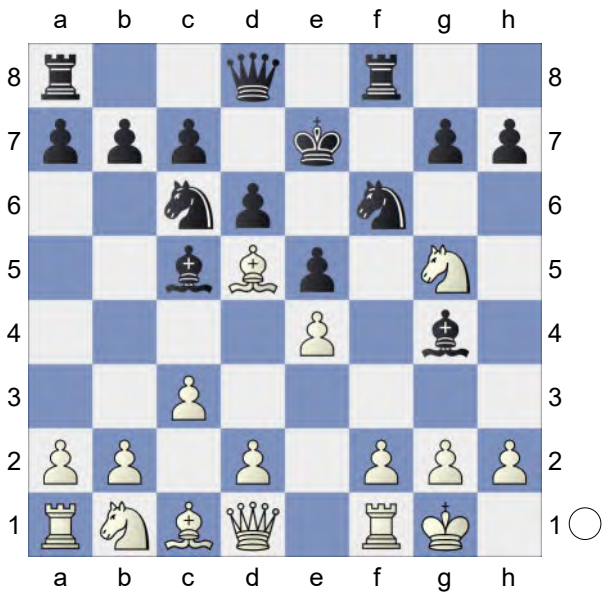
21.e6! 0.01/20 **Rf6** The position is equal.
[21...Bxb1? 22.exf7+ Ke7 23.Qa3+ Ke6 24.f8Q Rxf8 25.Qxf8+-]
22.Qxh7 aiming for Bc1-g5. **22...0-0-0!**
[Much less strong is 22...Bxe6 23.Qxg7 Rf5 24.Qh8+ *(24.b4? 0-0-0-+)* 24...Rf8 25.Qh5+ Ke7 26.Qc5+ Kd7 27.Qxb5+ Kd6 28.Nc3 Rg8+ 29.Kh2±]
23.e7 Rd1+ Weighted Error Value: White=0.46/Black=0.39. Loss on time!?
0-1

213 **C57**
□ **Mauro,Lucio** **1850**
■ **Rezzuti,Vincenzo** **2225**
ITA-ch18 cat1 corr 1988
[TA]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 Bg4

(Diagram)

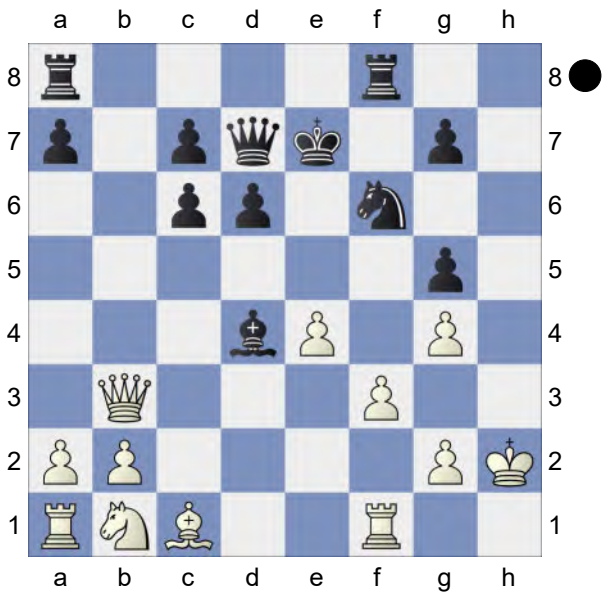
9.Qb3 0.36/20
[White should play 9.Nf3!± 0.72/20]
9...h6± 10.d4 -0.01/21
[10.Qxb7 Na5 11.Qxa8 Qd7∓]
[10.Ne6± 0.36/20 is superior. Bxe6 11.Bxe6]
10...Bb6 Dancing on a razor blade. The position is equal. **11.h3** -0.61/23
[Better is 11.a4± 0.33/21]



11...Qd7 0.08/21
[11...hxg5∓ -0.61/23 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 *(13.Bxg5? Qxg4 14.Be3 Qh5-+)* 13...bxc6]
12.Bxc6 -0.41/22
[12.f3= 0.08/21 should be considered.]
12...bxc6∓ 13.hxg4 -1.09/19
[13.dxe5!= -0.01/23 dxe5 14.Qa3+ Ke8 15.c4 *(15.hxg4 hxg5 16.c4 Nxg4∓)*]
13...hxg5∓ 14.f3 -1.68/22
[White should try 14.Qd1!∓ -0.47/22]
14...exd4-+ 15.cxd4 Bxd4+ 16.Kh2? -18.00/26
[But not 16.Be3 Rfb8 17.Bxd4 Rxb3 18.axb3 c5∓]
[16.Rf2 -1.73/23 Qe6 *(16...Bxf2+? 17.Kxf2 Rab8 18.Qc2-+)* 17.Kf1 *(17.Bxg5? Rab8-+)*]

(Diagram)

16...Nxg4+! Pin. Black is clearly winning.
17.Kg3 Be5+ 18.f4 gxf4+ 19.Bxf4 Rxf4 20.Rxf4 Rf8 Pin. Black took control after the opening.



Weighted Error Value: White=1.27/ Black=0.18 (very precise)
0-1

214 **C57**
□ **Dahlgren,James Allen** **1824**
■ **Le Goff,Ronan** **2320**
Titled Tue 18. Apr Late (11) 18.04.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8*

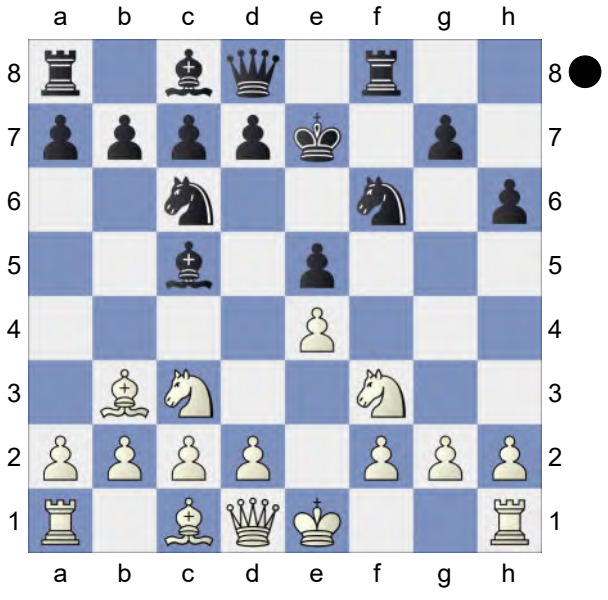
18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 Inhibits Nf7. **7.Nc3 h6**

[7...Bxf2+?! 8.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 9.Ke1 Nxg5 10.d4+-]

8.Nf3



d6 White is better. **9.h3** Wards off Bg4 **9...Qe8 10.d3 Qg6** 1.32/21

[Black should play 10...Qh5 0.81/21]

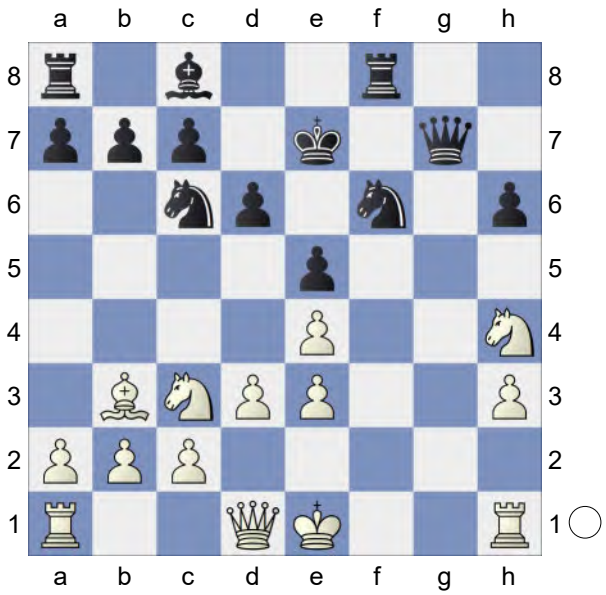
11.Nh4± Qh7 12.Be3 Bxe3 13.fxe3 g5 14.Nf3 g4 1.64/23

[14...Bd7± 1.21/22]

15.Nh4+- gxh3 2.41/22

[15...Qg7± 1.40/22]

16.gxh3 Qg7



Prevents Rg1. White must now prevent ... Qg3+. **17.Nf5+ Bxf5 18.exf5 Qg2** Repels Qf3 **19.Rf1** Threatens to win with Qe2. **19...Qxh3** 2.67/21

[⌓19...d5 1.78/21]

20.Qf3 1.28/24

[20.Qe2+- 2.67/21 has better winning chances.]

This costs Black the game. **20...Qh4+?** 3.28/23

[20...Qxf3± 1.28/24 21.Rxf3 Rad8]

21.Kd2 Rae8 22.Rh1 Qg4 5.08/27

[22...e4 3.06/22 was necessary. 23.Nxe4 *(23.dxe4 Qg4+-)* 23...Nxe4+ 24.Qxe4+ Qxe4 25.dxe4 Rh8]

23.Qxg4 Nxg4 24.Rag1 Nf2 9.44/21

[⌓24...Nf6 4.57/25 25.Rxh6 Kd8]

25.Rxh6 Rxf5 Black is weak on the light squares **26.Rg7+ Kd8 27.Rhh7 Re7 28.Nd5 Rxg7 29.Rxg7 Nh3 30.Nxc7 Rf2+ 31.Ke1 Rf3** 8.18/24

[⌓31...Rh2 4.77/23 32.Nb5 d5

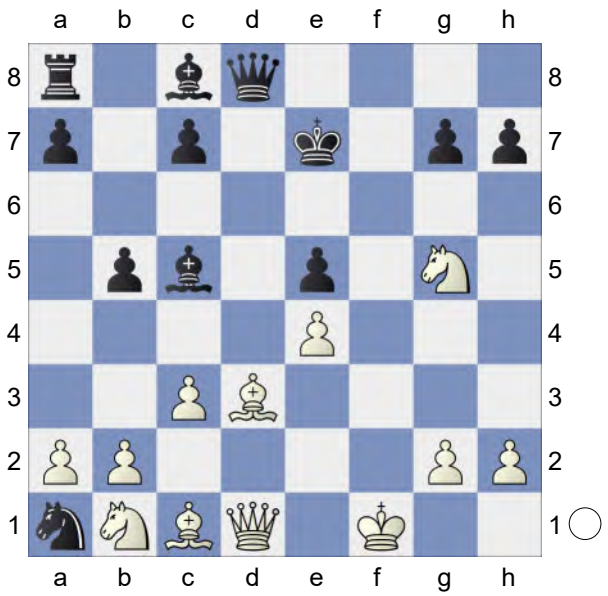
33.Bxd5 Nb4]
32.Be6 Ne7 33.Nd5 Nxd5 34.Bxd5 Endgame KRB-KRN. White is a pawn up. **34...Rf5 35.Rxb7 Ng5 36.Kd2 Rf2+ 37.Kc3 a5 38.a4 Nh3 39.Ra7 Ng1 40.Rxa5 Ne2+ 41.Kb3 Nc1+ 42.Ka3 Rxc2 43.Bb3?** 2.74/24
[43.Ra6 7.29/22 Kd7 44.Bc4 *(44.Ra7+ Kc8+-)*]
43...Rd2? 7.88/27
[43...Re2 2.74/24 44.Bc4 Rxe3]
44.Rd5
[Less strong is 44.Ra8+ Kc7 45.Be6 Nxd3+-]
44...Kc7 45.a5 Kc6 46.a6? 1.76/25
[46.Bc4 9.71/23 Rh2 47.a6]
Weighted Error Value: White=0.43/ Black=0.73
46...Nxb3? 7.35/26 Loss on time!?
[46...Rxd3 1.76/25 47.Rxd3 Nxd3]
0-1

215 **C57**
□ **Laffont,Eduardo Alfredo** **1821**
■ **Tyutyunnik,Roman** **2218**
T051-C57 LSS 24.04.2020
[Mon Hokmome]

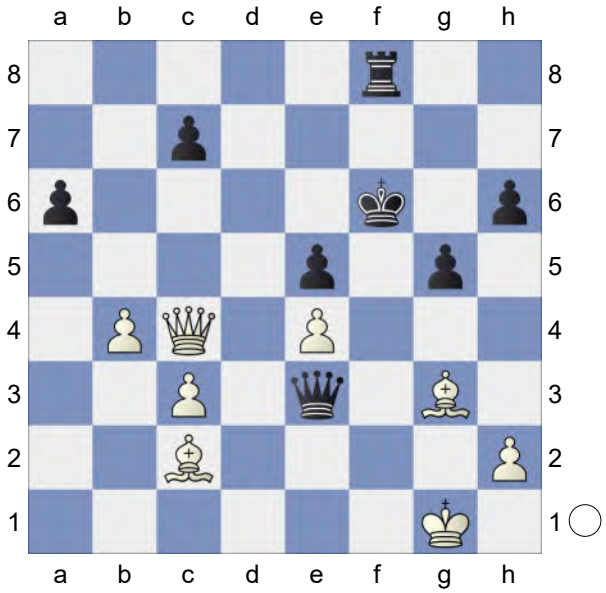
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4** 1.00/22
[Black should play 6...Nxd5± 0.49/23 7.dxc5 Nde7]
7.Bxf7+ 0.51/23
[7.Nxf7± 1.00/22 Bg4 8.f3 *(8.Nxd8 Bxd1 9.Nxb7 Bg4±)*]
7...Ke7± 8.Bc4 White is slightly better.
8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.c3N
[10.Be3 h6
A) 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nbd2 Qd6 13.h3 *(13.Bxd4 Bxd4 14.Rb1 a6 15.0-0 Rad8 16.h3 Bxf3 17.Nxf3 g5 18.Qe2 Bb6 19.Rbd1 Qe6 20.Kh2 c5 21.c4 b4 22.g3 Bc7 23.Ne1 g4 24.h4 Nh5 25.Ng2 Nf4 26.Qc2 Nxg2 27.Kxg2 Rd4* 10.e5 cd4 11. ♘b5 ab5-Andersson, M Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer] (33)) 13...Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxe3 15.hxg4 Bf4 16.Bxb5 Qb6 17.Bd3 Nxg4 18.Qe2 Bxd2+ 19.Qxd2 Rxf3 20.0-0-0 Nxf2 21.Qc3 Nxh1 22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxh1 Re8 24.Qh5 Rf6 25.a4 g5 9.♕c2 ♗b7 10.♗d2 ♖a7-16.♕f3 dc4_22018 Moscow 2012 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1;
B) 11.c3 hxg5 12.cxd4 Bxd4 13.Qd2 Bxe3 14.Qxe3 Qd4 15.Qxd4 exd4 16.Nd2 c5 17.b3 a6 ½-½ (17) Nisipeanu,L (1299)-Genovese,A (1628) BFM 147 1999 ZUS C73 [Doric,Nenand]]
10...Ng4! 11.Rf1
[11.cxd4? Qxd4 12.Qd2 *(12.0-0? Nxf2 13.Nf3 Nxd1+-+)* 12...Nxf2 13.Bxb5 Nxh1 14.Qxd4 Bxd4-+]
11...Nxf2 Decoy **12.Rxf2 Rxf2 13.Kxf2 Nc2+** 0.99/24
[13...Nb3+!= 0.01/25 keeps the balance. 14.Ke2 Nxa1]
14.Kf1!± Nxa1

(Diagram)

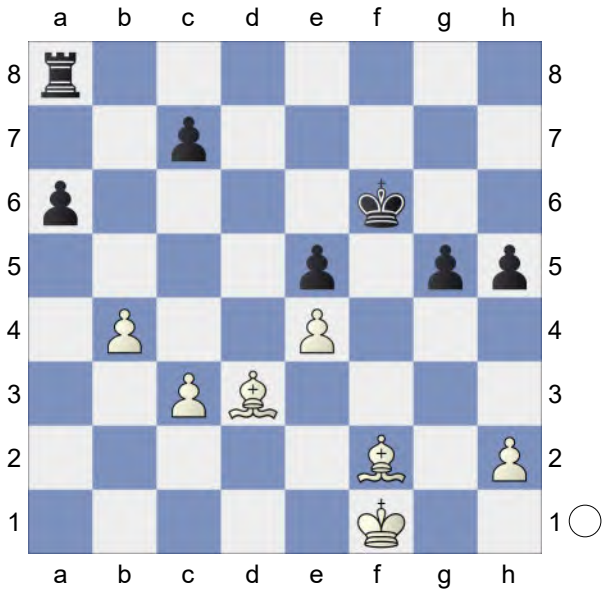
15.Ne6!↑ White is in control. **15...Qd6**
[15...Kxe6? 16.Bc4+! bxc4 17.Qxd8+-]
16.Nxc5 Qxc5 17.Bg5+!
[17.Na3?! Be6 18.Bg5+ Kf7∓]
17...Kf8 18.Nd2 h6 19.Bh4 Be6 20.Ke2
[20.Qxa1? Qe3 21.Qb1 Qxd2-+]



20...Qd6 21.Qxa1 g5 22.Bf2 Rd8 23.Qb1 Bxa2 1.74/24
[23...Bg4+± 1.43/20 24.Nf3 Kg7]
24.Qc2+- Threatens to win with b2-b3.
24...Bf7 ...Bf7-h5+ is the strong threat.
25.Bxb5 a6 26.Ba4 Qe6 27.Nf3 Bh5 28.Ke1 Kg7 29.Bg3 Bxf3 30.gxf3 Kg6 31.Qe2 Qd6 32.Qc4 Kf6 33.b4? 0.76/27
[33.Kf1+- 2.50/23 has better winning chances.]
33...Qd3± 34.Bb3
[34.Qxc7?! Qe3+ 35.Kf1 Qxf3+ 36.Bf2 *(36.Kg1 Rd1+ 37.Bxd1 Qxd1+ 38.Kg2 Qe2+ 39.Bf2 Qxe4+ 40.Kg1 Qb1+ 41.Kg2 Qe4+ 42.Kg3 Qd3+ 43.Kg2 Qe4+=)* 36...Qh1+ 37.Ke2 Qxe4+ 38.Kf1 Qh1+ 39.Ke2 Qe4+ 40.Kf1 Qh1+ 41.Ke2 Qe4+=]
34...Qe3+ 35.Kf1 Qxf3+ 36.Kg1 The board is on fire. **36...Rf8** Inhibits Qc4-f7+. **37.Bc2**
[37.Qxc7 Kg6 38.Qd6+ Rf6=]
[37.Qxa6+ Kg7 38.Qc4 *(38.Bxe5+ Kh7=)* 38...Qe3+ 39.Kh1 *(39.Kg2 Qf3+ 40.Kg1 Qe3+ 41.Kh1 Qf3+ 42.Kg1=)* 39...Qf3+ 40.Kg1 Qe3+ 41.Kh1 *(41.Kg2 Qf3+ 42.Kg1=)* 41...Qf3+ 42.Kg1=]
37...Qe3+



38.Bf2! Qc1+ 39.Qf1 Qxf1+ 40.Kxf1 h5 41.Bd3 0.62/25
[41.Ke2± 1.04/24]
41...Ra8!±



42.Bc4! c6 Against Bc4-d5 **43.Bb6 g4 44.Ke2 Rb8 45.Bf2** &Bianco is more active. **45...Ra8 46.Bh4+ Kg6 47.Kd3 a5 48.bxa5 Rxa5 49.Be6 Ra1 50.Bf5+**
[50.Ke2!?]
50...Kf7 51.Bg3 Kf6 52.Bc8 Ra5

53.Bh4+ Kf7! 54.Bd7 Ra1 55.Bxc6 0.01/27
[Better is 55.Bf5!± 0.58/26]
55...Rh1!= 56.Bd5+ Ke8 57.Bf6 Rxh2 0.40/24
[57...h4!= 0.01/27 58.Bxh4 *(58.Bxe5 g3=)* 58...Rxh2]
58.Bxe5± This bishop pair is nice.
58...g3 Hoping for ...Rh2-h1. **59.Bd4** Black must now prevent e4-e5.
[Wrong is 59.Bxg3? Rh3 60.Ke3 *(60.Bc6+? Ke7-+)* 60...Rxg3+ 61.Kf2 h4-+]
59...g2! Strongly threatening ...Rh2-h1.
60.e5 Rh3+ 61.Ke2 Rg3 62.Bg1 White really could win this. Weighted Error Value: White=0.06 (flawless) / Black=0.06 (flawless)
½-½

216 **C57**
□ **Coffey,Patrick** **1812**
■ **Pott,Brian** **1655**
corr IECG CD.2003.0.00061 email 5.7.03
[Alvarez,Roberto Gabriel]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5
[4...d5 is considered the best move, with good results for Black in complicated middlegames. 5.exd5 b5]
5.Bxf7+
[5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3
A) 9.Nxh8 d5 10.Qf3 *(10.Qe1 Qd4+=; 10.hxg3=* Mutafov-Sapundzhiev/corr/1967/)
A1) 10...Qd4+
A1a) 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5 *(12.Qxd4 Nxd4 13.Bb3 Be6! 14.Nc3 0-0-0 15.d3 c5!N)* 12...Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5! *(13...d4? 14.Qe2! Qf5 15.Kg1±* Lepeshkin *)* 14.d3 Kf8! 15.Bxc6 bxc6
A1a1) 16.Bd2 Qd1+ 17.Kg2 *(17.Be1 Kg8 18.Qd2 Qf3+* '=' Ftacnik. Ftacnik: 'Estrin' *19.Qg2 Qd1 20.Qd2 Qf3+=* Estrin *)* 17...Qg4+ 18.Qg3 Qe2+=;
A1a2) 16.Nd2 Qd1+ 17.Kg2 Qxc2 18.Qxe5 Qxd3=;
A1b) 11.Kg2 Nf5 12.c3 Qxc4 13.d3 Qh4 14.Qxd5! Ne3+! 15.Bxe3 Bh3+ 16.Kf3 Bg4+;
A2) 10...Nf5 11.Bxd5 Ncd4
A2a) 12.Qe4 Qg5+! 13.Qg2 *(13.Kf1 Nd6!∓)* 13...Qh4 14.h3 Nxc2∞ Lepeshkin;
A2b) 12.Bf7+? Ke7 13.Qd1 Qg5+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Kg2 Nh4+ 16.Kg1 Ndf3+ 0-1 Schiller-Leisebein,P/corr/1987;
B) 9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5 d6 12.Nc3 Bg4 *(≤12...Qf4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4 14.Nxd6+ Kd7 15.Qh2)* 13.Qh2 Qf3+ 14.Kg1 Nd4 15.Bd5 Ne2+ 16.Qxe2 Qg3+ 17.Qg2 Qe1+ 18.Qf1 Qg3+ 19.Qg2 Qe1+ ½-½ Foltys,J-Rossolimo,N/Amsterdam 1950/MCL/[Ftacnik]]
5...Ke7 6.Bb3
[6.d4 Nxd4 7.c3 Nc6 8.Bb3 Rf8 9.Be3 *(9.Qe2 d6 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.Qxe3 Qe8 12.h3 Qh5 13.Nf3 Be6 14.Bxe6 Kxe6 15.Nbd2 Rad8 16.0-0-0 Kd7 17.Nf1 Kc8 18.Ng3 Qe8 19.Ng5 g6 20.Kb1 Rd7 21.Nf3 Kb8 22.Qe2 Nd8 23.Nh2 Rdf7 24.f3 Ne6 25.Ng4 Nf4 26.Qc2* ½-½ Prins,

L-Bisguier,A/Southsea 1950/EXT 1999) 9...Bxe3 10.fxe3 d6 11.Nd2 Qe8 12.Qe2 Qg6 13.Ngf3 Na5 14.Bc2 Be6 15.0-0-0 Nd7 16.h3 Rab8 17.Nh4 Qf7 18.Nf5+ Bxf5 19.exf5 Qxa2 20.b4 Qa3+ 21.Kb1 b6 22.Qd3 Nc5 23.Qd5 Qxc3 24.bxc5 bxc5+ 25.Nb3 Nc4 0-1 Paoli,E-Rossolimo,N/Trencianske Teplice 1949/MCL]

[6.Bd5 d6 7.c3 Qe8! N *(7...Rf8 8.d4 exd4 9.Bxc6 bxc6 10.0-0± ↑)* 8.d4 exd4

A) 9.Bxc6 Qxc6 10.cxd4 Bb4+ 11.Bd2 Nxe4 12.0-0± ↑ *(12.Qe2? Qc1+∓)*;

B) 9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 *(10.Be3 Qh5=)* 10...Qh5!= 11.Qd3 *(11.Qxh5=)* 11...Rf8 *(11...c6!? 12.Bf7 Qg4 13.0-0 h6 14.h3 Qh4 15.g3 Qxg5 16.Bxg5 hxg5 17.Bb3 Bxh3⩱)*

B1) 12.Be3 Nc2+ 13.Qxc2 Bxe3 14.Nf3= *(14.fxe3 Qh4+ 15.g3 Qxg5∓)*;

B2) 12.Nf3 Nxf3+ 13.gxf3=;

B3) 12.b4 Bb6

B3a) 13.Be3 Nc2+ 14.Qxc2 Bxe3 15.Nf3 Bf4 *(15...Bb6 16.0-0-0∞)* 16.Ne2 Nxd5 17.exd5∞;

B3b) 13.Na4 Nc6! 14.Nxb6 axb6 15.Qc3 h6 16.Nf3 Bg4 17.Bxc6 bxc6 18.Nd2 Qb5!∓ ½-½ Karpov,A-Beliavsky,A/USSR 1983/Inf 36/[Zaitsev,I.A] (34)]

6...Rf8

[6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.0-0 Bg4 9.Nf3 Qh5 10.Be3 Nd4 11.Bxd4 Bxd4 12.c3 Bb6 13.Nbd2± 0-1 Novitzkij,D (2401)-Solovjov,S (2436)/Minsk 2001/EXT 2002 (77)]

7.0-0

[7.d3 d6 8.Be3 Bg4 9.Qd2 Qe8 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.h3 Qh5 12.Rf1 Be2 13.Rg1 Nd4 14.Nc3 h6 15.Nxe2 Nxe2 16.Qxe2 Qxg5 17.Qe3 Qxe3+ 18.fxe3± 1-0 Vidal del Rio,M (2107)-Fernandez Garcia,J (2461)/Vila Real 2001/EXT 2002 (50)]

7...d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6

[10...Qg6? 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4+- 1-0 Pirrot,D (2415)-Donev,I (2420)/Germany 1997/GER-chT (40) '+-']

11.d4

[11.Nxf6 Rxf6 12.d4 Bb6!?⩱]

[11.Nf3!? Bg4 *(11...Nxe4 12.d4↑)* 12.Ne3 Bxe3 *(12...Bh5? 13.Nf5±)* 13.fxe3 Nxe4 14.d3 Nc5∞]

11...exd4 12.Nxf6

[12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6∞]

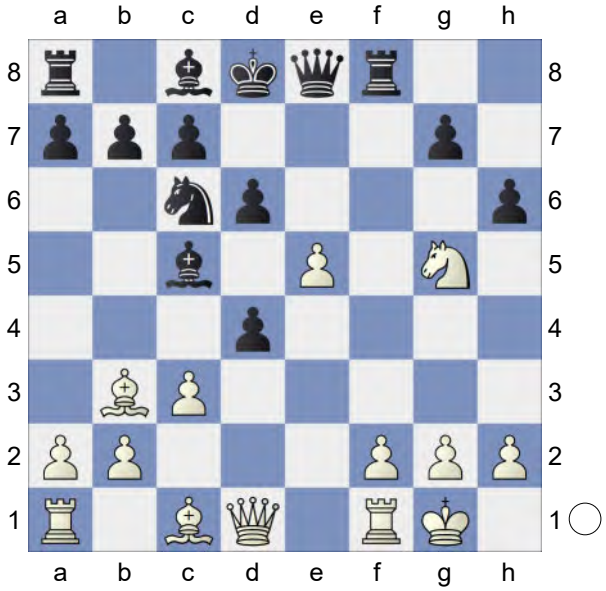
12...Rxf6

[12...gxf6 13.Nf3 *(13.Nh7? Rf7 14.Bxf7 Qxf7 15.Qf3 Ke7∓)* 13...dxc3 14.bxc3 *(14.Bxh6)* 14...Qg6 *(14...Bg4 15.Bxh6)* 15.Qd2 *(15.Nd4 ɣd8 Nxd4 16.cxd4 Bh3 17.Qf3 Bxd4 18.Rb1 Bd7∞)* 15...Bh3 16.Nh4 Qg5 17.Qxg5 fxg5 18.gxh3 gxh4 19.Bxh6 Rf3 20.Bg7 Ne5 21.Rad1±]

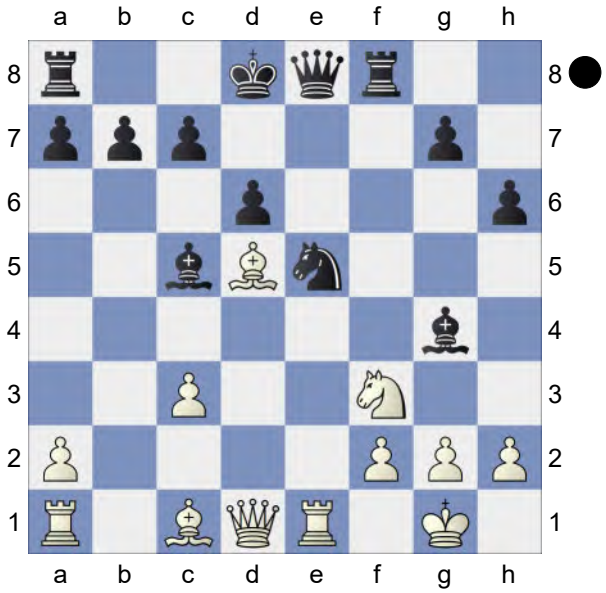
13.e5 Rf8!N Diagrama An important novelty

[13...Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 *(14...dxe5 15.Bc2! Rf6 16.b4 Bb6 17.b5±)* 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 *(16...Qf8!? 17.Kh1 g5 (✕f4) 18.Ne6+ Bxe6 19.Bxc5 Bxb3 20.axb3 Nc6±)* 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7

(25...d5±) 26.Rf3 1-0 Howell,J (2525)-David,A (2465)/Groningen 1995/CBM 050 ext Re8 *(26...Qe8 27.Rf7+ Kb8 28.Qxd6+ Ka8 29.Re7+-)* 27.Rf7+! Kb6 28.Qb3+ Ka5 29.Qc3++-]
[13...Qxe5 14.Nf7+ Rxf7 15.Bxf7 dxc3 16.bxc3 Qxc3 17.Rb1± ⨯b7, g7]



14.Nf3? This retreat is playable when the rook is on f5, but not now, where Black has ..♗g4
[The critical position arises after 14.exd6! hxg5 15.Bxg5+ Rf6 *(15...Kd7? 16.Re1 Qg6 17.Qg4++-)* 16.Bxf6+ gxf6 17.dxc7+ *(17.Re1 Qh8 18.dxc7+ Kxc7 19.cxd4 Bxd4∞)* 17...Kxc7 18.Rc1∞]
[14.Ne4 Qxe5 15.Re1 dxc3 16.Nxc5 Qxc5∓]
[14.Nh7 Rf5]
14...Bg4∓ 15.Bd5 Nxe5
[15...dxc3!? 16.exd6 Bxd6 17.Re1 Qh5 18.bxc3 Bxh2+∓]
16.Re1?
[16.cxd4 Nxf3+ 17.gxf3 Bh3 18.Bg5+!! *(18.dxc5? Qg6+)* 18...Kc8 19.dxc5 Qg6 20.f4 Bxf1 21.cxd6 Qxd6 *(21...hxg5? 22.Qg4+ Kb8 23.dxc7+ Kxc7 24.Rc1+ Kb8 25.Bxb7!)* 22.Qb3 Ba6∞]
16...dxc3 17.bxc3 Diagrama



17...c6
[17...Bxf3 18.Bxf3 Rxf3 19.gxf3 *(19.Rxe5 Bxf2+ 20.Kh1 Qxe5 21.gxf3 Kd7)* 19...Nxf3+ 20.Qxf3 Qxe1+ 21.Kg2 Kd7 22.Qf7+ Qe7-+]
18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6
[20...Rxf3 21.gxf3 Nxf3+]
21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.fxe3 Qg3 0-1

217 **C57**
□ **Aswiaetek,Janusz** **1726**
■ **Baltar,Antoni** **1852**
OP-05214 LSS 16.11.2021
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** White must now prevent ...Bc8-g4. **9.d6!**

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

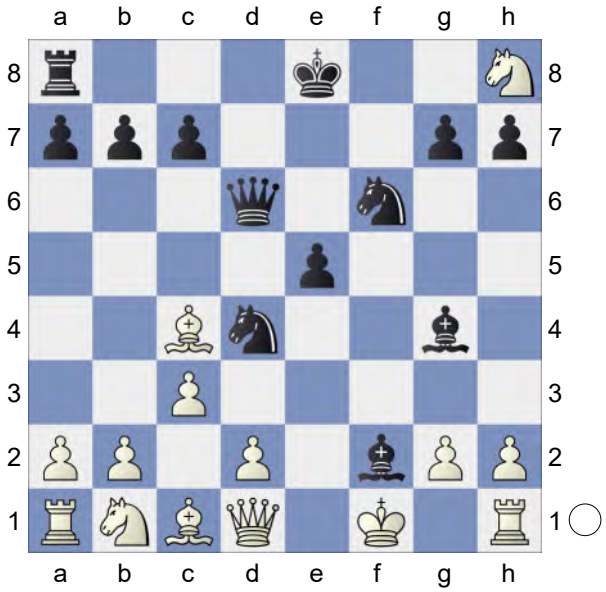
9...Qxd6 10.c3? 0.01/22

[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]

[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2? Bg4-+)* 11...Bh4-+]

[10.Nf7!+- 2.11/23 Qc5 11.d3 *(11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4-+)*]

10...Bg4=



11.Qa4+ 1.02/20

[11.Nf7!= 0.01/25 Qd7 12.Nxe5! *(12.Kxf2? Qf5+ 13.Ke1 Nc2+ 14.Qxc2 Qxc2-+)*]

11...Nd7± 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Kg1N

[13.Ke1

A) 13...0-0-0 14.cxd4 *(14.Nf7 Nc5 15.cxd4 Nxa4 16.Nxd8 Qxd8 17.Be2 Qxd4 18.h3 Bxe2 19.Kxe2 Qe4+ 20.Kf2 Nc5 21.Nc3 Nd3+ 22.Kg1 Qd4+ 23.Kh2 Qf4+ 24.Kg1 Qg3 25.Ne2 Qf2+ 26.Kh2 Qxe2 27.b3 Ne1 28.Rxe1 Qxe1* Savchenko,V (1654)-Marcinkiewicz,A (1989) Ilioupolis 2018 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1 (35)*)* 14...exd4 15.Be2 Bxe2 16.Kxe2 Qe6+ 0-1 (16) Kolcak,M (2019)-Schlueter,Y (2070) Catalan League 2017 CYB 12 [Kling & Horwitz, New Chess Player iii (pp168-];

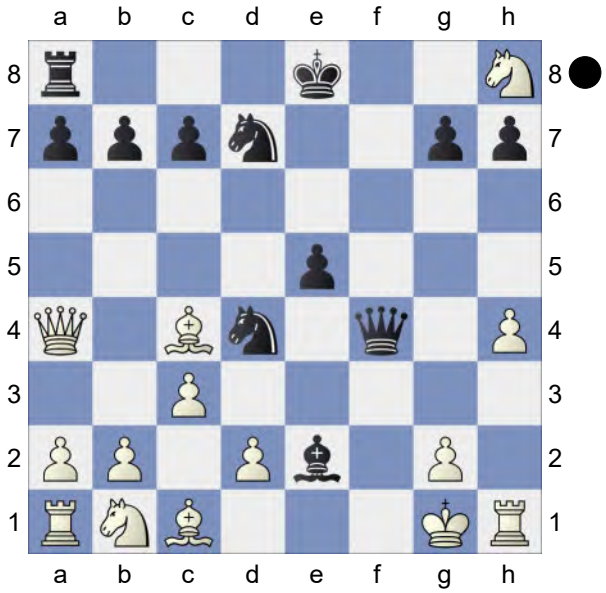
B) 13...Qh4+ 14.g3 Nf3+ 15.Kf2 1-0 (15) Rzali,S (2270)-Zadrima,A St Louis (USA) 1998 ZUS C73 [Gipslis/Jezek; CC INF1/CCYB]]

13...Be2 14.h4? -2.64/24

[14.h3= -0.01/28 and White is okay. Qf1+ 15.Kh2 Qf4+ 16.Kg1]

14...Qf1+-+ 15.Kh2 Qf4+ 16.Kg1

[16.g3? Qf2+ 17.Kh3 Bg4+! 18.Kxg4 Qf5#]



16...b5! Really sharp! **17.Qa6** Threatens to win with Nh8-g6!

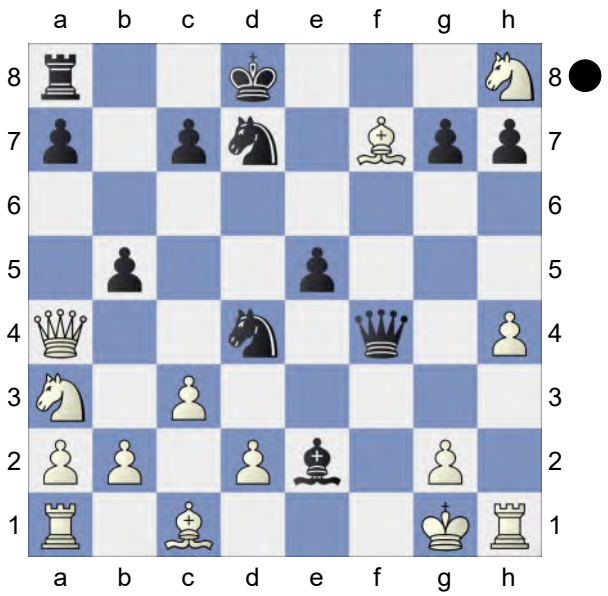
[17.cxd4 Qxd4+ 18.Kh2 bxa4 19.Bxe2 Qxh4+ 20.Kg1 Qe1+ 21.Kh2 Qxe2-+]

[17.Bf7+ Kd8 18.Na3

(Diagram)

Nf6! 19.Qxd4+ *(19.Qb4 Qf1+ 20.Kh2 Ng4+ 21.Kh3 Qxh1+ 22.Kg3 Qh2#)* 19...exd4-+]

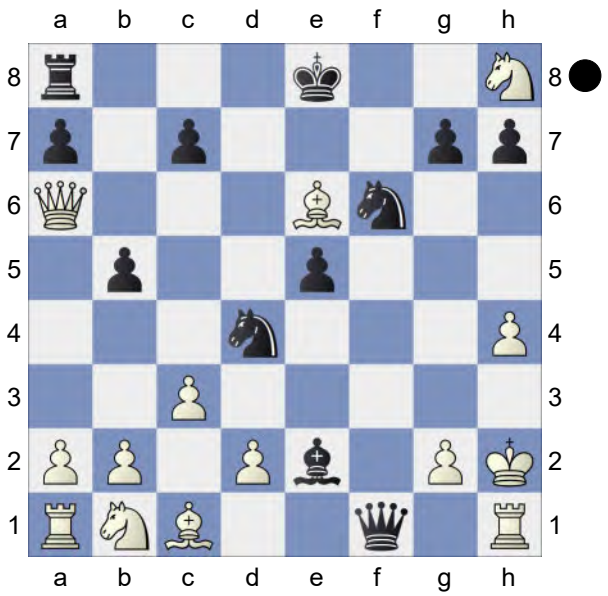
[17.Qxb5 Nf3+]



17...Nf6 18.Be6? -9.21/24
[18.cxd4 leads to mate. Qf1+ 19.Kh2 Ng4+ 20.Kh3 Qxh1+ 21.Kg3 Qh2#]
[18.Bf7+ Kd7 19.Qxf6 *(19.cxd4 Qf1+ 20.Kh2 Ng4+ 21.Kh3 Qxh1+ 22.Kg3 Qh2#)* 19...gxf6 20.cxd4 Qxd4+ 21.Kh2 Qf4+ 22.Kg1 Qd4+ 23.Kh2 Qxh4+ 24.Kg1 Qd4+ 25.Kh2 Qf2-+]
[18.Qxb5+ -3.99/23 Nxb5 19.Bxe2]
18...Nf3+? 0.01/5 **19.Kf2=** **Nd4+→**
White needs to defend precisely. **20.Kg1**
Black converts the advantage convincingly. **20...Qf1+ 21.Kh2**

(Diagram)

Nf3+! 22.gxf3 Qf2+ 23.Kh3 Ke7 (→ ...Nf6-h5) **24.Qc6 Bxf3 25.Qc5+ Qxc5 26.d4 Qd6**
[And not 26...Bxh1 27.dxc5 Kxe6 28.a4 bxa4 29.Rxa4∓]
27.d5 Bxh1 28.Ng6+ hxg6 29.Bg5 Bxd5 30.Bxd5 Qxd5 31.Nd2 Prevents Qd5-f3+. **31...Qd3+ 32.Kh2 Qe2+ 33.Kg1 Rd8 34.Rf1 Rxd2** -10.69/5
[⌓34...Rd3 -#9/19 35.Nf3 Rxf3 36.Rxf3 Qxf3 37.Kh2 e4 38.Kg1 e3 39.h5 e2 40.Bh4 Ke8 41.Bf2 Ng4 42.hxg6 Qxf2+ 43.Kh1 e1Q#]
35.Bxd2-+ Ng4 36.Bg5+ Ke8 37.Bf4 exf4 38.Rxf4 Qh2+ 39.Kf1 Qxf4+ Black mates. **40.Ke2 Qe3+ 41.Kd1 Qf2 42.Kc1 Ne3 43.a3 Qc2#**
Weighted Error Value: White=1.24/ Black=0.55
0-1



218 **C57**
□ **Cogan,Nicolas** **1684**
■ **Spassov,Liuben** **2383**
Rohde op 10th (4) 25.10.2010
[Primel,Dominique]

1.e4 Primel,D **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5**
[4...d5 5.exd5 b5]
5.Bxf7+
[5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3
A) 9.Nxh8 d5 10.Qf3 *(10.Qe1 Qd4+; 10.hxg3)*
A1) 10...Qd4+
A1a) 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5

(12.Qxd4 Nxd4 13.Bb3 Be6 14.Nc3 0-0-0 15.d3 c5)
12...Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 *(13...d4 14.Qe2 Qf5 15.Kg1)* 14.d3 Kf8 15.Bxc6 bxc6

A1a1) 16.Bd2 Qd1+ 17.Kg2 *(17.Be1 Kg8 18.Qd2 Qf3+ 19.Qg2 Qd1 20.Qd2 Qf3+)* 17...Qg4+ 18.Qg3 Qe2+;

A1a2) 16.Nd2 Qd1+ 17.Kg2 Qxc2 18.Qxe5 Qxd3;

A1b) 11.Kg2 Nf5 12.c3 Qxc4 13.d3 Qh4 14.Qxd5 Ne3+ 15.Bxe3 Bh3+ 16.Kf3 Bg4+;

A2) 10...Nf5 11.Bxd5 Ncd4

A2a) 12.Qe4 Qg5+ 13.Qg2 *(13.Kf1 Nd6)* 13...Qh4 14.h3 Nxc2;

A2b) 12.Bf7+ Ke7 13.Qd1 Qg5+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Kg2 Nh4+ 16.Kg1 Ndf3+;

B) 9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5 d6 12.Nc3 Bg4 *(12...Qf4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4 14.Nxd6+ Kd7 15.Qh2)* 13.Qh2 Qf3+ 14.Kg1 Nd4 15.Bd5 Ne2+ 16.Qxe2 Qg3+ 17.Qg2 Qe1+ 18.Qf1 Qg3+ 19.Qg2 Qe1+]

5...Ke7 6.Bb3

[6.d4 Nxd4 7.c3 Nc6 8.Bb3 Rf8 9.Be3 *(9.Qe2 d6 10.Be3 Bxe3 11.Qxe3 Qe8 12.h3 Qh5 13.Nf3 Be6 14.Bxe6 Kxe6 15.Nbd2 Rad8 16.0-0-0 Kd7 17.Nf1 Kc8 18.Ng3 Qe8 19.Ng5 g6 20.Kb1 Rd7 21.Nf3 Kb8 22.Qe2 Nd8 23.Nh2 Rdf7 24.f3 Ne6 25.Ng4 Nf4 26.Qc2)* 9...Bxe3 10.fxe3 d6 11.Nd2 Qe8 12.Qe2 Qg6 13.Ngf3 Na5 14.Bc2 Be6 15.0-0-0 Nd7 16.h3 Rab8 17.Nh4 Qf7 18.Nf5+ Bxf5 19.exf5 Qxa2 20.b4 Qa3+ 21.Kb1 b6 22.Qd3 Nc5 23.Qd5 Qxc3 24.bxc5 bxc5+ 25.Nb3 Nc4]

[6.Bd5 d6 7.c3 Qe8 *(7...Rf8 8.d4 exd4 9.Bxc6 bxc6 10.0-0)* 8.d4 exd4

A) 9.Bxc6 Qxc6 10.cxd4 Bb4+ 11.Bd2 Nxe4 12.0-0 *(12.Qe2 Qc1+)*;

B) 9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 *(10.Be3 Qh5)* 10...Qh5 11.Qd3 *(11.Qxh5)* 11...Rf8 *(11...c6 12.Bf7 Qg4 13.0-0 h6 14.h3 Qh4 15.g3 Qxg5 16.Bxg5 hxg5 17.Bb3 Bxh3)*

B1) 12.Be3 Nc2+ 13.Qxc2 Bxe3 14.Nf3 *(14.fxe3 Qh4+ 15.g3 Qxg5)*;

B2) 12.Nf3 Nxf3+ 13.gxf3;

B3) 12.b4 Bb6

B3a) 13.Be3 Nc2+ 14.Qxc2 Bxe3 15.Nf3 Bf4 *(15...Bb6 16.0-0-0)* 16.Ne2 Nxd5 17.exd5;

B3b) 13.Na4 Nc6 14.Nxb6 axb6 15.Qc3 h6 16.Nf3 Bg4 17.Bxc6 bxc6 18.Nd2 Qb5]

6...Rf8

[6...Qe8 7.d3 d6 8.0-0 Bg4 9.Nf3 Qh5 10.Be3 Nd4 11.Bxd4 Bxd4 12.c3 Bb6 13.Nbd2]

7.0-0

[7.d3 d6 8.Be3 Bg4 9.Qd2 Qe8 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.h3 Qh5 12.Rf1 Be2 13.Rg1 Nd4 14.Nc3 h6 15.Nxe2 Nxe2 16.Qxe2 Qxg5 17.Qe3 Qxe3+ 18.fxe3]

7...d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8! 10.c3 h6

[10...Qg6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4]

11.d4

[11.Nxf6 Rxf6 12.d4 Bb6]

[11.Nf3 Bg4 *(11...Nxe4 12.d4)*

12.Ne3 Bxe3 *(12...Bh5 13.Nf5)* 13.fxe3 Nxe4 14.d3 Nc5]

11...exd4 12.Nxf6

[12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6]

12...Rxf6

[12...gxf6 13.Nf3 *(13.Nh7 Rf7 14.Bxf7 Qxf7 15.Qf3 Ke7)* 13...dxc3 14.bxc3 *(14.Bxh6)* 14...Qg6 *(14...Bg4 15.Bxh6)* 15.Qd2 *(15.Nd4 Nxd4 16.cxd4 Bh3 17.Qf3 Bxd4 18.Rb1 Bd7)* 15...Bh3 16.Nh4 Qg5 17.Qxg5 fxg5 18.gxh3 gxh4 19.Bxh6 Rf3 20.Bg7 Ne5 21.Rad1]

13.e5N Rf8

[13...Rf5 14.Nf3 Hirneise,T (2429)-Shytaj,C (2223)/Pardubice 2009/CBM 131 Extra/0-1 (34)RR 14...Nxe5 *(14...dxe5 15.Bc2 Rf6 16.b4 Bb6 17.b5)* 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 *(16...Qf8 17.Kh1 g5 18.Ne6+ Bxe6 19.Bxc5 Bxb3 20.axb3 Nc6)* 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7 *(25...d5)* 26.Rf3 Re8 *(26...Qe8 27.Rf7+ Kb8 28.Qxd6+ Ka8 29.Re7)* 27.Rf7+ Kb6 28.Qb3+ Ka5 29.Qc3+ Keres,P (2600)-Minic,D (2460)/Sarajevo 1972/MCD/½-½ (41)]

[13...Qxe5 14.Nf7+ Rxf7 15.Bxf7 dxc3 16.bxc3 Qxc3 17.Rb1]

14.Nf3

[14.exd6 hxg5 15.Bxg5+ Rf6 *(15...Kd7 16.Re1 Qg6 17.Qg4+)* 16.Bxf6+ gxf6 17.dxc7+ *(17.Re1 Qh8 18.dxc7+ Kxc7 19.cxd4 Bxd4)* 17...Kxc7 18.Rc1]

[14.Ne4 Qxe5 15.Re1 dxc3 16.Nxc5 Qxc5]

[14.Nh7 Rf5]

14...Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5

[15...dxc3 16.exd6 Bxd6 17.Re1 Qh5→ ⌓18.bxc3 RR 18...Bxh2+]

16.Re1

[16.cxd4 Nxf3+ 17.gxf3 Bh3 18.Bg5+ *(⌓18.dxc5∓ Qg6+)* 18...Kc8 19.dxc5 Qg6 20.f4 Bxf1 21.cxd6 Qxd6 *(21...hxg5 22.Qg4+ Kb8 23.dxc7+ Kxc7 24.Rc1+ Kb8 25.Bxb7)* 22.Qb3 Ba6]

16...dxc3 17.bxc3 c6

[17...Bxf3 18.Bxf3 Rxf3? 19.gxf3? *(19.Rxe5 Bxf2+ 20.Kh1 Qxe5 21.gxf3 Kd7)* 19...Nxf3+ 20.Qxf3 Qxe1+ 21.Kg2 Kd7→ 22.Qf7+ Qe7]

18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3?! Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6

[20...Rxf3 21.gxf3 Nxf3+]

21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3? Rxe3↑ 25.fxe3 Qg3 0-1

219 **C57**

□ **Reindl,Jork** **1654**

■ **Elier,Ali** **1989**

GER-chT U20_13277 (7.6) 30.12.2018

[Quintiliano, Renato]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5?! 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+! 6.Kf1! Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5! 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6! Qxd6! The right move, as the queen might help Black's minor pieces in the attack in many lines, as we'll see.

10.c3 One of the safe options.

[10.Kxf2? is simply bad now: Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Qf1 Ne4+ 12.Kg1 Ne2+!-+)* 11...Nxc2-+ and Black wins the queen thanks to the winning threats of checks on c5 and b6.]

[10.d3 is playable, and the result is probably a balanced position, with correct play by both sides. Bg4

11.Nf7! An important intermediate move. *(11.Qd2 Be2+! 12.Kxf2 Ng4+ 13.Ke1 Qf6!* White should part with the queen now in order to prevent being mated. *14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qf2+ 16.Kd1 Qxg2 17.Re1* This position is an instructive example of how well queen and knight might coordinate against an exposed king. *Nf2+ 18.Kd2 Ne4+ 19.Kd1 Qg4+! 20.Re2 Nf2+ 21.Kd2 Qf4+!* and Black wins material: *22.Ke1 Qxc1+ 23.Kxf2 Qxb2∓)* 11...Qb6 12.Qd2 Be2+! 13.Kxf2 Ng4+ 14.Ke1 Qf6! *(14...Nf3+?* is the wrong way to win the queen: *15.Kxe2 Qf2+ 16.Kd1 Nxd2 17.Bxd2 Qxg2 18.Re1+-)* 15.Qxe2 Nxe2 16.Rf1!? Fighting for an advantage. *(16.Kxe2* leads to a draw now: *Qf2+ 17.Kd1 Qxg2 18.Re1 Nf2+ 19.Kd2 Ne4+ 20.Kd1* Black probably should go for repetition here, as the knight on f7 represents a better version of the previous variation for White, for example *Qg4+ 21.Re2 Nf2+? 22.Kd2 Qf4+ 23.Kc3! Nd1+ 24.Kb3 Qxc1 25.c3 Ne3 26.Na3! Qxa1 27.Rxe3 Qd1+ 28.Nc2 a5 29.a4±* White's better coordination gives him better chances as well.*)* 16...Nf4 17.Bxf4 *(17.g3* leads to a repetition by *Nxh2 18.Rf2 Ng4 19.Rf1 Nh2=)* 17...exf4 18.Nc3 Ne3 19.Bb3! Kd7! The position remains difficult to evaluate: White's pieces are well coordinated, but I think Black should be fine with correct play; I offer the following illustrative lines, although they are by no means forced: 20.Kd2! *(20.Rf2 Re8 21.Kd2 Qh4 22.Re2 f3! 23.gxf3 Qf4∞; 20.Nd5?* An unfortunate moment to force exchanges. *Nxd5 21.Bxd5 Qxb2 22.Kd2 Qb4+ 23.Ke2 Re8+ 24.Kf3 Qd4 25.Be4 Qf6-+)* 20...Nxf1+ 21.Rxf1 Re8 22.Ne4!? Qxb2 23.Rxf4 h6∞]

[10.Nf7!? seems the most ambitious try for White: Qe7 11.h3! *(11.c3 Bg4! 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2* Compared to the game, White is one tempo ahead with the knight already on f7, thus avoiding ...0-0-0, but Black can still make a draw with *Qh4+ 14.Ke3 Bf5!! 15.cxd4 Qxd4+ 16.Ke2 Bg4+ 17.Kf1 Qf4+ 18.Kg1 Qd4+ 19.Kf1 Qf4+=)* 11...Bh4! 12.c3 Nf5 Black looks for new threats, but White should answer with quick development. 13.d4! b5!! A nice move, the bishop will find a lot of work on the a8-h1 diagonal. 14.Nxe5! *(14.Bb3?* This leaves the play in Black's hands. *exd4 15.Ng5 Ng3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kf1 d3!→)* 14...bxc4 15.Qf3 White is apparently doing well here, but Black's resources are not exhausted yet. Ne4! 16.Nd2 Bb7! 17.Nxe4 Bxe4 18.Qg4 Ng3+ 19.Kg1 h5! 20.Qd1 Qf6 21.Be3 Rb8! We may breathe a bit now and evaluate the position again: Black is an exchange down, but all his pieces are active, while White has not coordinated his forces yet; also, the rook on h1 can be taken at any moment, and the only reason why Black has not done it yet is because the annoying knight on g3 keeps the White pieces tied down on the kingside. 22.Qd2 Bd3!? 23.Nxd3 cxd3 24.Qxd3 Rxb2 25.Re1 Kd7 26.Rh2!? *(26.Kh2? Nxh1 27.Rxh1 Qd6+ 28.Kg1 Rxg2+! 29.Kxg2 Qg3+ 30.Kf1 Qf3+ 31.Kg1 Bf2+-+)* 26...Qf5! 27.Qxf5+ *(27.Qd1 Rxa2-+)*

27...Nxf5 28.g4! Rxh2 29.Kxh2 Bxe1 30.gxf5 Bxc3= - just another piece of amusing analysis in the Traxler!]

10...Bg4 11.Qa4+ Nd7 12.Kxf2

The position resembles Game 7.

12...Qf6+ 13.Ke1 0-0-0 14.Nf7

[14.Rf1? would leave White in trouble: Qh4+ 15.g3 *(15.Rf2? Qxh2 16.cxd4 exd4)* 15...Qxh2 16.Nf7 *(16.cxd4 exd4)* 16...Qxg3+ 17.Rf2 Nf3+ and Black wins: 18.Ke2 Nxd2+! 19.Ke1 Nf3+ 20.Ke2 Nh2+ 21.Ke1 Nc5-+]

14...Nc5!

[14...Nb6 would be the same: 15.Nxd8 Nxa4 16.cxd4]

15.cxd4 Nxa4 16.Nxd8 Qxd8

White has got two rooks and one piece for the queen. That should be more than sufficient material, but he is still underdeveloped, so accurate play is required.

17.Be2? And he went wrong now.

[17.Rf1! was the right move. Qxd4 *(17...exd4 18.h3 Qh4+ 19.Rf2 Nc5! 20.d3 Bf5 21.Kf1! Bxd3+ 22.Bxd3 Nxd3 23.Rf8+ Kd7 24.Bd2±* seems good for White.*)* 18.Bb5 c6 19.Bxa4 Qe4+! Black is able to reach an equal endgame now. 20.Kf2 Qd4+ 21.Kg3 Qd3+! 22.Rf3 *(22.Kxg4 Qxf1 23.Nc3 Qf4+ 24.Kh3 Qh6+ 25.Kg3 Qf4+=)* 22...Bxf3 23.gxf3 e4 24.Bd1 e3! 25.Nc3 exd2 26.Bxd2 Qxd2 27.Rb1 Qg5+ 28.Kf2 Qh4+ 29.Kg2 Qg5+=]

17...Qxd4? Black also doesn't see the correct continuation.

[It was 17...Bxe2 18.Kxe2 Qg5! after which White has no time to develop his pieces, while Black coordinates queen + knight with time: 19.Kf2 Qf4+ 20.Ke2 Qe4+! 21.Kf2 *(21.Kf1 exd4!* keeping White's pieces tied down.*)* 21...Qxd4+ 22.Ke2 Qg4+ 23.Kf2 Nc5! The knight comes back now, forcing material gains. 24.Nc3 Nd3+ 25.Ke3 Qxg2 26.Kxd3 Qxh1-+]

18.h3?! Risky.

[⩲18.Nc3 Bxe2 *(18...Nxc3 19.Bxg4+! Qxg4 20.dxc3 Qxg2 21.Rf1 Qe4+ 22.Kf2 Qf5+ 23.Kg2 Qg4+=)* 19.Nxe2 Qh4+ 20.g3 Qe4 21.Rf1 Nc5 22.Kd1 Qg2 23.Rg1 Qxh2 24.b4 Nd3 25.Rb1∞]

18...Bxe2 19.Kxe2 Qe4+ 20.Kf2??

The decisive mistake.

[20.Kd1 would keep White in the game: Qxg2 21.Re1 Nc5 White has the difficult task of finding the best defensive play now: 22.Re3! Qf1+ 23.Kc2 Ne6! 24.b3 Qf5+ 25.Kb2 Nf4! The perfect coordination between queen and knight keeps Black's initiative alive. 26.Nc3 Nd3+ 27.Kb1 *(27.Ka3?? Qf8+-+)* 27...Nb4+ 28.Ne4 *(28.Kb2 Qc2+ 29.Ka3 Nd3 30.Rxd3 Qxd3∓)* 28...Nd5 29.Re1 Qxh3 30.Ba3∓]

20...Nc5-+ White has no way to defend against the queen + knight assault now.

21.Nc3 Nd3+ 22.Kg1 Qd4+ 23.Kh2 Qf4+ 24.Kg1 Qg3 25.Ne2

[25.Nd1 Ne1 26.Kf1 Nc2!-+]

25...Qf2+ 26.Kh2 Qxe2 27.b3 Ne1 28.Rxe1

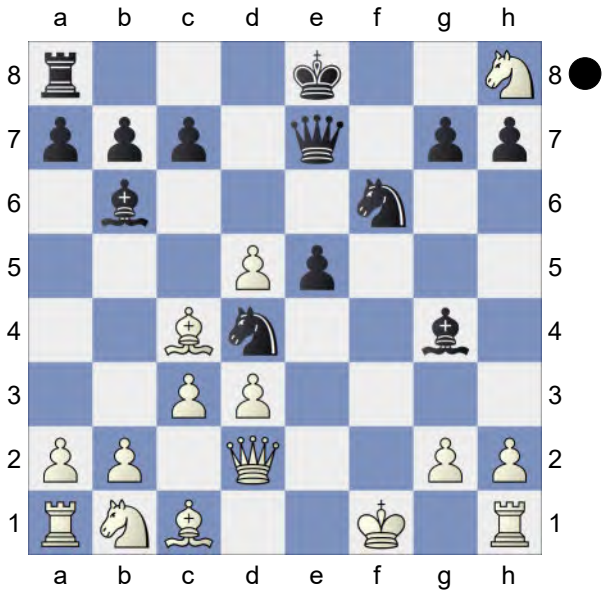
[28.Rg1 Nf3+]

28...Qxe1 29.Bb2 Qe2 30.Kg3 Kd7 31.Bc3 Ke6 32.Kh2 Qf2 33.h4 c5 34.Kh3 g6 35.Rb1 Qf5+

0-1

220 **C57**
□ **Sarihan,Mustafa** **1624**
■ **King,Kevin** **1669**
FICGS class C 000045 email (1) 03.06.07
[Mon Hokmome]

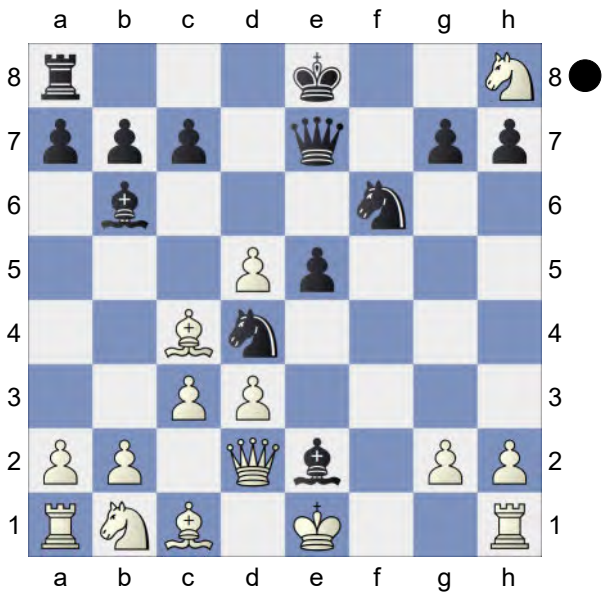
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Qe7** 2.62/23
[5...Bxf2+± 1.58/22 6.Kf1 *(6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4±)* 6...Qe7]
6.Nxh8+- Strongly threatening d2-d3.
6...Bxf2+ 7.Kf1 1.58/22
[White should play 7.Kxf2+- 3.07/23 Qc5+ 8.d4 Qxc4 9.d5]
7...Bb6N
[7...d5 8.exd5 Nd4
A) 9.d6 cxd6 10.Kxf2 *(10.c3 Bg4 11.Qa4+ Kf8 12.cxd4 exd4 13.Kxf2 Ne4+ 14.Kg1 Qh4 15.h3 Qf2+ 16.Kh2 Qg3+ 17.Kg1 Bf3 18.Bf1 Ng5 19.Qb5 Bxg2 20.Bxg2 Nf3+ 21.Kf1 Qe1# 0-1 (21) 2.g3 d5-Recent Developments Bosna i Hercegovina 100/158 1995 ZUS C73 [Misojcic,M/Borojevic,D])* 10...d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979];
B) 9.c3 Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 9.Nf1 d5 10.Qe2-Gual Pascual,A Chapter 8 2014 200 Traps In The Opening [Vaiser,V];
C) 9.Be2 Bh4 10.d3 Qf8 11.Bf3 Ng4 12.Nc3 Nf2 13.Qe1 Nxf3 14.gxf3 Qxf3 15.Qxe5+ Be7 16.Qg3 Bh3+ 17.Ke1 Qxh1+ 18.Kxf2 Qf1+ 19.Ke3 0-0-0 20.Ne4 Re8 Two Knights Defence-4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nf7 Survey 1996 Lexikon04 [Konikowski]]
8.d3? 0.01/23
[8.Nc3± 1.55/22]
8...d5= 9.exd5
[9.Bxd5 Bg4 10.Bxc6+ bxc6∓]
9...Bg4 10.Qd2 Nd4 ...Ke8-d7 is the strong threat. **11.c3** -1.44/21
[11.d6= -0.01/21 cxd6 12.Nc3]



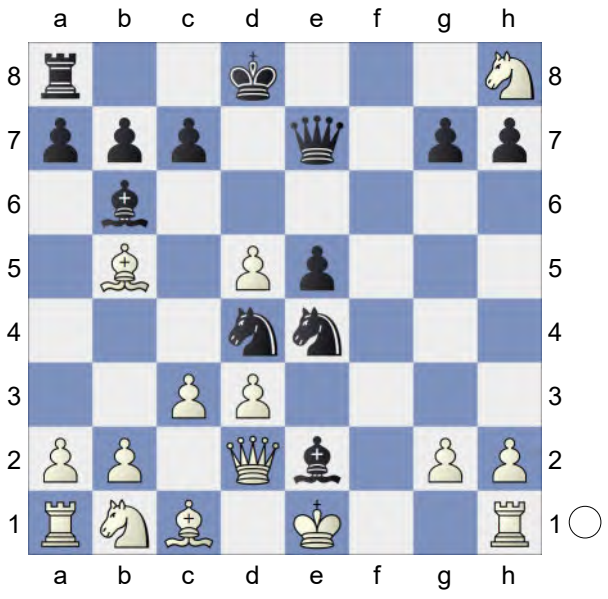
11...Be2+!∓ 12.Ke1 -1.33/21
[12.Qxe2-+ -1.68/23 Nxe2 13.Kxe2 *(13.d6? Qd7-+)*]

(Diagram)

12...Ne4! 13.Bb5+
[13.dxe4? Qh4+ 14.g3 Qxe4 15.Bxe2 Qxh1+ 16.Bf1 Nf3+ 17.Ke2 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Qxd5-+]
13...Kd8?? 3.48/22
[13...c6-+ -1.71/24 14.dxc6 *(14.dxe4? Qh4+ 15.g3 Qxe4-+)*



14...0-0-0 15.cxd4 *(15.dxe4? Qh4+ 16.g3 Qxe4-+)* 15...Nxd2 16.Kxe2 Nxb1 17.Rxb1 e4]

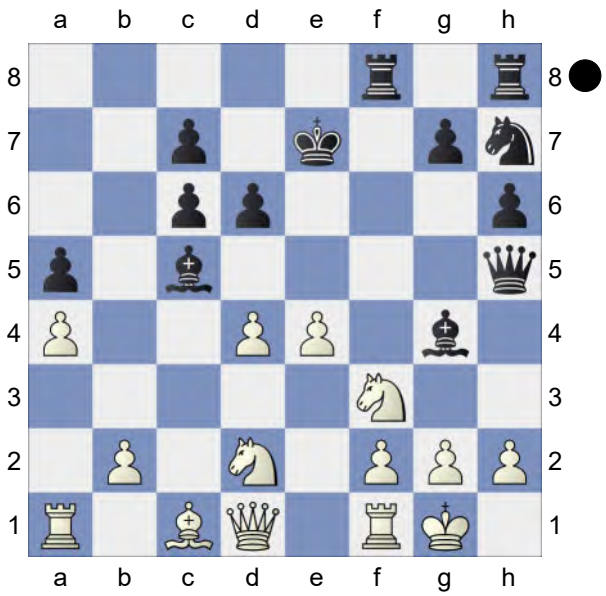


14.Qg5+- Nxg5 15.Bxg5 Dancing on a razor blade. **15...Nxb5**
[15...Nc2+? 16.Kxe2 Qxg5 17.Nf7+ Ke7 18.Nxg5+-]
16.Nf7+ Kd7 17.Bxe7 Kxe7 6.03/23
[⌓17...Bh5 3.82/25 18.Nxe5+ Kxe7]
18.Kxe2 White is clearly winning.
18...Kxf7 19.a4 Nd6 20.a5 Bc5 21.b4 Bxb4 22.cxb4 a6 23.Rf1+ Ke7 24.Nc3 c6 25.Rac1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.37/Black=0.64
1-0

222 **C57**
□ **Schelberg,Martin** **1570**
■ **Krampe,Christian** **0**
GER T286-C57-S email 22.11.2018
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Qe8**
[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 c6 10.c3 Bb6 11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 d5 13.f3 Nf6 14.Re1 Qd6 15.Bf4 Nd7 16.Bg3 Kf7 17.Kh1 Qh6 18.dxe5 Nc5 19.Bc2 Kg8 20.b4 Ne6 21.a4 Genovese,A-3.g3 Bb4 4.Bd2 Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (40)]
7.c3 d6 8.0-0N
[8.d4 exd4 9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 c6 11.Bb3 h6 12.Nf3 Bg4 10.e5 cd4 11. ♘b5 ab5-Kazoks,A Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer]]
8...Bg4 White is slightly better. **9.Nf3 Qg6!**
[9...Nxd5? 10.exd5 Nb8 11.d4+-]
10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.d3 Raf8 And now ... Bg4xf3 would win. **12.Kh1 Qh5!**
13.Nbd2 h6 14.a4 -0.41/24
[14.Kg1= 0.23/20]
14...a5∓ 15.Kg1 -1.01/21
[15.Qe2!= -0.01/21 remains equal.]
15...Nh7!∓ 16.d4 exd4
[16...Ng5 feels hotter. 17.dxc5 Rxf3 18.cxd6+ cxd6 19.Nc4 Nh3+]
17.cxd4

(Diagram)



Ng5!⇄ Threatens to win with ...Bc5-b4. Black has counterplay **18.dxc5 Rxf3 19.cxd6+**

[19.gxf3? Nxf3+ 20.Nxf3 Bxf3 21.cxd6+ cxd6-+]

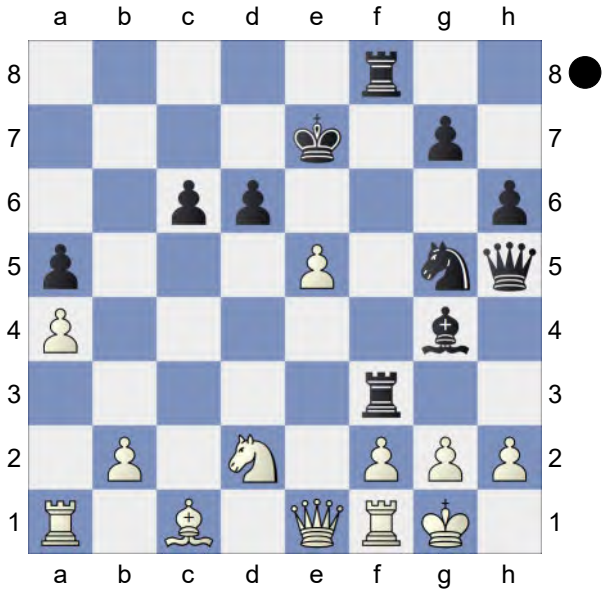
19...cxd6 20.Qe1

[20.Nxf3? Nxf3+ 21.gxf3 Bxf3-+]

20...Rhf8 21.e5

[21.gxf3? Nh3+ 22.Kh1 Bxf3+ 23.Nxf3 Qxf3#]

[21.Nxf3 Nxf3+ 22.gxf3 Bxf3 23.h3 Qg6+]



21...d5 aiming for ...Ng5-h3+! **22.b3!** Black must now prevent Bc1-a3+.

[22.Nxf3 Nxf3+ 23.gxf3 Bxf3]

[22.gxf3? Nh3+ 23.Kh1 Bxf3+ 24.Nxf3 Qxf3#]

22...Kd7 ...Ng5-h3+! is the strong threat.

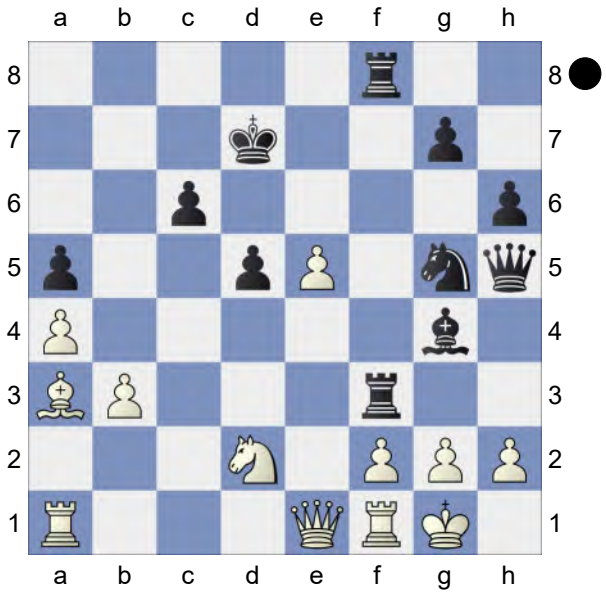
[22...Rc3? 23.Ba3+ c5 24.f4+-]

23.Ba3 -0.72/22

[23.Nxf3? Nxf3+ 24.gxf3 Bxf3-+]

[23.gxf3? Nh3+ 24.Kh1 Bxf3+ 25.Nxf3 Qxf3#]

[23.Bb2= -0.01/24]



23...R8f5! Hoping for ...Bg4-h3! Black has strong compensation. **24.Nc4?** -2.58/23

[24.Bc5 Rxe5]

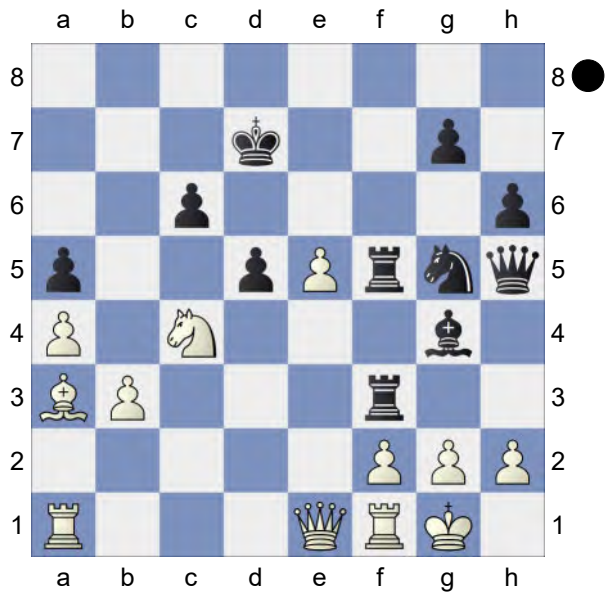
(Diagram)

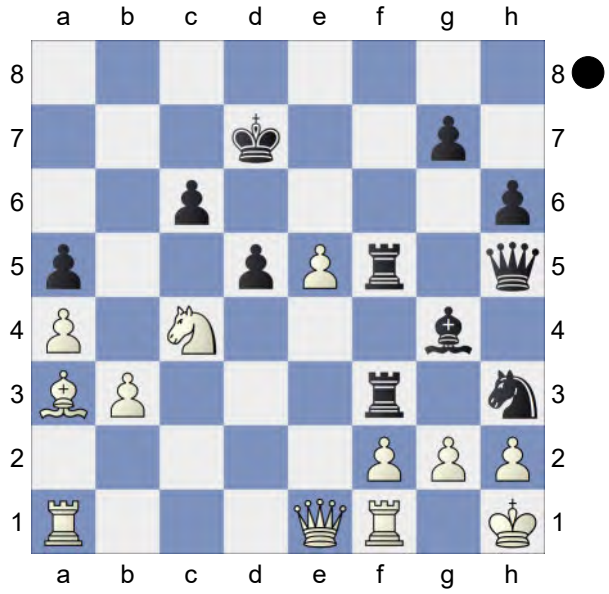
24...Nh3+!-+ 25.Kh1

[25.gxh3 Rg5 26.Ne3 Qxh3]

(Diagram)

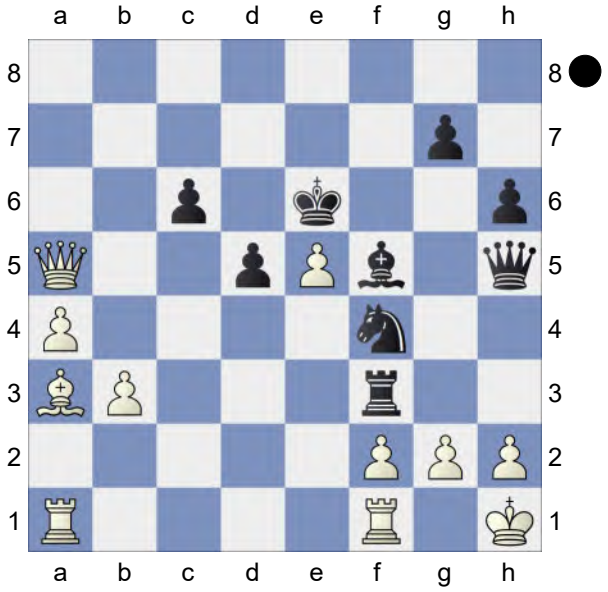
Intending e5-e6+ and mate. **25...Ke6!**



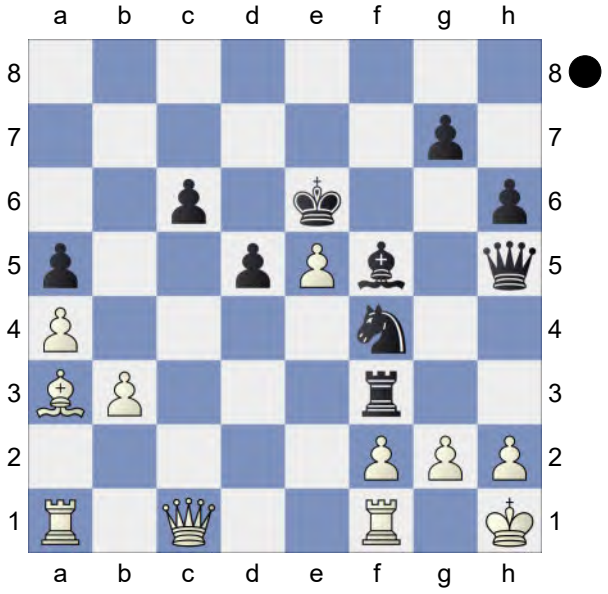


Strongly threatening ...Nh3-f4. **26.Ne3**
[26.gxh3 Rxh3 27.f3 Rxh2+ 28.Kg1 Qh3! 29.Ne3 Rh1+ 30.Kf2 Qxf3#]
[26.Qxa5 Nf4]
[26.Nxa5? Nxf2+ 27.Rxf2 Rxf2 28.Nxc6 Rxg2!! 29.Nd4+ *(29.Kxg2? Bh3+ 30.Kg1 Rg5+ 31.Qg3 Qh4-+)* 29...Kf7 30.Kxg2 Bf3+ 31.Nxf3 Qxf3+ 32.Kg1 Rg5+ 33.Qg3 Rxg3+ 34.hxg3 Qxg3+ 35.Kh1 Qxb3-+]
[26.Nd6 Nxf2+]
26...Nf4! (→ ...Rf3-h3!). Active counter play!

[Much worse is 26...Nxf2+ 27.Rxf2! *(27.Kg1? Qxh2+ 28.Kxh2 Rh5+ 29.Kg1 Rh1#)* 27...Rxf2 28.Qxa5± *(28.Rc1? R5f4-+)*]
27.Nxf5 Bxf5 The board is on fire.
28.Qc1? -6.45/24
[28.Qxa5



is a self mate. Rh3!!]
[28.Qd1∓ -0.40/24 Be4 29.Rg1 *(29.Qc1? Qg5-+)*]

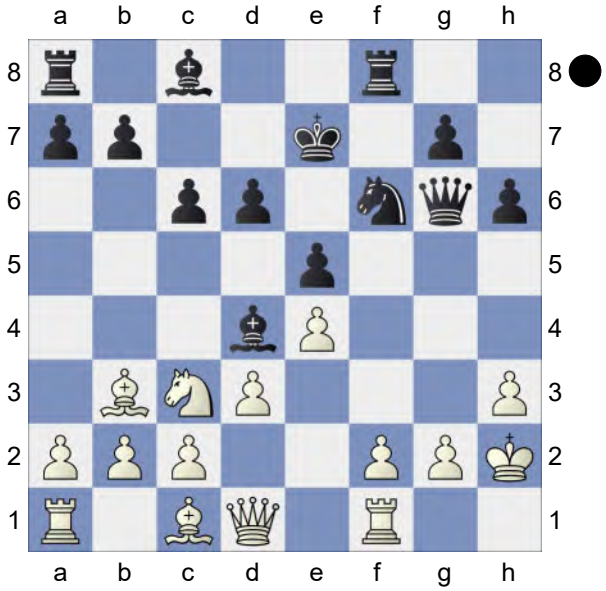


28...Qg4! Weighted Error Value: White=0.41/Black=0.01 (flawless) . Loss

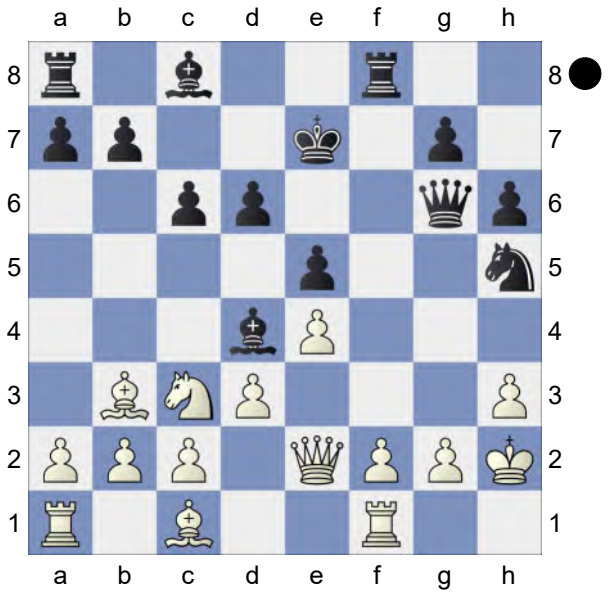
on time!?
0-1

221 **C57**
□ **Schelberg,Martin** **1570**
■ **Dosch,Markus** **1792**
GER T286-C57-S email 22.11.2018
[Mon Hokmome]

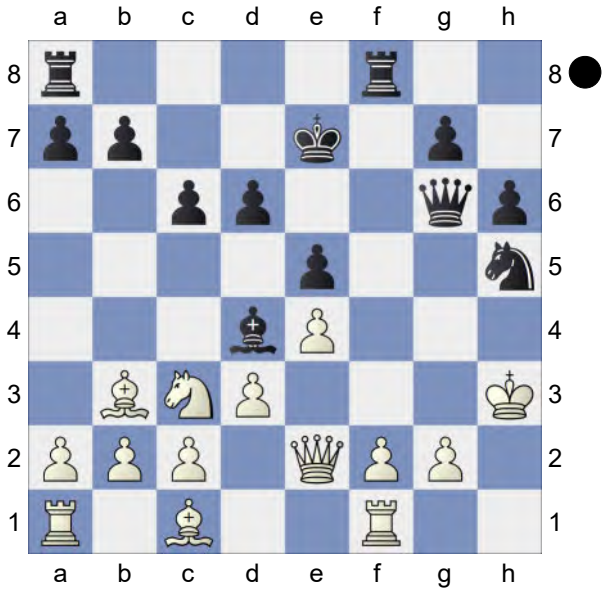
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.h3** 0.18/21
[8.Nf3± 0.56/22]
8...h6=
[8...Qe8 9.Nc3 Qg6 10.d3 h6 11.Nf3 Bxh3 12.Nh4 Qg3 13.Qf3 Qxh4 14.Qxh3 Qxh3 15.gxh3 Nd4 16.Bb3 Nh5 17.Kg2 c6 18.Be3 Nf4+ 19.Bxf4 Rxf4 20.Nd1 Raf8 21.Ne3 Nxb3 22.axb3 Bxe3 23.fxe3 Timmerman,A (1317)-Tomczak,R (2005) Game 31 2013 The Benko Gambit: MBM [Budovskis, Latvian CC mag 5/95 p20] 0-1 (39)]
9.Nf3 Nd4N
[9...Qe8 10.c3 Qh5 11.d4 Bxh3 12.Bxc6 Qg4 13.g3 bxc6 14.dxc5 Bxf1 15.Kxf1 Nxe4 16.Kg2 Rf5 17.Be3 Rh5 18.Kg1 Nxg3 19.fxg3 Qxg3+ 20.Kf1 Rh1+ 0-1 (20) 8.d5 ♘xc3 9. ♗xc3-Wade Defense Russia 1971 ZUS C73 [Aronoff]]
[9...g5 10.Bxc6 *(10.Nh2 Qe8 11.d3 Qg6 12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.Be3 g4 14.Bxc5 gxh3 15.g3 dxc5 16.Nf3 Ng4 17.Nh4 Qg7 18.Qd2 Nxf2 19.Kh2 Nxe4* 0-1 (19) Chapter2-Drazkowski,K ICCF corr 1976 Lexikon04 [Dragan Solak]*)* 10...bxc6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxd4 Bxd4 13.Qxd4 c5 14.Qe3 Nd7 15.Nc3 Bb7 16.f4 gxf4 17.Rxf4 Ne5 18.Nd5+ Bxd5 19.exd5 Qd7 20.Rxf8 Rxf8 21.Qxh6 Qf5 22.Qg5+ Kd7 23.Qxf5+ Rxf5 24.g4 Valette,B (2361)-Mourtzouni,M (2049) BDF 2009 Lexikon14 [Dragan Solak] 1-0 (38)]
10.Nxd4 Bxd4 White is slightly better.
[Resist 10...Nxd5 11.Nb3 Nf4 12.Nxc5 dxc5 13.d3±]
11.Nc3 Qe8 Threatens to win with ... Qe8-g6. **12.d3?** -1.27/25
[12.Kh2!± 0.38/20 stays ahead.]
12...c6 -0.84/21
[Black should play 12...Qg6 -1.27/25 Hoping for ...Bc8xh3. 13.Kh2 c6]
13.Bb3 -1.80/25
[13.Bc4∓ -0.84/21]
13...Qg6-+ 14.Kh2? -3.40/24
[14.Kh1 -1.72/24 is the only way for White. Nh5 15.Qe2]



14...Nh5? -0.63/23
[14...Ng4+!-+ -3.40/24 15.hxg4 Bxg4]
15.Qe2? -5.46/21
[15.g4∓ -0.63/23 Qf6 16.Qe1 *(16.gxh5? Qh4-+)*]



This costs White the game. **15...Bxh3!** Black is clearly winning. **16.Kxh3**

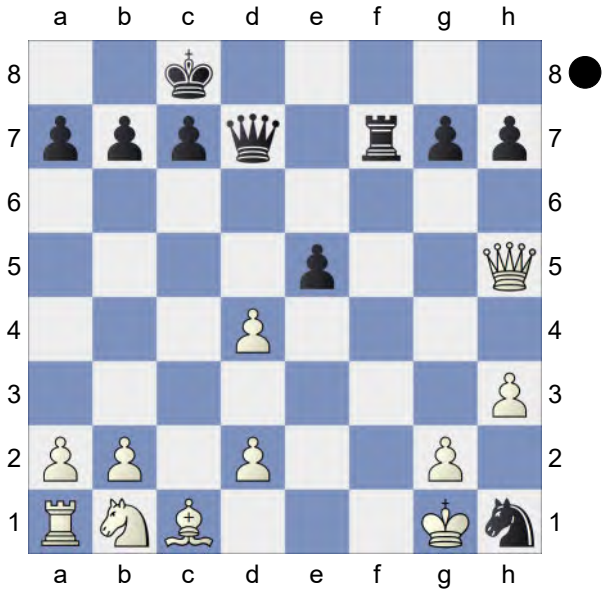


aiming for Qe2-g4. **16...Rxf2! 17.g4**
[17.Qg4 Qxg4+]
17...Rxe2 18.Nxe2 Nf6 19.Nxd4 Qxg4+ 20.Kh2 exd4 Weighted Error Value: White=1.25/Black=0.38
0-1

223 **C57**
□ **Bar,Werner** **1557**
■ **Leisebein,Peter** **1200**
SZ006 www.desc-online.de 04.04.2000
[Fritz 6 Old (30s)]

C57: Zweispringerspiel (Fritz-Variante)
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2+ 10.Qxe2 Nd4 11.Qd1 0-0-0N Schwarz dringt nun durch
[11...Nxd5 12.c3 Qf6 13.cxd4 Bxd4+ 14.Qf3 Qxf3+ 15.gxf3 Ke7 16.Nc3 Bxc3 17.dxc3 Rxh8 18.Rg1 g6 19.Bg5+ Ke6 20.Bh6 c5 21.Ke2 Nf4+ 22.Bxf4 exf4 23.Rad1 1-0 Mengelkamp,A-Armstrong,S/AUS-chT II 1995/EXT 99 (23)]
12.d6 Qxd6
[12...Qf8 13.dxc7 *(13.Kxf2* wird wieder bestraft *Ng4+ 14.Kg3 Qf4+ 15.Kh4 Nf5+ 16.Kh3 Nf2#)* 13...Rd6 14.g3 Bxg3 15.Kg2+- *(15.hxg3?? Ne4+ 16.Nf7 Qxf7+ 17.Qf3 Qxf3+ 18.Kg1 Qf2#)*]
13.Nf7
[13.Kxf2 Qc5 14.c3 Nc2+ 15.d4 exd4±]
13...Qd7 14.c3
[14.Nxd8 Qf5 15.g3 Be3+ 16.Kg2 Qe4+ 17.Kh3 g5 18.dxe3 g4+ 19.Qxg4+ Qxg4+ 20.Kg2 Qf3+ 21.Kh3 Ne4 22.Rf1 Qxf1+ 23.Kh4 Nf3+ 24.Kg4 Nfg5 25.Nxb7 Qh3#]
14...Rf8 15.Kxf2
[15.Nxe5 Qb5+ 16.d3 *(16.Kxf2 Qxe5 17.Kg1 Ne2+ 18.Qxe2 Qxe2 19.h3 Ng4 20.hxg4 Rf2 21.Rxh7 Rxg2+ 22.Kh1 Qf1#)* 16...Qxe5 17.Nd2± *(17.Kxf2* wird erneut widerlegt *Ng4+ 18.Kg1 Qe2 19.Qxe2 Nxe2#)*]

15...Ng4+ 16.Kg1 Rxf7 Droht immerhin Matt **17.h3 Nf2** Sxd1 darf nicht übersehen werden **18.Qh5 Nxh1 19.cxd4**

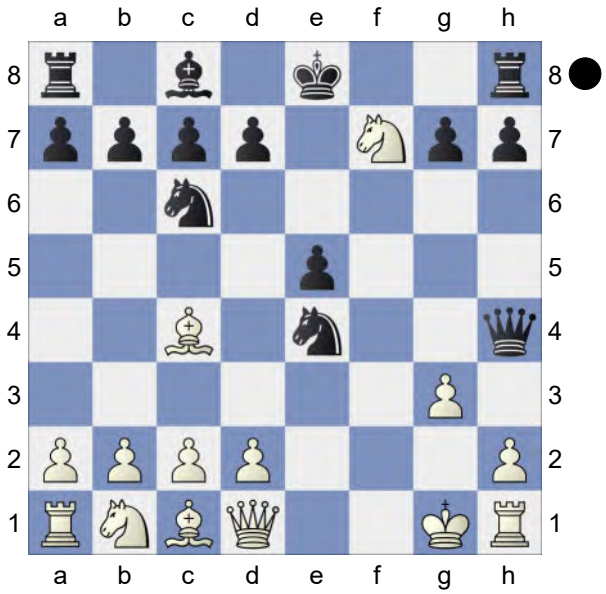


19...Rf1+ Motiv: Doppelangriff **20.Kh2**
[20.Kxf1 Hinlenkung nach f1 Ng3+ Motiv: Doppelangriff]
20...exd4 Mit konkreter Absicht gespielt.
21.Qe5 Rxc1 22.Qf4 Qd6 Was droht?
[22...Qd6 Was droht? 23.Qxd6 cxd6-+]
0-1

224 **C57**
□ **Johnson,Bernard** **1514**
■ **Larsson,Jan Eric** **1596**
TE.2000.P.00409 15.07.2000
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3**

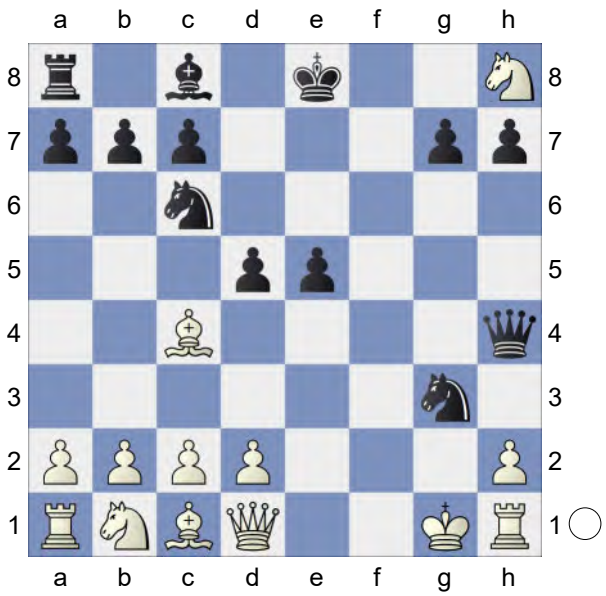
(Diagram)



Nxg3 And now ...Ng3-e4 would win.
9.Nxh8
[9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5 d6 12.Nc3 Bg4 13.Qh2 Qf3+ 14.Kg1 Nd4 15.Bd5 Ne2+ 16.Qxe2 Qg3+ 17.Qg2 Qe1+ 18.Qf1 Qg3+ 19.Qg2 Qe1+ Fomichenko,E (2409)-Nadyrhanov,S (2515) Krasnodar 1999 CI1-130 [Nadyrhanov,Sergey]]
9...d5 1.21/25
[9...Qd4+? 10.Kg2 Qe4+ 11.Qf3 *(11.Kxg3 Qf4+ 12.Kh3 d5+ 13.Kg2 Qg5+ 14.Kf2 Qh4+ 15.Kg1 Qg5+ 16.Kf2 Qh4+ 17.Kg1 Qg5+ 18.Kf2=)* 11...Qxf3+ 12.Kxf3+-]
[9...Nd4= 0.01/26 10.hxg3 Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Qf4+ 12.Kg2 Qg5+ 13.Kh2 Qf4+ 14.Kg2 Qg5+ 15.Kh2 Qf4+ 16.Kg2]

(Diagram)

10.Bxd5N 0.01/24
[Reject 10.hxg3?! Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Bh3+ 12.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 13.Kg1 Qg3+ 14.Kh1 *(14.Kf1 Ke7-+)* 14...dxc4 15.Qh5+ g6=]



[White should play 10.Qf3!± 1.21/25 Qd4+ *(10...Nf5 11.Qxd5 Qe1+ 12.Bf1 Ncd4 13.Nc3 Be6 14.Qxb7 Nh4* 0-1 (14) 11.ba5 ♘h5 12. ♖e1-Sipek,O LSS email 1971 ZUS C73 [Motylev,A]*)* 11.Qe3 *(11.Kg2 Nf5±)* 11...Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 14.d3 Kf8 15.Bd2 Qd1+ 16.Be1 Kg8 17.Qd2 Qf3+ 18.Qg2 Qd1 19.Qd2 Qf3+ Fuderer,A-Koz,Y USSR 1958 French Nc3 [Myers]]

10...Bh3 Dancing on a razor blade. The position is equal. **11.d4?** -9.68/23

[11.Qe1= 0.01/27 Qd4+ 12.Qe3 Qxd5 13.Qxg3 Qd4+ 14.Qf2 Qg4+ 15.Qg3]

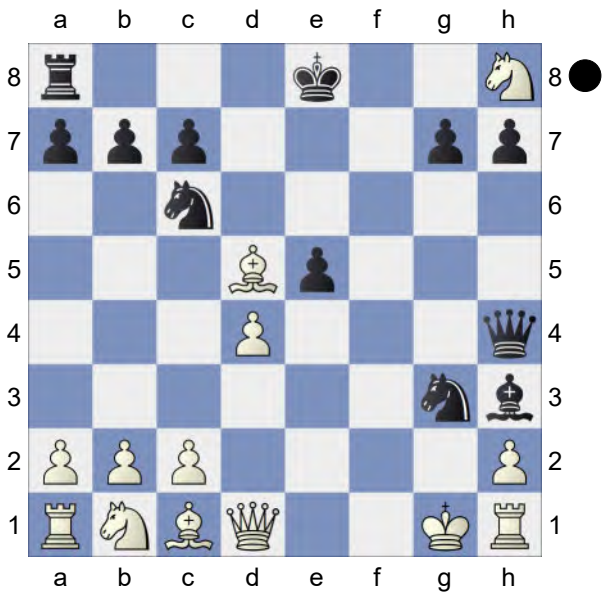
(Diagram)

White does not recover from this.

11...Nxd4!-+ 12.Nc3

(Diagram)

Against Ng3-e2+ **12...0-0-0!** (→ ...Ng3-e2+!) **13.Be3**



[13.Bf4 Qxf4]

(Diagram)

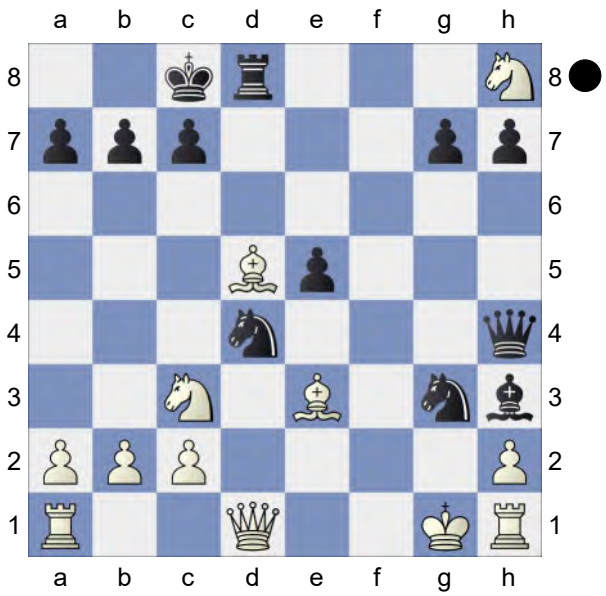
13...Rxd5! 14.Bxd4

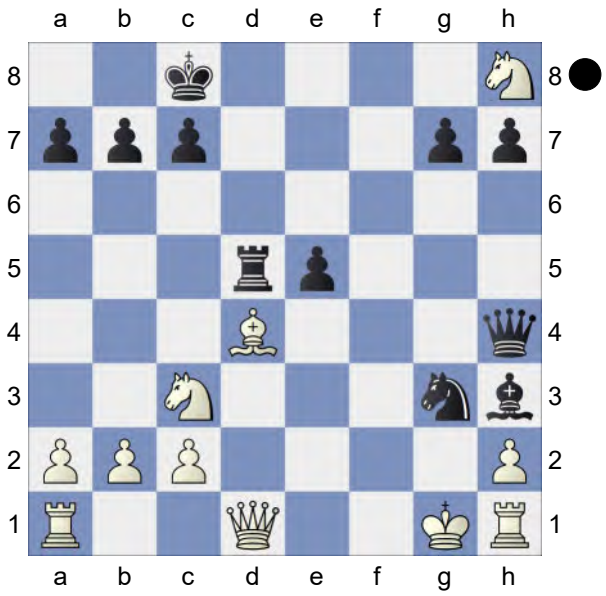
[14.Ng6 Nde2+]

(Diagram)

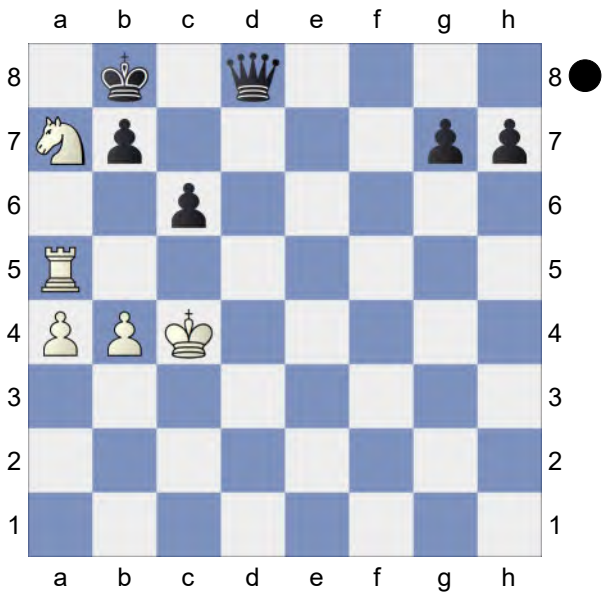
14...Qg5! -13.01/27 **15.Kf2**

[15.Nf7 Ne2+]





15...exd4? -3.87/19
[15...Nxh1+ -12.99/25 16.Qxh1 Rxd4]
16.Nxd5 Ne4+ 17.Ke1 Qh4+ 18.Ke2 Bg4+ Skewer, Deflection **19.Kd3 Nf2+ 20.Kc4 Nxd1 21.Raxd1 Bxd1 22.Rxd1 Qxh2 23.Rxd4** White threatens Nd5-e7+ and mate. **23...Qxc2+ 24.Nc3 Qf5** Inhibits Rd4-f4. **25.Rd5 Qf8 26.Nb5 Qxh8 27.Nxa7+** Endgame KQ-KRN **27...Kb8 28.Ra5 c6 29.b4 Qd8** ...g7-g5 is the strong threat. **30.a4**



Qxa5!! 31.bxa5 Black mates.
[31.Nxc6+ bxc6]
31...Kxa7 32.Kc5 h5 33.Kd4 h4 34.Ke4 c5 Weighted Error Value: White=1.30/Black=0.77
0-1

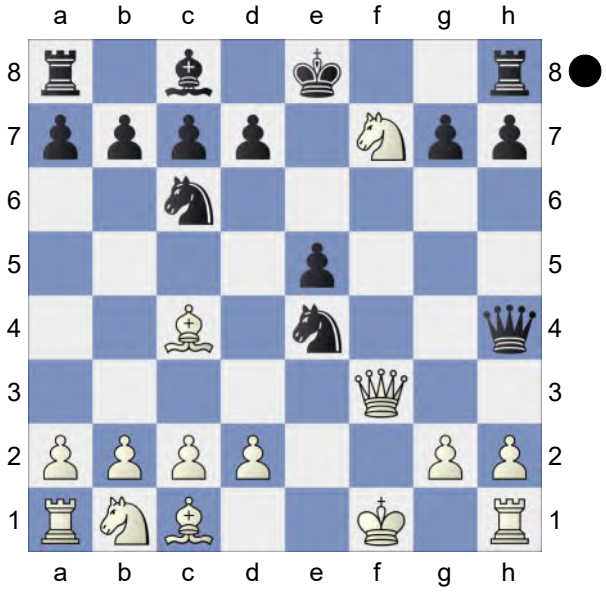
225 **C57**
□ **Johnson,David** **1505**
■ **Brayman,Zvi** **1854**
TE.2000.P.00407 25.07.2000
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kf1N** -1.36/24
[7.Ke3± 0.65/24 stays ahead. Qh4 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#; 8.Qf3 Nf6 9.Ke2 Qxc4+ 10.Kd1 Nd4* Jentzch - Nosotta,P Two Knights Defense (1.e4 e5) 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Nc3 Qxc4 14.Rf4 Rxf7 15.Rxf7 Kxf7 16.Qh5+ Ke6 17.d3

exd3 18.cxd3 Qb4 19.Bd2 Kd7 20.Qf5+ Kd8 21.Qxd5+ Qd6 22.Bg5+ Ne7 23.Qxd6+ cxd6 24.Re1 Bd7 25.Bxe7+ Rodriguez Leon,A-5. ♗d3 00 6. ♘ge2 ♘c6 7.0, Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [Kalinichenko, Watson] 1-0 (42) Kc7 26.Nd5+ Kc6 27.Nb4+ Kc7 28.Rc1+ Bc6+ 29.Nxc6 bxc6 30.Rf1 Rb8 31.b3 Rg8 32.Rf8 Rxf8 33.Bxf8 g6 34.Kf3 Kd7 35.Kf4 Ke6 36.Kg5 Ke5 37.Bg7+ Ke6 38.Kh6 Kf5 39.Kxh7 g5 40.Bf8 Diaz,J-5.♗d3 00 6.♘ge2 ♘c6 7.0, Monaco 2000 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] 1-0 (42)]

7...Qh4!∓ Black has strong compensation. **8.Qf3** -4.08/24

[8.Qe1∓ -1.57/24 Ng3+ 9.Qxg3 *(9.Kg1 Qd4+ 10.Qf2 Qxf2+ 11.Kxf2 Nxh1+∓)* 9...Qxc4+ 10.Ke1 Qxf7 11.Rf1]



Inhibits Qh4-f2+. **8...Nd4!-+ 9.g3 Qh3+**

[9...Nxf3 10.gxh4 Rf8 11.Bd5= *(11.d3 d5∓)*]

10.Qg2 Qf5+ 11.Ke1 Nxc2+ 12.Kd1 Nf2+

[12...Nxa1 13.Rf1 Nf2+ 14.Qxf2 Qc2+ 15.Ke2 Qxc4+ 16.d3 Qg4+ 17.Ke1 Nc2+ 18.Qxc2∓]

13.Ke2 Nxh1

[13...Nxa1 14.g4 Qf4 15.d3 Nxd3 16.Nd6+ cxd6 17.Bxd3=]

14.g4 Ng3+ -3.07/25 **15.Qxg3 Qe4+ 16.Kd1** Strongly threatening d2-d3. **16...Nxa1** Really sharp!

[16...Qxc4 17.Nxe5 Qd4 18.Kxc2∓]

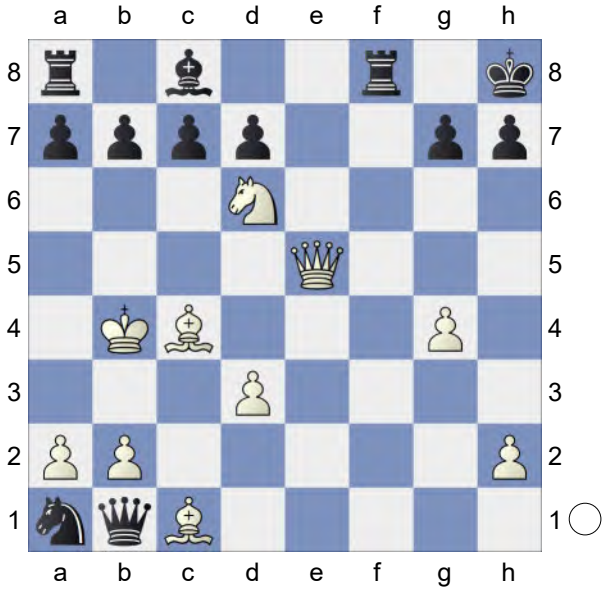
17.d3 Qh1+ 18.Kd2 0-0 19.Qxe5 Qg2+

[19...Qf1? 20.Nh6+ Kh8 21.Nf5 Qf2+ 22.Kc3 Qxf5 23.gxf5+-]

20.Kc3 Intending Nf7-h6+ and mate. **20...Qc2+ 21.Kb4** Threatening mate with Nf7-h6+. **21...Qf2**

[Not 21...Qxc1 22.Nh6+ Kh8 23.Nf7+ Kg8 24.Ng5+ Kh8 25.Nf7+ Kg8=]

[21...Qxb1 22.Nd6+ Kh8



23.Qe7! a5+ 24.Kb5]

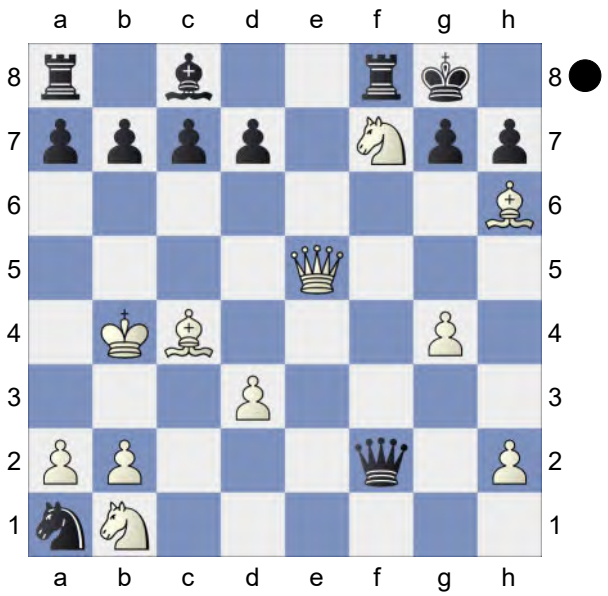
22.Bh6

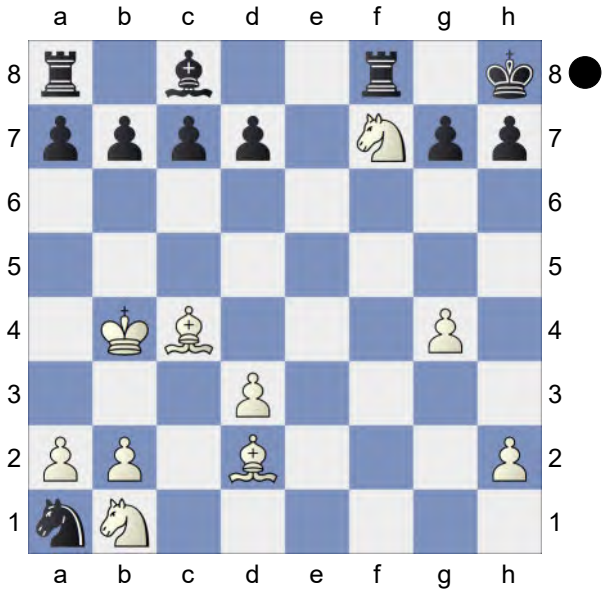
(Diagram)

Qe1+!! 23.Bd2 Qxe5

[23...Qxb1 24.Bc3 Nc2+ 25.Ka4]

24.Nxe5+ Kh8 25.Nf7+

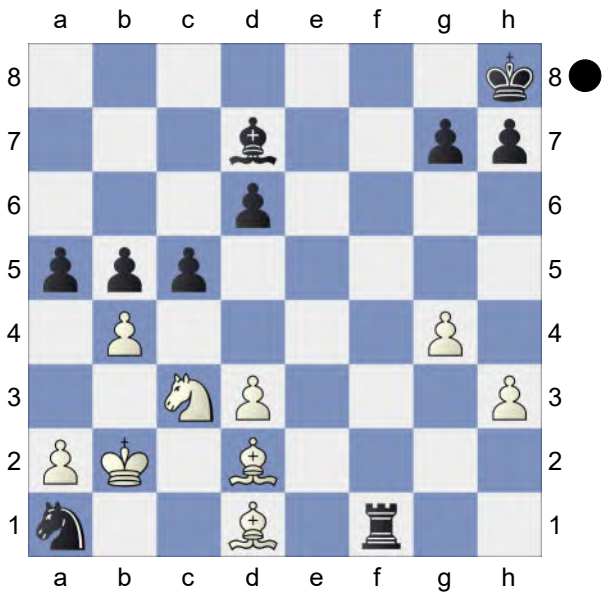




Rxf7! 26.Bxf7 d6 27.h3 Bd7 28.Bd5 c6 Black is clearly winning. **29.Bf3 Rf8 30.Bd1 c5+ 31.Ka3 b5 32.b4 Rf1**
[Weaker is 32...Rf2 33.Kb2-+]
33.Nc3 -8.13/26
[⌓33.Kb2 -5.09/25 Rxd1 34.Kxa1]
33...a5 34.Kb2

(Diagram)

axb4! 35.Nb1
[35.Ne2 Rxd1]
35...Rxd1 36.Kxa1 Rh1 Black took



control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.51/Black=0.14 (very precise)
0-1

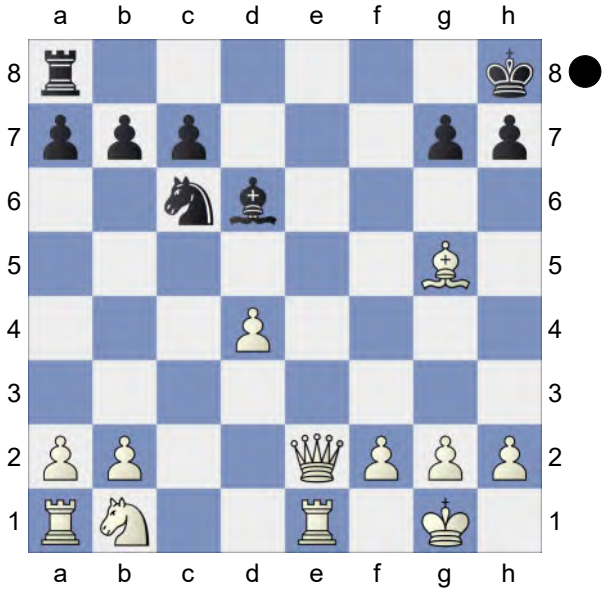
226 **C57**
□ **Fisker,Bo Top** **1451**
■ **Pothineni,Rishi** **0**
Reykjavik Open 2025 (4.205) 11.04.2025
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6*

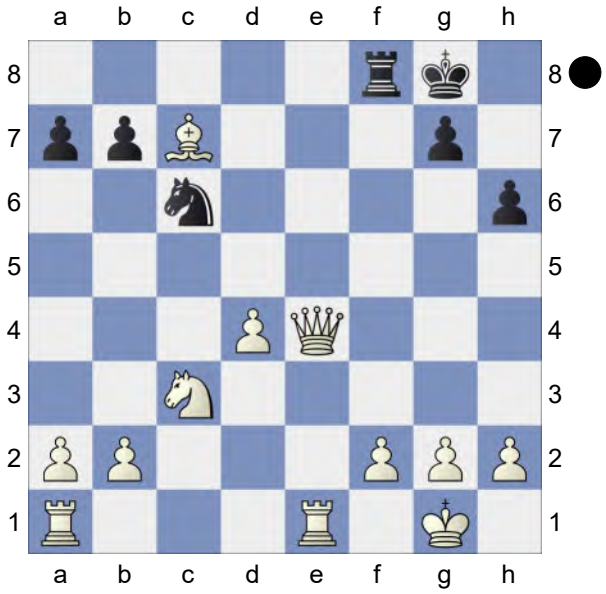
cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 0-0? 7.61/20 **6.Nxd8++-d5 7.0-0 Bg4 8.Bxd5+** White is clearly winning. **8...Nxd5 9.Qxg4 Rfxd8 10.exd5 Rxd5 11.Qe6+ Kh8 12.Qxd5 Be7 13.c3 Rd8 14.Qf3 Rf8 15.Qd1 Bd6 16.d4 exd4 17.cxd4 Re8 18.Re1 Rd8 19.Bg5 Ra8 20.Qe2**



h6 21.Be3 Re8 22.Nc3 aiming for Qh5. **22...Bf4 23.Qf3 Rf8 24.Bxf4 Kh7 25.Qe4+ Kg8 26.Bxc7**



Rc8 27.Qf5 37.15/22

[⌓27.Qe6+ #8/18 Kh7 28.Qf5+ *(28.Qxc8 Nxd4 29.Be5 Kg6 30.Qg4+ Kf7 31.Bxd4 g6 32.Qe6+ Kf8 33.Qe8#)* 28...Kg8 29.Qxc8+ Nd8 30.Bxd8 *(30.Qxd8+ Kh7 31.Re7 b6 32.Be5 Kg6 33.Rxg7+ Kh5 34.g4#)* 30...Kh7 31.Qf5+ *(31.Qxb7 h5 32.Bf6 Kg6 33.Qxg7+ Kf5 34.Qg5#)* 31...g6 32.Qf7+ Kh8 33.Bf6#]

27...Rf8 28.Qd5+ Kh7 29.Ne4 White wants to mate with Ng5+!. **29...Rc8 30.Qf5+ g6 31.Qxc8 Nxd4 32.Nc3** 35.84/5

[⌓32.Qd7+ #3/8 Kh8 33.Be5+ Discovered Attack, Double Attack Kg8 34.Qg7#]

32...Nc2 Black got outplayed after the opening.

Weighted Error Value: White=1.10/ Black=2.05

33.Re7#

1-0

227 **C57**
□ **Nusrat Jahan,Alo** **1396**
■ **Warsia,Khusbu** **1088**
BAN-ch U16 Girls 37th (4) 01.05.2018
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.Qf1N** -0.84/25 Prevents Qh4-f2+.

[8.g3= 0.01/25 keeps the balance. Nxg3

A) 9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8= 11.Qh5 d6 *(11...d5 12.Bxd5 Nd4 13.Qh2 Qg4 14.Qxe5+ Be6 15.Bxe6 Qf3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kh2 Qf2+ 18.Kh3 Qf3+ 19.Kh4 Qf2+ 20.Kh5 Rxf7 21.Bxf7+ Kxf7 22.Rh2 Qf3+ 23.Kh4 g5+ 24.Qxg5 Rg8 25.Qh5+ Qxh5+ 26.Kxh5* Sanoseyan,Y-A: 10 Rb1 corr 35/290 1968 ZUS C73 [Stajcic, N] ½-½) 12.Nc3 Bg4 13.Qh2 Qf3+ 14.Kg1 Nd4 15.Bd5 Ne2+ 16.Qxe2 Qg3+ 17.Qg2 Qe1+ 18.Qf1 Qg3+ 19.Qg2 Qe1+ Fomichenko,E (2409)-Nadyrhanov,S (2515) Krasnodar 1999 CI1-130 [Nadyrhanov,Sergey];

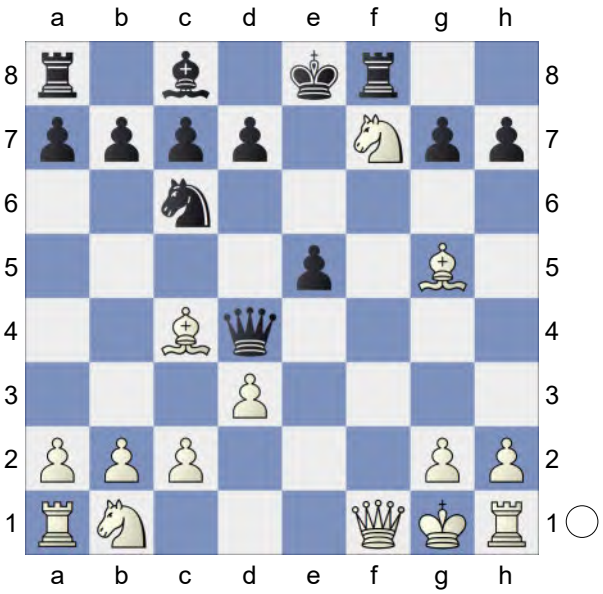
B) 9.Nxh8 Nxh1 10.Qf3 Qxc4 11.Na3 Nd4 12.Qh5+ g6 13.Qxe5+ Qe6 14.Qxe6+ dxe6 15.c3 Sapundjiev,G-Turchenko,A corr 1966 UltraCorr3a [Estrin, Y.]]

[8.Nxh8 Qf2# Yam - Wall,I Two Knights Defense (1.e4 e5]

8...Rf8∓ 9.d3 -1.42/23

[⌓9.Nc3 -0.89/23 Nd6 10.Nd5 *(10.Nxd6+? cxd6 11.Nd5 Rxf1+ 12.Bxf1 Nb4-+)* 10...Qd4+ 11.Qf2 Qxf2+ 12.Kxf2 Rxf7+ 13.Ke1]

9...Ng5? 3.42/24 **10.Bxg5+- Qd4+**



11.Be3! -4.40/23 **Qxe3+-+ 12.Qf2 Qc1+** Skewer, Double Attack **13.Qf1 Qxb2 14.Nc3 Qxc3 15.Re1 d6 16.Qf2 e4?** 1.40/24

[Black should play 16...Nd4-+ -4.59/23 17.Rf1 Be6 18.Bxe6 Nxe6]

17.Rf1? -2.38/24 &Bianco is more active.

[17.Rxe4+± 1.40/24 Ne5 18.h3]

17...Nd4?? 3.24/21

[17...Qd4-+ -2.38/24 avoids the disaster. 18.h4 Ke7 19.Qxd4 Nxd4]

(Diagram)

18.Nxd6+!+- Discovered Attack **18...cxd6**

[18...Kd7 19.Qxf8]

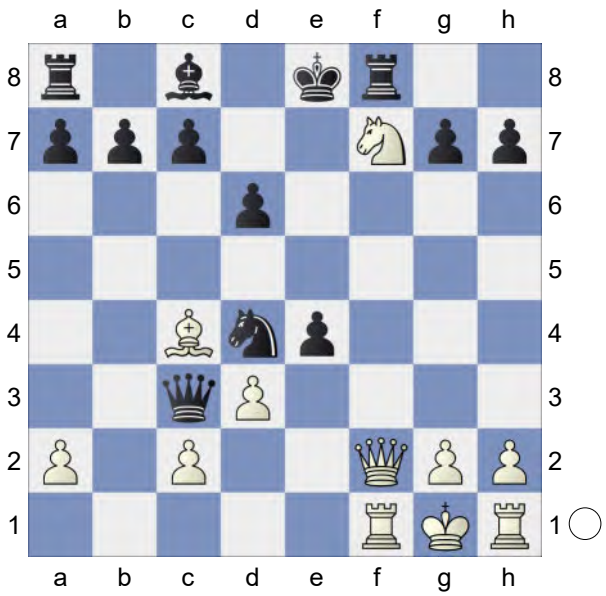
19.Qxf8+ Kd7 20.Rf7+

[20.Qxg7+ Kc6 21.Qg8 *(21.Qxh7 Ne2+ 22.Kf2 Qd4+ 23.Ke1 Nc3∓)* 21...Ne6+-]

20...Kc6 21.Qe8+

[21.Qxg7? leads to mate. Qe1+ 22.Rf1 Ne2#]

21...Kb6 22.Qd8+ 2.04/5



[⌓22.Qxe4 3.45/23 And now h2-h3 would win. Nxc2 23.h3]

22...Kc5 (→ ...Qc3-e1+) **23.Rc7+?→** 0.65/24 White is up to no good.

[23.Qg5++- 2.31/22 Bf5 24.Rxf5+ Nxf5 25.Qxf5+ Qe5 26.Qxe5+ dxe5 27.Kf2]

23...Kb6? #1/6

[23...Nc6± 0.65/24 24.Qg5+ d5 25.Qxd5+ Kb6 26.Rxc6+ *(26.Rf7 Qe1+ 27.Rf1 Qe3+ 28.Rf2 Qe1+ 29.Rf1 Qe3+ 30.Rf2 Qe1+ 31.Rf1=)* 26...bxc6 27.Qd8+ Kb7 28.Qe7+ Kb6]

24.Rxg7+ 4.00/5

[⌓24.Rxc8# #1/6]

24...Kc5 25.Qc7+ Kb4 26.Qxd6+ Ka4 27.Bb3+ Ka5 28.Qc7+ b6? #7/16

[28...Qxc7+- 3.26/23 29.Rxc7 Nxb3 30.axb3 exd3 31.cxd3 h5]

29.Qxc3+ Ka6 30.Qxd4 Bf5 31.Qa4#

Weighted Error Value: White=1.34/ Black=2.26

1-0

229 **C57**

□ **Grott,Peter** **1299**

■ **Leisebein,Peter** **1628**

K0015 www.desc-online.de (1.1)

[Fritz 6 (30s)]

1.e4 C57: Zweispringerspiel (Fritz-Variante) **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4**

[5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 *(10...Qg6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4 Qe8 13.Nge6+ Bxe6 14.Nxe6+ Kd7 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Nxd4 Bxd4 17.Qxd4 Qxe4 18.Qc3 Rae8 19.Bg5 Qe5 20.Qh3+ Kd8 21.Bd2 Ne4 22.Rae1 Qxb2 23.Rxe4 Qxd2 24.Qh4+ g5 25.Qxh7* Pirrot,D-Donev,I/BL9697 Eppingen-Duisburg 1997/BL9697/1-0 (40)) 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7 26.Rf3 1-0 Howell,J-David,A/Groningen op 1995/EXP 50 (26)]

5...d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4??N

[6...Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1±]

7.Bxf7+

[⌓7.Nxf7 ließe Schwarz keine Chance Qe7 8.Nxh8 Nxd5 9.c3+-]

7...Ke7± 8.Bc4 b5 9.Bd3 Rf8

[9...h6 10.Nf3 Nxf3+ 11.Qxf3±]

10.Be3

[10.c3!? Ne6 11.0-0±]

10...h6± 11.c3 Verhindert das Eindringen auf b4 **11...hxg5 12.cxd4 Bxd4 13.Qd2**

[13.Bxg5?? der Bauer ist nicht zu nehmen Bxb2 14.Be3 Bxa1 15.Bc5+

Kf7 16.Bxf8 Kxf8-+]
13...Bxe3 14.Qxe3 Qd4 15.Qxd4 exd4 16.Nd2 c5 17.b3 a6
½-½

228 **C57**
□ **Grott,Peter** **1299**
■ **Leisebein,Peter** **1628**
V0041 www.desc-online.de 03.12.1999
[Fritz 6 (30s)]

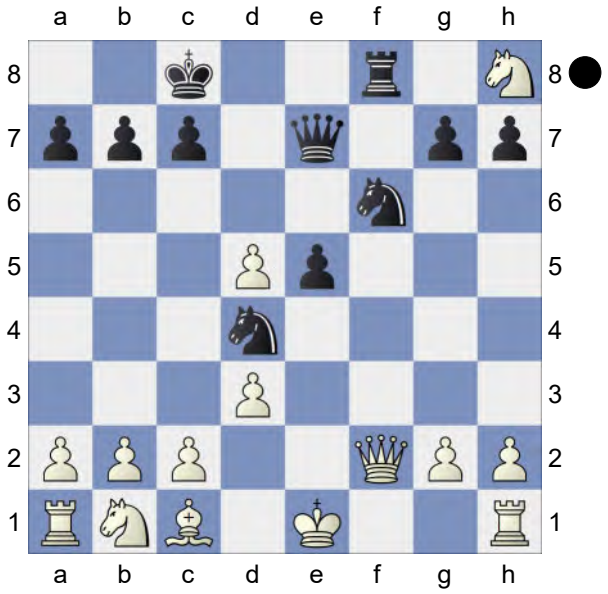
1.e4 C57: Zweispringerspiel (Fritz-Variante) **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4**
[5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 *(10...Qg6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4 Qe8 13.Nge6+ Bxe6 14.Nxe6+ Kd7 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Nxd4 Bxd4 17.Qxd4 Qxe4 18.Qc3 Rae8 19.Bg5 Qe5 20.Qh3+ Kd8 21.Bd2 Ne4 22.Rae1 Qxb2 23.Rxe4 Qxd2 24.Qh4+ g5 25.Qxh7* Pirrot,D-Donev,I/BL9697 Eppingen-Duisburg 1997/BL9697/1-0 (40)) 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7 26.Rf3 1-0 Howell,J-David,A/Groningen op 1995/EXP 50 (26)]
5...d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4??N
[6...Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1±]
7.Bxf7+
[⌓7.Nxf7 und Weiß ist direkt am Ziel Qe7 8.Nxh8 Nxd5 9.c3+-]
7...Ke7± Ab hier geht es bergab für Weiß **8.Bc4 b5 9.Bd3 h6 10.c3** Verhindert das Eindringen auf b4
10...hxg5 11.cxd4 Qxd4 Droht Matt.
12.Qc2 Ng4 f2 ist bedroht **13.Bxg5+ Kf7 14.h4**
[14.Rf1 Nxh2 15.Be3 Qb4+ 16.Bd2 Qd4=]
14...Qxf2+= 15.Qxf2+ Bxf2+
[15...Nxf2? 16.Rf1+-]
16.Ke2 Bd4 17.Nd2
[Schlechter scheint 17.Bxb5 Bxb2 18.Nd2 Bxa1 19.Rxa1 Rb8∓]
17...a6 Der Gegner darf nicht nach b5
18.Nc4?? danach kann Weiß alle Träume begraben
[⌓18.Raf1+ war relativ besser Nf6 19.b3=]
½-½

230 **C57**
□ **Suermann,Uwe** **1200**
■ **Leisebein,Peter** **1200**
K0016 www.desc-online.de (1.6) 30.4.00
[Fritz 6 Old (30s)]

C57: Zweispringerspiel (Fritz-Variante)
1.e4 Junior 5.0 (30s) **1...e5** Junior 5.0 (30s): 'Opening = 5.♘f7 ♗f2 6.♔f1 ♕e7 7.♘h8 d5 8.---' **2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2+ 10.Qxe2 Nd4 11.Qxf2 0-0-0 12.d3**
[12.Qg3 Rf8 13.Ke1 Kb8 14.d3 e4 15.Kd1 Nxd5 16.Re1 Qc5 17.c3 Nb4 18.Be3 Qh5+ 19.Kd2 Ndc2 20.cxb4 Nxb4 21.Nc3 Rd8 22.d4 Nd3 23.Qg5 Qe8 24.Nxe4 Ne5 25.Rac1 Nc6 26.Rxc6 bxc6 27.Nc5 Qxh8 28.Qe7 Re8 29.Na6+ 1-0 Gabor,D-Calancea,D/Timisoara op 1995/EXT 95op2 (29) Junior 5.0 (30s): 'Fritz 6 Old (30s): '1-0 Gabor,D-Calancea,D/Timisoara op 1995/EXT

95op2 (29)"]

12...Rf8 13.Ke1



13...Ne4N '+-' Junior 5.0 (30s). Die Räumung erlaubt f8-f2 Junior 5.0 (30s): "'N' Fritz 6 Old (30s). Fritz 6 Old (30s): 'Die Räumung erlaubt f8-f2"

[13...Ng4 14.Qd2 Qh4+ 15.g3 Qh3 16.Qa5 Qg2 17.Nc3 Qxh1+ 18.Kd2 Nf3+ 19.Ke2 Qg2+ 20.Kd1 Qf1# 0-1 Spicakova,E-Walter,R/cr 1978 (20) Junior 5.0 (30s): 'Fritz 6 Old (30s): '0-1 Spicakova,E-Walter,R/cr 1978 (20)"]

[13...Nxd5 Junior 5.0 (30s) 14.Rf1 Rxf2 15.Rxf2 e4∓]

14.Qxf8+ '±' Junior 5.0 (30s).

[14.dxe4 Rxf2 *(14...Rxf2* Junior 5.0 (30s) *15.Kxf2 Qh4+ 16.g3 Qxe4±)*]

14...Qxf8± Wenn er doch jetzt Df2 übersähe... Junior 5.0 (30s): "'±' Fritz 6 Old (30s). Fritz 6 Old (30s): 'Wenn er doch jetzt Df2 übersähe...'' **15.dxe4 Nxc2+ 16.Ke2 Nxa1 17.Nc3** '∓' Junior 5.0 (30s).

[⌓17.Na3!? Qb4 18.Ke3±]

17...Nc2= Junior 5.0 (30s): "=' Fritz 6 Old (30s). '

[17...Qxh8? ist einladend aus, doch 18.Kd3+-]

18.Rf1 '∓' Junior 5.0 (30s).

[18.Kd3!? muß beachtet werden Nb4+ 19.Kc4= '∓' Junior 5.0 (30s). Junior 5.0 (30s): "=' Fritz 6 Old (30s). ']

18...Nd4+∓ Junior 5.0 (30s): "∓' Fritz 6 Old (30s). ' **19.Ke1 Qxh8 20.Be3 Qe8 21.Kd2** '-+' Junior 5.0 (30s).

[21.Kf2 Junior 5.0 (30s) Nb5 22.Bd2 Qf8+ 23.Kg1 Qb4-+]

21...c6 22.dxc6 Nxc6

[Dagegen 22...Qxc6 23.Rf8+ Kd7 24.Rf7+ Ke8 25.Rxg7=]

[22...bxc6?! 23.Kd3∓]

23.Rc1 Qg6 24.g3 Qh5 25.Ne2

[25.Bg1 Junior 5.0 (30s) Qh3 26.Kc2 Kb8-+]

25...Kd8

[25...Qxh2 Junior 5.0 (30s) 26.Bxa7 Kd7 27.Bc5 Qh6+ 28.Kd3-+]

26.Bg1

[26.Rf1-+ Junior 5.0 (30s) Ke8∓]

[26.Rf1-+ Junior 5.0 (30s)]

26...Qf3-+ Junior 5.0 (30s): "-+' Fritz 6 Old (30s). ' **27.Rc4 Kd7 28.a3 b5 29.Rc3 Qxe4 30.Rd3+ Ke6 31.Nc3**

[31.h3 b4 32.a4 h5-+]

[31.b3 Junior 5.0 (30s) b4 32.a4 g5-+]

31...Qh1 32.Ne2 e4 33.Rb3

[33.Rc3 Ne5 34.Rc1 *(34.Bxa7* Junior 5.0 (30s) *Nc4+ 35.Rxc4 bxc4-+)* 34...Nc4+ 35.Ke1 Nxb2 36.Rc6+ Kd7-+]

33...Ne5 '!' Junior 5.0 (30s).Junior 5.0 (30s): 'die Entscheidung' **34.Nf4+**

[34.Rxb5 ändert nichts mehr Nf3+ 35.Ke3 Nxg1 36.Nd4+ Kf6 37.Rf5+ Kg6-+]

[34.Ke1 Junior 5.0 (30s)kann das Vorangegangene nicht ungeschehen

machen Nf3+ 35.Kf2 Nxg1 36.Nxg1 Qxh2+ 37.Kf1 Qd2-+]

34...Kd6 35.Bxa7 Nc4+ '!' Junior 5.0 (30s). Junior 5.0 (30s): 'ein unangenehmes Schach' **36.Kc3**

[36.Ke2 nützt auch nichts mehr Qxh2+ 37.Bf2 g5-+]

36...Qe1+

[36...Qe1+ 37.Kd4 Qd1+ 38.Nd3 Qxb3 39.Bb8+ *(39.Kxe4* Junior 5.0 (30s) *Nd2+ 40.Ke3 Nf1+ 41.Ke2 Nxh2-+)* 39...Kc6 40.Kxe4 Qc2-+]

[36...Qxh2?! Junior 5.0 (30s) verbietet sich, da 37.Rxb5 Kc6 38.Rc5+ Kb7 39.Kxc4 Qxg3 40.Re5 Qxf4 41.Bd4-+]

0-1

296 **C57**

□ **Blankenberg,Bruno**

■ **Hentschel,Sebastian**

Vereinsmeisterschaft 2000 VR G2 (1)

[Fritz 6 Old (30s)]

C57: Zweispringerspiel (Fritz-Variante)

1.e4 Doctor? 3.0 (30s) **1...e5** Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Opening = 4.... ♗c5 5. ---' **2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Nd4N**

[6...Rf8 7.d3 *(7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 h6 9.Nd5+ Nxd5 10.exd5 Nd4 11.Ne4 Nxb3 12.axb3 Bb6 13.d3 Kf7 14.Be3 Bf5 15.Qf3 Kg8 16.Qg3 Bxe4 17.dxe4 Qf6 18.c4 Bd4 19.Bxd4 exd4 20.f4 a6 21.e5 Qf5* Simchen,L-Braskin,I/FS 1989/1-0 (34) Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Fritz 6 Old (30s): 'Simchen,L-Braskin,I/FS 1989/1-0 (34)" *)* 7...h6 8.Nf3 d6 9.Be3 Bg4 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.Nbd2 Nd4 12.h3 h5 13.hxg4 Nxg4 14.Nxd4 Qxd4 0-1 Paoli,E-Steiner,H/Reggio Emilia 1951 (14) Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Fritz 6 Old (30s): '0-1 Paoli,E-Steiner,H/Reggio Emilia 1951 (14)"]

[6...Qe8 7.0-0 *(7.d3 Nd4 8.0-0 d6 9.c3 Bg4 10.Qe1 Nxb3 11.axb3 h6 12.Nf3 Qh5 13.Qd1 Rhf8 14.Be3 Nh7 15.d4 Rxf3 16.dxc5 Rh3 17.cxd6+ cxd6 18.f3 Rxh2 19.Bc5 Rh1+ 20.Kf2 Rxf1+ 21.Qxf1 dxc5 22.Qb5 Qh4+ 23.Ke2 Rd8 24.Qxc5+ Kf6 25.Rxa7 Ng5 26.Qb6+ Ne6* 0-1 Wlodarczyk,S-Persson,B/POL-SVE m corr8588 1985/CR97-85 (26) Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Fritz 6 Old (30s): '0-1 Wlodarczyk,S-Persson,B/POL-SVE m corr8588 1985/CR97-85 (26)" *)* 7...Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 *(10...Qg6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4 Qe8 13.Nge6+ Bxe6 14.Nxe6+ Kd7 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Nxd4 Bxd4 17.Qxd4 Qxe4 18.Qc3 Rae8 19.Bg5 Qe5 20.Qh3+ Kd8 21.Bd2 Ne4 22.Rae1 Qxb2 23.Rxe4 Qxd2 24.Qh4+ g5 25.Qxh7* Pirrot,D-Donev,I/BL9697 Eppingen-Duisburg 1997/BL9697/1-0 (40) Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Fritz 6 Old (30s): 'Pirrot,D-Donev,I/BL9697 Eppingen-Duisburg 1997/BL9697/1-0 (40)'') 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7 26.Rf3 1-0 Howell,J-David,A/Groningen (open) 1995/Inf 66/[Howell,J] (26) Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Fritz 6 Old (30s): '1-0 Howell,J-David,A/Groningen (open) 1995/Inf 66/[Howell,J] (26)"]

7.Nf7 Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Weiß geht zum Angriff über'

[7.Bc4 Doctor? 3.0 (30s) Rf8 8.b4

b5±]

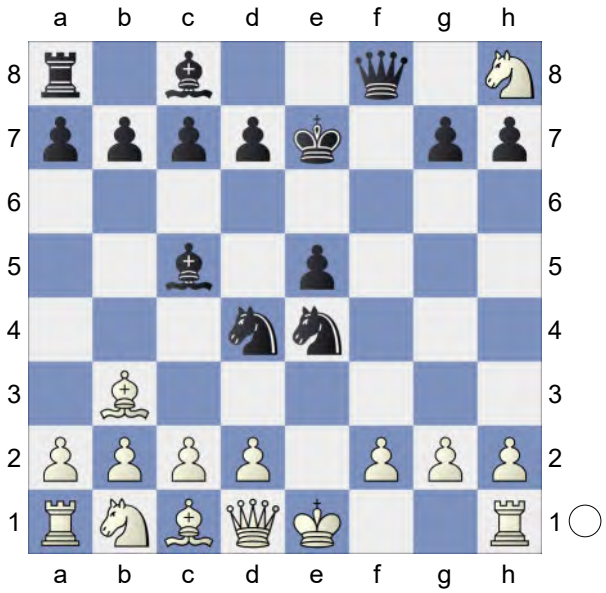
7...Qf8 '+-?' Doctor? 3.0 (30s).

[⌓7...Nxb3!? Doctor? 3.0 (30s) 8.Nxd8 Nxa1±]

8.Nxh8 Qxh8 '?' Doctor? 3.0 (30s).

[8...d6 9.c3 Nxb3 10.Qxb3 *(10.axb3 Bxf2+ 11.Kf1 Bg4-+)* 10...Nxe4 11.0-0+-]

[⌓8...Nxe4 Doctor? 3.0 (30s)



9.Qg4! bringt Weiß in Vorteil d5 10.Qh4+ Kd7+-]

9.d3 Bb4+

[9...Qe8 10.0-0+-]

[9...Nxb3 Doctor? 3.0 (30s) 10.axb3 d6 11.Bg5+-]

10.c3 Ba5

[10...Nxb3 11.axb3 Bc5 12.d4+-]

11.Nd2 h5

[11...Nxb3 ist vielleicht ein Schwindelversuch 12.axb3 *(12.Qxb3* Doctor? 3.0 (30s) *d6+-)* 12...Bb6+-]

12.cxd4 exd4 13.0-0

[⌓13.Qe2+- und Weiß hätte es noch leichter]

[⌓13.Qe2+- Doctor? 3.0 (30s) (Fritz 6 Old (30s)) und Weiß hätte es noch leichter]

13...Qh6

[13...d6+- hätte noch versucht werden können]

[13...d6+- Doctor? 3.0 (30s) bietet noch letzte Rettungschancen]

[13...d6+- Doctor? 3.0 (30s) (Fritz 6 Old (30s)) hätte noch versucht werden können]

14.Nc4 '!' Doctor? 3.0 (30s).Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'triumphiert' **14...b6**

[14...Qg6 ist ein letzter Strohhalm 15.Nxa5 d6+- *(15...b6+-* Doctor? 3.0 (30s) *)*]

15.Bxh6 gxh6 16.e5 Ng4 17.h3 b5 18.Nxa5 d6 19.Nc6+

[⌓19.exd6+ Doctor? 3.0 (30s) ginge schneller cxd6 20.Qf3 Ne5 21.Qxa8 Be6+-]

19...Kd7 20.Rc1 Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'Droht Matt' **20...Bb7**

[20...Nxe5 hilft auch nicht mehr 21.Qxh5 Nxc6 22.Qf7+ Kd8 23.Qf6+ Ne7 24.Rfe1 Bd7 25.Qf8+ Be8 26.Qxe7+ Kc8 27.Qxc7#]

21.Qf3 '!' Doctor? 3.0 (30s).Doctor? 3.0 (30s): 'das wars' **21...Nxe5**

[21...Bxc6 macht keinen großen Unterschied 22.Qxc6+ Ke7 23.Qxc7+ Ke8 24.exd6 *(24.Qf7+* Doctor? 3.0 (30s) *Kd8 25.Qf8+ Kd7 26.e6#)* 24...Nxf2 25.Qe7#]

22.Qf5+ Ke8 23.Qe6+ Kf8 24.Qg8#

[24.Qe7#]

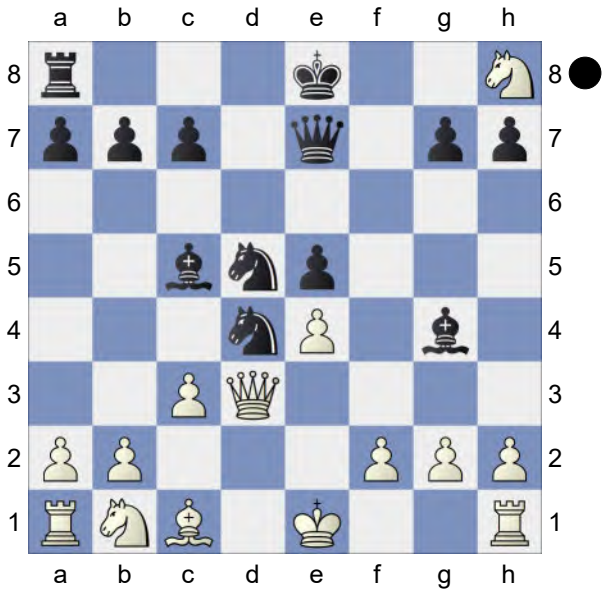
[24.Qe7# Doctor? 3.0 (30s)]

[24.Qe7# Doctor? 3.0 (30s) Fritz 6 Old (30s)]

1-0

297 **C57**
□ **Groemailtt,Peter**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
DESC op R1 G01 email 01.10.2000
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5
[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Be3]
6...Nxd4 7.Nxf7 0.01/22
[7.Bxf7+± 0.54/20 Kf8 8.Bc4]
7...Qe7= 8.Nxh8 Hoping for c3. The position is equal. **8...Bg4! 9.Qd3** -1.36/21
[9.Ng6? hxg6 10.Qd3 Nxd5-+]
[9.Qd2± 0.32/21 keeps the upper hand.]
9...Nxd5∓ 10.c3



Prevents Nb4. **10...Nb4!** Black is much more active. **11.cxb4 Bxb4+** This pair of bishops is nice. **12.Bd2** -2.83/22
[12.Nd2∓ -1.36/21 might work better. 0-0-0 13.a3 Bxd2+ Remove Defender *(13...Rxh8?*

14.axb4 Rd8 15.Qc3+-; 13...Nf3+? 14.gxf3 Rxd3 15.axb4-+) 14.Bxd2 Nf3+ Discovered Attack *(14...Rxh8? 15.Bc3+-)* 15.gxf3 Rxd3 16.fxg4]

12...0-0-0-+ And now ...Nf3+ would win.

13.Qg3 -4.25/22

[⌓13.a3 -2.77/19 Nf3+ Discovered Attack 14.Qxf3 Bxf3 15.axb4 Bxg2 16.Rg1 Bxe4 17.Nc3 Qxb4 18.0-0-0]

13...h5 14.f3

[14.Ng6 Qc5 15.0-0 *(15.Qxe5? Qc1#; 15.f3? Qc4-+)* 15...Ne2+ 16.Kh1 Nxg3+ 17.fxg3 Qc4-+ *(17...Bxd2? 18.Nxd2 Qd6* Double Attack *19.a4-+)*]

14...Qc5 Black took control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.84/Black=0.04 (flawless)

0-1

298 **C57**

□ **Angermann,Immo Frank**

■ **Reuter,Alfred**

corr desc e-mail (1) 31.01.2000

[Fritz 6 (30s)]

1.e4 C57: Zweispringerspiel (Fritz-Variante) **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5**

[7...d6 8.c3 Nxe4 9.Qh5+ g6 10.Nxg6 Qf6 11.Nxe5+ Kd8 12.Nf7+ Ke7 13.d3 Be3+ 14.Qf3 Qxf3+ 15.gxf3 Bxc1 16.fxe4 Bxb2 17.Ke2 Bxa1 18.Kd2 Be6 19.Bxe6 Kxe6 20.Rf1 Rg8 21.Rf2 Rg6 22.Kc2 b5 23.d4 Ne7 24.Nd8+ Kd7 25.Nb7 b4 26.Na5 Bxc3 1/2-1/2 Schwetje,J-Koelln,R/Lingen 1995 (26)]

8.exd5N

[8.Qf3 dxc4 9.Qxf2 Nd4 10.Na3 Be6 11.c3 Ng4 12.Qg3 Qf8+ 13.Ke1 Nc6 14.h3 Nf6 15.Ng6 Qf7 16.Nxe5 Nxe4 17.Nxf7 Nxg3 18.Ng5 Bf5 19.Rg1 0-0-0 20.Kf2 Rd3 21.Nxc4 h6 22.Ne3 Ne4+ 23.Nxe4 Bxe4 24.Re1 h5 25.Nc4 Bd5 26.Ne5 Nxe5 27.Rxe5 g6 28.Ke2 Bc4 29.b3 Rd5+ 30.bxc4 Rxe5+ 31.Kf3 a6 32.d4 Rf5+ 33.Kg3 Kd7 34.Be3 g5 35.Rd1 Kd6 36.d5 b6 37.Rd2 Re5 38.Kf3 Rf5+ 39.Ke4 Re5+ 40.Kd4 a5 41.Rf2 Re8 42.Rf6+ Kd7 Rachedi,F-Eriksson,A/WchJW-U14 Duisburg 1992/TD 92\06/1-0 (58)]

[8.Nc3 dxc4 9.Nd5 Qf8 10.Qf3 Bb6 11.c3 Nxe4 12.Qxf8+ Kxf8 13.Nxb6 axb6 14.Ke2 Be6 15.Rf1+ Ke7 16.Ng6+ hxg6 17.d3 cxd3+ 18.Kxd3 Nc5+ 19.Kc2 Bf5+ 20.Kd1 Rd8+ 21.Ke1 Nd3+ 22.Kd2 Nxb2+ 23.Ke1 Nd3+ 24.Kd2 Ndb4+ 0-1 Freuler,R-Donev,I/Bad Ragaz op 1992/TD 92\04 (24)]

[8.Kxf2?! wäre weniger gut dxc4 9.Nc3 Qf8±]

[8.Bxd5 Bg4 9.Kxf2 Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 Qc5+ 12.Ke2 Qxc2∓]

8...Bg4 9.Be2

[9.Kxf2 Bxd1 10.Ke1 Nd4 11.Kxd1 Ne4-+]

[9.dxc6 Bxd1 10.Bf7+ Kd8 11.cxb7 Rb8 12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Bxc2-+]

9...Bxe2+ 10.Qxe2

[10.Kxe2 Nd4+ 11.Kxf2 Ne4+ 12.Ke3 Qg5+ 13.Kxe4 Qf5+ 14.Ke3 Nxc2+ 15.Ke2 Qe4+ 16.Kf1 0-0-0+-]

10...Nd4 11.Qd3

[⌓11.Qd1 ist genauer Qf8 12.c3+- *(12.Kxf2?? der Läufer darf nicht angetastet werden Ng4+ 13.Kg3 Qf4+ 14.Kh4 Nf5+ 15.Kh3 Nf2#)*]

11...e4 Mit konkreter Absicht gespielt **12.d6??** wirft den Vorteil weg
[⌓12.Qh3 und Weiß bekommt die Oberhand Nxc2 13.Nc3 Nxa1 14.Kxf2+-]
12...Qxd6-+
[12...exd3 13.dxe7 Nxc2 14.Kxf2 Nxa1 15.b3±]
13.Qc4
[13.Qa3 Qf4 14.g3 Bxg3+ 15.Kg2 Qf2+ 16.Kh3 Nf3 17.Qa4+ c6 18.Qxe4+ Nxe4 19.Nf7 h5 20.Nd6+ Bxd6 21.d3 Nfg5+ 22.Bxg5 Nxg5#]
13...Qf4 14.Qf7+ Kd8 Aufpassen! **15.Qf8+ Kd7 16.Qxg7+ Kd6**
[⌓16...Kc6 und Schwarz gewinnt 17.Qh6 Qxh6-+]
17.Nf7++-
[17.Nf7+ Kc6 18.Qh6 Qxh6 19.Nxh6 Nxc2 20.Kxf2+-]
1-0

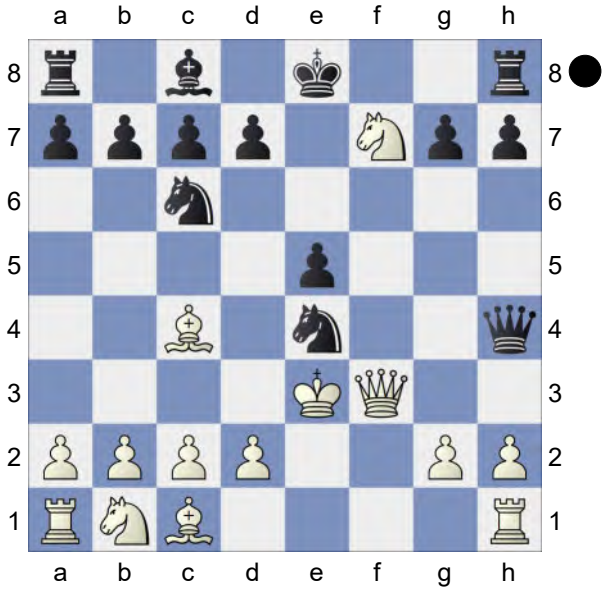
293 **C57**
□ **Sakellarakis,Dimitrios**
■ **Benyovszki,Pal**
corr 29.03.1999
[Heisman, D.]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7 8.Nxh8 d5 9.Qh5+ g6 10.Nxg6 Qc5+ 11.Ke2 Nd4+!?
[11...Qf2+? 12.Kd1 Nf6 13.Rf1!+- Van de Loo]
[11...Qxc4+ 12.d3 *(12.Ke1! is recommended in the Survey.)* 12...Qxc2+ 13.Nd2∞]
12.Kf1!
[12.Kd1 Bg4+ 13.Qxg4 Nf2+-+]
[12.Ke1 Nxc2+∓]
12...Be6
[12...Qxc4+ 13.d3!∞ (Is White winning?) Qxc2 14.Nxe5+ (It looks winning for White.) Ke7 15.Be3 Nf5 16.Qf7+ Kd6 17.Nc4+ dxc4 18.Bf4+ Kc5 19.Qxc7+ Kb4 20.dxe4 *(20.Qxc4+ Qxc4 21.dxc4 Be6 22.Na3* should also be sufficient.) 20...Qd1+ 21.Kf2 Qd4+ 22.Ke1 Qxe4+ 23.Kd1 Ne3+ (What else?) 24.Bxe3 Bg4+ 25.Kc1 Qxe3+ 26.Nd2 Rc8 27.a3+ Ka4 28.Qxb7 Qc5 29.Qb4+ Qxb4 30.axb4+ Kxb4 31.Rxa7 c3 32.Rb7++- should be sufficient]
13.Nxe5+ Ke7 14.Qh4+ Kd6 15.d3 Nxc2 16.dxe4 Rf8+ 17.Bf4 Ne3+ 18.Ke2 Nxg2 19.Nd3+
[19.Bh6 may be better, but White is winning easily anyway.]
19...Rxf4
[⌓19...Nxf4+ but it doesn't matter.]
20.Qd8+ Kc6 21.Nxc5 Bg4+ 22.Kd3 dxc4+ 23.Kd4
1-0

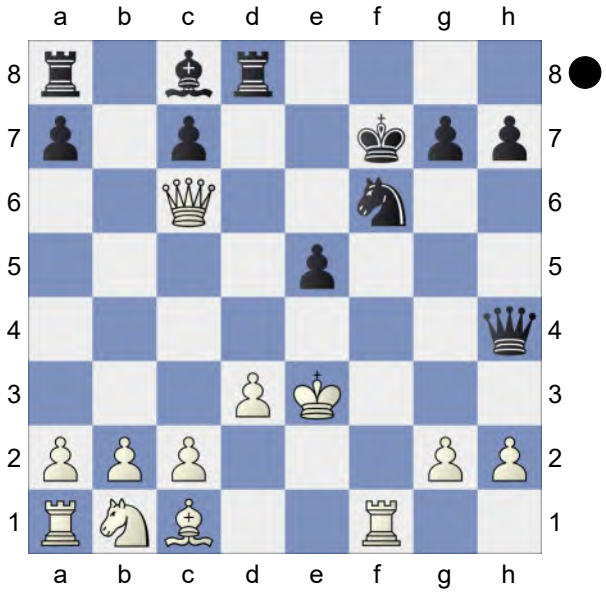
294 **C57**
□ **Paral,Stanislav**
■ **Jerabek,Petr**
Brno Trade op 1999
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4 8.Qf3** -3.90/23
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
[8.g3!= -0.27/22 and White stays safe. Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Nc3 Qxc4 14.Rf4 Rxf7 15.Rxf7 Kxf7 16.Qh5+ Ke6 17.d3 exd3 18.cxd3

Qb4 19.Bd2 Kd7 20.Qf5+ Kd8 21.Qxd5+ Qd6 22.Bg5+ Ne7 23.Qxd6+ cxd6 24.Re1 Bd7 25.Bxe7+ Diaz,J-5.♗d3 00 6.♘ge2 ♘c6 7.0, Monaco 2000 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] 1-0 (42)]



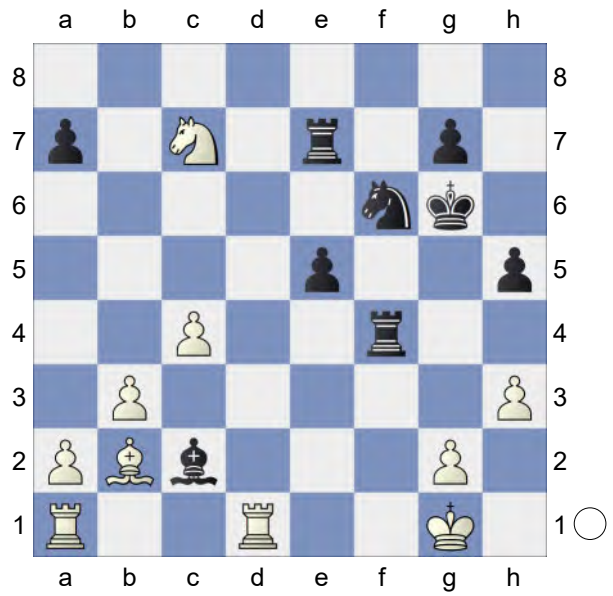
Against Qh4-f4+ **8...d5N**
[8...Nf6 9.Ke2 Qxc4+ 10.Kd1 Nd4 Jentzch - Nosotta,P Two Knights Defense (1.e4 e5]
9.Bxd5 Black has a decisive advantage.
[9.Nxh8? Qg5+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Ke2 Nd4+ 12.Kf2 Nxf3 13.Bxd5 Nd4-+]
9...Nf6 The board is on fire. **10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Qxc6+**
[11.Nxh8 Qd4+ 12.Ke2 Bg4-+]
11...Kxf7? -1.14/21
[11...Bd7-+ -3.20/24 has better winning chances. 12.Qf3 *(12.Qxa8+? Kxf7 13.Qf3 Qd4+ 14.Ke2 Bg4-+)* 12...Qd4+ 13.Ke2 Bg4! 14.Nxh8 Bxf3+ 15.gxf3 e4]
12.Rf1∓
[12.Qxa8? Ba6! 13.d3 Rxa8-+]
12...Rd8 -1.33/23 **13.d3**
[13.Qxa8? loses. Qd4+ 14.Ke2 Ba6+ 15.d3 Rxa8-+]



13...Bd7? 0.42/22
[13...Kg6!∓ -1.33/22 14.Nc3 *(14.Qxa8? too greedy. Nd5+ 15.Qxd5 Rxd5-+)* 14...Rb8]
14.Qc4+!± Qxc4 15.dxc4 Kg6 16.h3 Inhibits Nf6-g4+. **16...Bf5 17.Na3 h5 18.b3 Rd4 19.Bb2 Re4+ 20.Kf2 Rd8** White must now prevent ...Rd8-d2+. **21.Rfd1** Inhibits Rd8-d2+. **21...Rf4+ 22.Kg1 Re8** 1.87/23
[22...Rxd1+± 1.08/23 was necessary. 23.Rxd1 Re4]
23.Nb5+- Re7 24.Nxc7 Bxc2 1.93/21
[24...Rxc7? 25.Bxe5 Rfxc4 26.bxc4+-]
[24...Re4± 1.42/23 might work better.]

(Diagram)

25.Rd2! Be4 26.Re1 Kf5? 3.88/23
[26...Rxc7? 27.Bxe5 Rd7 28.Bxf4+-]
[26...Bb7± 1.44/23]
27.Nb5 Ke6 28.Rd6+ Kf7 29.Ra6 Re6 30.Rxa7+ Kg6 31.Nc7 Re7 32.Ra5

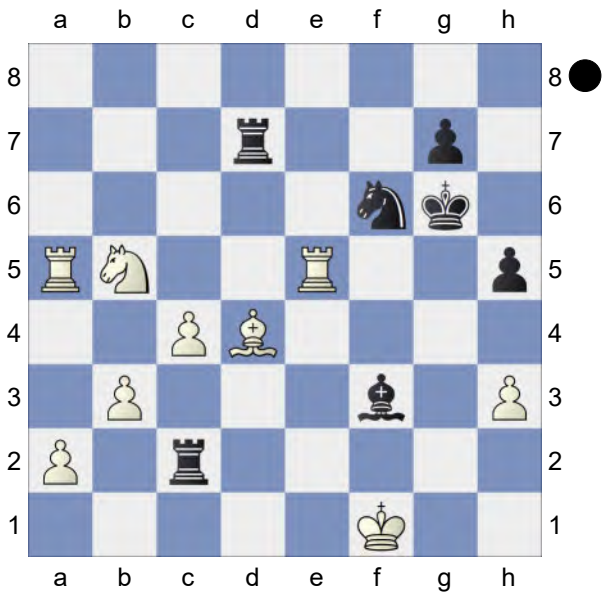


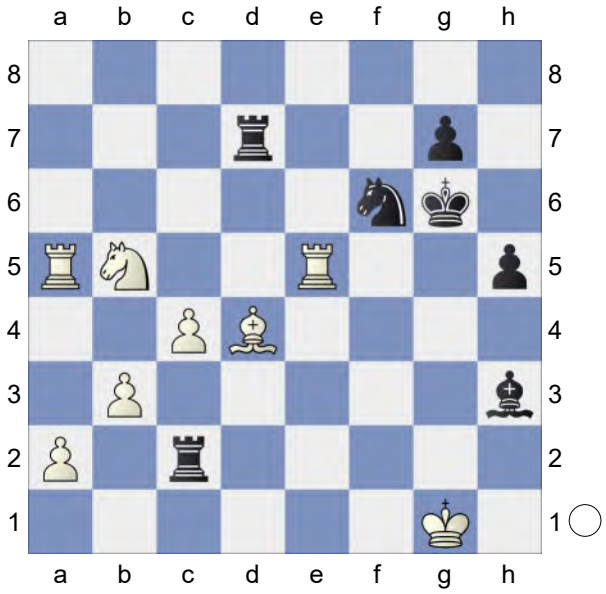
Rf5
[32...Rxc7? 33.Bxe5 Rxc4 34.bxc4+-]
33.Nb5 Rd7 2.86/24 Inhibits Nb5-d6.
[33...Rg5 1.83/22 is a better defense. 34.Re2 Rd7]
34.Bc3? 0.73/23
[34.Bc1+- 2.86/24 is more deadly.]
34...Rg5± 35.Re2 Strongly threatening Kg1-h2. **35...Bf3! 36.Rxe5** -1.28/23
[36.Rf2± 0.80/24 keeps the pressure on. Bb7 37.Kh2]
36...Rxg2+∓ 37.Kf1 Threatens to win with Nb5-d4. **37...Rc2** &Nero is more active. **38.Bd4** -2.23/23
[38.Ra6∓ -1.06/22]

(Diagram)

38...Bg2+? 0.26/24
[38...Ne4!-+ -2.23/23 (→ ...Rc2-c1#) 39.Rxe4 Bxe4 40.Ra6+ Kh7]
39.Kg1 -0.24/23
[⌓39.Ke1 0.26/24]
39...Bxh3

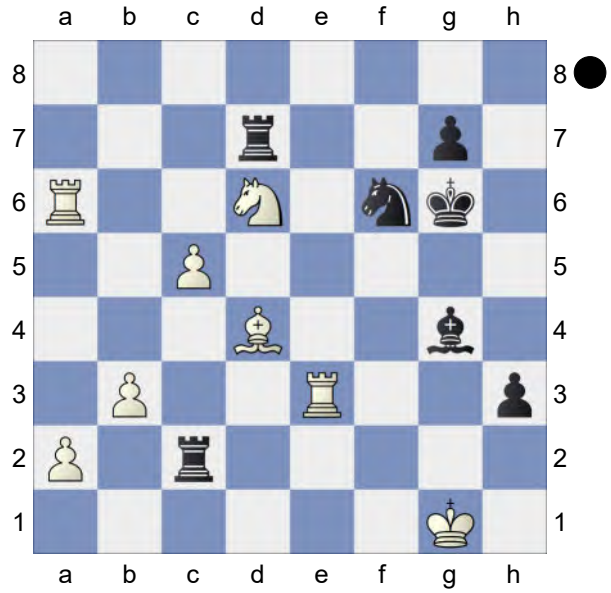
(Diagram)



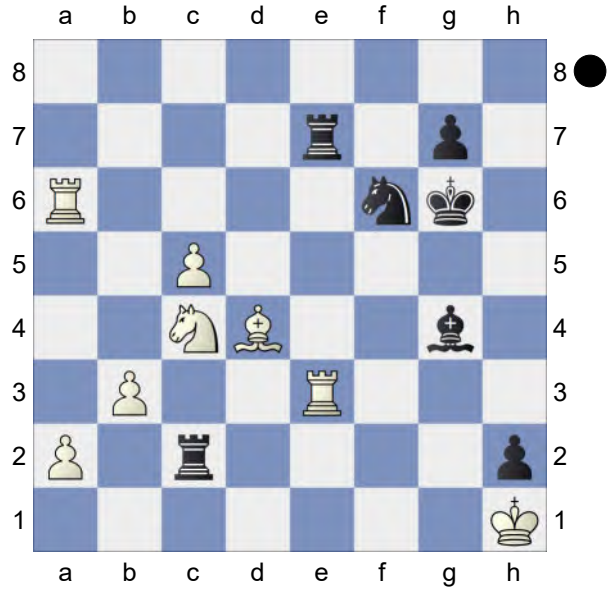


aiming for ...h5-h4. **40.Ra6** -0.65/23
[40.Rg5+!= 0.01/22 Kh7 41.Ra7 Rxa7 42.Nxa7]
40...Bg4 0.01/20
[40...h4∓ -0.65/23]
41.c5 -1.08/24
[41.Re1= 0.01/20 keeps the balance.]
41...h4 Black has strong compensation.
42.Re3 -5.43/22
[42.Re4∓ -1.08/21 Be2 43.c6 *(43.a4 Rd5∓)* 43...Rxd4 44.Rxd4]
42...h3-+ 43.Nd6 -#7/16

[43.Rg3-+ -5.02/20 Kg5 44.Bxf6+ gxf6 45.Rd6]



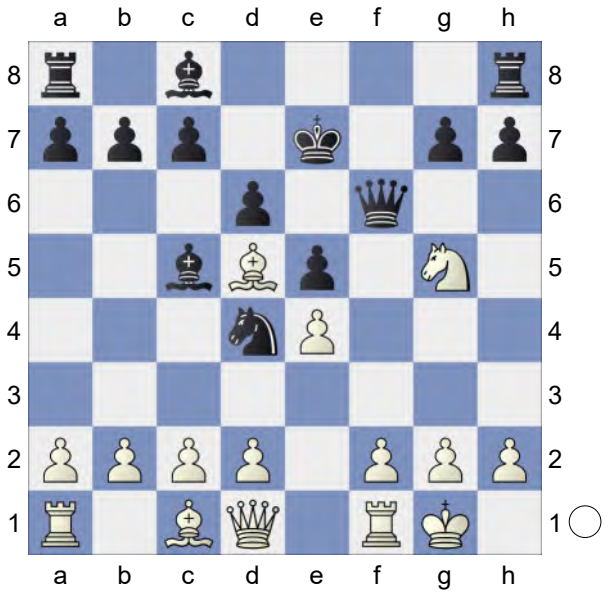
43...Re7!! Black mates. **44.Nc4**
[44.Be5 Rxe5]
44...h2+ 45.Kh1



Bf3+! Back Rank, Promotion. Weighted Error Value: White=0.70/Black=0.52
0-1

295 **C57**
□ **Baer,Horst Hugo**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
corr 1999
[Leisebein]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: 'Traxler-Angriff'' **5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8** Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: 'häufiger geschieht ♖f8 bzw.d6'' **7.Nc3**
[7.d3
A) 7...Nd4∓ 8.Be3?! *(8.c3* Leisebein, P.: '!?' '!?' *Nxb3 9.Qxb3 Rf8 10.0-0 d6 11.Nd2* Leisebein, P.: ' ± ' ' ± ') 8...Qg6 9.Bf7 Qh6! 10.0-0!? Leisebein, P.: '±!' '±!' Leisebein, P.: '"Williams:American Wilkes-Barre" gibt nur die schwächeren Züge 10.♘h3 und 10.♗c4 an!';
B) 7...Rf8 8.0-0 d6 9.Nc3 h6 10.Nf3 Bg4]
7...Nd4 8.0-0
[8.Bf7 Qf8 9.Bc4 b5 Leisebein, P.: '?!' '?!' 10.Nxb5 Nxb5 11.Bxb5 Bxf2+ Leisebein, P.: '=' '=' Leisebein, P.: 'Fernpartie: Knorr-Leisebein Weltturnier 1988']
8...d6!? Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: 'Damit ist durch Zugumstellung eine bekannte Stellung entstanden'' **9.Bf7! Qf8**
10.Nd5+ Nxd5
[10...Kd8 11.c3 h6 12.cxd4 hxg5 13.dxc5∓ Qxf7 14.d3 c6 15.Nxf6 gxf6 16.d4! Qh7 17.h3 Bxh3! 18.f4!⇄ Fernpartie: Baer-Leisebein 1998 Bd7?! Leisebein, P.: '∓' '∓']
11.Bxd5 Qf6
[11...c6 12.Bc4⩲ b5 13.Be2 h6 14.Nf3 Nxe2+ 15.Qxe2 Bg4 16.d3 Leisebein, P.: '±' '±']



12.Nf7!N Im Zusammenhang mit dem nächsten weißen Zug wohl am aussichtsreichsten! Damit dürfte mein langjähriger Schweizer Schachfreund wohl die Widerlegung des schwarzen Aufbaus gefunden haben !?

[12.d3 h6 13.b4 Bb6 14.Nh3 c6 15.Bc4 Qh4 1-0 Grott,P-Knorr,B/corr 1993 (45) 16.Kh1 Bg4 17.f3 Nxf3 18.Bb2 Rhf8 Leisebein, P.: '-+' '-+']

12...Rf8 13.c3! Ne6

[13...Be6 14.cxd4 Bxd5 15.Ng5 Qxg5 16.d3 Qh4 17.dxc5 Leisebein, P.: '+-' '+-']

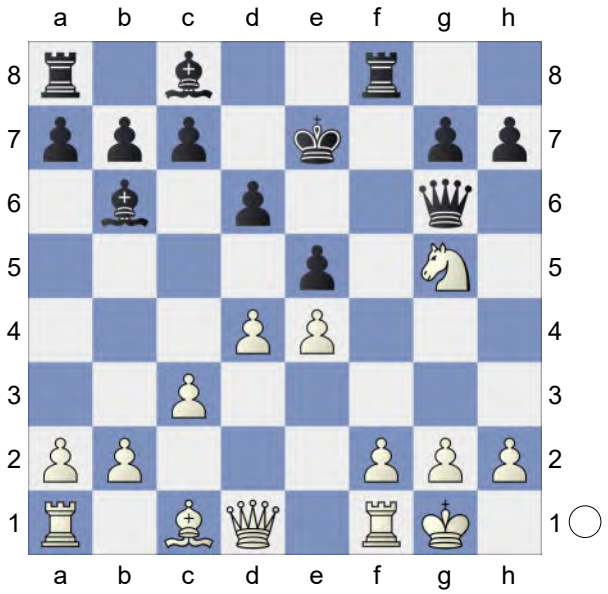
[13...c6 14.cxd4 cxd5 15.dxc5 Leisebein, P.: '+-' '+-']

14.d4?! Bb6 Leisebein, P.: '!' '!'

[14...Rxf7 15.dxc5 Leisebein, P.: '±' '±']

[14...exd4 Leisebein, P.: '?!' '?!' 15.Bxe6 Qxe6 *(15...Bxe6* Leisebein, P.: '??' '??' *16.Bg5)* 16.Ng5 Qe5 17.Nf3 Qh5 18.cxd4 Bg4 *(18...Bb6)* 19.dxc5 Rxf3± 20.cxd6+ cxd6 21.e5 dxe5 22.Qd5 Leisebein, P.: '+-' '+-']

15.Bxe6 Qxe6 16.Ng5 Qg6 Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: '



" **17.a4**

[17.dxe5 h6 18.exd6+ cxd6+- 19.Nf3 Bg4 20.e5 Rad8 21.exd6+ Rxd6+- Leisebein, P.: '→' '⟶']

[17.Nf3 war die Fortsetzung ,die bislang gespielt wurde! Leisebein, P.: 'N' 'N' exd4 18.cxd4 *(18.Nh4 Qg4 19.Qxg4± Bxg4 20.h3 Be6 21.cxd4 Bxd4 22.Nf3 Bc5* Leisebein, P.: '∓' '∓' *)* 18...Bg4

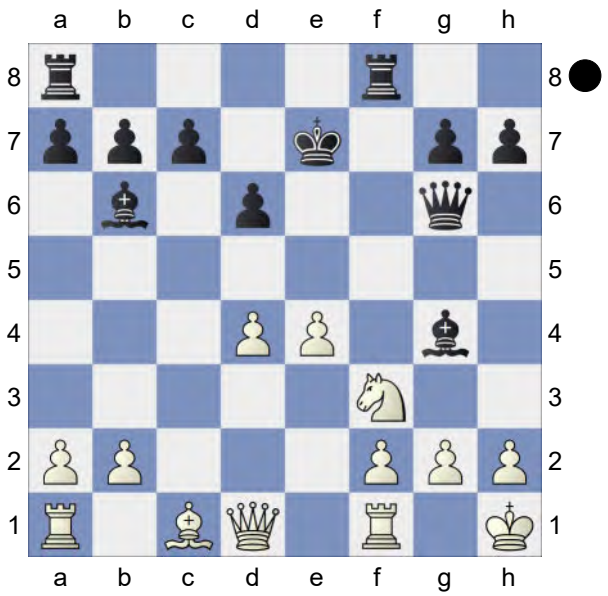
A) 19.Qd2 Bxf3 20.Qg5+ Qxg5! mit gleichem Spiel ! Fernpartie: Schüler-Leisebein 1999 21.Bxg5+ Kd7 22.gxf3 Bxd4 23.Rfd1 *(23.Be3+- Be5 24.Rac1 Rxf3* Leisebein, P.: ' ∓' '∓' *)* 23...Bxb2 24.Rab1 Be5 Leisebein, P.: '∓' '∓';

B) 19.Kh1 Leisebein, P.: '?!' '?!' Leisebein, P.: '

(Diagram)

' 19...Qh5 Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' 20.a4 Rxf3 Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' 21.Qd2 h6 Leisebein, P.: '0-1 (21) Baer,H-Leisebein,P corr(occ) 1997 Theory 72 [Leisebein]']

17...a5



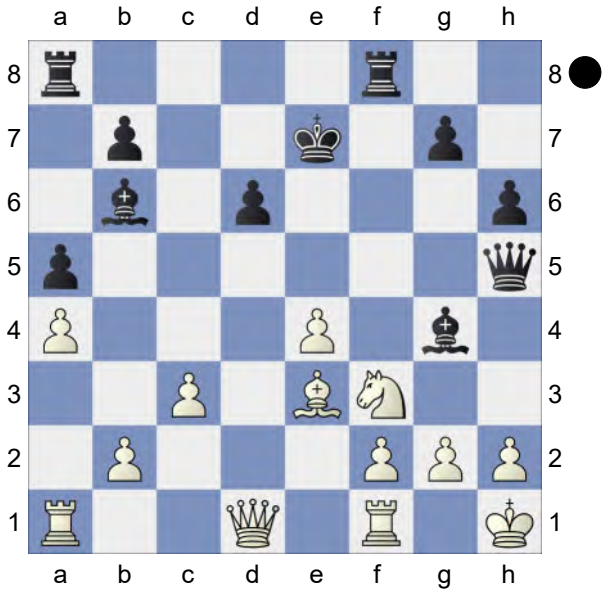
[17...h6 18.a5 Bxd4 19.cxd4+- hxg5 20.dxe5 Leisebein, P.: '±' '±']

18.dxe5 h6 19.exd6+ cxd6 20.Nf3 Bg4 21.Kh1

[21.e5 Rad8 22.exd6+ Rxd6 Leisebein, P.: '→' '⟶']

21...Qh5 22.Be3 Leisebein, P.: '?!' '?!' Leisebein, P.: '# Leisebein: '

[22.Qb3 Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' Bxf3 23.Qxb6 Bxg2+ 24.Kxg2 Qg4++- 25.Kh1 Qf3+ 26.Kg1 Qg4++- Leisebein, P.: '=' '=']



" **22...Rxf3** Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' **23.Qb3**

[23.Bxb6 Rh3 Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' 24.gxh3 Bf3++- 25.Qxf3 Qxf3+ 26.Kg1 Ra6 27.Bd4 d5 Leisebein, P.: '∓' '∓']

23...Bxe3 Leisebein, P.: '-+!' '-+!' Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: '!' '!' '!' '!' '!' Leisebein: 'auch der zweite Turm opfert sich!' Leisebein: 'auch der zweite Turm opfert sich! und Schwarz gewann! Fernpartie: Baer-Leisebein 1997'' Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: '!' '!' '!' '!' '!' Leisebein: 'auch der zweite Turm opfert sich!' Leisebein: 'auch der zweite Turm opfert sich! und Schwarz gewann! Fernpartie: Baer-Leisebein 1997' ChessBase: '!"

[23...Rxe3 24.fxe3! Bc7 25.Qxb7 Rc8 26.Qd5 Leisebein, P.: '±' '±']

[23...Rh3 24.Bf4+- Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' Ra6 25.Qg8 Leisebein, P.: '±' '±']

[23...Bc7 24.Qxb7 Rc8 25.Rfe1 Leisebein, P.: '±' '±']

24.Qxb7+ Bd7

[24...Ke6 25.Qxa8+-]

25.Qxa8 Rh3 Leisebein, P.: '!!' '!!' **26.gxh3 Qf3+ 27.Kg1 Bf4** Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' **28.Rfd1**

[28.Qa7! Die genauste Zugfolge! Qxh3 29.Rfd1 *(29.Rfe1 Bxh2+ 30.Kh1 Bf4+ 31.Kg1 Kf8 32.Qa8+ Kf7 33.Qa7 Kg8* Leisebein, P.: '-+' '-+' *)* 29...Bxh2+ 30.Kh1 Bf4+ 31.Kg1 Ke8]

[28.Qg8 Be5 29.Qh7 Qf4 30.Rfd1+- Bxh3 31.Qxg7+! Bxg7 Leisebein, P.: '-+' '-+']

[28.Rfd1]

28...Qxh3± 29.Qa7 Bxh2+ 30.Kh1 Bf4+ 31.Kg1 Ke8 Leisebein, P.: '-+!' '-+!' '-+!' '-+!' Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: '-+!' '-+!' '-+!' '-+!' '-+!'" Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: '-+!' '-+!' '-+!' '-+!' '-+!'

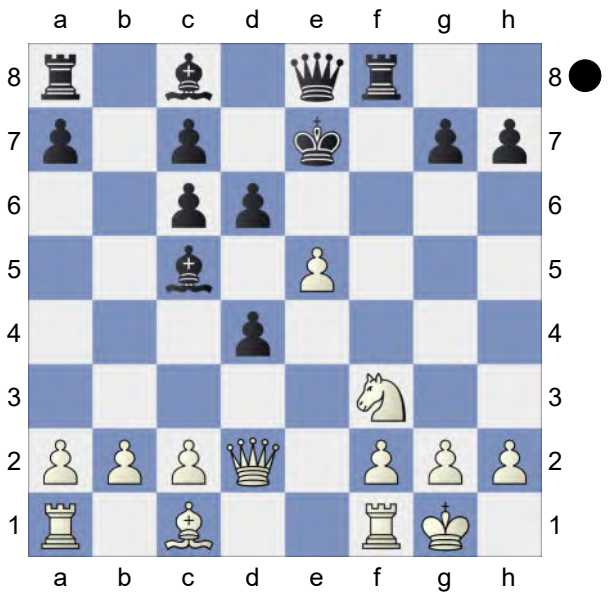
ChessBase: '!'' **32.Qa8+ Kf7 33.Qa7 Kg6**
[33...Kg8± Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: 'ist genauer!'']
34.Rxd6+ Bxd6 35.Qb6 Qh2++- 36.Kf1! Bg4 37.Ke1 Qg1+ Leisebein, P.: '0-1 (37) Baer,H-Leisebein,P corr 1997 UltraCorr3a [Leisebein, P.]'
1-0

302 **C57**
□ **Neumeyer,A.**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
corr(occ) 1999
[Leisebein]

1.e4 ChessBase **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5** TRAXLER-ANGRIFF **5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.Nf3 Qe8N**
[9...Bg4 10.c3 *(10.h3 Bh5 11.c3 Nxe4 12.d4 Bb6 13.Qe2 Bxf3 14.gxf3 Nf6 15.dxe5 dxe5 16.Rd1 Qc8 17.Qxe5+ Kf7 18.Qg3 Re8=)* 10...Qe8 *(10...d5 11.d4 Qe8 12.exd5 Qh5 13.dxc5 e4 14.d6+ Kf7 15.Ng5+ Kg8 16.Qd4 Be2 17.Re1 Ng4 18.Nh3 Bd3 19.dxc7 Rxf2 20.Bg5 h6 21.Nd2 hxg5 22.Nxe4* 1-0 Jasinski,M-Dauga,Z/corr1994 (22)*; 10...Nxe4 11.d4 Bb6 12.dxe5 Qd7 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Qe1 Qe6 15.Nd4 Bxd4 16.cxd4 Nf6 17.Qa5 Kd7 18.Nc3 Qf5 19.Qa6 Rfb8 20.Re1 Qc2 21.d5* 1-0 Tirabassi,C-Enev,Z/corr 1997 (21)*; 10...Bxf3 11.Qxf3 Qd7 12.h3 d5 13.exd5 cxd5 14.Qg3 Kf7 15.Qxe5 Rae8 16.Qg3 Ne4 17.Qh4 Kg8 18.d4±)* 11.d4 Bb6 12.dxe5 Nxe4 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Nbd2 Nxd2 15.Re1+ Be6 16.Bxd2 h6 17.Be3 c5 18.Qd2 Qg6 19.Bf4 Rad8 20.Rxe6+ Kxe6 21.Re1+ Kf6 22.Bxd6 Rfe8 23.Ne5 Rxe5 24.Qf4+ Rf5 25.Qe4 Rd7 26.Bf4 1-0 Lambers,G-Christophe/corr 1993 (26)]
10.d4 exd4
[10...Bb6!? 11.dxe5 Nxe4 12.Nbd2 d5∞]
11.e5!
[11.Nxd4 Qg6 12.Nxc6+ Ke8 13.Nc3 Ba6 14.Re1 Ng4 15.Be3 Bxe3 *(15...Rxf2 16.Bxf2 Bxf2+ 17.Kh1 Nxh2 18.Nd5 Qh6 19.Nxc7+ Kd7 20.Ne5+ Kxc7 21.Nf7 Qf6∓)*]
[11.Re1 Qg6 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nh4 Qf7 14.exd6+ Kxd6 15.Qf3 Qxf3 16.Nxf3 Bf5 17.Nh4 Kd5 18.Nxf5 Rxf5 19.f3 Nf6=]
11...Ne4
[11...dxe5 12.Nxe5 Be6 13.Re1±]
12.Nbd2 Nxd2
[12...Bf5 13.Nb3 Kd7 14.Nbxd4 Bg4 15.Re1 d5∞]
[12...d5 13.Nxe4 dxe4 14.Nxd4 Qg6 15.h4 Ke8 16.h5±]
13.Qxd2

(Diagram)

Rxf3!?
[13...dxe5 14.Nxe5 Rf5 15.Nf3 Be6 16.Ng5 Qg6 17.Re1+-]
[13...Qg6
A) 14.Qg5+ Qxg5 15.Bxg5+ Kf7 16.Rad1 Bg4 17.Rfe1 Rae8 18.exd6 cxd6 19.h4 Kg6 20.Rxe8 Rxe8 21.Re1 Rxe1+ 22.Nxe1 h6=;
B) 14.Re1! Be6 15.exd6+! *(15.Nxd4 Kd7 16.c3 h6 17.f4*



Bd5 18.Re2 Bc4 19.Rf2 dxe5 20.fxe5 Rxf2∓) 15...cxd6 16.Nxd4 Bxd4 17.Qxd4 Kd7 18.Bf4 Bd5 19.Bg3 Qxc2 20.Bxd6 Qg6 21.Bg3 Rfe8 22.Qf4±;

C) 14.exd6+ cxd6 15.Nxd4 Kd7 *(15...Bxd4 16.Qxd4 Bf5 17.Re1+ Kd7 18.c4 Bh3 19.g3 Rf3±)* 16.b4 Bb6 17.Qc3 c5 18.bxc5 Bxc5 19.Rb1±]

[13...Qh5 14.Re1! *(14.exd6+ cxd6 15.b4 Bb6 16.Re1+ Kf7 17.Nxd4 Kg8 18.a4 a5 19.Ba3 Bb7 20.bxa5 Bxa5 21.Bb4 c5 22.Bxa5 cxd4 23.Bb4 Qg6=; 14.Qa5 Kd7 15.Re1 Rxf3 16.e6+ Kd8 17.e7+ Ke8 18.Qxc7 Bd7 19.gxf3 Rc8-+)* 14...Rxf3 *(14...Kf7 15.b4 Bb6 16.a4 a5 17.e6+ Kg8 18.Nxd4±)* 15.Qg5+ Qxg5 16.Bxg5+ Kf7 17.gxf3 Bf5 18.c3±]

14.gxf3!

[14.exd6+ Kf8 15.gxf3 Bxd6=]

14...h6!

[14...dxe5 15.Qg5+ Kf8 *(15...Kd6 16.Re1 h6 17.Qxg7 Bf5 18.Bf4 Qg8 19.Bxe5+ Kd5)* 16.Re1 Bd6 17.Bf4+-]

[14...Kf8! 15.Qf4+ Kg8 16.Re1 Be6 17.exd6 cxd6 *(17...Bxd6 18.Qe4!)* 18.Qe4 Bd7 19.Qxe8+ Rxe8 20.Bf4 Rb8 21.b3±]

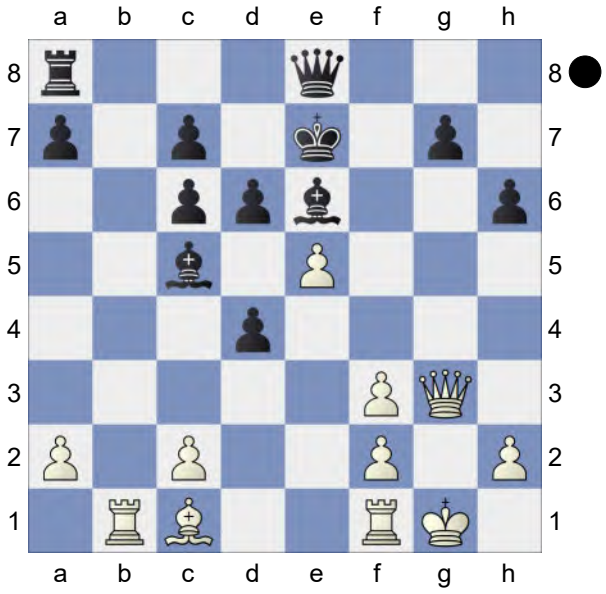
15.Qf4

[15.Re1 Be6 16.Qf4 Qh5 (Zugumstellung!)]

15...Be6 16.b4

[16.Re1 Qh5 17.Qg3 g5 18.f4 Rf8 19.fxg5 Rf3 20.exd6+ cxd6=]

16...Bxb4 17.Rb1 Bc5 18.Qg3



g5!

[18...Kf8 19.exd6±]

[18...dxe5 19.Re1 Kf8 20.f4 Qf7 21.fxe5±]

19.f4 Kd7 20.Qd3

[20.fxg5

A) 20...Qh5 21.Re1 Rg8 *(21...hxg5 22.Bxg5 Rg8 23.h4 dxe5 24.Qxe5)* 22.Rb2 hxg5 23.Bd2 Bd5 24.Bb4 Bxb4 25.Rxb4 c5 26.Rbb1 Rf8 27.exd6 cxd6∓;

B) 20...hxg5 21.Bxg5 Qh5 22.Rfe1 Rg8⇄]

20...gxf4 21.Bxf4 Qf7 22.Bg3 Bc4

[22...dxe5 23.Rfe1 Bc4∓]

23.Qe4 Re8 24.Rfe1 dxe5 25.Qg4+

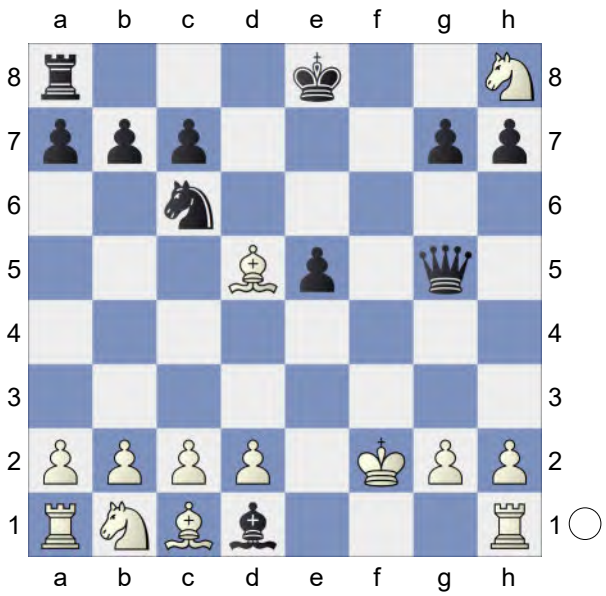
[25.a4 h5 26.Qg2 Bd6∓]
25...Be6 26.Qh4 Bd6
[26...Bxa2 27.Ra1 Bd5 28.Qg4+ Be6 29.Qh4 Qf3 30.Qe4 Qxe4 31.Rxe4 Bf5 32.Rxe5 Rxe5 33.Bxe5 Bxc2∓]
27.Qxh6 Bxa2
[27...Qf3? 28.Qh7+]
28.Rb7 a6 29.Ra7 Qf5 30.Rxa6 Bd5 31.Ra7 Rg8 und Weiß gab auf! Es könnte folgen: **32.Rb7 Qf3 33.Kf1 d3 34.cxd3 Qxd3+ 35.Kg1 Qf3 36.Kf1 Qg2+ 37.Ke2 Bc4+-+**
0-1

303 **C57**
□ **Neumeyer,A.**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
corr(occ) 1999
[Leisebein]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 "TRAXLER-ANGRIFF" **5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2** Sicherer ist ♔f1 **6...Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7 8.Nxh8 Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+!** Estrin sieht hier entscheidenden Vorteil für Schwarz. Cramer hält diese Einschätzung für zu optimistisch!? Dem muß ich widersprechen! Meiner Ansicht nach steht Weiß ein schwerer Kampf um ein Remis bevor! **10.Bxd5 Bf5+!** Der Theoriezug!
[10...Qf4+!? 11.Kd3 Bf5+∞]
11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1

(Diagram)

13.Rxd1
[13.Bxc6+ Leisebein, P.: 'RR' 'RR' 'RR' Leisebein, P.: 'Bennedik,M-Jakob, M/TGT 11.01 email 1998/1-0' bxc6



14.Rxd1 Qh5 15.Rh1 Qh4+! *(15...0-0-0?!* (Cramer) *16.d3 Rf8+ 17.Ke1 e4∞)* 16.g3 Qd4+ 17.Kg2 Qe4+ 18.Kg1 0-0-0 19.d3 Qe1+ 20.Kg2 Qe2+ 21.Kh3 Rf8-+]
13...Qh4+! Cramer gibt nur den schwächeren Zug ♕f4+ an!?
[13...Qf4+!? Cramer]
14.Kf1
[14.Ke2 Qh5+ 15.Ke1 Qxh2 16.Nc3 Nd4 17.Kf2 c6∓]
14...Qxh2 15.Nc3 Nd4 16.d3
[16.Bxb7 Rb8 17.Bf3 Qh1+ 18.Kf2 Qh4+ 19.Kg1 Nxf3+ 20.gxf3 Qg3+ 21.Kf1 Qxf3+ 22.Ke1 Rb4! 23.d4 exd4 24.Ne2 *(24.Rd3 Qh1+ 25.Kd2 dxc3+-+)* 24...Rb6 25.Rd3 Qh1+ 26.Kd2 Re6 27.c4 Qh6+∓]
16...0-0-0
[16...c6!? 17.Bf3! *(17.Be4 0-0-0-+; 17.Bc4 b5 18.Bb3 0-0-0↑; 17.Bb3 0-0-0 18.Nf7 Rf8 19.Be3 Nxb3 20.axb3 Rxf7+ 21.Bf2 Qh1+=)* 17...Qh1+ 18.Kf2 Qh4+ 19.Kg1 Nxf3+ 20.gxf3 Qg3+ 21.Kh1 Qxf3+ 22.Kg1 0-0-0∓]
[16...Ke7? 17.Nf7 Rf8 18.Bg5+]
17.Be3 Nxc2

[17...Rf8+ 18.Nf7 c6 19.Bc4 b5 20.Bxd4±]
[17...Rxh8 18.Bxd4 exd4 19.Ne2 *(19.Nb5 c6 20.Nxa7+ Kb8 21.Nxc6+ bxc6∓)* 19...Rf8+ 20.Bf3 g5 21.Ke1 Qh4+ *(21...h5 22.c3 g4 23.Be4 h4 24.Kd2 Rf2 25.Re1±)* 22.g3 Qh3 23.Be4 g4 24.c3 Rf1+ 25.Kd2 Rf2 26.Rh1 Qxg3 27.Rae1 Qe3+ 28.Kd1 dxc3=]

18.Bxa7
[18.Bc5 Nxa1-+]

18...b6 19.Nf7 Ne3+ 20.Kf2?!
[20.Ke2!? Rxd5 21.Kxe3 Qg3+ 22.Ke2 Rd7 23.Nh8 Qxg2+ 24.Ke3 Kb7∓]

20...Ng4+! 21.Ke1 Qg3+! und Weiß gab diese für die Theorie wichtige Partie auf! Es könnte folgen: **22.Kd2 Rxd5 23.Nxd5 Qxg2+ 24.Kc3 Qxd5** Leisebein, P.: '-+' '-+' '-+' **25.a4-+**

0-1

304 **C57**
□ **Baer,W**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
STS012 DESC 2001
[Leisebein]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.Nxf6N
[10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5± Rf5 14.Nf3 dxc3 15.exd6 Bxd6 16.bxc3 Qh5 17.Ba3± Rf6]

10...gxf6 11.Nf3
[11.Nxh7 Rh8 12.Nxf6 Qg6 13.Nd5 Bg4±]

11...Qh5 12.d3 Bg4 13.c3 f5 14.exf5 e4
[14...Bxf3 15.Qxf3 Qxf3 16.Bg5+ Ne7 17.gxf3 Rxf5 18.h4 Kd7 19.Rae1 d5 20.Kh1 c6 21.Bc2 Rxf3 22.Bd1 Rxf2 23.Bg4+ Kc7 24.Rxf2 Bxf2 25.Rf1]

15.dxe4 Ne5 16.Bg5+ Ke8
[16...Kc8 17.Nxe5 dxe5 18.Be6+ Kb8 19.Qd5]
[16...Kd7 17.Nxe5+]

17.Bh4
[17.Qd5 Nxf3+ 18.gxf3 Qxg5]

17...Bxf3
½-½

299 **C57**
□ **Schueler,Lothar**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
corr(occ) 1999
[Leisebein]

1.e4 Leisebein, P.: 'ChessBase: ' '' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5!?** Traxler-Angriff! Leisebein, P.: 'ChessBase: 'Traxler-Angriff!'' **5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.d6! Qxd6 10.Nf7**
[10.c3 Bg4 11.Qa4+ b5 12.Bxb5+ Nxb5 13.Qxb5+ Bd7 14.Qe2 Bb6 15.d4 Qf8 16.Qxe5+ Kd8 17.Bg5 Qxh8 18.Nd2 Kc8 19.Bxf6 gxf6 20.Qe4 Kb8 21.a4 a6 22.a5 1-0 Leisebein,P-Pohl,W/ST 1990]

10...Qc5
[10...Qe7!?
A) 11.d3 Ng4 12.Bg5 *(12.Ng5 Be3 13.Ne4 Qf8+ 14.Ke1 Bxc1 15.Qxc1 Ne3 16.Nf2 Ndxc2+ 17.Ke2 Nd4+ 18.Ke1 Nxg2+-+)* 12...Ne3+ 13.Bxe3 Bxe3 14.Nd2 Qh4 15.Ne4 Qf4+ 16.Ke1 Bg4 17.Nfd6+ cxd6-+;
B) 11.c3 Bg4 *(11...Nc6 12.Kxf2)* 12.Qa4+ b5 *(12...Bd7 13.Qa3! Nc2 14.Qxe7+ Kxe7 15.Kxf2+-;*

12...Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 14.Kf1+-) 13.Bxb5+ Kxf7 14.Bc4+ Kf8 15.cxd4 Bxd4 16.Nc3 Rd8 17.Ke1 e4 18.Rf1+-]

[10...Qb6 11.Nxe5!]

11.d3

[11.d3 b5 12.b4 *(12.Kxf2)* 12...Qf8 13.Bxb5+ Nxb5 14.Qf3]

11...Bg4

[11...b5 12.Kxf2! *(12.b4 Qf8 13.c3 bxc4 14.Nxe5 Ng4 15.Nf3 Bf5 16.dxc4 Bc2 17.Qd2 Qf5∓)* 12...Nxc2+ 13.d4 Ne4+ 14.Kg1 Nxd4 15.Be3 Qxc4 16.Bxd4 exd4 17.Nd2+-]

12.b4

[12.Qd2! (Cramer S. 28) Er bezeichnet die Lage als "unklar"! Leisebein, P.: 'ChessBase: '(Cramer S. 28) Er bezeichnet die Lage als "unklar"!'' Be2+ 13.Kxf2! Cramer setzt ein " ? " ,obwohl dieser Zug stärker ist als : Leisebein, P.: 'ChessBase: 'Cramer setzt ein " ? " , obwohl dieser Zug stärker ist als :'' *(13.Qxe2? Nxe2 14.Kxe2 Bg1!!-+* Cramer gibt nur den schwächeren Zug e4 an,wonach Weiß noch spielen kann! Leisebein, P.: 'ChessBase: 'Cramer gibt nur den schwächeren Zug e4 an,wonach Weiß noch spielen kann!'' *)* 13...Ng4+ 14.Ke1 Nf3+ 15.Kxe2 Qf2+ 16.Kd1 Nxd2 17.Bxd2 Qxg2 18.Re1+-]

12...Qb6!N

[12...Qxc4? 13.dxc4 Bxd1 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Nxc2+ 16.Kxd1 Nxa1 17.Rf1+-]

[12...Qe7 Leisebein, P.: 'Schueler,L-Leisebein,P/4 corr 1998/1/2-1/2' 13.Qd2

A) 13...Bh4 14.Nc3 Nd5 *(14...b5 15.Bb3 Nxb3 16.axb3 Qxf7 17.Kg1+-)* 15.Nxd5?! *(15.Bxd5!* (Leisebein) *Qf6+ 16.Kg1 Be2 17.Bf3 Bxf3 18.Nxe5 Qxe5 19.Qe3 Qxe3+ 20.Bxe3 Nxc2 21.Rc1±)* 15...Qxf7+ 16.Nf4 Qf6

A1) 17.c3 Ne2! *(17...Be2+ 18.Kg1 exf4 19.Qxf4+-)* 18.h3 Nxf4 19.hxg4 Nxd3+ 20.Ke2 Nf4+ 21.Kd1 Rd8 22.g3 Qc6-+;

A2) 17.h3 Be2+ 18.Kg1 Bg3 19.c3 exf4 20.Bd5 Qb6 0:1 , Fernpartie: Nigjan-Pavlovski 1989;

B) 13...Be2+

B1) 14.Kxf2 Ng4+

B1a) 15.Ke1! (Leisebein) Qh4+ *(15...Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.g3 Nxh2 19.Rf2 Ng4 20.Rf1=)* 16.g3 Qh3 17.Bd5 Nxh2 18.Qe3 Nxc2+ 19.Kxe2 Nxe3 20.Bxe3 Qh5+ 21.Kd2 Nf3+ 22.Bxf3 Qxf3∞;

B1b) 15.Kg1? Qh4 16.g3 Qh3 0:1 Fernpartie Kulev-Klimov 1989;

B2) 14.Qxe2!N Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 *(15...Bd4!? 16.c3 Qd7 17.Re1 Qg4+ 18.Kd2 Qxg2+ 19.Kd1 Qg4+ 20.Kc2+-; 15...Bh4 16.g3 e4 17.Re1 exd3+ 18.Kf1+-)* 16.c3

B2a) 16...Ng4 17.Nd2 b5 18.Bb3 Be3 19.Ne4+-;

B2b) 16...Bd4 17.Re1 Qg4+ *(17...b5 18.Bb3 a5 19.a4 axb4 20.cxd4+-)* 18.Kd2 Qxg2+ 19.Kd1 b5 20.Nxe5 bxc4 21.Nxc4+ Kf8 22.cxd4+- Nd5 *(22...Ng4 23.Nbd2 Qxh2 24.Bb2 Rd8 25.b5 Qh5 26.a4)* 23.a3;

B2c) 16...Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 *(18.Re1 0-0-0 19.Nf3∞)* 18...0-0-0 19.Re1 Leisebein, P.: ' ∞' 'ChessBase: '∞" Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4= Fernpartie: Schüler-Leisebein 1998]

13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6!

[15...Nf3+ 16.Kxe2 Qf2+ 17.Kd1 Nxd2 18.Bxd2 Qxg2 19.Re1 Qxh2 20.d4+-]

16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3

[18.g3 Nxh2 19.Rf2 Ng4 *(19...e4 20.Rxf4 Qxa1 21.Rxe4+ Kd7 22.Be6+ Ke7 23.Bb3+ Kf6 24.Kd1 Qxb1 25.Rh4 Re8 26.Rxh2 Re3 27.g4±)* 20.Rf1 Leisebein, P.: '=' 'ChessBase: '=" Nh2 21.Rf2 Ng4=]

18...Nxg2+

[18...Nxh2 19.Rf2 e4 20.Rxf4 Qxc3+ 21.Kd1 Qxa1 22.Rxe4+ Kd7 23.Be6+ Kc6 24.Ne5+ Kb5 25.Bc4+ Kb6 26.Nd7+ Kc6 27.Ne5+ Kd6=]

19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4

[21.Nd5 f3+ 22.Rxf3 Qxa1 23.Nxc7+ Ke7 24.Nxa8 Qg1 25.Bd5 Qxh2+∓]

21...Qh4! r e m i s ! Es könnte folgen: Leisebein, P.: 'ChessBase: 'r e m i s ! Es könnte folgen:"

[21...f3+ 22.Kd2 Qf4+ 23.Kc3 a5 24.Rae1 axb4+ 25.Kb2 Ne3 26.Kb1 Nxc4 27.dxc4 Kf8 28.Nfg5 Kg8 29.Rxf3 Qxh2 30.Ne6 Re8 31.N6c5 b6 32.Nd3 Qh5 33.Rfe3±]

22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 27.Kg2=

½-½

300 **C57**

□ **Guanzi**

■ **Mansenglund**

HCL B453 www.playchess.de (9) 8.7.01 *[Kitty Kat]*

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Nxd4 0.97/20
[5...d5= -0.10/19 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Nde7]

6.Nxf7± White is more active. **6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5** Deflection **8.exd5** -0.56/19
[8.Bxd5 Bg4 9.Bf7+ *(9.Ng6 hxg6 10.Qd3 Nxd5-+)* 9...Kf8=]
[8.Be2± 0.70/17]

8...Bf5 0.91/19
[8...Bg4∓ -0.56/19 keeps the upper hand. 9.Qd2 Ne4]

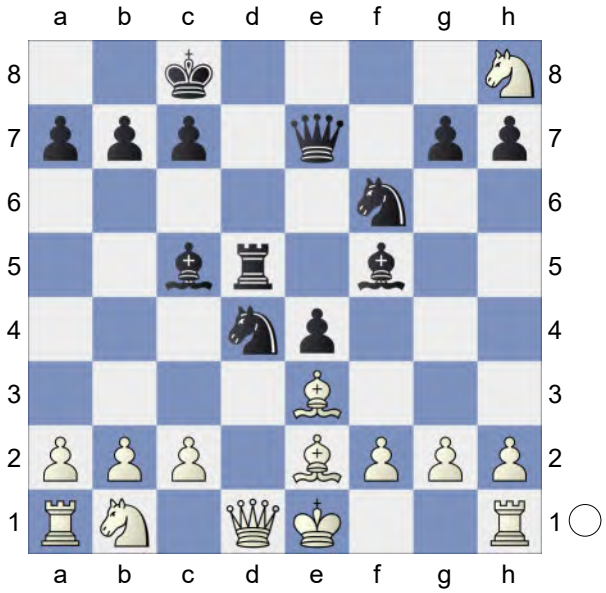
9.Bd3? -0.88/20
[9.0-0± 0.91/19 keeps the pressure on.]

9...e4∓ 10.Be2 -2.01/21
[10.d6∓ -0.90/18 was necessary. Qe6 11.Bb5+ Nxb5 12.dxc7]

10...0-0-0? 0.01/20
[10...Nxd5 11.Be3 Nxe3 12.fxe3±]
[10...e3!-+ -2.01/21 11.d6 exf2+ *(11...Nxc2+? 12.Qxc2* Double Attack *exf2+ 13.Kf1+-; 11...Qxd6? 12.Bxe3 Nxc2+* Discovered Attack, Double Attack *13.Kf1-+)* 12.Kxf2 Nxc2+ *(12...Nxe2+ 13.Ke1=)* 13.Kf1 Qxd6 *(13...cxd6? 14.Nc3-+; 13...Bxd6? 14.g4-+)* 14.Bb5+ *(14.Qxd6? cxd6 15.h3 Nxa1-+)* 14...Kf8 15.Qxd6+ cxd6]

11.Be3 -1.17/21
[11.0-0!= 0.01/20 was the only way to keep the balance.]

11...Rxd5? 1.27/21
[11...Nxe2? 12.Bxc5 Qxc5 13.Qxe2+- *(13.Nf7? Nf4-+)*]
[11...Nxd5∓ -1.17/21 stays on course. 12.Bxd4 Nf4]



12.c3? -2.16/22
[12.Nd2!± 1.27/21 is forced if you want to stay better.]

12...Nf3+-+ Discovered Attack **13.Bxf3?** -5.83/21
[13.gxf3 -2.64/23 Rxd1+ 14.Kxd1]

13...Rxd1+ 14.Bxd1 Bxe3 15.fxe3 Qf8? -0.26/21
[15...Nd5-+ -2.63/21 16.Kd2 Nxe3 Decoy 17.Kxe3 Qg5+ 18.Kd4 Qxg2]

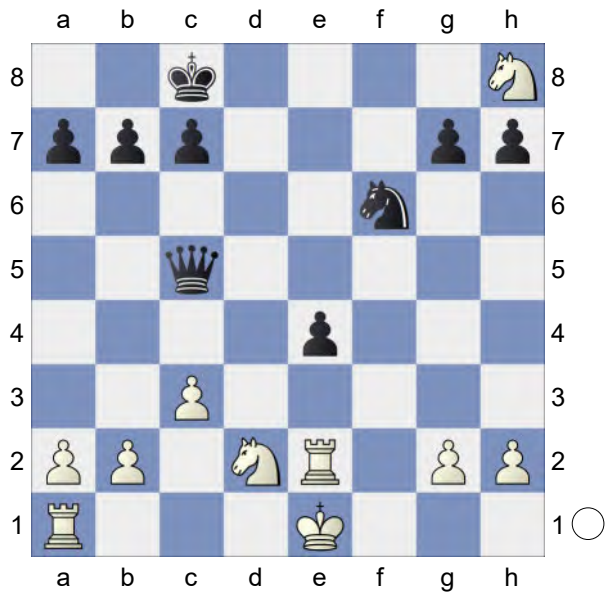
16.Rf1 -0.84/22
[16.0-0!= -0.26/21 Bd7 17.Rf4]

16...Qc5 17.Nd2 Qxe3+ 18.Be2 Bg4 -0.11/21
[18...Be6∓ -0.57/22 19.Rd1 a6 *(19...Bxa2 20.c4=; 19...Kb8 20.Nc4±)*]

19.Rf2= Bxe2 0.38/24
[19...Be6∓ -0.45/19]

20.Rxe2± Qc5 1.37/20
[Black should play 20...Qg1+± 0.57/21 21.Nf1 Qc5]

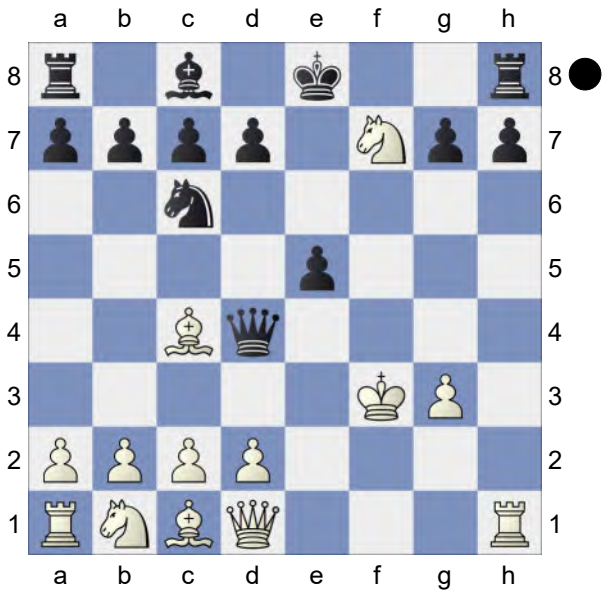
(Diagram)



21.Rd1!± Qg1+ 1.89/5
[21...Qf5± 1.27/20 is a better defense.]
22.Nf1+- Ng4 23.Nf7
[23.Rxe4? Qf2#]
23...b6 24.g3
[24.Rxe4? Qf2#]
24...h6 25.Rd8+
[25.Rxe4? Qf2#]
25...Kb7 26.Rg8
[26.Rxe4 Qf2+ *(26...Nxh2 27.Rf4=)* 27.Kd1 Qf3+ *(27...Qxf1+? 28.Kd2-+; 27...Qxf7? 28.Re1∓)* 28.Re2 Qxf1+ *(28...Qxf7 29.Ne3∓)* 29.Kd2 Qxf7-+]
26...Qc5 27.Rxg7 Qf5 21.74/23
[⌓27...h5 4.29/22 28.Nd8+ *(28.Rxe4?* perishes. *Qf2+* Deflection, Double Attack *29.Kd1 Qxf1+ 30.Kd2 Qb1-+)* 28...Kb8]
28.Nd6+ White used his chance.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.76/ Black=0.77
1-0

301 **C57**
□ **Sharp,Wolf**
■ **Bramson,Mike**
British Rapidplay 2025 (5.56) 01.03.2025
[Tactical Analysis 6.4 (13s)]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/ Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves. **7...Qh4 8.g3** Prevents Qf4+
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
8...Nxg3 Discovered Attack **9.hxg3** The position is equal.
[9.Nxh8? Qf4+ 10.Kd3 Qd4#]
9...Qd4+→ Black has some attack.
10.Kf3



d5 0.62/27
[Black should play 10...0-0!= -0.01/28 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 *(12.Rxe4 Ne5+ 13.Rxe5 Qxe5=)* 12...Qxc4]
11.Nxh8?? -8.83/24
[11.Kg2± 0.62/27 0-0 *(11...Kxf7? 12.Qf3+ Ke7 13.Qxd5+-)* 12.Rh4]
11...Bg4+-+ Skewer
[11...dxc4? too greedy. 12.Rh4

(12.Rxh7? Bg4+ Skewer 13.Kg2 Qe4+ 14.Kg1 Bxd1-+) 12...Qc5 13.d3 *(13.Rxh7 Bf5±; 13.Kg2 Be6+-)* 13...cxd3 14.Nc3+- *(14.Qxd3 Nd4+ 15.Rxd4 Qxd4+-; 14.cxd3 Bf5+-; 14.Rxh7? dxc2 15.Qf1 cxb1R-+)*]

12.Kg2 Bxd1 13.Rxd1 Qxc4 14.d3N

[Predecessor: 14.c3 Qe2+ 0-1 (14) Schwieger,M-Anders,H freechess.de 2015]

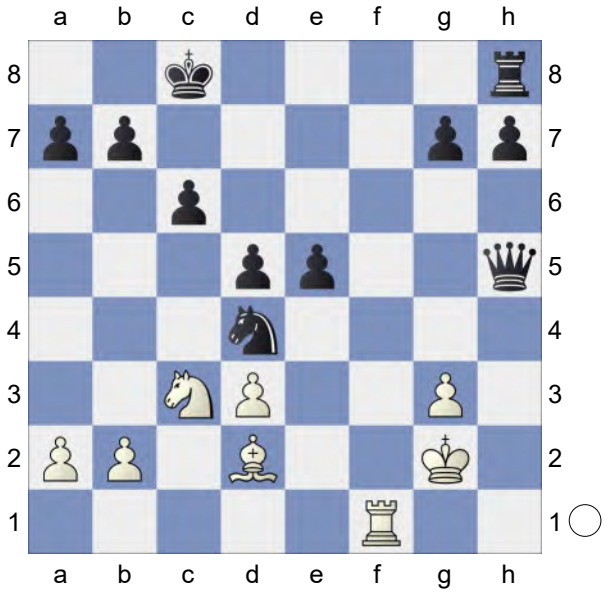
14...Qxc2+ 15.Kh3 Qxd1 16.Bd2 Qh5+ -17.77/5

[⌓16...Qh1+ -#9/26 17.Kg4 Ne7 18.Bh6 g6 *(18...gxh6? 19.Nc3-+)* 19.Kg5 Qh5+ *(19...Ng8 20.Nxg6 hxg6 21.Kxg6 Qxh6+ 22.Kf5 Qh5+ 23.Ke6 0-0-0 24.Nd2 Rd6#)* 20.Kf6 Qf5+ *(20...Qxh6 21.Nf7 Qe3 22.Kg7 Nf5+ 23.Kf6 Qb6+ 24.Nd6+ cxd6 25.Kg5 Kf7 26.Kg4 Qe3 27.Kh3 Qxg3#)* 21.Kg7 Qf8+ 22.Kxh7 Qg8#]

17.Kg2 0-0-0 -18.62/23

[⌓17...Qe2+ -#16/33 18.Kh3 Qxd3 19.Nc3 Qxd2 20.Rd1 Qf2 *(20...Qxb2? 21.Nxd5 0-0-0 22.a3-+)* 21.Rh1 0-0-0 *(21...Qxb2? 22.Nd1-+)* 22.Nd1 Qf3 23.Re1 d4 *(23...Rxh8? 24.Ne3-+)* 24.b4 Nxb4 *(24...Rxh8 gets mated. 25.b5 h5 26.Rf1 Qxf1+ 27.Kh2 Ne7 28.a3 h4 29.b6 hxg3+ 30.Kxg3 Rh3+ Skewer 31.Kg4 Qg2#)* 25.Nf7 Qxf7 26.a4 Nd3 27.Re4 Qf1+ 28.Kh2 Rf8 *(28...Qxd1 leads to mate. 29.Kg2 Qc2+ 30.Kh3 Nf2+ Discovered Attack, Double Attack 31.Kg2 Nxe4+ Discovered Attack (Check) 32.Kh3 Qf2 33.Kh4 Qxg3+ 34.Kh5 Qh3#)* 29.Rxe5 Nxe5 30.g4 Rf3 *(30...Qxd1 31.g5 Rf2+ 32.Kg3 Qg1+ 33.Kh4 Qh2#)* 31.Nf2 Qxf2+ 32.Kh1 Rh3#]

18.Nc3 Rxh8 19.Re1 Nd4 20.Rf1 Inhibits Qf3+. **20...c6**



And now ...Re8 would win. **21.a4 Re8** Strongly threatening ...Nf5. **22.Rf2 e4 23.Be3 c5 24.Bxd4 cxd4 25.Nb5 Kd7** Black mates. **26.Nxd4 exd3 27.Nf5 Re2 28.Nxg7 Rxf2+ 29.Kxf2 Qe2+** Weighted Error Value: White=2.87/ Black=2.37

0-1

284 **C57**

☐ **North Island**

■ **Australian Capital Territory**

Australasian Interstate Internet tt 2002

[Martin Sims, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Martin Sims **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Hoping for Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Inhibits Ng5-f7.

[6...d6 Steve Ham: Yes, Wim is correct that 7...Bf2+?? is a losing blunder and that 7...d6 is better. Still, Chess Mail 1/01 p.47 shows a White

edge there too. Maybe Wim knows of a Black improvement, assuming that Chess Mail's assessment is correct. I must defer to Wim as the resident expert on the Traxler, but isn't 6...d6 7 Nc3 Qf8 8 O-O h6 9 Nf3 Bg4 a better way to play this for Black? Fernschach 3/96 showed a game which continued from this line and was assessed as unclear after 13 moves. Do you guys know of White improvements in this line or is the Fernschach line most exact? Martin Sims: 'Steve Ham: Yes, Wim is correct that 7...Bf2+?? is a losing blunder and that 7...d6 is better. Still, Chess Mail 1/01 p.47 shows a White edge there too. Maybe Wim knows of a Black improvement, assuming that Chess Mail's assessment is correct.

I must defer to Wim as the resident expert on the Traxler, but isn't 6...d6 7 Nc3 Qf8 8 O-O h6 9 Nf3 Bg4 a better way to play this for Black? Fernschach 3/96 showed a game which continued from this line and was assessed as unclear after 13 moves. Do you guys know of White improvements in this line or is the Fernschach line most exact?']

7.Nc3N aiming for f2-f4! Unfortunately, 10...h6?? probably destroyed any theoretical value this game may have had. Still, I would like to get some opinions on 7.Nc3!?, from Tim Harding or anyone else who is interested in this line. We were swayed by a Tim Harding article in Chess Mail which suggested that the usual 7.0-0 may not be white's best, since black can play 7...h6! 8.Nf3 d6 9.h3 Nxe4!. 9...Nxe4 is a mistake according to the old Estrin texts, but 10.c3 can be answered by 10...Bxf2+! 11.Rxf2 Nxf2 12.Kxf2 Bxh3! ∓. Better is 10.Bd5, which gives white an edge but nothing more. 7.Nc3 avoids ...Nxe4, but it allows 7...Bxf2+. White gets an attack, but is it worth giving up 2 pawns and the right to castle? If it can be shown that 7...Bxf2 is a mistake, then 7.Nc3 ought to be better than 7.0-0. It also has an advantage over 7.d3 in that it preserves the option of Nd5+/c3/d4. So, is 7.Nc3 better or worse than 7.0-0 or 7.d3? Is 7...Bxf2+ an error?Martin Sims: 'Unfortunately, 10...h6?? probably destroyed any theoretical value this game may have had. Still, I would like to get some opinions on 7.Nc3!?, from Tim Harding or anyone else who is interested in this line. We were swayed by a Tim Harding article in Chess Mail which suggested that the usual 7.0-0 may not be white's best, since black can play 7...h6! 8.Nf3 d6 9.h3 Nxe4!. 9...Nxe4 is a mistake according to the old Estrin texts, but 10.c3 can be answered by 10...Bxf2+! 11.Rxf2 Nxf2 12.Kxf2 Bxh3! =/+. Better is 10.Bd5, which gives white an edge but nothing more.

7.Nc3 avoids ...Nxe4, but it allows 7...Bxf2+. White gets an attack, but is it worth giving up 2 pawns and the right to castle? If it can be shown that 7...Bxf2 is a mistake, then 7.Nc3 ought to be better than 7.0-0. It also has an advantage over 7.d3 in that it preserves the option of Nd5+/c3/d4.

So, is 7.Nc3 better or worse than 7.0-0 or 7.d3? Is 7...Bxf2+ an error?'

[7.0-0 h6 *(7...d6 8.Nc3 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 Qg6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4 Qe8 13.Nge6+ Bxe6 14.Nxe6+ Kd7 15.cxd4 Bb6 16.Nxf8+ Qxf8 17.e5* 1-0 (17) Sanchez,I-Suciu,D Schweiz 68/135

1981 ZUS C73 [Bennett, T.]) 8.Nf3 d6 9.h3 Qe8 10.d3 Qh5 11.Nc3 g5 12.Nxg5 hxg5 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.Qxh5 Nxh5 15.Bxg5+ Kd7 16.g4 Ng3 17.Nf6+ Rxf6 18.Bxf6 Nxf1 19.Rxf1 Nd4 20.Kg2 Nxb3 21.axb3 Ke6 Sanchez,I-Aratovsky,M Mexiko 1983 ZUS C73 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (34)]

[7.d3 d6 8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld,W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]

7...Bxf2+ 2.36/23 Wim van Vugt: Yes, 7...Bxf2+ is an error, already indicated in Cramer's book (1993) and can also be found in several games on Heisman's CDrom to lose quickly. After 7...Bxf2+ 8.Kxf2 Nxe4+ both 9.Ke1 and 9.Kg1 lose for black. The correct plan should be found in 7...d6 followed by Qe8-g6, which often leads to good compensation. Martin Sims: '?'Martin Sims: 'Wim van Vugt: Yes, 7...Bxf2+ is an error, already indicated in Cramer's book (1993) and can also be found in several games on Heisman's CDrom to lose quickly. After 7...Bxf2+ 8.Kxf2 Nxe4+ both 9.Ke1 and 9.Kg1 lose for black.

The correct plan should be found in 7...d6 followed by Qe8-g6, which often leads to good compensation.'

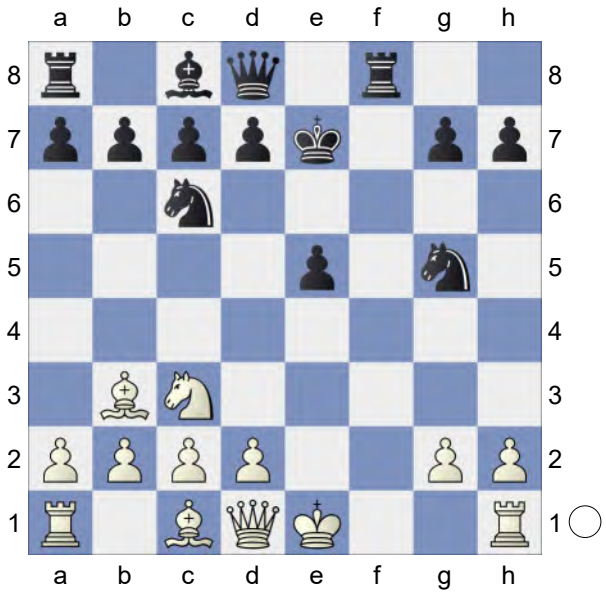
[7...d6 Martin Sims]

8.Kxf2+-

[Weaker is 8.Kf1 Bb6 9.Ke1 Qe8∓]

8...Nxe4+ White is clearly better. **9.Ke1 Nxg5**

(Diagram)



10.d4! Discovered Attack. Dancing on a razor blade. **10...h6** 3.97/22 Martin Sims: '??'

[10...Nf7± 1.57/21]

11.Bxg5+

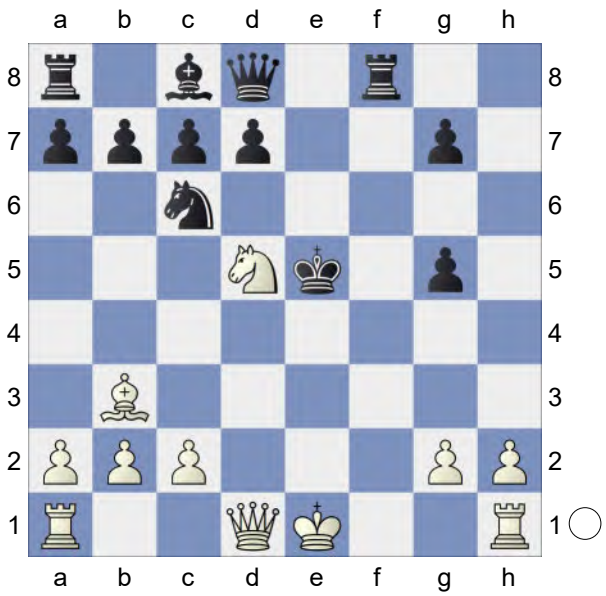
[Less strong is 11.Qg4 Nxd4 12.Bxg5+ hxg5±]

11...hxg5 12.Nd5+

[12.Qg4 Nxd4 13.Qxg5+ Kd6±]

12...Kd6 13.dxe5+ Kxe5? 7.29/26

[13...Nxe5 3.74/24 14.Nb6+ Ke7]

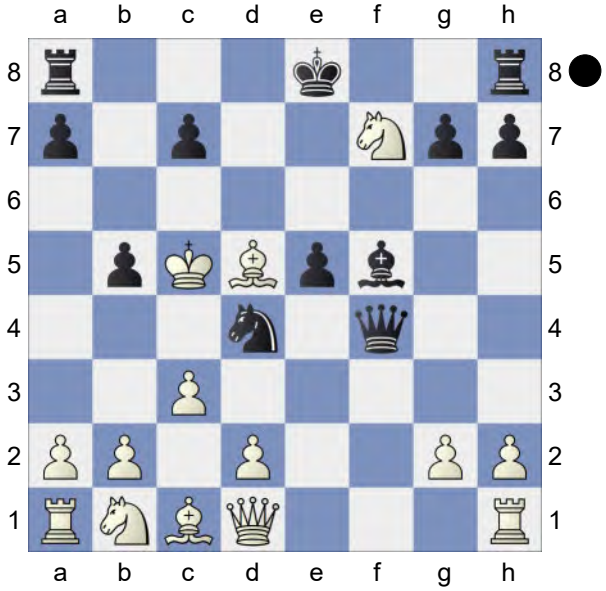


14.Qe2+ Kd6 15.Rd1 White took

control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) / Black=1.31
1-0

285 **C57**
□ **Dudzik,Daniel**
■ **Szafranski,Tadeusz**
POL-chT corr 1998
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.60/24
[7...Qh4± 0.64/26 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.c3? 0.01/23
[8.Kxe4? d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]
[Only move: 8.Nxh8± 1.60/24 Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qxh2=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]
8...Nd4? 2.05/24 **9.Kxe4??** -1.69/24
[9.Nxh8 Qg5+ 10.Kxe4 d5+ 11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kxe5 Bc2+ 13.Kxd4 Qf4+ 14.Kc5 b6+ 15.Kc6 Qd6+ 16.Kb7 Qxd5+ 17.Ka6 Bd3+ 18.c4 Bxc4#]
[9.d3+- 2.05/24 avoids the disaster. d5 10.dxe4 *(10.Bxd5 Bg4+-)* 10...Qxf7 11.Bxd5 *(11.cxd4 dxc4 12.Qf3 exd4+ 13.Kxd4 Qg6±; 11.Rf1 Nf5+ 12.Rxf5 Bxf5+-)*]
9...Qh4+ -0.93/26
[Black should try 9...d5+!-+ -1.69/24 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Ke3 Nc2+ 12.Kf2 Rf8]
10.Ke3 -2.29/24
[10.Kxe5 d6+ 11.Nxd6+ cxd6+ 12.Kxd6 Qf4+ 13.Kd5 Be6+ 14.Kc5 Rc8+ 15.Kb4 Rxc4+ 16.Ka3 Nb5+ 17.Kb3 Rxc3#]
[10.Kd3∓ -0.93/26 d5 11.Bb5+ *(11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kc4 b5+ 13.Kb4 a5+ 14.Ka3 b4+ 15.cxb4 Nc2+ 16.Kb3 Qxb4#)* 11...Nxb5 12.Kc2 Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1]
10...Qf4+-+ 11.Kd3 d5!
[11...Qf5+ 12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Kd3 Qf5+ 14.Ke3 Qf4+=]
12.Bxd5? -4.34/25
[12.cxd4 -1.86/23 dxc4+ 13.Kxc4 Qxf7+ 14.Kb4 a5+ 15.Ka3 *(15.Kc3 exd4+ 16.Kc2 d3+ 17.Kxd3 Qf5+ 18.Ke3 Qe5+ 19.Kf2 0-0+-+)* 15...Qe7+ 16.Kb3 exd4 17.d3 *(17.Re1? Be6+ 18.Kc2 Qc5+ 19.Nc3 0-0-+)* 17...Qe6+ 18.Kc2 Qc6+ 19.Nc3]
12...Bf5+! 13.Kc4 b5+ 14.Kc5



Qd1-h5 is the strong threat. **14...Qf2N** -1.53/20
[14...Qh4 15.Nxe5 0-0-0 16.c4

Rxd5+ 17.cxd5 Rd8 18.Nc3 Nc6 19.Qa4 Qe7+ 20.Kxb5 Qxe5 *(20...Nxe5 21.Qa6+ Kb8 22.Ka4 Rd6 23.Qa5 Rb6 24.Nb5 a6 25.Qc3 axb5+ 26.Kb3 Qd6 27.d3 Qxd5+ 28.Kc2 Qxg2+ 29.Bd2 Bxd3+ 30.Qxd3 Nxd3 31.Rad1 Qe4* Kloskowski,P-Szafranski,T USA corr 1995 UltraCorr3a [NIC YB42 pp13-14] (31) *)* 21.Qc4 Nd4+ 22.Ka4 Bd7+ 23.Ka5 Nc6+ 24.Ka6 Nb8+ 25.Kxa7 c6 26.Nb5 Bf5 27.d4 Rd7+ 28.Ka8 Qe7 29.dxc6 5.♘f3 a6 5.♗d3-Hyvarinen,J Milano (m/1) 20/625 1983 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] 1-0 (48) Be4 30.d5 Bxd5 31.Qxd5 Rxd5 32.Na7+ Kd8 33.Kxb8 Qc7+ 34.Ka8 Ra5 35.Bg5+ Rxg5 36.Rad1+ Ke8 37.Rhe1+ Kf8 38.Rd7 Qxh2 39.Ree7 Qxg2 40.Rb7 Rc5 41.c7 Qg4 42.Rf7+ Ke8 43.b4 Rc2 44.a4 5.♗f4 0-0 6.♖c1 dc4-Salmi, E Jugoslavija 48/308 1983 CBM 90 ext [Sale,Srdjan] 1-0 (48)]

15.Qg1? -3.78/23

[15.Bxa8 Ne6+ 16.Kxb5 Qb6+ 17.Kc4 Qa6+ 18.Kb3 Nc5+ 19.Kb4 Qb6+ 20.Kc4 Bd3+ 21.Kd5 Qe6+ 22.Kxc5 Qc4#]

[15.Nxh8 0-0-0 16.Kb4 *(16.cxd4? Qxd4+ 17.Kxb5 Rxd5+ 18.Kc6 Bd7#)* 16...Rxd5-+]

[15.Nxe5 Ne6+ 16.Kb4 *(16.Kxb5 Qb6+ 17.Kc4 Qa6+ 18.Kb4 Rb8+)* 16...Qc5+ 17.Kb3 *(17.Ka5 Qb6+ 18.Kb4 a5+ 19.Kb3 Nc5+ 20.Ka3 b4+ 21.cxb4 axb4#)* 17...Qxd5+ 18.Ka3 b4+ 19.cxb4 a5-+]

[15.a4∓ -1.53/20 Ne6+ 16.Kb4 Qc5+ 17.Kb3 Qxd5+ 18.Ka3 b4+ 19.cxb4]

[15.d3 Ne6+]

15...Qh4! Really sharp! **16.Nxe5**

[16.Bxa8? Qe7+ 17.Kd5 Qe6+ 18.Kc5 Qc4#]

16...Qe7+ 17.Kxd4 c5+ 18.Ke3 Qxe5+ 19.Kf2 Qxd5 20.c4 Qxc4 -1.15/24

[20...Qd4+ 21.Ke1 0-0 22.Qxd4 cxd4 23.d3± *(23.cxb5? Bg4-+)*]

[20...Qd3-+ -3.07/24 is more deadly. 21.Qe1+ Be4]

21.d3∓ Bxd3 &Nero is much more active. **22.Qe1+**

[22.Kg3? 0-0 23.Be3 Be2-+]

22...Be4

[22...Kd7 23.Kg3 Rhe8 24.Qc3=]

23.Nd2 0-0+ 24.Nf3 Rxf3+ 0.01/26 **25.gxf3= Rf8 26.f4** -0.83/26

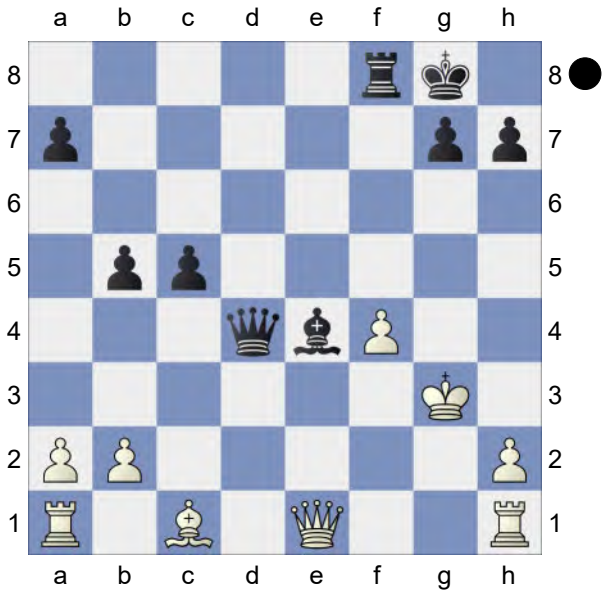
[26.Rf1!= -0.01/29 Bxf3 27.Kg1 Qg4+ 28.Qg3 Qd4+ 29.Qf2 Qg4+ 30.Qg3 Qd4+ 31.Qf2 Qg4+ 32.Qg3]

26...Qd4+!→ Black attacks with force.

[Reject 26...Bxh1?! 27.Qxh1 Qc2+ 28.Kg3 Qg6+ 29.Kf2 Qc2+ 30.Kg3 Qg6+ 31.Kf2 Qc2+=]

27.Kg3? -2.79/25

[27.Qe3∓ -0.79/26 Bxh1 28.Qxd4 cxd4 29.Bd2]



27...Rf6!-+ 28.f5 -13.82/24 Prevents Rf6-g6+.

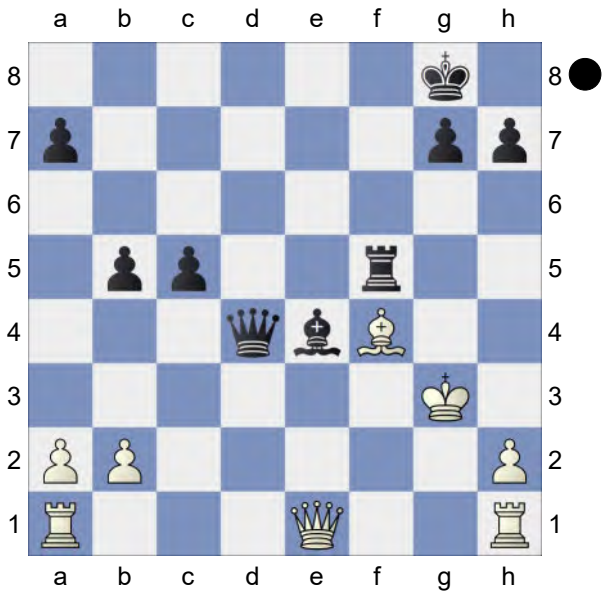
[28.Qe3 -2.98/26 Rg6+ 29.Kf2 Bxh1

30.Qxd4 cxd4 31.f5 Rg2+ 32.Kf1]

28...Rxf5

[And not 28...Bxh1 29.Qe8+ Rf8 30.Qe6+ Kh8 31.Be3=]

29.Bf4



Inhibits Qd4-d6. **29...g5! 30.Rg1 Rxf4 31.Rd1 Rf3+ 32.Kg2 Re3+** Black mates. **33.Kf1 Qc4+ 34.Kf2 Qf7+ 35.Kxe3 Qf3+ 36.Kd2 Qd3+ 37.Kc1 Qc2#** Weighted Error Value: White=1.09/Black=0.33

0-1

286 **C57**

□ **Eastwood,Frank**

■ **Paschke,A.**

TT/5/98/4 corr 1998

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Nxf7** -0.01/26

[7.Bxf7+± 0.42/25 Ke7 8.c3 *(8.Bc4 b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.Be3 h6 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nbd2 Qd6 13.h3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxe3 15.hxg4 Bf4 16.Bxb5 Qb6 17.Bd3 Nxg4 18.Qe2 Bxd2+ 19.Qxd2 Rxf3 20.0-0-0 Nxf2 21.Qc3 Nxh1 22.Qxe5+ Kf8* 9.♕c2 ♗b7 10. ♗d2 ♖a7-16. ♕f3 dc4_15686 Moscow 2012 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1 *)*]

7...Qe7!= ...Bc8-g4 is the strong threat.

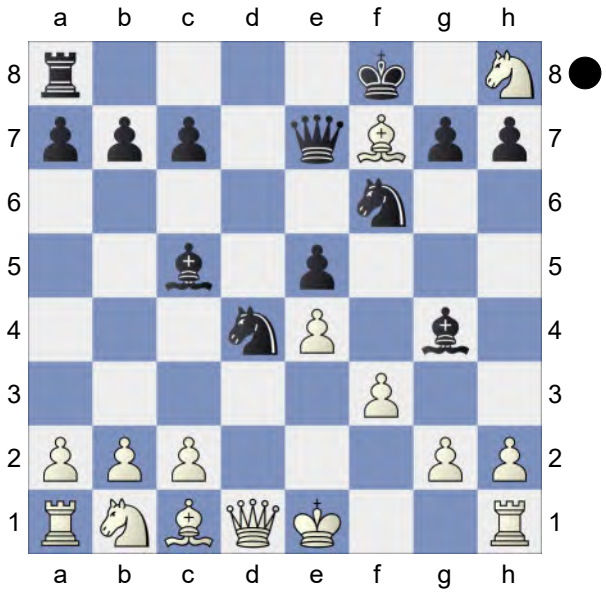
8.Nxh8 The position is equal. **8...Bg4**

9.Bf7+N

[9.Qd3 Nxd5 10.exd5 Bf5 11.Qg3 Nxc2+ 12.Ke2 Nxa1 13.Bg5 Qf8 14.Nc3 Nc2 15.Rc1 Nd4+ 16.Kf1 Bd6 17.Re1 Kd7 18.Rxe5 Bxe5 19.Qxe5 Bd3+ 0-1 (19) 7.b3 0-0 8. ♗e2 b6-Grivas Sicilian - Teiresias Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson]]

9...Kf8! 10.f3 -1.18/23

[10.Qd3!= 0.01/26 Be2 11.Qh3]



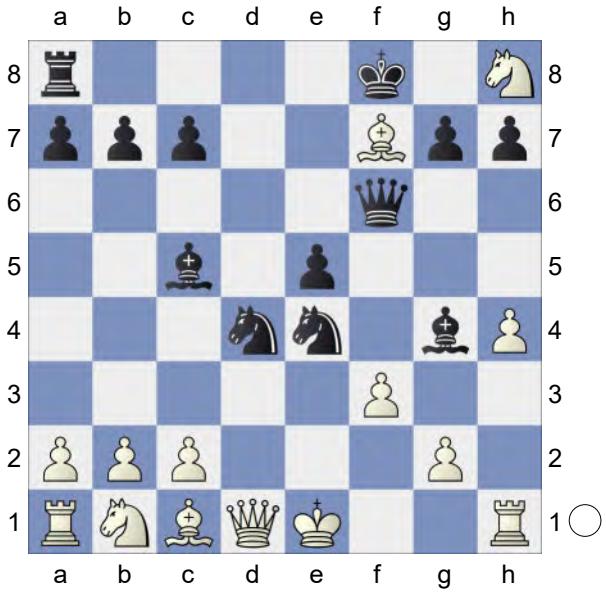
10...Nxe4!∓ 11.h4 aiming for Nb1-c3.

[11.fxg4? Qh4+ 12.g3 Nxg3-+]

11...Qf6? 1.58/24

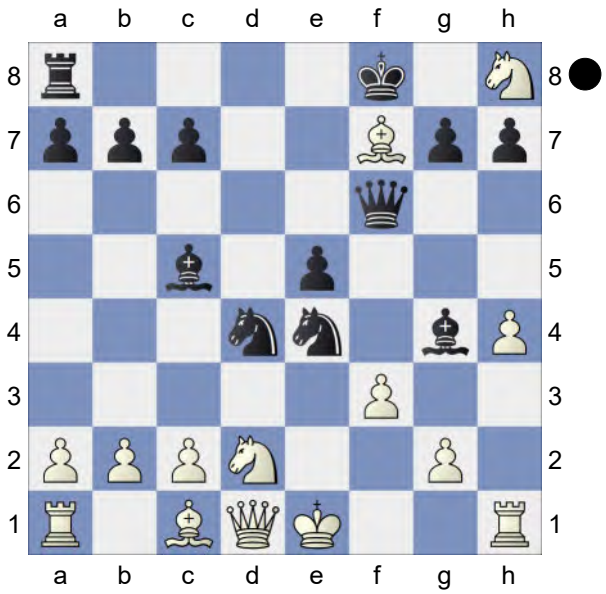
[Black should play 11...Nf5-+ -2.30/24 (→ ...Bc5-f2+) 12.Qd3 *(12.fxg4 Bf2+ 13.Ke2 Nfg3+ 14.Kd3 Rd8+ 15.Kc4 Qc5+ 16.Kb3 Qb5+ 17.Ka3*

Bc5+ 18.b4 Qxb4#) 12...Nf2]



12.Nc3!±

[12.Nd2?



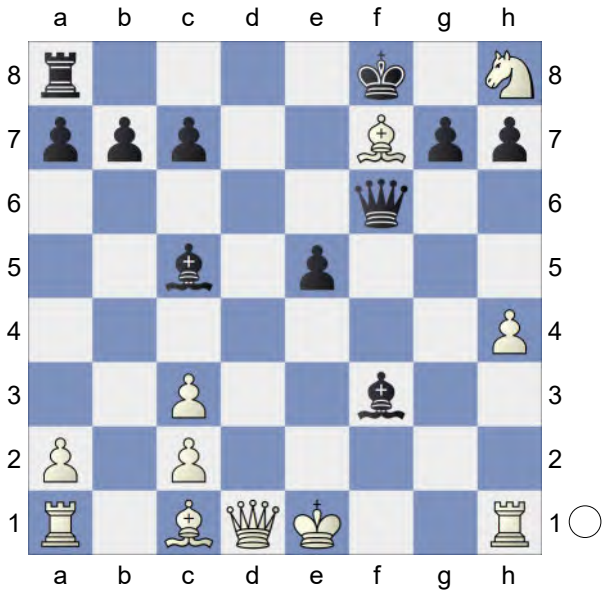
Nf2! 13.Ne4 Nxe4-+]

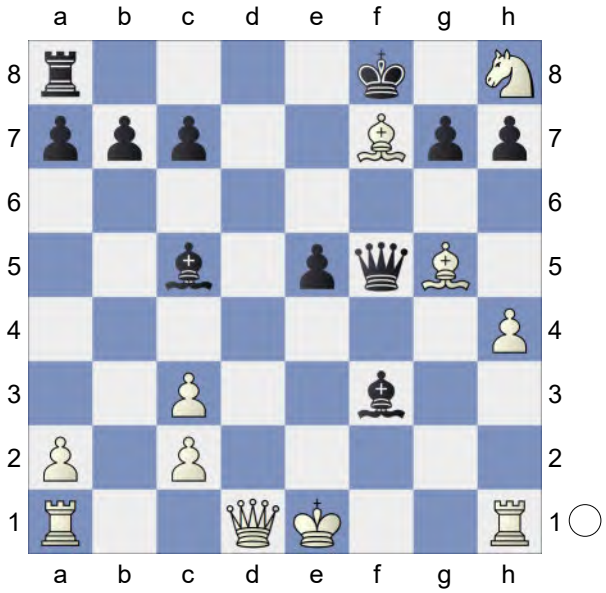
12...Nxc3 13.bxc3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxf3 4.31/27

[14...e4± 1.43/28]

(Diagram)

15.Bg5!+- Qf5





16.Ng6+! hxg6

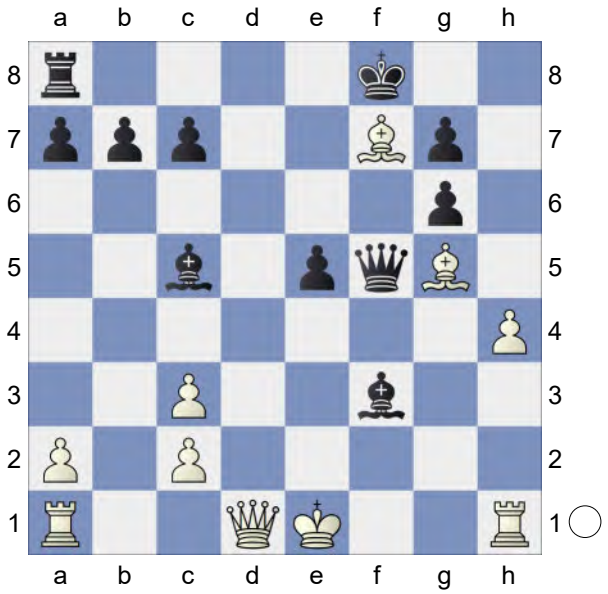
(Diagram)

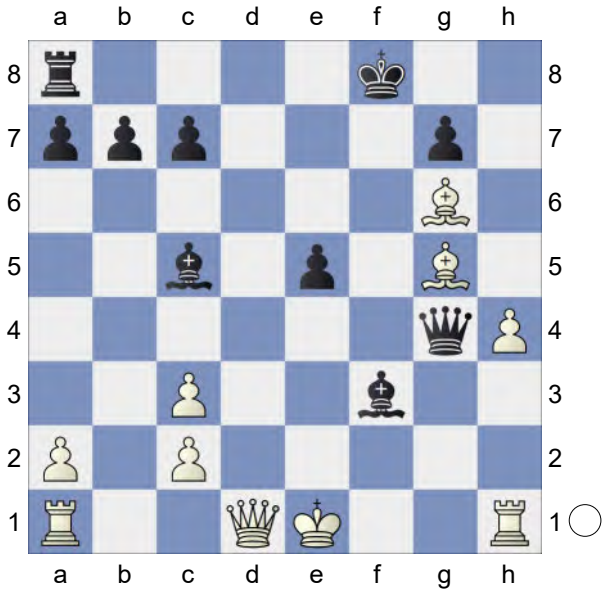
17.Bxg6! Qg4

(Diagram)

18.Qxf3+ Qxf3 19.Rf1 Against Qf3-f2+. Dancing on a razor blade. **19...Qxf1+ 20.Kxf1** Weighted Error Value: White=0.20 (precise) /Black=0.60

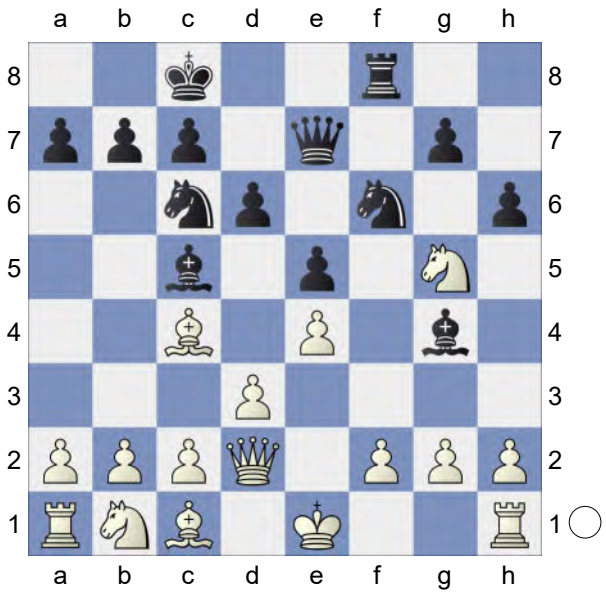
1-0





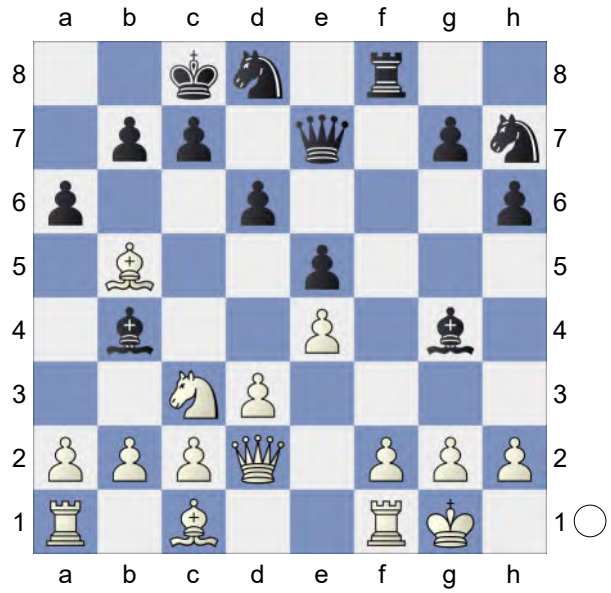
281 **C57**
Erben,Larissa
Schuettle,Felix
Westfalen-ch U11 1998
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Qe7** 2.45/21
[5...Bxf2+± 1.49/23 might work better. 6.Kf1 *(6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4+-)* 6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.c3 Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 Two Knights-4. Ng5 Intro ChessPub Guide 2014 [Victor Mikhalevski]]
6.Nxh8+- Strongly threatening d2-d3.
6...d6N
[6...Nxe4 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Nxg6 Bxf2+ 9.Kd1 2. Italian Game,T-Knight Attack, T]
7.d3 And now Nh8-f7 would win. **7...Bg4**
8.Qd2 Nh8-f7 is the strong threat. White has a decisive advantage. **8...0-0-0** 3.75/22
[⌓8...Be6 2.50/22 9.Bxe6 Qxe6]
9.Nf7 Rf8 10.Ng5 h6



11.Nh7? -0.72/24 **Nxh7∓** **12.Bb5?** -7.43/23
[12.d4∓ -0.85/24 Nxd4 13.c3 Nf3+ 14.gxf3]
12...Bb4? 0.01/22
[Better is 12...Bxf2+-+ -7.43/23 13.Qxf2 Rxf2 14.Kxf2 Qh4+ 15.Kf1 Nd4]
13.Nc3? -1.81/22
[13.c3!= 0.01/22 and White stays

safe. Nd4 14.h4! *(14.cxb4 Ng5±)*]
13...Nd8?? 2.13/20
[13...Nd4-+ -1.81/22 14.a3 Ng5 15.axb4 Ngf3+! 16.gxf3 Nxf3+ 17.Kf1 Nxd2+ 18.Bxd2 Qf6]
14.0-0+- Black must now prevent Nc3-d5. **14...a6** 3.45/21
[⌓14...Nf6 2.16/20 15.h3 a6]

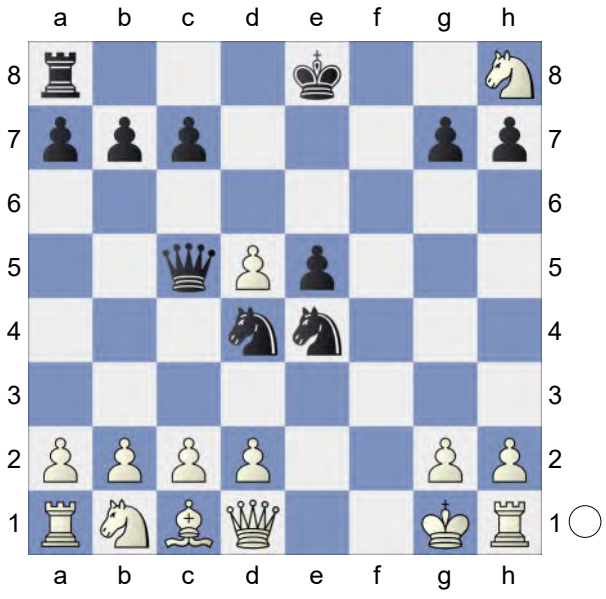


15.Bc4 1.52/20
[15.Nd5!+- 3.45/21 has better winning chances. Bxd2 16.Nxe7+ Kb8 17.Bxd2 axb5 18.f4]
15...Bc5 2.57/20
[15...Bf3± 1.52/20]
16.Nd5 Qe8 17.Qa5 Bb6 4.02/22
[17...Qd7 2.59/21 was called for. 18.Be3 Nc6]
18.Nxb6+ cxb6 19.Qxb6 Be2 20.Re1 Bg4 21.Bxa6 Qc6 22.Qa5 1.72/22
[22.Qxc6+ 4.99/20 Nxc6 23.Bc4]
22...bxa6 23.Qb4 Nb7
[23...Qxc2? 24.Be3 Kd7 25.f3 Bxf3 26.gxf3+-]
24.Be3 a5 25.Qc4 Kd7 2.03/21
[25...Qxc4± 1.53/21 26.dxc4 Nf6]
26.Qa6?? -9.39/21 **Qxc2??** 11.27/24 **27.Bb6?** 2.08/23
[27.Rac1 11.27/24 Qa4 28.Qxb7+ Kd8 29.Qc7+ Ke8 30.Qxd6]
27...Qc8 5.02/23
[27...Nc5 2.08/23 28.Qa7+ *(28.Qxa5? Rxf2 29.Qa4+ Qxa4-+)* 28...Ke8]
28.d4 Qe8? 12.61/20
[28...Qa8 3.82/20 29.Qb5+ Ke7 30.dxe5 Qb8]
29.Rad1 4.00/22 **exd4** 8.13/20
[⌓29...Qa8 4.00/22 30.Qb5+ *(30.Qc4 Bxd1 31.Qc7+ Ke8±)* 30...Ke7]
30.Rxd4 Rf4 31.Bxa5 Nxa5 32.Rb4? 0.05/21
[32.Qxd6+ #5/12 mates Kc8 33.Rb4 Qb5 34.Rxb5 Nb7 35.Rc1+ Nc5 36.Rcxc5#]
32...Kc7? 14.49/24 **33.Rd1** 4.93/21 **Rxe4** #2/6
[33...Bxd1 gets mated. 34.Qa7+ Kc6 35.Rb6+ Kc5 36.Qxa5+]
[33...Qc6+- 4.93/21 34.Qxa5+ Kd7]
34.Qxd6+ White mates. **34...Kc8 35.Qa6+ Kc7 36.Qxa5+ Kc6 37.Qb5+ Kc7 38.Qb6+ Kc8 39.Qb7#**
Weighted Error Value: White=1.78/ Black=1.38
1-0

282 **C57**
□ **Grehl,Siegfried**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
corr(occ) 1998
[Leisebein]

1.e4 Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: ' '' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7**
[5.Bxf7+ Ke7]
5...Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2+ 10.Kxe2

Nd4+ 11.Kxf2
[11.Kf1!?]
11...Ne4+ 12.Kg1?N
[12.Ke3 Qg5+ 13.Kxe4 Qxg2+ 14.Kxe5? *(⌓14.Kd3 Qh3+=)* 14...Nf3+ 15.Ke4 0-0-0 16.c4? *(16.Nc3!?; 16.Kd3!?)* 16...Qg4+ 17.Ke3 Re8+ 18.Kf2 Rf8 19.d3 *(19.Ke3 Qd4+ 20.Ke2 Qe4+ 21.Kf2 Ne1+ 22.Kg3 Qg2+ 23.Kh4 g5+ 24.Kh5 Qh3+ 25.Kxg5 Rf5#)* 19...Ng1+ 20.Ke1 Qg2 21.Nd2 Qf2# 0-1 Stayart-Augustat/corr 1972]
12...Qc5!



Leisebein, P.: '# Leisebein: '{#}' **13.Qh5+ Kd7 14.Kf1**
[14.Qf7+ Kd6 15.Kf1 Qc4+ 16.d3 Qxc2 17.Nc3 Nxc3 18.Bg5 Qxd3+ 19.Kg1 Nde2+ 20.Kf2 Ne4+ 21.Ke1 Nxg5-+]
14...Rf8+ 15.Nf7 Qxd5!
[15...Qc4+?!
A) 16.d3? Qxc2 17.Bd2 Qxd3+ 18.Kg1 Nxd2 19.Nxe5+ Kd6 20.h3 *(20.Nxd3 Rf1#)* 20...Ne2+ 21.Kh2 Qg3#;
B) 16.Kg1! Ne2+ 17.Kf1 Nd4+ 18.Kg1 Ne2+ remis! Leisebein, P.: '=' '=' '=' Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: 'remis!'']
16.Na3
[16.Qg4+ Ke7 17.Kg1 Qxf7-+]
16...Rxf7+ 17.Ke1 Nf2 18.Qxf7+
[18.d3 Nxc2+ 19.Nxc2 g6! *(19...Nxd3+ 20.Ke2 Rf2+ 21.Ke3 Qc5+ 22.Ke4 Qc4+=)* 20.Qh4 Qxg2 21.Qc4 Qxh1+ 22.Kd2 Rf6 23.Nb4 c6 24.Qh4 Rf7∓]
18...Qxf7 19.Rf1 Nd3+ 20.cxd3 Qh5
und Weiß gab auf! Es könnte folgen: Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: 'und Weiß gab auf! Es könnte folgen:
'' **21.g4**
[21.Rf2 Qxh2 22.b3 Qh1+ 23.Rf1 Qxg2 24.Rf2 Qg1+ 25.Rf1 Qg3+ 26.Rf2 Nf3+ 27.Ke2 Ng1+ 28.Kf1 Nh3 29.Rf8 Qg1+ 30.Ke2 Nf4+ 31.Rxf4 exf4-+]
21...Qxh2 22.Rf2 Qg1+ 23.Rf1 Qg3+ 24.Rf2 Nf3+-+
0-1

283 **C57**
□ **Grott,Peter**
■ **Leisebein,Peter**
corr(occ) 1998
[Leisebein]

1.e4 Leisebein, P._15504 Leisebein, P._15504 **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5** Traxler-Angriff **5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 b5 9.Bd3**
[9.Be2 h6 10.Nf3 Nxe4 11.Nxe5 Nxf2 12.Kxf2 Nc6+ 13.Ke1 Nxe5 14.Qxd8+ Rxd8∓ Williams]
9...h6
[9...Rf8 10.Be3?! *(10.c3! Ne6 11.0-0±)* 10...h6 11.Nf3 Bg4 *(11...Ng4!?)* 12.Nbd2 Qd6 13.Bxd4

(13.h3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxe3 15.hxg4 Bf4 16.Bxb5 Qb6 17.Bd3 Nxg4 18.Qe2 Bxd2+ 19.Qxd2 Rxf3 20.0-0-0 Nxf2 21.Qc3 Nxh1 22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxh1 Re8 24.Qh5 Rf6 25.a4 g5 26.Qh3 Qd4 27.Rf1 Rxf1+ 28.Qxf1+ Kg7 0-1 Zinn,L-Nun, Jo/corr/1968/) 13...Bxd4 14.Rb1 a6 15.0-0 Rad8 16.h3 Bxf3 17.Nxf3 g5 18.Qe2 Bb6 19.Rbd1 Qe6 20.Kh2 c5 21.c4 b4 22.g3 Bc7 23.Ne1 g4 24.h4 Nh5 25.Ng2 Nf4 26.Qc2 Nxg2 27.Kxg2 Rd4 28.f3 gxf3+ 29.Rxf3 Rxf3 30.Kxf3 Qh3 31.Qg2 Qd7 32.Qe2 Qh3 33.Qg2 ½-½ Allermann,H-Krauss,W/corr/1989/90/ Line Survey\Übersicht-/Traxler-Gegenangriff 1996]

[9...Qd6 10.c3 Nc6 11.Qe2 b4 12.Bc4 Rf8∞]

10.c3

[10.Nf3 Ng4 11.Rf1 Qd6 12.h3 Nxf3+ 13.gxf3 Nh2 *(13...Nf6!?)* 14.Rg1 *(14.Rh1!?)* 14...Qf6 15.Rg3 Rf8 16.Nd2 g5∓ Williams]

10...hxg5 11.cxd4 Qxd4 12.Qc2!?N

[12.Qe2 Rd8! *(12...Ng4? 13.Bxg5+ Kd6 14.Be3 Nxe3 15.fxe3 Qxe3 16.Qxe3 Bxe3* Fernpartie:Grott-Schneider 1989*)* 13.Qc2 Qxf2+ 14.Qxf2 Bxf2+∓]

12...Ng4 13.Bxg5+ Kf7 14.Bxb5

[14.Rf1 Nxh2 15.Be3 Qb4+=]

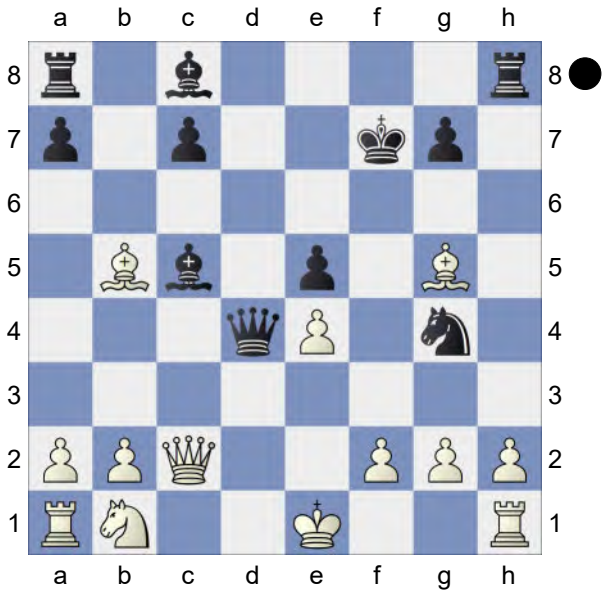
(Diagram)

Leisebein, P._15504: '#' **14...Kg6! 15.h4 Rb8 16.Nc3**

[16.f3 Rxb5!∓]

16...Nxf2 17.Rf1 Rxb5 18.Nxb5 Nd3+ 19.Kd2 Bb4+!

0-1



290 **C57**

□ **Gysi,Adolf**

■ **Leisebein,Peter**

corr(occ) 1998

[Leisebein]

1.e4 Leisebein, P. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxe5?** von der Theorie empfohlen! **8...d6! 9.c3N**

[9.Nd3 Bg4!! 10.f3 Bxf3 11.gxf3 Nxd5 12.0-0! Kd7!→ Fernpartie:Gysi-Leisebein 1997]

9...dxe5 10.cxd4 Bxd4 11.f3 c6

[11...Nxd5 12.exd5 Qxd5=]

12.Bc4 Nxe4 13.Qc2 Nd6 14.d3 Ke8 15.Bb3 Nf5

[15...Qh4+ 16.Kd1 Bf5∓]

16.Kd1

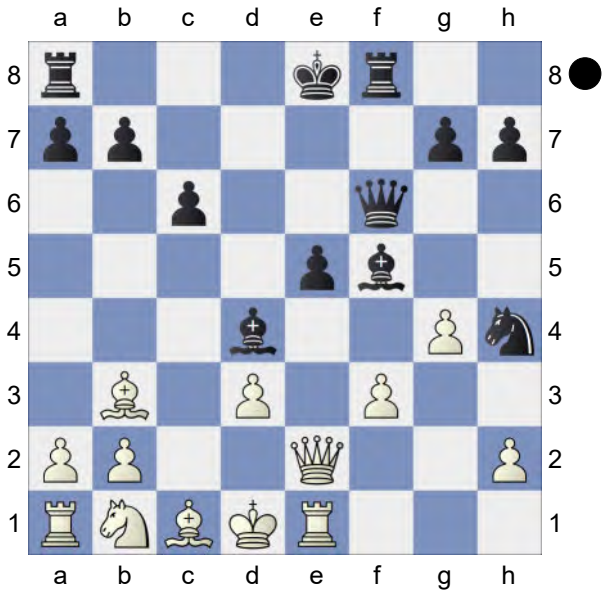
[16.Na3 Qe7 17.Nc4 a5∓]

16...Nh4

[16...Bb6 17.Re1 Bc7 18.Qc3 Nd4=]

17.Qe2 Qf6 18.Re1 Bf5 19.g4

[19.Qd2 Rd8 20.Bc2 Qg6-+]



Leisebein, P.: '#' **19...Bxd3 20.Qxd3 Rd8 21.Nd2 Bxb2 22.Qxd8+ Kxd8 23.Bxb2 Nxf3 24.Re2**
[24.Rf1 Qd6 25.Rf2 Rf4 26.Rc1 e4-+]
24...Qd6
[24...Nd4 25.Bxd4 exd4 26.Rc1 Re8 27.Rxe8+ Kxe8 28.Bc4 Qh4-+]
25.Kc2
[25.Rc1 Nd4 26.Bxd4 exd4 27.Bc4 Rf4 28.Rb1 b5-+]
25...Nd4+ 26.Bxd4 exd4 27.Bc4
[27.Nc4 d3+ 28.Kd2 Qd4 29.Rd1 Kc7 30.Re3 b5-+]
27...d3+ 28.Bxd3 Qc5+ 29.Nc4 b5 30.Rd1
[30.Rae1 bxc4-+]
30...Kc7 31.Re5 Rf2+ 32.Kc3 Qf8 33.Bf5 bxc4
0-1

291 **C57**
□ **Harikrishna,Pentala**
■ **Genovese,Alberto**
Deutschland 71/411 1998
[Konca,INF 78/78]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
" **1.e4** Konca, INF 78/78 **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N** Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: 'N"
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7

13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4! White is slightly better. Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '!' Konca,INF 78/78: 'White is slightly better. " **8...b5 9.Bd3**

[9.Be2 0.15/17 9.Bd3 0.69 Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '9.Bd3 0.69" h6 10.Nf3 Nxe4 11.Nxe5? -1.41/19 Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca, INF 78/78: '?'' *(11.Be3± 0.40/19)* 11...Nxf2!∓ Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca, INF 78/78: ' ∓!" 12.Kxf2 Nc6+? 0.07/19 Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '?'' *(12...Qd6∓ -1.49/20 13.Nd3 Nxe2+ 14.Be3 Rf8+* Deflection Konca, INF 78/78: ' Deflection' *15.Ke1 Bxe3 16.Qxe2 Qd4)* 13.Ke1 Nxe5 14.Qxd8+ -0.59/21 *(14.Bf4= -0.07/21 Qd6 15.Qxd6+ cxd6 16.Bxe5 dxe5 17.Bf3)* 14...Rxd8]

9...h6

[9...Qd6 10.c3 Nc6 11.Qe2 b4 12.Bc4 Rf8 Prevents Nf7. Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: ' Prevents Nf7."]

10.c3

[10.Nf3 Ng4 11.Rf1 Qd6 12.h3 0.17/19 *(12.Nbd2± 0.58/18* was preferrable. Konca, INF 78/78: ' was preferrable.'*)* 12...Nxf3+!= Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '=!" 13.gxf3 Nh2 *(13...Nf6)* 14.Rg1 Prevents Qg6. Rg2 is the strong threat. Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: ' Prevents Qg6. Rg2 is the strong threat. " *(14.Rh1?* -1.40/19 14.Rg1 0.18 Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '?' Konca,INF 78/78: '14.Rg1 0.18''*)* 14...Qf6! Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca, INF 78/78: '!" 15.Rg3 Ke2! would now be deadly. Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca, INF 78/78: ' Ke2! would now be deadly. " Rf8 16.Nd2 Black must now prevent Ke2! Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: ' Black must now prevent Ke2!" g5]

10...hxg5 11.cxd4 Qxd4 12.Qc2 -0.01/21

[12.0-0± 0.65/21]

12...Ng4!= Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca, INF 78/78: '=!" **13.Bxg5+ Kf7 14.Bxb5?** -1.62/23

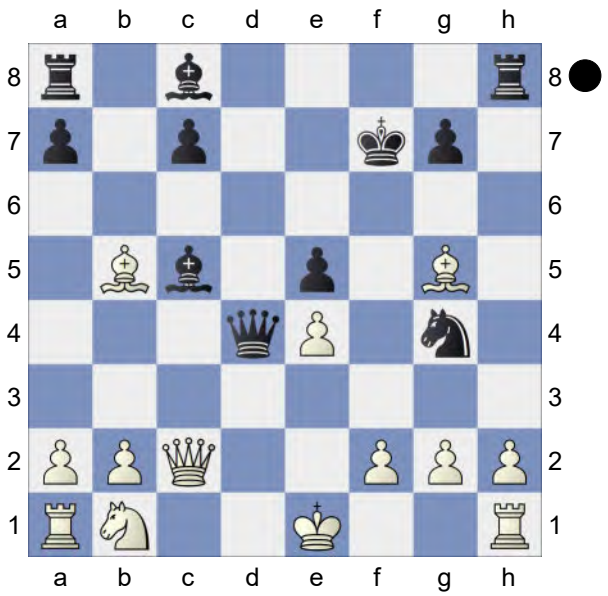
[14.Rf1 0.01/22 aiming for Nd2. Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '=' ' aiming for Nd2.' Konca,INF 78/78: ' and White is okay.'' Nxh2 15.Be3 Qb4+]

[14.Rf1= 0.01/22 and White is okay.]

(Diagram)

This move loses the game for White. Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '?' Konca,INF 78/78: '[#] This move loses the game for White.'' **14...Kg6↑** Keeping White busy. Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '↑' Konca,INF 78/78: ' Keeping White busy."

[14...Nxh2 15.Be3 Qb4+ *(15...Nf3+ 16.Ke2∓)* 16.Nc3=]



[14...Qxf2+ 15.Qxf2+ Bxf2+ 16.Ke2±]

15.h4 -2.58/22

[15.Bc1 -1.71/20 might work better. Konca, INF 78/78: ' might work better. ']

15...Rb8

[15...Nxf2 16.Rf1 Rb8 *(16...Nxe4? 17.Nd2+-; 16...Qxe4+? 17.Qxe4+ Nxe4 18.Bd3+-)* 17.Qxf2 *(17.Nc3? Rxb5 18.Qxf2 Qxf2+ 19.Rxf2 Bxf2+ 20.Kxf2 Rxb2+ 21.Kg3 Rc2-+)* 17...Qxf2+ *(17...Rxb5? 18.Qf7+ Kh7 19.Qh5+ Kg8 20.Qe8+ Kh7 21.Qxb5+-)* 18.Rxf2∓]

[15...Qxf2+ 16.Qxf2 Bxf2+ *(16...Nxf2 17.Rf1=)* 17.Ke2=]

16.Nc3

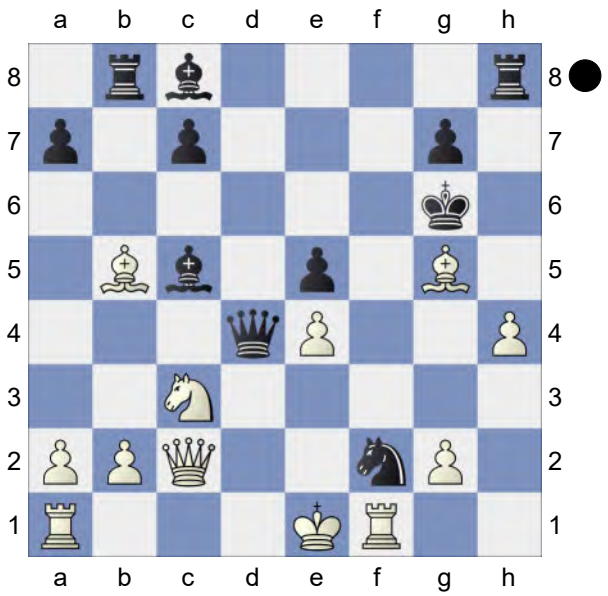
[16.f3 Rxb5]

16...Nxf2 17.Rf1

(Diagram)

Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '[#]" **17...Rxb5!** Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: '!" **18.Nxb5** -4.23/25

[⌓18.Qxf2 -2.98/26 Qxf2+ 19.Rxf2 Bxf2+ 20.Kxf2 Rxb2+ 21.Kg3]



[18.Rxf2 Qxf2+]

18...Nd3+

[18...Qxe4+ 19.Qxe4+ Nxe4 20.Nxc7=]

19.Kd2 -6.84/23

[⌓19.Kd1 -4.52/25 Bg4+ *(19...Qxb2 20.Qxb2 Nxb2+ 21.Kc2±; 19...Nxb2+ 20.Kc1∓; 19...Qxe4 20.Nc3∓)* 20.Rf3 Bxf3+ 21.gxf3 Nxb2+ Discovered Attack (Double Check) Konca, INF 78/78: ' Discovered Attack (Double Check)' *(21...Qxb2 22.Qxb2 Nxb2+ 23.Ke2±; 21...Qd7? 22.Nc3-+)* 22.Kc1 Nd3+ 23.Kd2 Qxa1 24.Kxd3 Qf1+ 25.Qe2 Qb1+ 26.Kc4 Qb4+ 27.Kd5]

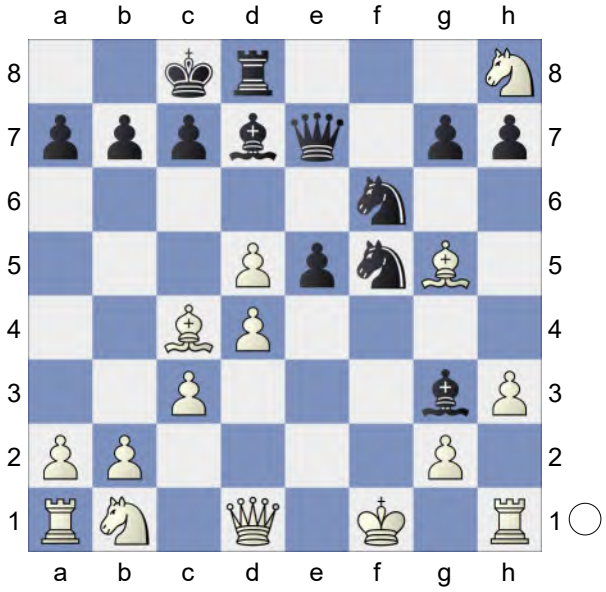
19...Bb4+ Weighted Error Value: White=0.54/Black=0.01 (flawless) Konca, INF 78/78: 'Konca,INF 78/78: ' Weighted Error Value: White=0.54/Black=0.01 (flawless) "

[19...Qxb2? perishes. Konca, INF 78/78: ' perishes.' 20.Qxb2 *(20.Kxd3 Qxb5+ 21.Qc4 Qc6=; 20.Nxc7? Bb4+ 21.Kxd3 Qd4+ 22.Ke2 Bg4+ 23.Rf3 Qxa1-+)* 20...Nxb2 21.Rfc1+- *(21.Nxc7 Nc4+ 22.Kd3 Nb2+ 23.Kc2 Nc4+-)*]

0-1

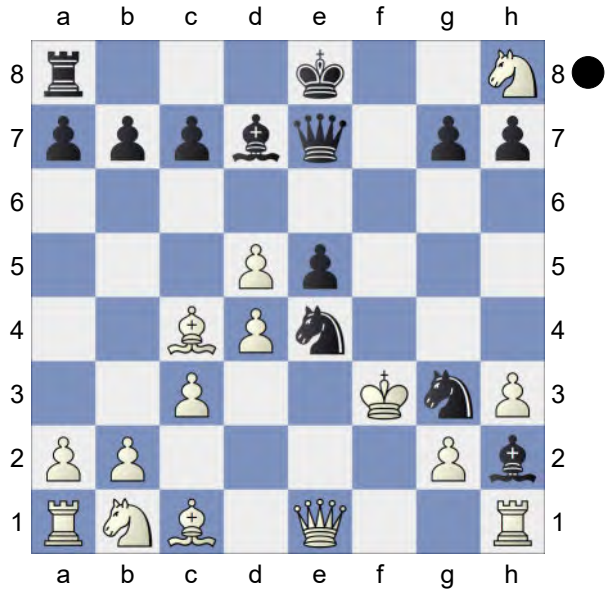
292 **C57**
□ **Etchechoury,Guillermo Augusto**
■ **Molo,Rene Angel**
Argentina ch-16 2002
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** APA 164 **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1**
[6.Kxf2 APA 164 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3]
6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.h3 -0.01/20 Inhibits Bc8-g4.
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
[White has to play 9.d6!± 1.44/21 Qxd6 10.c3 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+; 10.Bf7+ Ke7∓)* 10...Bg4 11.Qa4+ Nd7 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 0-0-0 14.Nf7 Nc5 15.cxd4 Nxa4 16.Nxd8 Qxd8 17.Be2 Qxd4 18.h3 Bxe2 19.Kxe2 Qe4+ 20.Kf2 Nc5 21.Nc3 Nd3+ 22.Kg1 Qd4+ 23.Kh2 Qf4+ 24.Kg1 Qg3 25.Ne2 Savchenko,V (1654)-Marcinkiewicz,A (1989) Ilioupolis 2018 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1 (35)]
9...Bg3= 10.c3 APA 164: '!' **10...Nf5**
[10...Ng4 APA 164 11.cxd4 e4 12.Ke2 Nf2 13.Qa4+ Bd7 14.Bb5 Nxh1 15.Bxd7+ Qxd7 16.Qxd7+ Kxd7 17.Nf7 Rf8 18.Ne5+]
11.d4N -0.39/20
[11.d3!± 0.45/19 Qf8 12.b4!]
[11.Qa4+ Bd7 12.Bb5 Qc5 13.Bxd7+ Nxd7 14.Ke2 Qxd5 15.Rg1 e4 16.d4 exd3+ 17.Kd1 Bf2 18.Rf1 Qxg2 19.Rxf2 Qg1+ 20.Kd2 Qxf2+ 21.Kxd3 0-0-0 22.Qf4 Ne5+ 23.Ke4 Ng3+ 24.Kxe5 Qc5+ 25.Ke6 Qd5+ Latreille,E-Friedsam,M London 1966 Telechess CBM 89 [Dejan Bojkov, Sonido] 0-1]
11...Bd7∓ And now ...0-0-0 would win. Black has compensation. APA 164: '?!'
12.Qe2? -2.04/21
[12.Bg5= -0.05/20 and White is okay. 0-0-0 *(12...Qf8* APA 164 *)*



13.Qe2! *(13.d6 Nxd6 14.Nd2 e4±)*]
[12.d6 APA 164 Nxd6 13.Qf3 Nxc4 14.Qxg3 0-0-0 15.Qe1 e4]
12...Bh2-+ Threatens to win with ...Nf5-g3+. **13.Kf2** -3.67/22
[Avoid the trap 13.Rxh2? Ng3+ 14.Kg1 Nxe2+ 15.Bxe2 exd4-+]
[13.Ke1!= 0.27/21 Ng3 14.Qxe5 *(14.Rxh2? Nxe2 15.d6 cxd6-+; 14.d6? cxd6 15.Qf3 Nxh1-+)* 14...Nxh1 15.Qxe7+ Kxe7 16.Bg5 *(16.d6+? cxd6 17.Bg5 Rxh8-+)*]
13...Ng3 14.Qe1 -6.10/20
[14.d6 -3.19/18 Nxh1+ 15.Ke1 cxd6 16.Nf7]
14...Nfe4+ Black is clearly winning.
15.Kf3
[15.Ke3 APA 164 Nxh1 16.Qxh1 exd4+ 17.Kf3 Qf6+ 18.Kxe4 Bf5+ 19.Kf3 Bd3+ 20.Kg4 h5+ 21.Kxh5 g6+ 22.Kh6 Qh4+ 23.Kg7

and the black ♕ will be lost for one of the white ♖s Be5+ 24.Kg8 Ke7#]



15...Nd2+! 16.Nxd2
[16.Qxd2 Qf6+ 17.Qf4 APA 164 exf4 18.Rxh2 g5]
16...Qf6+ Weighted Error Value: White=2.09/Black=0.09 (flawless) . Loss on time!?
1-0

287 **C57**
□ **Leisebein,Peter**
■ **Bekemann,U.**
corr(occ) 1998
[Leisebein]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 c6
[9...Qe8!?]
[9...d6!?]
10.c3 Bb6 11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 d5 13.f3N
[13.Nd2 Nxd2 *(13...Nxf2 14.Rxf2 Rxf2 15.Kxf2 exd4 16.cxd4 Bxd4+ 17.Kf1 Bf5 18.Nf3±)* 14.Bxd2 Qe8?! *(14...Kd6!? 15.dxe5+ Kc7 16.Qe2 Be6⇄; 14...Qd6 15.Qh5 exd4 16.Bg5+ Kd7 17.Rae1 Bd8 18.Qg4+ Kc7 19.Bxd8+ Kxd8 20.Qxd4 Qf6 21.Re5±)* 15.Re1! *(15.dxe5 Qg6 16.Qc1 Bf5 17.Be3 Be4 18.f3 Rxf3=)* 15...e4 16.f3! *(16.Bg5+ Kd6!)* 16...Qg6 *(16...Bf5 17.c4 Bxd4+ 18.Kh1 Bxb2 19.Bb4+ Kf6 20.Rb1+-)* 17.fxe4 *(17.Bc2 Bh3 18.Qe2 Rae8 19.fxe4±)* 17...dxe4 18.Bc2 Bf5
A) 19.Bxe4 Kd7 *(19...Bxe4 20.Qe2 Rae8 21.Qxe4+ Qxe4 22.Rxe4+ Kd7 23.Rxe8±)* 20.Bf3±;
B) 19.Qf3 Rae8 20.Bxe4 Kd7 *(20...Kd8 21.Bxf5 Rxf5 22.Rxe8+ Kxe8 23.Re1+ Kd7 24.Qh3 Kd8 25.Qh4+ Kc8 26.Qe4 Bd8)* 21.Bxf5+ Rxf5 22.Qh3 Ref8 23.Re2 Kd8 24.Rae1 Qf6 25.g3 c5 26.dxc5 Bxc5+ 27.Be3 Bb6 28.Qg2 Rf3 29.Rd2+ 1-0 Behrendorf,K-Leisebein,P/corr(occ) 1998 (44)]
13...Nf6 14.Re1!?N
[14.Qe2 Kf7! 15.Qxe5 Bc7 16.Qe1 Bf5 17.Qh4 Qd6 18.Bg5 Rae8= Fernpartie: Schüler-Leisebein 1998]
14...Qd6 15.Bf4
[15.Qe2 Nd7 16.Be3 Kf7 17.dxe5 Qxe5 18.Bxb6 Qxe2 19.Rxe2 axb6=]
15...Nd7 16.Bg3 Kf7
[16...Qh6 17.a4 Qh5 18.a5 Bc7 19.Qe2 Re8 20.dxe5 Kf8 21.f4±]
17.Kh1 Qh6 18.dxe5 Nc5 19.Bc2 Kg8 20.b4
[20.Qd2 Qxd2 21.Nxd2 Bf5 22.Bxf5 Rxf5 23.Nf1±]
20...Ne6 21.a4 a5 22.b5 Nf4 23.Qd2 Be6 24.Ra2

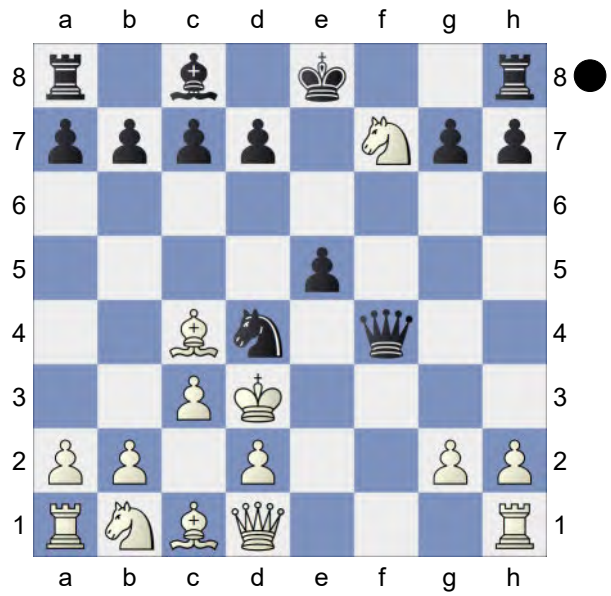
[24.Bd1 Nh5 25.Qxh6 Nxg3+ 26.hxg3 gxh6 27.bxc6 bxc6 28.Ra2±]
[24.Bxf4 Rxf4 25.Bd1 Rh4 26.Qxh6 Rxh6 27.bxc6 bxc6 28.Nd2±]
24...d4
[24...c5 25.Bxf4 Rxf4 26.Bd1 g5 27.Qf2 d4 28.Rd2 Rd8 29.Bc2 Bc7 30.cxd4 cxd4 31.Bd3 Bb3 32.Rde2 Qb6 33.Qg3 h6 34.Rb2±]
25.Ra3 cxb5 26.axb5 Bc5
[26...Rad8 27.cxd4±]
27.cxd4! Bxa3 28.Nxa3 b6 29.Be4 Rad8 30.Bf2
[30.Nb1 Nh5 31.Qxh6 Nxg3+ 32.hxg3±]
30...Qh5 31.Nb1 Bc4 32.Bg3
[32.Be3 Nd5 33.Bg5 Rc8 34.Na3± Bb3 35.Qd3 a4 36.Bd2±]
[32.Nc3 Nd5 33.Qc1 Nxc3 34.Qxc3 Qf7 35.Qc2 h6 36.Rc1±]
32...Ne6 33.d5 Nc5 34.d6 Nxe4 35.Rxe4 Rxf3?!
[35...Be6 36.Nc3±]
36.gxf3 Qxf3+ 37.Qg2 Qd3 38.Nd2 Bd5 39.e6 Bxe4 40.Qxe4
1-0

288 **C57**
□ **Szafranski,Tadeusz**
■ **Dudzik,Daniel**
POL corr Poland 1998
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.46/24
[7...Qh4± 0.65/25 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.c3? -1.00/22
[8.Kxe4? d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]
[8.Nxh8± 1.46/24 Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Bf3 Nd4=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]
8...Nd4? 1.81/21 **9.Kxe4??** -2.61/23
[9.Nxh8 Qg5+ 10.Kxe4 d5+ 11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kxe5 Bc2+ 13.Kxd4 Qf4+ 14.Kc5 b6+ 15.Kc6 Qd6+ 16.Kb7 Qxd5+ 17.Ka6 Bd3+ 18.c4 Bxc4#]
[9.d3+- 1.81/21 d5 10.dxe4 *(10.Bxd5 Bg4±)* 10...dxc4 11.Nxh8]
9...Qh4+ -0.73/26
[9...d5+-+ -2.61/23 has better winning chances. 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Ke3 Nc2+ 12.Kf2 Rf8]
10.Ke3 -2.02/24
[10.Kxe5 d6+ 11.Nxd6+ cxd6+ 12.Kxd6 Qf4+ 13.Kd5 Be6+ 14.Kc5 Rc8+ 15.Kb4 Rxc4+ 16.Ka3 Nb5+ 17.Kb3 Rxc3#]
[10.Kd3∓ -0.73/26 was called for. d5 11.Bb5+ *(11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kc4 b5+ 13.Kb4 a5+ 14.Ka3 b4+ 15.cxb4 Nc2+ 16.Kb3 Qxb4#)* 11...Nxb5 12.Kc2 Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1]
10...Qf4+-+ 11.Kd3

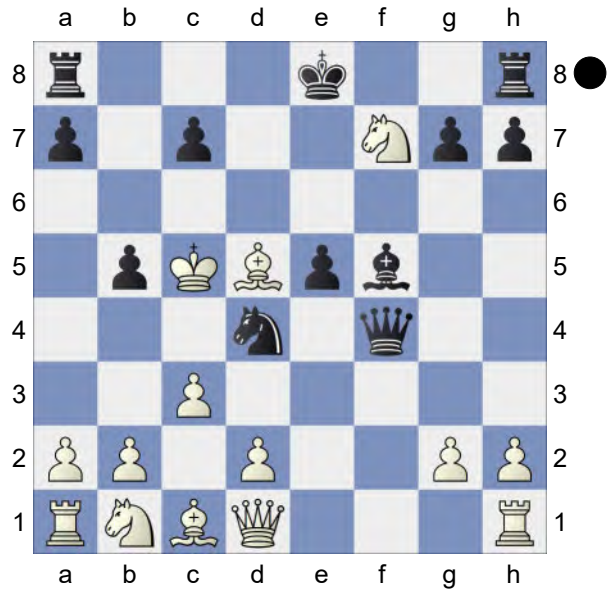
(Diagram)

d5!
[11...Qf5+ 12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Kd3 Qf5+ 14.Ke3 Qf4+=]
12.Bxd5?? -12.45/23
[12.cxd4∓ -0.92/22 dxc4+ 13.Kxc4 Qxf7+ 14.Kb4 a5+ 15.Ka3 *(15.Kc3?*



exd4+ 16.Kc2 d3+ 17.Kxd3 Qf5+ 18.Ke3 Qe5+ 19.Kf2 0-0+ 20.Qf3 Qd4+ 21.Kg3 Qd6+ 22.Kf2 Bg4-+)
15...Qe7+ 16.Kb3 exd4 17.d3 *(17.Re1? Be6+ 18.Kc2 Qc5+ 19.Nc3 0-0-+)* 17...Qe6+ 18.Kc2 Qc6+ 19.Nc3]

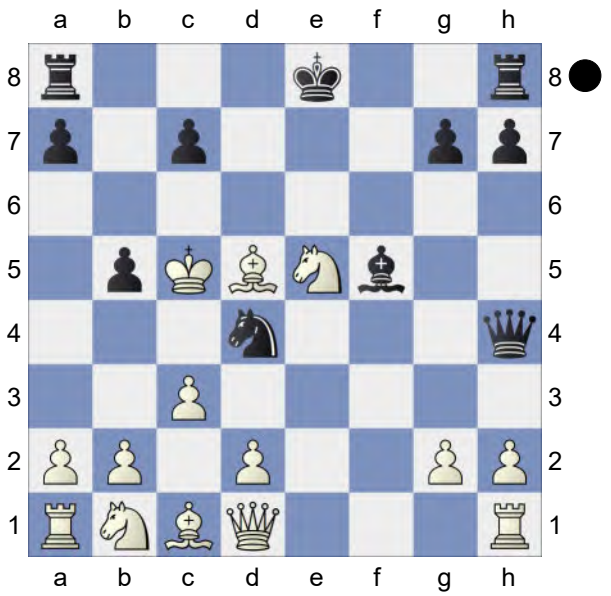
12...Bf5+ 13.Kc4 b5+ 14.Kc5

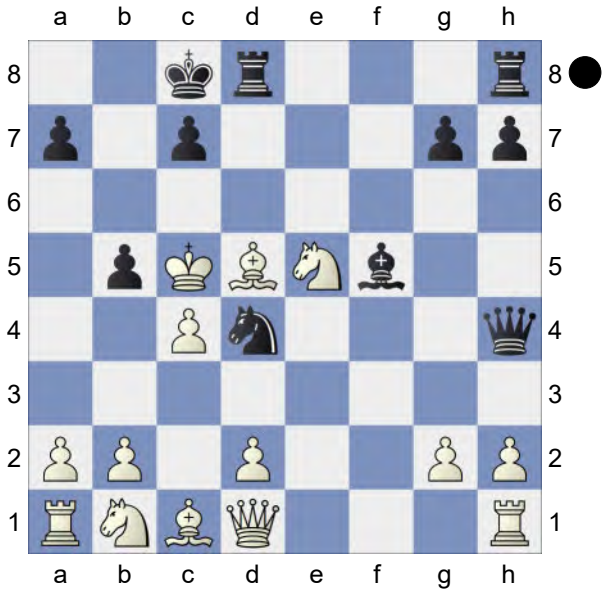


Qh4! 15.Nxe5

(Diagram)

0-0-0! 16.c4

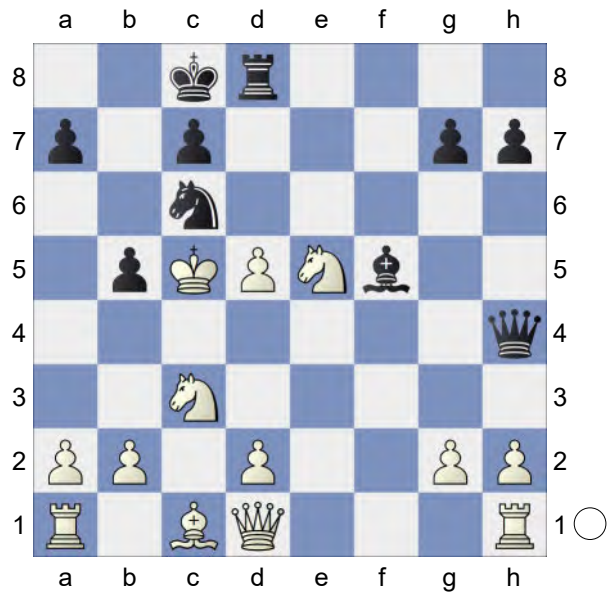




Rxd5+! 17.cxd5 Rd8 18.Nc3 Nc6?
0.01/27

(Diagram)

19.Qg4N
[19.Qa4 Qe7+ 20.Kxb5 Qxe5 *(20...Nxe5 21.Qa6+ Kb8 22.Ka4 Rd6 23.Qa5 Rb6 24.Nb5 a6 25.Qc3 axb5+ 26.Kb3 Qd6 27.d3 Qxd5+ 28.Kc2 Qxg2+ 29.Bd2 Bxd3+ 30.Qxd3 Nxd3 31.Rad1 Qe4*
Kossobudzki,R-Wunderlich,H Titovo



Uzice 1995 ZUS C73 [Malmgren #60] (31)) 21.Qc4 Nd4+ 22.Ka4 Bd7+ 23.Ka5 Nc6+ 24.Ka6 Nb8+ 25.Kxa7 c6 26.Nb5 Bf5 27.d4 Rd7+ 28.Ka8 Qe7 29.dxc6 Be4 30.d5 Bxd5 31.Qxd5 Rxd5 32.Na7+ Kd8 33.Kxb8 Qc7+ 5.♗f4 0-0 6.♖c1 dc4-Salmi,E Jugoslavija 48/308 1983 CBM 90 ext [Sale,Srdjan] 1-0 (48) 34.Ka8 Ra5 35.Bg5+ Rxg5 36.Rad1+ Ke8 37.Rhe1+ Kf8 38.Rd7 Qxh2 39.Ree7 Qxg2 40.Rb7 Rc5 41.c7 Qg4 42.Rf7+ Ke8 43.b4 Rc2 44.a4 h5 45.a5 h4 46.b5 h3 47.Nc6 h2 48.Rxg7 1-0 (48) 10.♗b2 cd4 11.ed4 ♘b4_149-Salmi,E Pontevedra ESP 1983 ZUS C73 [CC47 pp581-2; CC175 p16]]

19...Bxg4

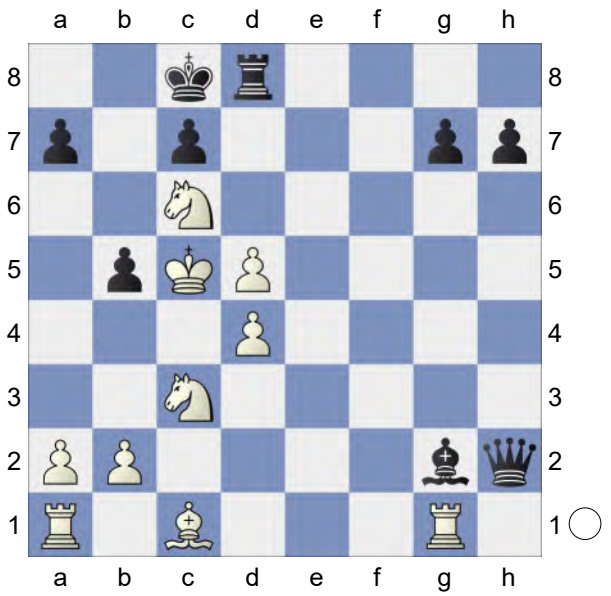
[19...Qf2+ 20.d4]

20.Nxc6 Hoping for a2-a4. Dancing on a razor blade. Pair of Knights! **20...Bf3** 1.12/25 **21.d3** 0.01/25

[21.Kxb5 Rxd5+ 22.Nxd5 Bxd5-+]

[21.d4± 1.12/25 Bxg2 22.Rg1 *(22.Nxd8 Qxd8 23.Re1 Qd6+ 24.Kxb5 Bxd5=)* 22...Qxh2

(Diagram)



23.Bf4! *(23.Nxd8 a6∓; 23.Rxg2 Qxg2 24.Nxd8 Kxd8=)* 23...Qxf4 24.Rxg2 *(24.Nxd8? a6-+)* 24...Rxd5+ 25.Kxd5 Qf3+ 26.Kc5 Qxg2 27.Re1 *(27.Nxb5 Qc2+ 28.Kd5 Qxb2∓; 27.Nxa7+ Kd7=)* 27...Qxb2 28.Re8+ *(28.Nxb5 Qc2+ 29.Kd5 Qg2+ 30.Kc5 Qc2+ 31.Kd5 Qxa2+ 32.Ke5 a6∓; 28.Nxa7+ Kd7-+)* 28...Kd7 29.Re7+ Kc8 30.Nxa7+ Kd8 31.Nc6+ Kc8 32.Na7+ *(32.Nxb5 Qc2+ 33.Kd5 Qxa2+ 34.Kc5 Qc2+ 35.Kd5 Qa2+ 36.Kc5 Qc2+ 37.Kd5 Qa2+=)* 32...Kd8 33.Nc6+ Kc8 34.Re8+ *(34.Nxb5 Qc2+ 35.Kd5 Qxa2+ 36.Kc5 Qc2+ 37.Kb4 Qb1+ 38.Ka5 Qa2+ 39.Kb4 Qb1+ 40.Kc5 Qc2+ 41.Kd5 Qa2+ 42.Kc5 Qc2+=)* 34...Kd7 35.Re7+ Kc8]

21...Bxg2 22.Nxd8

[22.Be3 b4 23.Ne4 *(23.Nxd8 bxc3 24.Rhb1 Qe7+ 25.Kc4 Qxe3-+)* 23...Bxe4 24.dxe4 Qxe4 25.Nxd8 Qxe3+ 26.Kxb4 Qb6+ 27.Ka4 Kxd8∓]

22...Bxh1 0.96/23

[22...b4= 0.24/24 23.Rg1 Qf2+

24.Kxb4 *(24.Be3 Qxe3+ 25.Kxb4 Bxd5=)* 24...Qd4+ 25.Ka3 Qc5+ 26.Ka4 Qd4+ 27.b4 Qxc3]

23.Nc6± aiming for Bc1-e3. **23...g6?** 3.88/23

[23...b4± 1.13/22]

24.Be3+- Qxh2 25.Rf1 White threatens Rf1-f8+ and mate.

[25.Nxa7+ Kd7+-]

25...Kb7 26.Rf2 Qg3 27.Kd4 Rf2-f8 is the strong threat. **27...Bxd5** 8.43/25

[⌓27...Bf3 4.49/22 28.Ne5 *(28.Nxb5 Bxd5 29.Kxd5 Qxe3+-)* 28...Qh4+ 29.Ne4 Bxe4]

28.Na5+ Kb6 29.Nxd5+ Kxa5 30.Rc2 3.39/23

[⌓30.Rf6 8.12/25 b2-b4+ would kill now. b4 31.Bf4 Qxf4+ 32.Nxf4]

30...Qh4+? 6.47/28

[30...Qg4+ 3.39/23 31.Bf4 c5+ 32.Rxc5 *(32.Kxc5 Qc8+ 33.Bc7+ Ka6+-)* 32...Qg1+ 33.Ke5 Qf2]

31.Kc5 b4? 14.37/26

[31...Qd8 3.43/25 32.Bf4 Qd7 33.Bxc7+ Ka6]

32.b3? 3.12/26

[32.Kc6 14.37/26 Threatening mate with Rc2-c5+. Qd8 33.Rc5+ Ka4 34.Bd4 Qd6+ 35.Kb7 Qxc5 36.Bxc5 Kb5 37.Bxa7]

32...Qd8 33.a3? -0.01/25 Active counter play!

[33.Bf4+- 3.20/26 Qf8+ 34.Kd4]

33...Qd6+ 2.10/27

[33...bxa3= -0.01/25 34.Bf4 Qf8+ 35.Kd4 c6 36.Rxc6 Kb5]

34.Kd4 Weighted Error Value: White=1.40/Black=0.86

1-0

289 **C57**

□ **Florian,Juergen**

■ **Hoogervorst,Paul**

EU-ch M201 email 25.07.2002

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3**

[9.Be2 simplifies h6 10.Nf3 Nxf3+ 11.gxf3 Qxd1+ 12.Kxd1 g5 13.Be3]

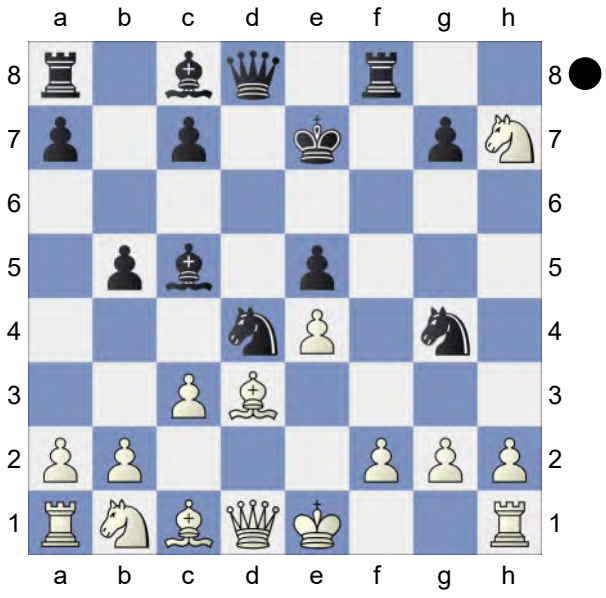
9...Rf8 0.83/20

[9...h6± 0.41/19 10.c3 Bg4]

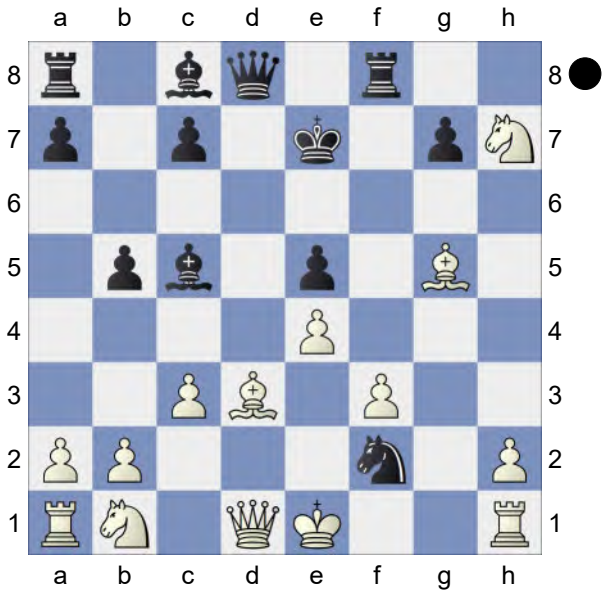
10.c3± Ng4 Discovered Attack **11.Nxh7** -0.10/23

[11.cxd4? Qxd4 *(11...Nxf2 12.Qe2∓)* 12.Qd2 *(12.Bxb5? Qxf2#; 12.0-0? Rxf2 13.Rxf2 Nxf2-+)* 12...Nxf2 *(12...Qxf2+ 13.Qxf2 Nxf2 14.Bxb5-+)* 13.Bxb5 Nxh1 14.Qxd4 Bxd4-+ *(14...exd4 15.Nf3∓)*]

[11.Nh3± 0.90/20]



11...Nf3+= 12.gxf3 Nxf2 13.Bg5+
(Diagram)



Rf6! 14.Nxf6

[14.Bxf6+? gxf6 15.Qd2 Nxd3+ *(15...Nxh1 16.Qh6=)* 16.Kd1 Nf2+ *(16...Nxb2+? 17.Kc2-+)* 17.Kc2 Qxd2+ *(17...Nxh1? 18.Qh6-+)* 18.Nxd2 Nxh1 19.Rxh1 Be6-+]

14...gxf6 15.Qd2 Be6 0.93/24

[15...Qxd3 16.Qxd3 Nxd3+ 17.Ke2=]

[15...Nxd3+= -0.01/24 remains equal. 16.Ke2 Be6]

16.Bxb5± Black is on the road to losing.

16...Nxh1 17.Be3 Qxd2+ 18.Kxd2

[18.Bxd2 Rh8∓]

18...Bxe3+ 1.64/24

[18...Rd8+± 0.81/25 19.Ke2 Bxe3 20.Kxe3 Rd1 *(20...Rh8? 21.Nd2+-)*]

19.Kxe3+- Rh8 20.Nd2 Rxh2 21.Rg1 Inhibits Ng3. **21...Nf2 22.Be2** And now Rg7+ would win. **22...Nh3 23.Rg7+ Kd6 24.Rh7 Rh1 25.Bf1 Nf2** aiming for ...Nd1+. **26.Rxh1 Nxh1** Endgame. KBN-KBN **27.Bc4 Bc8 28.b4 Ng3 29.f4 Ke7** 2.42/26

[⌓29...exf4+ 1.67/23 30.Kxf4 Nh5+ 31.Ke3 Ng3]

30.f5 Nh5 31.Nb3 Bd7 32.Ba6 Nf4 33.Na5 Ng2+ 2.39/24

[33...c5 1.96/23 was called for. 34.b5 *(34.bxc5 Kd8+-)* 34...Be8]

34.Kd2 Nh4 35.Bf1 Ke3 is the strong threat. **35...Nf3+ 36.Ke3 Ng5 37.c4 Be8 38.b5 c6 39.a4** Strongly threatening c5.

[Not 39.Nxc6+ Bxc6 40.bxc6 Kd6=]

[Don't take 39.bxc6?! Kd6±]

39...Kd6 40.Nb3 Nh7 41.c5+ Kc7 42.Bc4 Bh5 43.Be2 Be8 44.Kd2 Ng5 45.Bd3 Nh7 46.b6+ Decoy **46...axb6 47.cxb6+ Kxb6 48.a5+ Ka7** 3.42/26

[⌓48...Kc7 2.16/25 49.Nc5 Nf8 50.Ne6+ Nxe6 51.fxe6 Kd6]

49.Kc3 Ng5 50.Kb4 Nh3 51.Nd2 Nf2 52.Be2 Kb8 53.Kc5 White is clearly winning. **53...Kc7 54.a6 Bd7 55.a7** Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.19 (very precise)

1-0

305 **C57**

□ **Skordas,Panagiotis**

■ **Stavropoulos,Dimitrios**

Athens NTUA-ch 7th 15.11.2022

[Mon Hokmome]

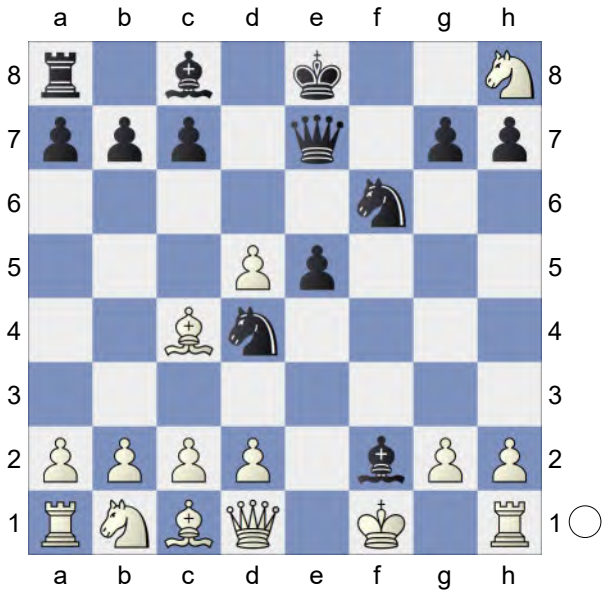
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4**

(Diagram)

Strongly threatening ...Bc8-g4. **9.c3?** 0.01/22

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

[Only move: 9.d6!+- 2.24/21 Qxd6 *(9...cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1*



0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]*)* 10.c3 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+; 10.Bf7+ Ke7∓)*]

9...Bg4= 10.Qa4+

[10.Kxf2? Bxd1 11.cxd4 Ne4+ 12.Ke1 Bg4 13.Bb5+ c6 14.dxc6 0-0-0 15.cxb7+ Kxb7-+]

10...Bd7N 3.32/22

[10...Nd7!= 0.01/24 and Black stays safe. 11.Kxf2 Qh4+

A) 12.g3? Qf6+ 13.Ke1

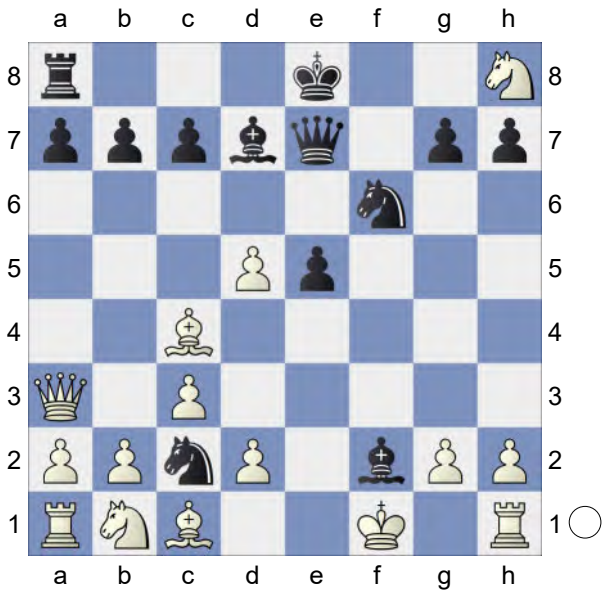
A1) 13...Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0 16.cxd4 Rf8+ 17.Kg1 Qxd4+ 18.Kg2 Qe4+ 19.Kg1 Rxf1+ 20.Kxf1 Qh1+ *(20...Bh3+ 21.Kf2 Qg2+ 22.Ke3 Qg1+ 23.Kf3 Bg2+ 24.Kg4 Qd4+ 25.Kg5 h6+ 26.Kg6 Qg4+ 27.Kf7 Qf5+ 28.Kg8 Qf8+ 29.Kh7 Be4+* 0-1 (29) Szudra,H (2165)-Prieto,C (2244) Wijk aan Zee 2004 200 Traps In The Opening [Chess

Post 207]) 21.Kf2 Qxh2+ 22.Kf1 Bh3+ 23.Ke1 Qg1+ 24.Ke2 Bf1+ 25.Kf3 Qg2+ 26.Kg4 Qe4+ 27.Kh5 Nf6+ 0-1 (31) 7.♘e5 ♘d7 8.♘d3 (2116)-8.f3 h6 9.♗h4 d5 (2289) Sitges 2017 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979];

A2) 13...Qf5-+;

B) 12.Ke3 0-0-0 *(12...Qg5+ 13.Kf2 Qf5+ 14.Kg1 0-0-0 15.cxd4 Rf8 16.h3 Qf2+ 17.Kh2 Bxh3 18.Kxh3* 0-1 (18) Wisbey,J-7.a4 ♖b8 8.c3 0-0_68879 ICCF corr 1896 ZUS D57 [Harding; FS1962/2]) 13.cxd4 exd4+ 14.Kxd4 Bd1+ 15.Kc3 Bxa4]

11.Qa3+- White has a decisive advantage. **11...Nc2**



12.Qxe7+

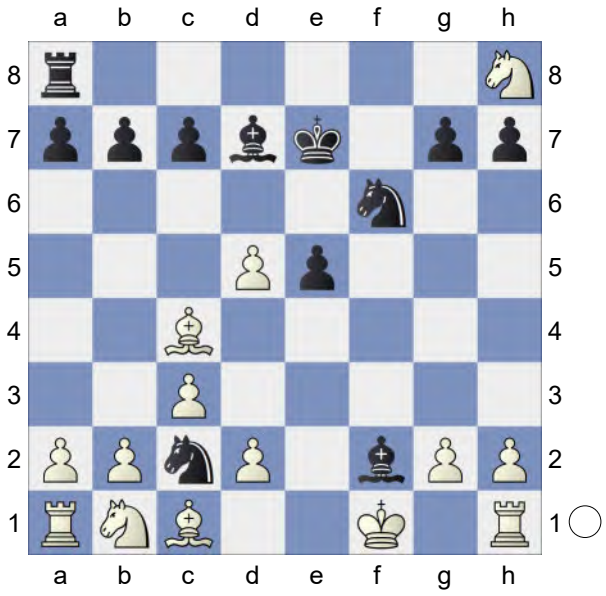
[But not 12.Kxf2? Ne4+ 13.Ke2 Bg4+ 14.Kd3 Nxa3 15.Nxa3 Nf2+ 16.Kc2 Nxh1-+]

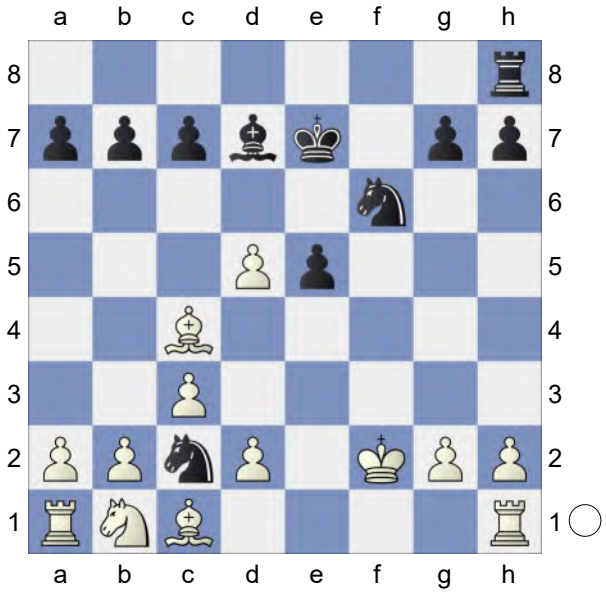
12...Kxe7

(Diagram)

13.Kxf2 Rxh8

(Diagram)





14.Na3! Ng4+

[14...Nxa1 15.d4]

15.Ke2 Nxa1 16.h3 Nf6 17.d3 b5 18.Bxb5 Nc2 4.98/21

[⌓18...Bxb5 3.47/21 19.Nxb5 Rb8 20.Nxa7 Kd6]

19.Bxd7

[19.Nxc2 Bxb5 20.c4 Be8+-]

19...Nxa3 20.Bc6

[Less strong is 20.bxa3 Kxd7 21.c4 Nh5+-]

20...Nh5 21.Rd1 Rf8 22.Bg5+ Kd6 23.bxa3 Ng3+ 24.Kd2 Rf2+ 25.Ke3

Rxg2 26.Kf3 Nf5 27.Kxg2 Ne3+ 28.Bxe3 Weighted Error Value: White=0.38/Black=0.67
1-0

321 **C57**
□ **Dopper,Johan C**
■ **Krzyzanowski,Antoni**
EM/M/207 2003
[Konikowski]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 9.c3 Bg4 10.d6 Qxd6N 11.Qa4+?! Nd7 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qh4+ 14.g3 Nf3+ 15.Kf2
[15.Kf2 Qf6?
A) 16.Bf7+ Kf8 *(16...Ke7)*
A1) 17.Kg2 Nh4+ 18.gxh4 *(18.Kg1 Be2)* 18...Qf3+ 19.Kg1 Bh3;
A2) 17.Ke3 Nd4 18.Bd5 Nc5 19.h3 *(19.Qb4 Nc2#)* 19...Bh5 20.cxd4 exd4+ 21.Qxd4 Re8+ 22.Qe4 Qf3+ 23.Kd4 Rxe4+ 24.Bxe4 Qxe4+ 25.Kc3 *(25.Kxc5 b6+ 26.Kb5 Be2+ 27.d3 Bxd3#)* 25...Qd3+ 26.Kb4 Na6+ 27.Ka4 Be8+ 28.Ka5 b6#;
A3) 17.Bd5 e4 18.Bxe4
A3a) 18...Nc5 19.Qb4;
A3b) 18...Ng5+ 19.Ke1 *(19.Ke3 Re8 20.Qb4+ c5)* 19...Re8 20.d3 *(20.Rf1 Nf3+ 21.Kf2 Nxh2+ 22.Bf5 Bxf5 23.Qf4 Nxf1 24.Kxf1 Nc5)* 20...Nf3+ 21.Kf2 Nd2+ 22.Bf5 *(22.Kg2 Rxe4)* 22...Qxf5+ 23.Qf4 Re2+ 24.Kg1 Nf3+ 25.Kf1 Re1+ 26.Kg2 Bh3+ 27.Kf2 *(27.Kxf3 Ne5+ 28.Kf2 Nxd3+ 29.Kf3 Bg4+ 30.Kg2 Nxf4+ 31.gxf4 Qe4+ 32.Kg3 Qf3+ 33.Kh4 Qh3+ 34.Kg5 Qh5#)* 27...Rxh1 28.Qxf5+ Bxf5 29.Bf4 Nde5 30.Ke3 Bxd3;
A3c) 18...Re8 19.Kg2 *(19.d3 Nd2+ 20.Bf5 Qxf5+ 21.Qf4 Re2+ 22.Kg1 Nf3+ 23.Kf1 Re1+ 24.Kg2 Bh3+ 25.Kf2 Rxh1 26.Qxf5+ Bxf5; 19.Rf1 Nxh2+ 20.Bf5 Bxf5)* 19...Ng5 20.Ng6+ hxg6 21.Qa3+ c5 22.h4 Rxe4 23.Qxc5+ Nxc5 24.Rh3 Re2+ 25.Kg1 Nxh3+ 26.Kh1 Bf3#;
B) 16.Kg2 Nh4+ 17.Kg1 *(17.gxh4 Qf3+ 18.Kg1 Bh3 19.Bf7+ Kd8 20.Qxd7+ Kxd7 21.Be6+ Kxe6 22.d4 Qf1#)* 17...Nf3+;
C) 16.d4 Nxd4+
C1) 17.Kg1 Nf3+ 18.Kg2 Nh4+
C1a) 19.Kg1 Nf3+ *(19...Qb6+ 20.Kf1 Qf6+ 21.Bf4)*;
C1b) 19.gxh4 Qf3+ 20.Kg1 Bh3 21.Qc2 Qg4+ 22.Kf2 Qg2+ 23.Ke3 Qxc2 24.Bd3 Qg2 25.Be4 Qg4;
C2) 17.Ke1 Nf3+ 18.Kf2;
C3) 17.Kg2 Qf3+ 18.Kg1 Bh3;
C4) 17.Bf4 0-0-0 *(17...exf4 18.Bf7+ Ke7 19.Qxd4 fxg3+ 20.Kg1 Bf3 21.Nd2 g2 22.Qxf6+ Kxf6 23.Nxf3 gxh1Q+ 24.Kxh1 Rxh8 25.Bb3)*
C4a) 18.Nf7 exf4 19.Nd2 *(19.Rf1 fxg3+ 20.Kxg3 Qg6 21.Kf2 Nc5 22.Qa5 Ne4+ 23.Ke3 Nc2+ 24.Kf4 Re8)* 19...fxg3+ 20.Kxg3 Nb6 21.Rhf1 Nf5+ 22.Kxg4 Ne3+ 23.Kh3 Qg6 24.Rg1 Qf5+;

C4b) 18.Qxa7 exf4 19.Rf1 *(19.Qa8+ Nb8 20.Rf1; 19.Qxd4 fxg3+ 20.Kxg3 Qf3+ 21.Kh4 Qh3+ 22.Kg5 Re8 23.Nd2 Nf6 24.Kf4 Bd7)* 19...fxg3+ 20.Kxg3 Nf3 21.Kg2 Qf4 22.Qa8+ Nb8;

D) 16.Ke3!

D1) 16...Qg5+

D1a) 17.Kd3 Ne1+ 18.Rxe1 Qf5+ 19.Re4 Qf1+ 20.Re2 Bxe2+ 21.Ke4 Qf3#;

D1b) 17.Ke4 Qf5+ 18.Ke3 Ne1;

D1c) 17.Ke2 Nxd2+ 18.Kf2 Qf6+ 19.Ke1 Nf3+ 20.Kf2 *(20.Kd1 0-0-0 21.Qxa7 Nc5+ 22.Bd2 Nxd2+ 23.Kc1 Nxc4)* 20...Nd2+ *(20...Ng5+ 21.Ke1 Nf3+)*;

D1d) 17.Kf2;

D2) 16...0-0-0

D2a) 17.d3 Nd4 18.Nd2 Rxh8 19.Bb3 Qh6+ 20.Kf2 Rf8+ 21.Bf7 Rxf7+ 22.Nf3 Rxf3+ ½-½ Yudasin,L-Azmaiparashvili,Z/Groningen 1993/ 23.Ke1 Re3+ 24.Kf1 Qf6+ 25.Kg2 Re2+ 26.Kg1 Qf2#;

D2b) 17.Bd5 Nd4 18.cxd4 *(18.Be4 Nc5)* 18...Nb6 19.Qb3 Rxd5 20.Qxd5 Nxd5+ 21.Kd3 Qa6+ 22.Kc2 Qc4+ 23.Nc3 Nb4+ 24.Kb1 Qd3#;

D2c) 17.Nf7 Nb6 18.Qb5 *(18.Qb4 Nd4)* 18...Nxc4+ 19.Qxc4 Nd4;

D2d) 17.Rf1 Qh6+ 18.Kd3 *(18.Kf2 Qxh2+ 19.Ke3 Qxg3; 18.Ke2 Qxh2+ 19.Rf2 Qg1)* 18...Nc5+;

D2e) 17.Be2 Qg5+ *(17...Qb6+ ½-½ Marinelli,T-Palatnik,S/Chianciano 1989/ 18.d4 Nc5)* 18.Kf2 Rf8 19.Rf1 *(19.d4 Nh4+-+ ⌓20.Bf4! exf4!? ⌓21.Ke1!? Δ♗b2 f3; 19.Qxa7 Qf5 20.d3 Nd4+ 21.Bf4 Nxe2 22.Qa8+ Nb8 23.h3 Nxg3)* 19...Qh5 20.h4 Nxh4+ 21.Kg1 Rxf1+ 22.Bxf1 Nf3+ 23.Kf2 Qh2+ 24.Ke3 Qg1+ 25.Kd3 Ne1+ 26.Ke4-+ Nf6+ 27.Kxe5 Nf3+ 28.Kf4 g5#]

[15.Kf1]

0-1

322 **C57**

□ **Gysi,Adolf**

■ **Leisebein,Peter**

corr(occ) 1997

[Leisebein]

1.e4 ChessBase Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein: ' '' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Bxc6**

[8.c3 Bg4 9.Qb3 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.Bxc6 bxc6 12.dxe5 dxe5 13.h3 hxg5 14.hxg4 Qd7 15.Nd2 Qxg4 16.Nf3 Rh8-+ Fernpartie: Gysi-Leisebein 1998]

8...Bg4

[8...bxc6 9.Nf3 Qe8 10.d3 Bg4 11.Nbd2 Qg6]

9.Nf3 bxc6 10.c3

[10.h3!? Bxf3 *(10...Bh5 11.d3 d5 12.g4 dxe4 13.Qe2 Qd6 14.dxe4 Bg6 15.Rd1±)* 11.Qxf3 d5 12.d3**±**]

10...Qe8

[10...Nxe4! G. Cramer versieht diesen Zug auf der Seite 53 mit einem Fragezeichen,obwohl dieser Zug

durchaus spielbar ist! 11.d4 Bb6 12.Re1 Bxf3⩲]

11.d4! Bxf3!?N

[11...Bb6!? 12.dxe5 *(12.Nbd2! exd4 13.cxd4 Bxd4 14.Qc2 Bb6 15.e5!±)* 12...Nxe4 *(12...dxe5 13.Nbd2 Qh5 14.Qe2±)* 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Nbd2 Nxd2 15.Re1+ Be6 16.Bxd2 h6 17.Be3 c5 18.Qd2 Qg6 19.Bf4 Rad8 20.Rxe6+ Kxe6 21.Re1+ Kf6 22.Bxd6 Rfe8 23.Ne5 Rxe5 24.Qf4+ Rf5 25.Qe4 Rd7 26.Bf4 1-0 Lambers,G-Christophe/corr The Netherlands K21 1993]

[11...exd4?! Cramer gibt nur diesen unlogischen Zug an!Das Zentrum muß aber gehalten werden! 12.cxd4 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Bb6 14.Be3 und Weiß dürfte besser stehen!]

12.gxf3

[12.Qxf3 exd4 13.Qg3 Kf7 *(13...Kd8!? 14.b4 Bb6 15.Qxg7 Rf7 16.Qg5 Qxe4 17.c4± Kd7 18.Nd2 Qe6 19.Bb2 Rg8 20.Qh4 Rg4 21.Qh6 Rfg7 22.g3 R7g6 23.Qf8 Ne4↑)* 14.cxd4 Bxd4 15.Nd2 Kg8 16.Qb3+ d5 17.Nf3 Rb8↑]

12...Bb6 13.Kh1 Qf7

[13...Nh5! 14.Bg5+ Kd7 15.Rg1 Qf7 16.Be3 Qxf3+ 17.Qxf3 Rxf3 18.Rg5 g6 19.Nd2 Rf7=]

14.Be3

[14.Rg1 Nh5 15.Bg5+ Kd7 16.dxe5 Qxf3+ 17.Qxf3 Rxf3∓]

14...Nh5 15.Nd2

[15.Rg1 Qxf3+ 16.Qxf3 Rxf3 17.Rg5 g6 18.Nd2 Rf7=]

15...Nf4 16.Qa4 exd4 17.cxd4 c5 18.dxc5

[18.d5 g5 19.Qa6 Qh5 20.Rg1 h6 21.a4 c4 22.Qxc4+-]

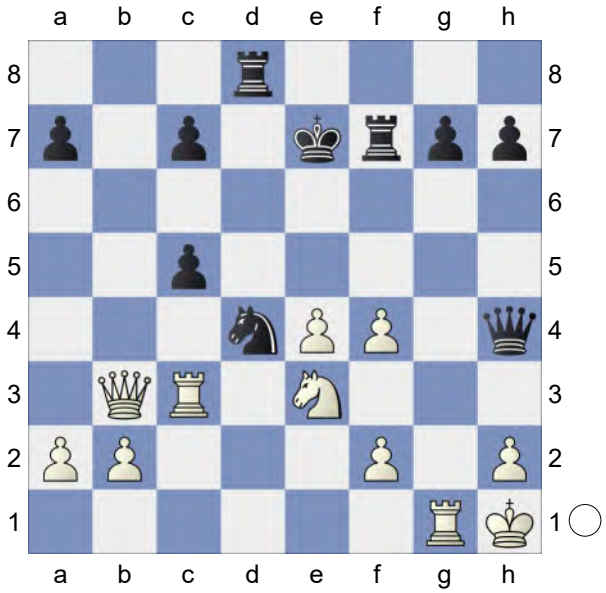
18...Bxc5 19.Bxc5 dxc5 20.Rac1 Ne6 21.Rc3 Qh5 22.Rg1 Rad8 23.Nf1

[23.Qc2 Rd7 24.Re3 Rfd8 25.Nf1⩱]

23...Qh3

[23...Rxf3 24.Ng3 Rxg3 25.Rcxg3±]

24.Qb3 Rf7 25.f4 Qh4 26.Ne3 Nd4



Leisebein, P.: '# Leisebein: '{#} ''

27.Nf5+?!

[27.Nd5+!±]

27...Nxf5!

[27...Rxf5? 28.Rxg7+ Ke8 29.Qa4+ Kf8 30.Rcg3 Rh5 31.Rg8+ Ke7 32.R3g7+ Kf6 33.Qa6++-]

28.exf5 Qxf2 29.Rh3 h6 30.Rxh6 gxh6 31.Qe6+ Kf8=

½-½

323 **C57**

□ **Baer,W.**

■ **Leisebein,Peter**

ECC6 ECC 2003

[Leisebein,Peter_15505]

M I T T E L G A M B I T I M N A C H Z U G E **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6** "Vorstoß-Variante" **4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.d3**

[7.Nc3 Nd4 8.Bf7 Qf8 9.Bc4 b5 10.Nxb5 Nxb5 11.Bxb5 Bxf2+]

[7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3 Nd4 9.Nd5+ Nxd5 10.exd5 h6 11.Ne6 Bxe6 12.dxe6 Nxb3 13.axb3 Qg6 14.Qf3]

7...Rf8N

[7...Nd4 8.Be3 *(8.c3 Nxb3 9.Qxb3* 0-1 Fidelity Ex <computer>-Silver,A/ England 1989 (24) *Rf8 10.0-0 d6 11.Nd2)* 8...Qg6 9.Bf7 Qh6 10.0-0]

8.0-0 d6 9.Nc3 h6

[9...Bg4 10.Nd5+]

[9...Nd4= 10.Nd5+ Nxd5= 11.Bxd5 c6 12.Bc4 h6= 13.c3]

[9...Qg6 10.Nd5+= Nxd5 11.exd5 *(11.Bxd5 h6= 12.Nf3 Bg4 13.Kh1 Qh5= 14.Bxc6 bxc6)* 11...Nd4= 12.c3 Nxb3= 13.Qxb3 Qxd3 14.Ne6]

10.Nf3 Qh5

[10...Bg4 11.h3 Bh5 12.Ba4 g5 13.Nd5+-+ Kd7 14.Bxc6+∓ bxc6 15.Ne3 Bxe3 16.Bxe3∓ *(16.fxe3 g4 17.hxg4 Bxg4)* 16...g4 17.hxg4 Bxg4 18.d4 Qh5 19.Nxe5+ dxe5 20.f3∓ Ke7 21.dxe5]

11.Be3

[11.h3 g5 12.Na4 g4 13.Nh2 gxh3 *(13...g3 14.Nxc5 gxh2+ 15.Kxh2 Qxd1 16.Rxd1 dxc5 17.Bxh6 Rh8 18.Bg5 Bd7 19.f4 Rh5 20.Kg3 Nd4 21.Rd2 Rah8 22.h4 exf4+ 23.Kxf4 Rxh4+ 24.Bxh4 Rxh4+ 25.Ke3 Ng4+ 26.Kf4 Nf6+)* 14.Qxh5?! Nxh5 15.Bxh6 Rh8 16.Bg5+]

11...Bg4 12.Bxc5 dxc5 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nd4 16.f4

[16.Kg2 Nh5 17.Rae1 Nf4+ 18.Kg3 Nh5+]

16...exf4 17.Kg2 Kd6 18.Rg1 g5 19.f3 Ke5

0-1

318 **C57**

□ **Baer,W**

■ **Leisebein,Peter**

T8-07 TSC 2003

[Leisebein]

ELEPHANT GAMBIT

M I T T E L G A M B I T I M N A C H Z U G E

1.e4 Leisebein,Peter Leisebein,Peter Leisebein,Peter Leisebein,Peter: 'Leisebein' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6** Advance VariationVorstoß-Variante **4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7!? 6.Bb3 Qe8 7.Nc3**

[7.d3

A) 7...Nd4 8.Be3→ *(8.c3 Nxb3 9.Qxb3 Rf8± 10.0-0 d6 11.Nd2)* 8...Qg6?! 9.Bf7 Qh6 10.0-0±;

B) 7...Rf8! 8.0-0 d6= Wölfelschneider,P-Leisebein,P/TSC 2003 9.Nc3!? h6 10.Nf3 Bg4]

7...Nd4 8.d3

[8.Bf7 Qf8 9.Bc4 b5± 10.Nxb5 Nxb5 11.Bxb5 Bxf2+]

[8.0-0 d6± 9.Bf7 Qf8 10.Nd5+ Nxd5 *(10...Kd8 11.c3 h6± 12.cxd4 hxg5 13.dxc5 Qxf7± 14.d3N c6 15.Nxf6 gxf6 16.d4 Qh7 17.h3 Bxh3 18.f4 Bd7!)* 11.Bxd5 Qf6 *(11...c6 12.Bc4= b5! 13.Be2 h6 14.Nf3 Nxe2+ 15.Qxe2 Bg4± 16.d3)* 12.Nf7 *(12.d3 h6 13.b4 Bb6 14.Nh3 c6 15.Bc4 Qh4± 16.Kh1 Bg4 17.f3 Nxf3 18.Bb2 Rhf8)* 12...Rf8 13.c3 Ne6 *(13...Be6 14.cxd4 Bxd5± 15.Ng5 Qxg5 16.d3 Qh4 17.dxc5±; 13...c6!? 14.cxd4 cxd5 15.dxc5)* 14.d4

A) 14...Rxf7 15.dxc5;

B) 14...exd4 15.Bxe6 Qxe6 *(15...Bxe6± 16.Bg5)* 16.Ng5 Qe5 17.Nf3= Meier,F-Leisebein,P/VCC 2003 Qh5 18.cxd4 Bg4

(18...Bb6) 19.dxc5= Rxf3 20.cxd6+ cxd6= 21.e5 dxe5 22.Qd5;

C) 14...Bb6 15.Bxe6 Qxe6 16.Ng5 Qg6 17.dxe5 h6 18.exd6+ cxd6 0-1 Kutumov,M-Skatchkov,P/Krasnodar RUS 1997(19) 19.Nf3N Bg4 20.e5 Rad8 21.exd6+ Rxd6]

8...Rf8

[8...d6 9.Na4 h6 10.Nxc5 dxc5= 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.c3]

9.0-0 h6

[9...d6!? 10.Nd5+ Nxd5 11.Bxd5= c6]

10.Nf3N d6 11.Nxd4 Bxd4 12.Be3

[12.Ne2 Bb6 13.c3 Qg6∓]

12...Bxe3

[12...Bg4 13.Qd2 Qg6 *(13...Qh5∓ 14.f3 Bxe3+ 15.Qxe3∓ Bd7)* 14.f3 *(14.Bxd4 Bf3 15.g3 Qh5 16.h4 Qg4 17.Kh2 exd4 18.Nb5!* A surprising move! Ein überraschender Zug! *g5 19.Nxc7 gxh4 20.Qf4 Qd7 21.Qxf3 Ng4+∓ 22.Qxg4 Qxg4∓ 23.Nxa8 Rf3)* 14...Bh3 *(14...Bd7 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Ne2 c5 17.Nf4)* 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nb5]

[12...Qg6 13.Bxd4 exd4 14.Ne2∓]

13.fxe3 Qg6

[13...c6 14.Rf2 Qg6 15.Qd2]

14.Qd2

[14.Nd5+ Nxd5 15.Rxf8 Kxf8 16.Bxd5]

14...c6!

0-1

319 **C57**

□ **Pendurin,Evgeniy**

■ **Bakutin,Aleksey**

Donskoj 2005

[Adam Hunt]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 The Fried Liver Attack is a favourite weapon amongst juniors. It is a direct attempt to exploit the weakness of the f7-square, without having to resort to Scholar's mate!

4...Bc5!? Black ignores the threat and enters the murky complications of the Traxler Countergambit.

[Instead White is hoping to see something like 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5? *(5...Nd4; 5...b5;* and *5...Na5* are all playable alternatives*)* 6.Nxf7! Kxf7 7.Qf3+ Ke6 8.Nc3 Ncb4 9.Qe4 with a strong attack.]

5.Nxf7 QUESTION: How can Black counter the fork?

[5.Bxf7+ is also playable: Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.h3 Qe8 leads to a highly double-edged position. Of the 30 games in Mega Database 2012 only one has been drawn from this position (although my mum tells me she once did too in a Chester and District League game!).]

ANSWER: **5...Bxf2+!** The explosion on f2 again!

[5...Qe7? 6.Nxh8 has been played a few times, but White should be winning after both Nxe4 *(*and *6...d6* with the idea of Bg4 *7.c3!)* 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Nxg6 .]

6.Kxf2

[6.Kf1 may well be the most accurate here: Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5!? 8.exd5 Nd4 , but not then

A) instead 9.d6 cxd6 10.Kxf2

looks like the critical test when after d5 11.d3 *(11.Be2!?)* 11...dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 White was winning in N. Ninov-C.Marzolo, La Fere 2008;

B) 9.c3? (played the most often, but it turns out to be wrong) 9...Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 .]

6...Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 EXERCISE: Black must play energetically here. How should he continue?

ANSWER: **7...Qh4!** Threatening mate in one is always handy! **8.g3 Nxg3 9.Qe1?** White makes the crucial mistake in this highly tactical position.

[9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5 d5 12.Bxd5 is a position that has been reached by a few strong players and now the novelty

A) Instead 12...Nd4 was the choice of Mikhail Tal: 13.Qh2 *(13.Nc3 is perhaps best)* 13...Qg4 14.Qxe5+ Be6 15.Bxe6 Qf3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kh2 Qf2+ 18.Kh3 Qf3+ 19.Kh4 Qf2+ 20.Kh5 Rxf7 21.Bxf7+ Kxf7 22.Rh2 Qf3+ 23.Kh4 g5+ 24.Qxg5 Rg8 25.Qh5+ Qxh5+ 26.Kxh5 ½-½ Pravda readers-M.Tal, Moscow 1968.;

B) 12...Nb4! seems to be very strong.]

9...Qxc4 10.Nxh8 QUESTION: How can Black maximise his attack now?

ANSWER: **10...Ne2+!** This is best.

[The more materialistic 10...Nxh1?! 11.Na3 Qd5 12.c4 Qf3 13.Nb5 d5 14.Nxc7+ Kd8 15.Nxa8 Bh3 16.Qh4+ Kc8 lost in O.Gorbunov-I. Yagupov, Donskoj 2003.]

11.Kf2 Now begins the start of another elegant king hunt,

[but 11.Kf1 is no better: Nxc1+ 12.d3 Qxc2 and Black has more than enough material for the exchange.]

11...Qf4+! 12.Kxe2 Nd4+ 13.Kd3 QUESTION: How to continue here?

[13.Kd1 Qf3+ is, of course, the end.]

ANSWER: **13...d5!** Bringing the reserves into the attack! **14.Rf1** EXERCISE: It's mate in three again! Can you calculate this one?

ANSWER: **14...Bf5+ 15.Kc3 Nb5+ 16.Kb3 Qc4#**

0-1

320 **C57**

□ **Krampe,Christian**

■ **Naeter,Burkhard**

GER T286-C57-S email 22.11.2018

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** Threatens to win with ...Bc8-g4. **9.d6**

[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

9...Qxd6 2.24/24

[9...cxd6± 1.54/24 10.c3 *(10.Kxf2 Bg4+-; 10.Bf7+ Kd8±)* 10...Bg4 11.Qa4+ *(11.cxd4? Bxd1 12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4-+)* 11...Kf8 12.cxd4 *(12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke1 Qh4+ 14.g3 Nxg3 15.Rg1 Nh1+)* 12...exd4 13.Ng6+ *(13.Kxf2 Ne4+ 14.Kg1 Qf6=)* 13...hxg6 14.Kxf2 Ne4+ 15.Kg1 Qf6]

10.Nf7

[10.Kxf2? Bg4 11.Qe1 *(11.Bf7+? Kd7-+)* 11...Nxc2-+]

[10.Bf7+ Ke7 11.h3 *(11.Kxf2?*

Bg4-+) 11...Bh4-+]

10...Qc5

[10...Qe7 11.c3 Bg4 12.Qa4+ Nd7 13.Kxf2 Qh4+ 1-0 (13) Brauer,V (2566)-Ragozin,V (2593) Bamberg 2021 200 Traps In The Opening [Western Daily Mercury 13 Oct 1905]]

11.d3 White is better.

[11.Kxf2? Ne4+ 12.Kf1 Qxc4+ 13.Ke1 Bg4!-+]

11...Bg4 12.Qd2N

[12.b4 Qb6 *(12...Qe7 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Qxe2 Nxe2 15.Kxe2 Qd7 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nxe5 Qf5 18.Nf3 0-0-0 19.Re1 Re8+ 20.Kf1 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Ng4 22.Kd1 Qg6 23.h4 h6 24.Kc2 Nh2 25.Be6+ Qxe6 26.Nxh2 Qe2+ 27.Nd2* Starke,R-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (32) *)* 13.Qd2 Be2+ 14.Kxf2 Ng4+ 15.Ke1 Qf6 16.Qxe2 Nxe2 17.Rf1 Nf4 18.Nc3 Nxg2+ 19.Ke2 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Ne4 Qh4 22.Rxf4 Qxh2+ 23.Kf3 Qh3+ 24.Ng3 Nh2+ 25.Kf2 Ng4+ 26.Rxg4 Qxg4 Starke,R-Genovese,A Montreal 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] ½-½ 27.Kg2]

12...Bh4 13.Nc3 Against Bg4-e2+

13...b5

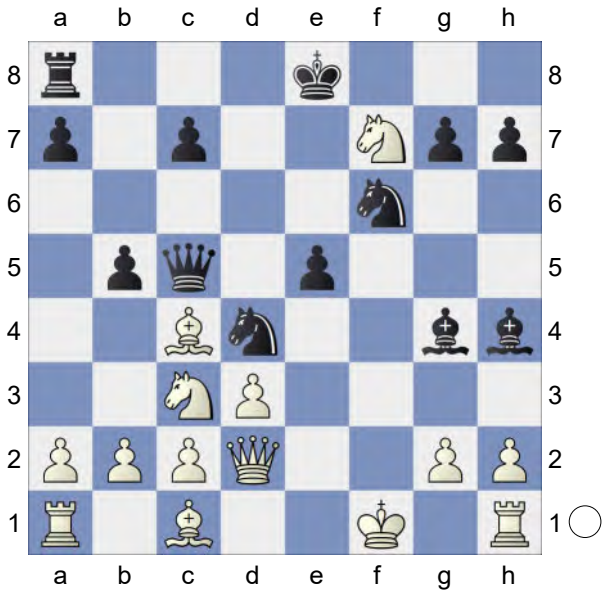
(Diagram)

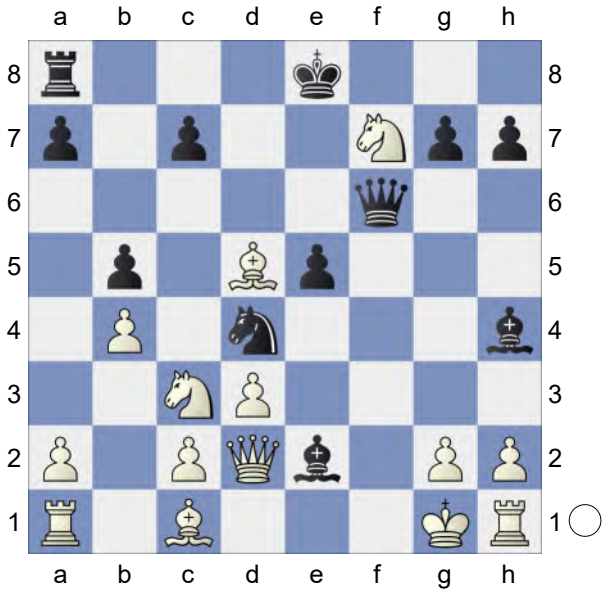
14.b4! Qe7 15.Bb3 h2-h3 is the strong threat. **15...Nd5! 16.Bxd5 Qf6+ 17.Kg1! Be2**

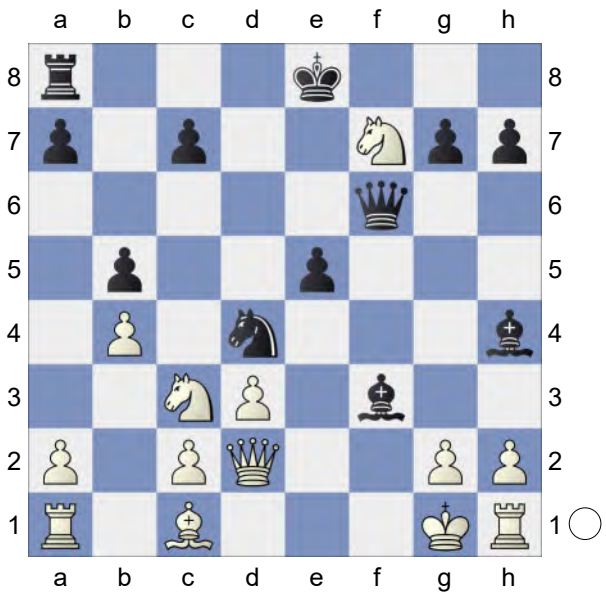
(Diagram)

18.Bf3! Bxf3

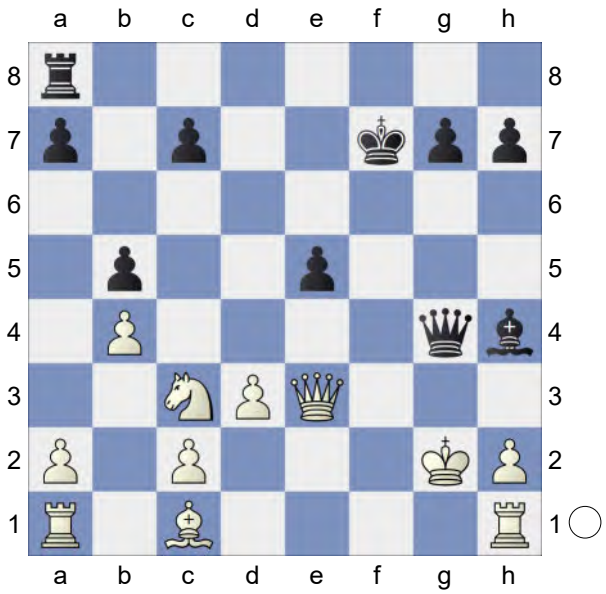
(Diagram)







19.Qe3 Inhibits Bf3-e2. **19...Kxf7 20.gxf3 Nxf3+ 21.Kg2 Qg6+! 22.Kxf3 Qh5+ 23.Kg2 Qg4+**



24.Qg3!! Bxg3 25.hxg3 Qxb4 26.Bd2 Qc5 27.Rxh7 And now Nc3-e4 would win. **27...Kg6 28.Rh4 Rf8** Hoping for ... Qc5-f2+. **29.Kh3 Rf5 30.Rc1! Qf8 31.Re1**

[31.Nxb5 Qc8 32.Nxa7 Qe6=]

31...Qc5 32.Rc1 -0.01/21

[32.a4± 0.95/23]

32...Qf8!= 33.Re1 -0.01/18

[Much weaker is 33.Nxb5 Qc8 34.Nxa7 Qe6=]

[33.Rg1± 0.56/26]

33...Qc5 34.Rg4+ Kh7 35.Ne4 0.01/24

[35.Rc1± 0.74/25]

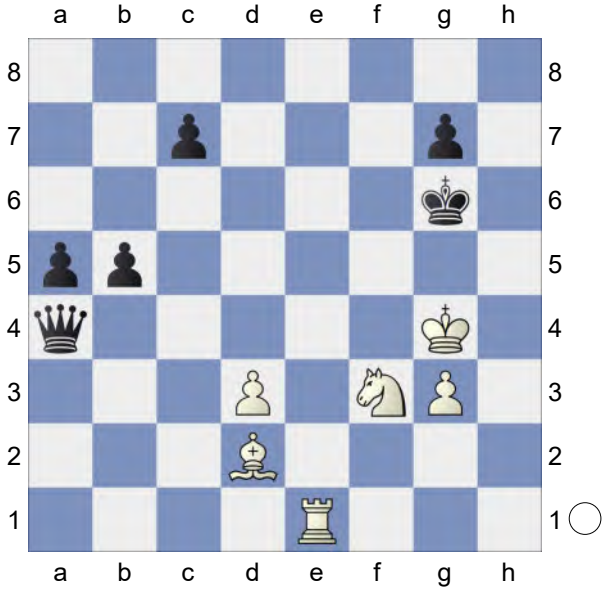
35...Qxc2 36.Rg5 Rxg5 37.Nxg5+ Discovered Attack **37...Kg6 38.Nf3 Qxa2 39.Rxe5 Qf7** 1.29/23

[39...Qb3= 0.26/21 remains equal.]

40.Ng5± &Bianco is more active. **40...Qf1+ 41.Kg4** Black must now prevent Re5-e6+. **41...Qd1+ 42.Nf3 a5 43.Re1** The board is on fire.

[Reject 43.Kf4?! b4=]

43...Qa4+

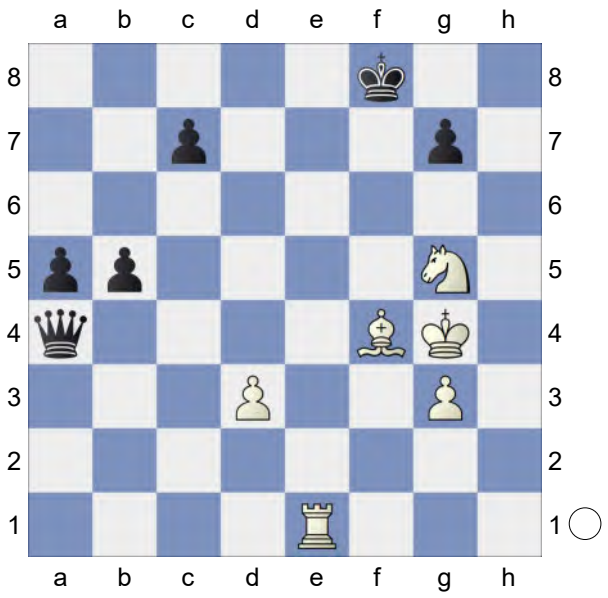


44.Bf4! Kf7 45.Ng5+ Kf8

(Diagram)

46.Kh5! aiming for Kh5-g6. **46...b4 47.Bxc7** Weighted Error Value: White=0.13 (very precise) /Black=0.06 (flawless)

1-0



327 **C57**
□ **Beshara,Nadi**
■ **Terhorst,Jochen**
Cairo op (3) 1996
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5

[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]

6...Nxd5 7.dxc5 Nf6 8.Qxd8+ White is slightly better. **8...Nxd8 9.Nc3 c6** 1.29/20

[⌓9...h6 0.87/18]

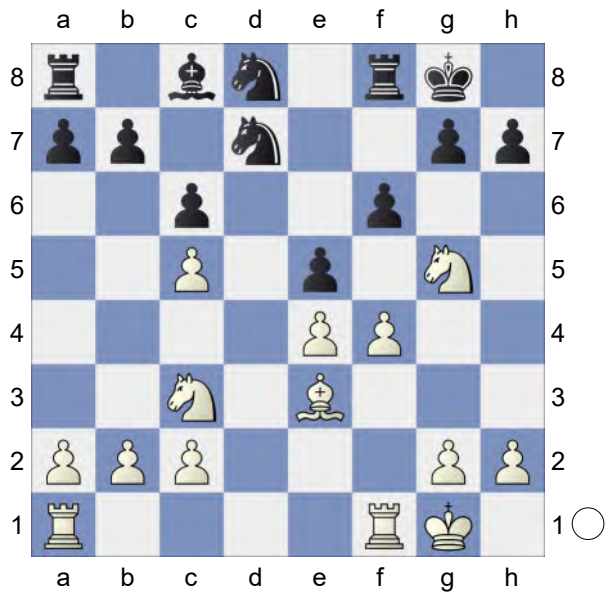
10.0-0 0-0 11.f4 0.82/19

[⌓11.Nf3 1.18/20]

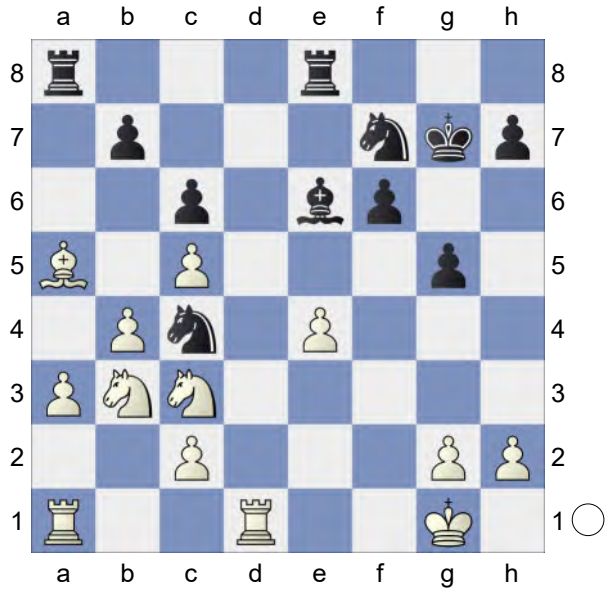
11...Nd7 Black is weak on the dark squares **12.Be3 f6**

(Diagram)

Threatens to win with ...exf4. **13.Nf3 exf4 14.Bxf4 Re8 15.b4 Nf7 16.Rfd1 a5 17.a3 g5** 1.23/20



[⌓17...Nf8 0.82/20]
18.Bc7± Kg7 19.Nd4 White has more active pieces. **19...Nde5 20.Bxa5**
[Don't take 20.bxa5 Nc4±]
20...Nc4 21.Nb3 0.81/20
[⌓21.Bc7 1.31/20]
21...Be6 1.74/18
[21...h5± 0.81/20]



22.Kf2 0.73/20
[22.Re1!+- 1.74/18]
22...Nfe5 23.h3 0.44/18 Repels Ng4+
[23.a4± 0.81/18]
23...f5 1.40/19
[23...g4± 0.44/18]
24.Bc7 Bc8 2.12/19
[24...g4± 1.36/18]
25.exf5+- Bxf5 26.Nd4 Bg6 27.Re1 Kf6 28.Bxe5+ Nxe5 29.Ne4+ Bxe4 30.Rxe4 Nc4 31.Rxe8 Rxe8 Endgame. KRN-KRN **32.a4 Ra8** 3.75/22
[32...Re4 2.38/20 was called for.]
33.a5 Ke5 34.Nf3+ Kf6 35.g4 h6 36.c3 Ke6 37.Rd1 Rf8 38.Ke2 Re8 6.97/23
[⌓38...Ke7 4.32/22 39.Nd4 Kd7 40.Nb5+ Kc8 41.Nd6+ Nxd6 42.Rxd6 Rh8]
39.Kf2? -0.01/18
[39.Rd4+- 6.97/23]
39...Rf8= This costs Black the game.
40.Kg3 Hoping for Rd4. **40...Rf7** 7.81/25
[⌓40...Ke7 4.68/21 41.h4 Kf6 42.hxg5+ hxg5]
41.Nd4+ Ke5 42.Nf5 Rh7 43.Re1+ Kf6 44.Nd4 Ne5 45.Rf1+ Ke7 46.Nf5+ Ke6 47.Rd1 Nf7 48.Re1+ Ne5 49.Nd6 Kf6 50.c4 Nd3 51.Ne4+ Kg6 52.Rd1 Nxb4 53.Rd6+ Kg7 54.Nf6 Rh8 55.Nh5+ Kf7 56.Rd7+ Ke6 57.Rxb7 Nd3 58.Rc7 Ke5 59.Rxc6 Ra8 60.a6
[Not 60.Rxh6 Nxc5 61.a6 Rb8+-]
60...Nb4 61.Rxh6 White is clearly winning. **61...Nxa6 62.Rg6 Nxc5 63.Rxg5+ Kd4 64.Rf5 Ra3+ 65.Kh4 Kxc4 66.g5 Ne6 67.g6 Kd4 68.g7 Ra8** Dodges g8Q **69.Kg4 Rg8 70.h4 Nxg7 71.Nxg7 Rxg7+ 72.Rg5 Rh7 73.h5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.36/ Black=0.37
1-0

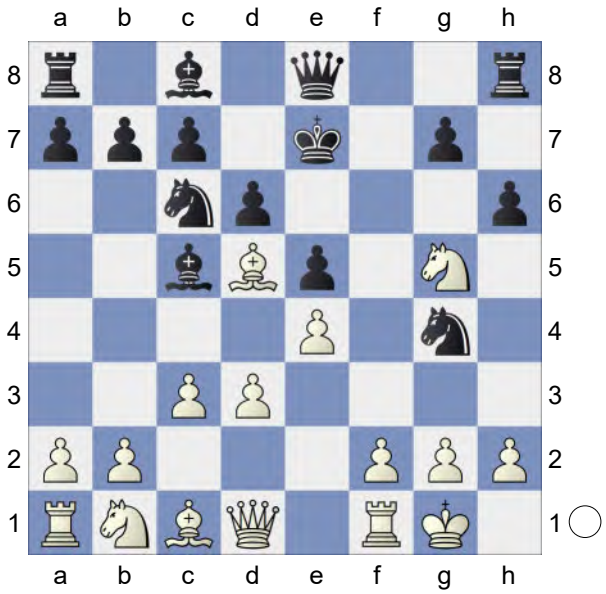
328 **C57**
□ **Jonas,Jaroslav**
■ **Vogl,Martin**
CZE-ch corr Czech Republic 1996
[Mon Hokmome]

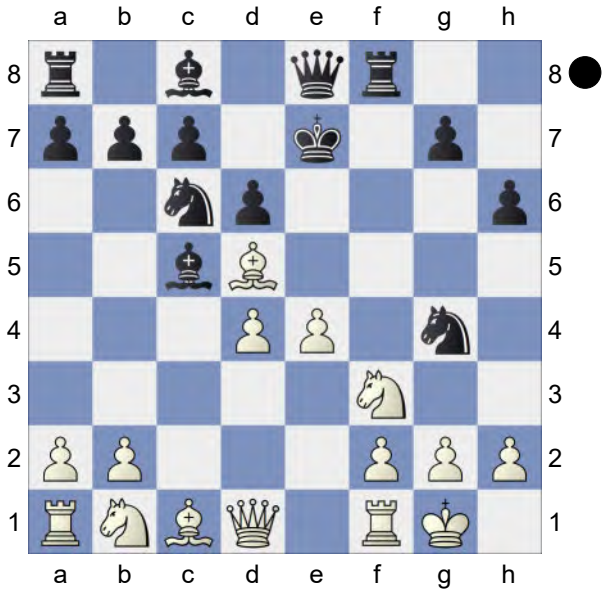
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6**
[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 c6 10.c3 Bb6 11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 d5 13.f3 Nf6 14.Re1 Qd6 15.Bf4 Nd7 16.Bg3 Kf7 17.Kh1 Qh6 18.dxe5 Nc5 19.Bc2 Kg8 20.b4 Ne6 21.a4 Genovese,A-3.g3 ♗b4 4.♗d2_27002 Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (40)]
7.c3 Hoping for d2-d4! **7...Qe8**
[7...Nxd5? 8.exd5 Qf8 9.d4 Nxd4 10.cxd4+-]
8.d3N
[8.d4 exd4 9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 c6 11.Bb3 h6 12.Nf3 Bg4 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Kazoks,A Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer]]
8...Ng4 1.09/23
[8...Rf8= 0.20/21]
9.0-0± h6 1.41/21
[⌓9...Rf8 1.05/23]

(Diagram)

10.Nf3! Rf8 11.d4 exd4 12.cxd4 -0.55/24
[12.Bxc6± 1.34/22 bxc6 13.cxd4 *(13.Nxd4 Ne5±)* 13...Rxf3 14.Qxf3 *(14.gxf3 Qg6=)* 14...Bxd4 15.Nc3]

(Diagram)



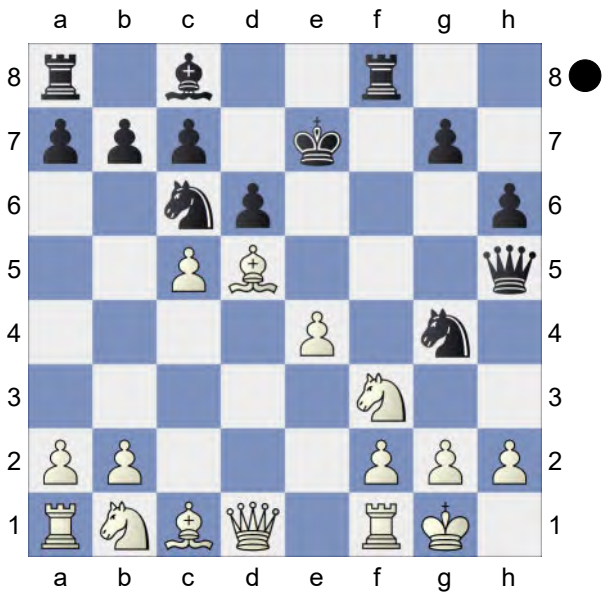


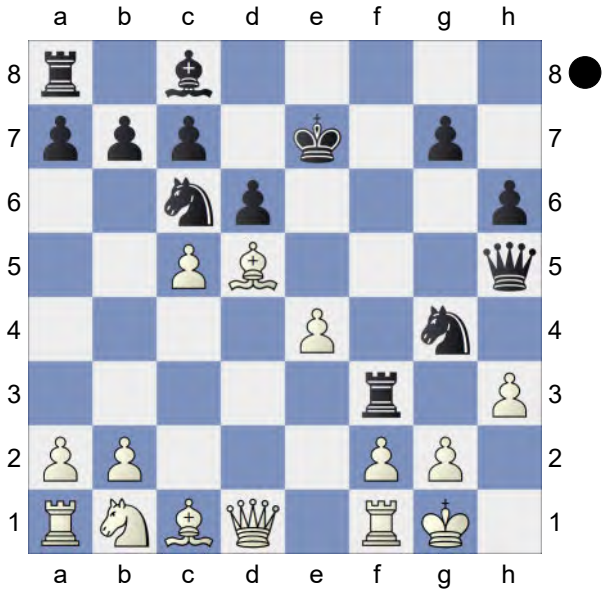
12...Qh5∓ 13.dxc5 -2.54/27
[13.h3∓ -0.50/24 Nxf2 14.Rxf2 Nxd4 15.Nbd2 Bxh3 16.e5 *(16.Kf1? Bg4-+)*]
[13.e5 Nxd4]

(Diagram)

13...Rxf3!-+ 14.h3
[14.Bf4 Rxf4]

(Diagram)





14...Nce5! And now ...Rf3xh3! would win. Really sharp! **15.Qc2?** -20.34/19

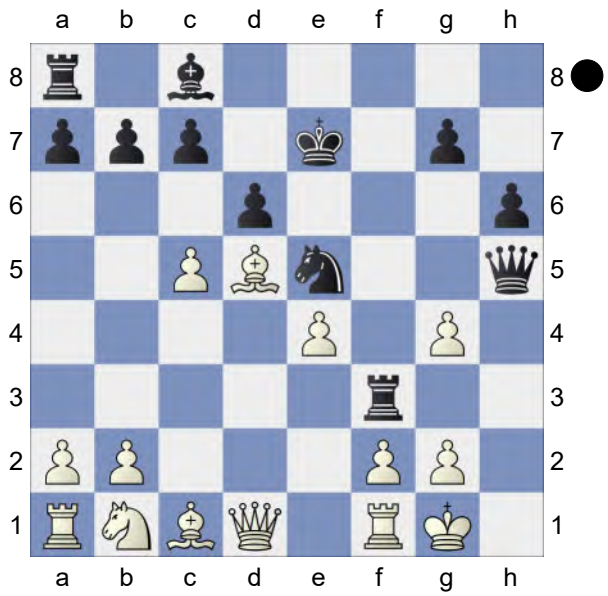
[15.gxf3? Nf6 16.f4 *(16.cxd6+? cxd6 17.f4 Nf3+ 18.Qxf3 Qxf3-+)* 16...Nf3+ 17.Qxf3 Qxf3-+]

[15.hxg4?

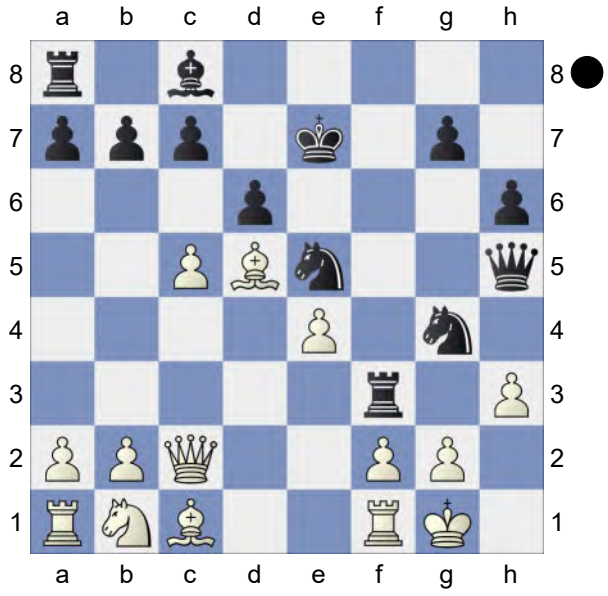
(Diagram)

Nxg4! 16.Bf4 Rxf4 17.cxd6+ cxd6 18.Qxg4 Bxg4-+]

[15.cxd6+ -2.45/22 cxd6 16.Nc3 *(16.gxf3? Nf6-+)*]



[15.Bf4 Rxf4]



15...Rxh3! 16.cxd6+

[16.gxh3 Nf3+]

16...cxd6 17.gxh3 Nf3+

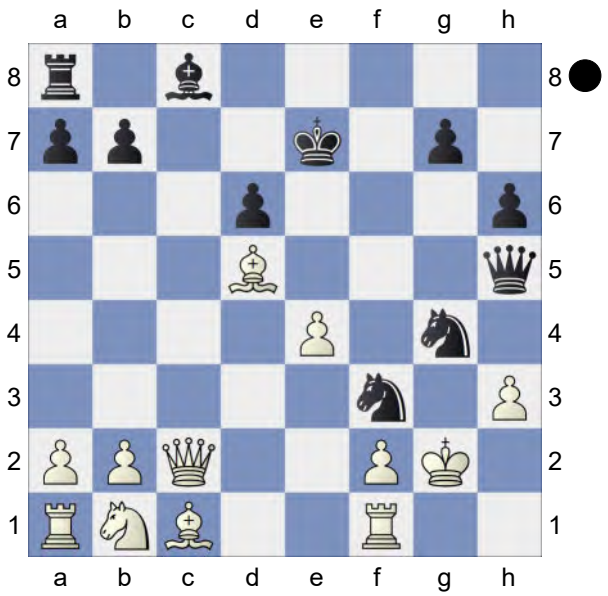
Pair of Knights! **18.Kg2**

(Diagram)

Ne3+! -0.85/5 **19.fxe3∓ Bxh3+→**

Black is up to no good.

[And not 19...Qxh3+ 20.Kf2 Qh2+ 21.Kxf3∓]



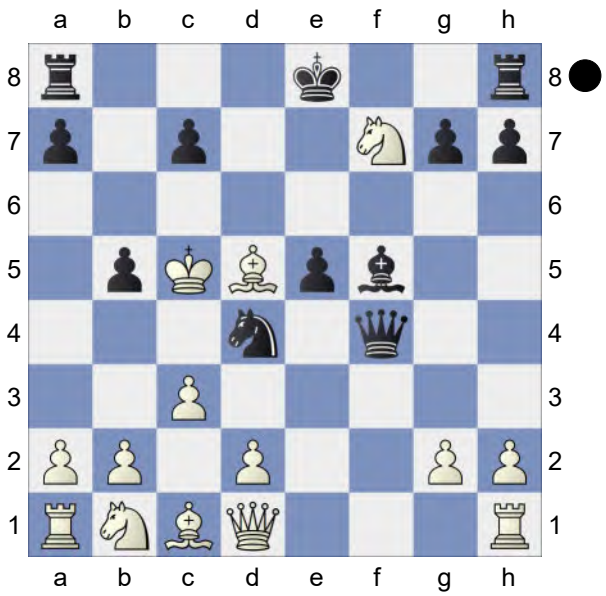
20.Kf2 Strongly threatening Rf1-h1.
20...Qh4+ Black is clearly winning.
21.Kxf3 Qg4+ 22.Kf2 Qg2+ 23.Ke1 Qxf1+
[Weaker is 23...Qxc2 24.Rf7+ Ke8 25.Nc3± *(25.Nd2 Bg4=)*]
24.Kd2 Qf2+ 25.Kc3 Weighted Error Value: White=0.79/Black=0.35
0-1

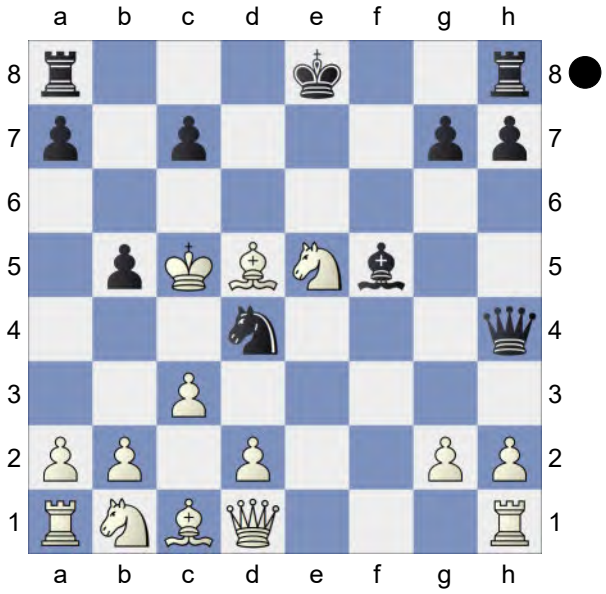
329 **C57**
□ **Kloskowski,P.**
■ **Szafranski,Tadeusz**
corr 1996
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.46/25
[⌓7...Qh4 0.81/26 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.c3 0.01/25
[8.Kxe4? d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]
[8.Nxh8± 1.46/25 Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qxh2∓)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]
8...Nd4? 2.15/24 **9.Kxe4??** -2.35/25
[9.Nxh8 Qg5+ 10.Kxe4 d5+ 11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kxe5 Bc2+ 13.Kxd4 Qf4+ 14.Kc5 b6+ 15.Kc6 Qd6+ 16.Kb7 Qxd5+ 17.Ka6 Bd3+ 18.c4 Bxc4#]
[9.d3!+- 2.15/24 d5 10.dxe4 *(10.Bxd5 Bg4+-)* 10...dxc4 11.Nxh8]
9...Qh4+ -0.78/27 Black keeps a firm grip on the game.
[9...d5+-+ -2.35/25 has better winning chances. 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Ke3 Nc2+ 12.Kf2 Rf8]
10.Ke3? -2.43/26
[10.Kxe5 d6+ 11.Nxd6+ cxd6+ 12.Kxd6 Qf4+ 13.Kd5 Be6+ 14.Kc5 Rc8+ 15.Kb4 Rxc4+ 16.Ka3 Nb5+ 17.Kb3 Rxc3#]
[10.Kd3∓ -0.78/27 d5 11.Bb5+ *(11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kc4 b5+ 13.Kb4 a5+ 14.Ka3 b4+ 15.cxb4 Nc2+ 16.Kb3 Qxb4#)* 11...Nxb5 12.Kc2 Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1]
10...Qf4+-+ 11.Kd3 d5 Chess con chili.
[11...Qf5+ 12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Kd3 Qf5+ 14.Ke3 Qf4+=]
12.Bxd5? -17.00/24
[12.cxd4 -2.14/24 Bf5+ 13.Ke2 Bg4+ 14.Ke1 Bxd1 15.Nxh8]
12...Bf5+ 13.Kc4 Hoping for Qd1-h5.
13...b5+ 14.Kc5

(Diagram)

Qh4! 15.Nxe5
[15.Ng5 Qxg5]





15...0-0-0! 16.c4

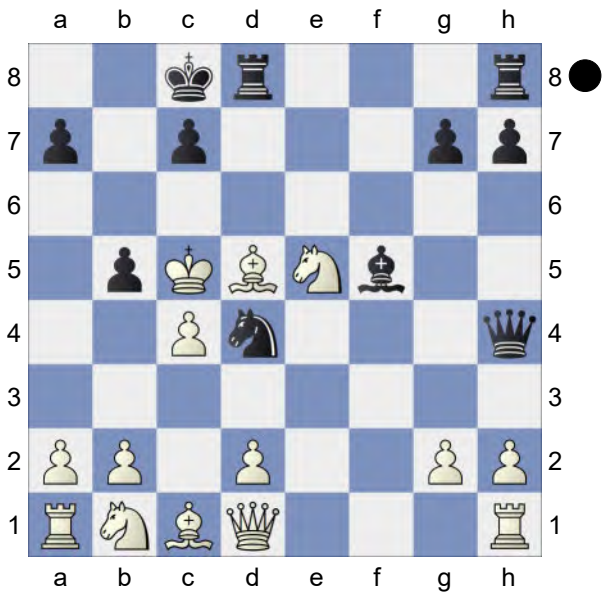
(Diagram)

Rxd5+! 17.cxd5 Rd8 18.Nc3 Nc6?→ -0.01/26 Black attacks. **19.Qa4?** -8.22/23 **Qe7+**

[Stronger than 19...bxa4 20.Nxc6 Bd3 21.b3=]

20.Kxb5 Nxe5N

[20...Qxe5 21.Qc4 Nd4+ 22.Ka4 Bd7+ 23.Ka5 Nc6+ 24.Ka6 Nb8+



25.Kxa7 c6 26.Nb5 Bf5 27.d4 Rd7+ 28.Ka8 Qe7 29.dxc6 Be4 30.d5 Bxd5 31.Qxd5 Rxd5 32.Na7+ Kd8 33.Kxb8 Qc7+ 34.Ka8 Ra5 35.Bg5+ 5. ♗f4 0-0 6. ♖c1 dc4-Salmi,E Jugoslavija 48/308 1983 CBM 90 ext [Sale,Srdjan] 1-0 (48)]

21.Qa6+ Kb8 22.Ka4 Rd6 23.Qa5 Rb6 24.Nb5 a6 25.Qc3 axb5+ 26.Kb3 Qd6 27.d3 Qxd5+ 28.Kc2 Qxg2+ Black mates. **29.Bd2 Bxd3+ 30.Qxd3 Nxd3 31.Rad1 Qe4** Weighted Error Value: White=2.05/Black=0.53

0-1

324 **C57**

□ **Nuber,Reinhard**

■ **Brachtel,Ralph**

GER theme 17E corr 1996

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6**

[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.d3 Nxf3+ 9.gxf3 Qe8 10.Nc3 Qh5 11.h4 d6

12.Bb3 c6 13.Qe2 h6 14.Be3 Bd4 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nb1 Nd7 17.Rg1 g6 18.Nd2 Ne5 19.0-0-0 a5 20.c3 a4 21.Bc2 Heins,S-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 0-1 (31)]

7.c3 Qe8

[7...Nxd5? 8.exd5 Qf8 9.d4 Nxd4 10.cxd4+-]

8.d4

[8.b4 Bb6 9.b5 Na5 10.d4 Qxb5 11.dxe5 Ng4 12.exd6+ cxd6 13.Nh3 Rf8 14.Bg5+ Ke8 15.Bh4 Nc4 16.Qb3 Qxb3 17.axb3 Nce3 18.fxe3 Nxe3 19.Ra2 Nxd5 20.exd5 Bf5 21.Re2+ Kd7 22.Nd2 Rae8 Roser,K (2350)-Leone Amigot,H (2325) San Antonio 1983 Schiller's List 1.d4 [Westminster Papers xi, Oct 1878 p132] 1-0]

8...exd4 White is slightly better. **9.Bxc6N**

[9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 Qh5 *(10...c6 11.Bb3 h6 12.Nf3 Bg4* 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Analysis 4...Nd4 5.0-0 a6 Budapest HUN 1996 MON C10 RK [Bauer] *)* 11.Qd3 Rf8 12.b4 Bb6 13.Na4 Nc6 14.Nxb6 axb6 15.Qc3 h6 16.Nf3 Bg4 17.Bxc6 bxc6 18.Nd2 Qb5 19.f3 Be6 20.a3 Rf7 21.Bb2 Kf8 22.Qc2 Re8 23.Rc1 c5 Id2-Caulkett,P USSR (ch) 43/394 1983 Telechess CBM 89 [Seret,JL] ½-½ (34)]

9...Qxc6 10.cxd4 0.51/22

[10.0-0!± 0.84/22]

10...Bxd4± 11.0-0! Qc5 1.23/23

[Black should try 11...Qb6± 0.66/21]

12.Kh1 -0.05/22

[12.Nf3± 1.23/23 Bxf2+ 13.Kh1]

12...Ng4= 13.e5 dxe5 0.44/23 Active counter play!

[13...Bd7= 0.01/21 feels stronger.]

14.Nc3 0.01/22

[14.Ne4± 0.44/23 deserves consideration. Qb6 15.Nbc3]

14...Bxc3 1.32/22

[14...Nxf2+? 15.Rxf2! Bxf2 16.Nge4±]

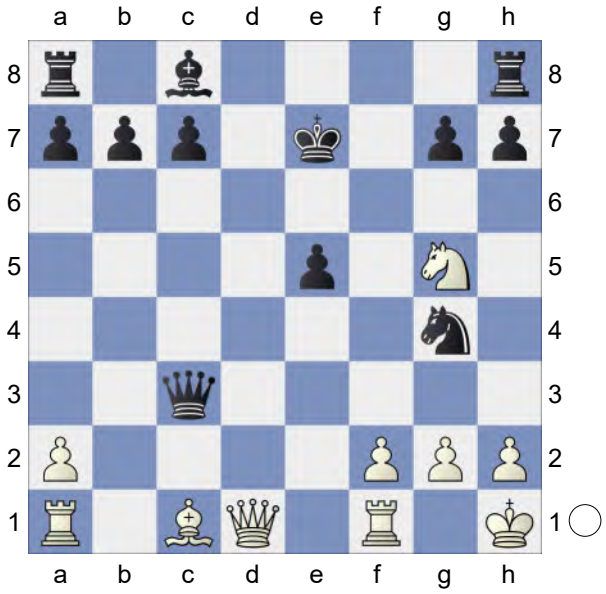
[14...h6!= 0.01/22 keeps the balance. 15.Nge4 Qc6]

15.bxc3± And now Qd1-b3 would win.

[15.Ne4?! Qd4 16.Bg5+ Ke8 17.Nxc3 *(17.bxc3 Qxd1 18.Raxd1 Bf5=)* 17...Qxd1 18.Raxd1 Be6=]

15...Qxc3 1.91/24

[15...Qd6± 1.54/22 16.Qa4 Qd3 17.Ba3+ *(17.Bb2 Kf6=)* 17...Kf6]



16.Ne4!+- Qd4

[16...Nxf2+? 17.Rxf2 Bg4 18.Ba3+! Ke8 19.Nxc3+-]

17.Ba3+ White has strong compensation. **17...Ke8?** 4.03/24

[17...Kf7 1.68/25 keeps fighting.]

18.Qf3 h5 19.Rad1 Qb6 20.Rd6? 0.87/24 **cxd6± 21.Nxd6+ Kd8**

[21...Kd7 22.h3 Nh6 23.Rd1+-]

22.Nf7+ Ke8 Threatens to win with ... Rh8-f8! **23.Nxh8 Qf6** Prevents Qf3-f7+. **24.Qd5 Be6** Against Qd5-g8+ **25.Qxb7** Qb7-c6+ would kill now. **25...Rd8!**

White must now prevent ...Be6-c4. **26.h3 Bc4 27.Rc1⇄** White puts up resistance **27...Bd5** Dancing on a razor blade. **28.Qb5+**

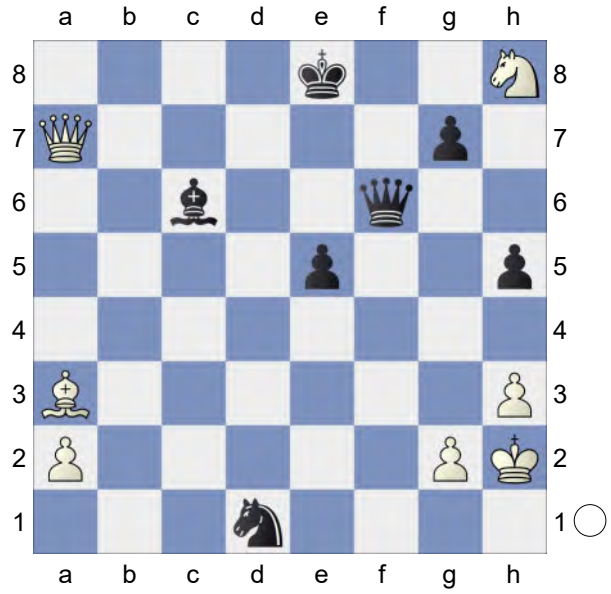
[28.Qxa7? Nxf2+ 29.Kg1 Nxh3+! 30.gxh3 Qg5+ 31.Kf1 Bc4+! 32.Rxc4 Rd1+ 33.Ke2 Qd2+ 34.Kf3 Qd3+ 35.Qe3 Rf1+ 36.Kg2 Qxe3-+]

28...Bc6! 29.Qc5 Rd5 30.Qxa7 -5.78/26

[30.Qc2!= -0.13/25 Nxf2+ 31.Kh2 *(31.Kg1? Nxh3+ 32.Kh2 Nf2-+)*]

30...Rd7 -2.77/25

[Less strong is 30...Rd1+ 31.Rxd1 Nxf2+ 32.Kh2 Nxd1



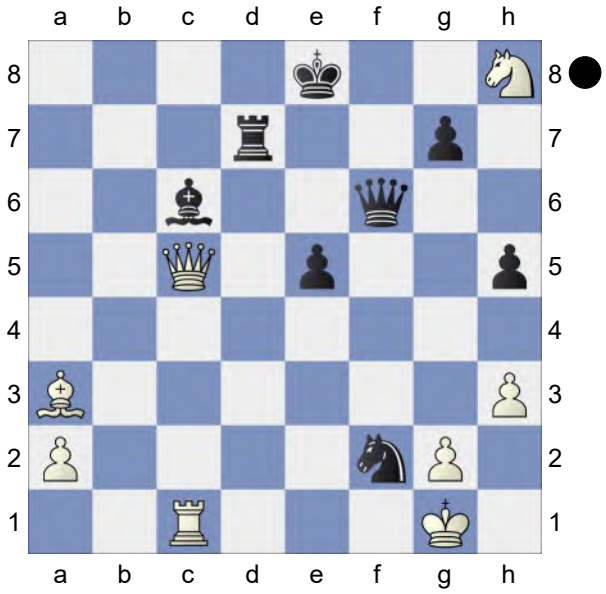
33.Ng6! Bxg2 34.Qb8+ *(34.Kxg2 Qxg6+ 35.Kh2 Qc2+ 36.Kg1 Qg6+ 37.Kh2 Qc2+ 38.Kg1 Qg6+ 39.Kh2=)* 34...Qd8 35.Qxe5+ Kf7 36.Nf4 *(36.Kxg2 Qd2+ 37.Kg1 Qf2+ 38.Kh1 Qf3+ 39.Kh2 Kxg6=)* 36...Bxh3 37.Qxh5+ Kg8 38.Qxh3+-]

[⌓30...Nxf2+ -5.78/26 31.Kg1 Nxh3+ 32.Kh1 *(32.gxh3* gets mated. *Qg5+ 33.Kf2 Qh4+ 34.Ke2 Bb5+)* 32...Rd7 33.Qb8+ Rd8]

31.Qc5? -16.54/32

[31.Qb8+ -2.77/25 Rd8 32.Qb2 Nxf2+ 33.Kg1]

31...Nxf2+-+ 32.Kg1



Nxh3+! 33.gxh3 Qg5+ 34.Kf1 Qg2+ 35.Ke1 Qg3+ 36.Qf2 Qxa3 37.Rxc6 Qb4+ 38.Kf1 Rd1+ Black used his chance. Weighted Error Value: White=0.94/Black=0.33

0-1

325 **C57**

□ **Trompeter,Hubert**

■ **Mueller,H.**

BEL fax corr 1996

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3*

22.bxa3 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5

[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Be3]

6...Bb4+ 7.c3 Nxd5 8.exd5 White is slightly better.

[8.cxb4 seems wilder. Ndxb4 9.a3 Qxd4 10.axb4 h6 11.Nf3]

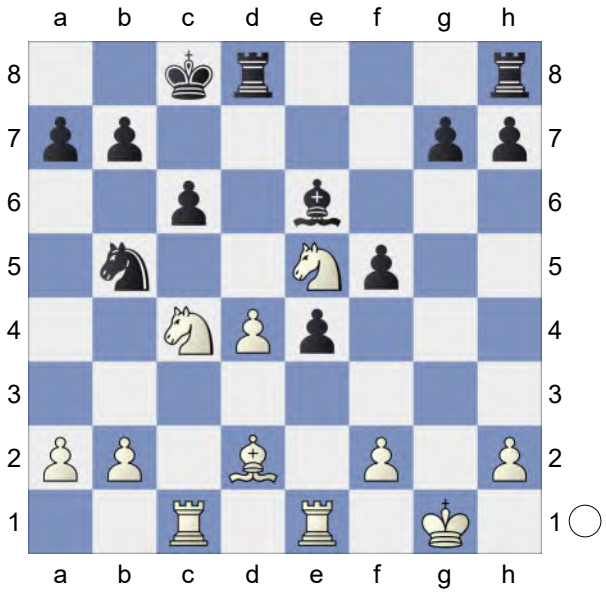
8...Qxd5 9.cxb4 Qxg2 10.Qf3 Qxf3 11.Nxf3 Nxb4 White must now prevent ...e4. **12.Na3**

[12.Nxe5 f6 13.Nc4 Nc2+ 14.Kd2 Nxa1∓]

12...e4 13.Ne5 f6 14.Bd2! Nd5 15.Nec4 Be6 16.0-0 0-0-0 17.Rfe1 f5 18.Ne5 c6 1.23/19

[⌓18...Rhe8 0.84/20 19.f3 Nf6]

19.Nac4 Nc7 20.Rac1 Nb5



21.d5! Rxd5 22.f3 exf3 23.Nxf3 A dynamic duo of knights. **23...Bf7** 1.76/22

[23...Re8± 1.25/23 24.Bf4 Rdd8]

24.Ng5 1.21/22

[24.Bf4+- 1.76/22 Re8 25.Rxe8+ Bxe8 26.a4]

24...Bh5± 25.Be3 Nd4 26.Bxd4 Rxd4 27.Ne6 Rd7 28.Nf4 Bf7 29.Ne5 Re7 30.Nxf7 Rxf7 31.Ne6 g6 1.32/22

[⌓31...Re8 0.81/21 32.Rcd1 g6]

32.b4 0.75/22

[⌓32.Rcd1 1.32/22]

32...Re8 aiming for ...Rfe7. **33.Rcd1 Rfe7 34.Rd6 a6** 1.82/25

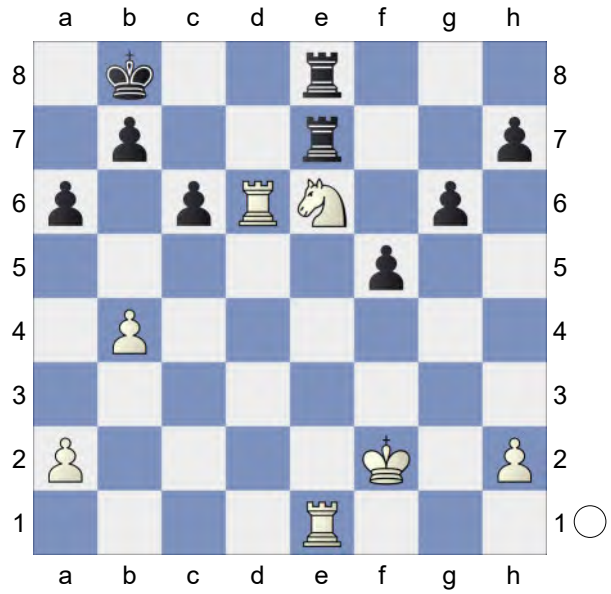
[34...g5± 0.60/26]

35.Kf2 1.06/25

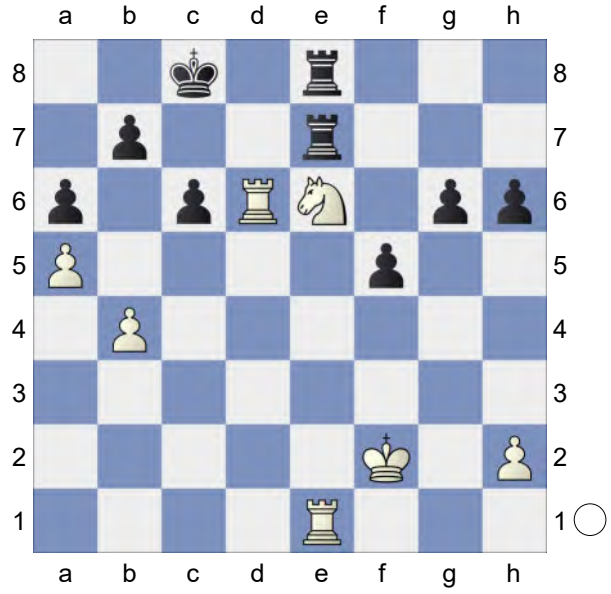
[35.h4+- 1.82/25]

35...Kb8 1.69/24

[35...g5± 1.06/25 36.h4 gxh4]



36.a4 0.94/24
[36.h4!+- 1.69/24]
36...h6 2.16/24
[36...g5± 0.94/24 was worth a try.]
37.a5 1.10/26
[37.h4+- 2.16/24]
37...Kc8 2.31/25
[37...g5± 1.10/26]

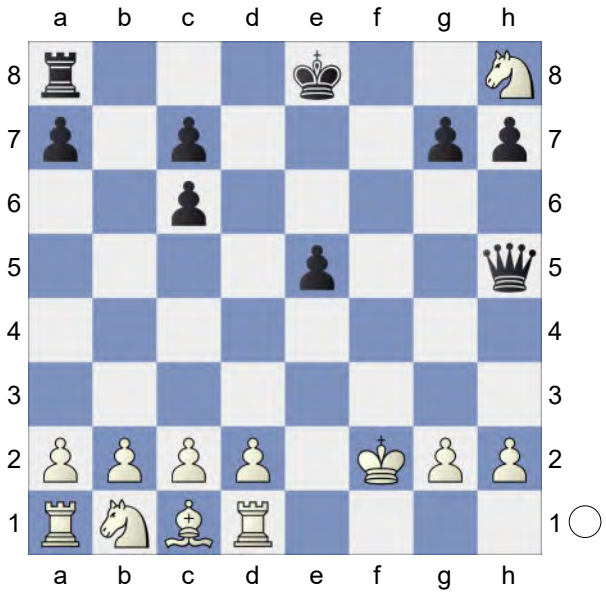


38.Kf3 1.09/24
[38.h4!+- 2.31/25 has better winning chances.]
38...g5 39.Kg3 Kb8 2.39/25
[39...h5± 1.11/23 was called for.]
40.Kg2? 0.22/28
[40.h4+- 2.39/25]
40...Kc8 0.62/27
[40...h5= 0.22/28]
41.Kf3 Kb8 42.Kf2 Kc8 43.Kf3 0.01/22
[43.Re2± 0.67/26]
43...Kb8= 44.h3 0.01/26
[44.Re2± 0.67/27]
44...Kc8 1.16/23
[44...h5!= 0.01/26]
45.Kg2 0.69/26 White has more active pieces.
[45.h4± 1.16/23]
45...Kb8± 46.Kf1 0.01/27
[46.Re2± 0.96/25]
46...Kc8 0.80/25
[46...h5= 0.01/27]
47.Re3 0.01/25
[White should play 47.Re2± 0.80/25]
47...g4 The position is equal. **48.hxg4 fxg4 49.Kf2 Kb8 50.Re5 h5 51.Kg3 Kc8 52.Kh4 Kb8! 53.Re1**
[53.Kxh5 g3 54.Re2 g2 55.Rxg2 Rxe6 56.Rxe6 Rxe6∓]
53...Ka7! 54.Re2
[54.Kxh5 g3 55.Re2 g2 56.Rxg2 Rxe6 57.Rxe6 Rxe6]
54...Kb8! 55.Re5
[55.Kxh5 g3 56.Kg6 g2 57.Rxg2 Rxe6+ *(57...Rg8+ 58.Kf6=)* 58.Rxe6 Rxe6+ 59.Kf5 Rh6 60.Rg8+ Ka7]
55...Ka7 56.Re4 Blacks defense is rewarded with a draw. Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/Black=0.23 (precise)
[56.Kxh5 g3 57.Re2 Rg8± *(57...g2 58.Rxg2 Rxe6 59.Rxe6∓)*]
½-½

326 **C57**
□ **Kerner,Horst**
■ **Schulz,Guenter**
ICCF World Cup10 prel-031 1994
[TA]

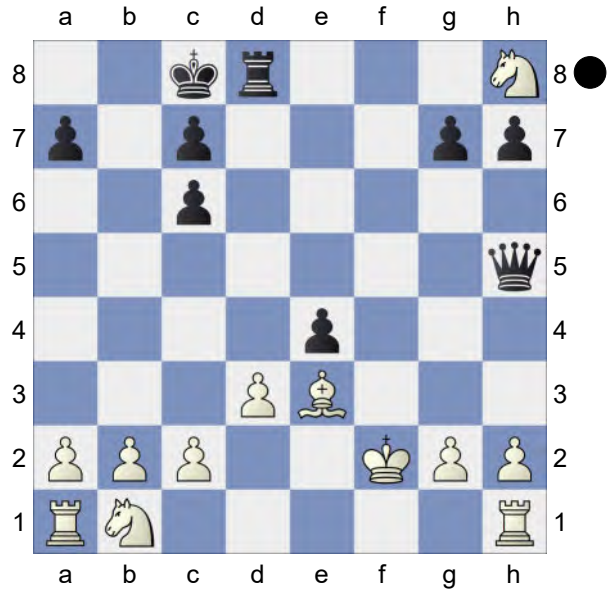
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7 1.22/25
[7...Qh4= 0.01/22 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nb4+ 11.Kxe4 Qf4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 *(9.Nxh8? Qf4+ 10.Kd3 Qd4#)* 9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.Nxh8±
[8.Kxe4 d5+ 9.Bxd5 *(9.Kxd5 Bf5 10.Bd3 Qd7+)* 9...Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4 11.Bxc6+ *(11.Qe1 Bf5+* Skewer *12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Ke2 Bg4+ 14.Kd3 Qd4#)* 11...bxc6-+]
8...Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 White is better.
9...d5+! 10.Bxd5
[10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Kxe6 Qf6+ 12.Kd5 Nb4+ 13.Ke4 Qf4#]
10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ -0.08/5
[Black should play 11...Qf4+± 0.71/26 12.Ke2 Nd4+ 13.Ke1 Nxc2+ 14.Qxc2 *(14.Ke2 Nd4+ 15.Ke1 Nc2+±)* 14...Bxc2]
12.Kf2= Bxd1 13.Bxc6+
[Much worse is 13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qxh2∓]
13...bxc6 14.Rxd1 Qh5



15.Rh1 -0.31/25
[15.Rf1!± 0.92/23 Qxh2 16.d3]
15...0-0-0∓ Black has compensation.

16.d3! e4! Chess con chili.
[But not 16...Rf8+? 17.Ke1+-]
17.Be3 -5.88/22



Repels Qc5 **17...Qh4+!-+** Black is clearly winning. **18.g3 Qf6+ 19.Bf4** aiming for Nc3! **19...g5** Pin.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.51/ Black=0.15 (very precise)
0-1

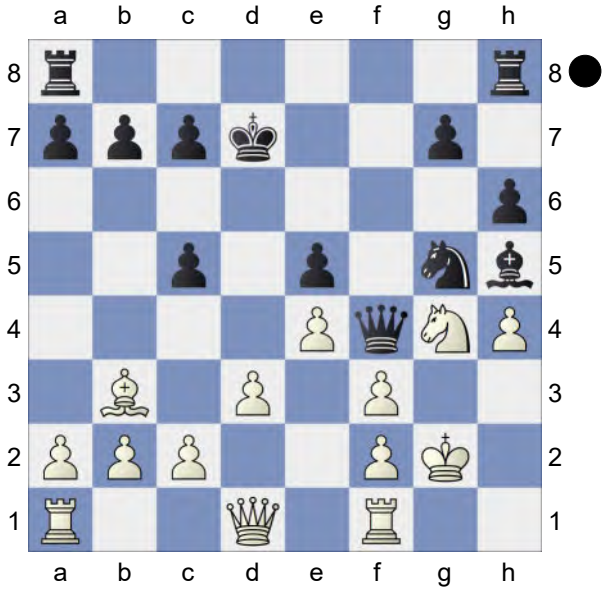
309 **C57**
□ **Olafsson,Thorhallur B**
■ **Elison,Kari**
corr 1994
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** And now Ng5-f7 would win. **6...d6**
[6...Qe8 7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 *(13...Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.fxe3 Qg3* 0-1 (25) Ryzhkov, Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203]*)* 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Jackstraw (2525)-Eckl,J (2465) Bor 1995 Telechess CBM 89 [Henrichs, Breutigam] 1-0]
7.Nc3N
[7.d3 Rf8 8.c3 h6 9.Nf3 d5 10.exd5 Nxd5 11.Qe2 Bg4 12.d4 Bb6 13.Na3 Re8 14.Qe4 Bxf3 15.Qxf3 e4 16.Qh5 1-0 (16) Oei,H-Imas Wijk aan Zee 1973 ZUS C73 [Harry Golombek]]
[7.Nf7 Qf8 8.d3 Bxf2+ 9.Kxf2 Na5 10.Bg5 Nxb3 11.Nxh8 Nxa1 12.Nc3 Nxc2 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.Qxc2 c6 15.Bxf6+ gxf6 16.Rc1 Qxh8 17.Qc3 Kd7 18.Ne3 Qg8 19.a4 Ke7 20.g3 Be6 21.d4 Rd8 Akbas,K-7.♘c3 ♗f5 8.♘e1 Correspondence 1988 1991 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001] 0-1 (35)]
7...Qf8 8.0-0 h6 White is better. **9.Nf3**
[9.Nf7 Rh7=]
9...Bg4 10.d3 -0.21/22
[10.h3± 0.74/18 Bxf3 11.Qxf3]
10...Nd4= 11.Be3! Nxf3+! 12.gxf3 Bh5 13.Bxc5 -0.54/22
[13.d4!= 0.01/21 exd4 14.Bxd4]
13...dxc5∓ 14.Kg2 -1.22/21
[14.Qe2!= -0.01/21 remains equal. c6 15.Kg2]
14...Nh7!∓ Hoping for ...Nh7-g5. Black has strong compensation. **15.Nd5+** -2.06/21
[15.h4∓ -0.94/23 was called for.]
15...Kd7-+ Threatens to win with ...Nh7-g5. **16.Ne3?** -2.91/25 This costs White the game.

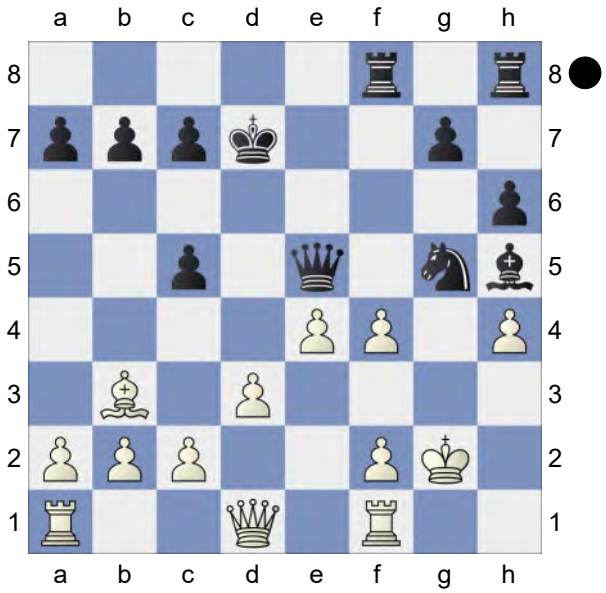
[16.h4∓ -1.35/19 g5 17.Rh1 gxh4 18.Rxh4 Rg8+ 19.Rg4 Bxg4 20.fxg4]

16...Ng5 17.Ng4 Qf4! ...Ra8-f8 is the strong threat. **18.h4?** -8.04/25

[18.Qe2 -2.74/20 Rhf8 19.Qe3]



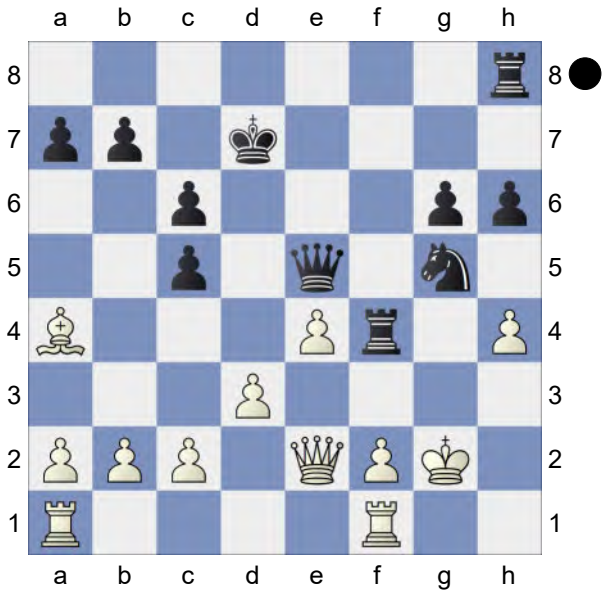
18...Raf8! 19.Nxe5+ Qxe5 20.f4



Rxf4 21.Qxh5 g6! 22.Qd1 -9.65/23

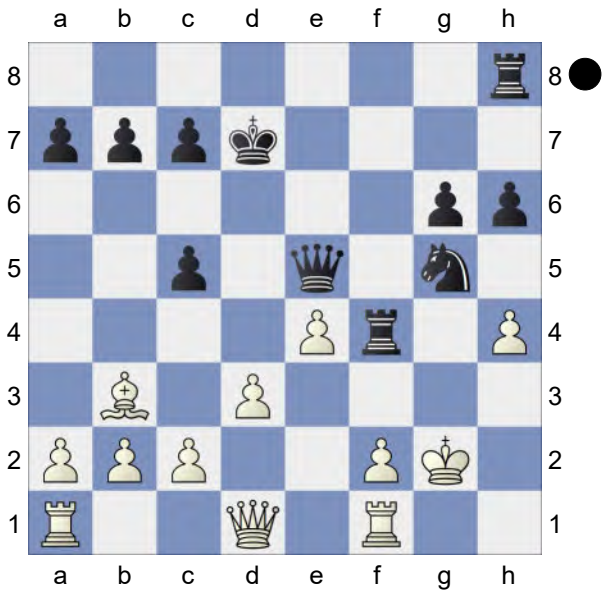
[Of course not 22.Ba4+ c6 23.Qe2

(Diagram)



Rhf8!-+]

[22.Qe2 -3.78/22 Rhf8 23.Rh1 *(23.hxg5? Qxg5+)*]



22...Rhf8! Weighted Error Value: White=0.83/Black=0.12 (very precise)

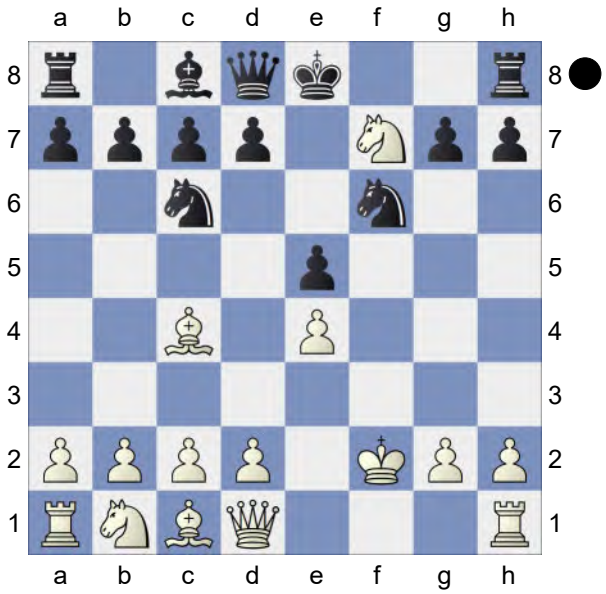
0-1

310 **C57**
□ **Robertshaw,Andrew M**
■ **Cade,Steven**
Great Britain 1994
[Hokmome,Naruemon]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves 1994/95 **1.e4** Walmisley **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5! 5.Nxf7**
[5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5! *(6.d4 Nxd4 7.c3 Nc6 8.Bb3 Rf8 9.Be3 Bxe3∓)* 6...Rf8 7.Ne6 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d4 exd4 10.Nxd4 Kd7?! 11.Be3 Ba6 12.e5!± Tschaschichin-Ardomov, corr. 1988/89]
5...Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Walmisley:
[6.Kf1 Walmisley Morales-Oliveras, corr. 1991 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.Be2 Nd4 9.d3 Bh4 10.Nd2 Qc5 11.Bh5+ Ke7 12.Nf3 Bg4! 13.Bxg4 Nxg4 14.Qd2 Rf8! 15.Qc3 Qb6 16.Bd2 Nxf3 17.Qb4+ c5! 18.Qxb6 Nd4+ 19.Kg1 Ne2# Morales-Oliveras, corr. 1991]
[6.Kf1 Walmisley Morales-Oliveras, corr. 1991]

(Diagram)

6...Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 -0.01/24
[7.Ke3 0.30/24 is more appropriate. Qh4 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3]
7...Qh4= 8.Qe2N Against Qh4-f2+
[8.Qf1 -0.47/24 8.g2-g3 0.01 Rf8 9.d3 -1.33/23 *(*Better is *9.Nc3* -0.90/24 *Nd6 10.Nd5 Qd4+ 11.Qf2 Qxf2+ 12.Kxf2 Rxf7+ 13.Ke1)* 9...Nd6∓ 10.Nxd6+ -1.89/23



(10.Bb3∓ -1.38/24 was necessary.*)* 10...cxd6-+ 11.Qe2? -4.56/23 *(11.Qxf8+* -1.91/22 *Kxf8 12.g3 Qd4+ 13.Kg2)* 11...Nd4-+ 12.Qd2 -12.66/28 *(⌓12.Qe3* -4.70/23 *Nxc2 13.Nc3 Nxe3 14.Bxe3)* 12...Qg4-+]
[8.g3 Nxg3 9.hxg3 *(9.Nxh8 d5 10.Qe1 Qd4+ 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 14.Nc3 Kf8 15.Be2 Qh4 16.Qc5+ Ne7 17.d3 c6 18.Bd2* 1-0 (18) Rzali,S (2270)-Galgan,O Dudweiler 1998 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson]*)* 9...Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5 d5 12.Bxd5 Nd4 13.Qh2 Qg4 14.Qxe5+ Be6 15.Bxe6 Qf3+ 16.Kg1 Ne2+ 17.Kh2 Qf2+ 18.Kh3 Qf3+ 19.Kh4 Qf2+ 20.Kh5 Rxf7 21.Bxf7+ Kxf7 22.Rh2 Qf3+ Qc2-B223 Dxe6 Paris Championship 1969 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] ½-½]
8...Nd4! 9.Qf1 -1.87/21
[9.Qe3= -0.01/24 Nxc2 10.Qe2 *(10.g3 Qg4∓)*]
9...Rf8-+ aiming for ...b7-b5! Black has strong compensation. **10.Na3** -5.28/24 Prevents b7-b5.
[10.Nc3 -2.23/22 is a better chance.

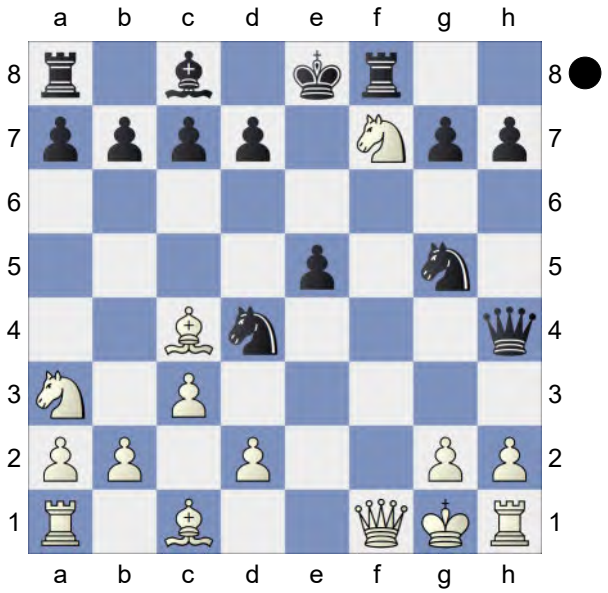
Ng5 11.d3 *(11.Nd5 Nge6∓)* 11...Nxf7 12.Qf2 Qxf2+ 13.Kxf2]

10...Ng5?→ -1.70/23 Black is out for blood.

[10...c6 -5.28/24 11.c3 *(11.g3? Qh5-+)* 11...d5!]

11.c3? -4.65/23

[11.Qf2 -1.70/23 Qxf2+ 12.Kxf2]



11...Nde6? -1.00/22

[11...d5!-+ -4.65/23 and Black stays clearly on top. 12.Bxd5 *(12.Qf2 Ndf3+)* 12...Nxf7 13.cxd4 Qxd4+ 14.Qf2 Qxd5]

12.g3? -6.26/22 **Qg4 13.Be2** -10.42/24

[Don't play 13.Bxe6 dxe6 14.Nxg5 Rxf1+ 15.Kxf1 Qd1+ 16.Kg2 Qe2+ 17.Kh3 e4]

[⌓13.Nxg5 -4.97/24 Nxg5 14.Nb5 *(14.Qe2? Nh3+ 15.Kg2 Nf4+ 16.Kf2 Nxe2+-+)* 14...Rxf1+ 15.Bxf1]

13...Nh3+ 14.Kg2 Nef4+ Walmisley. White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=2.72/Black=1.29

0-1

311 **C57**

□ **Brachtel,Ralph**

■ **Goedhard**

Theme corr 1993

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3!** And now Ng5-f7 would win. **6...Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3** Ng5xh7! is the strong threat. **8...Nd4N** White is better.

[8...Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8

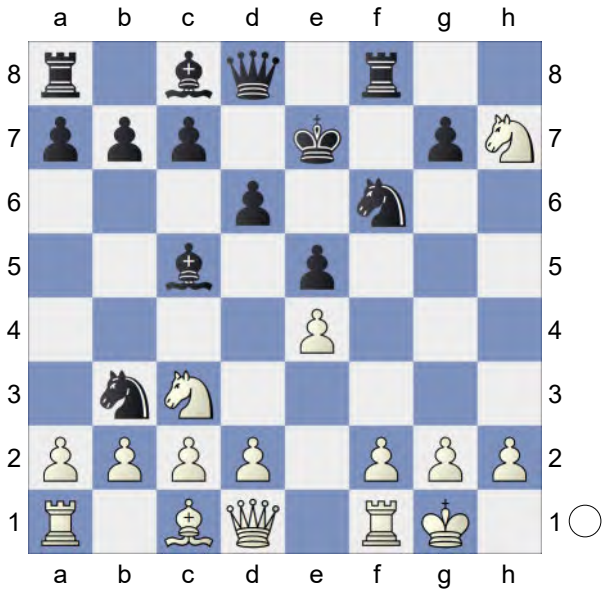
A) 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 *(12.e5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Ne4 Bb6 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Be3 c6 17.Bc4 Qg6 18.Ng3 Kc7 19.Bd3 Qg4 20.f3 Qh4 21.Kh1 Bd7 22.a4 a5 23.Rb1 Rad8 24.b4 axb4 25.Rxb4 c5 26.Qc1 Bc6* Robinson,H-Carlier,B Wijk aan Zee 1966 ZUS C73 [John Watson] 1-0 (31)*)* 12...Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203] 0-1;

B) 10.Nxf6 gxf6 11.Nf3 Qh5 12.d3 *(12.d4 Bg4 13.h3 Bxf3 14.Qxf3 Qxf3 15.gxf3 Nxd4 16.Bh6 Re8 17.Kg2 Ke7 18.Be3 Nxb3 19.axb3 Bb6 20.f4 Bxe3 21.fxe3 Rg8+ 22.Kf3 Rg6 23.Rg1 Rxg1 24.Rxg1 Kf7 25.b4 Rg8 26.Ra1 a6* Gayson,P-Getman Gibraltar 1959 Inf60 [Bryson, Wright, Harding] 0-1 (52)*)* 12...Bg4 13.c3 f5 14.exf5 e4 15.dxe4 Ne5

16.Bg5+ Ke8 17.Bh4 Bxf3 0-1 (17) Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Frankfurt 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]]

9.Nxh7 -0.75/23 **Nxb3??** 1.81/23

[9...Nxh7∓ -0.75/23 keeps the pressure on. 10.Nd5+ Kd7]



10.Nxf6+- Nxa1? 3.75/22

[10...Kxf6± 1.43/23 was called for. 11.Qf3+ *(11.axb3 Kg6±)* 11...Kg6 12.Qg3+ Qg5 13.Qxg5+ *(13.axb3 Qxg3 14.hxg3 Bg4±)* 13...Kxg5 14.axb3 Kg6]

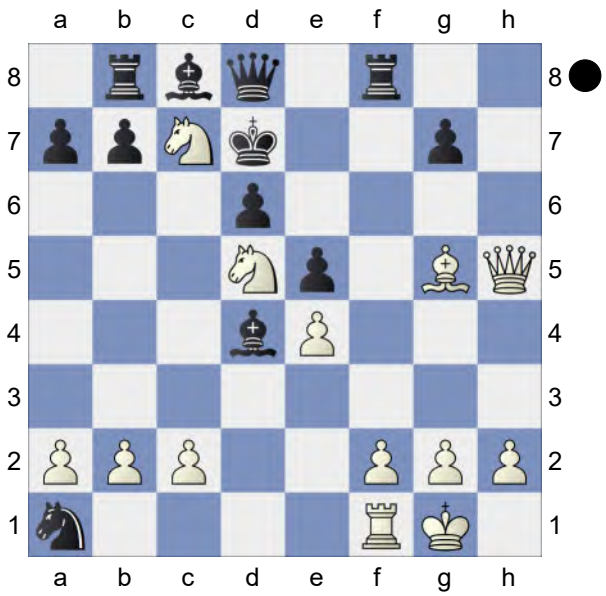
11.Ncd5+ Ke6 12.Qg4+ Kf7 13.Qh5+ Ke6 14.Ne8 Pair of Knights! **14...Kd7 15.Nexc7** Dancing on a razor blade. **15...Rb8?** 5.58/23

[15...Nxc2 2.20/23 is tougher. 16.Nxa8 *(16.d4 Nxd4 17.Nxa8 b6±)* 16...b5 17.Qg4+ Kc6 18.Qxg7 Bd7]

16.d4 White is clearly winning. **16...Bxd4 17.Bg5**

(Diagram)

Discovered Attack **17...Rxf2** 12.44/23



[⌓17...Qxc7 4.73/24 18.Nxc7 Kxc7]

18.Rxf2 Bxf2+ 19.Kxf2 Qf8+ 20.Kg1 Weighted Error Value: White=0.41/ Black=0.73

1-0

306 **C57**

□ **Behrendorf,Kurt Albert**

■ **Winckelmann,Thomas**

corr_173765 1991

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** Strongly threatening Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Against Ng5-f7 **7.0-0 d6 8.Nc3** Ng5xh7! is the strong threat.

[8.d3 Bg4 9.Nf3 Qe8 10.Be3 Qh5 11.Nbd2 Nd4]

8...Qe8 White is better.

[8...Nd4 9.Nd5+ Nxd5 10.exd5]

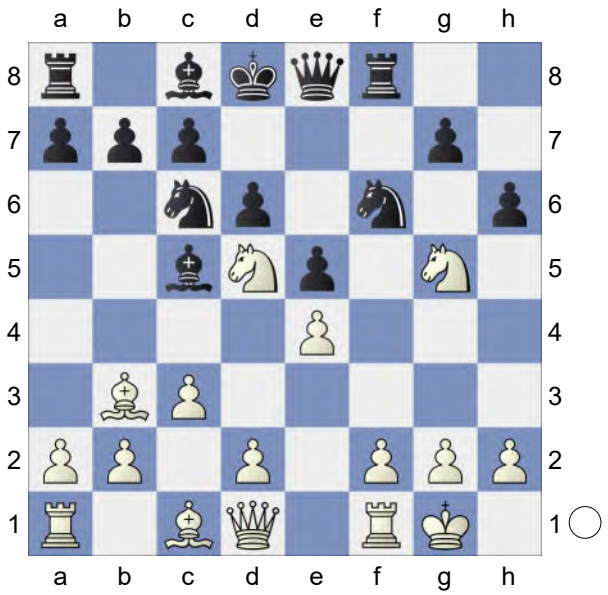
9.Nd5+! Kd8

[9...Nxd5 10.exd5 Nd4 11.c3 Nxb3 12.axb3]

10.c3 0.04/19

[10.Nxf6± 0.84/20 gxf6 11.Nf3 *(11.Nxh7 Rh8∓)*]

10...h6=



11.d4!⇄ White is fighting back **11...exd4**

[11...Bb6 12.Nxb6 *(12.Nxf6 gxf6 13.Ne6+ Bxe6 14.d5 Bh3 15.dxc6 Qg6 16.Qf3)* 12...axb6 13.Ne6+! *(13.f4 hxg5 14.fxe5 Nxe5 15.dxe5 Qxe5)* 13...Bxe6 14.Bxe6 Qxe6 15.d5 Qf7 16.dxc6 bxc6 17.f3 Rxa2 18.Be3 Ke7 19.Rxa2 Qxa2 20.Bc1 Nd7]

12.Nxf6

[12.e5 Qxe5 *(12...Nxd5 13.Bxd5 dxe5 14.Nf3 Bg4)* 13.Nf3 Bg4 14.Nxe5 Bxd1 15.Nxc6+ bxc6 16.Rxd1 cxd5]

12...Rxf6

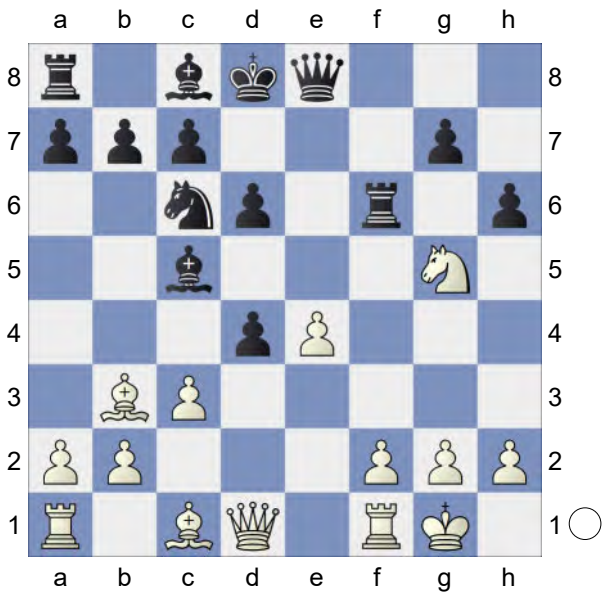
(Diagram)

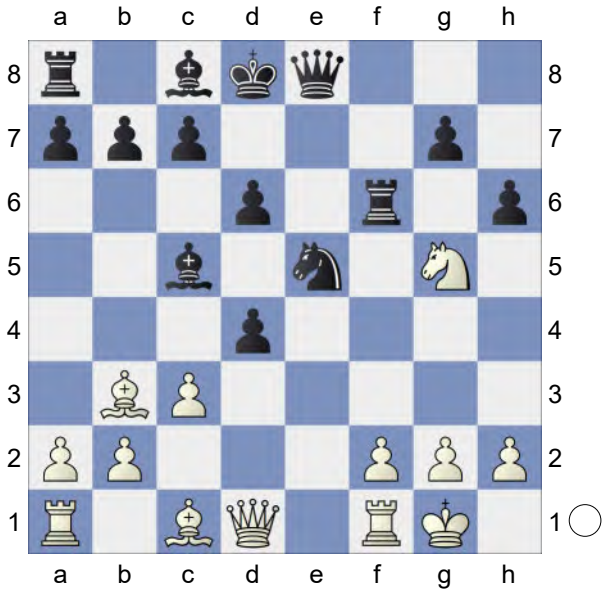
13.e5! Rf5

[Don't do 13...Qxe5 14.Nf7+ Rxf7 15.Bxf7±]

[13...Nxe5?

(Diagram)





14.cxd4! Ng4 15.Nf7+! *(15.dxc5 Qe5+-)* 15...Rxf7 16.Bxf7 Qxf7 17.dxc5+- *(17.h3 Bb6±)*]

[13...dxe5 14.Ne4 Qf8 15.Nxf6 Qxf6 16.Bd2±]

[13...Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Bxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.fxe3 Qg3 0-1 (25) Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/203]]

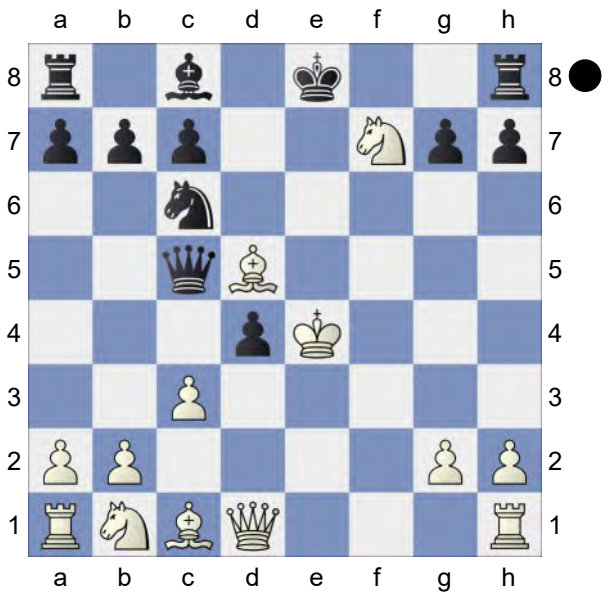
14.Nf3 dxc3N 0.39/20
[14...dxe5 15.Re1 Qh5 16.Bd5]
[14...Nxe5= -0.01/20 15.Nxd4 Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3 Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7 26.Rf3 1-0 (26) Jackstraw (2525)-Eckl,J (2465) Bor 1995 Telechess CBM 89 [Henrichs, Breutigam]]
15.exd6± Bxd6 Hoping for ...Qe8-h5.
16.bxc3 Qh5 0.67/21
[16...Bd7= 0.22/21 was preferrable.]
17.Ba3! Rf6? Weighted Error Value: White=0.13 (very precise) /Black=0.13 (very precise)
1-0

307 **C57**
□ **Filipov**
■ **Tsthathishin**
corr_97593 1991
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves 1990/91 **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.55/22
[⌓7...Qh4 0.79/24 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.c3? 0.01/23
[8.Kxe4? d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]
[8.Nxh8± 1.55/22 Qg5+ *(8...d5 9.Qh5+ g6 10.Nxg6 Qc5+ 11.Ke2 Nf6 12.Qg5 Ne4 13.Qe3 Qxc4+ 14.Ke1 hxg6 15.Na3 Qc5 16.Qxc5 Nxc5 17.d3 Bf5 18.h3 Kd7 19.b3 d4 20.Bb2 a6 21.Rd1 Re8 22.Rd2 e4 23.dxe4* Wang,J (2432)-Herschel (2291) Lima PER 2002 CYB 12 [Giulian] ½-½ (50) *)* 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Bf3 Nd4=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]
8...d5 0.89/21 **9.Bxd5±** White is better.
9...Qc5+ -0.01/22
[9...Rf8 10.Bxe4 *(10.Qf3? Nf6-+)* 10...Rxf7 11.d3± *(11.Rf1 Bg4±)*]
[9...Nf6± 0.81/21 10.Nxh8 *(10.Bxc6+ Kxf7 11.Ba4 Bg4±)* 10...Nxd5+ 11.Kf2 *(11.Kd3? Bf5+ 12.Ke2 Bg4+ 13.Ke1 Bxd1-+)* 11...Be6]
10.d4? -2.58/22
[10.Kxe4= -0.01/22 and White stays safe. Bf5+ 11.Kxf5 Qxd5 12.Nxh8 Ne7+ 13.Kg5 Qxg2+ 14.Qg4 *(14.Kh4? Nf5+ 15.Kh5 g6+ 16.Nxg6 hxg6#)* 14...Qxh1 15.Na3 h6+ 16.Kh5 Qxh2+ 17.Qh4 Qe2+ 18.Qg4 Qh2+ 19.Qh4 Qe2+ 20.Qg4 Qh2+]
10...exd4+N 0.01/23 Dancing on a razor blade.
[10...Qxd5-+ -2.58/22 11.Nxe5 Rf8 *(11...Nf6 12.Nxc6 Qe4+ 13.Kf2 Ng4+ 14.Kg1 0-0 15.h3 Nf2 16.Nd2 Qxc6 17.Qb3+ Be6 18.c4 Nxh1 19.d5 Qc5+ 20.Kxh1 Bf5* 0-1 (20) London System 2.Bf4 Bf5 3.Nc3-Tsapaki,A USSR 51/(83) 1983 ZUS C73 [John Watson] *)*]
11.Kxe4=

(Diagram)

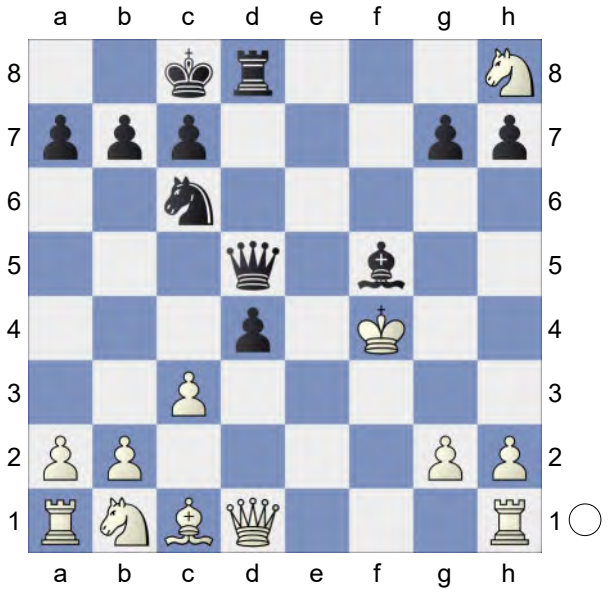
Bf5+! 12.Kf4
[12.Kxf5 Qxd5+ 13.Kg4 0-0 14.Ng5 Qxg2+ 15.Kh4 Ne7 16.Qb3+ Kh8



17.Nf7+ Rxf7 18.Qxf7 Ng6+ 19.Kh5 Qh3+ 20.Kg5 h6+ 21.Kxg6 Qg4+ 22.Bg5 Qxg5#]

12...Qxd5 0.83/20 **13.Nxh8±** **0-0-0** 2.04/21

[13...Qxg2± 0.91/21 is a better defense. 14.h4 *(14.Kxf5 0-0-0∓)* 14...Be6]



14.Kg3!+- aiming for Qd1-f3. **14...Rxh8**

[14...g5 15.Rf1]

15.cxd4 1.38/23

[15.h4+- 2.38/18]

15...Rf8 1.77/20

[15...Qe6± 1.38/23]

16.Nc3 0.67/21

[16.h4+- 1.77/20 Qd6+ 17.Bf4 Qg6+ 18.Kh2 Bxb1 19.Bg3 *(19.Qxb1 Qxb1 20.Raxb1 Rxf4±; 19.Rxb1 Rxf4 20.Qe1 Re4±)*]

16...Qd6+!± 17.Bf4 Qg6+ 18.Kf2! Be4 19.Ke3 Bxg2 And now ...Qg6-e6+ would win. **20.Rg1** Hoping for Qd1-d2.

20...Nb4→ Black has some attack.

21.Qe2 Nc2+ 1.20/21

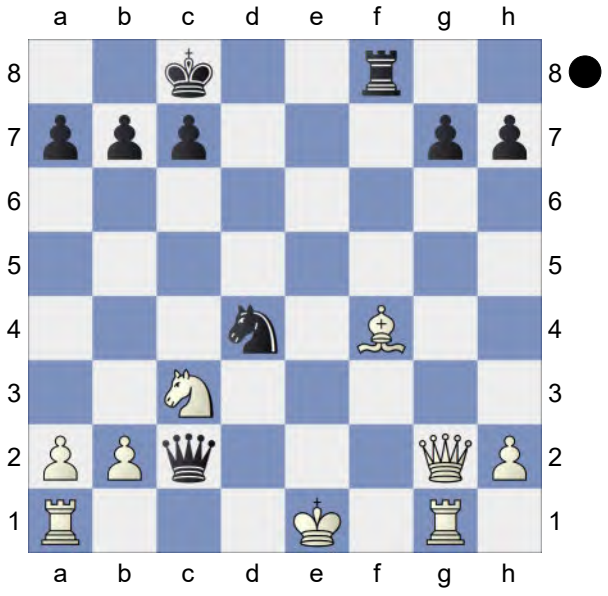
[21...Qf5= 0.01/26 keeps the balance. 22.Kd2 *(22.Qxg2? Qd3+ 23.Kf2 Rxf4+ 24.Ke1 Nc2+ 25.Qxc2 Qxc2-+)* 22...Qxf4+ 23.Qe3 Qxh2]

22.Kd2± Nxd4 23.Qxg2 -2.10/24

[23.Qd3= -0.01/25 Qb6 24.Rxg2 Qxb2+ 25.Ke3 Qxg2 26.Qxd4]

23...Qc2+-+ 24.Ke1

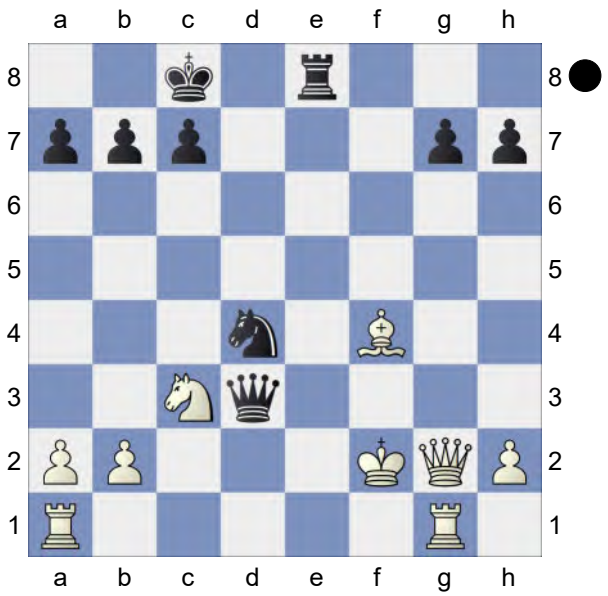
[Wrong is 24.Ke3? Nf5+ 25.Kf3 Nh4+ 26.Kg3 Nxg2 27.Rxg2 Qd3+ 28.Kf2 Qd4+ 29.Kf1 Rxf4+-+]



24...Re8+! 25.Kf1 Qd3+ 26.Ne2

[26.Kf2

(Diagram)



gets mated. Re2+! 27.Nxe2 Qxe2+ 28.Kg3 Nf5+ 29.Kh3 Qh5#]

26...Rxe2 27.Qg4+ Re6+ 28.Kg2? -6.36/23

[28.Kf2 -2.73/26 Qc2+ *(28...h5 29.Rad1 Qc2+ 30.Rd2 Qxd2+ 31.Bxd2 hxg4 32.Re1 Rxe1 33.Bxe1 Nf5 34.Ke2 Kd7 35.Kd3 Ke6 36.Ke4 g5∓)* 29.Kg3]

28...h5! Black is clearly winning.

29.Qxe6+

[29.Qh3 Qe4+ 30.Kf2 Qe2+ 31.Kg3 Qf3+ 32.Kh4 Qxf4+ 33.Kxh5 Qh6+ 34.Kg4 Rg6#]

29...Nxe6 30.Bc1 h4 31.a4 h3+ 32.Kf2 Nd4 (→ ...Qd3-f3+) **33.Ra3 Qf5+** What a bad dream for White.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.79/ Black=0.31

0-1

308 **C57**

□ **Hilge,Andreas**

■ **Roeberg,Frank**

Hessen qual Kassel (10) 13.04.1990

[Kitty Kat]

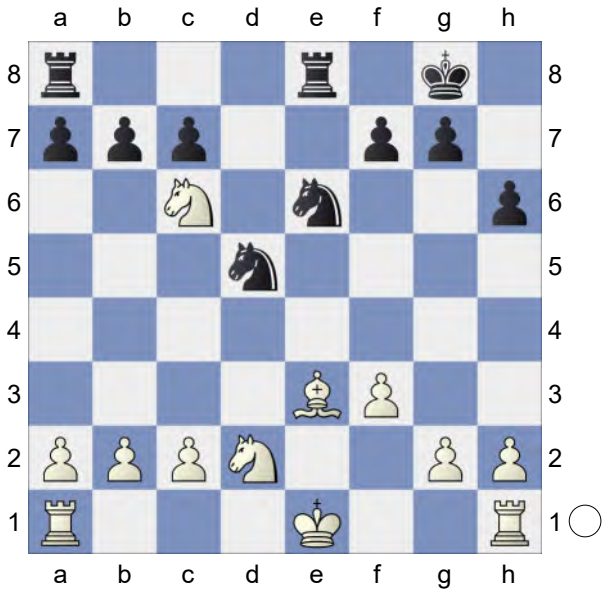
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

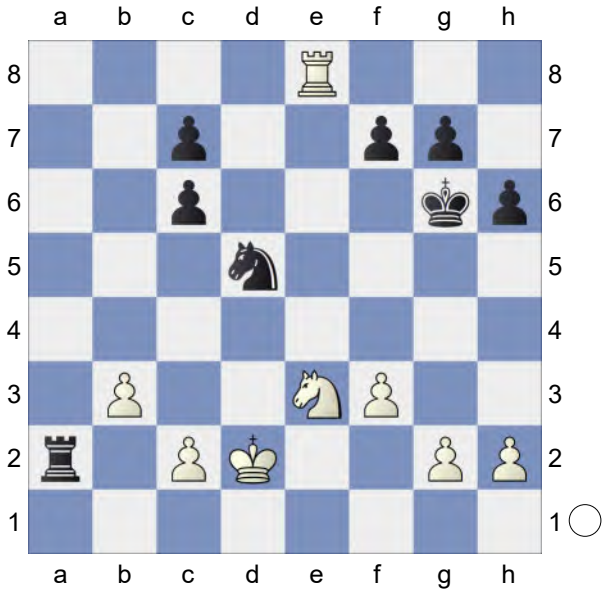
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel

Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Nf6 0.74/18
[7...Ndb4± 0.36/22]
8.Qxd8+± White is better. **8...Nxd8 9.Be3 h6 10.Nf3 Nxe4 11.Nxe5 Ne6 12.Nd3! 0-0** 1.51/21
[⌓12...h5 0.95/20]
13.Nd2 0.76/20
[⌓13.f3 1.51/21 N4g5 14.Nc3]
13...Nf6 14.f3 Bd7 15.Ne5 0.44/19
[15.0-0-0± 0.80/19]
15...Rfe8 16.c6 Bxc6 17.Nxc6 Nd5

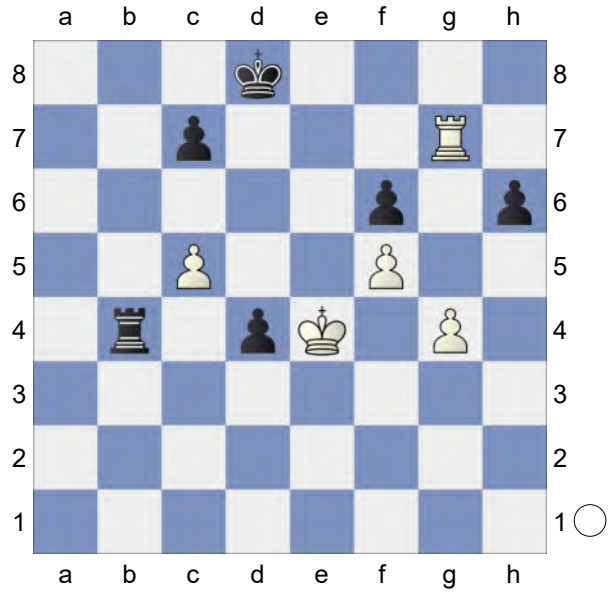


18.Nc4 bxc6 19.Kf2 Nxe3 20.Nxe3 Rab8 0.37/21
[20...g5!= -0.22/20]
21.Nc4 -0.01/20
[21.b3± 0.37/21]
21...Nf4 0.58/19
[21...Nd4= -0.01/20]
22.Rhe1± Red8 23.Rad1 Nd5 24.a3 a5 25.a4 0.43/22
[25.Nxa5?! Rxb2 26.Rd2 Rb6=]
[25.b3± 0.95/23]
25...Nb6! 26.Nxa5 Nxa4 27.Rxd8+?? 4.62/22
[27.b3± 0.46/22 Nc3 28.Rxd8+ Rxd8 29.Nc4 *(29.Nxc6 Rd2+ 30.Ke3 Rxg2=)*]
27...Rxd8 Endgame. KRN-KRN **28.b3 Nc3 29.Nc4** Prevents Rd2+ **29...Ra8 30.Ke3 Ra2** 1.04/24
[30...Rd8± 0.32/20]
31.Kd2± Nd5 32.Re8+ Kh7 33.Ne3 Kg6



34.Nxd5! cxd5 KR-KR **35.Rd8** 0.79/23
[⌓35.Re7 1.15/22]
35...Ra5 36.Rd7 Rc5 37.Kd3 Kf5? 2.88/24
[Better is 37...Kf6!± 0.40/22]
38.b4 1.68/23
[⌓38.Rxf7+ 2.88/24 Kg6 39.Rd7]
38...Rc4? 14.24/22
[38...Ke6 1.68/23]
39.c3? 0.01/23
[39.Rxf7+ Kg6 40.Rd7 Rxb4±]
[39.Rxd5++- 14.24/22 Ke6 40.Kxc4]
39...Ke6= 40.Rd8 Rc6 41.f4 Ra6

0.57/20
[41...g6= 0.09/20 should be considered.]
42.g4± Ra2 43.f5+ Ke7 44.Rc8 Kd7 45.Rg8 Rxh2 46.Rxg7 Ke7 47.Rg8 Rg2 48.Kd4 Rd2+ 49.Ke5 Black must now prevent f6+. **49...f6+ 50.Kf4** Threatens to win with Rg7+. **50...d4 51.Rg7+ Kd8 52.c4 Rc2 53.c5** And now Ke4 would win. **53...Rc4 54.Ke4** Strongly threatening Kd3. **54...Rxb4** 0.83/25
[54...d3+± 0.32/26 55.Ke3 *(55.Kxd3 Rxb4 56.Rg6 Ke7=)* 55...Rd4]



55.c6 0.01/27 White is more active.
[55.Kd3!± 0.83/25]
55...d3+= The position is equal. **56.Kxd3 Rb6! 57.Rd7+ Kc8 58.Rh7 Rxc6 59.Rxh6 Kd7 60.Rh7+ Kd6 61.Ke3 Rc1 62.Rf7 Ke5 63.Re7+ Kd5** (→ ...Re1+) **64.Rd7+ Ke5! 65.Re7+ Kd5** Hoping for ...Re1+. **66.Rd7+** Weighted Error Value: White=0.24 (precise) /Black=0.23 (precise)
½-½

315 **C57**
□ **Lang,Marc**
■ **Buck,Ernst**
Sontheim blindfold simul2 28.11.2010
[Lang,M]

Lang,M, Hokmome: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves' **1.e4** Lang,M, Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Bc4 Nc6 4.Ng5**
[4.0-0 Lang,M, Hokmome Be7 5.d4 d6 6.d5 Nb8 7.Bd3 Bg4 8.c4 Nfd7 9.Nc3 a5 10.Be3 Na6 11.h3 Bh5 12.g4 Bg6 13.Kg2 Nac5 14.Bc2 b6 15.b3 Nf6 16.Nd2 Nfd7 17.Qe2 Bg5 18.a3 h5 Naumann,F (2214)-Ridameya Tatche,J (2083) Budapest 2003 Schiller's List 1.d4 [Dragan Solak] 1-0]
4...Bc5 Eine unangenehme Überraschung. Traxler habe ich noch nie gespielt oder analysiert, weder mit Weiß noch mit Schwarz. Ich wusste nur dunkel, dass Weiß mit Lang,M, Hokmome: 'N' Lang,M, Hokmome: 'Eine unangenehme Überraschung. Traxler habe ich noch nie gespielt oder analysiert, weder mit Weiß noch mit Schwarz. Ich wusste nur dunkel, dass Weiß mit'
[4...d5 Lang,M, Hokmome 5.exd5 Na5 6.Bb5+ *(6.d3 h6 7.Nf3 Nxc4 8.dxc4 e4 9.Nd4 Bd6 10.h3 0-0 11.Be3 c6 12.Nc3 cxd5 13.cxd5 Bb4 14.Nde2 Nxd5 15.Qd4 Nxe3 16.Qxe3 Qa5 17.0-0 f5 18.Rad1 Be6 19.Nd4 Bc4 20.Nb3 Qe5* 6.0-0 a5 7.Re1 0-0 8.Nbd2 - P-Osmonbekov,T Sochi 1913 CBM 91-C47 [Dragan Solak] 1-0 (65)*)* 6...Bd7 *(6...c6 7.dxc6 bxc6 8.Ba4 h6 9.Nf3 e4 10.Ng1 Bc5 11.d3 Ng4*

12.Nh3 Bxf2+ 13.Nxf2 Nxf2 14.Kxf2 Qd4+ 15.Be3 Qxa4 16.Nc3 Qb4 17.Nxe4 Nb7 18.Qc1 Nd6 19.Re1 Nxe4+ 20.dxe4 Qd6 21.e5 2.b4 cb4 3. ♗b2 (1855)-Haussmann,B (1770) corr 2004 200 Traps In The Opening [IainMackintosh] ½-½ (42) *)* 7.Bxd7+ Qxd7 8.Nc3 Nxd5 9.d3 Bb4 10.Bd2 0-0 11.Qh5 h6 12.Nge4 Bxc3 13.bxc3 f5 14.Ng3 Nf4 15.Bxf4 exf4 16.Ne2 Rae8 17.0-0 Qd6 18.Rab1 c5 19.Qf3 Williams,E-Withers,J Bristol 1844 EXT 2017 [ChessBase] ½-½ (39) g5 20.h4 Re7 21.c4 Nc6 22.Nc3 Nd4 23.Qh5 b6 24.hxg5 hxg5 25.Rfe1 Rh7 26.Qxg5+ Rg7 27.Qh5 f3 28.Re8 Rxg2+ 29.Kf1 Rxe8 30.Qxe8+ Kg7 31.Re1 Rxf2+ 32.Kxf2 Qh2+ 33.Ke3 Nxc2+ 34.Kxf3 Vitolinsh,A-Kottnauer,C Alma Ata tt 1844 CBM 91-C47 [FS 106] ½-½ (39)]

5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 einen risikolosen Vorteil erhalten soll, was wohl auch korrekt ist **6...Rf8 7.0-0 h6**

[7...d6 sieht besser aus - der Sg5 ist sowieso froh, wenn er nach Hause darf]

8.Nf3 d6 9.Bxc6 bxc6 Lang,M, Hokmome: 'White is slightly better.' **10.d4 exd4 11.Nxd4** Jetzt hat Weiß einfach was mehr, ohne dass Schwarz großartige Kompensation dafür vorweisen könnte Lang,M, Hokmome: 'Jetzt hat Weiß einfach was mehr, ohne dass Schwarz großartige Kompensation dafür vorweisen könnte' **11...Bd7** 0.81/18

[11...Kf7± 0.47/20 Lang,M, Hokmome]

12.Nc3 Lang,M, Hokmome: '±' **12...Qe8?!** Schwarz möchte wohl mit dem König zum Damenflügel laufen, aber das sieht seltsam aus. Viel logischer erscheint Kf7-g8 Lang,M, Hokmome: 'Schwarz möchte wohl mit dem König zum Damenflügel laufen, aber das sieht seltsam aus. Viel logischer erscheint Kf7-g8' **13.Be3** Lang,M, Hokmome: 'aiming for e4-e5! &Bianco is more active.' **13...Qg6** 1.31/18

[⌓13...Kf7 0.82/18 Lang,M, Hokmome]

14.f3 Rae8 1.79/20

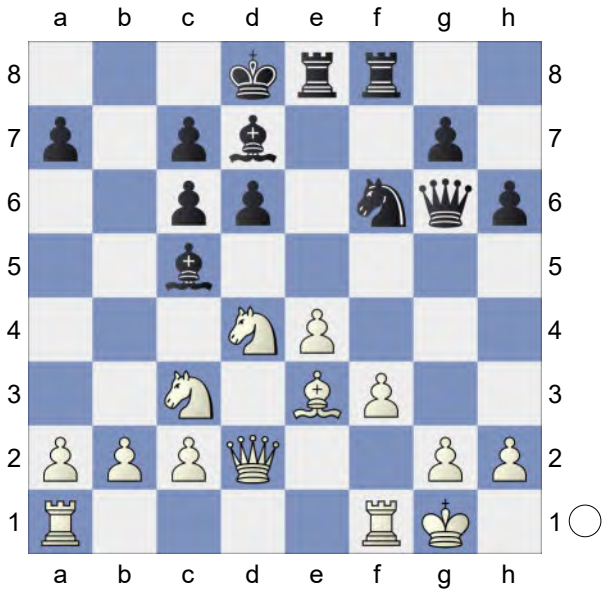
[14...Kf7± 1.15/18 Lang,M, Hokmome]

15.Qd2 1.32/20

[15.Qd3+- 1.79/20 Lang,M, Hokmome]

15...Kd8 3.82/19 Lang,M, Hokmome: '?' Lang,M, Hokmome: '

[15...Kf7± 1.32/20 (Lang,M, Hokmome) keeps fighting.]

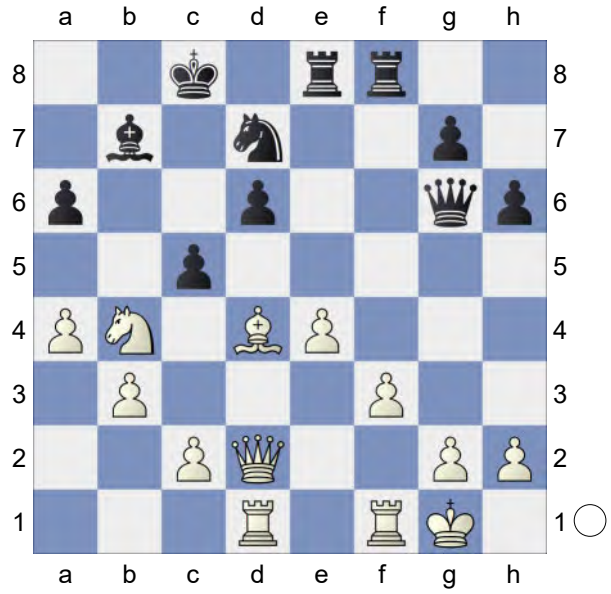


' **16.Nxc6+** Ein solcher Zug kostet im Blindsimultan immer viel Überwindung - hat man etwas falsch im Kopf, ist eine Figur weg und die Gewinnstellung dahin Lang,M, Hokmome: '+-!' Lang,M, Hokmome: 'Ein solcher Zug kostet im

Blindsimultan immer viel Überwindung - hat man etwas falsch im Kopf, ist eine Figur weg und die Gewinnstellung dahin' **16...Bxc6 17.Bxc5 Nd7 18.Bd4 Nb6 19.b3 Kc8 20.a4 a6 21.Rad1 Nd7 22.Na2 Bb7 23.Nb4?** 1.43/19

[23.c4+- 3.03/18 (Lang,M, Hokmome) and White stays clearly on top.]

23...c5 Das habe ich schlichtweg übersehen, aber Gott sei Dank steht Weiß schon so gut, dass er sich sogar einen Figurverlust erlauben kann, zumal dabei der schwarze König ins Freie kommt Lang,M, Hokmome: ' **±**' Lang,M, Hokmome: '



Das habe ich schlichtweg übersehen, aber Gott sei Dank steht Weiß schon so gut, dass er sich sogar einen Figurverlust erlauben kann, zumal dabei der schwarze König ins Freie kommt' **24.Bc3 cxb4 25.Bxb4 Rf6?!** 2.15/21

[25...Nc5 1.27/21 Lang,M, Hokmome: '**±**']

26.Bxd6 Lang,M, Hokmome: '+-' Lang,M, Hokmome: 'Intending Qd2-c3+ and mate. Chess con chili.' **26...Ree6?** 8.54/25 Das verliert, aber guter Rat war ohnehin schon teuer

[⌓26...Bc6 1.81/22 Lang,M, Hokmome 27.Qd4 Kb7]

27.Qc3+ Kd8 28.Qc7+ Ke8 29.Ba3 Typisch Blindsimultan - Lc5 oder Lb4 war auch möglich, aber lieber weit weg von potenziellen Einstellgefahren Lang, M, Hokmome: 'Typisch Blindsimultan - Lc5 oder Lb4 war auch möglich, aber lieber weit weg von potenziellen Einstellgefahren'

[Weaker is 29.Qxb7 Lang,M, Hokmome Rxd6 30.e5 Rxd1 31.Rxd1 Nxe5+-]

29...Bc6 30.Qc8+ Nach 30...Kf7 31. Txd7+ Lxd7 32.Df8 ist Schwarz matt Lang,M, Hokmome: 'Nach 30...Kf7 31. Txd7+ Lxd7 32.Df8 ist Schwarz matt. Weighted Error Value: White=0.34/ Black=0.87'

1-0

316 **C57**

□ **Behling,Helmut**

■ **Muster,Frank**

DDR corr 1990

[TA]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4... d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8. Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4*

13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5! 8.Be2 -0.70/21

[8.Bxd5 Bg4 9.Kxf2 Bxd1 10.Bf7+ *(10.Bxc6+? bxc6 11.Rxd1 Ng4+ 12.Kg3 Qg5-+)* 10...Kd7 *(10...Kf8? 11.Nc3-+)* 11.Rxd1 Qc5+ *(11...Rxh8? 12.Bb3-+; 11...Nxe4+? 12.Kg1-+)* 12.d4 Qxc2+ *(12...Nxd4? 13.c3-+* Pin *)* 13.Ke1 Nxd4 *(13...Rxh8? 14.dxe5+ Ke7 15.exf6+-+)* 14.Rxd4+ exd4-+]

[8.exd5= 0.01/22 Nd4 9.c3 *(9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6∓)*]

8...Qf8? 1.28/20 Black is more active.

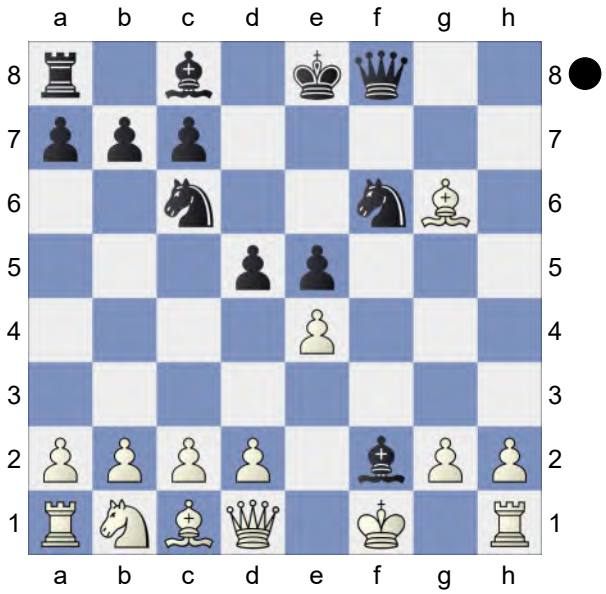
[8...Nxe4? 9.Bh5+ *(9.d3 Qf6=)* 9...Kf8 10.d3+-]

[8...Bb6∓ -0.70/21 stays ahead. 9.Nc3 dxe4]

9.Bh5+? -3.40/19

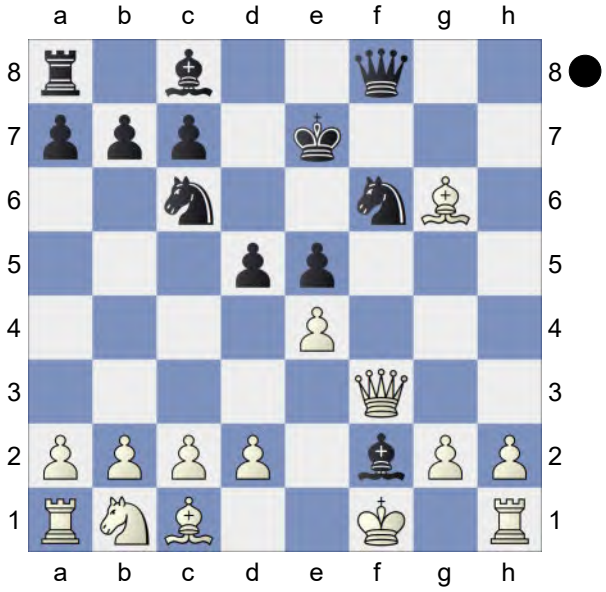
[9.exd5± 1.28/20 stays on course. Ne7 10.d3]

9...g6!-+ 10.Nxg6 Black has a decisive advantage. **10...hxg6 11.Bxg6+**



Ke7! 12.Qf3

[12.Kxf2? Nxe4+ 13.Ke3 Qf2+ 14.Kd3 Nb4#]



12...Bc5 13.Ke1 And now Nc3 would win. **13...Bg4** -1.65/18

[⌓13...Qh6 -2.95/23 14.exd5 Nd4]

14.Qg3 Nc3 would now be deadly. **14...Qh6↑** White is under strong pressure. **15.Bf5 Bxf5 16.exf5** -2.96/24

[16.Nc3∓ -1.52/24 Rg8 *(16...Bxe4? 17.d3+-; 16...dxe4 17.d4±; 16...Nxe4*

17.Nxe4 Bxe4 18.d4∓) 17.d3 Rxg3 Pin 18.Bxh6]

16...Rg8 17.Qh3 Qf4 18.Qf3 Nd4 -0.89/24

[18...Qg5-+ -1.74/22 aiming for ... Nd4! 19.h4 Qxg2 20.Qxg2 Rxg2]

19.Qxf4∓ exf4 20.Kd1 -7.16/22

[20.b4∓ -1.09/20 Nxc2+ 21.Kd1 Nxb4 *(21...Nxa1 22.bxc5 Rxg2 23.Bb2±)* 22.a3]

20...Ne4-+ Excellent horsemanship. Black is clearly winning.

[20...Nxf5 21.b4 Bxb4 22.g3∓]

21.Re1 Strongly threatening c3. **21...Kf6**

[21...Nxf5? is the wrong capture. 22.d3 Ne3+ 23.Bxe3 Bxe3 24.dxe4+-]

22.Rxe4 dxe4 23.c3 Nxf5 24.b4 Bg1 25.Bb2 Rxg2 26.c4+ Kg6 27.Be5 e3 White must now prevent ...e2+. **28.Nc3 f3** -14.54/25

[⌓28...Rxd2+ -33.43/25 29.Kc1 f3 *(29...Rxh2? 30.Bxf4 Rf2 31.Be5-+; 29...Bxh2? 30.Ne4-+)*]

29.Ne4 e2+

Weighted Error Value: White=1.19/ Black=0.60

0-1

317 **C57**

□ **O'Kearney,Sean**

■ **Wastel,Hans Juergen**

ICCF-Cup8/9 V154 corr 1990

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 Nc6 2.Nf3 e5 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

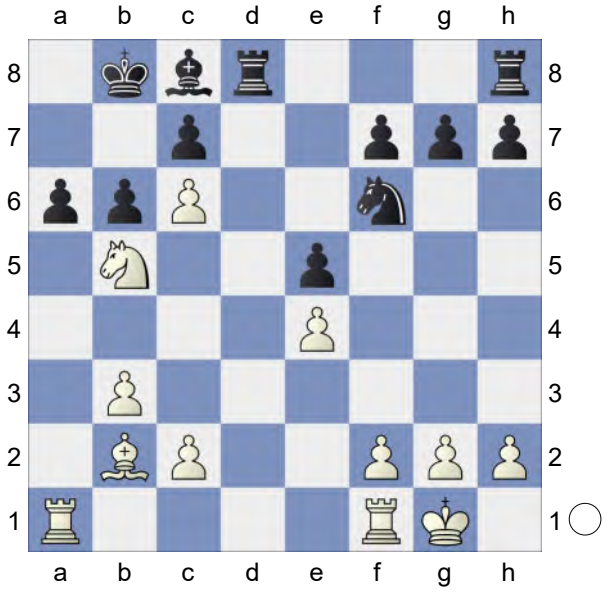
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.dxc5

[6.Bxd5 is interesting. Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3]

6...dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.0-0 -0.38/18

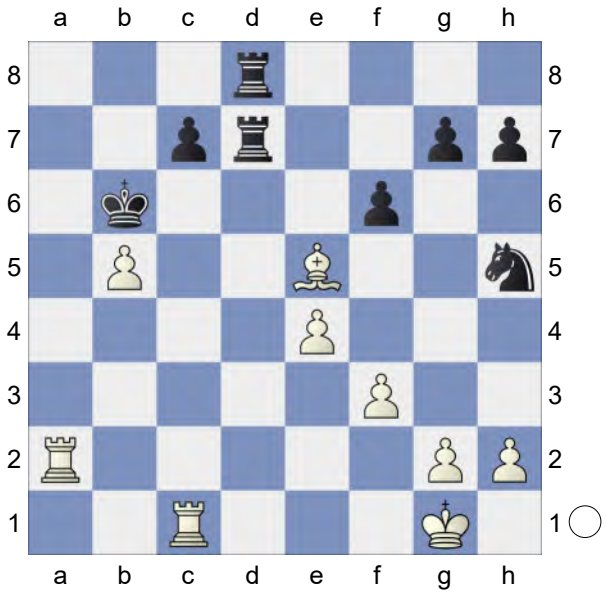
[8.Nc3= 0.02/19]
8...Ne6 0.22/20
[8...h6∓ -0.38/18 9.Nf3 Nc6]
9.Nxe6= Bxe6 10.Nc3 0-0-0 11.b4 cxb3 12.axb3 Kb8 13.c6 b6 14.Bb2 Bc8 15.Nb5 a6



16.Bxe5! axb5 17.Ra2 Black must now prevent Rfa1. **17...Bd7 18.cxd7→** White attacks. **18...Rxd7 19.Rfa1 Kb7 20.f3 Nh5** 0.91/21
[20...Rhd8± 0.50/20]
21.c4 0.21/23
[21.Ra7+± 0.91/21 Kc6 22.g4]
21...bxc4 22.Ra7+ Kc6 Hoping for ...f6.
23.Rc1
[23.bxc4 f6 24.Bc3 Nf4∓]
23...b5 24.bxc4 Kb6 1.38/23
[24...b4!= 0.01/23 keeps the balance. 25.Ra6+ Kc5]
25.Ra2± Strongly threatening c5+. White is much more active.
[25.Rxc7? Rxc7 26.Bxc7+ Kxc7-+]
25...Rhd8 26.cxb5 f6

(Diagram)

And now ...Rd1+ would win. **27.Bc3! Rd1+ 28.Rxd1 Rxd1+** Endgame. KRB-KRN **29.Kf2 Rc1?** 4.43/25
Black cannot hold the game after this.
[29...Kc5± 1.52/19 keeps fighting. 30.Ba5 Rd7]
30.Bd2+- Rh1 31.g4 Rxh2+ 32.Kg1 Rh3 33.Kg2
[33.gxh5 Rxf3 34.Rc2 Rd3+-]
33...Rg3+ 34.Kf2 Rh3 35.Be3+ Kxb5 ...Rh2+ would now be deadly. **36.Rd2** Rd5+ is the strong threat.
[36.gxh5? loses. Rh2+ 37.Kg3 Rxa2-+]
[Resist 36.Rb2+ Kc6 37.Rb3 *(37.gxh5?* is the wrong capture. *Rh2+* Skewer *38.Kg3 Rxb2-+)* 37...Rh2+ *(37...Ng3? 38.Kg2+-)* 38.Kg1 Rh4+-]
36...Rh2+ 37.Kg1 Rxd2 38.Bxd2 KB-KN **38...Ng3 39.Kf2** Prevents Ne2.
39...Nxe4+ 40.fxe4 h6 5.38/25
[40...Kc6 3.58/23 is a better defense. 41.g5 fxg5 42.Bxg5 Kd7]
41.Bf4 c5? 8.50/25
[41...Kb6 3.65/24 42.Bc1 Kb5]
42.Bd6 c4 43.Bf8 Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) / Black=0.35
1-0

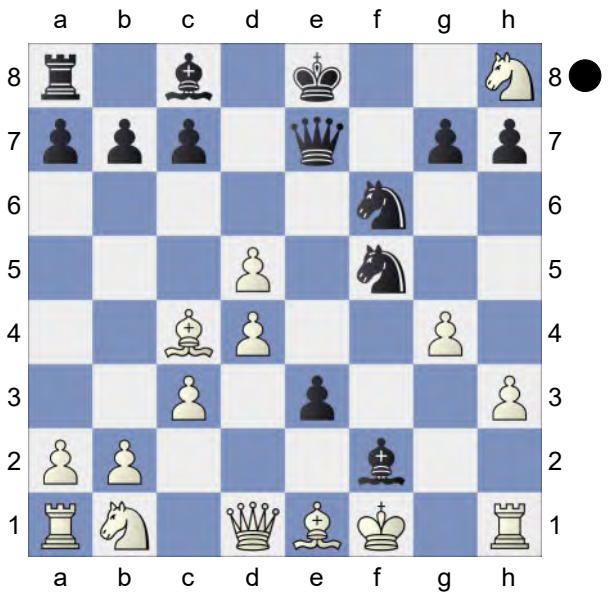


312 **C57**
□ **Schnorr,P.**
■ **Muster,F.**
DDR 1990
[Muster,F, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Muster, F. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5** Das Traxler-Gambit verspricht immer einen spannenden und scharfen Kampf. Es ist solide genug um auch in Fernpartien angewand zu werden. **5.Nxf7** Auch in dem modernen 5.Lxf7 konnte kein weisser Vorteil nachgewiesen werden. **5...Bxf2+ 6.Kf1**
[6.Kxf2= Muster, F.]
[6.Kxf2= Muster, F.]
6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 Die uebliche Fortsetzung ist jetzt 8.exd5, Die Alternative 8.Le2 **8.exd5 Nd4** Hoping for ...Bc8-g4.
[8...Bg4 2.65/22 8...Nc6-d4 1.80 9.d6? 0.61/23 *(9.Be2+- 2.65/22 Bxe2+ 10.Qxe2)* 9...cxd6!? *(9...Qxd6 10.Be2)*]
9.h3 0.41/21 Bei dieser einfachen Verteidigung gegen Lg4 muss Weiss ein Damenopfer gegen mehrere schwarze Figuren einkalkulieren. Zur Debatte steht auch hier die Oeffnung der Laeuferdiagonale durch d6. Inhibits Bc8-g4.
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
[Only move: 9.d6!+- 2.29/18 Qxd6 10.c3 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+; 10.Bf7+ Ke7∓)*]
9...Bh4!± 10.c3 0.25/19
[10.d6± 0.57/19 might be stronger. Qd7 11.Kg1]
10...Nf5= 11.d4 aiming for Nb1-a3. White is slightly better. **11...e4** 1.63/18
[11...Bd7!= 0.24/19 and Black stays safe.]
12.Bd2? 0.06/18
[12.g4+- 1.63/18 Nd6 13.Na3]
12...e3N 0.82/21
[12...Bd7!= 0.06/18 13.Qb3 e3 14.Be1 e2+ 15.Bxe2 Ne3+ 16.Kg1 Bxe1 17.Qxb7 Rc8 18.d6 cxd6 19.Na3 Bh4 20.Bb5 Kd8 21.Kh2 Neg4+ 22.hxg4 Nxg4+ 23.Kh3 Qe3+ 24.Kxh4 g5+ 25.Kh5 Qe8+ 26.Kxg5 Qe7+ 27.Kh5 Nf6+ Ravi,L-Stepankova,L Tallin EST 1972 ZUS C73 [Ioseliani,Nana; Lepeshkin, V] 0-1]
[12...Ng3+ 13.Kg1 e3 14.Be1 e2 15.Qd3 Bf5 16.Qf3 Nxh1 17.Nd2 Ng3 18.Bxg3 Bxg3 19.Qxg3 0-0-0 20.d6 cxd6 21.Nf7 Rd7 22.Re1 d5 23.Ne5 dxc4 24.Nxd7 Bxd7 25.Nxc4 Nh5 26.Qe5 Qh4 27.Nd6+ Mansfield,H-Nascimento,P Bari 1959 ZUS C73 [Stajcic,N] 1-0 (31)]
13.Be1± d5-d6! is the strong threat. **13...Bf2** An dieser Stelle machen es sich die Eroeffnungstheorie-Autoren Keres und Suetn wohl etwas zu einfach mit ihrer Behauptung vom weissen Verlust. **14.g4?** -1.63/20
[14.Bxf2± 1.03/21 exf2 15.Qc1 *(15.Kxf2? Qe3+ 16.Kf1 Ng3#)* 15...Ng3+ 16.Kxf2 Nxh1+ 17.Kg1 *(17.Qxh1 Ne4+ 18.Kf3 Ng5+ 19.Kg3 Ne4+ 20.Kf3 Ng5+ 21.Kg3 Ne4+ 22.Kf3=)*]

(Diagram)

14...e2+?→ 0.01/24 Black has some attack. Really sharp!
[Black should play 14...Qe4!-+



-1.63/20 15.Rg1 *(15.Bxf2? Qxh1+ 16.Ke2 Qxh3-+)* 15...Qf4]

15.Bxe2= Ne3+ 16.Kxf2 Nxd1+ 17.Bxd1 Nxd5 0.01/21 Wenn man den Springer h8 nicht mitrechnet herrscht materielle Ausgeglichenheit Eigentlich ist alles offen.

[17...Bd7!∓ -0.51/21]

18.Bd2 -0.76/20

[18.Bf3!= 0.01/21 keeps the balance. Be6 19.Nd2]

18...Be6∓ White must now prevent ... 0-0-0. **19.Re1?** -2.69/21

[19.Na3∓ -0.81/20 was worth a try.]

19...0-0-0? -0.86/19

[And not 19...Kd7 20.Na3∓]

[19...Qh4+-+ -2.69/21 and Black stays clearly on top. 20.Kg2 Nf4+! 21.Bxf4 *(21.Kf3? g5-+)* 21...Qxe1]

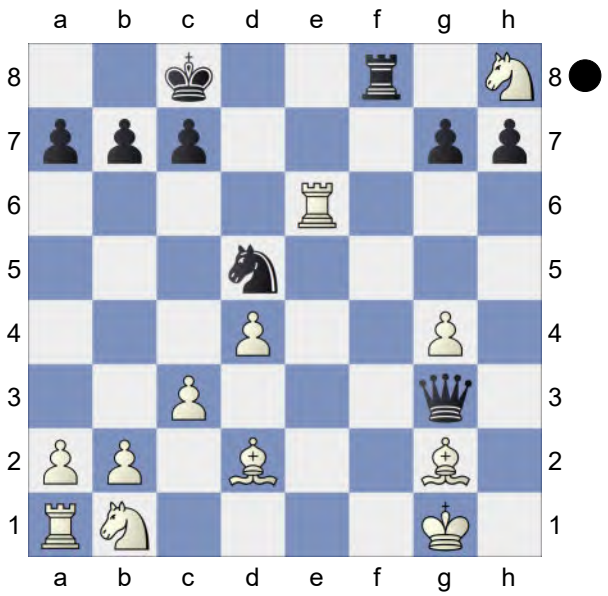
20.Bf3? -2.61/18 Das ist der entscheidende Fehler **20...Qh4+-+ 21.Kf1?** -7.91/23

[21.Kg2 Nf4+!]

[21.Kg2 -3.03/23 Nf4+ 22.Bxf4 Qxe1 23.Bd2]

21...Qxh3+ 22.Bg2 Rf8+ 23.Kg1 Qg3 (→ ...Rf8-f2!) **24.Rxe6**

(Diagram)



Rf2! Weighted Error Value: White=1.71/ Black=0.41

0-1

313 **C57**

□ **Allermann,H**

■ **Krauss,Werner**

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

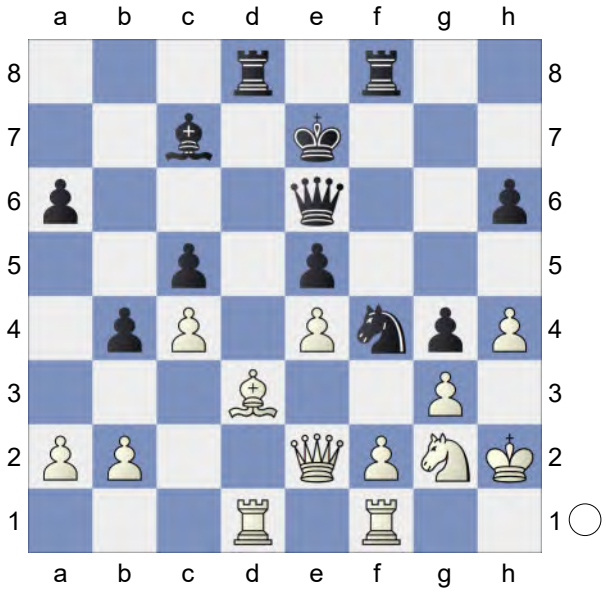
[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)) 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8*

15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

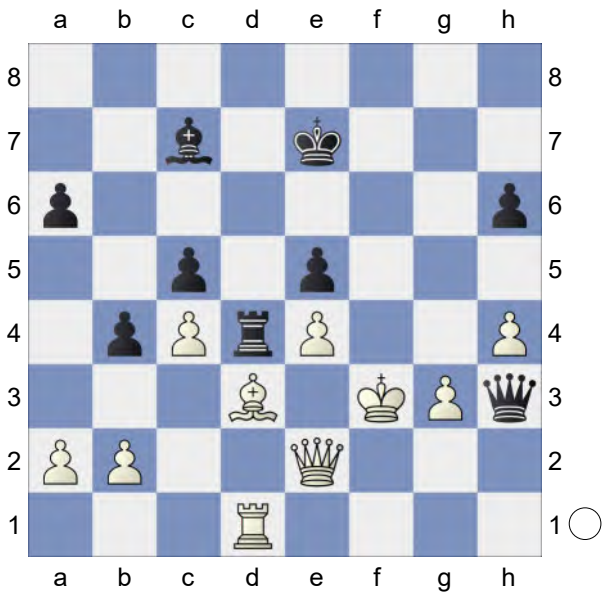
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5
[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]
6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.Be3 h6 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nbd2 Qd6 13.Bxd4 Bxd4 14.Rb1** 0.10/19
[Of course not 14.Bxb5 Bxf2+ 15.Kxf2 Qb6+ 16.Ke1 Qxb5=]
[14.0-0± 0.81/19]
14...a6 0.65/17
[Black should try 14...Rad8= 0.10/19]
15.0-0 Rad8 0.99/19
[15...Bb6± 0.50/17 should be considered.]
16.h3 And now Nxd4! would win.
16...Bxf3 17.Nxf3
[Much worse is 17.Qxf3 g6=]
17...g5 18.Qe2 Bb6 19.Rbd1 0.27/19
[19.Kh2± 1.13/18]
19...Qe6 1.47/19
[19...Nh5!= 0.27/19 remains equal.]
20.Kh2!± c5 Threatens to win with ...c4!
21.c4 b4 22.g3 Bc7 23.Ne1 g4 24.h4 Nh5 25.Ng2 0.80/20
[25.Nc2+- 1.93/19 is more deadly.]
25...Nf4



26.Qc2
[26.gxf4 exf4 27.e5 f3∓]
26...Nxg2 27.Kxg2 Rd4 28.f3 gxf3+ 29.Rxf3 Rxf3 30.Kxf3 Qh3 31.Qg2 Qd7 32.Qe2 0.65/21
[32.Ke3± 1.04/20]
32...Qh3±

(Diagram)

33.Qg2 0.01/35
Weighted Error Value: White=0.19 (very precise) /Black=0.19 (very precise)
[Better is 33.Qf2!± 0.80/22]
½-½



314 **C57**
□ **Grott,Peter**
■ **Schneider,W.**
corr_111293 1989
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5
[6.dxc5 simplifies simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]
6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+
[7.Nxf7!? Qe7□ 8.Nxh8=]
7...Ke7 8.Bc4! White is slightly better.
8...b5 9.Bd3 h6 10.c3 hxg5 11.cxd4 Qxd4 0.92/18
[11...Bb4+± 0.55/18 might be stronger. might be stronger. 12.Nc3 exd4 Pin Pin]
12.Qe2? -0.72/21
[12.Qc2± 0.92/18 stays on course. stays on course.]
12...Ng4? 0.29/19

[12...Rd8!∓ -0.72/21 Strongly threatening ...Bb4+. Strongly threatening ...Bb4+. White must now prevent ...Bb4+. 13.Qc2 Qxf2+ 14.Qxf2 Bxf2+∓ P.Leisebein]
[12...Rd8∓ -0.72/21 White must now prevent ...Bb4+. 13.Qc2 Qxd3 14.Qxc5+ Kf7]

13.Bxg5+ -0.23/18
[⌓13.0-0! 0.29/19 Nxh2 *(13...Rxh2 14.Bxg5+ Kf8 15.Nd2±)* 14.Be3]

13...Kd6 0.97/20
[13...Kf7!= -0.23/18 14.Be3 Nxe3 15.fxe3 Qxe3 16.Qxe3 Bxe3]

14.Be3 -0.47/21
[14.Rf1± 0.97/20 Nc3 is the strong threat. Nc3 is the strong threat. Bb4+ 15.Nd2 Qxb2 16.Rb1]

14...Nxe3∓ 15.fxe3 Qxe3 16.Qxe3 Bxe3 17.Nd2 -1.12/19 White is weak on the dark squares White is weak on the dark squares
[White should play White should play 17.Bxb5∓ -0.58/19 Rb8 18.Na3]

17...a6↑ Keeping White busy. Keeping White busy. **18.Be2 Be6 19.Nf3 Rh5** -0.67/20
[19...c5∓ -1.21/21 20.h4 Kc7]

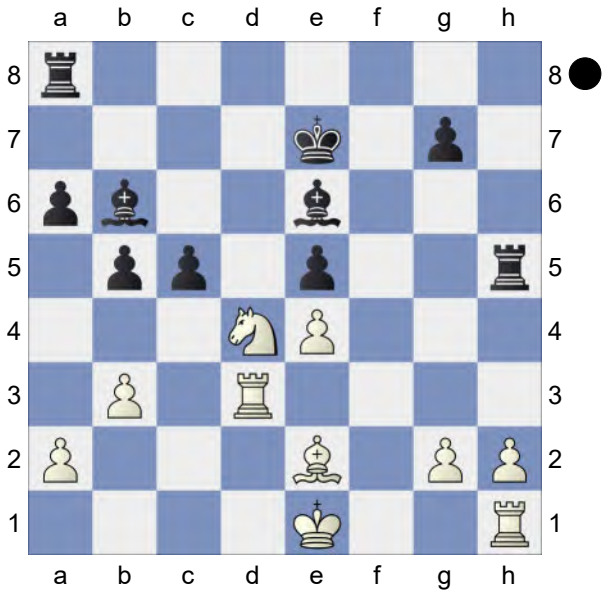
20.Rd1+∓ Ke7 21.Rd3 Bb6 This pair of bishops is nice. This pair of bishops is nice. **22.b3 c5!** Prevents Nd4 Prevents Nd4 **23.Nd4**

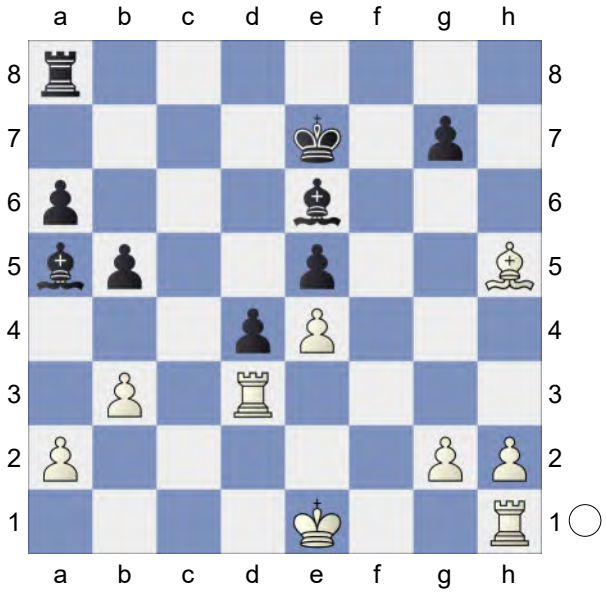
(Diagram)

Discovered Attack **23...cxd4** 0.28/22

24.Bxh5= Ba5+ 1.26/20
[Better is Better is 24...g6 0.72/21 25.Bd1 *(25.Bxg6 Rc8±)* 25...Rc8]

(Diagram)





25.Kd1!± Rc8 1.83/20
[25...Kd6± 1.25/21]

26.h3 0.54/22
[White should try White should try 26.Rg3+- 1.83/20 g5 27.Be2 *(27.Rxg5 d3+-)*]

26...Bb4 1.06/23
[26...Rf8!± 0.54/22]

27.Rf1 Threatens to win with Rg3. Threatens to win with Rg3. **27...Rf8?** 2.86/22 A mistake that costs the game. A mistake that costs the game.
[27...Ba3± 1.11/22 is a better defense.

is a better defense.]
28.Rxf8+- Kxf8 Endgame. KRB-KB Endgame. KRB-KB **29.Rf3+ Ke7 30.Bg6 a5 31.Kc2 a4 32.g4 axb3+ 33.axb3 Bc5?** 4.69/27
[33...Be1 2.33/24 34.Rf1 Bh4]
34.Bf5 Bf7 35.h4 g6 36.Bd7 Decoy Decoy **36...Kxd7?** 11.84/26
[36...Bb4 3.39/23 37.Bxb5 Be6]
37.Rxf7+ KR-KB. White is clearly winning. KR-KB. White is clearly winning. **37...Ke6 38.Rf3** h5 would now be deadly. h5 would now be deadly. **38...Be7 39.h5 gxh5 40.gxh5 Bg5 41.Rf8 Be7 42.Rf5 Bf6 43.h6** Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/ Black=0.40
Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/ Black=0.40
1-0

280 **C57**
□ **Harikrishna,Pentala**
■ **Spanish 4...d6 5.c3**
LADAC-BPCF corr 1989
[John Watson]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/ Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3 h6 10.c3 hxg5 11.cxd4 Qxd4 12.Qe2** -1.01/23
[12.0-0± 0.74/19 stays on course. stays on course.]
12...Ng4 0.20/20
[Better is 12...Rd8!∓ -1.01/23 Strongly threatening ...Bb4+. Strongly threatening ...Bb4+. ...Bb4+

would now be deadly. 13.Qc2 Qxf2+ -0.45/5 *(13...Bb4+∓ -0.91/19 14.Ke2 Bc5)* 14.Qxf2∓ Bxf2+]
[Better is 12...Rd8!∓ -1.01/23 ...Bb4+ would now be deadly. 13.Qc2 Qxd3 14.Qxc5+ Kf7]

13.Bxg5+ -0.25/19
[⌓13.0-0 0.20/20 Nxh2 *(13...Rxh2 14.Bxg5+ Kf8 15.Nd2=)* 14.Be3]

13...Kd6 1.06/19
[13...Kf7!= -0.25/19 remains equal. remains equal. 14.h4 Qxf2+ 15.Qxf2+ Bxf2+ *(15...Nxf2? too greedy. too greedy. 16.Rf1+-)* 16.Ke2 Bd4]

14.Be3? -0.74/20
[14.Rf1!± 1.06/19 aiming for Nc3. aiming for Nc3. Bb4+ 15.Nd2 Qxb2 16.Rb1]

14...Nxe3∓ 15.fxe3 Qxe3 16.Qxe3 Bxe3 17.Nd2 -1.13/20 White is weak on the dark squares White is weak on the dark squares
[17.Bxb5∓ -0.67/19 Rb8 18.Na3]

17...a6↑ Keeping White busy. Keeping White busy. **18.Be2 Be6 19.Nf3 Rh5** -0.66/20
[19...c5∓ -1.21/20 20.Rf1 Bd4 21.Nxd4 exd4]

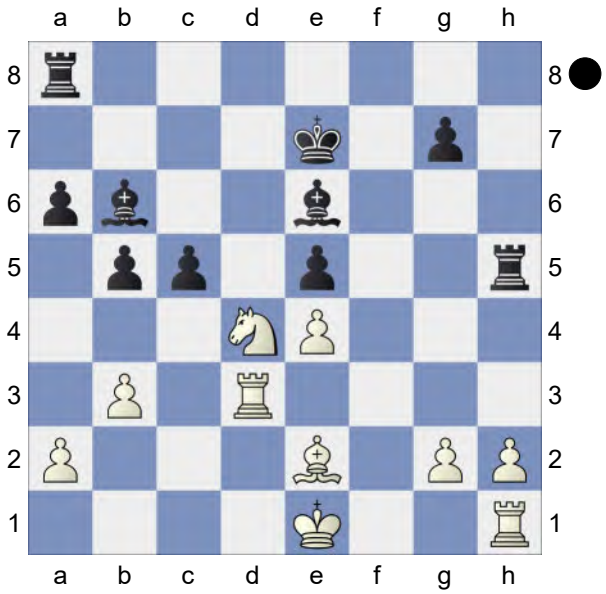
20.Rd1+ Ke7 21.Rd3 Bb6 This pair of bishops is nice. This pair of bishops is nice. **22.b3** -1.08/20
[22.Nd4∓ -0.68/20 Rh4 *(22...Ba5+ 23.Kd1±)* 23.Nxe6 Kxe6 24.Kd2]

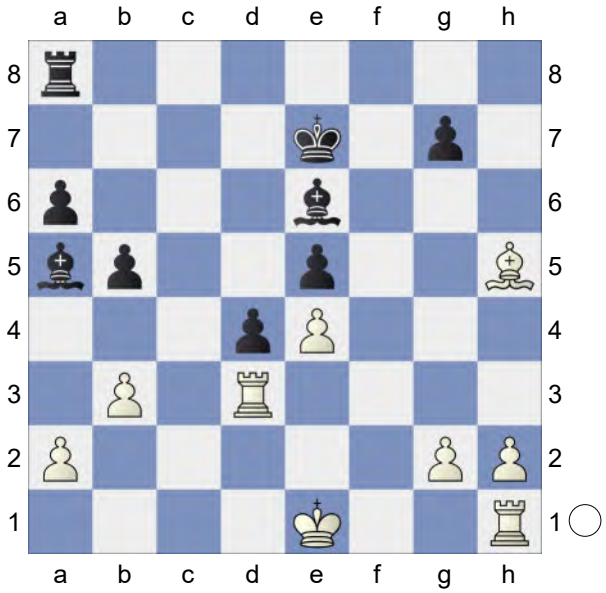
22...c5! 23.Nd4

(Diagram)

Discovered Attack **23...cxd4** 0.93/21 **24.Bxh5± Ba5+**

(Diagram)





25.Kd1! Rc8 1.52/20
[⌓25...g6 1.03/21 26.Be2 *(26.Bxg6 Bg4+ 27.Kc2 Rc8+ 28.Kb1 Be2=)* 26...Bb4]

26.h3 0.56/24
[White should play White should play 26.Rf1± 1.52/20]

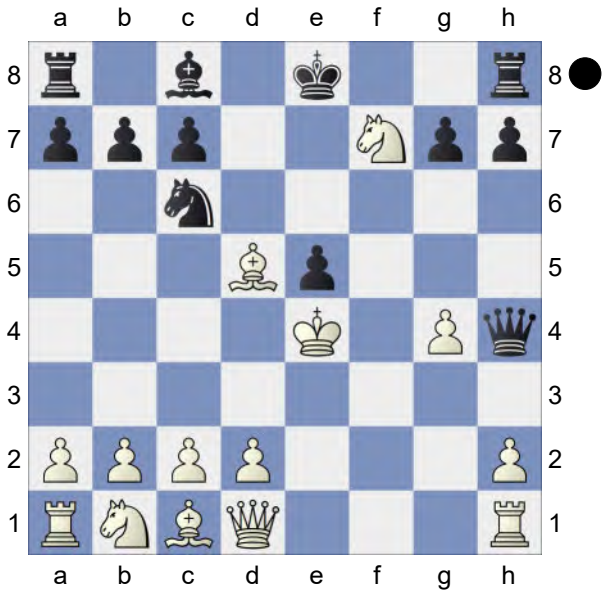
26...Bb4 0.97/25
[26...Rf8± 0.56/24 was preferrable. was preferrable.]

27.Rf1 Rf8? 3.00/23 Black cannot hold the game after this. Black cannot hold the game after this.

[27...Ba3± 1.14/23]
28.Rxf8+- Kxf8 Endgame. KRB-KB Endgame. KRB-KB **29.Rf3+ Ke7 30.Bg6 a5 31.Kc2 a4 32.g4 axb3+** 2.56/26
[⌓32...Be1 1.65/24 33.Bf5 Bg8]
33.axb3 Bc5? 3.78/27
[33...Bg8 2.03/24 was necessary. was necessary. 34.Rf5 Bd6]
34.Bf5 Hoping for Bxe6. Hoping for Bxe6. **34...Bf7 35.h4 g6 36.Bd7** Decoy. White is clearly winning. Decoy. White is clearly winning. **36...Kxd7** 10.31/24
[⌓36...Bb4 4.39/22 37.Bxb5 Be1]
37.Rxf7+ KR-KB KR-KB **37...Ke6 38.Rf3 Be7 39.h5 gxh5 40.gxh5 Bg5 41.Rf8 Be7 42.Rf5 Bf6 43.h6** Weighted Error Value: White=0.30/ Black=0.53
Weighted Error Value: White=0.30/ Black=0.53
1-0

246 **C57**
□ **Manatov**
■ **Aryutkin,Yury Ivanovich**
Theme corr 1989
[Mon Hokmome]

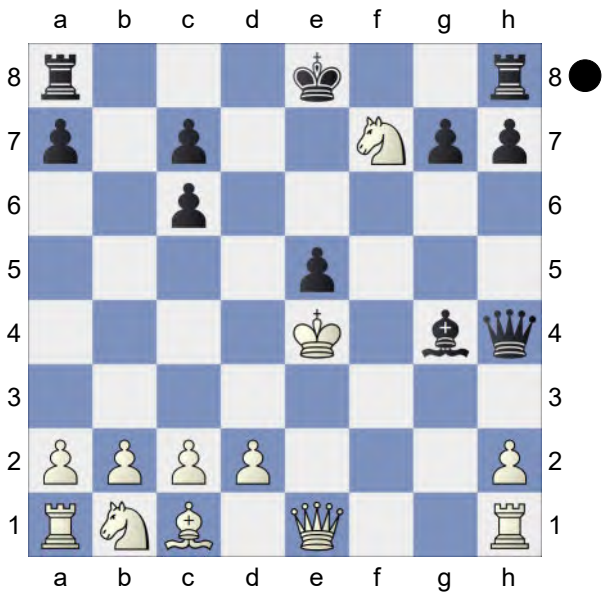
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.74/24
[7...Qh4= 0.13/26 and Black stays safe. 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.Kxe4?? -4.74/25
[8.Nxh8+- 1.74/24 is the narrow road to win. Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Bf3 Nd4=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]
8...Qh4+ -2.27/25
[⌓8...d5+ -4.74/25 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6]
9.g4? -7.13/23
[9.Ke3 -2.27/25 Qf4+ 10.Ke2 Qxc4+ 11.d3 Qxf7 12.Rf1]
9...d5+!-+ 10.Bxd5



Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6N
[11...Bd7+ 12.Ke3 Bxc6 13.Rf1 Qe4+ 14.Kf2 0-0 15.Kg3 Qg2+ 0-1 (15) Roktim,B-Black Plays Bg4 ICCF email 1955 ZUS C73 [Kuznetsov, I]]
12.Qe1

(Diagram)

Bf5+! 13.Kf3
[13.Kxe5 Qf6+]
13...Qg5?? 16.82/24 **14.Kf2?** -0.08/28 **0-0?** 14.45/21 **15.Rg1??** -9.02/26 **Qf4+ 16.Kg2 Be4+**



[And not 16...Rxf7 17.Nc3 *(17.d3? Qg4+ 18.Qg3 Be4+ 19.dxe4 Qxe4+ 20.Kh3 Rf3-+)* 17...Qg4+ 18.Kh1 Qf3+ 19.Rg2∓]

17.Kh3 Rxf7 18.Qh4 Bf5+ 19.Rg4 Qf1+ -15.95/5

[⌓19...Qf3+ -#5/12 20.Qg3 Bxg4+ 21.Kh4 g5+ 22.Kxg5 Rg7+ 23.Kh6 Rg6#]

20.Kg3 Bxg4 -8.42/5

[⌓20...Be6 -#6/14 21.Qxh7+ Kxh7 22.Rh4+ Kg8 23.Rh8+ Kxh8 24.Kh4 Qh3+ 25.Kg5 Qh6#]

21.Kxg4 Qf3+ 22.Kg5 Rf5#

Weighted Error Value: White=1.90/ Black=0.72

0-1

247 **C57**

□ **Rozinov,Alex**

■ **Hruza,Dominik**

Jugoslavija (ch) 25/249 1984

[John Watson]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T

(2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.dxc5
[6.Bxd5 feels hotter. feels hotter. Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3]

6...dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Na3 The position is equal.
[8.Nd2 -0.46/20 8.Nc3 0.14 8.Nc3 0.14 Ne6 0.27/20 *(8...Nd7∓ -0.46/20)* 9.Nxc4= Nd4 10.Na3 h6 11.Nf3 Nxe4 12.Nxd4! exd4 13.Nb5 Kd8 14.c6 d3 15.cxd3 Nc5 16.Be3 0.28/21 *(16.cxb7± 0.66/20* feels stronger. feels stronger. *Bxb7 17.0-0)* 16...bxc6 17.Nxa7 -0.01/21 *(17.Bxc5± 0.56/20 cxb5 18.Bd4)* 17...Nxd3+= 18.Kd2 Ba6 19.Nxc6+ Kd7 20.Rac1 -0.88/18 *(20.Na5=* -0.04/19 remains equal. remains equal. *)* 20...Nxc1∓ 21.Rxc1 Rhe8 22.g3 g5 23.a3 Bb5 24.Nd4 c6 0.24/19 *(24...Re5∓ -0.41/20)* 25.Kc3 -0.68/20 *(25.Rc5!=* 0.24/19 *)* 25...Rab8 0.29/17 *(25...Re5∓ -0.68/20)*]

8...Ne6 9.Nb5 Nxe6 is the strong threat. Nxe6 is the strong threat. **9...Nxg5 10.Bxg5 Nxe4?** 3.19/23
[10...Kd7!= 0.10/21]

11.Nxc7++- Kd7 12.Nxa8 Nxg5 13.0-0-0+ Kc6 Threatens to win with ... Bg4! Threatens to win with ...Bg4!

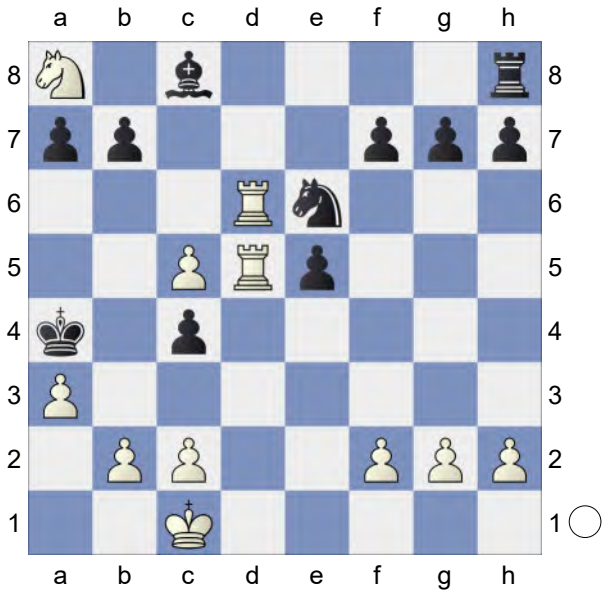
14.Rd6+ Kb5 4.17/22
[⌓14...Kxc5 2.78/22 15.Rhd1 Be6]

15.Rhd1 Ne6 16.R1d5 And now c6+ would win. And now c6+ would win.

16...Kb4 6.87/23
[⌓16...h5 4.31/20 17.c6+ *(17.Rxe5 Ka5+-)* 17...Ka6 18.c7+ *(18.Rxe5 bxc6 19.Rxc6+ Kb7±)* 18...b6]

17.a3+ Ka4

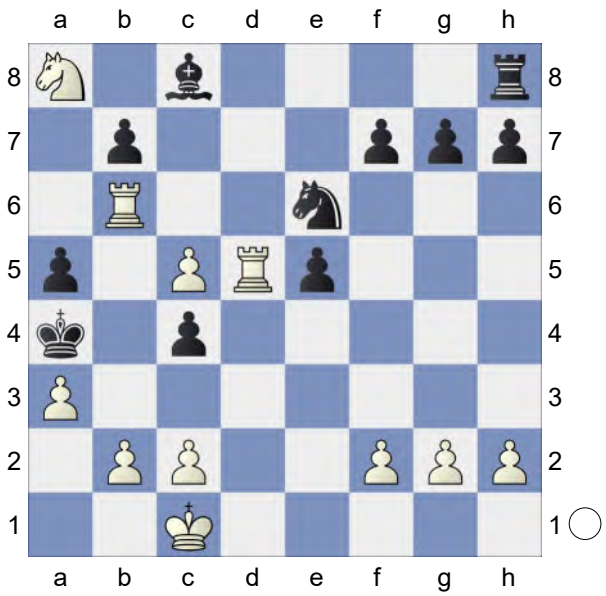
(Diagram)



18.Rb6?? -1.99/24 **a5??** #4/10
[18...axb6-+ -1.99/24 19.c6 *(19.cxb6?* -3.87/24 19.c6 -2.02 19.c6 -2.02 *Rd8; 19.Nxb6+ Kb5)* 19...Nc5 -0.41/22 *(19...b5 20.Nb6+ Ka5 21.Nxc4+ Ka6 22.cxb7 Bxb7 23.Rd6+ Ka7 24.Nxe5; 19...b5-+* -1.87/26 *20.Nb6+ Ka5 21.cxb7 Bxb7 22.Nxc4+ Ka6 23.Rd6+ Ka7 24.Nxe5 Re8)* 20.cxb7? -5.97/25 *(20.c7!∓* -0.41/22 *Nd7 21.Nxb6+ Nxb6 22.Rd8)* 20...Bxb7-+ 21.Nxb6+ Kb5]
[18...axb6-+ -1.99/24 19.c6 b5-+ -1.87/26 *(19...bxc6 20.Nxb6#)* 20.Nb6+ Ka5 21.Nxc4+ Ka6 22.cxb7 Bxb7 *(22...bxc4 23.b8Q Rd8 24.Rb5)* 23.Rd6+ Ka7 24.Nxe5 Re8 *(24...Bxg2 25.Rd7+ Kb6 26.Rd6+ Ka7 27.Rd7+ Ka8 28.Rxf7-+)* 25.Nc6+ Bxc6 26.Rxc6 Kb7]

(Diagram)

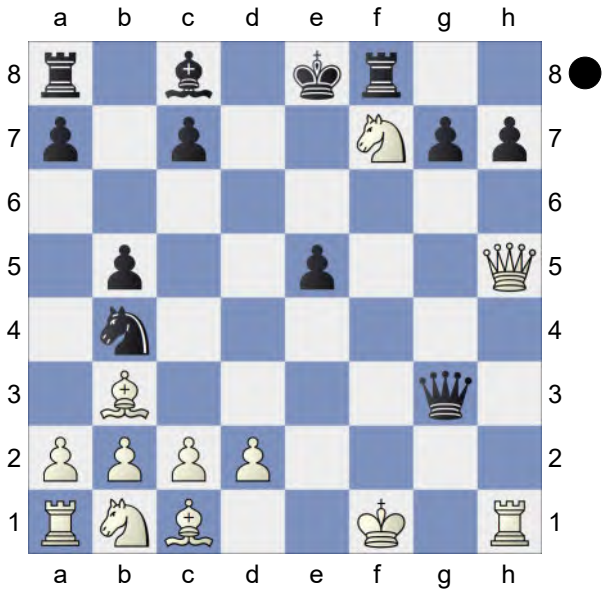
19.Rb4+?? -2.54/5 Black got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.67/Black=1.49. Loss on time!?



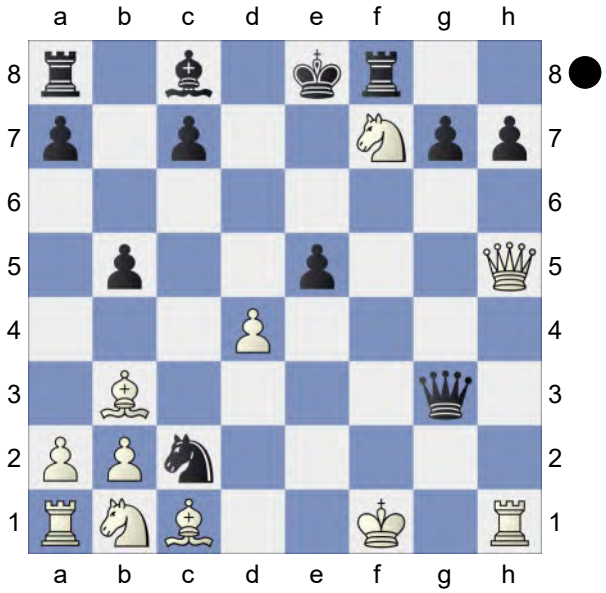
Black got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.67/ Black=1.49. Loss on time!? **19...axb4 20.c6 bxa3 21.Nb6+ Kb4 22.c3+ Kb3 23.Rb5+ Ka2 24.Ra5**
1-0

248 **C57**
□ **Rozinov,B A**
■ **Nemirovski,S.**
Srbija i Crna 95/(58) 1984
[Mon Hokmome]

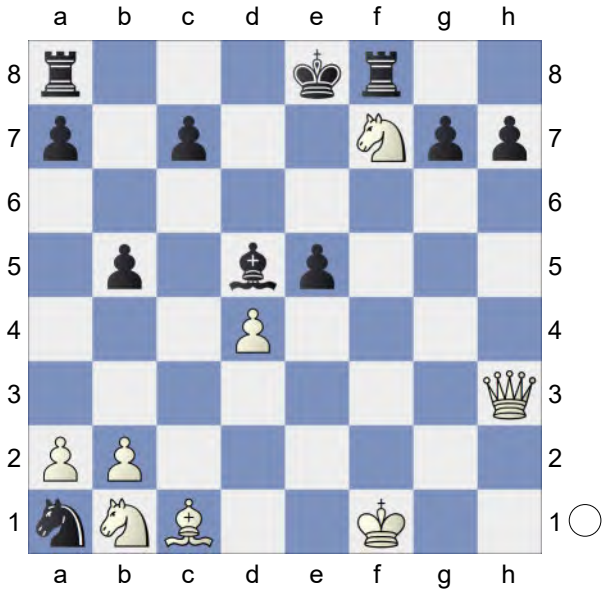
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3** Threatens to win with ...Ng3-e4. Demolition **9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5?** -1.85/24
[11.Nc3= -0.01/23 and White stays safe. d5 12.Bxd5 Bh3+ 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1]
11...d5!-+ 12.Bxd5 Strongly threatening Nb1-c3. **12...Nb4! 13.Bc4** -3.04/22
[⌓13.Nc3 -1.66/21 Nxd5 14.Ne4 *(14.Nxd5? Rxf7+ 15.Qxf7+ Kxf7-+)* 14...Qf4+ 15.Kg1 Qxf7 16.d3]
13...b5!
[13...Nxc2 14.Nc3 Nxa1 15.Ne4= *(15.Ne2 g6±)*]
14.Bb3
[14.Bxb5+? c6 15.Bc4 Nd5 16.Bxd5 cxd5-+]



aiming for Qh5-h4. **14...Nxc2! 15.d4**
[15.Bxc2? Rxf7+ 16.Qxf7+ Kxf7-+]
[15.Bd5 b4]

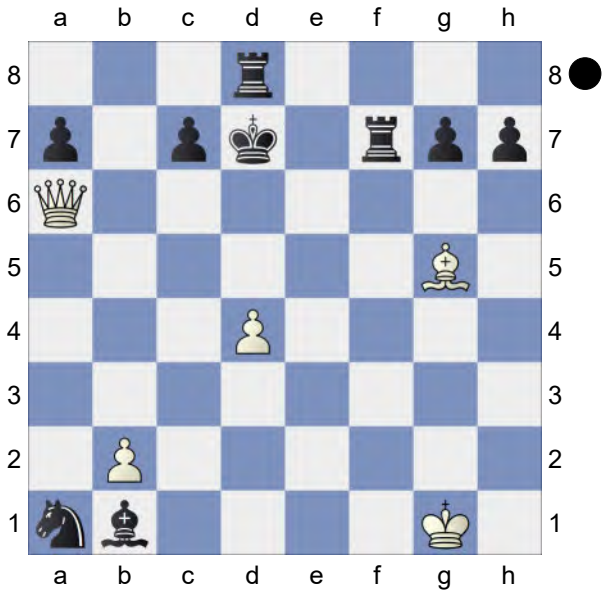


15...Nxa1? -0.39/22
[15...Bb7!-+ -4.27/24 16.Qxe5+ Qxe5 17.dxe5 Nxa1 18.Rxh7 Nxb3 19.axb3 Kxf7]
16.Bd5∓ Against Qg3-g2+ **16...Bb7** -0.20/22 **17.Rh3N**
[Don't go for 17.Bxb7? Rxf7+ 18.Qxf7+ *(18.Ke2? Qf2+ 19.Kd1 Qc2+ 20.Ke1 Qxc1+-+)* 18...Kxf7-+]
[17.Rg1 Qd3+ 18.Kf2 Qxd4+ 19.Ke2 Bxd5 20.Nd6+ Kd7 0-1 (20) Fong,J-Sanchez,I Tatranske Matliare 68/248 1969 ZUS C73 [Stajcic,N]]
17...Qxh3+ 18.Qxh3 The board is on fire. **18...Bxd5**



19.Qh5 -2.44/23 **Rxf7+-+ 20.Kg1 0-0-0**
[20...Bxa2 21.dxe5 0-0-0 22.Nc3]
21.Qxe5 Bxa2
[Not 21...Nc2 22.Bg5 Rdd7 23.Nc3]
22.Qxb5 -1.99/23
[22.Nc3∓ -1.35/24 Bc4 23.Nxb5]
22...Bxb1? -0.01/27
[Black should play 22...Rd6-+ -1.99/23 23.Nc3 Rg6+ 24.Kh1 Bb3 25.Qe8+ Kb7 26.Qe4+ Rc6]
23.Qa6+ -0.94/28
[23.Bg5= -0.01/27]

23...Kd7!∓ 24.Bg5



And now d4-d5 would win. **24...Rdf8** 0.01/18 **25.d5!=** **Bf5** 0.56/23 Against Qa6-e6+. Weighted Error Value: White=0.63/Black=0.57
½-½

243 **C57**
□ **Wanke,Rainer**
■ **Hennig,Edgar Paul**
M-class corr BdF 1984
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m

Santiago de Chile 1997 (4) 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)) 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4); *8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5)1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.dxc5!

[6.Bxd5 looks sharper. Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3]

6...dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 = Estrin **8.Na3** 8 Nd2 Bianchi-Walsh 8 Nd2 Bianchi-Walsh. The position is equal.

[8.Nd2 -0.46/20 8.Nc3 -0.01 8.Nc3 -0.01 Ne6 0.27/20 *(8...Nd7∓ -0.46/20)* 9.Nxc4= Nd4 10.Na3! h6 11.Nf3 Nxe4 12.Nxd4 exd4 13.Nb5 Kd8 14.c6 d3 0.91/19 *(14...Re8± 0.47/21* is superior. *15.0-0 bxc6 16.Nxd4 c5)* 15.cxd3 Nc5 16.Be3 0.17/20 *(16.cxb7!± 0.78/19 Bxb7 17.0-0)* 16...bxc6 17.Nxa7 0.06/21 *(17.Bxc5± 0.47/20 cxb5 18.Kd2)* 17...Nxd3+= 18.Kd2 Ba6 19.Nxc6+ Kd7 20.Rac1 -0.79/22 *(20.Na5=* -0.01/20 keeps the balance.*)* 20...Nxc1∓ 21.Rxc1 Rhe8 22.g3 g5 23.a3 Bb5 24.Nd4 c6 -0.01/20 *(24...Re5∓* -0.44/20 deserves consideration.*)* 25.Kc3 -0.63/21 *(* White should play *25.Rc5=* -0.01/20 *)* 25...Rab8 0.32/18 *(25...Re5∓* -0.63/21 *26.Kb3 Ba4+ 27.Ka2 Rd5)*]

8...Ne6 Maybe not best **9.Nb5!** aiming for Nxe6. **9...Nxg5 10.Bxg5 Nxe4?** 2.95/22

[10...Kd7!= 0.10/21]

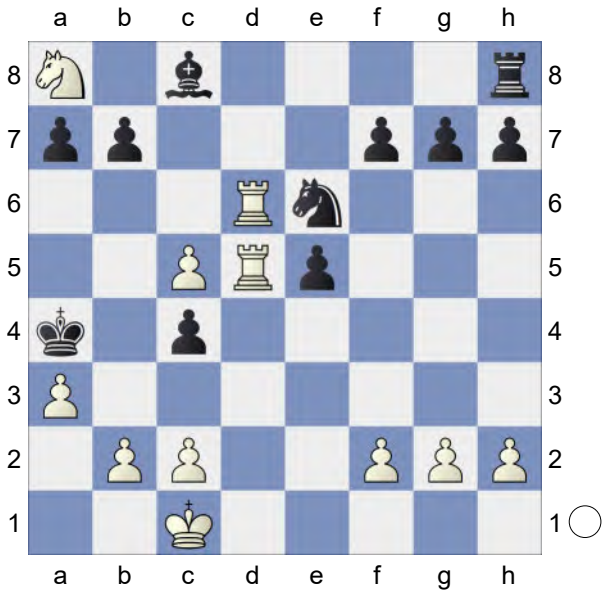
11.Nxc7++- Kd7 12.Nxa8 Nxg5 13.0-0-0+ Kc6 Threatens to win with ... Bg4! **14.Rd6+ Kb5** 4.04/22

[⌓14...Kxc5 2.86/22 15.Rhd1 Be6]

15.Rhd1 Ne6 16.R1d5 Kb4 17.a3+ Ka4

(Diagram)

18.Rb6?? -1.71/23 Simply 18 Rxe5 +- The actual finish of the game is incomprehensible. **18...a5??** #4/10



After this there is a pretty forced mate

[18...axb6-+ -1.71/23 Why not? 19.c6 *(19.cxb6? -3.62/25 19.c6 -1.99 19.c6 -1.99 Rd8; 19.Nxb6+ Kb5)*

A) Better is 19...b5-+ -1.73/28 20.Nb6+ Ka5 21.Nxc4+ -1.17/5 Ka6∓ 22.cxb7 *(22.Nxe5 Rd8 23.Rxd8 Nxd8 24.cxb7 Kxb7)* 22...Bxb7 *(22...bxc4 23.b8Q Rd8 24.Rb5)* 23.Rd6+ Ka7 24.Nxe5 White is fighting for a draw Re8 *(24...Bxg2? 25.Rd7+ Ka8 26.Rxf7-+)*;

B) 19...bxc6 20.Nxb6#;

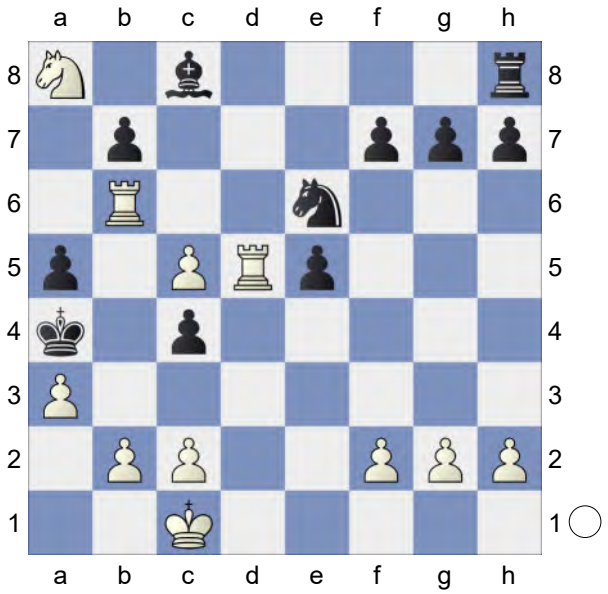
C) 19...Nc5-+ -0.03/21 20.cxb7? -6.50/23 *(20.c7= -0.03/21 Nd7 21.Nxb6+ Nxb6 22.Rd8)* 20...Bxb7-+ 21.Nxb6+ Kb5]

(Diagram)

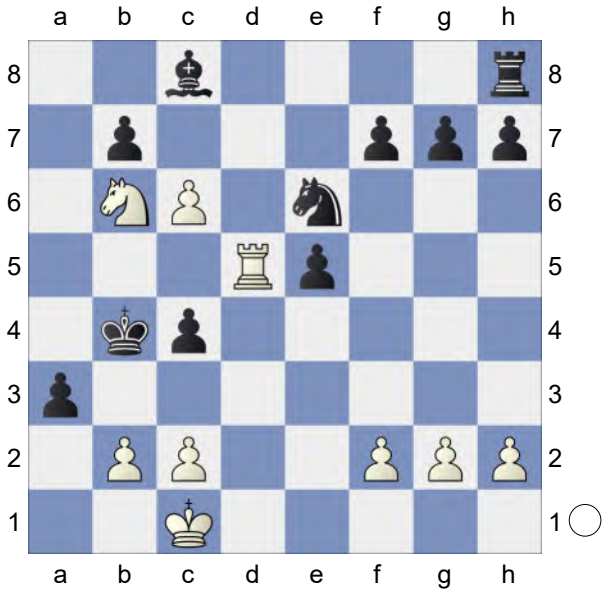
After this there is a pretty forced mate

19.Rb4+!

[19.Rb4+! -1.27/5 axb4∓ 20.c6 threat Nb6 mate bxa3?? #5/12 *(*Stronger than *20...bxc6 21.Nb6#; 20...b5-+ -2.29/23 21.Nb6+ Ka5 22.Nxc4+ Ka6 23.Nxe5 Kb6)*



21.Nb6+ Kb4

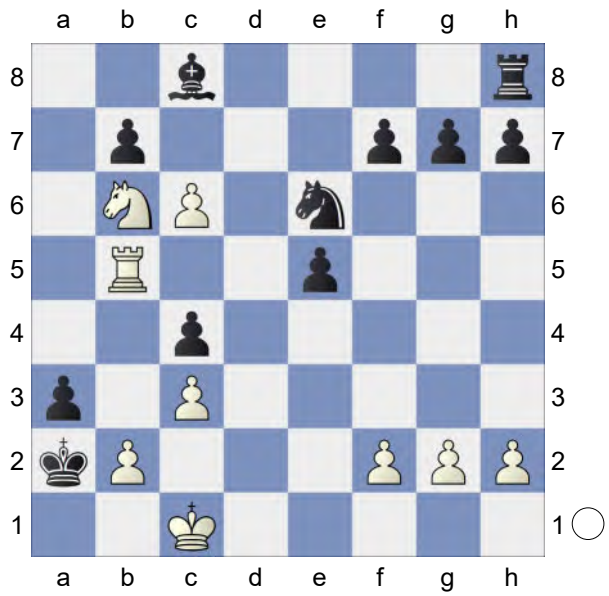


22.c3+! Kb3 23.Rb5+ Ka2

(Diagram)

...Nc5! would now be deadly. 24.Ra5! and Rxa3 mate and Rxa3 mate 1-0 (24) Wanke,R-Hennig,E corr BdF 1984. Never resign too early!

Weighted Error Value: White=0.86/ Black=1.59 and Rxa3 mate 1-0 (24) Wanke,R-Hennig,E corr BdF 1984.



Never resign too early! Weighted Error Value: White=0.86/Black=1.59]

1-0

244 **C57**

□ **10.Bb2 cd4 11.ed4 Nb4_149**

■ **Salmi,Erkki**

7th Open 2019 1983

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3** 0.57/21

[7.Kg1!+- 1.79/22 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.Nxh8 *(9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8=)*]

7...Qe7 1.54/22

[7...Qh4± 0.65/25 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]

8.c3? -0.01/22

[8.Kxe4? d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]

[8.Nxh8± 1.54/22 Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Bf3 Nd4=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]

8...Nd4? 2.19/22 **9.Kxe4??** -2.43/23

[9.Nxh8 Qg5+ 10.Kxe4 d5+ 11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kxe5 Bc2+ 13.Kxd4 Qf4+ 14.Kc5 b6+ 15.Kc6 Qd6+ 16.Kb7 Qxd5+ 17.Ka6 Bd3+ 18.c4 Bxc4#]

[9.d3+- 2.19/22 and life is good for White. d5 10.dxe4 *(10.Bxd5 Bg4±)* 10...Qxf7 11.Bxd5 *(11.cxd4 dxc4 12.Qf3 Qg6±; 11.Rf1 Nf5+ 12.Rxf5 Bxf5+-)*]

[9.Rf1+- 2.33/22]

9...Qh4+ -0.79/25

[9...d5+!-+ -2.43/23 and Black stays clearly on top. is more deadly. 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Ke3 Nc2+ 12.Kf2 Rf8]

10.Ke3 -1.86/24

[10.Kxe5 d6+ 11.Nxd6+ cxd6+ 12.Kxd6 Qf4+ 13.Kd5 Be6+ 14.Kc5 Rc8+ 15.Kb4 Rxc4+ 16.Ka3 Nb5+ 17.Kb3 Rxc3#]

[10.Kd3∓ -0.79/25 d5 11.Bb5+ *(11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kc4 b5+ 13.Kb4 a5+ 14.Ka3 b4+ 15.cxb4 Nc2+ 16.Kb3 Qxb4#)* 11...Nxb5 12.Kc2 Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1]

10...Qf4+-+ 11.Kd3 d5!

[11...Qf5+ 12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Kd3 Qf5+ 14.Ke3 Qf4+=]

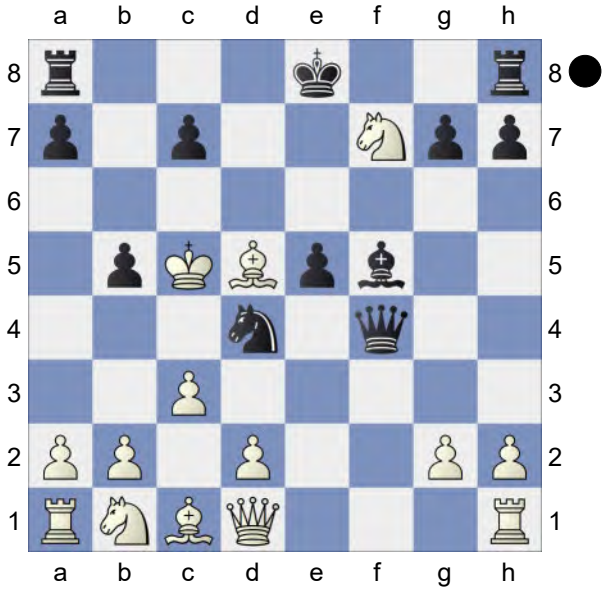
12.Bxd5? -10.05/23

[12.cxd4∓ -2.34/22 dxc4+ 13.Kxc4 Qxf7+ 14.Kb4 a5+

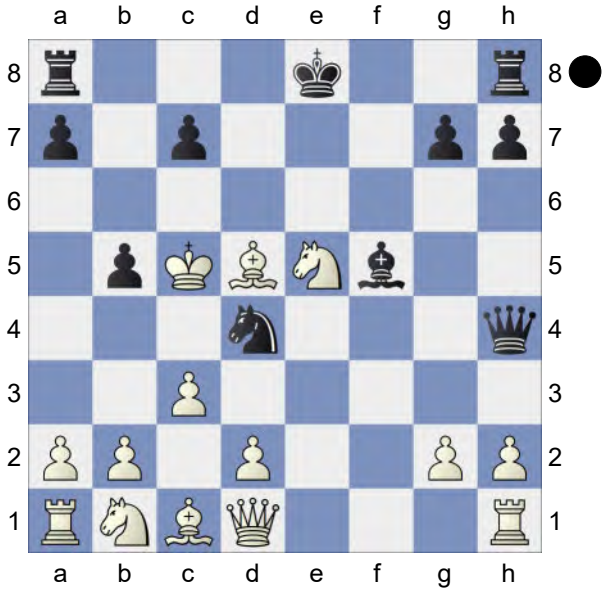
A) 15.Kc3? exd4+ 16.Kc2 d3+ 17.Kxd3 *(17.Kc3 Qf6+ 18.Kxd3)* 17...Qf5+ 18.Ke3 Qe5+ 19.Kf2 0-0+ 20.Qf3 Bg4-+ *(20...Qd4+*

21.Ke1 Rxf3-+);
B) 15.Ka3 Qe7+ 16.Kb3 exd4 17.d3 *(17.Re1? Be6+ 18.Kc2 Qc5+ 19.Nc3 0-0-+)* 17...Qe6+ 18.Kc2 Qc6+ 19.Nc3]

12...Bf5+ 13.Kc4 b5+ 14.Kc5

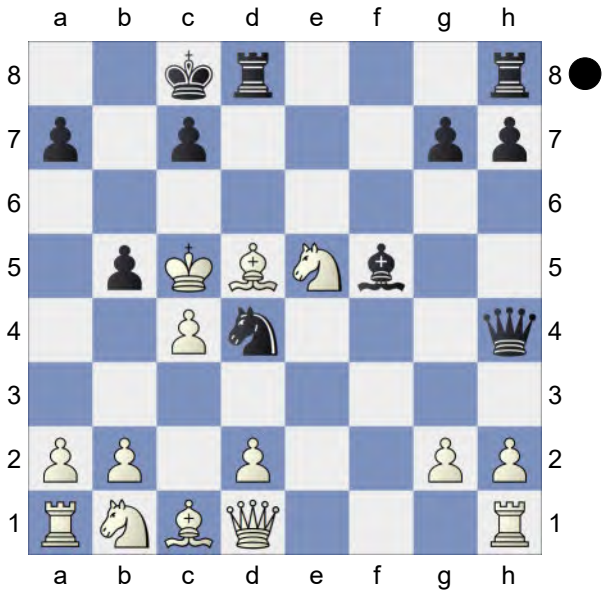


Qh4! 15.Nxe5
[15.Ng5 Qxg5]
[15.Bc6+ Kxf7]

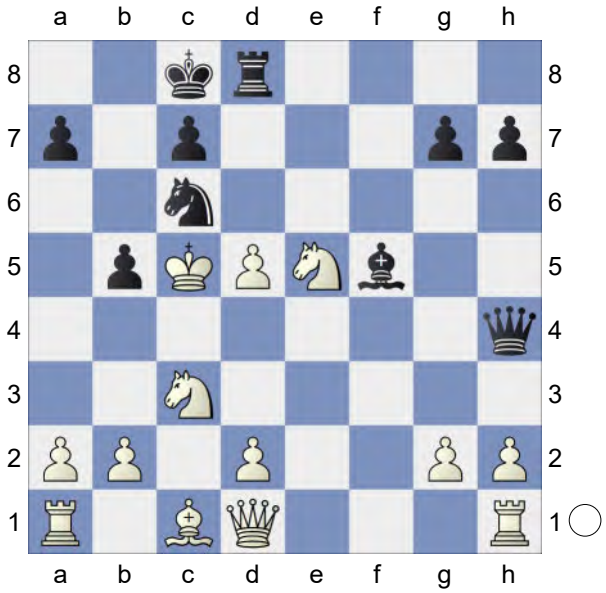


15...0-0-0! 16.c4

(Diagram)



Rxd5+! 17.cxd5 Rd8 18.Nc3 Nc6? 0.01/25



19.Qa4! -4.12/21 **Qe7+**
[And not Worse is 19...bxa4 20.Nxc6 Bd3 21.b3=]
[19...Rxd5+ 20.Kxd5]
20.Kxb5 Threatening mate with Qa4-a6+. **20...Qxe5N** 0.87/25
[20...Nxe5-+ -4.20/24 21.Qa6+ *(21.Qxa7 Bd7+ 22.Ka5 Nc4+ 23.Ka6 Qd6+)* 21...Kb8 22.Ka4 Rd6 23.Qa5 Rb6 24.Nb5 a6 25.Qc3 axb5+ 26.Kb3 Qd6 27.d3 Qxd5+

28.Kc2 Qxg2+ 29.Bd2 Bxd3+ 30.Qxd3 Nxd3 31.Rad1 Qe4 Kossobudzki,R-Wunderlich,H Titovo Uzice 1995 ZUS C73 [Malmgren #60] (31)]

21.Qc4± Prevents Bf5-d3. **21...Nd4+** 1.51/27

[Black should try Better is 21...Qd6 0.82/26 22.Qxc6 Bd7]

22.Ka4 0.01/23

[White has to play 22.Ka5± 1.51/27 Qf6 23.b4 Qb6+ 24.Ka4]

22...Bd7+!= 23.Ka5 Nc6+! 24.Ka6 Nb8+ 25.Kxa7? -#5/19

[25.Ka5= 0.01/25 Nc6+ 26.Kb5 Nd4+ 27.Ka5 Nc6+]

25...c6?? 2.20/22

[25...Qd6! -#5/19 26.Na4 Bxa4 27.Ka8 Qb6! 28.Qxc7+ Qxc7 29.h4 Qb7#]

26.Nb5!+- Bf5? 4.18/26

[⌓26...Be8 2.06/27 27.Ka8 c5]

27.d4 2.00/23

[⌓27.dxc6 3.69/26 Rd4 28.Re1!! Qc5+ 29.Ka8 *(29.Qxc5? Ra4+ 30.Kb6 Ra6#)* 29...Qxc4 30.Re8+ Rd8 31.Rxd8+ *(31.Nd6+* leads to mate. *Kc7 32.Nxc4 Rxe8)* 31...Kxd8 32.c7+ Qxc7 33.Nxc7 Kxc7 34.d3]

27...Rd7+? 10.20/24

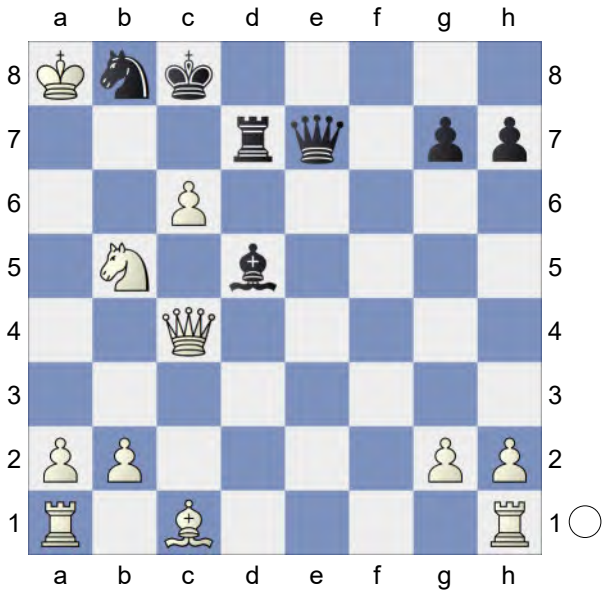
[27...Qe7+ 3.72/24 28.Kb6 Qb7+ 29.Ka5 Rxd5]

28.Ka8 Qe7 29.dxc6 4.42/26

[⌓29.Bf4 13.47/23 Bd3 *(29...Be4 30.Rae1)* 30.Qxd3]

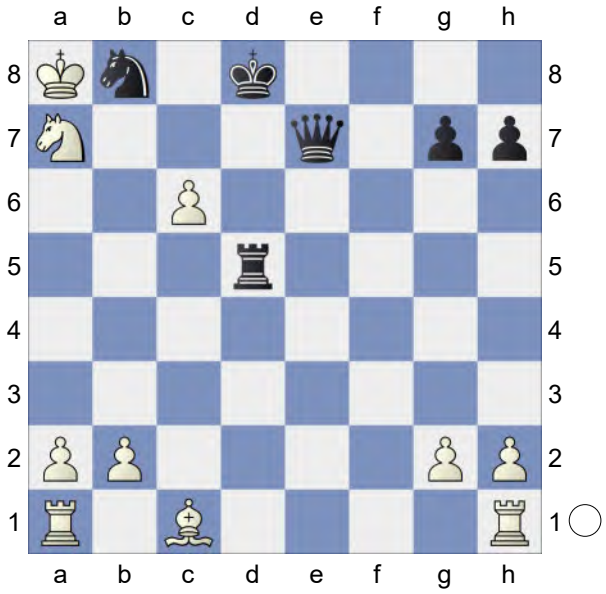
29...Be4 30.d5 Bxd5

(Diagram)



31.Qxd5 Rxd5 32.Na7+ Kd8

(Diagram)



33.Kxb8 -#6/14

[33.Re1!!+- 4.14/25 Qd6

(Diagram)

34.Bg5+! Rxg5 35.Rad1]

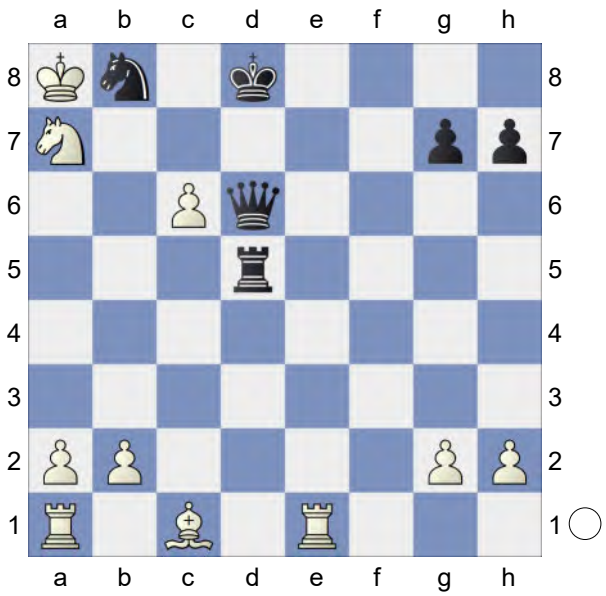
[33.Bf4+- 4.06/24 Na6 34.Rae1]

33...Qc7+?? 1.69/5

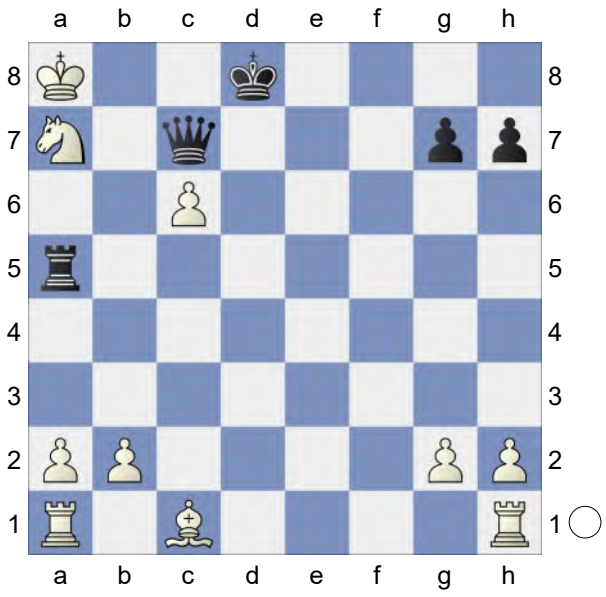
[33...Qb4+ -#6/14 mates 34.Ka8 Kc7 35.Bf4+ Qxf4 36.Nb5+ Rxb5 37.b4 Qxb4 38.h4 Ra5#]

34.Ka8 Black must now prevent Rh1-d1!

34...Ra5 9.04/29



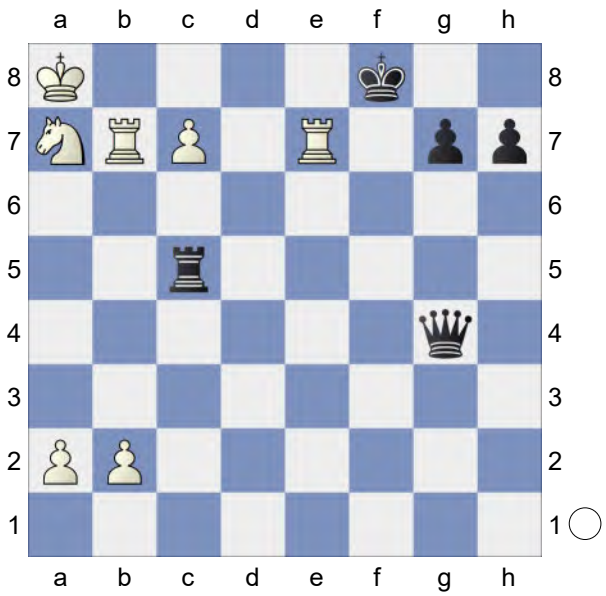
[⌓34...Ke8 4.55/23 35.Bg5 *(35.Re1+* is a self mate. *Kf8 36.Rf1+ Kg8)* 35...Rxg5 36.Rae1+ Kf7]



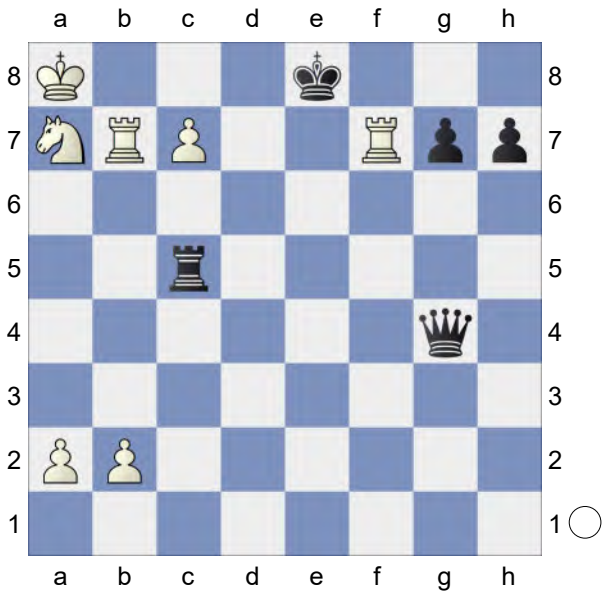
35.Bg5+! Rxg5 36.Rad1+ Ke8 37.Rhe1+ Kf8 38.Rd7 Qxh2 39.Ree7 Na7-c8 would kill now. White wants to mate with Na7-c8. **39...Qxg2 40.Rb7 Rc5 41.c7** 10.48/22 **Qg4**

(Diagram)

42.Rf7+!! Ke8



[42...Kg8 43.b4 *(43.Re7)*]



43.b4! Rc2

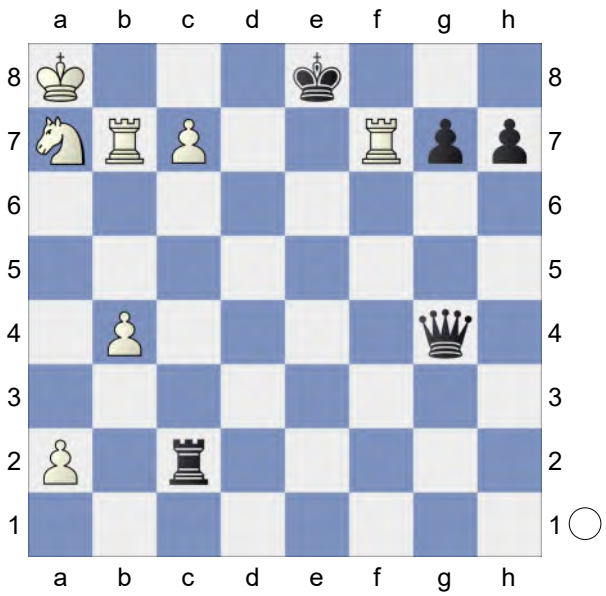
[43...Rc4 44.a4]

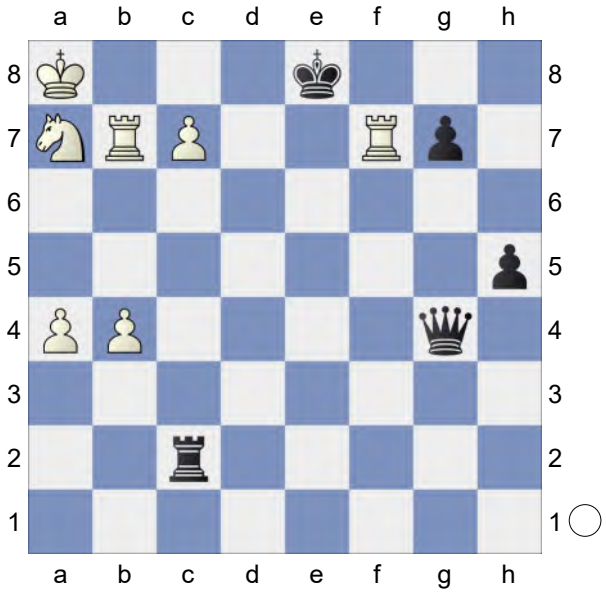
(Diagram)

44.a4! h5

[44...Rc4 45.c8Q+]

(Diagram)



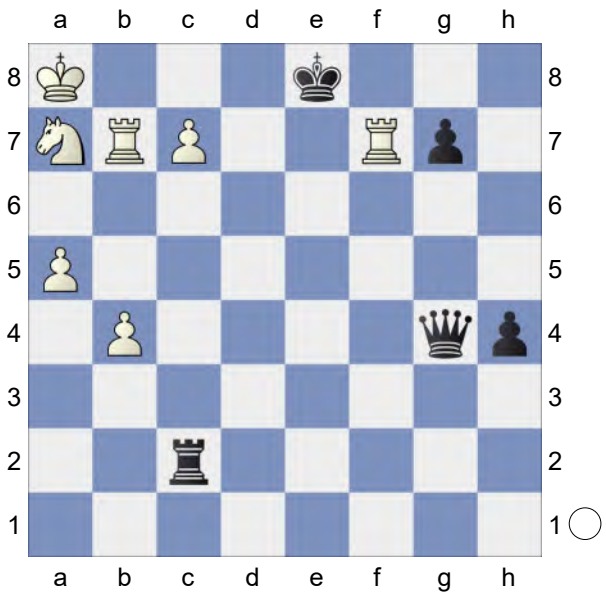


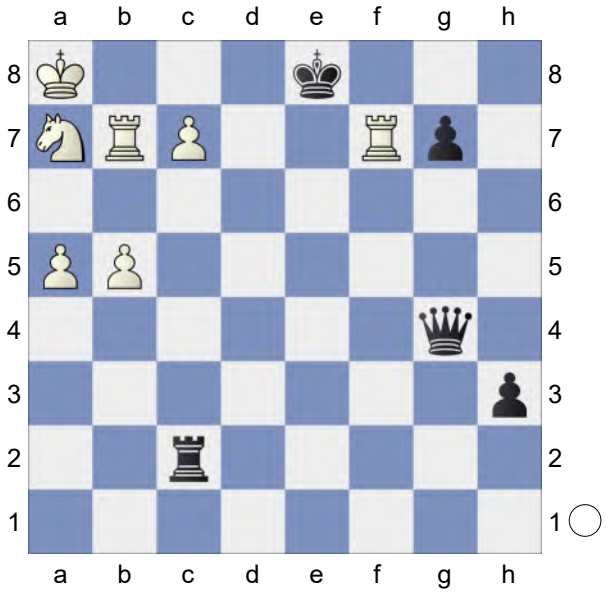
45.a5! h4
[45...Rc4 46.c8Q+]
[45...Kxf7 46.c8Q+]

(Diagram)

46.b5! h3
[46...Rc5 47.a6 *(47.c8Q+)*]

(Diagram)

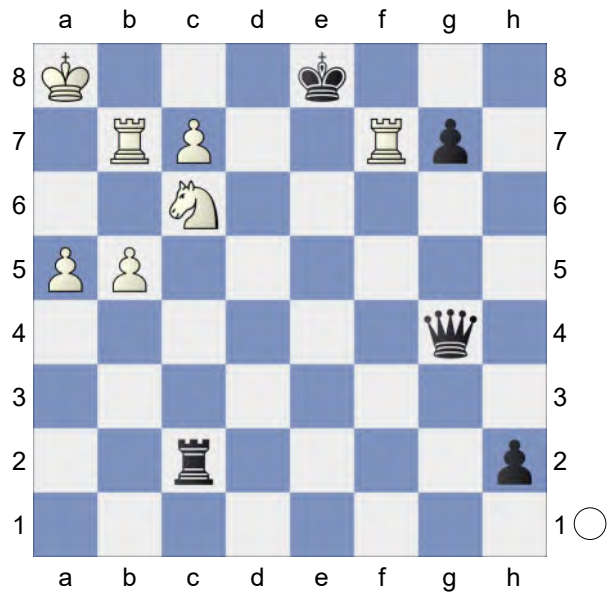




47.Nc6! h2
[47...Re2 48.Rxg7]
[47...Qc8+ 48.Rb8]

(Diagram)

48.Rxg7!! 25.86/5 Weighted Error Value: White=1.95/Black=1.00 Weighted Error Value: White=1.97/Black=1.05
1-0



245 **C57**
□ **5.Bf4 0-0 6.Rc1 dc4**
■ **Salmi,Erkki**
Jugoslavija 48/308 1983
[Sale,Srdjan, Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Sale,Srdjan **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5**
[4...d5]
5.Nxf7
[5.Bxf7+]
[5.d4]
5...Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2
[6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4]
6...Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7 1.82/24
[7...Qh4 8.g3! Against Qh4-f4+ Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0! 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 d5 0.66/22 *(⌓12...Qxc4* 0.31/23 *13.Ng5 h6)*]
[7...Qh4± 0.94/25 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.c3? -0.01/23
[8.Nxh8 Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 Qf4+ 2.60/5 *(10...Bf5+±* 1.11/26 *11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ bxc6 14.Rxd1 Qh5)* 11.Kd3+- Bf5+ 12.Ke2 Nd4+ 13.Ke1 Nxc2+ 14.Qxc2 Bxc2 15.Bxb7]
[8.Kxe4? d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]
[8.Nxh8+- 1.82/24 d5 9.Qh5+ *(9.Bxd5 Qc5+ 10.d4 Qxd5∓)* 9...g6 10.Nxg6! Qc5+ 11.Ke2]
8...Nd4? 2.05/23
[8...d5 Sale,Srdjan 9.Bxd5 Qc5+ 10.Kxe4 Bf5+ 11.Kxf5 Qxd5 12.Nxh8 Ne7+ 13.Kg5 Qxg2+]
9.Kxe4?? -3.29/25
[9.d3]
[9.Nxh8 Qg5+ 10.Kxe4 d5+ 11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kxe5 Bc2+ 13.Kxd4 Qf4+ 14.Kc5 b6+ 15.Kc6 Qd6+ 16.Kb7 Qxd5+ 17.Ka6 Bd3+ 18.c4 Bxc4#]
[9.d3!+- 2.05/23 avoids the disaster. d5 10.dxe4 *(10.Bxd5 Bg4±)* 10...Qxf7 11.Bxd5 *(11.cxd4 dxc4 12.Qf3 Qg6±; 11.Rf1 Nf5+ 12.Rxf5 Bxf5+-)*]
9...Qh4+ -0.77/25
[9...d5+! 10.Bxd5? -3.91/23 *(10.Ke3* -2.39/25 was necessary. *Qxf7 11.Rf1 Nf5+ 12.Kf2 dxc4 13.Kg1)* 10...Qh4+-+ 11.Ke3? -14.76/21 *(11.Kxe5 0-0; 11.Kxe5* -3.85/25 *Ne2 12.Qxe2 Qe7+ 13.Kf4 Qxe2 14.Nxh8 Qg4+ 15.Ke3 Qg5+ 16.Kf2 Qxd5 17.Re1+ Be6 18.Kg1)* 11...Qf4+-+ 12.Kd3 Bf5+ 13.Kc4 b5+ 14.Kc5 Qh4 15.Nxe5 0-0-0!]
[9...d5+!-+ -3.29/25 is more deadly. 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Ke3 Nc2+ 12.Kf2 Rf8]
10.Ke3 -2.22/24
[10.Kd3 d5 11.Bb5+ Nxb5 12.Kc2

Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1 Ke6]
[10.Kxe5 d6+ 11.Nxd6+ cxd6+ 12.Kxd6 Qf4+ 13.Kd5 Be6+ 14.Kc5 Rc8+ 15.Kb4 Rxc4+ 16.Ka3 Nb5+ 17.Kb3 Rxc3#]
[10.Kd3∓ -0.77/25 d5 11.Bb5+ *(11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kc4 b5+ 13.Kb4 a5+ 14.Ka3 b4+ 15.cxb4 Nc2+ 16.Kb3 Qxb4#)* 11...Nxb5 12.Kc2 Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1]

10...Qf4+-+ 11.Kd3 d5!

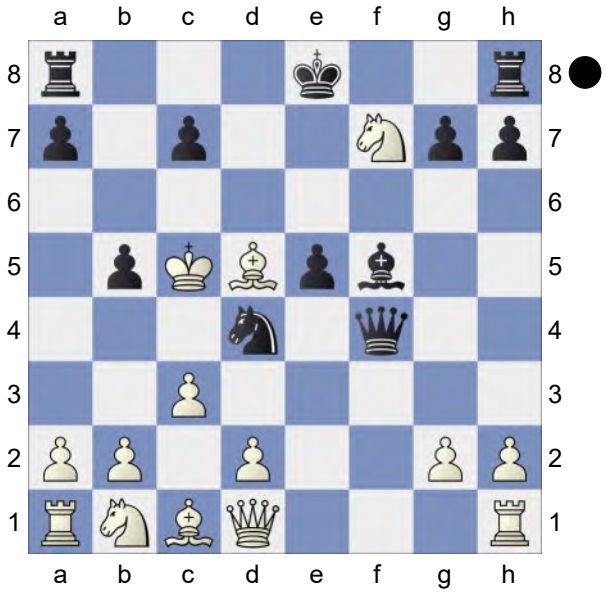
[11...Qf5+ 12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Kd3 Qf5+ 14.Ke3 Qf4+=]

12.Bxd5? -15.22/21

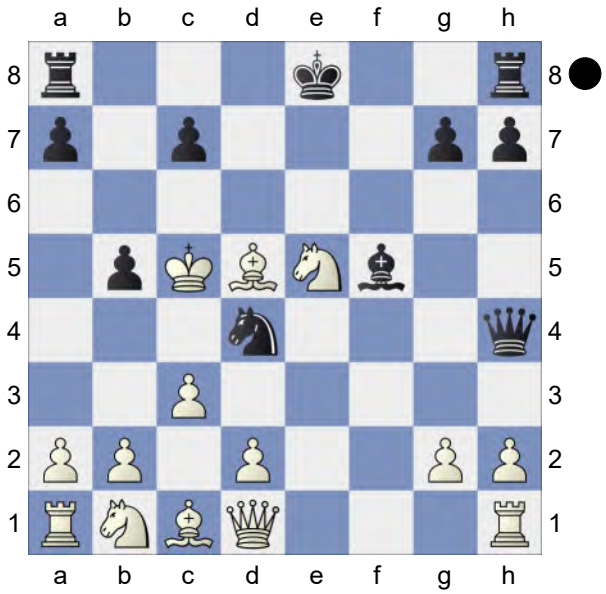
[12.cxd4 Bf5+ 13.Ke2 Bg4+]
[12.cxd4 -2.73/23 dxc4+ 13.Kxc4 Qxf7+ 14.Kb4 a5+ 15.Ka3 *(15.Kc3 exd4+ 16.Kc2 d3+ 17.Kxd3 Qf5+ 18.Ke3 Qe5+ 19.Kf2 0-0+ 20.Qf3 Qd4+ 21.Ke2 Bg4-+)* 15...Qe7+ 16.Kb3 exd4 17.d3 *(17.Re1? Be6+ 18.Kc2 Qc5+ 19.Nc3 0-0-+)* 17...Qe6+ 18.Kc2 Qc6+ 19.Nc3]

12...Bf5+ 13.Kc4 b5+ 14.Kc5

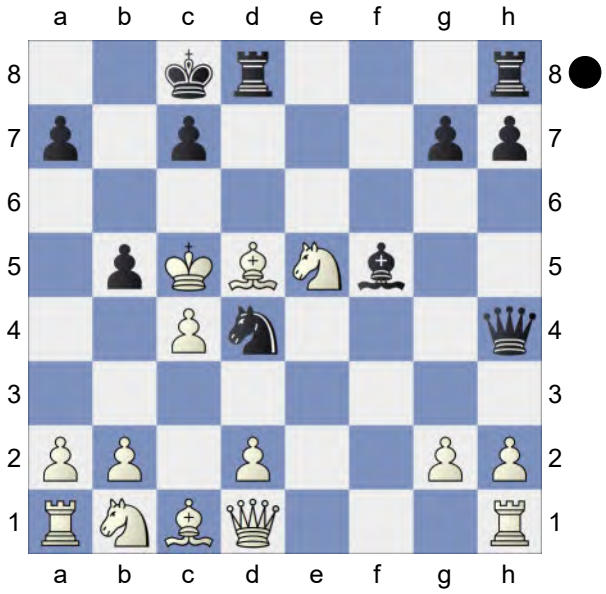
[14.Kb4 a5+ 15.Ka3?? -#3/8 *(15.Kc5+- 2.77/5)* 15...b4+ 16.cxb4 Nc2+ 17.Qxc2 Qxb4#]



14...Qh4! 15.Nxe5



0-0-0! 16.c4



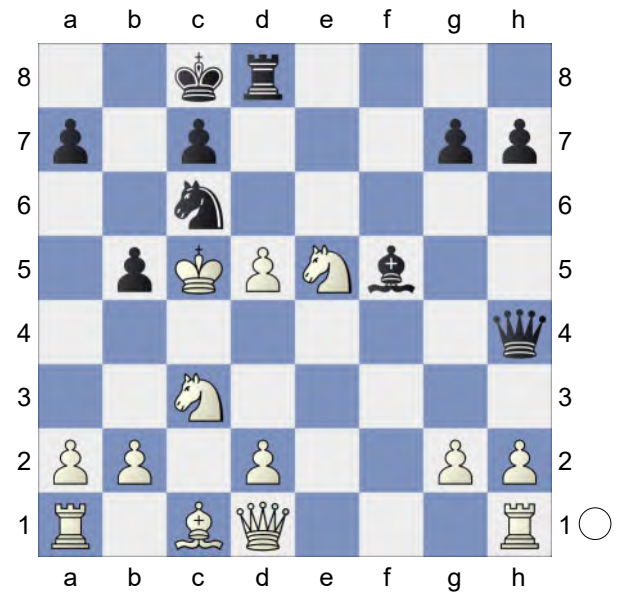
Rxd5+! 17.cxd5

[17.Kxd5 Qd8+ 18.Nd7 Qxd7+ 19.Ke5 Qd6#]

17...Rd8 18.Nc3 Nc6? 0.01/24

[18...a5 Sale,Srdjan 19.Nxb5 *(19.Nf3 Qe7+ 20.Kxd4 c5#)* 19...Rxd5+ 20.Kc4 Rc5+ 21.Kxc5 Ne6+ 22.Kd5 Qe4#]

(Diagram)



19.Qa4! -7.50/25
[19.Qg4 Sale,Srdjan Qf2+ 20.d4 Bxg4 21.Nxc6 a6 22.Kb4]
19...Qe7+
[19...bxa4? 0.81/5 19...Qh4-e7+ -8.34 20.Nxc6 Bd3 21.b3 Inhibits Qh4-c4+. Rd6 ...a7-a5! is the strong threat. 22.Nxa7+ -1.61/24 *(22.Ba3∓ -1.12/24 axb3 23.axb3 Qf2+ 24.Kb4 Qb6+ 25.Ka4 Rxc6 26.dxc6 Qxc6+ 27.Ka5 Qb6+ 28.Ka4 Qd4+ 29.Ka5)* 22...Kb7-+ 23.Nc6]
[19...bxa4 20.Nxc6 Bd3 21.b3=]
20.Kxb5 Qxe5N 0.95/28
[20...Nxe5 21.Qa6+ *(21.Qxa7 Bd7+ 22.Ka5 Nc4+ 23.Ka6 Qd6+)* 21...Kb8
A) 22.d4 Bd3+ -3.61/23 *(⌓22...Rd6! -7.57/23 23.Qxd6 Qxd6 24.dxe5 Bd3+ 25.Ka4 Qa6+ 26.Kb4 Qc4+ 27.Ka5 Qc5+ 28.Ka4 a5 29.a3 Bc2+ 30.b3 Qxc3 31.Rb1 Qd4+ 32.Kxa5 Qb6+ 33.Ka4 Bd3 34.b4 Bc2+ 35.Rb3 Qa6#)* 23.Ka5? -12.63/21 *(23.Ka4 -3.61/23 Bxa6 24.dxe5)* 23...Bxa6;
B) 22.Ka4 Rd6 23.Qa5 Rb6 24.Nb5 a6 25.Qc3 axb5+ 26.Kb3 Qd6 27.d3 Qxd5+ 28.Kc2 Qxg2+ 29.Bd2 Bxd3+ 30.Qxd3 Nxd3 31.Rad1 Qe4 Kossobudzki,R-Wunderlich,H Titovo Uzice 1995 ZUS C73 [Malmgren #60] (31)]
[20...Nxe5-+ -8.45/26 21.Qa6+ Kb8]
21.Qc4
[21.Qa6+ Kb8 22.Qxc6 Bd7 23.Qxd7 Rxd7 24.Kb4 Rxd5 25.a4]
21...Nd4+ 1.24/30
[21...Qd6 Threatens to win with ...Nc6-e5. 22.Qxc6 Bd7 23.Re1 And now Qc6xd7+ would win. Bxc6+ 24.dxc6 a6+! 25.Ka4 Qxc6+ 26.Kb3 Qxg2 27.Re2 Qg6! 28.a4]
[⌓21...Qd6 0.73/27 22.Qxc6 Bd7]
22.Ka4 -0.01/23
[22.Ka5 Qf6 23.Qa6+! Qxa6+ 24.Kxa6 Bd3+ 25.Ka5 Nc2 26.b4! Nxa1 27.Re1 Nc2 28.Re5 Rd6 29.b5! Against Rd6-a6+]
[Better is 22.Ka5± 1.24/30 Qf6 23.Qa6+ Qxa6+ 24.Kxa6 Bd3+ 25.Ka5]
22...Bd7+!= 23.Ka5
[23.Ka3 Nc2+ 24.Kb3 Nxa1+ 25.Ka3 Black must now prevent b2-b3. Nc2+]
23...Nc6+! 24.Ka6 Nb8+ 25.Kxa7? -#5/12
[25.Ka5= -0.01/26 Nc6+ 26.Kb5 Nd4+ 27.Ka5 Nc6+]
25...c6?? 1.64/22
[25...Qd6 26.Na4 *(26.Qd4 Qa6#)* 26...Bxa4 27.Qg4+ Bd7]
[25...Qd6 -#5/12 26.Na4 Bxa4 27.Ka8 Qb6! 28.Qxc7+ Qxc7 29.h4 Qb7#]
26.Nb5!+- Bf5? 4.64/27
[26...Be8 2.13/27 keeps fighting. 27.Ka8 c5]
27.d4 2.49/25

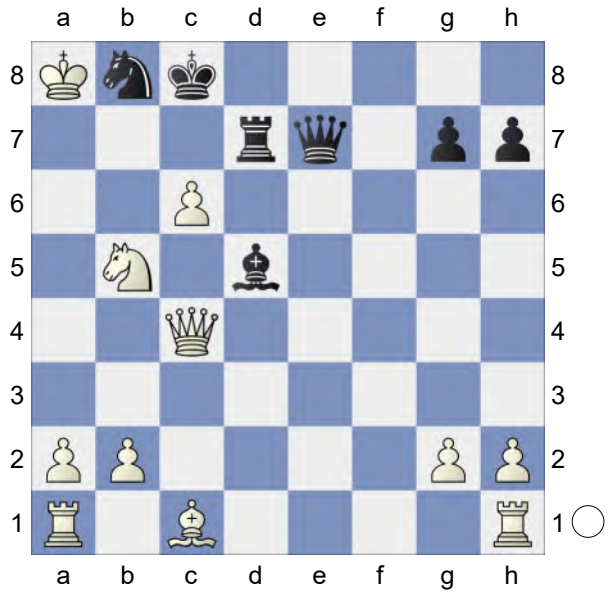
[27.Re1 Qxe1 28.dxc6 Bd3 (→ ...Qe1-g1+) 29.Kb6! Bxc4? #1/6 *(29...Qf2+ 30.Qc5; 29...Qg1++-* 2.90/28 *30.Qc5 Qxc5+ 31.Kxc5 Bxb5)* 30.Na7#]
[⌓27.dxc6 4.64/27 Rd4 28.Re1!! Qc5+ 29.Ka8 *(29.Qxc5? Ra4+ 30.Kb6 Ra6#)* 29...Qxc4 30.Re8+ Rd8 31.Rxd8+ *(31.Nd6+ Kc7 32.Nxc4 Rxe8)* 31...Kxd8 32.c7+ Qxc7 33.Nxc7 Kxc7 34.d3]

27...Rd7+ 10.24/24
[27...Qe7+ 28.Kb6 Qb7+ 29.Ka5 Rxd5 30.Kb4! Strongly threatening a2-a4. Rxb5+? 3.27/22 *(30...Kd7±* 1.43/23 *31.a4 Be6)* 31.Kc3]
[27...Qe7+ 2.49/25 28.Kb6 Qb7+ 29.Ka5 Rxd5]

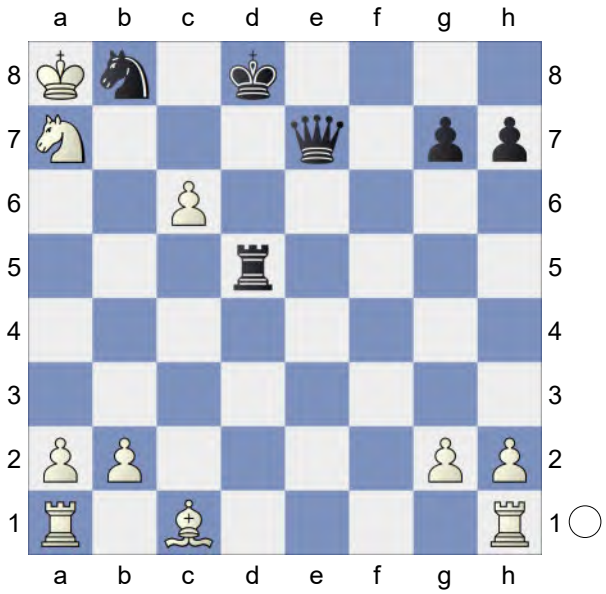
28.Ka8 Qe7 29.dxc6
[29.Bf4]

29...Be4 30.d5
[30.Qg8+ Rd8 31.Na7+ Qxa7+ *(31...Kc7* #9/20 31...Qe7xa7+ 4.95 *32.Bf4+ Kb6 33.Qb3+)* 32.Kxa7 Nxc6+ 33.Kb6 Intending Qg8-e6+ and mate. Rxg8 34.Re1]

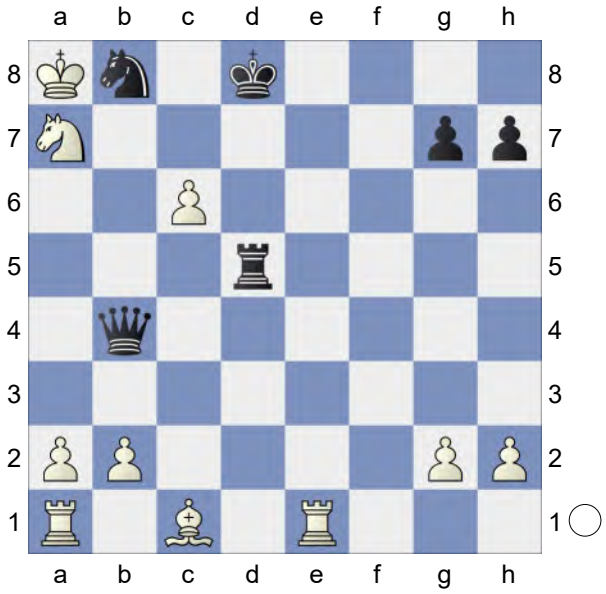
30...Bxd5



31.Qxd5 Rxd5 32.Na7+ Kd8



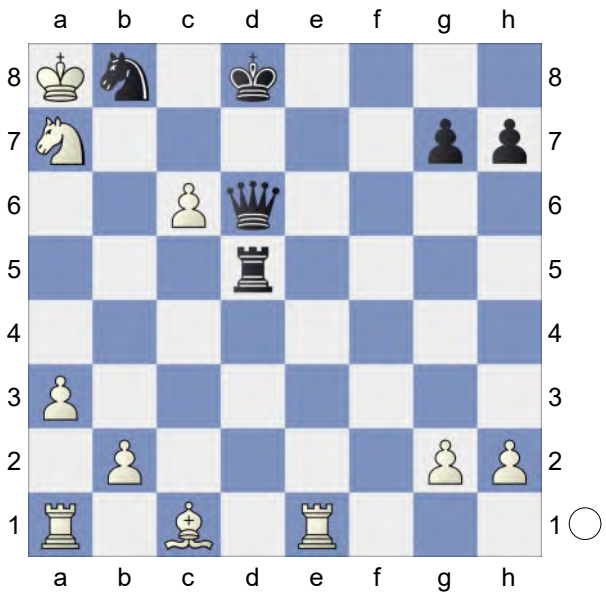
33.Kxb8 -#6/14
[33.Re1 Qb4



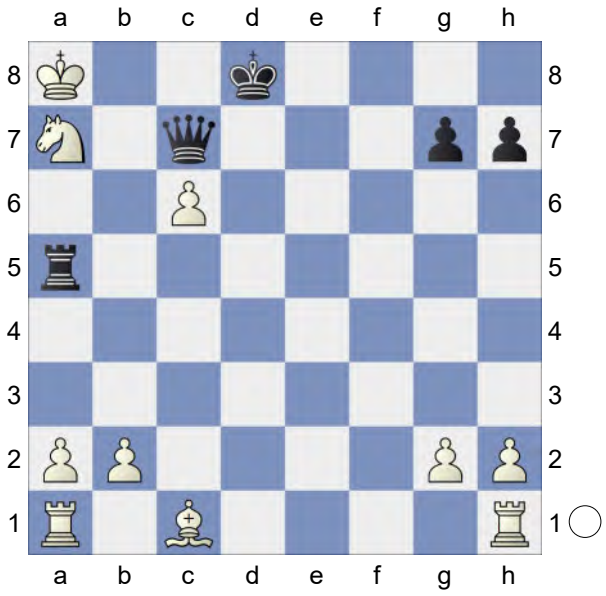
aiming for ...Nb8xc6. 34.a3! Qd6

(Diagram)

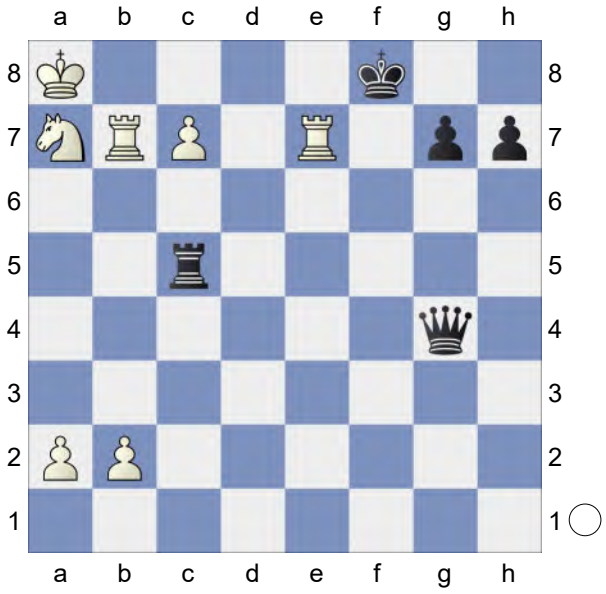
35.Bg5+! Rxg5 36.Rad1 Rd5 37.Rxd5 Qxd5 38.Kxb8 White threatens c6-c7+ and mate. Qb3+ 39.Ka8 Qxb2 40.Rd1+ Ke8 41.Rd7]
[33.Re1!!+- 5.58/25 Qd6 *(33...Qxe1 34.c7+)* 34.Bg5+! Rxg5 35.Rad1]



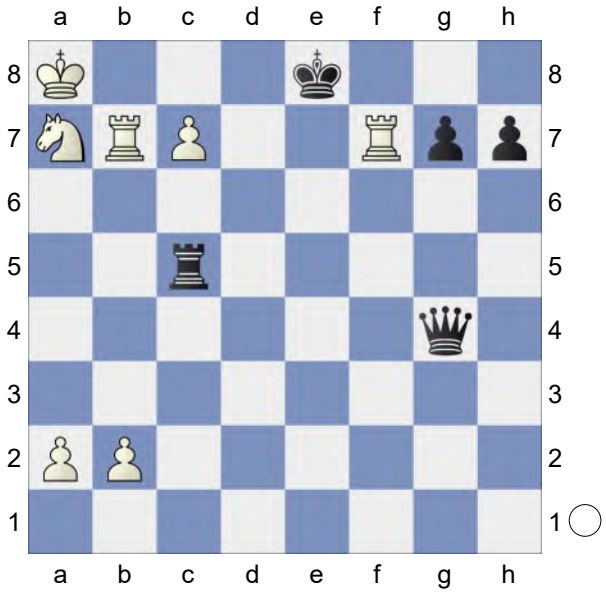
33...Qc7+?? 2.20/5
[33...Qb4+ 34.Ka8 Kc7]
[33...Qb4+ -#6/14 mates 34.Ka8 Kc7 35.Bf4+ Qxf4 36.Nb5+ Rxb5 37.b4 Qxb4 38.h4 Ra5#]
34.Ka8 Hoping for Rh1-d1! **34...Ra5?** 8.57/29
[34...Ke8 3.92/21 35.Bg5 *(35.Re1+ leads to mate. Kf8 36.Rf1+ Kg8)* 35...Rxg5 36.Rae1+ Kf7]



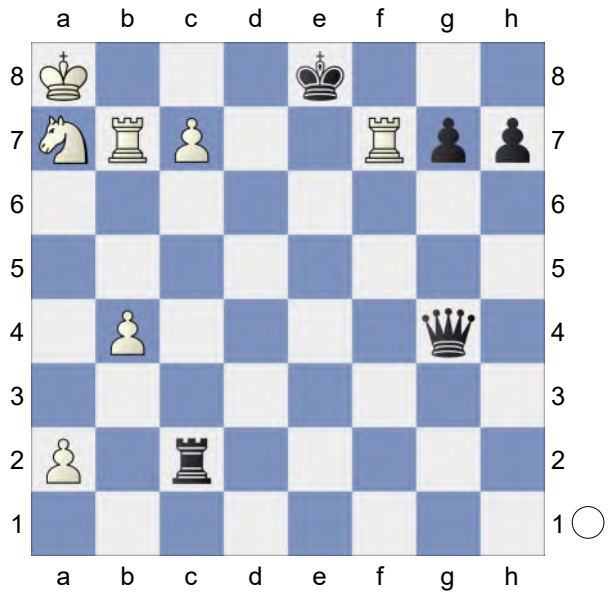
35.Bg5+! Rxg5
[35...Ke8 36.Rae1+ Kf8 37.Rhf1+ Kg8 38.Re8#]
36.Rad1+ Ke8 37.Rhe1+ Kf8 38.Rd7 Qxh2 39.Ree7 10.16/22
[39.Rf1+ Ke8 40.Rb7 Rc5 41.Rff7]
[⌓39.Rf1+ 23.05/24 Ke8 40.Nc8]
39...Qxg2 40.Rb7 Re7-d7 would kill now. **40...Rc5 41.c7** 11.87/22
[41.Red7 Sale,Srdjan Re5 42.Rd8+ Re8 43.c7]
41...Qg4



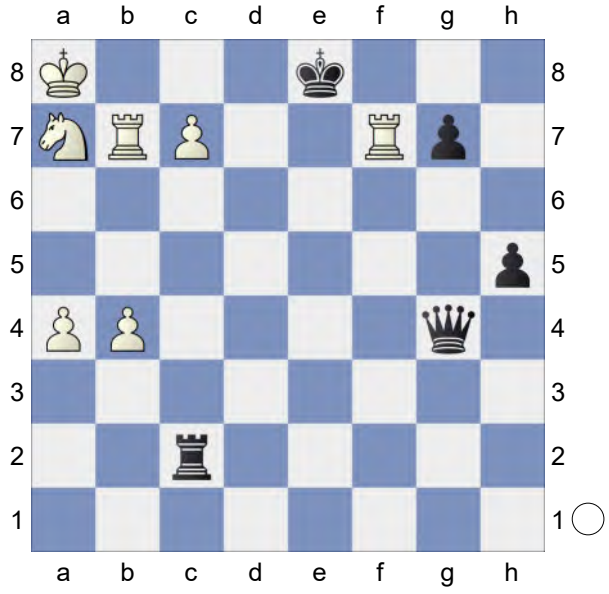
42.Rf7+!! Ke8
[42...Kg8 43.b4]



43.b4! Rc2
[43...Rc4 44.a4]



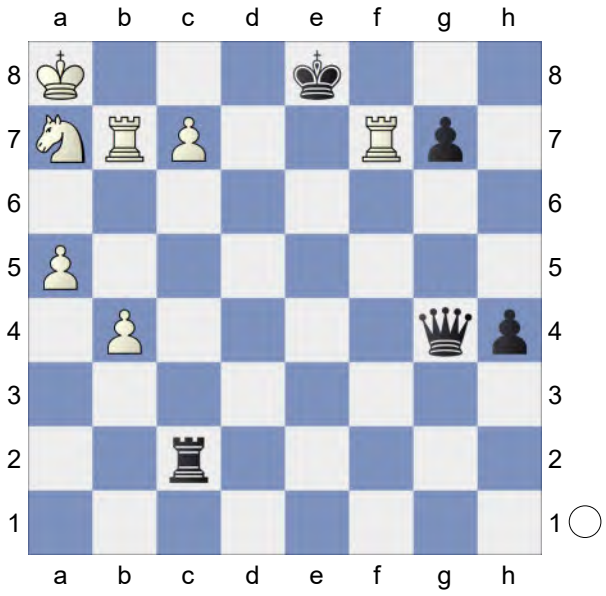
44.a4! h5
[44...Rc4 45.c8Q+]



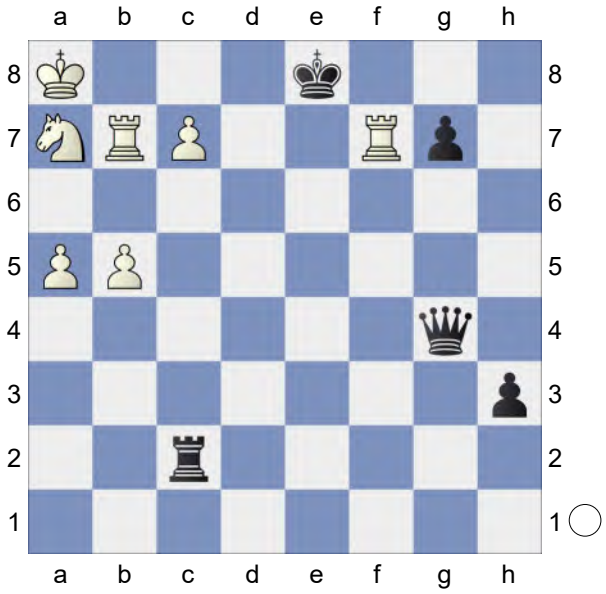
45.a5! h4
[45...Rc4 46.c8Q+]

(Diagram)

46.b5! h3



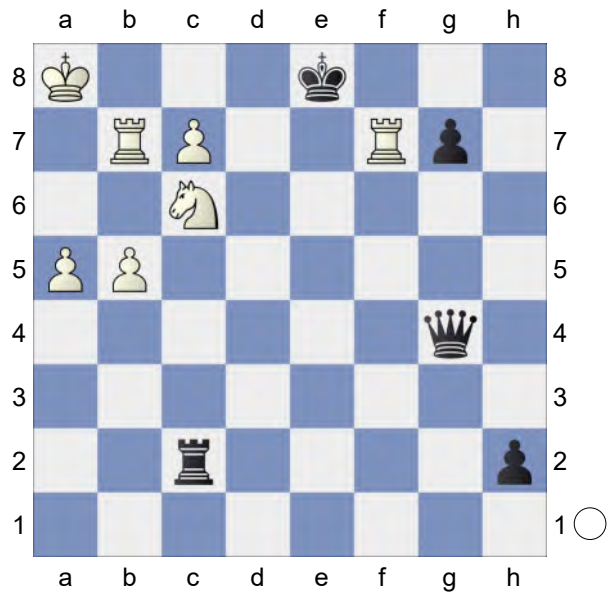
[46...Rc5 47.c8Q+]



47.Nc6! h2
[47...Qc8+ 48.Rb8]

(Diagram)

48.Rxg7!! 25.86/5 Weighted Error Value: White=1.76/Black=0.85
[48.Re7+ Sale,Srdjan Kf8 49.Rb8+]
1-0



252 **C57**
□ **5.Nf3 a6 5.Bd3**
■ **Hyvarinen,Juha**
Milano (m/1) 20/625 1983
[John Watson]

John Watson, Hokmome: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves'
1.e4 John Watson, Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.64/23
[7...Qh4± 0.61/24 John Watson, Hokmome 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.c3 0.01/24 John Watson, Hokmome: '?'
[8.Kxe4? John Watson, Hokmome d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]
[8.Nxh8+- 1.64/23 John Watson, Hokmome Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Bf3 Nd4=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]
8...Nd4 2.06/24 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' **9.Kxe4** -2.51/22 John Watson, Hokmome: '??'
[9.cxd4 -1.93/21 John Watson, Hokmome: '??' John Watson, Hokmome: '9.d2-d3 3.44' exd4+
A) 10.Kxd4 -1.04/24 John Watson, Hokmome: ' ∓' John Watson, Hokmome: 'was forced.' c5+ 11.Ke3 -7.01/23 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' *(11.Kd3∓ -1.56/25 John Watson, Hokmome Nf2+ 12.Kc2 Nxd1 13.Kxd1)* 11...Nc3+ John Watson, Hokmome: '!';
B) 10.Kf3 -2.61/24 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' 10...d5 -0.98/24 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' 11.Bxd5 John Watson, Hokmome: '∓' *(11.Nxh8 -#5/12* John Watson, Hokmome: '??' John Watson, Hokmome: '11.Bc4xd5 -1.25' *Qf6+ 12.Ke2 Qf2+ 13.Kd3 Nc5+ 14.Kc2 Bf5+)* 11...0-0
B1) 12.Re1 -4.31/25 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' John Watson, Hokmome: '12.d2-d3 -1.15'
B1a) 12...Qe5 -0.85/23 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' John Watson, Hokmome: '12...Qe7-f6+ -4.43' 13.Rxe4 -6.00/24 John Watson, Hokmome: '??' *(13.Nc3∓ -0.85/23* John Watson, Hokmome *Qf5+ 14.Ke2 Nxc3+ 15.dxc3 Qxd5 16.Nh6+ gxh6 17.Qb3 Bg4+ 18.Kd3 Bf5+ 19.Kd2)* 13...Qxd5 John Watson,

Hokmome: '-+' 14.Qe2 Rxf7+ 15.Kg3 Qd6+ 16.Re5 Qg6+ 17.Kh4 Rf4+ 18.g4 Rxg4+;

B1b) 12...Qf6+ 13.Kxe4 Bf5+ 14.Kf3 John Watson, Hokmome: 'Threatens to win with Kf3-g3.' Bc2+ 15.Kg3 Bxd1 16.Rxd1 Rxf7 17.Bxf7+ Qxf7 18.h3 Re8 19.d3 Qg6+ -2.35/25 *(⌓19...g5* -3.99/24 John Watson, Hokmome *20.Na3 Re2)* 20.Kh2 John Watson, Hokmome: '-+' Re2 21.Rg1 Qxd3;

B2) 12.d3∓ -1.06/25 John Watson, Hokmome Bg4+ 13.Kxg4 Nf2+ 14.Kg3 Nxd1 15.Rxd1 Rxf7 16.Bxf7+ Qxf7 17.Nd2;

B3) 12.Qe1 -22.44/25 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' 12...Qf6+ -5.44/26 *(⌓12...Rxf7+* -22.44/25 John Watson, Hokmome *13.Bxf7+ Qxf7+ 14.Kxe4 Bf5+ 15.Kf3 Be6+ 16.Ke2 Bg4+ 17.Kd3 Bf5+ 18.Qe4 Bxe4+ 19.Kxe4 Qg6+ 20.Kd5 Qc6+ 21.Kxd4 Rd8+ 22.Ke3 Qe6+ 23.Kf4 Rf8+ 24.Kg3 Qg6+ 25.Kh3 h5 26.g3 Rf2 27.Kh4 Qg4#)* 13.Kxe4 Bf5+ 14.Kf3 John Watson, Hokmome: 'aiming for Qe1-e5!' Be6+ John Watson, Hokmome: '!' 15.Kg3 Qg6+ 16.Kf2 Bxd5]

[9.Nxh8 -#10/17 John Watson, Hokmome: '??' John Watson, Hokmome: '9.Rh1-f1 2.49' Qg5+ 10.Kxe4 d5+ John Watson, Hokmome: '!' 11.Bxd5 *(11.Kxd5* -#3/8 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' John Watson, Hokmome: '11.Bc4xd5 0.91' *Be6+ 12.Ke4 Qf4+ 13.Kd3 Bf5#)* 11...Bf5+ 12.Kxe5 Bc2+ 13.Kxd4 Qf4+ 14.Kc5 b6+ 15.Kc6 Qd6+ 16.Kb5 *(16.Kb7* John Watson, Hokmome *Qxd5+ 17.Ka6 Bd3+ 18.c4 Bxc4#)* 16...Qxd5+]

[9.d3+- 2.06/24 John Watson, Hokmome d5 10.dxe4 *(10.Bxd5 Bg4+-)* 10...dxc4 11.Nxh8]

9...Qh4+ -0.64/24

[9...d5+!-+ -2.51/22 John Watson, Hokmome 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Ke3 Nc2+ 12.Kf2 Rf8]

10.Ke3 -2.00/24

[10.g4 -4.42/24 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' John Watson, Hokmome: '10.Ke4-d3 -0.98' d5+ John Watson, Hokmome: '!' 11.Bxd5 *(11.Ke3 Qh3+ 12.Kf2 dxc4 13.Nxh8 Bxg4 14.Qa4+ b5)* 11...Bxg4 12.Qe1 Bf5+ 13.Kxe5 Qf6+ 14.Kf4+ Be6+ 15.Kg3 Qg6+ 16.Kf2 Qxf7+ 17.Kg2 Qg6+ 18.Kf1 0-0+]

[10.Kxe5 John Watson, Hokmome d6+ 11.Nxd6+ cxd6+ 12.Kxd6 Qf4+ 13.Kd5 Be6+ 14.Kc5 Rc8+ 15.Kb4 Rxc4+ 16.Ka3 Nb5+ 17.Kb3 Rxc3#]

[White has to play 10.Kd3∓ -0.64/24 John Watson, Hokmome d5 11.Bb5+ *(11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kc4 b5+ 13.Kb4 a5+ 14.Ka3 b4+ 15.cxb4 Nc2+ 16.Kb3 Qxb4#)* 11...Nxb5 12.Kc2 Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1]

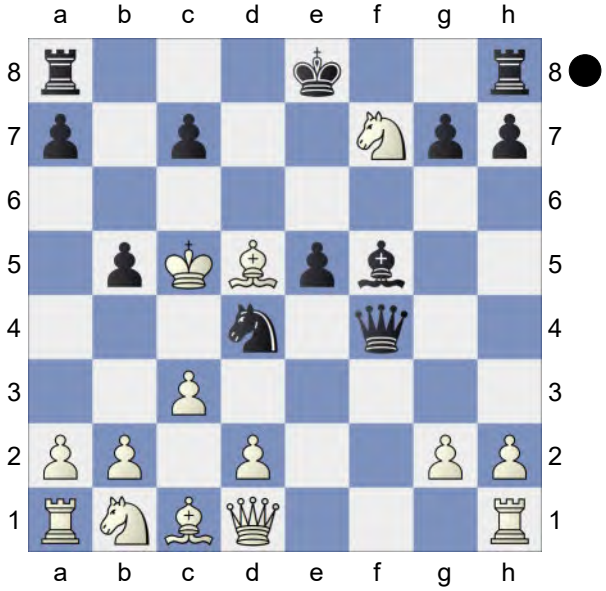
10...Qf4+ John Watson, Hokmome: '-+' '=' **11.Kd3 d5** John Watson, Hokmome: '!' **12.Bxd5** -4.84/20 John Watson, Hokmome: '?'

[12.cxd4 -1.81/21 (John Watson, Hokmome) is more resistant. dxc4+ 13.Kxc4 Qxf7+ 14.Kb4 a5+ 15.Ka3 *(15.Kc3 exd4+ 16.Kc2 d3+ 17.Kxd3 Qf5+ 18.Ke3 Qe5+ 19.Kf2 0-0+ 20.Qf3 Qd4+ 21.Ke2 Rxf3 22.gxf3 Bf5 23.Nc3 Re8+ 24.Ne4 Rxe4+*

25.fxe4 Bg4+ 26.Ke1 Qd3 27.Kf2 Qf3+ 28.Kg1 Bh3 29.e5 Qg2#)
15...Qe7+ 16.Kb3 exd4 17.d3 *(17.Re1? Be6+ 18.Kc2 Qc5+ 19.Nc3 0-0-+)* 17...Qe6+ 18.Kc2 Qc6+ 19.Nc3]

12...Bf5+ John Watson, Hokmome: '!'

13.Kc4 b5+ 14.Kc5 John Watson, Hokmome: '
[14.Kb4 c5+ 15.Kxc5 Rc8+ 16.Kd6 Bd7 17.cxd4 exd4+ 18.Ne5 Rf8 -12.27/22 *(⌓18...Qf8#* -#1/6 John Watson, Hokmome *)*]



' **14...Qh4** John Watson, Hokmome: '!'

15.Nxe5 John Watson, Hokmome: '

(Diagram)

' **15...0-0-0** John Watson, Hokmome: '!'

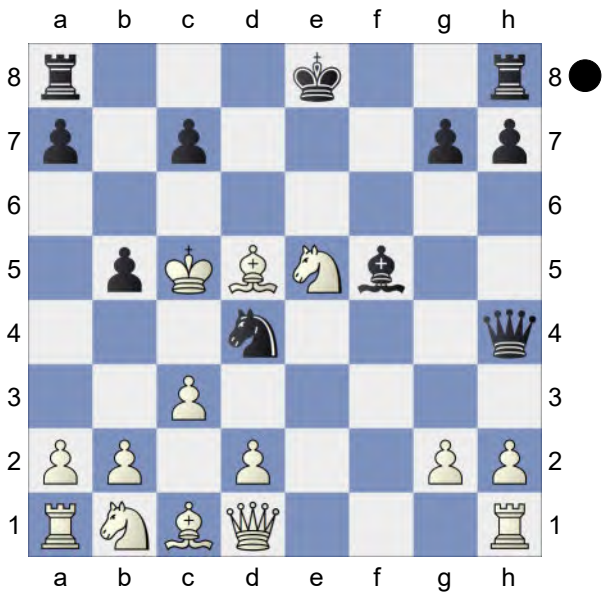
16.c4 John Watson, Hokmome: '

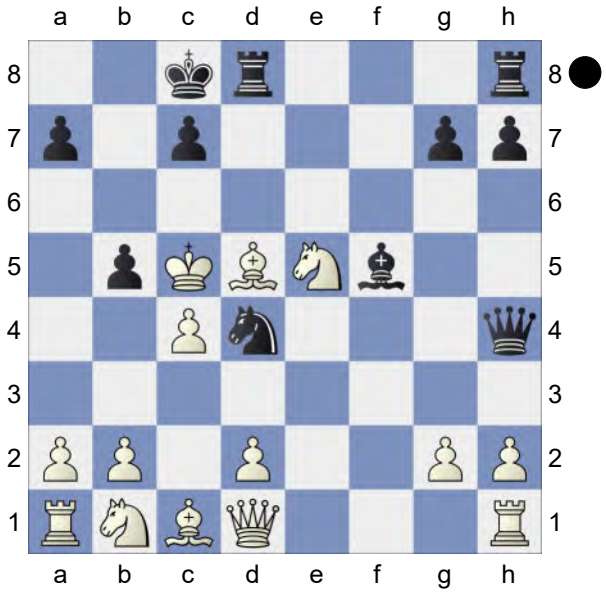
(Diagram)

' **16...Rxd5+** John Watson, Hokmome: '!'

17.cxd5
[17.Kxd5 Rd8+]

17...Rd8 18.Nc3 Nc6 -0.01/25





John Watson, Hokmome: '?'
[18...Nc2]

19.Qa4 -6.90/24 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' **19...Qe7+**
[19...bxa4 -1.56/23 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' John Watson, Hokmome: '19...Qh4-e7+ -5.61' 20.Nxc6 John Watson, Hokmome: 'g2-g3 is the strong threat.' Bd3 21.b3 John Watson, Hokmome: '=' 'Inhibits Qh4-c4+.']

20.Kxb5 Qxe5 0.83/23 John Watson, Hokmome: 'N'

[20...Nxe5-+ -3.98/25 John Watson, Hokmome 21.Qa6+ *(21.Qxa7 Bd7+ 22.Ka5 Nc4+ 23.Ka6 Qd6+)* 21...Kb8 22.Ka4 Rd6 23.Qa5 Rb6 24.Nb5 a6 25.Qc3 axb5+ 26.Kb3 Qd6 27.d3 Qxd5+ 28.Kc2 Qxg2+ 29.Bd2 Bxd3+ 30.Qxd3 Nxd3 31.Rad1 Qe4 Kossobudzki,R-Wunderlich,H Titovo Uzice 1995 ZUS C73 [Malmgren #60] (31)]

21.Qc4 John Watson, Hokmome: '±' John Watson, Hokmome: 'Inhibits Bf5-d3. ' **21...Nd4+** 1.40/28

[Black should play 21...Qd6 0.80/26 John Watson, Hokmome 22.Qxc6 Bd7]

22.Ka4 0.01/25

[Better is 22.Ka5± 1.40/28 John Watson, Hokmome Qf6 23.b4 Qb6+ 24.Ka4]

22...Bd7+ John Watson, Hokmome: '=!'

23.Ka5

[23.Kb4]

23...Nc6+ John Watson, Hokmome: '!'

24.Ka6 Nb8+ 25.Kxa7 -#5/12 John Watson, Hokmome: '?'

[25.Ka5]

25...c6 2.93/20 John Watson, Hokmome: '??'

[25...Qd6 -#5/12 John Watson, Hokmome: '!' '!' John Watson, Hokmome: 'mates' 26.Na4 Bxa4 27.Ka8 John Watson, Hokmome Qb6! 28.Qxc7+ Qxc7 29.h4 Qb7#]

26.Nb5 John Watson, Hokmome: '+-!'

26...Bf5 3.90/27 John Watson, Hokmome: '?'

[26...Be8 2.06/27 John Watson, Hokmome 27.Ka8 c5]

27.d4 1.99/23

[⌓27.dxc6 3.90/27 John Watson, Hokmome Rd4 28.Re1!! Qc5+ 29.Ka8 *(29.Qxc5? Ra4+ 30.Kb6 Ra6#)* 29...Qxc4 30.Re8+ Rd8 31.Rxd8+ *(31.Nd6+* gets mated. *Kc7 32.Nxc4 Rxe8)* 31...Kxd8 32.c7+ Qxc7 33.Nxc7 Kxc7 34.d3]

27...Rd7+ 10.58/23

[27...Qe7+ 1.99/23 John Watson, Hokmome 28.Kb6 Qb7+ 29.Ka5 Rxd5]

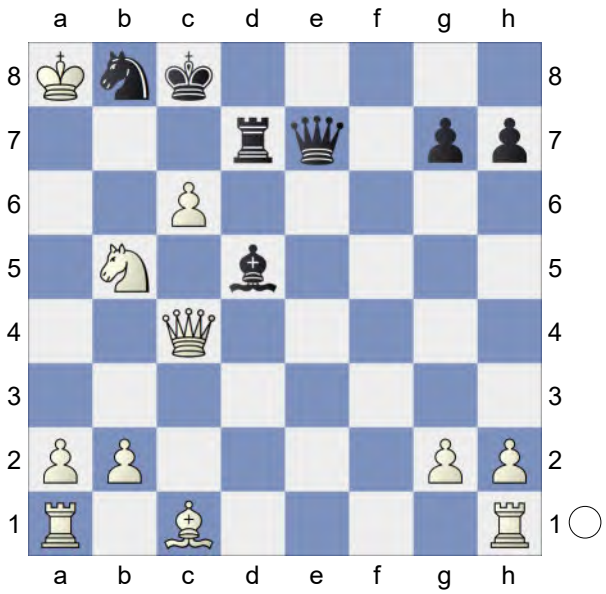
28.Ka8 Qe7 29.dxc6 4.74/26

[⌓29.Bf4 13.63/24 John Watson, Hokmome Be4 30.Rae1]

29...Be4 30.d5

[30.Qg8+ Rd8 31.Na7+ Qxa7+ 32.Kxa7 Nxc6+ 33.Kb6 John Watson, Hokmome: 'Qg8-e6+ would kill now.' Rxg8]

30...Bxd5 John Watson, Hokmome: '



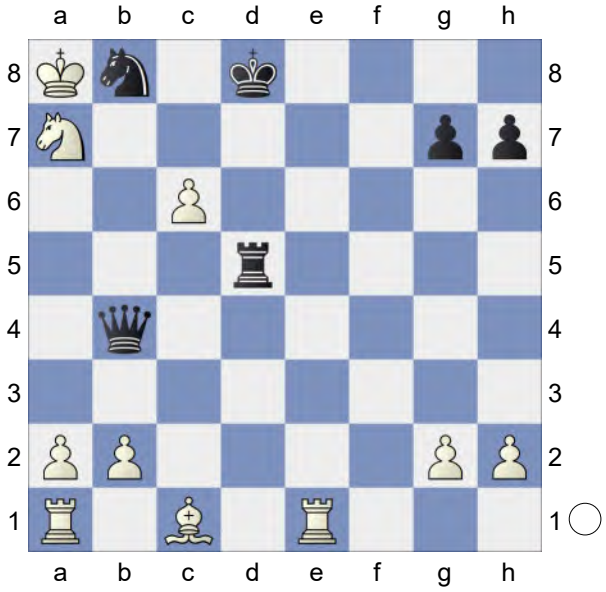
' **31.Qxd5 Rxd5 32.Na7+ Kd8**

[32...Kc7 John Watson, Hokmome: '(→ ...Rd5-d8)' 33.Bf4+ Re5 *(33...Kb6 34.Nc8+)* 34.Rhe1 -0.01/25 John Watson, Hokmome: '?' *(34.Rac1+-* 5.69/25 John Watson, Hokmome *Na6 35.Bxe5+ Qxe5 36.Rhe1)* 34...Nxc6 5.35/5 John Watson, Hokmome: '??' *(34...Nd7!=* -0.01/25 John Watson,

Hokmome *35.cxd7 Qf8+ 36.Nc8 Qxf4 37.Rac1+ Kxd7)* 35.Bxe5+ John Watson, Hokmome: '+-' Nxe5 36.Rac1+]

33.Kxb8 -#6/14

[33.Re1+- 4.43/25 John Watson, Hokmome Qb4



34.a3!]

33...Qc7+ 4.34/5 John Watson, Hokmome: '??'

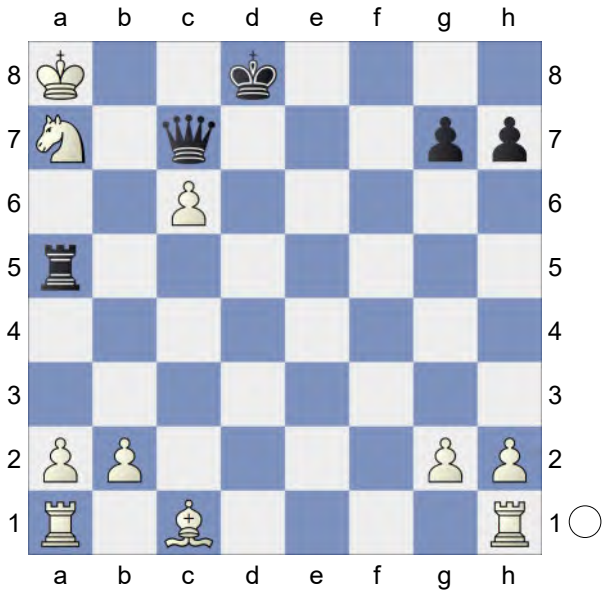
[33...Qb4+ -#6/14 34.Ka8 Kc7 35.Bf4+ John Watson, Hokmome Qxf4 36.Nb5+ Rxb5 37.b4 Qxb4 38.h4 Ra5#]

34.Ka8 John Watson, Hokmome: 'Strongly threatening Rh1-d1!' **34...Ra5** 8.12/27 John Watson, Hokmome: '

[⌓34...Ke8 4.82/22 John Watson, Hokmome 35.Bg5 *(35.Re1+ is a self mate. Kf8 36.Rf1+ Kg8)* 35...Rxg5 36.Rae1+ Kf7]

(Diagram)

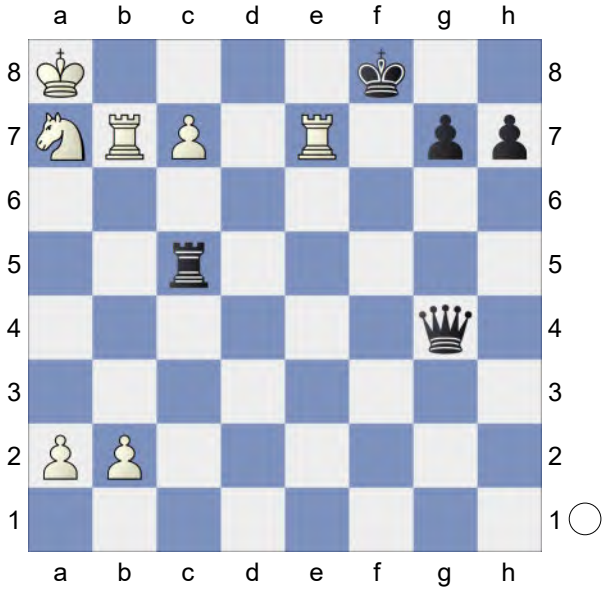
' **35.Bg5+** John Watson, Hokmome: '!' **35...Rxg5 36.Rad1+ Ke8 37.Rhe1+ Kf8 38.Rd7 Qxh2 39.Ree7**



John Watson, Hokmome: 'Intending Na7-c8 and mate.' **39...Qxg2** **40.Rb7** John Watson, Hokmome: 'White threatens Re7-d7 and mate.' **40...Rc5** **41.c7** 10.73/21

[41.Rec7]

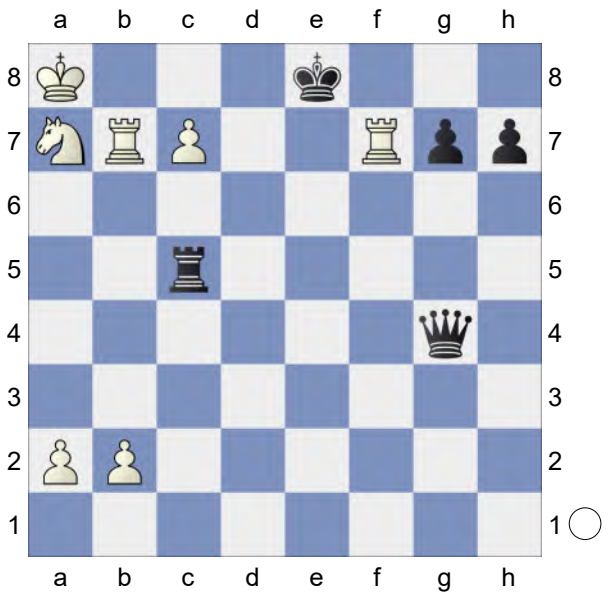
41...Qg4 John Watson, Hokmome: '



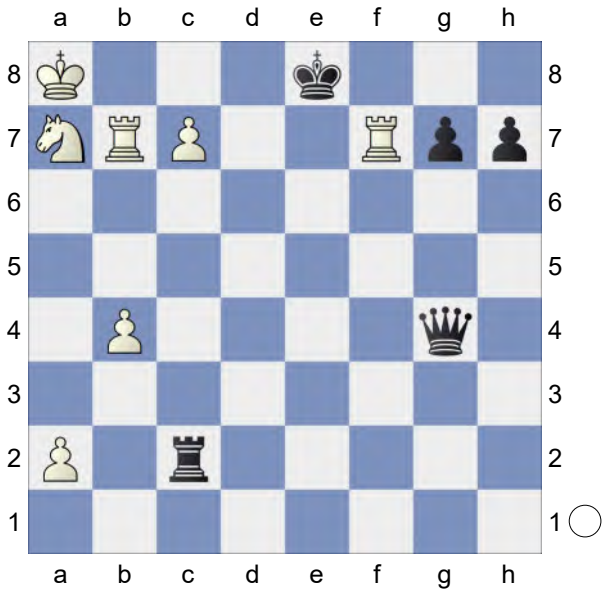
' **42.Rf7+** John Watson, Hokmome: '!!' **42...Ke8** John Watson, Hokmome: '

[42...Kg8 John Watson, Hokmome 43.b4]

(Diagram)

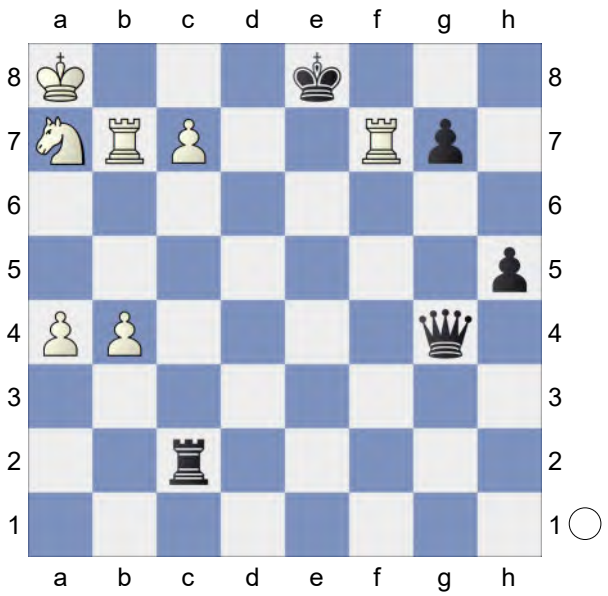


' **43.b4** John Watson, Hokmome: '!'
43...Rc2 John Watson, Hokmome: '
[43...Rc4 John Watson, Hokmome
44.Re7+]

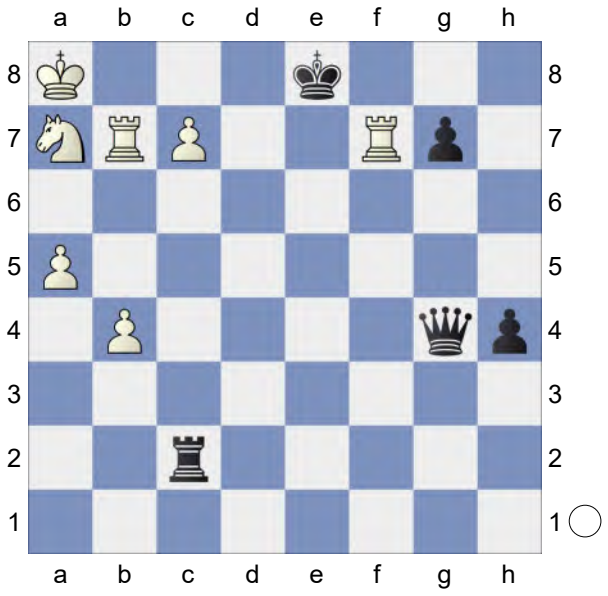


' **44.a4** John Watson, Hokmome: '!'
44...h5 John Watson, Hokmome: '
[44...h6 John Watson, Hokmome
45.a5]

(Diagram)

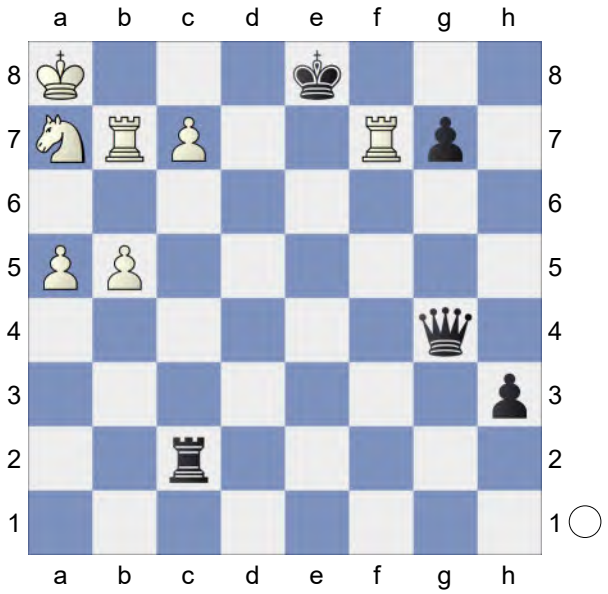


' **45.a5** John Watson, Hokmome: '!'
45...h4 John Watson, Hokmome: '
[45...Kxf7 John Watson, Hokmome
46.c8Q+]

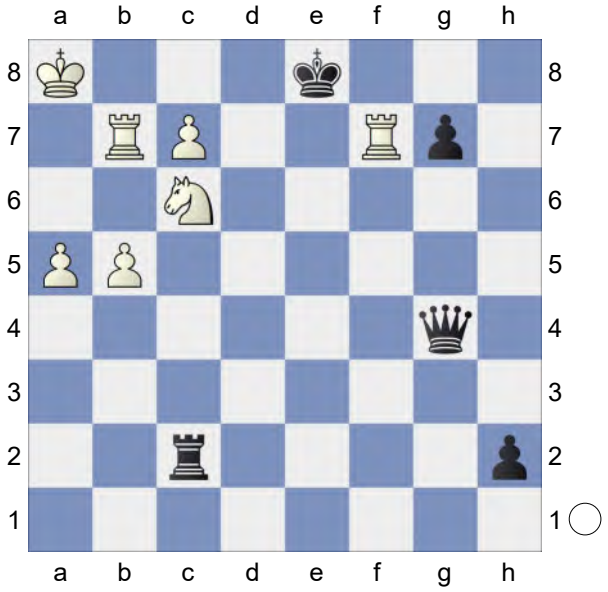


' **46.b5** John Watson, Hokmome: '!'
46...h3 John Watson, Hokmome: '
[46...Rc4 John Watson, Hokmome
47.a6]

(Diagram)



' **47.Nc6** John Watson, Hokmome: '!' **47...h2** John Watson, Hokmome: '
[47...Re2 John Watson, Hokmome 48.Rxg7]



' **48.Rxg7** 25.86/5 John Watson, Hokmome: '!!' John Watson, Hokmome: 'Weighted Error Value: White=1.63/ Black=0.79'
1-0

253 **C57**
□ **Kristiansen,Ole Jakob**
■ **Rinde,Otto**
Norway ch corr 1983
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** RR **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5** 1.69/20
8.exd5+-
[8.Bxd5 Bg4! 9.Kxf2 *(9.Bxc6+? bxc6 10.Nc3 Bxd1-+)* 9...Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 Qc5+ 12.Ke2 Qc4+ 13.d3 Qxc2+ 14.Bd2 0-0-0-+]
8...Bg4 2.77/21
[8...Nd4± 1.56/20 9.c3 *(9.Kxf2 Bg4=)* 9...Bg4]
9.Be2
[9.Kxf2? Bxd1 10.dxc6 Qc5+ 11.Ke1 Qxc4 12.Kxd1 Qg4+ 13.Ke1 Qe4+ 14.Kd1 Ng4-+]
9...Bxe2+ 10.Kxe2 1.20/16
[10.Qxe2+- 2.77/22 is the precise move to win. Nd4 11.Qxf2 Nxc2 12.d3! *(12.d6 cxd6 13.d3 Nxa1+-)* 12...Nxa1 13.Bg5]
10...Nd4+± 11.Kxf2? -0.01/20
[11.Kf1!± 1.58/21 Hoping for c2-c3. 0-0-0 12.c3! *(12.Kxf2 Ne4+ 13.Ke3 Qg5+ 14.Kxe4 Qf5+ 15.Ke3 Nxc2+ 16.Qxc2 Qxc2=)* 12...Nxd5 13.Qg4+ *(13.Kxf2? Rf8+ 14.Kg1 Qf6-+)* 13...Kb8 14.cxd4 *(14.Kxf2 Qf6+ 15.Ke1 Nc2+ 16.Ke2 Nf4+ 17.Kf3 e4+ 18.Kf2 Nh3+ 19.Kg3 Rd3+)* 14...Bxd4 15.Nc3! *(15.Qf3? Rf8-+)*]
11...Ne4+= 12.Ke3
[12.Kg1 Qc5!]
12...Qg5+ 13.Kxe4 Qxg2+ 14.Kd3N -0.01/18

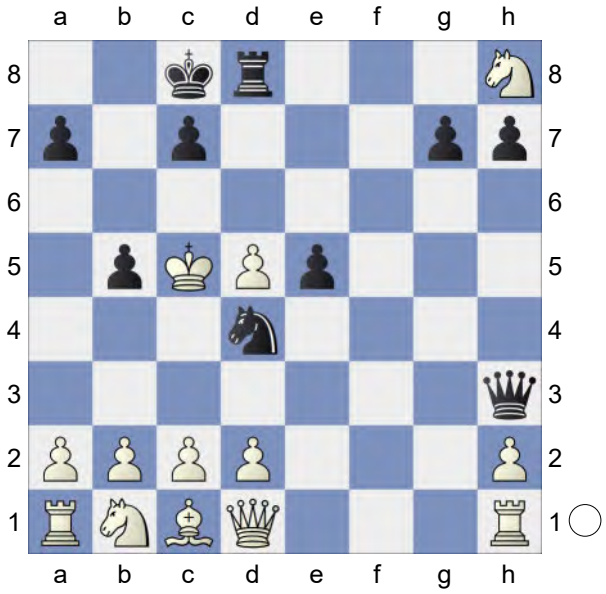
[14.Kxe5?+- 2.24/22 Nf3+ 15.Ke4 *(15.Kf4)* 15...0-0-0 16.c4 Qg4+ 17.Ke3 Re8+ 18.Kf2 Rf8 19.d3 Ng1+ 20.Ke1 Qg2 21.Nd2 Qf2# mate (Stauert-Augustat, when?) 0-1 (21) Frankenstein Dracula-5. ♗g2 ♘c3 6.bc3 ♗g7 Hastings 1974 ZUS C73 [Djurhuus,Rune]]

14...Qh3+! 15.Kc4!? -9.59/23

[15.Ke4!= 0.01/23 Qg2+= *(15...Qf5+ 16.Ke3 Qh3+ 17.Kf2 Qh4+ 18.Kg1 Qg5+ 19.Kf1)*]

15...b5+-+ 16.Kc5 0-0-0?? 3.90/22

[16...Qh4-+ -8.07/20 and all is fine. (→ ...Qh4-e7+) 17.Qh5+ Qxh5]



17.Rg1!+- Qd7

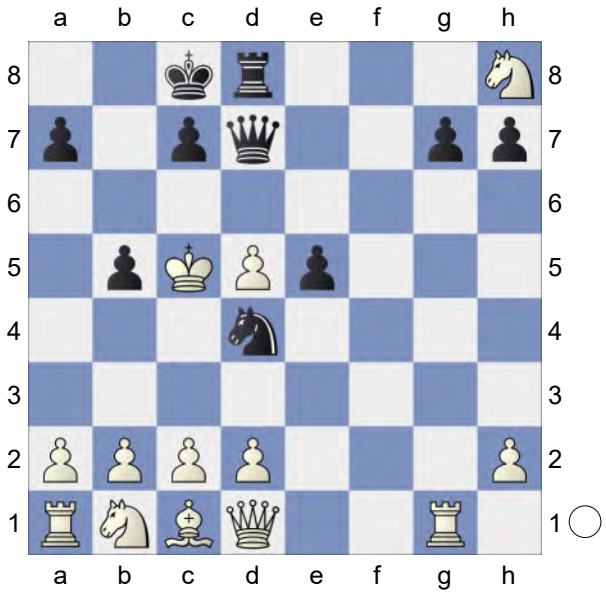
[17...Qh6! 18.Qg4+ Kb7 19.Ng6! hxg6 20.Qxg6 Qh4! threats ...Qe7+, ...Ne6+ or ...Nb3+! (Postsjakk)_]

[17...h5 18.b3]

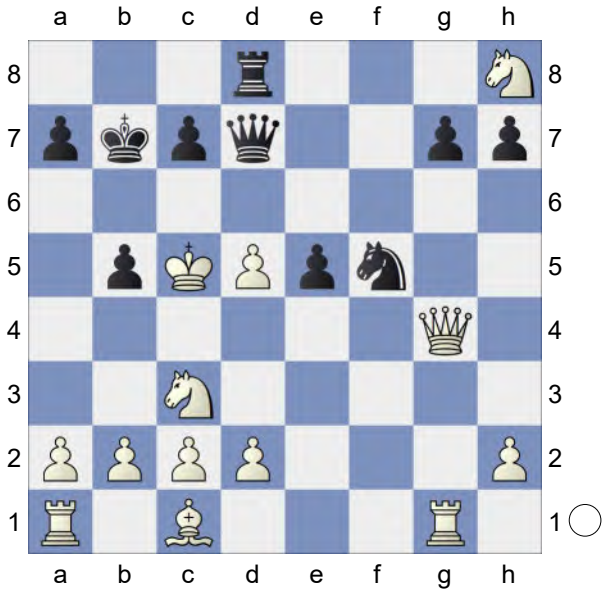
(Diagram)

18.Qg4! Nf5 19.Nc3 Kb7 6.78/21

[⌓19...Kb8 4.44/21 20.a4 Qd6+ 21.Kxb5 Nd4+ 22.Kc4 Qa6+ 23.Nb5



c6]



20.Qb4?? -#10/24

[20.a4!∞ RR]

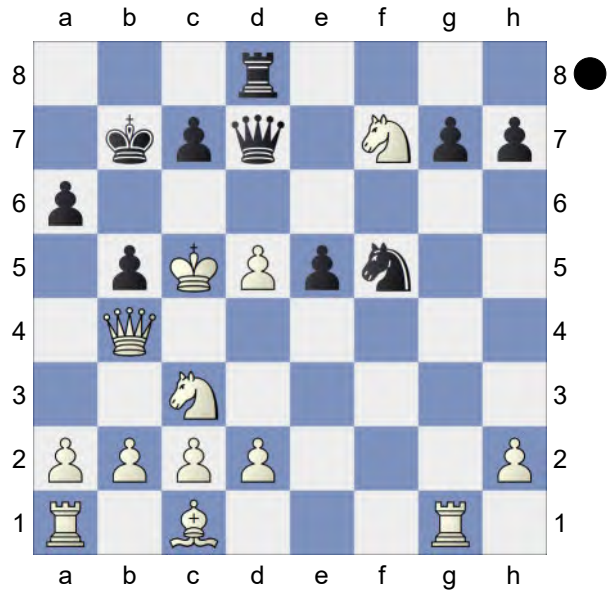
[20.a4!∞ RR]

20...a6! -2.48/5

[20...c6 -#10/24 mates 21.Qxb5+ cxb5 22.Rxg7 Nxg7 23.Nf7 Ne6+! 24.Kb4 a5+ 25.Ka3 b4+ 26.Kb3 Nd4+ 27.Kc4 Rc8+ 28.Kd3 Qf5+ 29.Ne4 Qf3#]

21.Nf7? -#2/6

[21.Qxb5+-+ -2.48/5 axb5 22.Rg4]

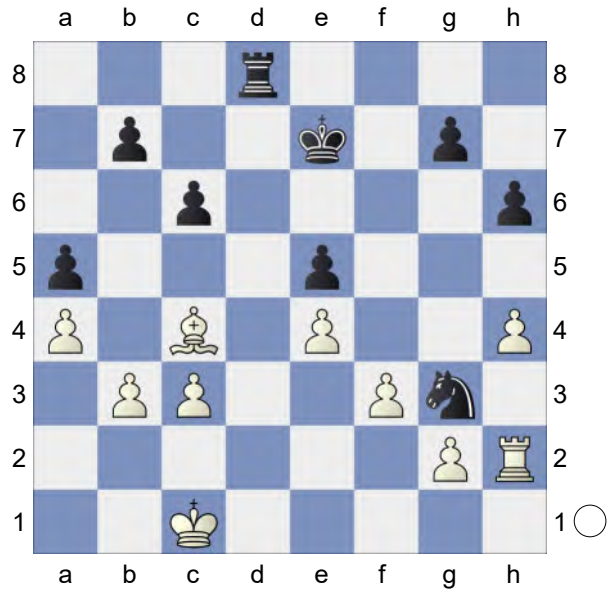


21...Qe7+ -7.52/5
[⌓21...Qd6+!! -#2/6 22.Nxd6+ cxd6#]
22.d6-+ Rxd6 23 Nxb5 Rc6+ Weighted Error Value: White=1.50/Black=1.31
[22...Rxd6 RR 23 Nxb5 Rc6+ RR 23.Nxb5 Rc6+]
0-1

254 **C57**
□ **Rudnick,Werner**
■ **Fechner,Juergen**
DDR-Cup corr 1983
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4
[6...Nxd5 simplifies 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6]
7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...Rf8** Prevents Nf7. **9.c3 Nc6 10.Qxd8+ Kxd8 11.f3 Ke7** Against Ne6 **12.h4 h6 13.Nh3 a5 14.a4 Nh5 15.b3 Nd8 16.Ba3 Bxa3**

17.Nxa3 c6 18.0-0-0 Ng3 19.Rh2 Ne6 20.Nf2 Threatens to win with Ng4. **20...Nf4 21.Nd3 Nxd3+ 22.Bxd3 Be6 23.Nc4 Bxc4 24.Bxc4** aiming for h5. **24...Rad8?** 4.52/25 This costs Black the game.
[24...Nh5± 0.77/20]
25.Rxd8+- White is clearly winning. **25...Rxd8**



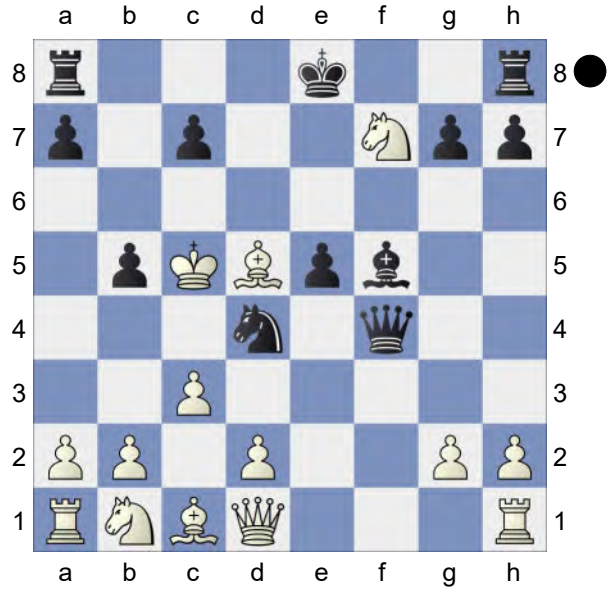
26.h5! b5 27.axb5 cxb5 28.Bxb5 Rb8 29.Bc4 a4 30.Rh3 Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.38
1-0

249 **C57**
□ **Van der Loo,C.**
■ **Hesseling,M.**
ENG corr England 1983
[Mon Hokmome]

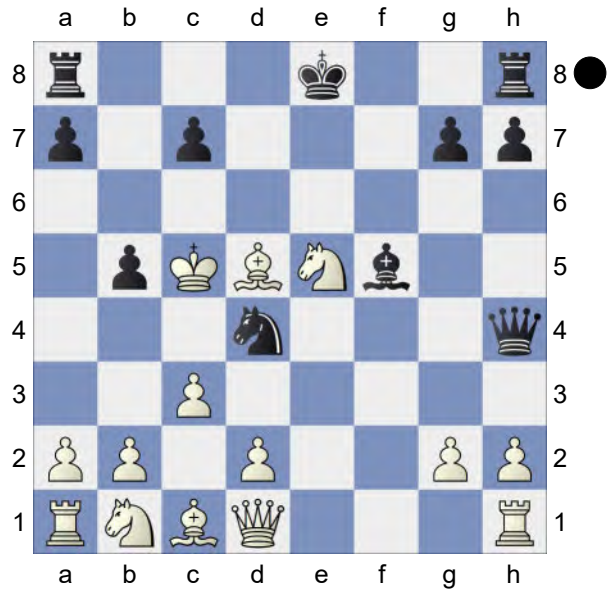
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7** 1.46/23
[7...Qh4± 0.52/24 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.c3 0.01/22
[8.Kxe4? d5+ 9.Bxd5 Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4! 11.Bxc6+ bxc6-+]
[8.Nxh8± 1.46/23 Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Be6+ 11.Ke4 Qf4+ 12.Kd3 Bxc4+ 13.Kc3 Qd4#)* 10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3 Bg4+ 12.Kf2 Bxd1 13.Bxc6+ *(13.Rxd1 Qh4+ 14.Kf1 Qf4+ 15.Bf3 Nd4=)* 13...bxc6 14.Rxd1]
8...Nd4? 2.11/22 **9.Kxe4?** -1.58/25
[9.Nxh8 Qg5+ 10.Kxe4 d5+ 11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kxe5 Bc2+ 13.Kxd4 Qf4+ 14.Kc5 b6+ 15.Kc6 Qd6+ 16.Kb7 Qxd5+ 17.Ka6 Bd3+ 18.c4 Bxc4#]
[9.d3+- 2.11/22 Rf8 10.dxe4 *(10.cxd4 exd4+ 11.Kxd4 c5+ 12.Ke3 Nc3+ 13.Kd2 Nxd1±)*]
9...Qh4+ -0.87/25
[Black should try 9...d5+! -1.58/25 10.Bxd5 Bf5+ 11.Ke3 Nc2+ 12.Kf2 Rf8]
10.Ke3 -2.19/25
[10.Kxe5 d6+ 11.Nxd6+ cxd6+ 12.Kxd6 Qf4+ 13.Kd5 Be6+ 14.Kc5 Rc8+ 15.Kb4 Rxc4+ 16.Ka3 Nb5+ 17.Kb3 Rxc3#]
[10.Kd3∓ -0.87/25 d5 11.Bb5+ *(11.Bxd5 Bf5+ 12.Kc4 b5+ 13.Kb4 a5+ 14.Ka3 b4+ 15.cxb4 Nc2+ 16.Kb3 Qxb4#)* 11...Nxb5 12.Kc2 Bf5+ 13.d3 Kxf7 14.Rf1]
10...Qf4+-+ 11.Kd3 d5
[11...Qf5+ 12.Ke3 Qf4+ 13.Kd3 Qf5+ 14.Ke3 Qf4+=]
12.Bxd5? -13.28/23
[12.cxd4 -1.86/22 dxc4+ 13.Kxc4 Qxf7+ 14.Kb4 a5+ 15.Ka3 *(15.Kc3 exd4+ 16.Kc2 d3+ 17.Kc3 Qf6+*

18.Kxd3 Qf5+ 19.Kd4 Qf2+ 20.Ke5 0-0 21.Qb3+ Kh8 22.Qe3 Qh4 23.g4 Qxg4) 15...Qe7+ 16.Kb3 exd4 17.d3 *(17.Re1? Be6+ 18.Kc2 Qc5+ 19.Nc3 0-0-+)* 17...Qe6+ 18.Kc2 Qc6+ 19.Nc3]

12...Bf5+ 13.Kc4 b5+ 14.Kc5



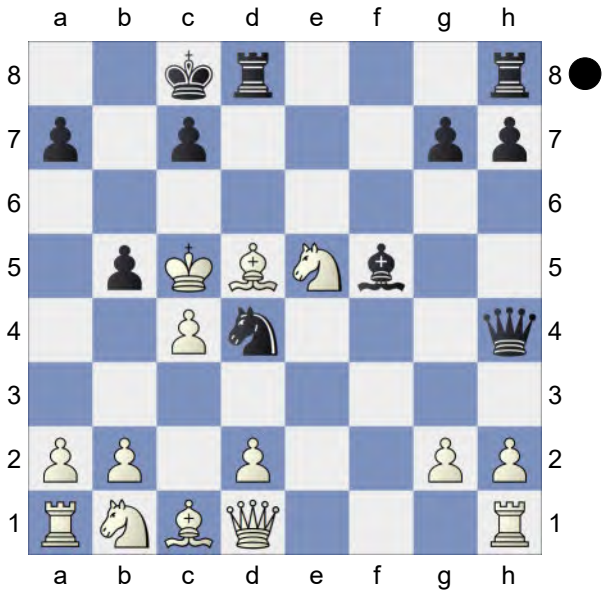
Qh4! 15.Nxe5



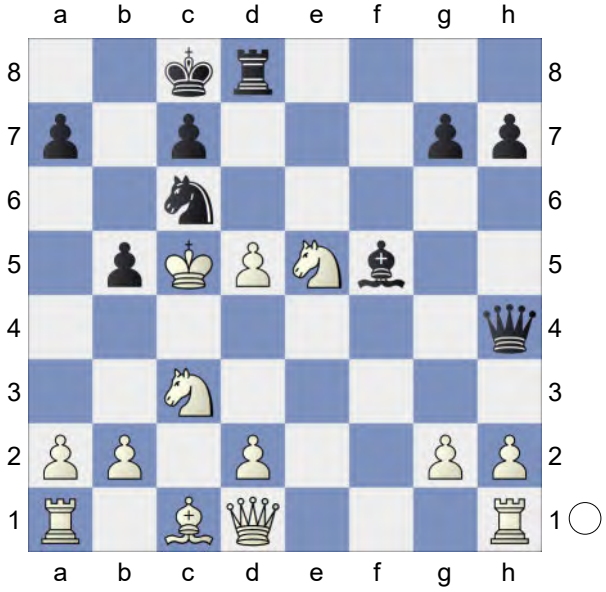
0-0-0! 16.c4

(Diagram)

Rxd5+! 17.cxd5 Rd8 18.Nc3 Nc6?



0.39/25



19.Qa4! -6.61/25 **Qe7+**

[19...bxa4 20.Nxc6 Bd3 21.g4∓ *(21.b3 Rd6∓)*]

20.Kxb5 Qxe5N 0.77/27

[20...Nxe5-+ -4.48/25 21.Qa6+ *(21.Qxa7 Bd7+ 22.Ka5 Nc4+ 23.Ka6 Qd6+)* 21...Kb8 22.Ka4 Rd6 23.Qa5 Rb6 24.Nb5 a6 25.Qc3 axb5+ 26.Kb3 Qd6 27.d3 Qxd5+ 28.Kc2 Qxg2+ 29.Bd2 Bxd3+ 30.Qxd3 Nxd3 31.Rad1 Qe4

Kossobudzki,R-Wunderlich,H Titovo

Uzice 1995 ZUS C73 [Malmgren #60] (31)]

21.Qc4 Against Bf5-d3 **21...Nd4+** 1.39/29

[Black should play 21...Qd6 0.76/27 22.Qxc6 Bd7]

22.Ka4 0.01/26

[22.Ka5± 1.39/29 Qf6 23.Qa6+ Qxa6+ 24.Kxa6 Bd3+ 25.Ka5]

22...Bd7+!= 23.Ka5 Nc6+! 24.Ka6 Nb8+ 25.Kxa7? -#5/12

[25.Ka5= -0.01/5 Nc6+ 26.Kb5 Nd4+ 27.Ka5 Nc6+]

25...c6?? 2.18/23

[25...Qd6! -#5/12 26.Na4 Bxa4 27.Ka8 Qb6! 28.Qxc7+ Qxc7 29.h4 Qb7#]

26.Nb5!+- Bf5? 4.14/26

[26...Be8 1.75/27 27.Ka8 c5]

27.d4 1.89/23

[⌓27.dxc6 4.14/26 Rd4 28.Re1!! Qc5+ 29.Ka8 *(29.Qxc5?* is a self mate. *Ra4+ 30.Kb6 Ra6#)* 29...Qxc4 30.Re8+ Rd8 31.Rxd8+ *(31.Nd6+ Kc7 32.Nxc4 Rxe8)* 31...Kxd8 32.c7+ Qxc7 33.Nxc7 Kxc7 34.d3]

27...Rd7+ 10.21/24

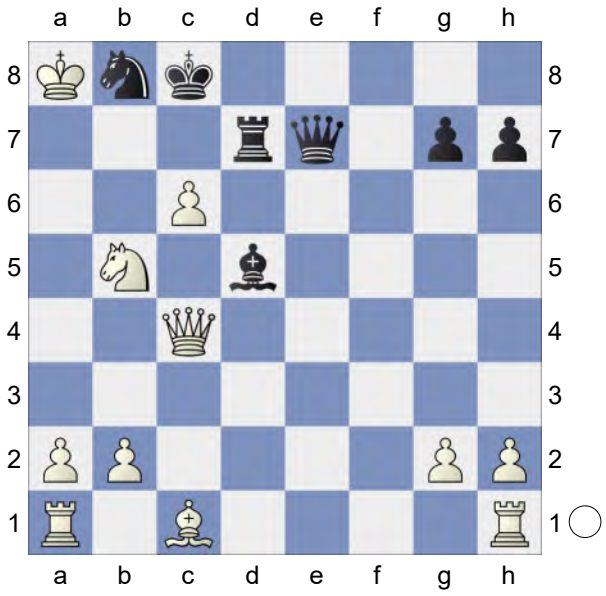
[27...Qe7+ 1.89/23 28.Kb6 Qb7+ 29.Ka5 Rxd5]

28.Ka8 Qe7 29.dxc6 4.65/25

[⌓29.Bf4 13.37/22 Be4 30.Rae1]

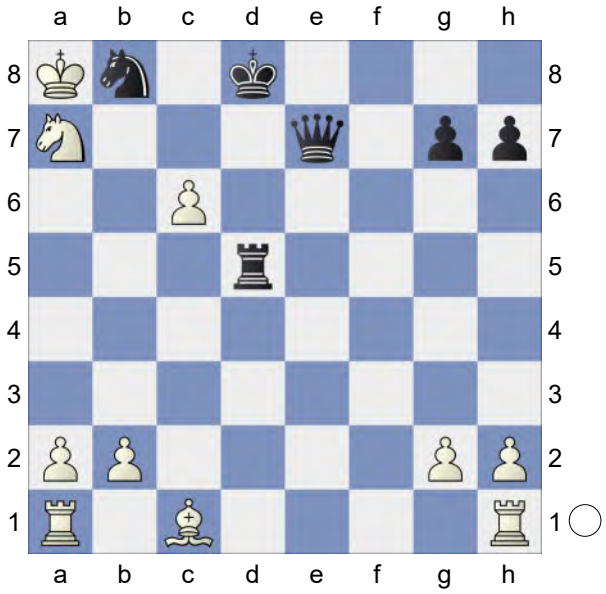
29...Be4 30.d5 Bxd5

(Diagram)



31.Qxd5!! Rxd5 32.Na7+ Kd8

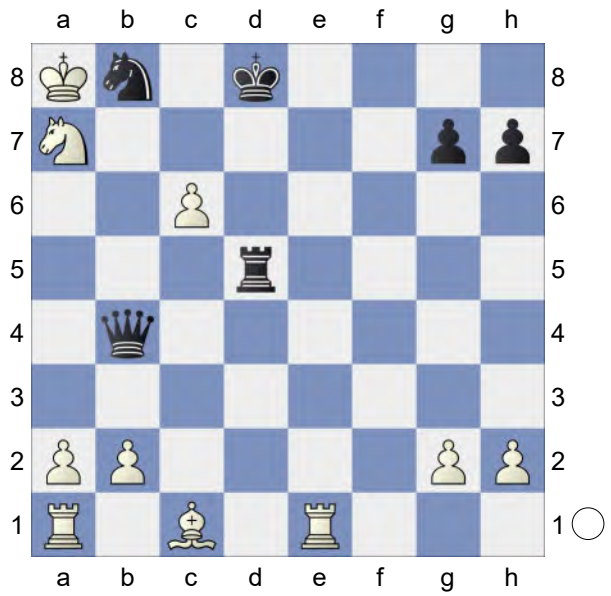
(Diagram)



33.Kxb8 -#6/14

[33.Re1!!+- 3.98/24 Qb4 *(33...Qd6 34.Bg5+)*

(Diagram)



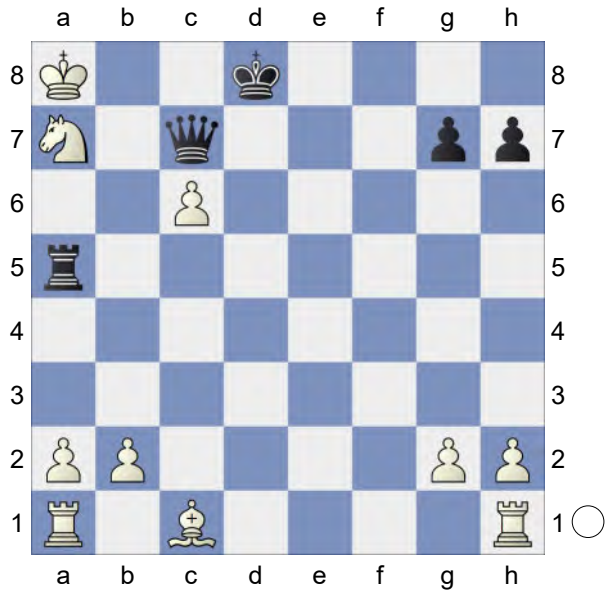
34.a3!]

33...Qc7+?? 2.00/5

[33...Qb4+ -#6/14 mates 34.Ka8 Kc7 35.Bf4+ Qxf4 36.Nb5+ Rxb5 37.b4 Qxb4 38.h4 Ra5#]

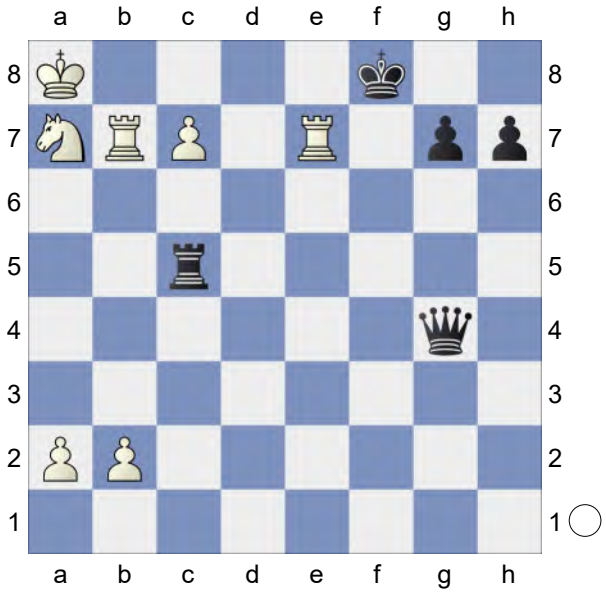
34.Ka8 Ra5? 8.49/27

[34...Ke8 3.82/23 35.Bg5 *(35.Re1+* leads to mate. *Kf8 36.Rf1+ Kg8)* 35...Rxg5 36.Rae1+ Kf7]



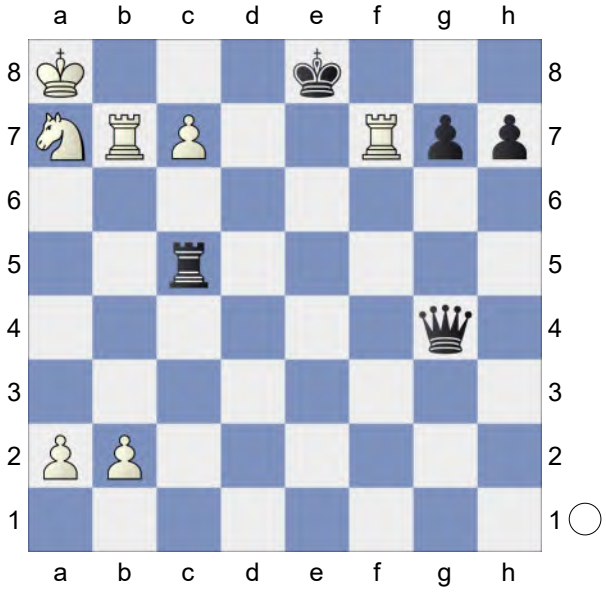
35.Bg5+! Rxg5 36.Rad1+ Ke8 37.Rhe1+ Kf8 38.Rd7 Qxh2 39.Ree7 White wants to mate with Na7-c8.

39...Qxg2 40.Rb7 Rc5 41.c7 9.70/22 **Qg4**



42.Rf7+!! Ke8

[42...Kg8 43.Re7]



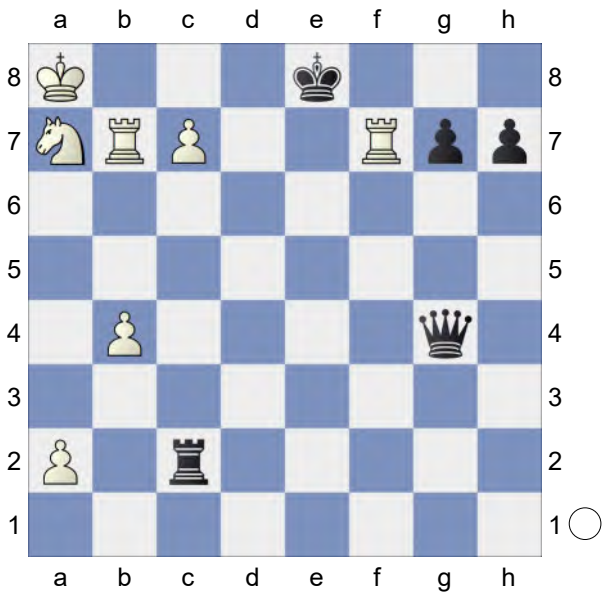
43.b4! Rc2

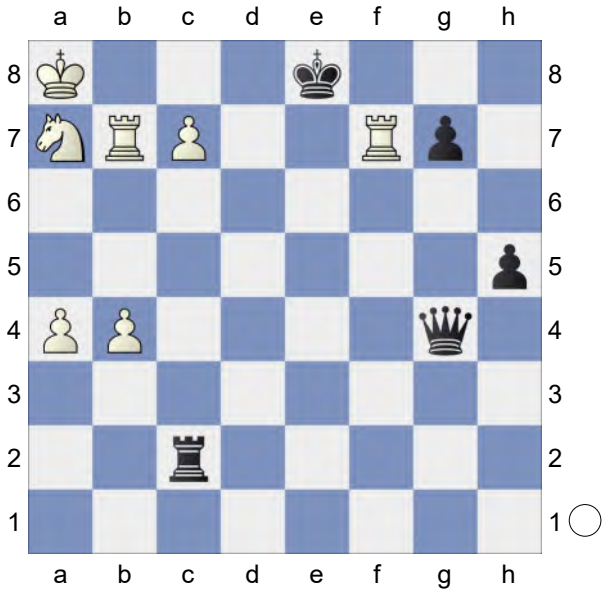
[43...Rc4 44.a4]

(Diagram)

44.a4! h5

[44...Rc4 45.c8Q+]





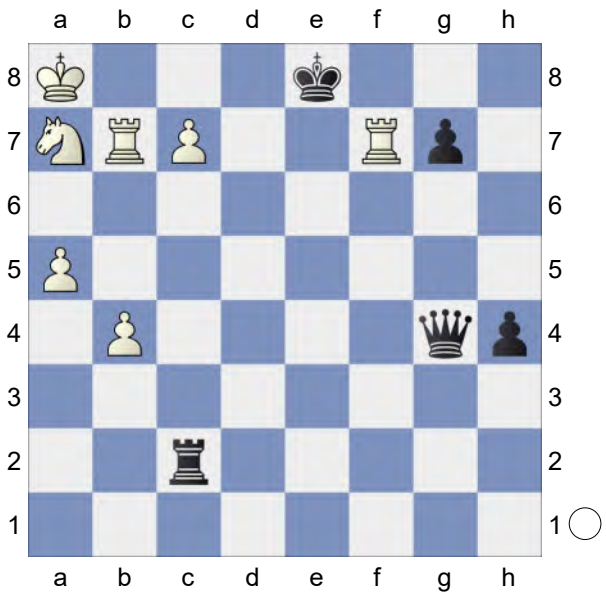
45.a5! h4

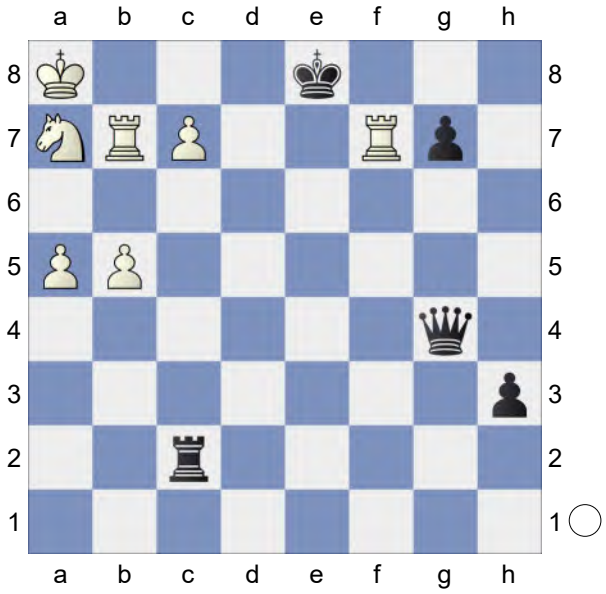
(Diagram)

46.b5! Intending Rf7-e7+! and mate.
46...h3
[46...Rc4 47.c8R+]

(Diagram)

47.Nc6! h2

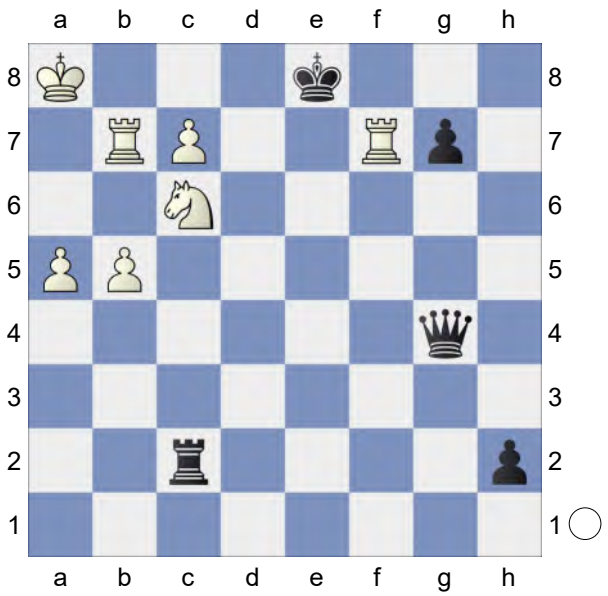




[47...Rxc6 48.bxc6]

(Diagram)

48.Rxg7!! 25.86/5 Weighted Error Value: White=1.85/Black=1.08
1-0

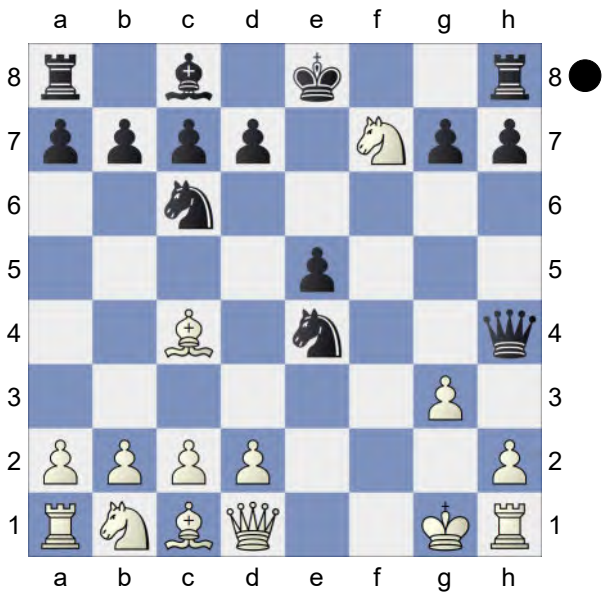


250 **C57**
□ **Efimov,Vladimir**
■ **Sasonov,Sergei**
Corr (Russia) 1982
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7**
[5.Bxf7+!? Ke7 6.Bd5±]
5...Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2
[6.Kf1∞]
6...Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3

(Diagram)

Nxg3 aiming for ...Rh8-f8. **9.Nxh8 Nd4N** Strongly threatening ...d7-d5.
[9...Qd4+? 10.Kg2 Qe4+ 11.Qf3 *(11.Kxg3 Qf4+ 12.Kh3 d5+ 13.Kg2 Qg5+ 14.Kf2 Qh4+ 15.Kg1 Qg5+ 16.Kf2 Qh4+ 17.Kg1 Qg5+ 18.Kf2=)* 11...Qxf3+ 12.Kxf3+-]
[9...Nxh1 10.Qf3 Qxc4 11.Na3 Nd4 12.Qh5+ g6 13.Qxe5+ Qe6

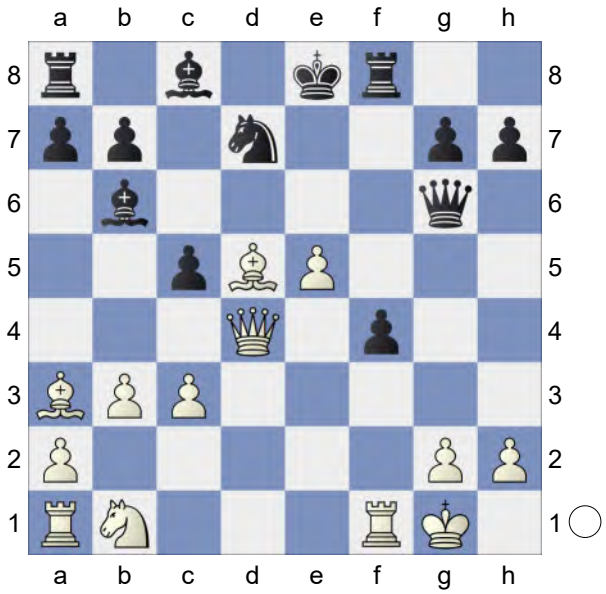


14.Qxe6+ dxe6 15.c3 Hurtado,M-7. ♘bd2 h6 8. ♘b3 g5 Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [FS 1981/173]]
[9...d5 10.Qe1 *(10.Qf3 Nf5 11.Qxd5 Qe1+ 12.Bf1 Ncd4 13.Nc3 Be6 14.Qe4 Qxe4 15.Nxe4 Nxc2 16.Nc5* 1-0 (16) Andersen,J-Genovese,A Hamburgo 1996 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]*)* 10...Qd4+ 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 14.Nc3 *(14.d3 Kf8 15.Bd2 Qd1+ 16.Be1 Kg8 17.Qd2 Qf3+ 18.Qg2 Qd1 19.Qd2 Qf3+* ½-½ (19) Glodeanu,I-Kotlowski,T Haifa 1987 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001]*)* 14...Kf8 15.Be2 Qh4 16.Qc5+ Ne7 17.d3 c6 18.Bd2 1-0 (18) Rzali,S (2270)-Galgan,O Dudweiler 1998 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson]]
10.c3 -1.38/24 '?!'
[10.hxg3= 0.01/22 keeps the balance. Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Qf4+ 12.Kg2 Qg5+ '=' 13.Kf2 Qf4+ 14.Kg2 Qg5+ 15.Kf2 Qf4+ 16.Kg2]
10...Ne4∓ Black has strong compensation. Dancing on a razor blade. &Nero is more active. '!' **11.Qf1** -#7/16

Prevents Qh4-f2+. '?'
[11.Qh5+∓ -0.94/22 '!?' Qxh5 12.Bf7+ '∓' Qxf7 13.Nxf7]
11...Qg4+ 12.Qg2 Qd1+ 13.Qf1 Nf3+ White got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=1.28/ Black=0.00 (flawless) **14.Kg2 Nh4+-+**
0-1

251 **C57**
□ **Erlandsson,Carl Eric M**
■ **Kotka,Reino**
Baltic Sea tt4-01 1982
[Mon Hokmome]

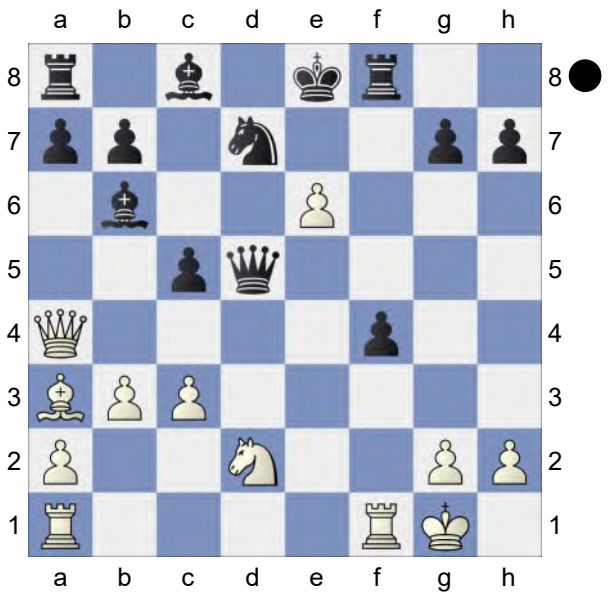
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8! 7.Nf3** 0.20/19
[7.0-0± 0.51/20 was preferrable.]
7...Nd4 0.60/20
[7...Nxd5= 0.20/19 8.exd5 Nd4]
8.Nxd4!± Bxd4 9.0-0 White is slightly better. **9...d6** 1.01/19
[9...Nxd5± 0.60/21 10.exd5 Kf7]
10.c3± Bb6N
[10...Bg4 11.Qe1 Nxd5 12.exd5 Bb6 13.d4 Qe8 14.a4 a5 15.dxe5 Qh5 16.Nd2 *(16.Be3 Be2 17.exd6+ Kd7 18.Bxb6* Negi,P-Yebelin,V Georgia 1999 ZUS B54 [Khalifman, Alexander; Komarov,D]*)* 16...Rae8 17.Nc4 Be2 18.Nxb6 cxb6 19.Be3 Rf5 20.Qd2 Bxf1 21.Rxf1 Rxe5 22.c4 Kf7 23.b3 Qg6 24.Bxb6 Re2 25.Qc3 Starke,R-Genovese,A Amsterdam 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½]
11.d4 Qe8 12.dxe5 dxe5 13.b3 Hoping for Bc1-a3+.
[13.Bg5?! Qg6 14.Bh4 c6=]
13...Qg6 1.53/21
[⌓13...Bc5 0.96/20]
14.Ba3+ c5 1.61/20
[14...Ke8± 1.01/21 is a better defense.]
15.f4 0.85/22
[15.Qd3+- 1.61/20]
15...exf4 16.Qd4!
[16.Rxf4 Bh3 17.Qe2 Nxd5 18.exd5+ Kd7 19.Qb5+ Kc7-+]
16...Nd7 17.e5 0.59/20
[White should try 17.Kh1!± 0.99/22]
17...Ke8!±



18.Qa4 -0.59/21
[White should play 18.Qc4!± 0.75/21 Threatens to win with Nb1-d2. Nxe5 19.Re1]
18...Qd3→ Prevents Nb1-d2. (→ ...c5-c4+). Black attacks. **19.Nd2** -0.77/22 **Qxd5∓ 20.e6!**

(Diagram)

Pin **20...Kd8!**
[Don't take 20...Qxd2 21.Rae1 Rf5 22.exd7+ Kf7 23.Qc4+ *(23.dxc8R Rxc8 24.Qc4+ Qd5=)* 23...Qd5 24.Rxf4 Qxc4 25.Rxf5+ Kg6



26.bxc4±]

21.Rae1 -1.68/22 **Rf6-+**

[21...Qxd2? 22.e7+ Ke8 23.exf8Q+ Kxf8 24.Rxf4+ Qxf4 25.Qxf4++-]

22.e7+ -2.69/21

[22.exd7∓ -1.45/24 Bxd7 23.Qe4 Qxd2 24.Bc1]

22...Ke8 Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/Black=0.13 (very precise)

0-1

234 **C57**

□ **Van Bakel,W.**

■ **Frederiks,Rob W**

NED corr Netherlands 1980

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6**

[6...Rf8 7.Nf3 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.0-0 c6 10.c3 Bb6 11.Bb3 Nxe4 12.d4 d5 13.f3 Nf6 14.Re1 Qd6 15.Bf4 Nd7 16.Bg3 Kf7 17.Kh1 Qh6 18.dxe5 Nc5 19.Bc2 Kg8 20.b4 Ne6 21.a4 Genovese,A-3.g3 ♗b4 4.♗d2_27002 Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 1-0 (40)]

7.c3 And now d2-d4! would win. **7...Qe8**

[7...Nxd5? 8.exd5 Qf8 9.d4 Nxd4 10.cxd4+-]

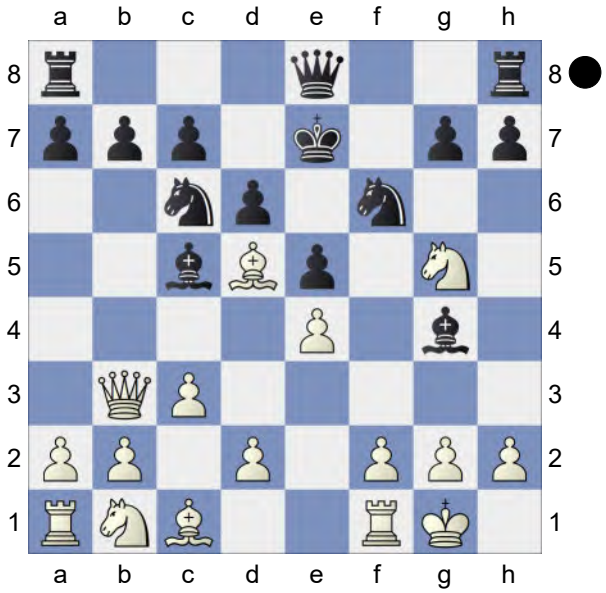
8.0-0N -0.16/22

[White should play 8.Nf3± 0.46/19]

[8.d4 exd4 9.cxd4 Nxd4 10.Nc3 c6 11.Bb3 h6 12.Nf3 Bg4 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Kazoks,A Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer]]

8...Bg4= The position is equal. **9.Qb3** -1.16/22

[9.Nf3!± 0.40/22 keeps the upper hand.]



9...Na5 -0.41/23

[9...h6!∓ -1.16/22 10.Nf7 Rf8]

10.Qc2∓ d2-d4! is the strong threat.

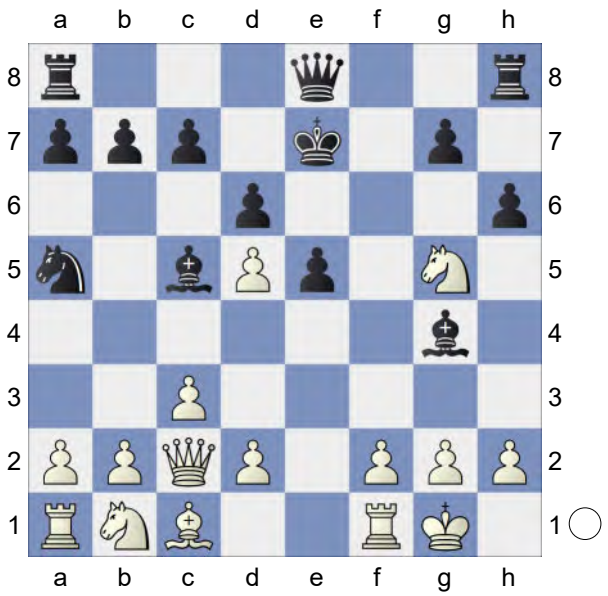
10...h6! Active counter play!

[10...Nxd5? 11.exd5 h6

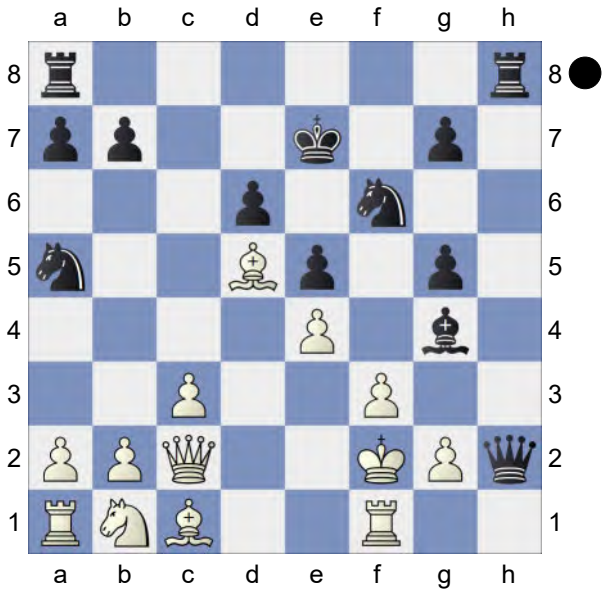
(Diagram)

12.h3! hxg5 13.hxg4+- *(13.d4 Qh5∓)*]

11.d4? -2.66/21 This costs White the

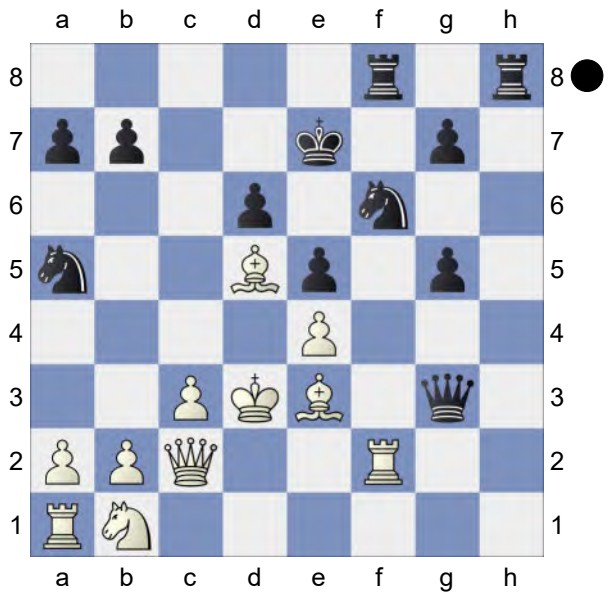


game. **11...hxg5-+** Chess con chili. **12.dxc5 Qh5 13.cxd6+** -4.21/21
[⌓13.h3 -2.88/23 Bxh3 14.f3 *(14.cxd6+? cxd6 15.f3 Bd7∓)*]
13...cxd6 14.f3? -10.80/23
[14.h3 -3.14/23 Bxh3 15.f3]
14...Qxh2+ 15.Kf2



Bxf3! 16.Kxf3
[16.Ke1 Bxg2]
16...Raf8 17.Ke2 Qxg2+ 18.Rf2 Qg4+ 19.Kd3 Qg3+ 20.Be3

(Diagram)



Qxe3+!! Decoy **21.Kxe3 Ng4+** Discovered Attack, Double Attack. Weighted Error Value: White=1.19/ Black=0.06 (flawless)
0-1

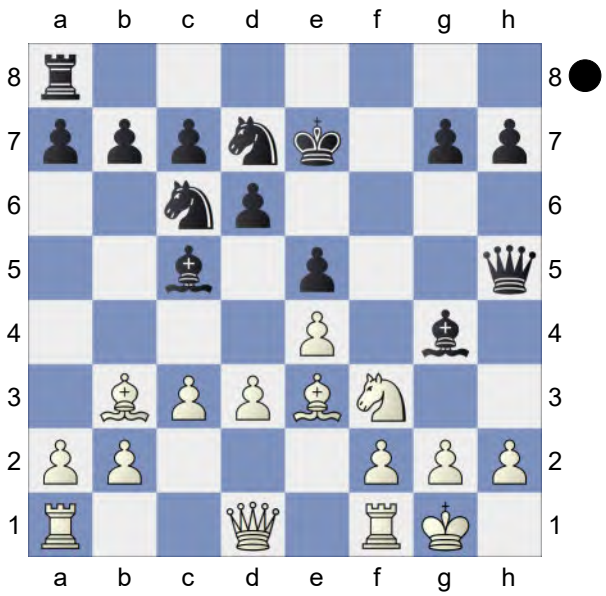
235 **C57**
□ **Bravo,H.**
■ **Quinteros,Miguel Angel**
(zt) 20/505 Fortaleza 1975
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** aiming for Ng5-f7. **6...Rf8** Inhibits Ng5-f7. **7.0-0 d6 8.d3** 0.42/21
[Better is 8.Nc3± 0.77/20 Qe8 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf8 14.Nf3 Bg4 15.Bd5 Nxe5 16.Re1 dxc3 17.bxc3 c6 18.Be4 Kc7 19.h3 Bxf3 20.Bxf3 Qg6 21.Kf1 Rae8 22.Be3 Nxf3 23.gxf3 Ryzhkov,Y (1812)-Rohnke,S (1655) Malaga 2003 CYB 12 [INF 92/ 203] 0-1]

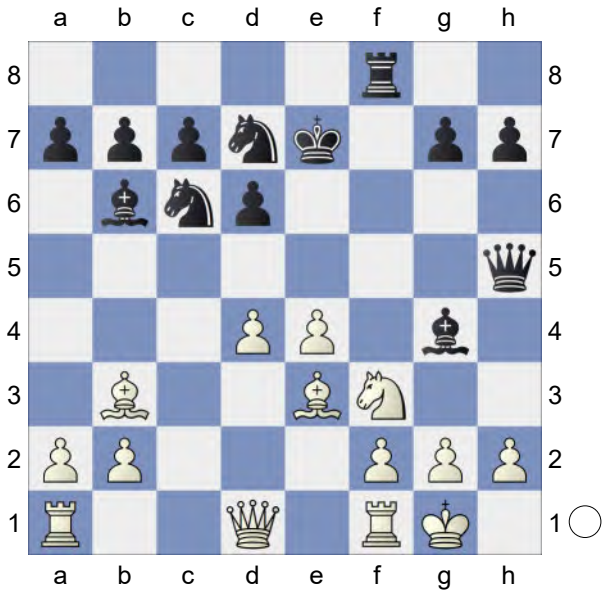
8...Bg4± White is slightly better. **9.Nf3 Qe8 10.c3N** 0.08/20 Prevents Nc6-d4.
[10.Nbd2± 0.47/20]
[10.Be3 Qh5 11.Nbd2 Nd4 12.Bxd4 Bxd4 13.c3 Bb6 14.h3 Bxh3 15.gxh3 Qxh3 16.Nh2 Qxd3 17.Bc4 Qg3+ 18.Kh1 Bxf2 19.Qe2 Bb6 20.Rf5 g6 21.Rf3 Nh5 22.Raf1 Rf4 23.Qg2 Qxg2+ 24.Kxg2 Raf8 Trincardi,T-Genovese,A Frankfurt 1997 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½ (41)]
[10.h3!
A) 10...Bh5+- 11.Nbd2 *(11.c3 Kd7 12.Bg5 h6 13.Bxf6 Rxf6)* 11...g5 12.g4 Nxg4 13.hxg4 Bxg4 14.Qe1 Qh5 15.Nh2 Rf6;
B) 10...Qh5 11.hxg4⩲ Nxg4 12.Bg5+ Kd7 *(12...Ke8 13.Nbd2 Nxf2 14.Rxf2! Bxf2+ 15.Kxf2? Qxg5!± 16.Ba4)* 13.Nbd2 Nd4 14.Bh4! Nxf3+ 15.Nxf3 Rxf3 16.Qxf3!∓ Qxh4 17.Qh3? Bxf2+ 18.Kh1⊕]
10...Qh5 0.66/19
[10...Nh5!= 0.08/20]
11.Be3 -0.13/19
[11.Nbd2± 0.66/19]
11...Nd7 1.06/18
[11...Bxf3= -0.13/19 12.gxf3 Bxe3 13.fxe3 Qg5+ 14.Kh1 Qxe3]
12.Nbd2± Rxf3 13.Nxf3 -0.60/21
[13.gxf3± 1.14/19 Bh3 14.Kh1]

(Diagram)

13...Rf8!∓ Hoping for ...Rf8xf3. **14.d4?** -2.24/27
[14.Qd2!∓ -0.36/20 Rxf3 15.d4 *(15.gxf3 Bxf3 16.Bf4 Qh3 17.Bg5+ Ke8)*]
14...exd4 -1.02/21



[14...Bxf3-+ -2.24/27 is more deadly. 15.gxf3 exd4 16.cxd4 Nde5 17.dxe5 Nxe5 18.Bxc5 *(18.Kh1 Nxf3 19.Bg5+ Ke8-+)* 18...dxc5]
15.cxd4∓ Bb6 0.81/22
[15...Bxf3∓ -1.23/25 stays on course. 16.gxf3 Nde5 17.dxe5 Nxe5 18.Bxc5 *(18.Kh1 Nxf3 19.Qxf3 Qxf3+ 20.Kg1 Rf6-+)* 18...dxc5]

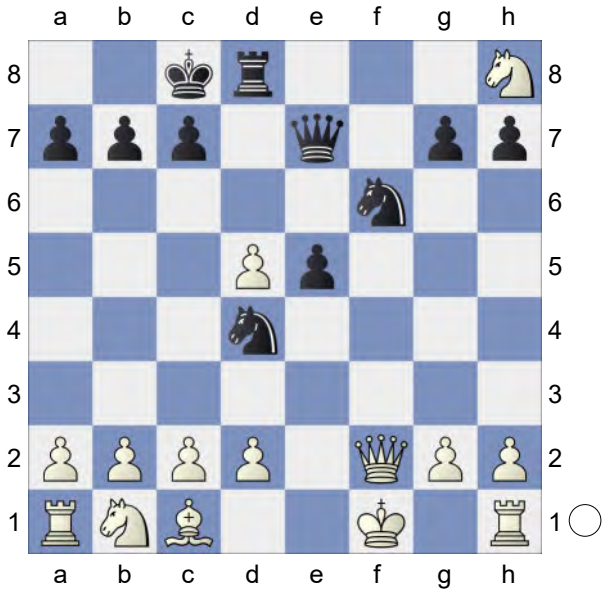


16.Kh1? -2.58/21
[16.Bc4!± 0.81/22 keeps the pressure on. Bc4-e2 is the strong threat. Bxf3

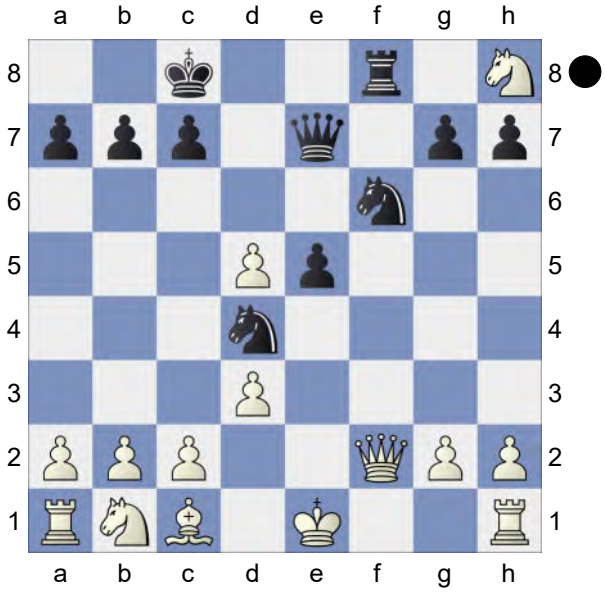
17.gxf3]
[16.Qd3 Bxf3]
16...Rxf3-+ **17.gxf3** -7.48/21
[17.Qd2 -2.02/20 Rh3 18.Bg5+ *(18.gxh3* is a self mate. *Bf3+ 19.Kg1 Qxh3 20.Bg5+ Nf6 21.Bxf6+ gxf6)* 18...Ke8 Quinteros,Miguel Angel: '!' 19.Qf4 *(19.gxh3? Bf3+ 20.Kg1 Qxh3-+)* 19...Nxd4 20.Bf7+ Qxf7 21.Qxg4]
17...Bxf3+ Quinteros,Miguel Angel: 'N'
18.Qxf3 Quinteros,Miguel Angel: '!'
18...Qxf3+ **19.Kg1** Weighted Error Value: White=1.46/Black=0.61. Sensor Board Error (Ke4/e5)? Quinteros,Miguel Angel: '!'
1-0

236 **C57**
□ **Spicakova,Eva**
■ **Walter,R.**
ICCF thematic 1975
[Walter; FS 1979/149, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5**
[8.Bxd5 Bg4! 9.Kxf2 *(9.Bxc6+? bxc6 10.Nc3 Bxd1-+)* 9...Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 Ng4+ 12.Kg3 Qg5-+]
8...Bg4 3.04/22
[⌓8...Nd4 2.07/22 9.c3 *(9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 Qf6∓)* 9...Bg4 10.Qa4+ *(10.Kxf2? Bxd1 11.cxd4 Ng4+ 12.Ke1 Ba4-+)* 10...Bd7]
9.Be2+-
[9.Kxf2? Bxd1 10.dxc6 Qc5+ 11.Ke1 Qxc4 12.Kxd1 Qg4+ 13.Ke1 Qe4+ 14.Kd1 Ng4-+]
9...Bxe2+ **10.Qxe2** White has a decisive advantage. **10...Nd4** **11.Qxf2** **0-0-0**

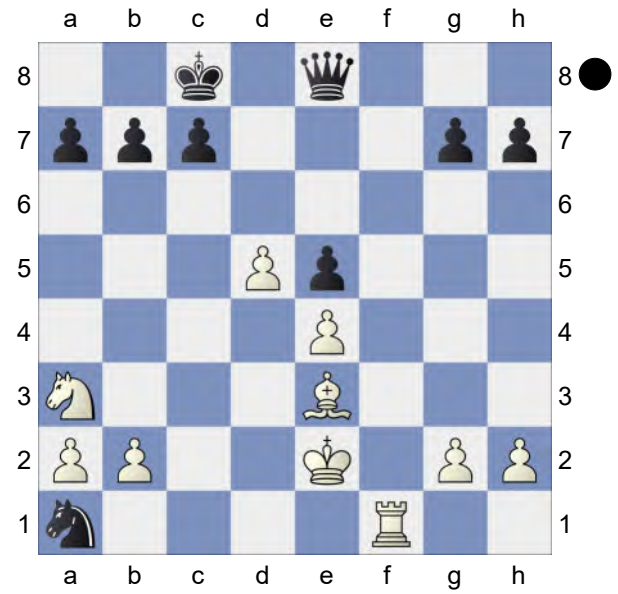


12.d3? 0.76/23 **Rf8↑** Black is more active. **13.Ke1**
[13.Bg5 Ng4 14.Bxe7 Rxf2+ 15.Ke1 Re2+ 0-1 (15) Clement Gomez,J-Solution CECLUB Finals, Calvia 1968 ZUS C73 [Fritz5.00 (100s)]]



13...Ng4N 5.51/23 In this game, Dr Walter finds the right continuation Walter; FS 1979/149: '!'

[In an earlier game between the same players, Black blindly folowed an Estrin recommendation 13...Ne4! because he said Black had chances to win after 14.Qxf8+ Qxf8 15.dxe4 Hoping for Nb1-a3! Nxc2+ 16.Ke2 Black must now prevent Bc1-e3! Nxa1 17.Rf1 *(17.Na3!? Qb4 18.Kf3=; 17.Nc3 Nc2 18.Rf1 Nd4+ 19.Ke1 Qxh8 20.Be3 Qe8 21.Kd2 c6 22.dxc6 Nxc6 23.Rc1 Qg6 24.g3 Qh5 25.Ne2 Kd8 26.Bg1 Qf3 27.Rc4 Kd7 28.a3 b5 29.Rc3 Qxe4 30.Rd3+ Ke6 31.Nc3 Qh1 Nash,J (1200)-Genovese,A (1200) DESC email 2000 ZUS C73 [Kier H. Nienhuis] 0-1 (36))* 17...Qxh8 but this gives only a draw: 18.Na3 Qe8 19.Be3



Qg6 -0.01/22 *(19...Qa4!∓ -0.32/24 20.Rxa1 Qxe4)* 20.Kf3!= Qf7+ 1/2-1/2 agreed]

[13...Ne4!= -0.01/24 and Black stays safe. 14.Qxf8+ *(14.dxe4 Rxf2 15.Kxf2 Qh4+ 16.Ke3 Qg5+ 17.Kf2 Qh4+ 18.g3 Qxe4=)* 14...Qxf8 15.dxe4 Nxc2+ 16.Ke2 Nxa1]

14.Qd2?? -6.24/22

[14.Qg3+- 5.51/23 Nf2 15.Rf1 Nxc2+ 16.Kd2]

14...Qh4+-+ 15.g3 Qh3 16.Qa5 Qg2 Black mates. **17.Nc3? Qxh1+ 18.Kd2 Nf3+ 19.Ke2 Qg2+ 20.Kd1 Qf1#** Weighted Error Value: White=1.78/ Black=0.53

0-1

231 **C57**

□ **Feliciano,Nilo**

■ **Araujo,Edson**

TSC Blumenau (1) 1978

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Inf 55/(300) [One of six played at Hasting in 1896.] [One of six games played at Cardiff in 1871.] **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Bc4 Nc6N**

[3...Nxe4

A) 4.Nc3 Nxc3 5.dxc3 f6 *(5...d6 6.Nxe5 dxe5 7.Bxf7+ Kxf7 8.Qxd8 Nc6 9.Qxc7+ Be7 10.Bg5 Re8 11.0-0-0 Kf8 12.f4 Bxg5 13.fxg5 Re7 14.Rd8+ Nxd8 15.Qxd8+ Kf7 16.Rf1+ Ke6 17.c4 Rd7 18.Rf6+ gxf6 19.Qxf6#* 1-0 Blackburne,J-NN blindfold Hastings 1896*)* 6.Nh4 g6 7.f4 Qe7 8.f5 Qg7 9.fxg6 hxg6 10.Qg4 Nc6 11.Qxg6+ Qxg6 12.Nxg6 Rh5 13.g4 Rh3 14.Bf1 Rh7 15.Bd3 Rh3 ½-½ Kuznetsov,I-Potapov,A (2380) Russia_186186 1992 16.0-0 d5 17.Kg2 Rxd3 18.cxd3 Bxg4 19.Rxf6 Bg7 3.g3 b5 4. ♗g2 ♗b7/ 6. ♘a-Hilliard,M Bognor 1961;

B) 4.d3 Nc5 5.Qe2 f6 6.d4 d5 7.Bd3 Nxd3+ 8.cxd3 Bg4 9.dxe5 Bb4+ 10.Bd2 Bxf3 11.Qxf3 Bxd2+

12.Nxd2 0-0 13.exf6 Re8+ 14.Kd1 Rf8 15.Re1 Rxf6 16.Qe3 Nc6 17.Nf3 Qd6 18.a3 ½-½ Kerr,G-Luettge,S Schachschule Erlangen op 1997 (2)]

[3...d5 4.exd5 Bd6 5.d3 h6 6.Nc3 Bf5 7.Qe2 0-0 8.0-0 Nbd7 9.Bd2 Re8 10.Rae1 e4 11.dxe4 Nxe4 12.Nxe4 Rxe4 13.Be3 Qf6 14.Bd3 Rae8 15.Bxe4 Rxe4 16.Qd2 Rg4 17.g3 Be4 18.Nd4 1-0 Blackburne,J-Thorold,E blindfold Cardiff 1871]

4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4 1.43/19

[5...d5= 0.10/20 remains equal. 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4]

6.c3 0.85/19

[6.Bxf7+?! Ke7 7.Bc4 Na5∓]

[⌓6.Nxf7 1.43/19 Bxf2+ 7.Kxf2]

6...Bb6 7.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 8.Kf1 White is better. **8...Qe7 9.Nxh8** And now Bf7+ would win. **9...Bb6 10.b4** 0.09/18

[10.Bf7+± 0.85/18 Kd8 11.Bg5]

10...d5= 11.exd5

[11.Bxd5 Bg4 12.Bf7+ *(12.Ng6? hxg6 13.Bxc6+ bxc6-+)* 12...Kf8-+]

11...Bg4 12.Be2 Bxe2+ 13.Kxe2 -0.76/19

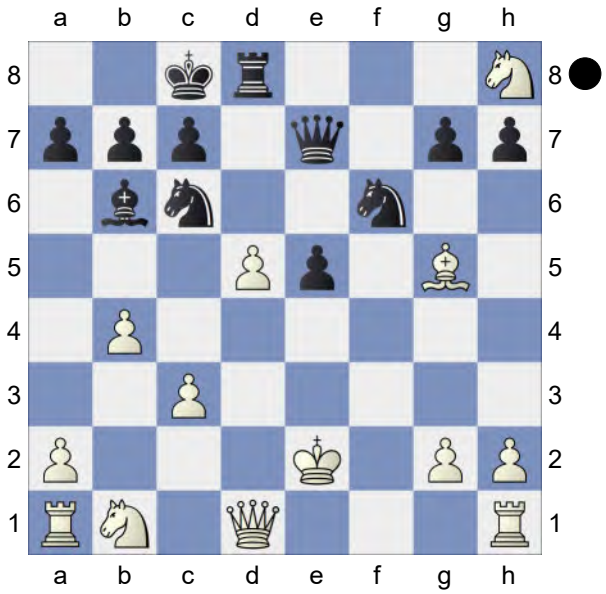
[13.Qxe2= 0.03/20 Nd4 *(13...Nxd5 14.a4±)* 14.cxd4 Bxd4 15.Bb2 *(15.Ng6 hxg6 16.Bb2 Qxb4∓)* 15...Qxb4 16.Bxd4 Qxd4 17.Qb5+ Kf8 18.Qb3 *(18.Qxb7 Rd8=)*]

13...0-0-0∓ 14.Bg5 -0.82/19

[14.Qd3!= -0.25/18 keeps the balance. Nxd5 *(14...Rxd5 15.Qh3+ Kb8 16.Rd1±)* 15.Qf5+ Kb8 16.g4]

(Diagram)

14...Qd7 0.54/20 Chess con chili. Black is more active.



[14...Rxd5? 15.Qxd5 Nxd5 16.Bxe7+-]

[Better is 14...e4!∓ -0.82/19 ...Ne5 is the strong threat. 15.Qf1 *(15.Nd2 Rxd5 16.Qb3 Rxg5-+)* 15...Qd7 *(15...Rxd5 16.Qf4±)* 16.Bxf6 *(16.dxc6? Qd3+ 17.Ke1 Qd1#)* 16...gxf6]

15.h3? -4.58/22 Loses the game.

[15.dxc6? Qg4+ 16.Kf1 Rxd1#]

[15.Bxf6± 0.54/20 stays ahead. gxf6 16.Ke1 *(16.dxc6? Qg4+* Skewer, Deflection, Double Attack *17.Kf1 Rxd1#)*]

15...Qf5-+ 16.Qc1 -6.94/23

[⌓16.Qf1 -4.79/20 Qxg5 17.Nf7 Qe3+ 18.Kd1 Rxd5+ 19.Kc2 Nxb4+ 20.Kb3]

16...Qf2+ 17.Kd1 Rxd5+ -3.05/22

[⌓17...Nxd5 -6.70/21 18.Bxd8 Ne3+ *(18...Nxd8? 19.Qd2+-)* 19.Qxe3 Bxe3]

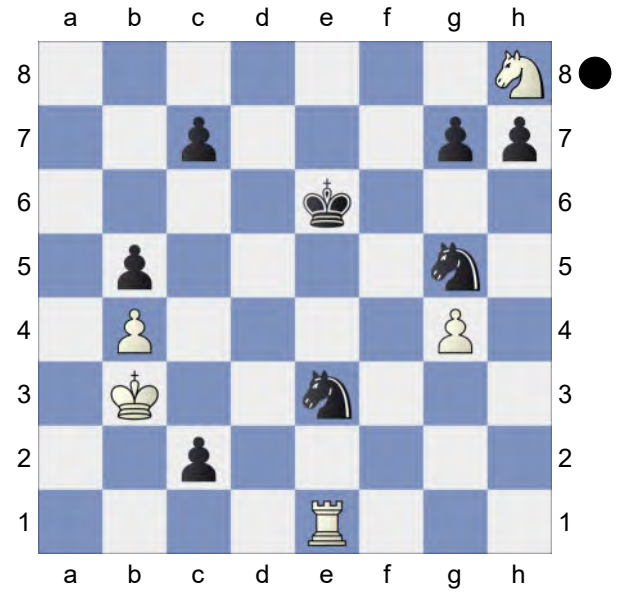
18.Nd2? -6.48/21

[18.Bd2 -3.05/22 e4 *(18...Qxg2? 19.Re1-+)* 19.Kc2]

18...Ne4 19.Kc2 Nxg5 White is weak on the dark squares **20.Qd1 Qf5+**

[20...Qxg2 21.Qg4+ Qxg4

22.hxg4∓]
21.Kb2 Be3 22.Rf1 Qd7
[22...Rxd2+? 23.Qxd2-+]
23.Nc4 Bf4 -2.02/21
[⌓23...Rxd1 -4.96/20 24.Raxd1 Qe8 25.Nxe3 Qxh8]
24.Qg4 Qxg4 25.hxg4 b5 26.Na3 Rd2+ 27.Kb3 Rxg2 28.Rg1 -1.97/24
[28.Nxb5∓ -1.50/22 was forced. Ne4 *(28...Rxg4? 29.Rg1-+)* 29.Rg1]
28...Rxg1 29.Rxg1 a6 30.Nc2 -2.36/22
[30.Rf1∓ -1.60/22 might work better.]
30...Kd7 31.Rf1 Ke6 32.a4 Ne7 33.axb5 axb5 34.Nd4+? -4.85/21
[34.Ra1 -1.68/21 is more resistant.]
34...exd4 35.Rxf4 dxc3 Endgame. KRN-KNN **36.Rf8 Nd5 37.Rf5 c2 38.Rf1** -8.30/27
[38.Kb2 -2.69/26 Nh3 *(38...Ne4? 39.Nf7-+)* 39.Nf7]
38...Ne3 39.Re1



Kd5! 40.Kc3 Ke4 41.Rc1 Kf3 42.Kd3 Kf2 43.Ra1 Ne6
[43...Nxg4? 44.Kxc2 Nf3 *(44...Ne3+ 45.Kd3∓)* 45.Rh1-+]
44.Nf7 Nf4+
[44...Nxg4? 45.Kxc2 Ne3+ 46.Kc1-+]
45.Kd2 Ne2 46.Ng5 c1Q+ -3.60/5
[46...Nxg4 47.Nh3+ Kg3 *(47...Kg2 48.Kxe2 Kxh3 49.Rh1+ Kg2 50.Rc1=)* 48.Kxe2 Kxh3 49.Rc1=]
[⌓46...c1R -7.38/27 47.Rxc1 Nxc1 *(47...Nxg4? 48.Nh3+ Kf3 49.Rxc7+-)* 48.Kxc1 Kg3 *(48...Nxg4? 49.Nxh7 Ne5 50.Ng5-+; 48...h6? 49.Ne6-+)*]
47.Rxc1 Nxc1
[47...Nxg4? perishes. 48.Rxc7 Ne5 49.Nh3+ *(49.Nxh7 Nf4±)* 49...Kf3 50.Ng5+ *(50.Rxg7 Nc4+ 51.Kc2 h6±)* 50...Kf2 51.Rxg7+- *(51.Nxh7 Nf4±)*]
48.Kxc1 Nxg4 49.Nxh7 KN-KN **49...Ke3 50.Ng5 c6 51.Kc2 Ne5** aiming for ...Nf3. **52.Kc3 Nf3 53.Nxf3 Kxf3** KP-KP. Black mates. **54.Kd4 g5 55.Kc5 g4 56.Kxc6 g3 57.Kxb5** KP-KP **57...g2 58.Kc6 g1Q**
[Not 58...g1R 59.b5=]
59.b5 Qc1+ 60.Kb7 Qc5 61.b6 Ke4 62.Ka8 Qa5+ 63.Kb7 Kd5 64.Kc8 Qxb6 Weighted Error Value: White=0.84/ Black=0.81
0-1

232 **C57**
□ **Jarhelle,Arthur**
■ **Kiss,Tibor**
EU-ch M corr 1978
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3** Demolition **9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8** Hoping for ...d7-d5. The position is equal. **11.Qh5** -1.45/22

[11.Nc3= -0.01/23 d5 12.Bxd5 Bh3+ 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1]

11...d5!∓ 12.Bxd5 Strongly threatening Nb1-c3. **12...Nb4! 13.Bb3N** aiming for Nb1-c3.

[13.Bc4 b5 14.Bb3 Nxc2 15.d4

A) 15...Nxa1 16.Bd5 Bb7 17.Rg1 *(17.Rh3 Qxh3+ 18.Qxh3 Bxd5 19.Qh5 Rxf7+ 20.Kg1 0-0-0 21.Qxe5 Bxa2 22.Qxb5 Bxb1 23.Qa6+ Kd7 24.Bg5 Rdf8 25.d5 Bf5* ½-½ (25) Rozinov,B-Nemirovski,S Gori 1984 ZUS C73 [John Watson]) 17...Qd3+ 18.Kf2 Qxd4+ 19.Ke2 Bxd5 20.Nd6+ Kd7 0-1 (20) Fong,J-Sanchez,I Tatranske Matliare 68/248 1969 ZUS C73 [Stajcic,N];

B) 15...Bb7 Komodo 12.3 MCTS 64 bit 4CPU-7.a4 ♖b8 8.c3 d6_68880 Soviet Union 200 Traps In The Opening [Lipeap Boletin 50/APA Dec 96]]

13...Nxc2 Chess con chili. **14.Rh4?** -5.94/25

[Avoid the trap 14.Bxc2? Bg4 15.Qxg4 Qxg4-+]

[14.Nc3 -1.99/24 is tougher. Nxa1 15.Ne2]

(Diagram)

14...g6!-+ 15.Qxh7

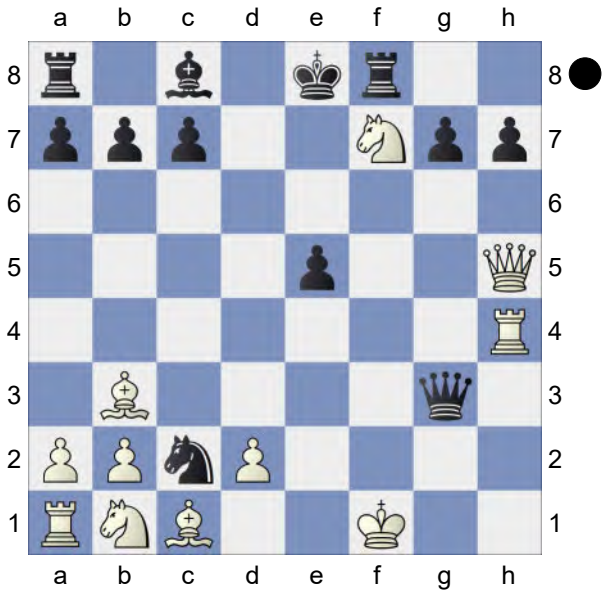
[15.Qe2 Nxa1]

15...Bf5 16.Nc3 Bd3+ 17.Ne2 g5 -8.12/27 **18.Re4** Black is clearly winning. **18...Qf3+** Pin, Double Attack

[18...Nxa1? 19.Qf5 Qf4+ 20.Qxf4 gxf4 21.Rxe5+ Kd7 22.Be6+ Kc6 23.Kf2+-]

19.Kg1 Bxe4 20.Ba4+ Bc6 21.Bxc6+ bxc6 White got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=2.14/Black=0.35

0-1



233 **C57**

□ **Pavlyuk,V I**

■ **Scherbov,S A**

corr t-1463 razryad II 1980

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4** White must now prevent ...Bc8-g4. **9.Be2** 0.46/21 Against Bc8-g4

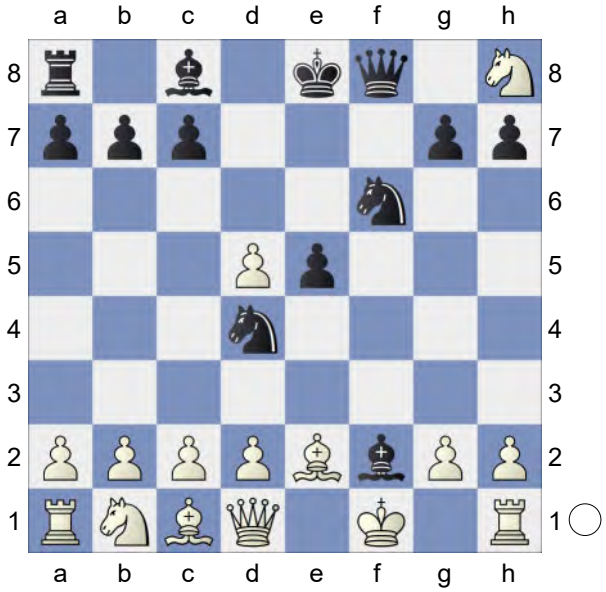
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]

[9.d6!+- 2.14/21 Qxd6 *(9...cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2* 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94

[Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]) 10.Nf7 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+; 10.Bf7+ Ke7∓; 10.c3 Bg4 11.Qa4+ Nd7 12.Kxf2 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 0-0-0 14.Nf7 Nc5 15.cxd4 Nxa4 16.Nxd8 Qxd8 17.Be2 Qxd4 18.h3 Bxe2 19.Kxe2 Qe4+ 20.Kf2 Nc5 21.Nc3 Nd3+ 22.Kg1 Qd4+ 23.Kh2 Qf4+ 24.Kg1 Qg3* Savchenko,V (1654)-Marcinkiewicz,A (1989) Ilioupolis 2018 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1 (35))]

9...Qf8N 1.93/20

[9...Bh4 10.d3 *(10.g3 Bh3+ 11.Ke1 Ne4 12.d3 Nxg3 13.Be3 Ne4+* 0-1 (13) Chapter Part2 Complte Games-Li,Y German Democratic Republic 1967 Telechess CBM 89 [FS 70/182]) 10...Qf8 11.Bf3 Ng4 12.Nc3 Nf2 13.Qe1 Nxf3 14.gxf3 Qxf3 15.Qxe5+ Be7 16.Qg3 Bh3+ 17.Ke1 Qxh1+ 18.Kxf2 Qf1+ 19.Ke3 0-0-0 20.Ne4 Re8 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-6.Nxb5 a6 7.Nc3 b5 Budapest HUN 1996 MON C10 RK [Bauer]]



10.c3!+- Ng4

[10...Nxe2 11.Qxe2]

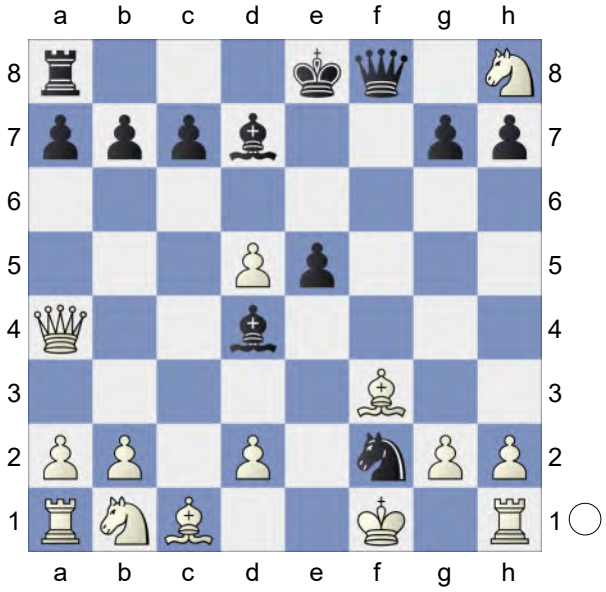
11.cxd4 White is clearly better.

[11.Bxg4? Bxg4 12.Qxg4 Bh4+ 13.Qf3 Nxf3-+]

11...Bxd4+ 12.Bf3 Nf2 13.Qa4+ 1.04/20

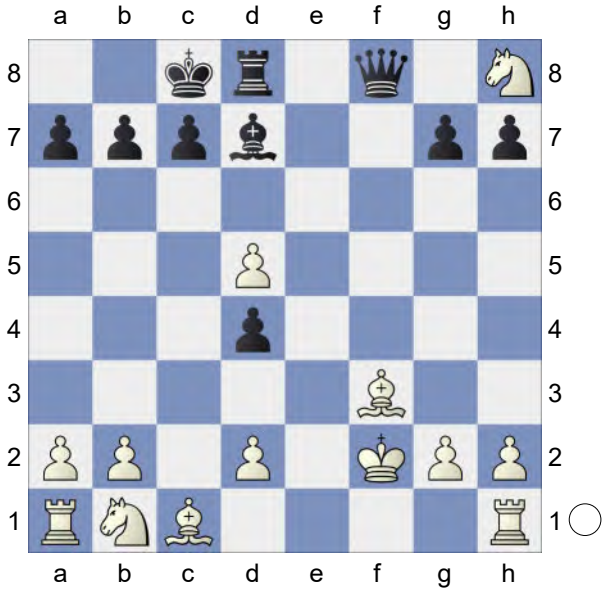
[13.Qb3+- 2.49/20 has better winning chances.]

13...Bd7±



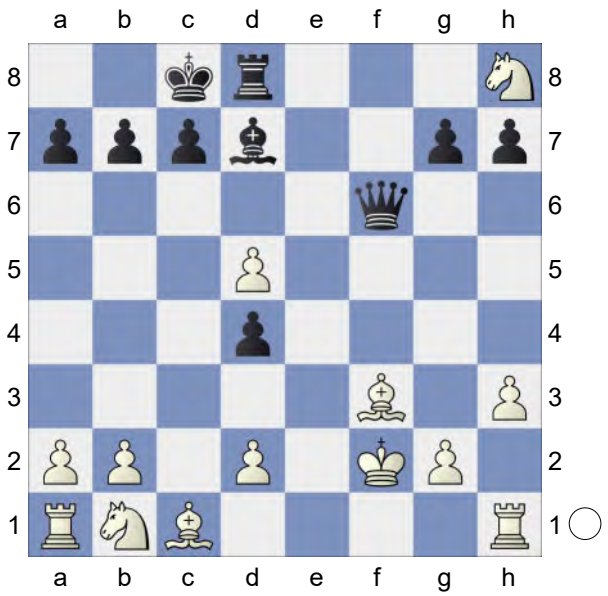
14.Qxd4 exd4 15.Kxf2 0-0-0 1.90/21

[15...Bg4± 1.12/24]



16.h3 0.66/21 **Qf6** 1.60/22

[16...d3!± 0.66/21]

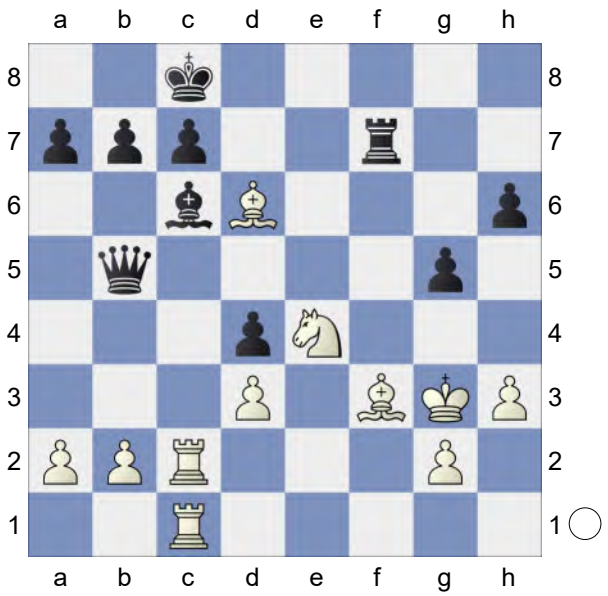


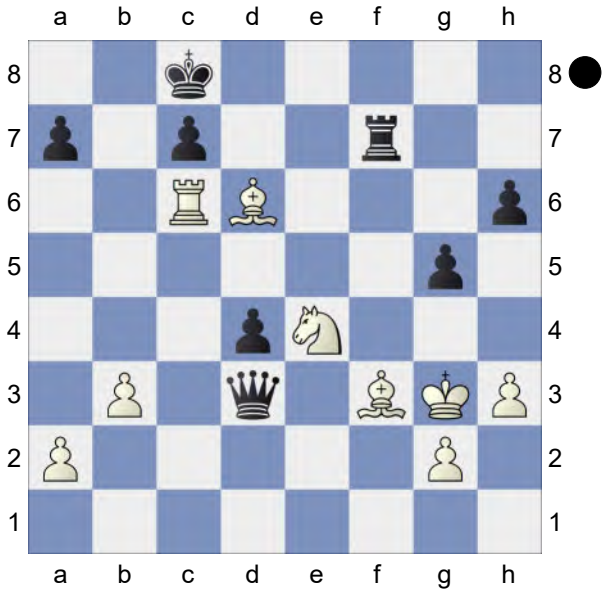
17.d3! Rxh8 1.83/23
[17...Bf5± 1.43/22 was worth a try.]
18.Nd2+-
[18.Kg1 Re8 19.Be4 *(19.Bd2 Bf5∓)* 19...Rf8=]
18...Qf5 19.Ne4 Qxd5 20.Bf4 Qb5 21.Rhc1 Bc6 22.Rc2 1.18/23
[22.Bg4+ Kb8 23.Kg1 Qxd3±]
[22.Kg1+- 1.76/24]
22...Rf8± 23.Kg3
[23.Bg4+? Kb8 24.Nc5 Rxf4+ 25.Kg1 Rf7-+]
23...h6 2.44/22
[23...Kb8± 0.96/22]
24.Rac1 1.00/22
[24.Bg4++- 2.44/22 is more deadly. Kb8 25.Nc5]
24...g5 25.Bd6 Rf7 2.06/23
[25...Re8± 0.95/24]

(Diagram)

26.b3? -0.51/25 **Qxd3∓ 27.Rxc6 bxc6 28.Rxc6** -1.75/24
[28.Bb4∓ -0.74/24 was necessary.]

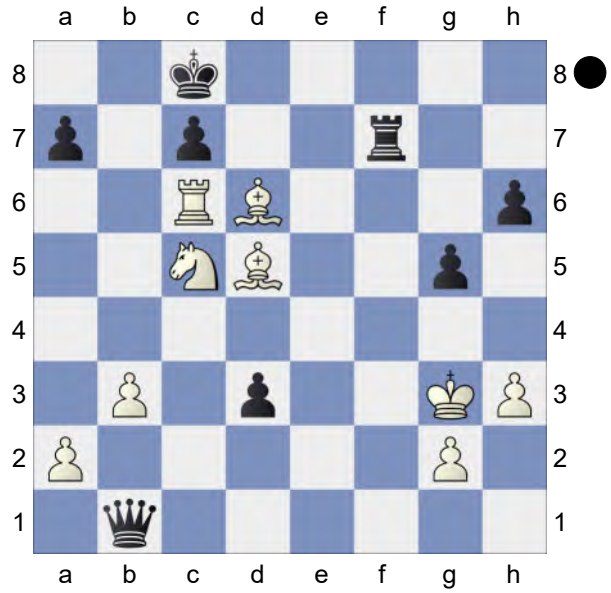
(Diagram)





28...Qb1? 0.51/23
[28...Qe3!-+ -1.75/24 Strongly threatening ...Rf7xf3+! 29.Kh2 d3]
29.Nc5 -0.01/27
[29.Kh2± 0.51/23]
29...d3↑ aiming for ...d3-d2. Black has some pressure.
[29...Qxa2? 30.Bh5 *(30.Be5 d3±)* 30...Rh7 31.Bg6+-]
30.Bd5? -2.17/26
[30.Bh5!= -0.01/27 and White stays safe. Kb8 31.Bxf7 cxd6 32.Na6+ *(32.Rxd6 Qe1+ 33.Kg4 d2-+;*

32.Nd7+ Kb7=) 32...Kb7 33.Rxd6 Qe1+ 34.Kg4]



Black continues to play with concentration. **30...Rg7!-+ 31.Ne6?** -6.81/27

[31.Be6+ -2.17/23 Kd8 32.Bg4 *(32.Nb7+? Ke8-+)*]

31...Rd7 32.Bf3 Qe1+

[Not 32...Rxd6 33.Rxc7+ Kb8 34.Rb7+ Kc8 35.Rc7+ Kb8 36.Rb7+ Kc8 37.Rc7+=]

33.Kh2 Qxe6

[And not 33...Rxd6 34.Rxc7+ Kb8 35.Rb7+ Kc8 36.Rc7+ Kb8 37.Rb7+ Kc8 38.Rc7+=]

34.Bg4 Qxd6+ -3.90/24

[34...Qxg4 -12.09/25 35.hxg4 d2 36.Bxc7 d1Q 37.Bg3+ Kb7]

35.Rxd6 cxd6 Endgame KR-KB **36.Kg3 d2 37.Kf2 Kc7** Hoping for ...Rd7-e7. **38.Ke2 d1Q+ 39.Kxd1 Rf7 40.Ke2 Kc6 41.a3 Rb7** Black is clearly winning. **42.Bf3+** -7.02/25

[⌓42.b4 -4.82/25 Kb5 43.Kd3]

42...d5 43.b4 a5 44.bxa5 Ra7 45.Bh5 Rxa5 46.Be8+ Kc5 47.a4 Kd4 48.g3 -15.99/25

[⌓48.Kd2 -5.18/27]

48...Kc3 49.h4 d4 (→ ...Ra5-e5+) **50.Bb5** Weighted Error Value: White=0.98/Black=0.40. Loss on time!?

1-0

240 **C57**

□ **Radic,Paul**

■ **Muench,Klaus Norbert**

Bundesliga 1976/77 South (4.8) 09.01.77

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J

Game Havana (Cuba) 1902) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.exd5 -0.49/19
[White should try 6.Bxd5= 0.12/19 Nxd5 7.dxc5]

6...Nxd4∓ aiming for ...Bf5! **7.c3 Nf5 8.0-0** Black is slightly better. **8...0-0 9.Nd2 Nd6** Wards off Nge4
[9...Nxd5? 10.Nde4+-]

10.Bd3 h6
[10...Nxd5? 11.Bxh7+ *(11.Nxh7 Re8=)* 11...Kh8 12.Qh5+-]

11.Nge4 Nfxe4
[11...Ndxe4 simplifies 12.Nxe4 Nxe4 13.Bxe4 f5]

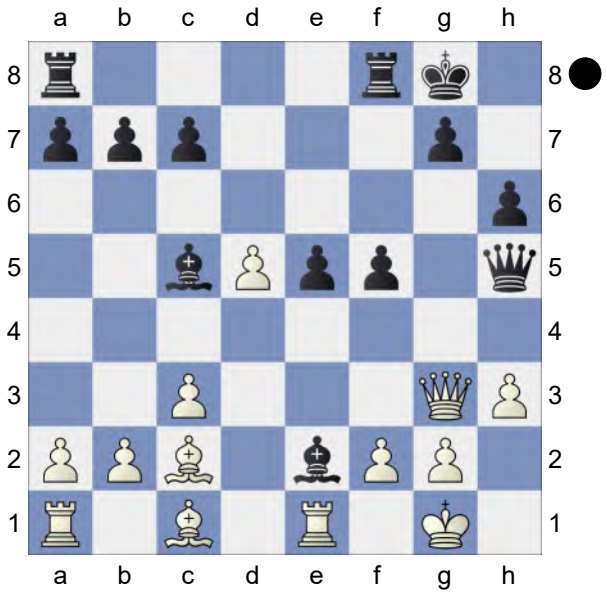
12.Nxe4 Nxe4 13.Bxe4 Qh4 14.Bc2 Bg4 15.Qd3 f5 16.Qg3 -0.95/19
[16.Bd2= -0.29/16 keeps the balance.]

16...Qh5!∓ 17.h3
[17.Qxe5? Bd6-+]

17...Be2 18.Re1 -1.39/20
[⌓18.b4 -1.02/19 Bxf1 19.Kxf1]

(Diagram)

18...Rf6! 19.Qxe5 -1.74/21
[19.b4∓ -1.27/19 f4 20.Qh2]



19...Re8-+ 20.Qh2
[20.Qxc7? Rg6 21.Be3 *(21.Qxc5 Qxh3)* 21...Qf3-+ *(21...Bxe3? 22.fxe3 Bf3 23.Qh2-+)*]

20...g5 -0.75/21 Inhibits Bf4.
[20...Bd3-+ -2.02/22 and Black stays clearly on top. 21.Bg5 *(21.Bxd3? Rxe1+ 22.Bf1 Rxf1+* Back Rank *23.Kxf1 Qd1#; 21.Rxe8+? Qxe8-+)* 21...Bd6]

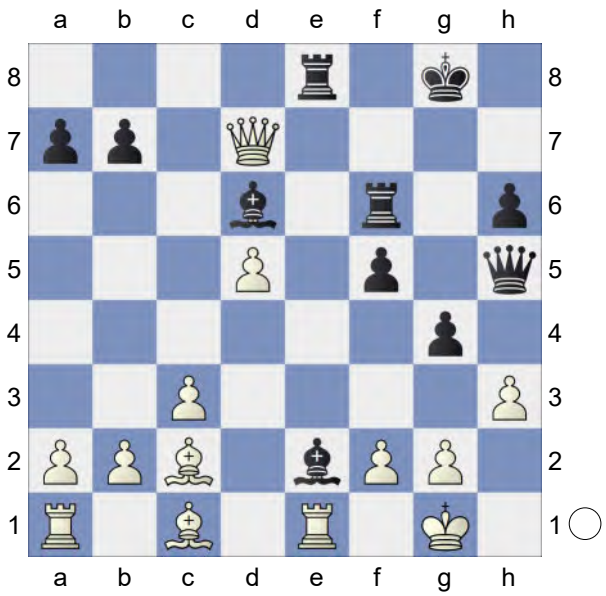
21.Qxc7∓ Bd6 0.19/20
[21...Bb6∓ -0.58/22 22.Qd7 *(22.Qxb7? Ba6-+)* 22...g4 23.Bxh6 *(23.Qxb7? gxh3 24.Bxh6 Qxh6-+)* 23...Rxh6]

22.Qd7!=
[22.Qxb7? g4 23.Bxh6 *(23.Qxa7? gxh3 24.f4 hxg2-+)* 23...Rxh6 *(23...Qxh6? 24.Qd7-+)* 24.Rxe2 Rxe2-+]

22...g4→

(Diagram)

White needs to defend precisely. **23.Bxf5!** Deflection **23...Rxf5 24.Qxd6** Threatens to win with Qg3. **24...gxh3 25.Bxh6?** -3.90/21 Loses the game.



[25.Qxh6± 0.65/21 keeps the upper hand. hxg2 26.Qxh5 Rxh5 27.Bf4 *(27.Kxg2? perishes. Bf3+* Discovered Attack *28.Kxf3 Rxe1-+)*]

25...Kh7-+ ...hxg2 is the strong threat.

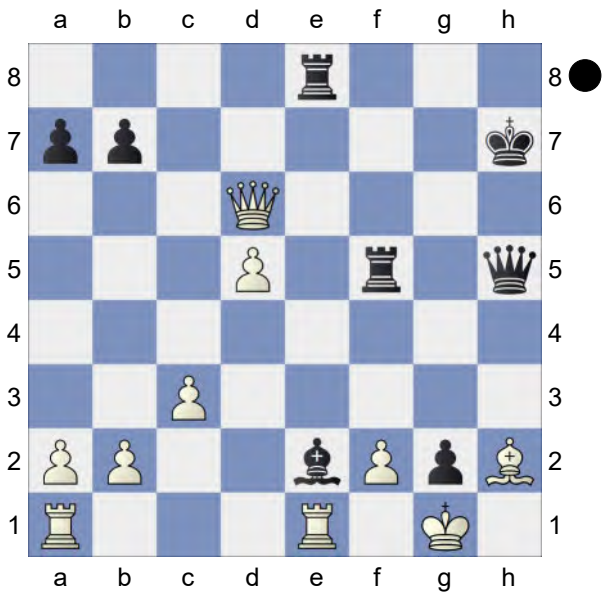
26.Bf4 -5.99/20

[26.Qh2 -3.85/19 was called for. Kxh6 *(26...Qxh6? 27.g3-+)* 27.g3]

26...hxg2

[Weaker is 26...Rxd5 27.Qc7+ Kh8 28.gxh3 Qxh3 29.Bg3=]

27.Bh2



Rxf2!! Decoy **28.Kxf2**

[28.Qd7+ Rf7]

28...Qf3+ 29.Kg1 Qd7+ would now be deadly. **29...Qe3+ 30.Kxg2 Qf3+** Weighted Error Value: White=0.74/ Black=0.15 (very precise)

0-1

241 **C57**

□ **Kunze,F**

■ **Giertz,A**

Germany Senior ch 1976

[Heemsoth]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 Heemsoth, H. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3*

Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.Nxf7 -0.03/22

[Better is 7.Bxf7+± 0.60/21 Ke7 8.Bc4]

7...Qe7= ...Bg4 would now be deadly.

8.Nxh8 Black must now prevent Bg5. The position is equal. **8...Bg4! 9.f3** -0.60/20

[9.Ng6? hxg6 10.Qd3 Nxd5 11.exd5 Bf5-+]

[9.Qd2!± 0.37/19]

9...Nxd5∓ 10.fxg4 -2.21/23

[10.h4!∓ -0.36/22 Nb4 11.Na3]

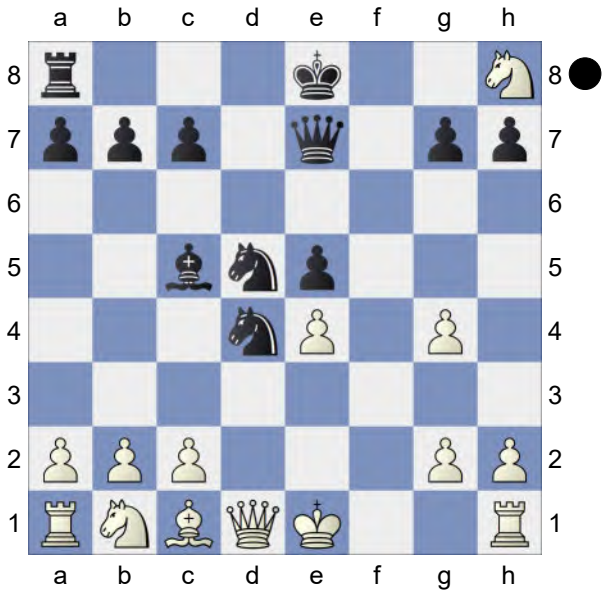
(Diagram)

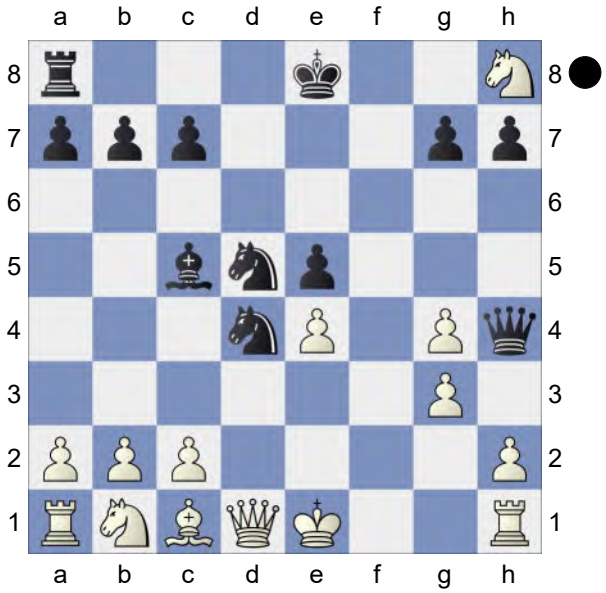
This move loses the game for White.

10...Qh4+!-+

[10...Nb4 -0.82/18 10...Qh4+ -1.97 11.Na3? -4.86/23 *(11.0-0∓ -0.82/18 0-0-0 12.Kh1 Ndxc2 13.Qe2 Nxa1 14.Bg5* Decoy *Qxg5 15.Nf7)* 11...0-0-0]

11.g3





Qh3 12.c3 Prevents Nb4

[12.exd5? Qg2 13.Rf1 Nxc2+-+ *(13...Qxd5? 14.Nd2+-; 13...Qxd5? 14.Nd2+-)*]

12...Qg2! 13.cxd4 Rf1 is the strong threat. **13...Qxh1+**

[13...Qxe4+ 14.Qe2 *(14.Kd2? Qe3+ 15.Kc2 Nb4#)* 14...Qxh1+? 15.Qf1-+ Qe4+ *(15...Qxh2? 16.Qf7+ Kd8 17.Qxd5++-)* 16.Qe2 Qxe2+ *(16...Qxd4? 17.Nd2-+; 16...Qh1+? 17.Qf1-+)* 17.Kxe2∓]

14.Kd2 Qxe4 (-> ...Qe3+)

[14...Bb4+ 15.Kc2 Qxh2+ *(15...Qxe4+ 16.Qd3=; 15...Qg2+ 16.Kb3±)* 16.Kb3 Qxg3+ 17.Kc2 *(17.Kc4 b5+* Decoy *18.Kxb5 Rb8+ 19.Ka4 Be1-+)* 17...Qg2+ 18.Kb3 Qxe4 19.Qf1]

15.Nc3 Bb4! Black has strong compensation. Really sharp! Black is more active. **16.Qc2?** -18.88/23

[⌓16.Qe1 -1.84/22 Qxe1+ *(16...Qxd4+ 17.Kc2∓)* 17.Kxe1 exd4 Pin *(17...Bxc3+ 18.bxc3 exd4 19.c4=; 17...Nxc3? 18.a3-+)* 18.a3]

16...Bxc3+

Weighted Error Value: White=1.02/ Black=0.03 (flawless)

[16...Bxc3+ 17.bxc3 Qe3+ 18.Kd1 Nxc3+]

0-1

242 **C57**

□ **Schwibbe,Rudolf**

■ **Baumbach,Fritz**

DDR/FS/82/92 1982

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

82/92 82/94 82/94 **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd4 7.c3 -0.27/20

[7.Bxf7+± 0.38/18 Kf8 8.Bc4]

7...Nxd5 8.exd5 The position is equal.

8...Nf5 9.Ne4 Against Nd6 **9...Qe7** 0.16/18

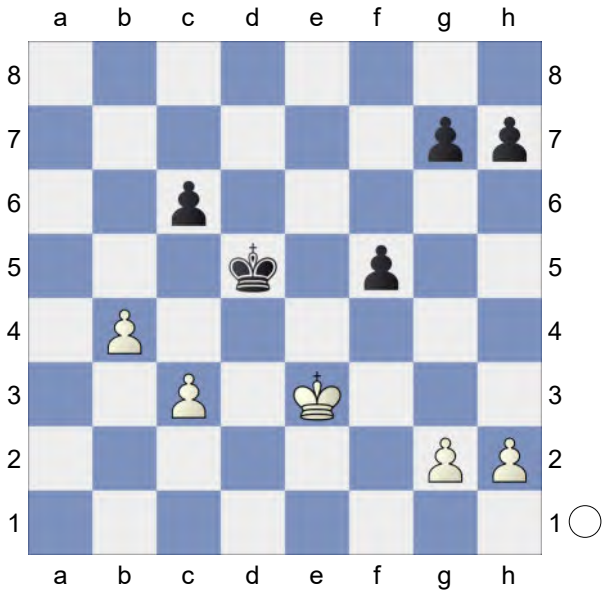
[9...Be7∓ -0.36/18]

10.Bg5 f6 11.Bc1 Bd7 12.Nbd2 0-0-0 13.Qb3 -0.77/21

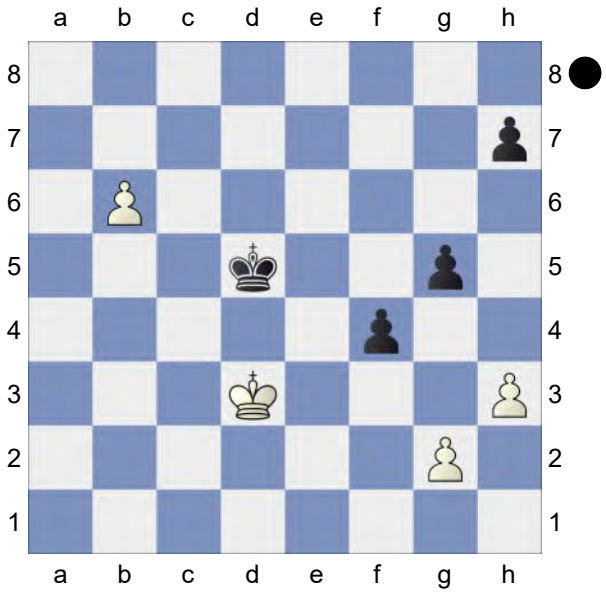
[13.a4= -0.24/18]

13...c6∓ 14.0-0 cxd5 15.Qxd5 Bb6 16.Nc4 Bc6 -0.34/20

[Black should play 16...Bc7∓ -0.77/20 And now ...Bc6 would win. 17.Na5 Bxa5 18.Qxa5 Kb8 *(18...Bc6 19.Ng3∓)*]
17.Nxb6+∓ axb6 18.Qc4 b5 19.Qe2 Rd7 White is weak on the light squares **20.a4** -0.66/20 **bxa4 21.b3 Bxe4** 0.23/20
[21...axb3? perishes. 22.Ra8+ Kc7 23.Rxh8+-]
[Better is 21...Qe6∓ -0.68/19 22.bxa4 Bxe4 23.Qxe4 Kb8]
22.Qxe4= Qe6 23.Qxa4 0.16/22
[23.Rxa4± 0.64/20 was preferrable. Rhd8 24.Ra8+ Kc7 25.Rxd8 Kxd8 26.Qc2]
23...Rhd8 24.Ba3 Qc6 Against Bc5 **25.Qxc6+ bxc6 26.Bc5 Kb7** 0.61/20 Inhibits Bb6.
[26...Rd3= 0.16/20]
27.Ra7+ Kb8 28.Ra6 Kb7 29.Ra7+ Kb8 30.Rxd7 Rxd7± Endgame. KRB-KRN **31.Rc1 Nd6 32.Rd1 Kc7 33.Bxd6+ Rxd6 34.Rxd6 Kxd6=** KP-KP **35.f3 Kd5 36.Kf2 e4 37.Ke3 exf3 38.Kxf3 Ke5 39.Ke3 f5 40.b4 Kd5**



...Kc4 is the strong threat. **41.Kd3 f4?** 7.39/25
[41...g5= 0.27/21]
42.c4++- Ke5 43.b5? 0.01/24
[43.h4+- 6.24/24 Kf5 44.Kd4 *(44.b5 Ke6+-)*]
43...cxb5= 44.cxb5 K3P-K3P **44...g5?** 18.94/29
[44...Kd5= 0.00/24]
45.h3 Kd5 46.b6



aiming for b7. **46...Kc6 47.Ke4 Kxb6+-** K3P-KPP **48.Kf5** White mates. **48...h6 49.Kg6 Kc5 50.Kxh6 g4 51.hxg4 Kd4 52.g5 Ke3 53.g6**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.30/ Black=0.24 (precise)
1-0

237 **C57**
□ **Jovcic,Milan**
■ **Nun,Josef**
corr 1974
[Mon Hokmome]

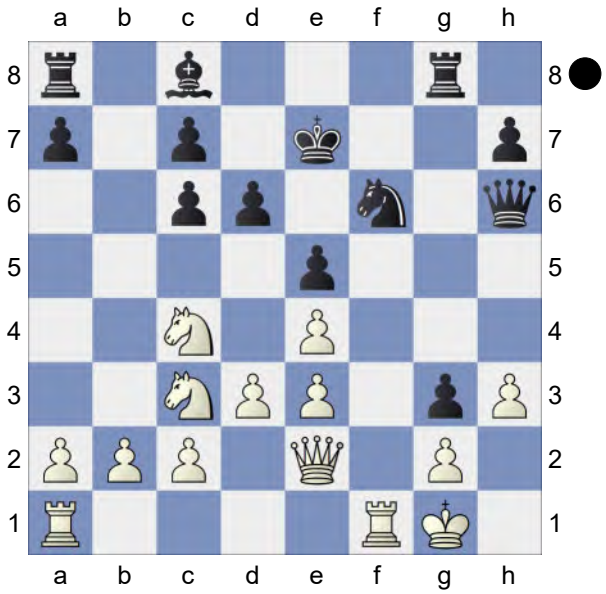
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8**

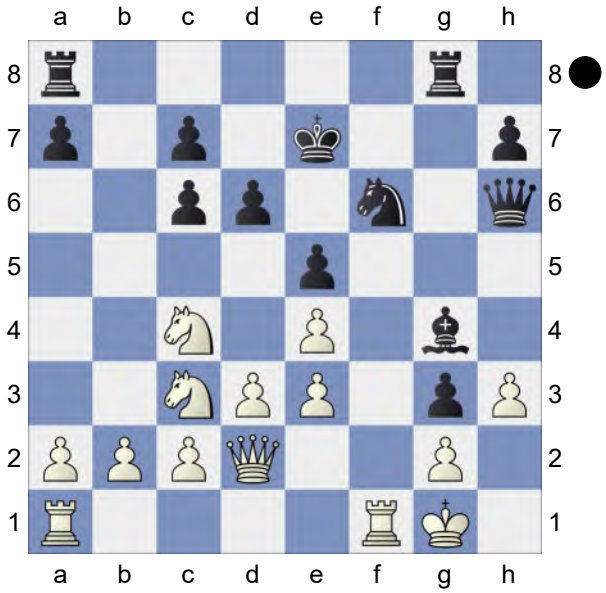
7.0-0 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3
[9.Nf3 Bg4 10.c3 Qe8 11.d4 Bb6 *(11...exd4 12.cxd4 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Bb6 14.Kh1 Qh5 15.Rg1 Rf7 16.Be3 h6 17.Nd2 c5 18.dxc5 Bxc5 19.Bxc5 Qxc5 20.Rc1 Qb6 21.Nc4 Qb7 22.Na5 Qb6 23.Nc6+ Kf8 24.e5 Ne8 25.Qd5 Qxf2 26.Rgf1* Orlinkov,M-Rodriguez Leon,A Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [John Watson] 1-0 (32) *)* 12.dxe5 Nxe4 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Nbd2 Nxd2 15.Re1+ Be6 16.Bxd2 h6 17.Be3 c5 18.Qd2 Qg6 19.Bf4 Rad8 20.Rxe6+ Kxe6 21.Re1+ Kf6 22.Bxd6 Rfe8 23.Ne5 Rxe5 Lennartz,C (2431)-Perez,F (1800) Santo Domingo 1991 CYB 12 [John Watson] 1-0]
9...Qe8 10.Be3 White is slightly better.
10...Bxe3N
[10...Bb6 11.Nd2 h6 12.Ngf3 Bg4 13.Qe1 Qh5 14.d4 Bxf3 15.Nxf3 Ng4 16.h3 Rxf3 17.gxf3 Qxh3 ½-½ (17) Einarsson,J (1900)-Zunke,J Beijing CHN 1998 ZUS C73 [Collins, John William]]
11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3
[12.h4?! Rb8=]
12...Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 0.13/20
[14.Qe1± 0.80/18]
14...g4!= 15.Nd2 White wants to play g2-g3. **15...g3! 16.h3 Rg8** Black has compensation. **17.Nc4** -0.80/24
[17.d4= -0.01/23 keeps the balance.]

(Diagram)

17...Bg4!∓ 18.Qd2
[18.Rxf6 Qxf6 19.Qe1 *(19.hxg4? Qh4-+)* 19...Qh4!-+]

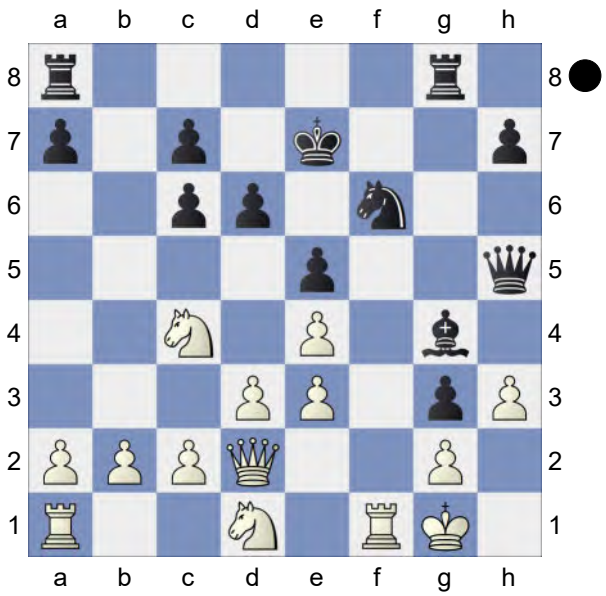
(Diagram)





And now d3-d4 would win. **18...Qh5** -0.01/22 Really sharp! Active counter play!
[18...Raf8!∓ -0.81/23 19.Na5 *(19.Rf5 Bxf5)* 19...Bxh3 20.Nxc6+ *(20.gxh3? g2-+)* 20...Ke6 21.Nd8+ *(21.gxh3? g2-+)* 21...Kd7]
19.Nd1 -0.54/22
[White should try 19.Na5!= -0.01/22 Bxh3 20.Nxc6+ *(20.gxh3 g2=)* 20...Kd7 21.gxh3 *(21.Rxf6? Bg4-+)*]

(Diagram)



19...Raf8!∓ Threatens to win with ... Nf6xe4! **20.Na5** -0.78/24

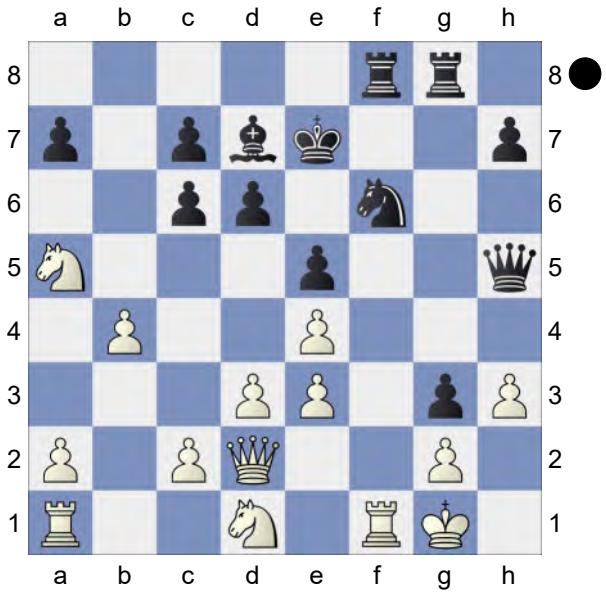
[20.Re1∓ -0.38/19]

[20.b3 Be6]

20...Bd7∓ White must now prevent ...Nf6-g4! **21.b4?** -3.32/19

[But not 21.Nc3? Bxh3! 22.gxh3 g2-+]

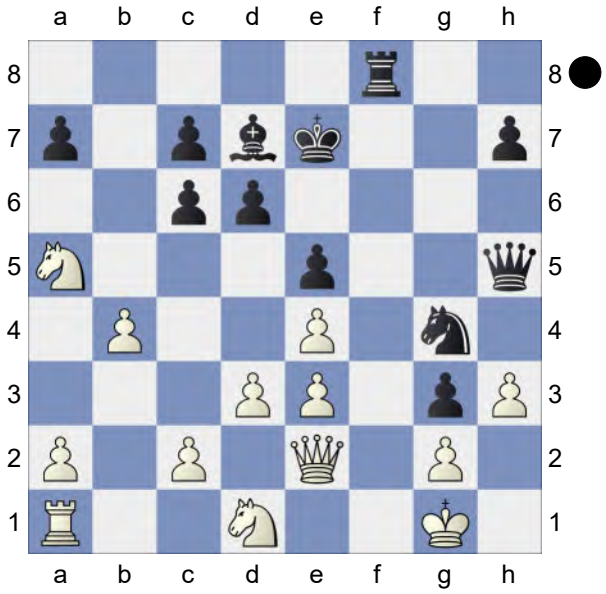
[21.Nc4∓ -0.77/19]



Now White is beyond hope. **21...Ng4!-+** **22.Rxf8** -4.58/21

[22.Rf5 -3.04/21 was the only chance. Bxf5 23.exf5 Qxf5 24.Qe2]

22...Rxf8 23.Qe2



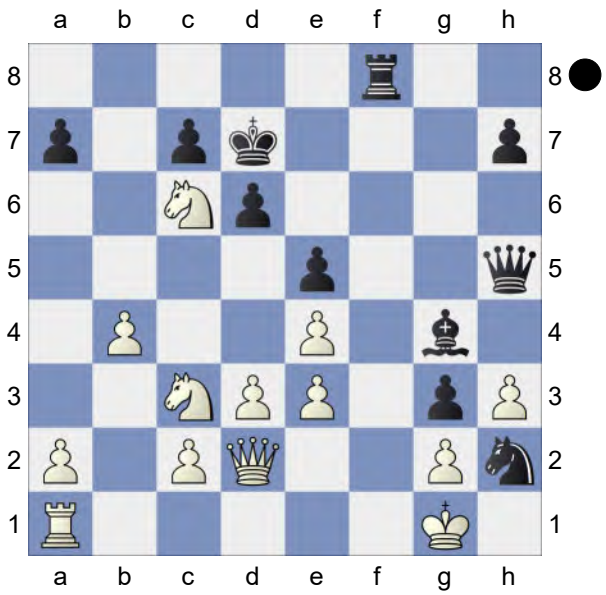
Nh2! 24.Nc3

[24.Nxc6+ Bxc6]

24...Bg4 25.Qe1 -#9/20

[25.hxg4 is a self mate. Nxg4 26.Nd5+ cxd5]

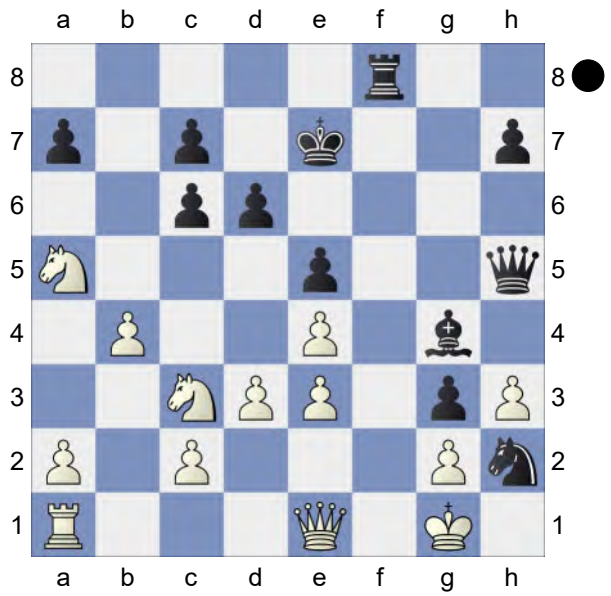
[Wrong is 25.Nxc6+? Kd7 26.Qd2



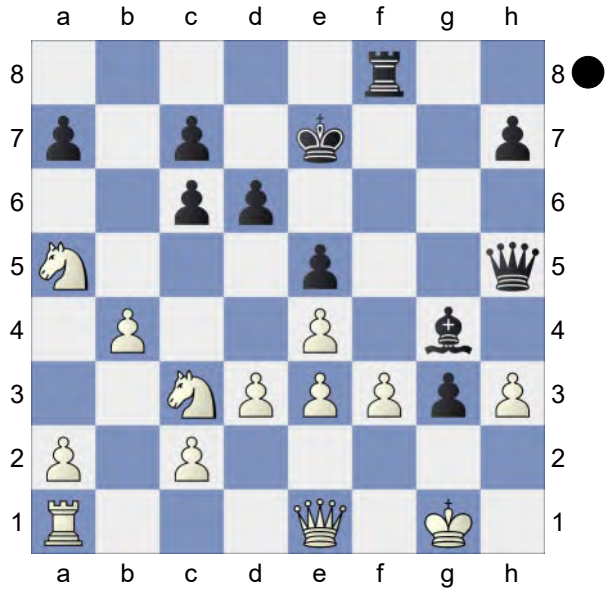
Bxh3!-+]

[25.Qd2-+ -4.10/20]

(Diagram)



25...Nf3+! Deflection **26.gxf3**
[26.Kf1 Nxe1+]



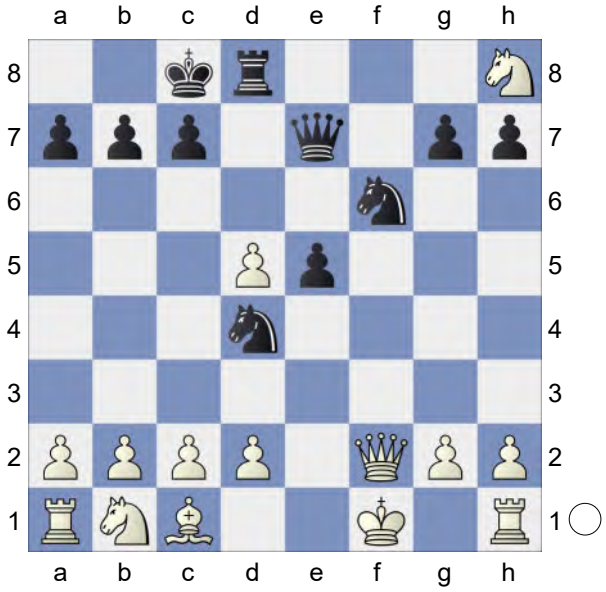
26...Qxh3! Weighted Error Value: White=1.00/Black=0.11 (very precise)
0-1

238 **C57**
□ **10.a3 Ba6 11.0-0_12799**
■ **Sipek,Oldrich**
32/19 Brasilia 1975
[Mon Hokmome]

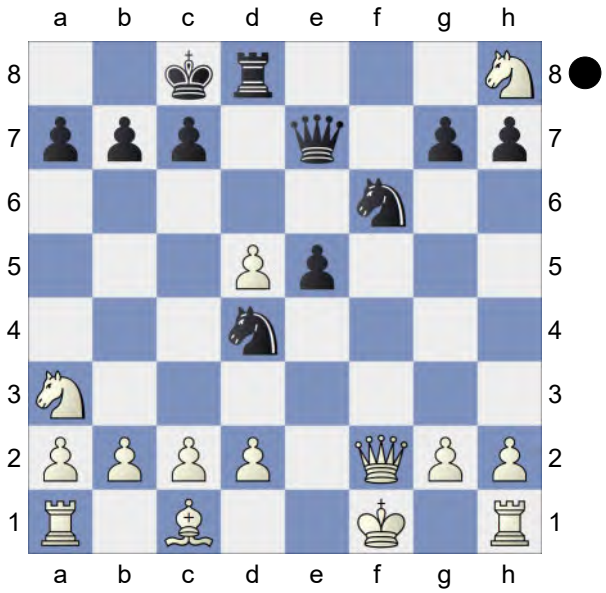
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5**
[8.Bxd5? Bg4! 9.Kxf2 *(9.Bxc6+? bxc6 10.Qe2 Bxe2+ 11.Kxe2 Bb6-+)* 9...Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 0-0-0-+]
8...Bg4
[8...Nd4 9.d6 *(9.c3 Bg4 10.Qa4+ Nd7 11.Kxf2 Qh4+ 12.g3 Qf6+ 13.Ke1 Qf3 14.Rf1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 0-0-0* 9.Nf1 d5 10.Qe2-Gual Pascual, A Chapter 8 2014 200 Traps In The Opening [Vaiser,V]*)* 9...cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
9.Be2
[9.Kxf2? Bxd1 10.dxc6 Qc5+ 11.Ke1 Qxc4 12.Kxd1 Qg4+ 13.Ke1 Qxg2-+]
9...Bxe2+ **10.Qxe2** White has a decisive advantage. **10...Nd4** **11.Qxf2N**
[11.Qd1 0-0-0 12.g3 *(12.d6 Qxd6 13.Nf7 Qd7 14.c3 Rf8 15.Kxf2 Ng4+ 16.Kg1 Rxf7 17.h3 Nf2 18.Qh5 Nxh1 19.cxd4 Rf1+ 20.Kh2 exd4 21.Qe5 Rxc1 22.Qf4 Qd6* 0-1 (22) 6. ♗f4 ♗g4 7. ♕b3 ♕d7 (1557)-Genovese,A (1200) corr 2000

ZUS C73 [Kier H.Nienhuis]) 12...Qc5 13.Nc3 Rf8 14.Kg2 Nxd5 15.Ne4 Qc6 Red Cross Knight-Genovese,A USSR 51/(83) 1983 ZUS C73 [John Watson]]

11...0-0-0

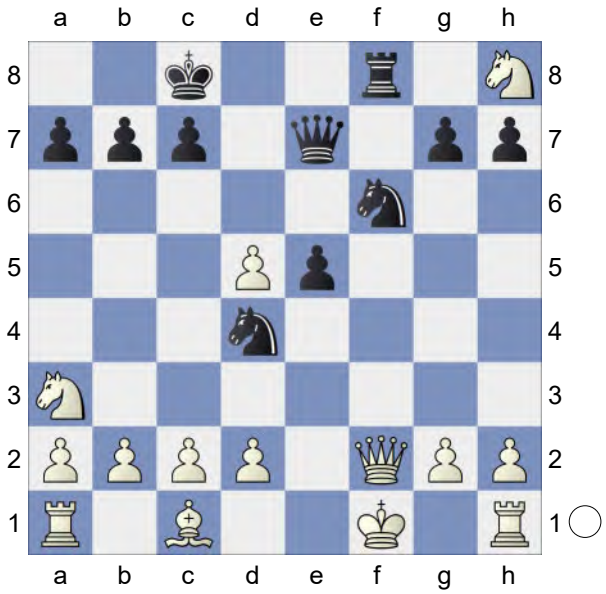


Strongly threatening ...Rd8-f8. **12.Na3?** -1.56/27



Rf8? 0.01/24

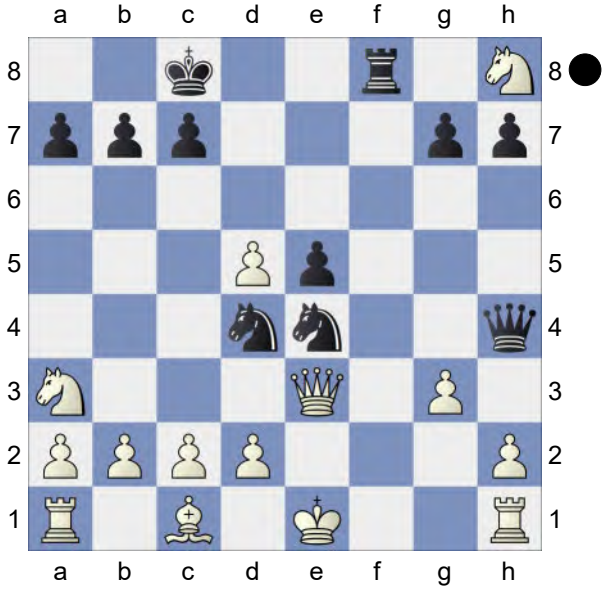
[12...Ne4!∓ -1.56/27 (→ ...Rd8-f8) 13.Qe3 *(13.Qf7? Rf8-+)* 13...Qf6+ 14.Kg1 *(14.Ke1 Qh4+ 15.g3 Nxg3∓)* 14...Rf8]



&Nero is more active. **13.Ke1!=** **Ne4↑** White is under pressure. **14.Qe3** -14.55/22 This move loses the game for White.

[14.d6∓ -0.31/25 cxd6 15.Qxf8+ *(15.Qe3? Qh4+ 16.g3 Nxg3-+)* 15...Qxf8 16.Rf1 Qxh8 17.d3]

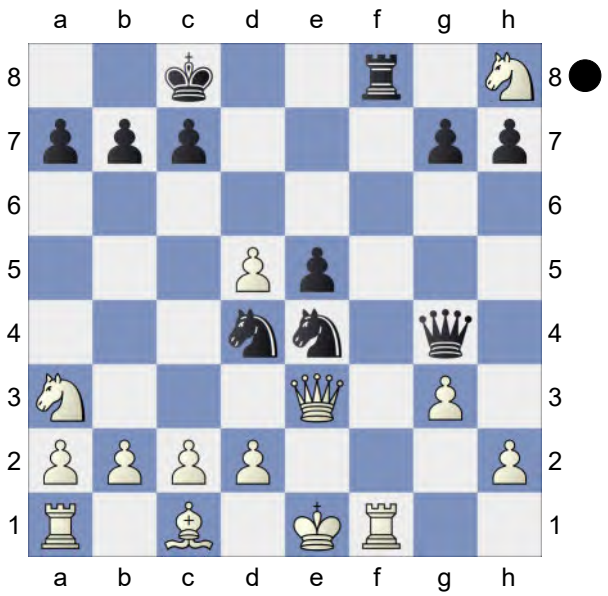
14...Qh4+-+ **15.g3**



Qg4 -6.33/25

[⌓15...Nxg3! -20.07/25 16.Ng6 *(16.d3 Nf1+)* 16...hxg6]

16.Rf1



Qd1+! Skewer, Deflection. Black mates. **17.Kxd1 Rxf1+ 18.Qe1 Nf2#** Weighted Error Value: White=1.93/ Black=0.56
0-1

239 **C57**
□ **Sorensen,H.**
■ **Kallinger,O.**
corr 26/263 1978
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barr'FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: 'Trajkovic,M: 'Inf 26/263'''' e/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5** Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '!?''FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!?'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!?' '!?''' **5.Bxf7+** Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!''FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!' '!''' **5...Ke7 6.Bd5** Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!?''FS 1978: 'Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '!?'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!?' '!?'''

[6.d4 Nxd4 7.c3 Nc6 *(7...Ne6? 8.Bxe6 dxe6 9.Qe2! Qe8 10.Be3±)* 8.Bb3 Rf8 9.Be3 Bxe3 10.fxe3 d6 11.Nd2=]

6...Rf8

[6...h6? 7.Nf3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3!±]

7.0-0 Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!''FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '!' '!''' **7...d6 8.h3** Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '!'

[8.c3 FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '—26/(263)'' Bg4! 9.Qa4 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.Nf3 Bxf3 12.gxf3 Qd7]

8...Qe8 9.c3 Qg6 10.d4 Bb6 Trajkovic,Mihajlo: 'FS 1978: '!' '!' '!' '!'' **11.f4** Trajkovic,Mihajlo: 'N!''FS 1978: '!' '!' '!' '!' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: 'N!'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: 'N!' 'N!''Trajkovic,M: '!' Trajkovic,M: 'N Trajkovic,Mihajlo: 'N!''' ''

[11.Na3 Nh5! 12.Kh2 Nf4 13.Bxf4 Rxf4 14.Nf3 Qh5⩱]

[11.Qe2 Nh5!⩱]

11...exd4N

[11...exf4 12.Bxf4 h6 *(12...Nxd5 13.exd5 Rxf4 14.Rxf4 Qxg5 15.Re4+ Ne5 16.Kh1 Bf5 17.Re2!±* FS 1978: '!' '!' '!' '!' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: ' ±!'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: ' ±!' '±!'*)* 13.Nf3 Nxd5 14.exd5 *(14.Nh4 Qxe4 15.Re1 Rxf4 16.Rxe4+ Rxe4 17.Nd2 Re6 18.Qh5 Nf6 19.Nf5+ Kf8 20.Qg6 Ne8 21.Qh7 Ne7 22.Nxg7 Nxg7 23.Rf1+ Nef5 24.g4 Rf6 25.Qh8+ Kf7 26.gxf5 Rxf5 27.Rxf5+ Nxf5 28.Ne4 Ng7* Behrens,H-Bangiev,A (2405) Hannover 1996 [Bangiev] (36) *29.Nf2 Rb8 30.Ng4 h5 31.Nh6+ Kg6 32.Ng8 Bxh3 33.Ne7+ Kf7 34.Qxb8 Kxe7 35.Qxb7 Bg4 36.a4 a5* ½-½ (36) 5. ♘f3 ♘c6 6. ♕a4 ♘d7_4-Genovese,A Deutschland 71/411

1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78]) 14...Rxf4 15.dxc6 Bxh3 16.Qe1+ Be6 17.cxb7 Rb8 18.Nbd2 Kd7 19.Nh4 Rxf1+ 20.Nxf1 Qf6 Two Knights Defence-4.Ng5 Bc5 5. Bf7/6.Bd5 Survey 1996 Lexikon04 [Konikowski]]

12.Kh2 Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!' **12...h6**

[12...dxc3 13.Nxc3 h6 14.Ne6!± FS 1978: '!' '!' '!' '!' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: ' ±!" FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '±!' '±!"]

13.Nf3 Qh5 14.cxd4 Bg4 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.Nc3 Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '±"FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: ' ±" FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: ' ±' '±'" **16...Bxf3 17.Rxf3 g5 18.Qd3 g4** Trajkovic, Mihajlo: 'FS 1978: '!' '!' '!' '!'' **19.Rg3 gxh3 20.gxh3 Qh4**

[20...Rg8 21.Ne2]

21.Be3 h5 22.Bg1 Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '+-!''FS 1978: '!' '!' '!' '!' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '+-!'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '+-!' '+-!'" **22...Nd7**

[22...Qxf4? 23.Be3 Qh4 24.Bg5]

[22...Rg8? FS 1978: 'Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '?'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '?' '?'' 23.e5! FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!' '!" Nd7 24.Qh7+]

23.Rg7+ Rf7 24.Rxf7+ Kxf7 25.Rf1 Nf6 26.e5 Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!"FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!" FS 1978: 'Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '!' '!'" **26...Ng4+ 27.Kh1 Rg8 28.Ne4 Ke8 29.Ng5 dxe5 30.dxe5 Ne3 31.Rf3** Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!"FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!'' FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!' '!'"

[31.Bxe3? Rxg5!∓ FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: ' ∓!" FS 1978: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '∓!' '∓!"]

31...Nd5 32.Qf5 Rg7 33.Qc8+ Ke7 34.Qe6+ Kf8

[34...Kd8 35.Qxc6 Nxf4 36.Rxf4 Qxg5 37.Rf8+ Ke7 38.Qe8# # FS 1978: '#'# Trajkovic,M: 'Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '#'" ']

35.Qh6

1-0

255 **C57**

□ **Muir,Dorothy**

■ **De Freitas,Andre H L**

CCCA-B corr6364 1963

[Myers]

Myers: Dorothy Muir was the wife of CCIM Walter Muir. She began playing postal chess in 1940, and numerous successes would follow, including winning the CCLA Woman's Championship in 1958, 1959, and 1960. She died in 1994, according to Avery.

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 7.d3 d6 8.c3

[8.Nf3 Qe8 9.h3 Qh5 10.c3 Bg4 11.Nbd2 h6 12.Rh2 Bd7 13.Nf1 g5 14.Be3 Qg6 15.Bxc5 dxc5 16.Ne3 Rae8 17.Qd2 Kd8 18.0-0-0 Kc8 19.Ng1 Rd8 20.g4 Na5 21.Qc2 Rfe8 22.f3 h5 23.Ne2 h4 24.Kb1 Kb8 25.Ba4 b5 26.Bb3 Bc6 27.Rhh1 c4 28.dxc4 Nxe4 29.cxb5 Nxb3 30.axb3 Bb7 31.Kc1 Qh7 32.Rxd8+ Rxd8 33.Rd1 Rxd1+ 34.Nxd1 Nf6 35.Qxh7 Nxh7 36.Ng1 e4 37.fxe4 Bxe4 38.Nf2 Bg6 39.Nf3 Kb7 40.c4 a6 41.bxa6+ Kxa6 42.b4 Kb7 43.Kd2 Bb1 44.Ke3 Ba2 45.Kd4 1-0 Heinemann,T-Schunk,E/ Altenkirchen GER 1999/]

[8.Be3 Bg4 9.Qd2 Qe8 *(9...Nd4 10.h3 Bd7 11.Bxd4 Bxd4 12.c3 Bb6 13.Nf3 Ke8 14.Qe2 Nh5 15.g3 g6*

16.Nbd2 a5 17.Nf1 a4 18.Bd5 c6 19.Bc4 Ba7 20.a3 b5 21.Ba2 Qf6 22.N1d2 Kd8 23.0-0-0 Kc7 24.Rdf1 Bb6 25.Rh2 Ng7 26.Ne1 Kb7 27.Ng2 Qg5 28.Kc2 Nh5 29.Ne1 Rae8 30.Nef3 Qf6 31.Kb1 Ng7 32.Ne1 Ne6 33.h4 Ng7 34.Nc2 Nh5 35.Ne3 Kc7 36.c4 bxc4 37.Ndxc4 Bc5 38.Rc1 Ra8 39.Qd2 Rfb8 40.f4 exf4 41.gxf4 Qxf4 42.Rf1 Qg3 43.d4 Bxd4 44.Qxd4 Qxh2 45.e5 1-0 Larsen,S-Tinture,L/corr ICCF 2002/ *)* 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.h3 Qh5 12.Rf1 Be2 13.Rg1 Nd4 14.Nc3 h6 15.Nxe2 Nxe2 16.Qxe2 Qxg5 17.Qe3 Qxe3+ 18.fxe3 Ne8 19.c3 Nd6 20.Bc2 b6 21.Ke2 Rf6 22.Raf1 Rxf1 23.Rxf1 Rf8 24.Rd1 Rf6 25.Bb3 Rg6 26.Rg1 h5 27.h4 Rg4 28.g3 c4 29.Bxc4 Nxc4 30.dxc4 Rxe4 31.b3 Rg4 32.Kf2 e4 33.Rd1 g5 34.hxg5 Rxg5 35.Rd5 Rxd5 36.cxd5 Kd6 37.c4 b5 38.cxb5 Kxd5 39.g4 hxg4 40.Kg3 Kc5 41.a3 Kxb5 42.Kxg4 a5 43.Kf4 c5 44.Kxe4 c4 45.a4+ Kb4 46.bxc4 Kxa4 47.c5 Kb5 48.Kd5 a4 49.c6 Ka6 50.Kd6 1-0 Vidal del Rio,M-Fernandez Garcia,J/Vila Real ESP 2001/]

8...h6?

[8...Qe8 9.Qe2 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bg4 11.Be3 Bxf3 12.gxf3 Qg2 13.Qf1 Qxf1+ 14.Rxf1 Nh5 15.Nd2 Nf4 16.Rg1 g6 17.Bc2 Rf7 18.b4 Bb6 19.a4 a5 20.b5 Nb8 21.Nc4 Nd7 22.Nxb6 Nxb6 23.Bb3 Rf6 24.Kd2 Raf8 25.Rg4 Nd7 26.d4 Ke8 27.Rag1 h5 28.R4g3 h4 29.Rg4 Nh3 30.R1g2 Rxf3 31.Bd1 R3f6 32.Rxh4 Nf4 33.Bxf4 Rxf4 34.Rxf4 Rxf4 35.Ke3 Kf7 36.Rg4 Rxg4 37.Bxg4 Nb6 38.Bd1 g5 39.h3 Kf6 40.Bb3 Nd7 41.Bd5 b6 42.Kf3 Nf8 43.Kg4 Ng6 44.Bc4 Nf4 45.h4 ½-½ Muir,W-Da Nobrega,A/corr ICCF 1973/]

[8...Ng4 9.Nh3 Ke8 10.0-0 Qh4 11.Qe2 Nf6 12.Bg5 Qh5 13.Qxh5+ Nxh5 14.Bd1 Nf6 15.Nd2 Bxh3 16.gxh3 h6 17.Bxf6 gxf6 18.b4 Bb6 19.Bg4 Ne7 20.a4 a6 21.Nc4 Ba7 22.Ne3 c6 23.Rae1 Rd8 24.f4 d5 25.Kh1 d4 26.cxd4 Bxd4 27.Nc2 Bc3 28.Rd1 b6 29.Rf3 Rh8 30.d4 Bxd4 31.Bh5+ Kd7 32.fxe5 fxe5 33.Rf6 a5 34.Nxd4 exd4 35.Rxd4+ Kc7 36.Rxd8 Rxd8 37.bxa5 bxa5 38.Re6 Nc8 39.e5 1-0 Hanison,B-Schulz,H/corr Tigers 2003/]

9.Nf3 Bg4 10.Qe2

[10.Nbd2!?]

10...Qd7 11.Be3 Bb6

[11...Bxe3!?]

12.Nbd2 Rae8 13.0-0-0 Na5 14.Bc2 Kd8 15.Kb1 g5?

[15...Kc8!?]

16.h3!?

[16.h4! Qg7 17.Ba4 Re7 18.hxg5 hxg5 19.b4 Nc6 20.Qe1 Nh7 21.Bxc6 bxc6 22.c4± Myers]

16...Be6

[16...Bxf3!?]

17.d4! exd4 18.cxd4 d5?

[18...Kc8!?]

19.e5

[19.Ne5! Qh7 20.b4 Nc4 21.Ndxc4 dxc4 22.f3 Nh5 23.Qd2 Kc8 24.h4!+- Myers]

19...Ng8 20.g4

[20.Bg6!?]

20...Kc8 21.Ne1 Nc4

[21...Ne7!?]

22.Nd3 Qb5 23.a4 Qc6?

[23...Qa6!?]

24.Nb4 Nxd2+ 25.Rxd2

[25.Qxd2! Qd7 26.Nd3! a6 27.a5 Ba7 28.f4! Ne7 29.f5 Bxf5 30.gxf5 Nxf5 31.Rhf1 Rf7 32.Bg1 Qe6 33.Nb4+- Myers]

25...Qd7 26.Nd3 Ne7 27.f4 gxf4 28.Nxf4 Kb8 29.Nh5 Ng8 30.Rf1 Qe7 31.Rdd1 c5

[31...Bc8 32.Nf4 Qd8 33.Bg6 Re7 34.Bh5 Rh7 35.Qd3 Re7 36.Rf3 c6 37.Rdf1+- Myers]

32.dxc5 Bxc5 33.Bxc5 Qxc5 34.Ng7 Qc6 35.Qb5 Bd7 36.Nxe8

1-0

271 **C57**

□ **Garam,Janos**

■ **Kuro,Timo**

NS/III/35 corr 1973

[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Kirjeshakki Kirjeshakki: 'Kirjeshakki' **1...e5 2.Bc4 Nc6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5** Kirjeshakki: '?!' **5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5** 2.66/19

[7...Bb6 1.72/22 was necessary.]

8.Qf3N -0.74/22

[8.exd5 Nd4 *(8...Bg4 9.d6 Qxd6 10.Nf7 Qc5 11.Be2 Bh4 12.g3 Bh3+ 13.Ke1 Ne4 14.d4 Nxd4 15.Bd3 Nxg3 16.hxg3 Bxg3+ 17.Kd2 Bf4+* ½-½ (17) Klabunde,B-Sonnenberger,K Brasilia 1972 ZUS C73 [Riemann,Fritz]*)* 9.h3 *(9.d6 cxd6 10.Kxf2 d5 11.d3 dxc4 12.h3 cxd3 13.cxd3 Bd7 14.Re1 0-0-0 15.Kg1 Rxh8 16.Be3 Qd6 17.Nd2 Bc6 18.Nc4 Qd5 19.Qd2 b6 20.Rac1 Kb7 21.Bxd4 Qxd4+ 22.Qf2* 1-0 (22) Perez,E (2515)-9.cd5 Re8 10.e5 (2487) Srbija 114/12 2008 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]*)* 9...Bh4 10.c3 Nf5 11.d4 Ne4 12.Qh5+ g6 13.d6 cxd6 14.Bf7+ Kd8 15.Qxh7 Qf6 16.Ke2 Nxd4+ 17.cxd4 Qf2+ 18.Kd1 Qxd4+ 19.Bd2 Nf2+ 20.Kc1 Nd3+ 21.Kc2 Bf5 22.Bxg6 Rc8+ Hurtado,M-Gutierrez Castillo,J Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [Stajcic,N] ½-½]

8...Bb6 -0.15/21

[8...Bh4!∓ -0.74/22 Kirjeshakki: '!' 9.Bb5 *(9.exd5 Nd4∓; 9.Bxd5* Kirjeshakki *Bg4 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Qa3 Nxe4! 12.Qxe7+ Kxe7 13.g3? Rf8+ 14.Kg1 Bh3* 0-1, Banks-Kindler, Whitby 1970 *)* 9...Bg4]

9.Bxd5 -1.28/25

[9.exd5 Nd4 10.Qa3 Qd7-+]

[9.Bb5!= -0.15/21 was the only way to keep the balance. Bg4 10.Qg3]

9...Bg4 0.06/24

[9...Nd4∓ -1.28/25 10.Bf7+ Kf8]

10.Bxc6+ The position is equal. Kirjeshakki: '!' **10...bxc6 11.Qc3** -1.55/26 Kirjeshakki: '?' Kirjeshakki: '11. Dg3'

[11.Qa3!= -0.01/25 Nxe4 12.Qxe7+ Kxe7 13.Ke1 *(13.d3? Rf8+ 14.Ke1 Bf2+ 15.Kf1 Be3+ 16.Ke1 Bxc1-+)*]

[11.Qg3 (Kirjeshakki) Kirjeshakki]

11...0-0-0? -0.01/22 &Nero is more active.

[11...Qf8!∓ -1.55/26 12.Qxe5+ Kd7]

12.Ng6? -9.19/22 Loses the game.

12...hxg6-+ 13.Qg3 Bd1? -2.42/24 A strong pair of Bishops. Kirjeshakki: '!'

[13...Qe6 -9.16/21 14.Qb3 Qd7]

14.Nc3 Bxc2 15.d4? -9.94/23

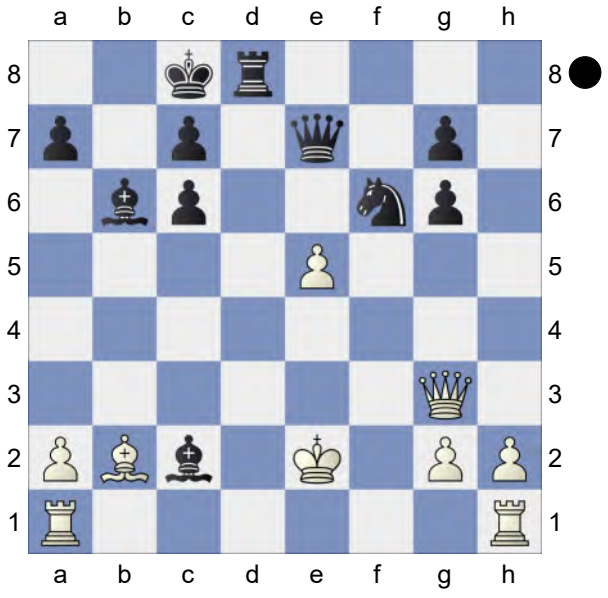
[Don't go for 15.Qxg6? Qc5 16.Qf5+ Nd7-+]

[15.Ke1 -2.70/17]

15...exd4 16.e5 Kirjeshakki: '?'

16...dxc3 17.Ke2

[17.exf6 Kirjeshakki Rd1+]
17...cxb2 18.Bxb2



Rd2+? -1.99/24 Kirjeshakki: '!' **19.Kxd2 Ne4+ 20.Kxc2 Qc5+** Kirjeshakki: '!'
[20...Nxg3 Kirjeshakki 21.hxg3 Qc5+ 22.Kb1! Qb5 23.a3 Be3 24.Ra2]
21.Kd1? -14.62/25
[21.Bc3 -1.96/24 Nxg3 22.hxg3]
21...Qd5+ 22.Kc2 Qc4+ 23.Kd1 Nxg3 24.hxg3 Qd3+ 25.Ke1 Qe3+ 26.Kd1 Ba5 Black mates. Kirjeshakki: '!'
27.Rh8+ Kd7
[27...Kb7 Kirjeshakki 28.Rd8]
28.e6+ Ke7 29.Bf6+ gxf6 Weighted Error Value: White=1.96/Black=0.86
0-1

272 **C57**
□ **Muir,Walter Gabriel**
■ **Schmidt,Peter**
private thematic 1973
[W.Muir, Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** W.Muir Muir, W. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3** 0.46/20
[6.Bc4± 0.77/19]
6...d6 Schmidt's discovery which was tested in this game Muir, W.: [Schmidt's discovery which was tested in this game.] W.Muir: 'Muir, W.: [Schmidt's discovery which was tested in this game.]' **7.d3** 0.40/19 Strongest; transposing to normal 6... ♖f8 lines Muir, W.: [Strongest; transposing to normal 6... ♖f8 lines.] W. Muir: 'Strongest; transposing to normal 6 . . .♖ f 8 l i n e s 'W.Muir: 'Muir, W.: [Strongest; transposing to normal 6...♖f8 lines.]'
[7.Nf7 0.34/20 7.Nb1-c3 0.71 Qf8 Hoping for ...Nc6-d4. 8.d4? -2.58/20 *(8.Rf1± 0.44/19 stays ahead.)* 8...Nxd4-+ 9.Nxh8 -3.59/23 *(⌓9.Bc4* -2.29/20 *b5 10.Nxh8 bxc4 11.Nc3)* 9...Nxb3-+ 10.cxb3 Strongly threatening 0-0! Bxf2+→]
[7.Nc3± 0.74/19]
7...Rf8 8.c3! 0.21/21
[8.Nf3± 0.60/19]
[8.Be3 Bxe3 9.fxe3 Ng4 10.Nf3 Qe8 11.Nc3 Qh5 12.Qe2 Qh6 13.Nd5+ Kd8 14.0-0-0 Nd4 15.Nxd4 Rf2 16.Qe1 exd4 17.h3 Nxe3 18.Qxf2 Nxd1+ 19.Kxd1 Bg4+ 20.hxg4 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Rc8 22.Qf8+ Kd7 5.♕b3 c5 6.a3 (2395)-Boesveld, W (2119) Polanica Zdroj 2016 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 1-0]
8...h6? 0.71/19
[8...Qe8! Muir, W.]
[8...Qe8! -0.52/17 8...Nf6-g4 0.13 Muir, W.]
[8...Ng4= 0.21/21 remains equal.]
9.Nf3± d5N 1.89/19
[9...Bg4 D.Muir-Freitag D.Muir-Freitag Muir, W. D.Muir-FreitagW.Muir: 'D. Muir-Freitag' 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 Bb6 12.Nbd2 Rae8 13.0-0-0 Na5

14.Bc2 Kd8 15.Kb1 g5 16.h3 Be6 17.d4 exd4 18.cxd4 d5 19.e5 Ng8 20.g4 Kc8 21.Ne1 Nc4 22.Nd3 Qb5 23.a4 Qc6 24.Nb4 Nxd2+ Oehlenschlaeger,S-Ginting,N Wijk 1963 ZUS C73 [Weekly Northern Whig 29/9/1866] 1-0 (36) 25.Rxd2 Qd7 26.Nd3 Ne7 27.f4 gxf4 28.Nxf4 Kb8 29.Nh5 Ng8 30.Rf1 Qe7 31.Rdd1 c5 32.dxc5 Bxc5 33.Bxc5 Qxc5 34.Ng7 Qc6 35.Qb5 Bd7 36.Nxe8 1-0 (36) A,H-Theiler,H Moscow 1963 Inf60 [Thipsay,Praveen Mahadeo; Thipsay,B]]

[9...Bg4 Muir, W. D.Muir-Freitag]

[9...Bg4± 0.83/18 keeps fighting.]

10.exd5+- Nxd5 11.Qe2 1.40/21

[11.d4+- 1.82/21 exd4 12.0-0 *(12.Nxd4 Nf4±; 12.cxd4 Bb4+ 13.Bd2 Bxd2+ 14.Qxd2 Bg4±; 12.Qe2+ Be6±)*]

11...Bg4 2.33/20

[11...Be6± 1.40/21 12.0-0 *(12.Nxe5 Bxf2+ 13.Kd1 Nxe5=; 12.d4 exd4 13.0-0 Rf6±)* 12...Rf6 13.Nxe5 Nxe5]

12.d4! Bb6 13.Na3

[13.dxe5?! Bxf3 14.gxf3 Rf5±]

13...Re8 2.85/22

[13...Rf7± 1.60/20]

14.Qe4!

[Not 14.dxe5 Nxe5 15.Nc4 *(15.Qxe5+ Kf8=)* 15...Bxf3 16.gxf3 Kf6±]

14...Bxf3 3.65/22

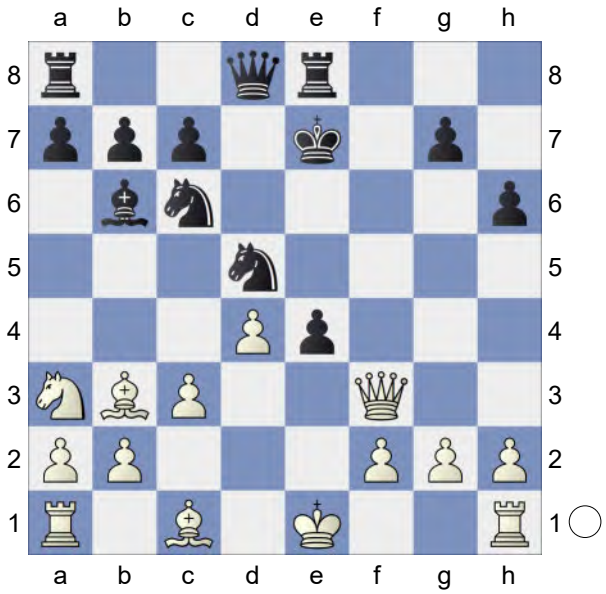
[⌓14...Nf6 2.35/21 15.Qg6 exd4]

15.Qxf3 1.53/21 Chess con chili.

[15.gxf3+- 3.65/22 and White stays clearly on top. Kf8 16.0-0 *(16.Bxd5? exd4 17.Be6 Qf6-+)*]

15...e4? 5.33/21

[15...Nf6± 1.53/21 16.0-0 exd4]



16.Qh5! Black got outplayed after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=0.23 (precise) /Black=1.24

1-0

273 **C57**

□ **Bohak,Janko**

■ **Eickhoff,Hermann**

EU corr ICCF 1972

1.e4 Bohak, I. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 d6 7.c3**

[7.Nf7 Qf8 8.d4 *(8.0-0? Bg4 9.Qe1 Nxd5 10.exd5 Nd4∓)* 8...Nxd4∞]

7...Rf8

[7...Qe8 8.d4 exd4 9.cxd4 *(9.Bxc6 Qxc6 10.cxd4 Bxd4!∓)* 9...Nxd4 10.Nc3 Qh5 11.Qd3 Rf8 12.b4 Bb6 13.Na4 Nc6 14.Nxb6 axb6 Karpov-Beljavski USSR 1983]

8.d4 exd4 9.Bxc6 bxc6 10.0-0± Bg4 11.Qd3 h6

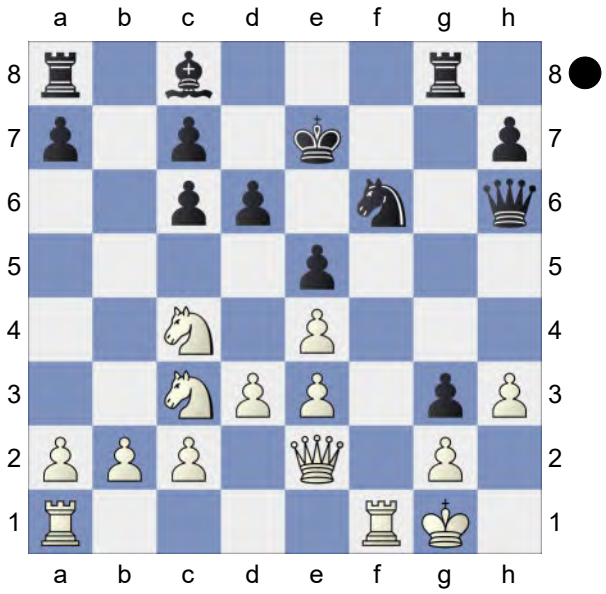
[RR11...dxc3 Bohak, I.;Pleines-Lommatzsch,E/BRD Mkl corr 1975/ 0-1]

12.cxd4 Bb6

[12...hxg5? 13.dxc5 dxc5 14.Qc4+-]
13.h3! Bh5 14.e5 dxe5 #
[14...Nd5? 15.exd6+ cxd6 16.Re1+ Kd7 17.Ne6+-]
15.Qf5! Qxd4
[15...hxg5 16.dxe5!-+ Nd5]
16.Qe6+ Kd8 17.Qxc6 hxg5
[17...Ke7 18.Ne6 Qd6 19.Qxd6+ cxd6 20.Nxf8+-]
18.Qxa8+ Ke7 19.Qc6 Be2!? 20.Be3! Qxb2 21.Nc3 Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Rd8 23.Bxg5 Rd6 24.Qc4 Kd7 25.Na4 Qd4 26.Nxb6+ axb6 27.Qf7+ Kc8 28.Qxg7 e4 29.Rc1 c5 30.a4! Nd7 31.Qe7 Kb7 32.h4! Kc6 33.a5 b5 34.Qd8 Kb7
[34...c4 35.Qc8+ Kd5 36.a6!+-]
35.Bf4 (Bohak)
1-0

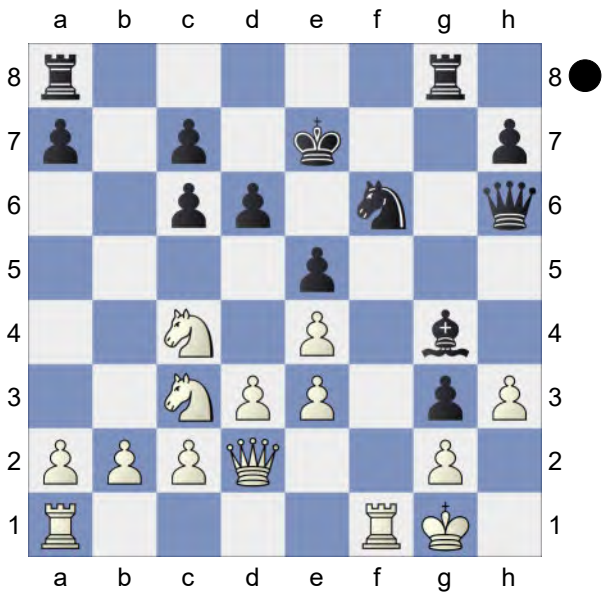
268 **C57**
□ **Mansfield,H.**
■ **8.Qd2 Be6 9.000 Qd7_65666**
102/110 Plovdiv 1972
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3**
[9.Nf3 Bg4 10.c3 Qe8 11.d4 Bb6 *(11...exd4 12.cxd4 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Bb6 14.Kh1 Qh5 15.Rg1 Rf7 16.Be3 h6 17.Nd2 c5 18.dxc5 Bxc5 19.Bxc5 Qxc5 20.Rc1 Qb6 21.Nc4 Qb7 22.Na5 Qb6 23.Nc6+ Kf8 24.e5 Ne8 25.Qd5 Qxf2 26.Rgf1* Orlinkov,M-Rodriguez Leon,A Sevilla 2000 ZUS D57 [John Watson] 1-0 (32) *)* 12.dxe5 Nxe4 13.exd6+ cxd6 14.Nbd2 Nxd2 15.Re1+ Be6 16.Bxd2 h6 17.Be3 c5 18.Qd2 Qg6 19.Bf4 Rad8 20.Rxe6+ Kxe6 21.Re1+ Kf6 22.Bxd6 Rfe8 23.Ne5 Rxe5 Lennartz,C (2431)-Perez,F (1800) Santo Domingo 1991 CYB 12 [John Watson] 1-0]
9...Qe8 10.Be3 White is slightly better.
10...Bxe3N
[10...Bb6 11.Nd2 h6 12.Ngf3 Bg4 13.Qe1 Qh5 14.d4 Bxf3 15.Nxf3 Ng4 16.h3 Rxf3 17.gxf3 Qxh3 ½-½ (17) Einarsson,J (1900)-Zunke,J Beijing CHN 1998 ZUS C73 [Collins, John William]]
11.fxe3 Qg6 12.Nf3
[12.h4?! Rb8=]
12...Qh6 13.Qe2 g5 14.Nc3 0.01/22
[White should play 14.Qe1!± 0.88/21]
14...g4!= 15.Nd2⇄ White is fighting back **15...g3! 16.h3 Rg8** Black has compensation. **17.Nc4** -0.62/24
[17.Rf3= -0.04/22]



17...Bg4!∓ Chess con chili. **18.Qd2**
[18.Rxf6? Qxf6 19.Qe1 *(19.hxg4? Qh4-+)* 19...Qh4!-+]

(Diagram)



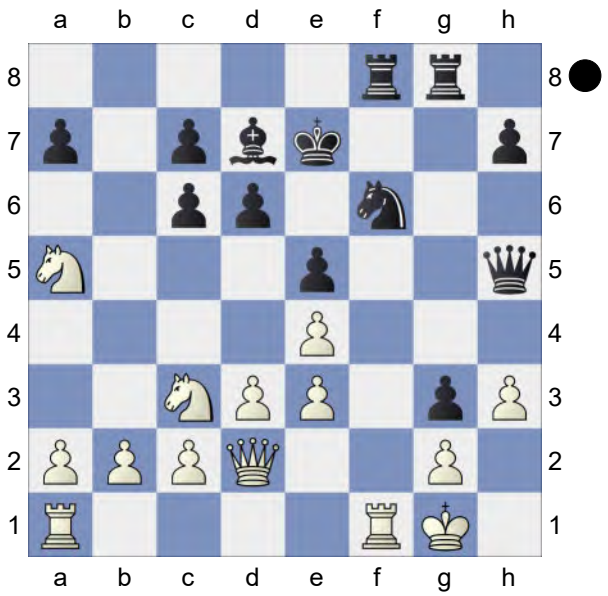
Threatens to win with d3-d4. **18...Qh5** -0.01/21 Active counter play!
[18...Raf8!∓ -0.62/23 19.Na5 *(19.Rf5 Bxf5)* 19...Kd7]
19.Nd1 -0.78/20
[19.Na5!= -0.01/21 was the only way to keep the balance. Bxh3 20.Nxc6+ *(20.gxh3 g2=)* 20...Kd7 21.gxh3 *(21.Rxf6? Bg4-+)*]
19...Raf8∓ ...Nf6xe4! is the strong threat.
20.Na5? -2.33/25
[20.b3= -0.01/18]
20...Bd7-+ Hoping for ...Nf6-g4! **21.b4?** -3.40/23
[Don't blunder 21.Nc3?

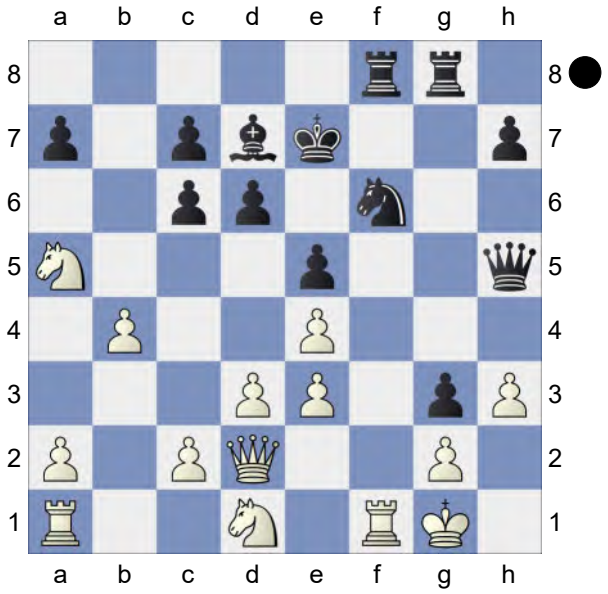
(Diagram)

Bxh3! 22.gxh3 g2-+]
[21.Nc4∓ -1.20/19 was necessary.]

(Diagram)

21...Ng4! 22.Rxf8 Rxf8 23.Qe2? -7.39/23
[23.b5 -3.71/22 Nf2 24.Nxc6+ Ke8 25.Nxf2 gxf2+ 26.Qxf2 *(26.Kf1?*



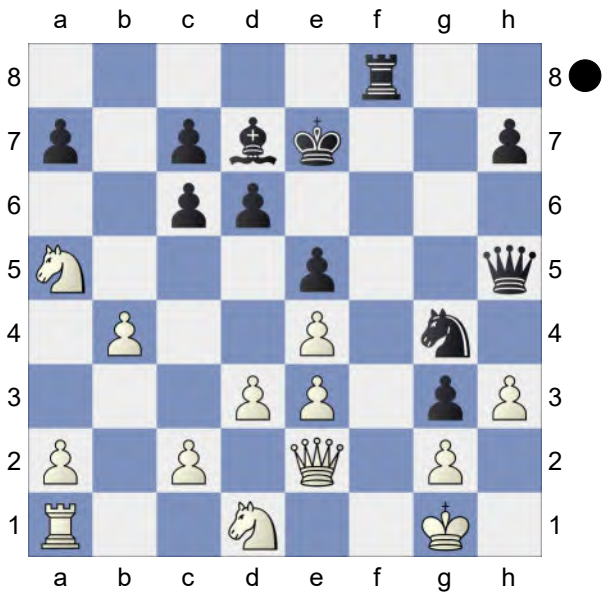


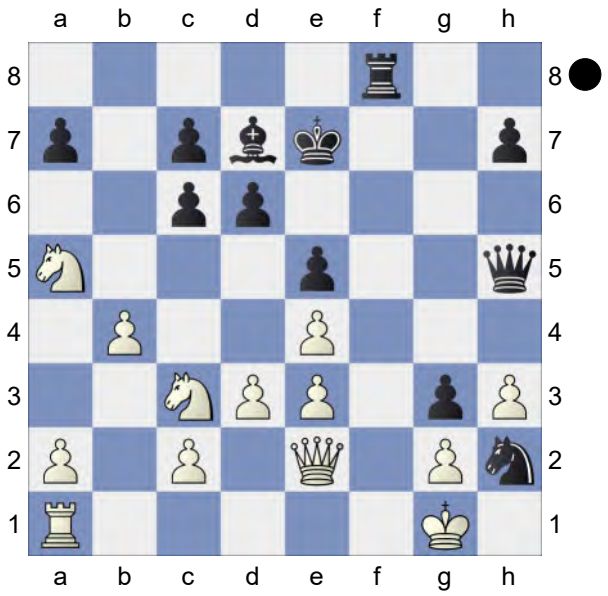
Bxh3 27.Qxf2 Rxf2+ 28.Kxf2 Qh4+ 29.g3 Qf6+ 30.Ke2 Bg4+ 31.Ke1 Qf3-+) 26...Rxf2 27.Kxf2]

(Diagram)

23...Nh2! 24.Nc3
[24.Nxc6+ Bxc6]

(Diagram)





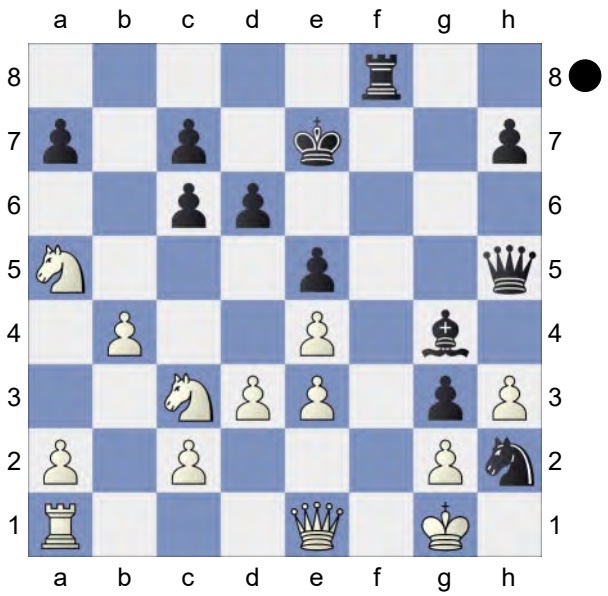
24...Bg4! 25.Qe1
[25.Nxc6+ Kd7]

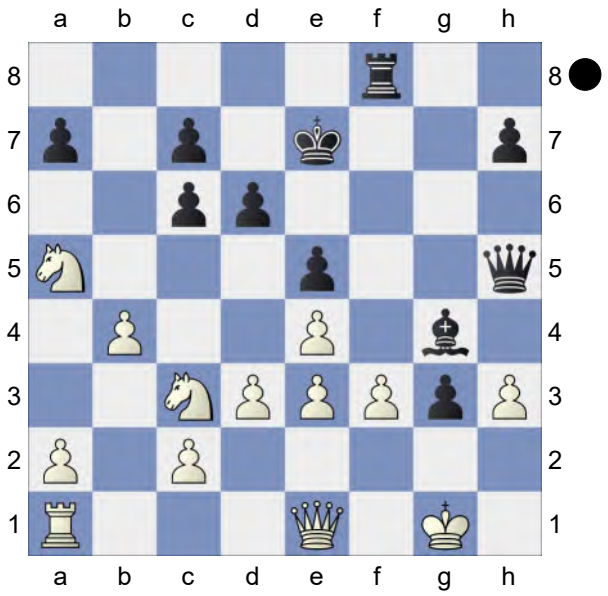
(Diagram)

25...Nf3+! Deflection **26.gxf3**
[26.Kf1 Nxe1+]

(Diagram)

26...Qxh3! Weighted Error Value:



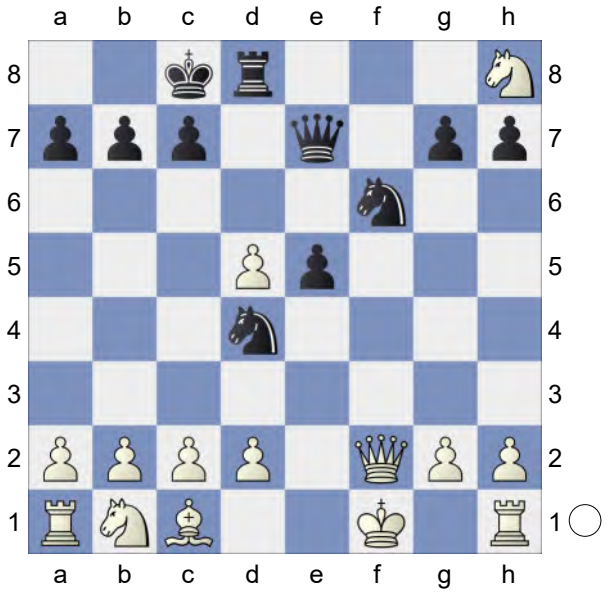


White=1.25/Black=0.05 (flawless)
0-1

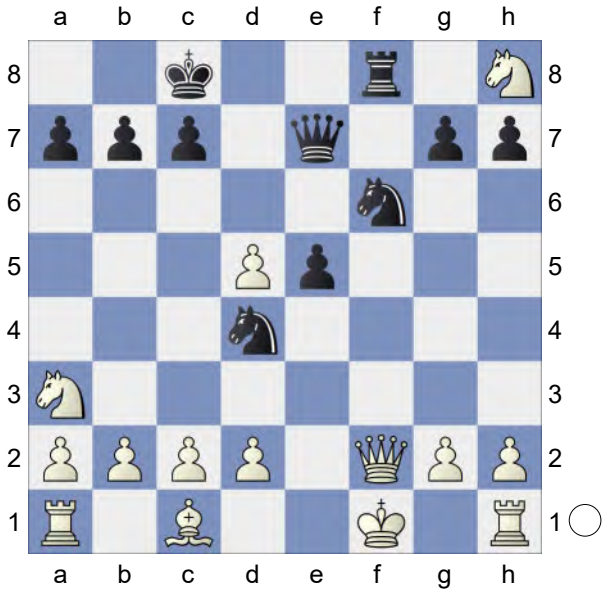
269 **C57**
□ **Pearson,Walter**
■ **Schmidt,Paul**
corr1 1972
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6**

4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 2.15/21
[7...Bb6± 1.55/23]
8.exd5+-
[8.Bxd5 Bg4! 9.Kxf2 *(9.Bxc6+? bxc6 10.Nc3 Bxd1-+)* 9...Bxd1 10.Bxc6+ bxc6 11.Rxd1 Ng4+ 12.Kg3 Qg5-+]
8...Bg4 9.Be2
[9.Kxf2? Bxd1 10.dxc6 Qc5+ 11.Ke1 Qxc4 12.Kxd1 Qg4+ 13.Ke1 Qxg2-+]
9...Bxe2+ 10.Qxe2 White has a decisive advantage. **10...Nd4 11.Qxf2 0-0-0**



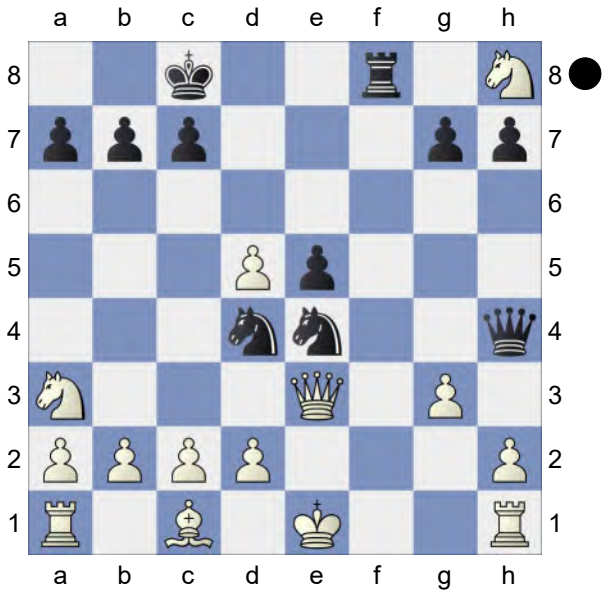
aiming for ...Rd8-f8. **12.Na3N** -1.72/26
[12.d3 Rf8
A) 13.Ke1 Ne4 *(13...Ng4 14.Qd2 Qh4+ 15.g3 Qh3 16.Qa5 Qg2 17.Nc3 Qxh1+ 18.Kd2 Nf3+ 19.Ke2 Qg2+ 20.Kd1 Qf1#* 0-1 (20) Gusev,A-Carlson,C Linz 1975 ZUS C73 [Wedel von, Benno(GER) +Bellmann, Herbert(GER)]*)* 14.Qxf8+ Qxf8 15.dxe4 Nxc2+ 16.Ke2 Nxa1 17.Nc3 Nc2 18.Rf1 Nd4+ 19.Ke1 Qxh8 20.Be3 Qe8 21.Kd2 c6 22.dxc6 Nxc6 23.Rc1 Qg6 24.g3 Qh5 25.Ne2 Kd8 26.Bg1 Qf3 27.Rc4 Kd7 Nash,J (1200)-Genovese,A (1200) DESC email 2000 ZUS C73 [Kier H.Nienhuis] 0-1 (36);
B) 13.Bg5 Ng4 14.Bxe7 Rxf2+ 15.Ke1 Re2+ 0-1 (15) Clement Gomez,J-Solution CECLUB Finals, Calvia 1968 ZUS C73 [Fritz5.00 (100s)]]
12...Rf8? 0.01/23
[12...Ne4!-+ -1.72/26 (→ ...Rd8-f8) 13.Qe3 *(13.Qf7? Rf8-+)* 13...Qf6+ 14.Kg1 *(14.Ke1 Qh4+ 15.g3 Nxg3∓)* 14...Rf8]



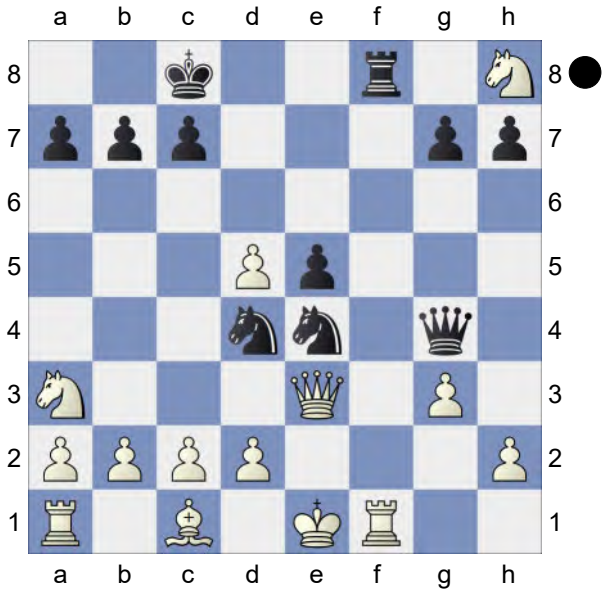
13.Ke1!= Ne4!↑ Black has the initiative. **14.Qe3** -#14/21 This move loses the game for White.
[14.Qxf8+= -0.01/25 Qxf8 15.Rf1!]
14...Qh4+ 15.g3

(Diagram)

Qg4 -6.93/25
[⌓15...Nxg3! -22.36/24 16.d3 Nf1+ 17.Qg3 Nxg3]



16.Rf1



Qd1+! Skewer, Deflection. Black mates. **17.Kxd1 Rxf1+ 18.Qe1 Nf2#** Weighted Error Value: White=2.06/ Black=0.66

0-1

270 **C57**

□ **Dietz,Larry**

■ **Braun,Charles**

CCLA Grand National 1971

[Charles Braun]

Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves' **1.e4** Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5! 5.Bxf7+** Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'White shies away from the "take everything" line and just grabs a pawn.' White shies away from the "take everything" line and just grabs a pawn. **5...Ke7 6.Bd5** 0.31/21 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'This "improvement" is recommended by Informator. 'This "improvement" is recommended by Informator.

[⌓6.Bc4 0.66/19 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome]

6...Nb4! 1.51/19 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'Other moves are suspect:' Other moves are suspect:

[6...Rf8 0.31/21 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: ' ± ' 7.Nf3! d6 *(7...Nd4* Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome *8.d3 Nxf3+ 9.gxf3 Qe8 10.Nc3 Qh5 11.h4 d6 12.Bb3 c6 13.Qe2 h6 14.Be3 Bd4 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nb1 Nd7 17.Rg1 g6 18.Nd2 Ne5 19.0-0-0 a5 20.c3 a4 21.Bc2 c5 22.cxd4* Heins,S-Genovese,A Graz 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 0-1 (31)) 8.c3 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'Against Nc6-d4' Bg4 9.Bxc6±]

[6...h6 2.38/21 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '?' Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '6...Rh8-f8 0.26' 7.Nf3 0.63/20 Charles Braun, Mon

Hokmome: '?' *(7.Nf7+-* 2.38/21 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome *Qe8 8.Nxh8)* 7...d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3±]

7.Nc3 0.84/20 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'N'

[⌓7.Bb3 1.51/19 (Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome) d2-d4! is the strong threat. Qf8 8.0-0]

[7.d4 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome exd4 8.0-0 Nbxd5 9.exd5 Re8 10.Qd3 h6 11.Qg6 hxg5 12.Qxg7+ Kd6 13.Bxg5 Rf8 14.c4 dxc3 15.Nxc3 1-0 (15) Guelden,R-7.♗c2 ♗b7_71543 Haifa 1971 ZUS C73 [Kruttika,Nadig]]

7...Rf8 8.0-0 d6 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'White is better. The end of the book line. Ken Williams' comment is "White's problems are not simple." Williams is the leading expert on the line. ' The end of the book line. Ken Williams' comment is "White's problems are not simple." Williams is the leading expert on the line. **9.a3** 0.39/17 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'Black has a few problems too. He must strike quickly before White can consolidate.' Black has a few problems too. He must strike quickly before White can consolidate.

[9.Bc4± 1.02/18 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome]

9...Bg4! Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '±!' Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'The knoght is still needed at b4 to tie down the queen.'The knoght is still needed at b4 to tie down the queen. **10.Nf3** -0.79/24

[10.Ne2± 0.40/22 (Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome) keeps the upper hand. Bxe2 11.Qxe2 Nxc2 12.Ne6]

10...Bxf3 -0.35/22 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'Really sharp! Active counter play!'

[10...Nbxd5∓ -0.79/24 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome 11.exd5 Qe8]

11.gxf3 -0.89/21

[11.Qxf3∓ -0.35/22 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome Nxc2 12.Rb1]

11...Nbxd5 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '∓' **12.exd5 Qe8** -0.53/19

[12...Kf7∓ -0.88/21 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome]

13.Re1 -1.64/21

[White should try 13.d3∓ -0.53/19 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome]

13...Qg6+ Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '-+' **14.Kf1** -5.35/22 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '?'

[14.Kh1 -1.71/23 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'Black must now prevent d2-d4.' Bxf2 *(14...Kf7* Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome *15.Rg1)* 15.Re2 Bd4 16.Rg2 *(16.f4* -2.79/20 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '16. Re2-g2 -1.78' *Ng4)* 16...Qf7]

14...Ng4! 15.d3 -10.35/26 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '

[⌓15.d4 -4.81/20 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome Nxh2+ 16.Ke2 exd4 17.Qd3 dxc3 18.Qxg6 hxg6 19.b4]

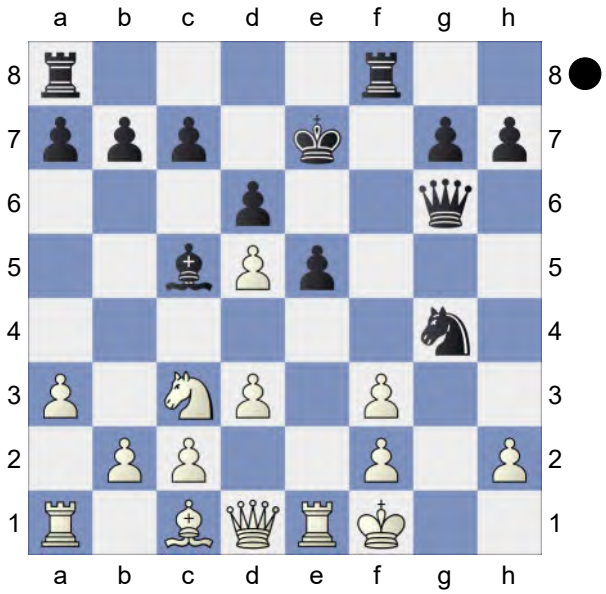
(Diagram)

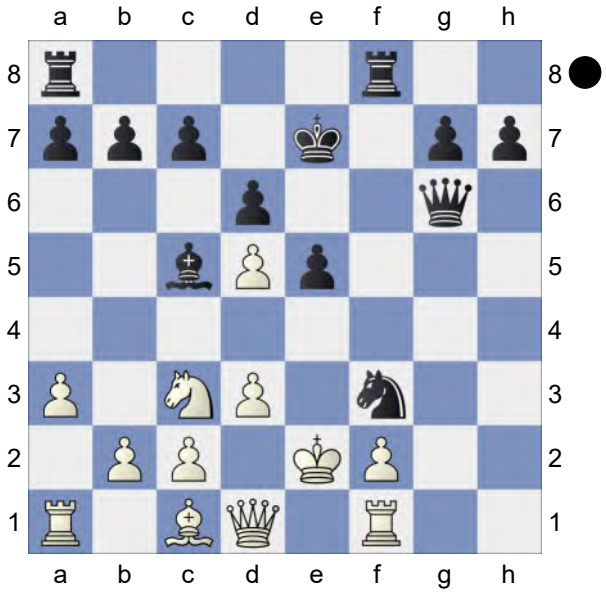
' **15...Nxh2+** -3.07/5 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '?'

[15...Rxf3!! -10.35/26 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome 16.Qxf3 *(16.Ne4 Raf8)* 16...Nxh2+ 17.Ke2 Nxf3]

16.Ke2 Nxf3 Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'Black is clearly winning.' **17.Rf1** Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: '

(Diagram)

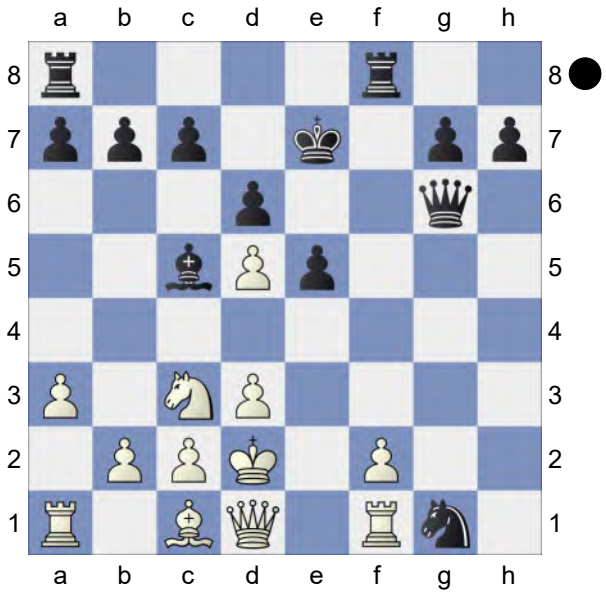




Prevents Nf3-g1+.' **17...Qg4** -5.09/25
[⌓17...Ng1+! -11.11/27
Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome
18.Kd2

(Diagram)

Be3+! 19.Ke1 Bxf2+! 20.Rxf2 Rxf2]
18.Ne4 Nh2+ 19.Kd2 Nxf1+
Charles Braun, Mon Hokmome: 'Weighted Error Value: White=1.44/ Black=1.14 White resigns.'



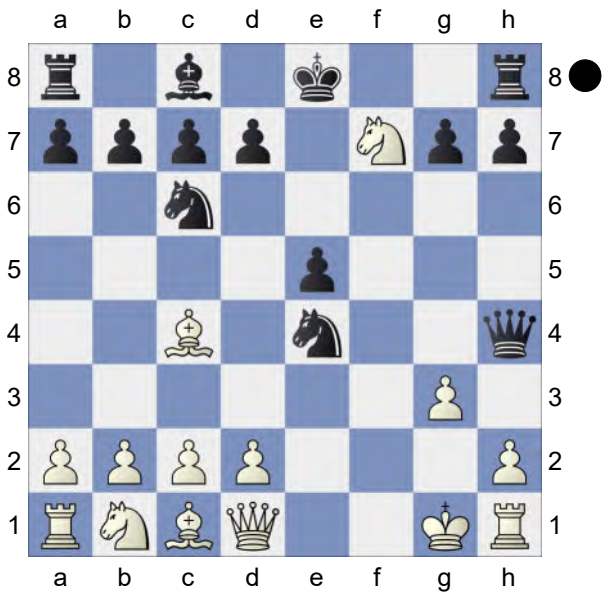
White resigns.
0-1

277 **C57**
□ **Klem**
■ **Hentsgen**
corr 1969
[Mon Hokmome]

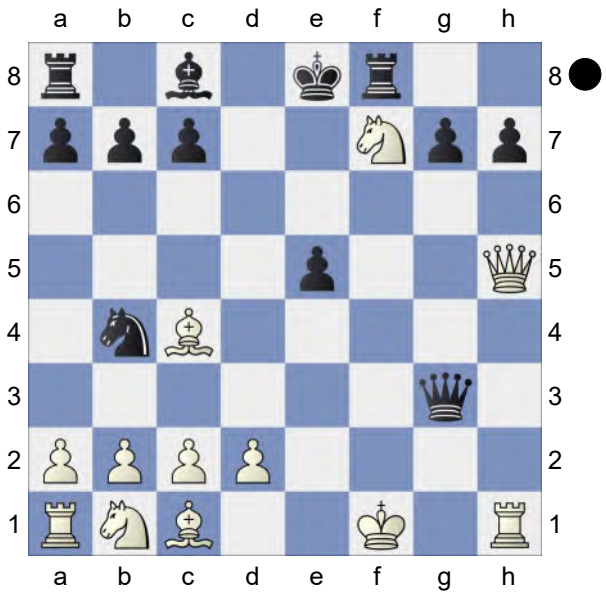
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3**

(Diagram)

Nxg3 9.hxg3
[9.Nxh8 Nxh1]
9...Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 The position is equal. **11.Qh5?** -1.64/23
[11.Nc3= -0.01/23 d5 12.Bxd5 Bh3+ 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1]
11...d5!-+ 12.Bxd5 And now Qh5-h4 would win. **12...Nb4! 13.Bc4** -3.34/23
[13.Nc3 -1.65/22 Nxd5 14.Ne4 *(14.Nxd5? Rxf7+ 15.Qxf7+ Kxf7-+)*



14...Qf4+ 15.Kg1 Qxf7 16.d3]

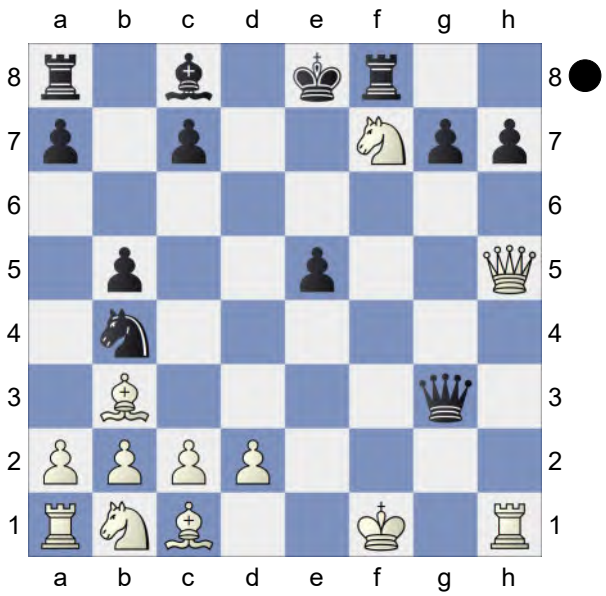


13...b5!
[13...Nxc2 14.Nc3 Nxa1 15.Ne4= *(15.Ne2 g6=)*]

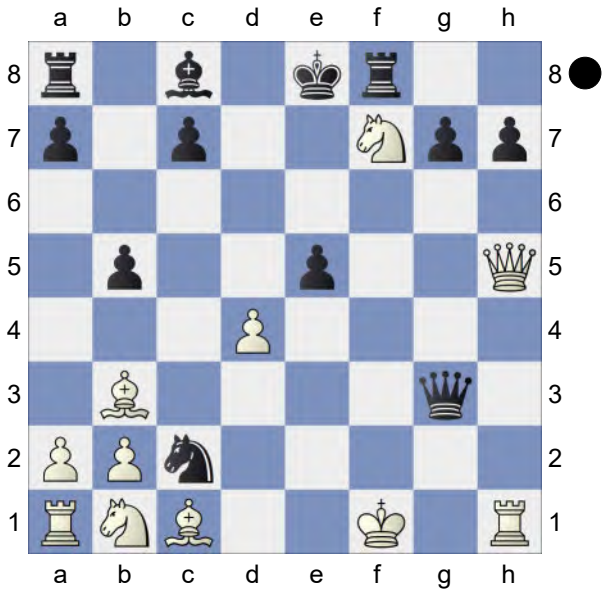
14.Bb3
[14.Bxb5+? c6 15.Bc4 Nd5 16.Bxd5 cxd5-+]

(Diagram)

Strongly threatening Qh5-h4. **14...Nxc2!**



The board is on fire. **15.d4**
[Don't go for 15.Bxc2? Rxf7+ 16.Qxf7+ Kxf7-+]
[15.Bd5 Qd3+]



15...Nxa1? -1.05/22
[15...Bb7!-+ -4.60/25 16.Qxe5+ Qxe5 17.dxe5 Nxa1 18.Rxh7 Nxb3 19.axb3 Kxf7]

16.Bd5∓ Inhibits Qg3-g2+. **16...Bb7**

17.Rg1N -5.05/20
[But not 17.Bxb7? Rxf7+ 18.Qxf7+ *(18.Ke2? Qf2+ 19.Kd1 Qc2+*

20.Ke1 Qxc1+-+) 18...Kxf7-+]
[17.Rh3!= -0.21/22 and White has nothing to worry. Qxh3+ 18.Qxh3 Bxd5 19.Kg1 *(19.Qh5 Rxf7+ 20.Kg1 0-0-0 21.Qxe5 Bxa2 22.Qxb5 Bxb1 23.Qa6+ Kd7 24.Bg5 Rdf8 25.d5 Bf5* ½-½ (25) Rozinov,B-Nemirovski,S Gori 1984 ZUS C73 [John Watson] *)* 19...Rxf7 20.dxe5]
17...Qd3+-+ Black is clearly winning.
18.Kf2 Qxd4+ 19.Ke2 Bxd5 20.Nd6+ Kd7 Weighted Error Value: White=1.69/Black=0.42
0-1

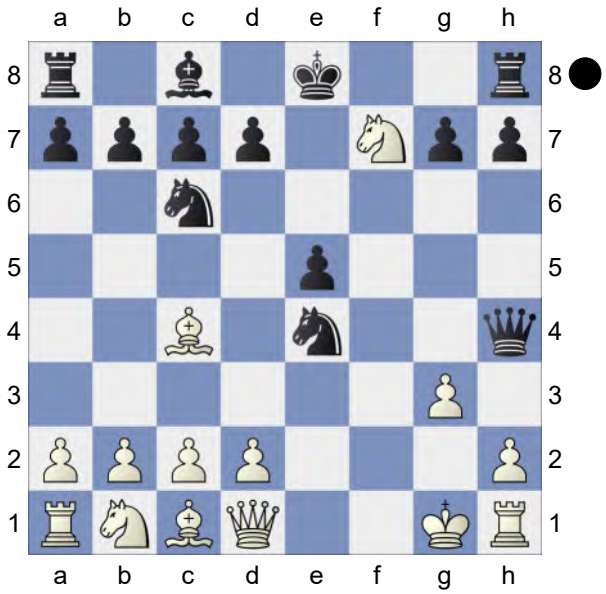
278 **C57**
□ **Neukirch,Wilhelm**
■ **Hallier,Karl**
Corr (Germany) 1969
[Mon Hokmome]

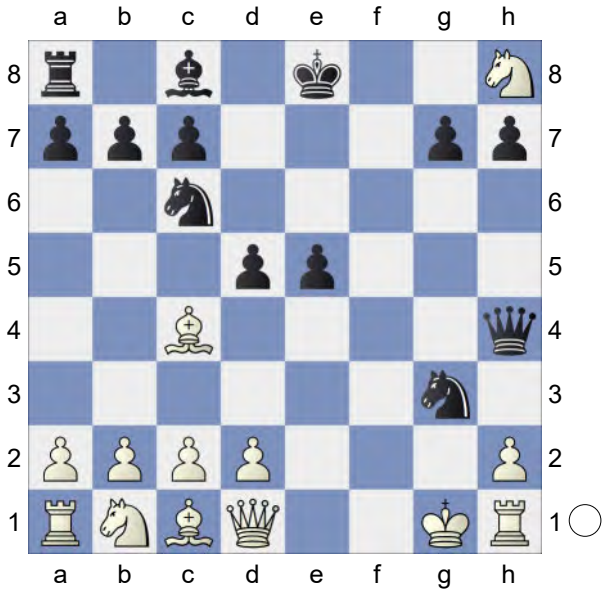
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7**
[5.Bxf7+!? Ke7 6.Bd5±]
5...Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2
[6.Kf1∞]
6...Nxe4+ 7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3

(Diagram)

Nxg3 9.Nxh8 d5 1.33/22
[9...Qd4+? 10.Kg2 Qe4+ 11.Qf3 *(11.Kxg3 Qf4+ 12.Kh3 d5+ 13.Kg2 Qg5+ 14.Kf2 Qh4+ 15.Kg1 Qg5+ 16.Kf2 Qh4+ 17.Kg1 Qg5+ 18.Kf2=)* 11...Qxf3+ 12.Kxf3+-]
[9...Nd4= -0.01/21 keeps the balance.]

(Diagram)





10.Bxd5N -0.01/23 '?'
[Reject 10.hxg3?! Qxg3+ 11.Kf1 Bh3+ 12.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 13.Kg1 Qg3+ 14.Kh1 *(14.Kf1 Ke7∓)* 14...Qh3+ 15.Kg1 Qg3+ 16.Kh1 *(16.Kf1 Ke7-+)* 16...Qh3+ 17.Kg1=]
[White should try 10.Qf3!± 1.33/22 '!'
A) 10...Qd4+ 11.Qe3 Nxh1 12.Bb5 Qg4+ 13.Kxh1 Bf5 14.d3 *(14.Nc3 Kf8 15.Be2 Qh4 16.Qc5+ Ne7 17.d3 c6 18.Bd2* 1-0 (18) Rzali,S (2270)-Galgan,O Dudweiler 1998 200 Traps In The

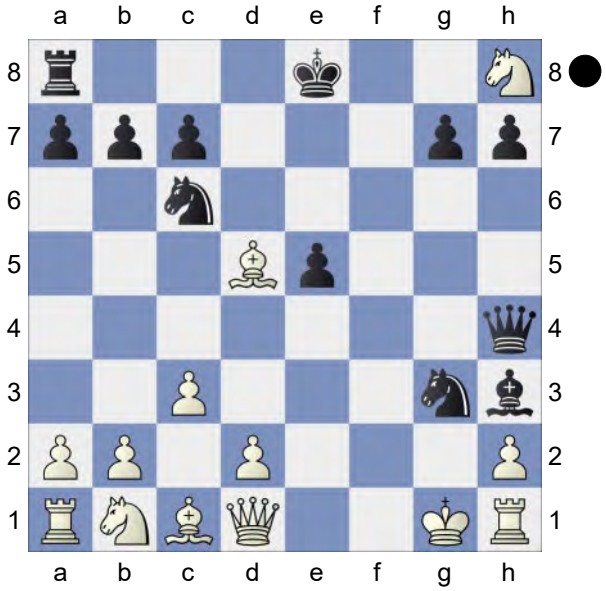
Opening [John Watson]) 14...Kf8 15.Bd2 Qd1+ 16.Be1 Kg8 17.Qd2 Qf3+ 18.Qg2 Qd1 19.Qd2 Qf3+ ½-½ (19) Glodeanu,I-Kotlowski,T Haifa 1987 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001];

B) 10...Nxh1 11.Qf7+ *(11.Kxh1 Be6±; 11.Bxd5 Bh3±)* 11...Kd8 12.Qxd5+ '+-' Bd7 13.Qg8+ *(13.Nf7+? Kc8-+)* 13...Be8 14.Nc3 *(14.Kxh1 Qe4+ 15.Kg1 Qg4+ 16.Kf2 Qf4+ 17.Kg2 Qg4+ 18.Kh1 Qf3+ 19.Kg1 Qg4+ 20.Kf2 Qf4+ 21.Kg2 Qg4+ 22.Kh1 Qf3+ 23.Kg1 Qg4+=; 14.Qd5+ Kc8=)*]

10...Bh3 Really sharp! **11.c3** -#10/22

[11.Bxc6+= 0.01/21 bxc6 12.Qe1 Ne2+ 13.Qxe2]

[11.d4 Nxd4 12.Nc3±]

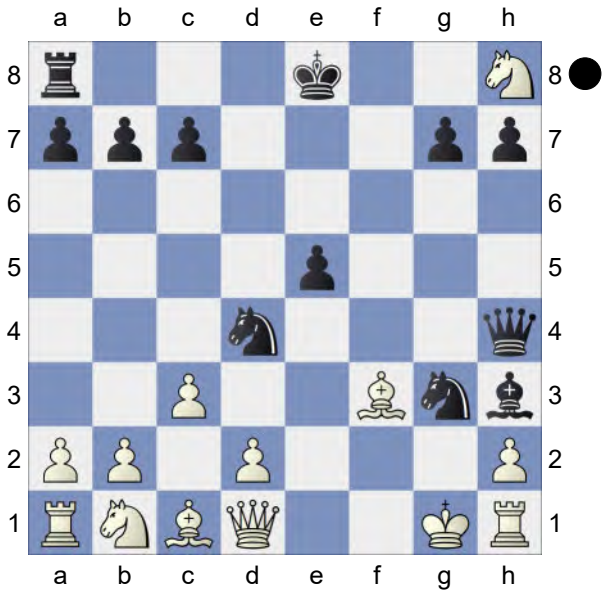


Prevents Qh4-d4+. '?' **11...Nd4!** Black mates. **12.Bf3**

[12.cxd4 Qxd4#]

(Diagram)

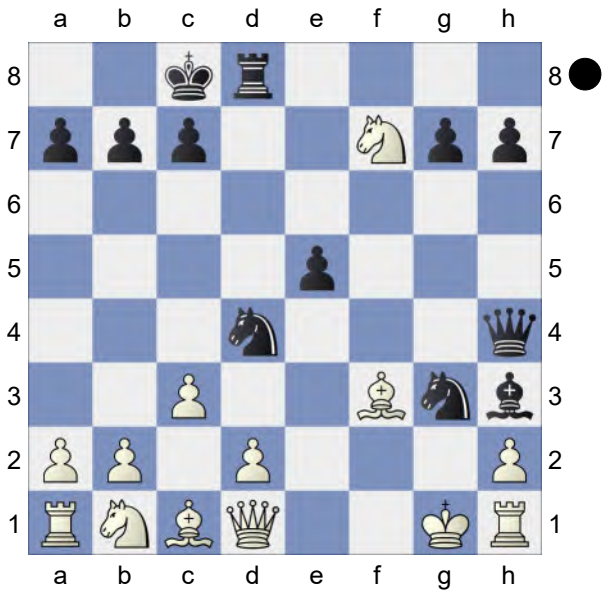
12...0-0-0!



[12...Nxf3+ 13.Qxf3 Ne4-+]

13.Nf7

[13.Bg2 Nde2+]

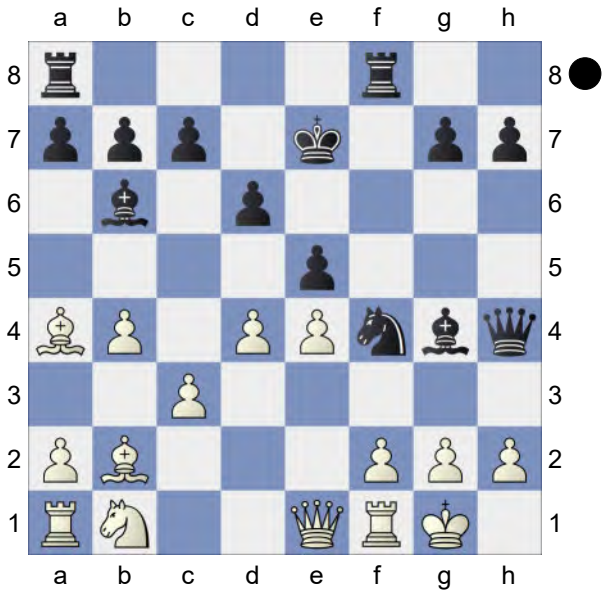


13...Rf8! Weighted Error Value: White=1.02/Black=0.32

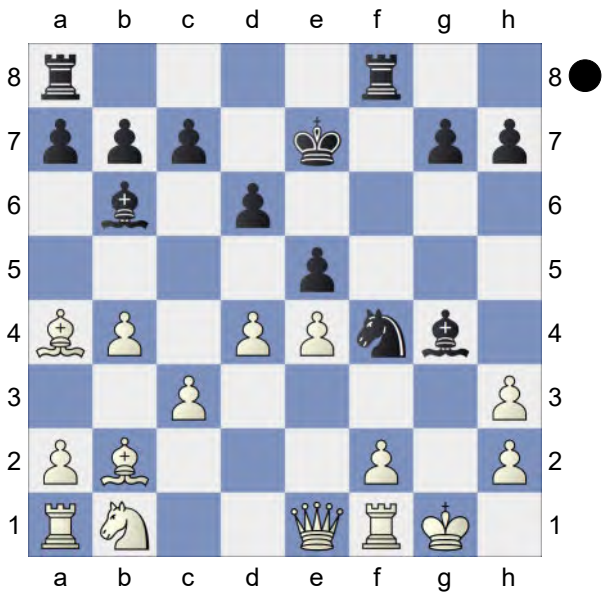
0-1

279 **C57**
□ **Larsson,Lars G**
■ **Erlandsson,Carl Eric M**
Sweden corr 1967
[Trajkovic,Mihajlo, Hokmome]

4/265 C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/ Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves 67/(208) **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5!? 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5! Rf8**
[6...h6 7.Nf3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3!±]
7.0-0?!
[7.Nf3! d6 8.c3 Bg4 9.Bxc6 bxc6 10.d4 Bb6 11.Qd3 exd4 12.cxd4 Kd7 13.Be3±]
7...d6 8.c3 Qe8N
[8...Bg4 9.Qa4 *(9.Qb3 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Bxc6 bxc6 14.f3 exd4 15.cxd4 Bxd4+ 16.Be3 Rfb8 17.Bxd4 Rxb3 18.axb3 c5 19.Be3 Qb5 20.Nd2 Nh7 21.Kf2 Kf6 22.Rfc1 Nf8 23.g3 Ne6* 13.Qd2 Bb7 14.Rac1-Schwertel G Torcy 1977 ZUS C73 [Schwarz, Michael] 0-1*)* 9...h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 *(11.Nf3 Bxf3 12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.gxf3 Qd7 14.dxe5 Qh3 15.exd6+ cxd6 16.e5 Qxf3 17.exd6+ Kd7 18.Nd2 Qh3 19.Qf4 Ng4 20.Qg3 Rxf2 21.Qxh3 Rxh2+ 22.Rf2 Bxf2+ 23.Kf1 Rxh3 24.Ne4 Rf8* 0-1 (24) Krenzisky, S-11.♘d5_10168 Russia 1962 Chess Informant [John Watson]*)* 11...Bd7 12.Ne6 Nxd4 13.cxd4 Bxa4 14.Nxd8 Nxd5 15.exd5 Kxd8 16.Nc3 Bc2 17.dxe5 Bd3 18.Rd1 Rxf2 19.Be3 Bxe3 20.Rxd3 Bb6 21.Na4 Rf5+ 22.Nxb6 axb6 23.exd6 Two Knights Defence-4. ♘g5 ♗c5 5. ♗f7/6. ♗d5 Survey 1996 Lexikon04 [Konikowski]]
9.b4 -0.14/23
[9.d4]
[9.d4± 0.98/21 Bb6 10.a4]
9...Bb6= 10.Bb2? -3.08/21
[10.Bxc6! -0.21/22 10.a2-a4 0.10 bxc6 11.d4∞]
[10.a4= 0.03/22]
10...Qg6-+ Black has a decisive advantage. **11.Nf3 Bg4!∓**
[11...Nxe4 12.d4∓]
12.Bxc6 Nh5! And now ...Bg4xf3 would win.
[Not 12...bxc6? 13.d4-+]
13.Nh4
[13.Kh1 Threatens to win with Bc6-b5. Nf4 14.Bb5? -10.61/25 *(14.Nh4 -3.42/20 Bxd1 15.Nxg6+ hxg6 16.Bb5)* 14...Bh3-+]
13...Qg5 14.Qe1
[Weaker is 14.Nf5+ Rxf5 15.exf5 Bxd1 16.Bxb7 Rb8 17.Rxd1 Rxb7]
14...Qxh4
[Don't go for 14...bxc6? 15.g3-+]
15.Ba4 -16.04/24
[∩15.d4 -4.61/21 bxc6 16.f3 Qxe1 17.Rxe1]
15...Nf4-+ (→ ...Qh4-h3!) **16.d4**



Qh3!! Deflection **17.gxh3**
(Diagram)



Bf3! 0-1 (17) Larsson-Erlandsson corr_314567 1967 Inf 04 [Trajkovic, Mihajlo]. White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=1.63/ Black=0.37
0-1

274 **C57**
□ **Benko,Pal C**
■ **Medina Garcia,Antonio Angel**
La (ol) 2/626 1966
[ChessCalisthenics]

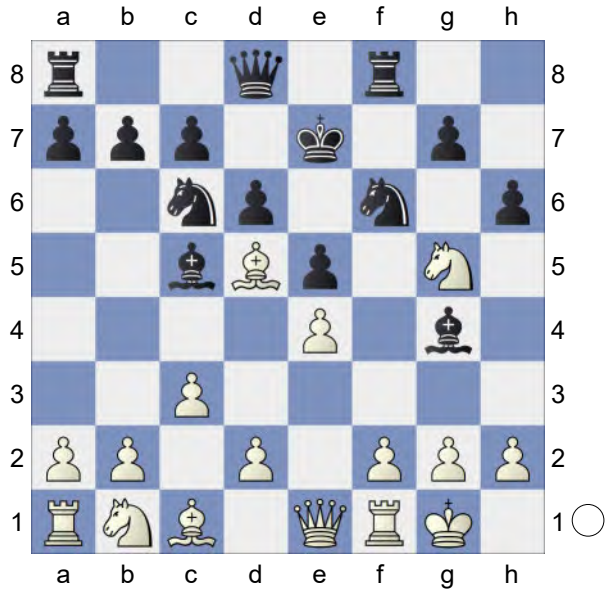
E69: King's Indian: Fianchetto: 6...Nbd7 7 0-0 e5 8 e4 c6 9 h3 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'E69: King's Indian: Fianchetto: 6...Nbd7 7 0-0 e5 8 e4 c6 9 h3 C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/ Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0 d6 8.c3 Bg4 9.Qe1** ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'And now d2-d4! would win.'
[9.Qa4 -0.25/21 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '9.Qd1-b3 0.61' Be2 1.27/21 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(9...Qd7=* -0.25/21 *)* 10.Re1 -1.12/22 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(10.d4!±* 1.27/21 and life is bright. *exd4 11.Ne6)* 10...Nxd5 0.95/24 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(10...Bd3!∓* -1.12/22 keeps the pressure on. *11.Re3 Bxe3 12.dxe3 Qe8)* 11.d4 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: ' ±' exd4 3.47/22 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(11...Nb6±* 0.55/22 *12.Qc2 exd4 13.Rxe2 Qd7)* 12.exd5 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '+-' d3 13.Nf3 1.18/21 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(13.Ne4+-* 3.43/22 and White stays clearly on top. *Ne5 14.Bg5+ Rf6 15.Nxc5 dxc5 16.Qe4)* 13...Kf7 2.98/21 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(13...Ne5±* 1.18/21 *)* 14.dxc6 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '+-' bxc6 5.78/21 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(14...Kg8* 2.92/20 *15.cxb7 Rb8)* 15.Qxc6 2.70/21 *(⌓15.Qc4+* 5.78/21 *d5 16.Qxc5 Bxf3 17.gxf3)* 15...Kg8 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '+-' 16.Nbd2 Qf6 17.Ne4 Qg6 18.Neg5 0.41/22 Kramer,H-Perez Perez,F/ Beverwijk 1955/MCD/1-0 (45) ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(18.Ng3+-* 3.64/23 *)* 18...Rae8 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: ' ±!' 19.b4 -4.74/25 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?' *(19.Bd2=* 0.24/22 and White stays safe. *h6 20.b4)* 19...Bxf3 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '-+' 20.Nxf3 Rxe1+ 21.Nxe1 Bxf2+ 22.Kf1 -18.09/24 *(⌓22.Kh1* -4.11/21 *Bxe1 23.Be3)* 22...Bxe1+ ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '-+' 23.Kxe1 Qe6+]
[9.Qb3 h6 10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 Qd7

12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.hxg4 hxg5 14.f3 exd4 15.cxd4 Bxd4+ 16.Kh2 Nxg4+ 17.Kg3 Be5+ 18.f4 gxf4+ 19.Bxf4 Rxf4 20.Rxf4 Rf8 0-1 (20) Mondry,M (1850)-Schlachetka,W (2225) Zarate 1988 ZUS C73 [John Watson]]

[9.Nf3 Bxf3 10.gxf3 Qd7 11.d4 Bb6 12.Bxc6 bxc6 13.a4 a5 14.Be3 Qh3 15.Kh1 Nh5 16.Nd2 Rab8 17.Rg1 g6 18.Rg4 Nf6 19.Bg5 exd4 20.e5 dxe5 21.Ne4 h5 22.Rg2 Qf5 23.Qd3 Rbd8 Olofsson Dolk,M (2162)-Kirwald (1782) corr 2017 CYB 12 [INF 55/378] 1-0 (41)]

9...h6 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '

[9...Nxd5? 10.exd5 Bf5 11.Ne4+-]



' **10.h3** -0.27/22

[10.d4 Bb6 11.h3 hxg5 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.Na3 Qxg4 14.f3 Qh5 15.Nc4 g4 16.Nxb6 axb6 17.Qg3 exd4 18.Bxc6 bxc6? 19.cxd4 gxf3 20.gxf3 g5 21.e5]

[10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.d4 Bb6 12.Nf3 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Nh5+- 14.Be3 Qd7 15.Kh1+- Qh3 16.Nd2 Rf4 17.Bxf4+- Nxf4 18.Rg1 g5 19.Rg3+- Qh5 20.Nc4 Qf7 21.b3 Qf6 22.Rd1 exd4 23.Nxb6 axb6 24.cxd4 Rxa2]

10...hxg5 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '=' ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'Black has an edge.' **11.d4** ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'N'

[11.Bxc6 bxc6 12.hxg4 Qd7 13.d4 Bb6 14.Qd1 Qxg4 15.Qxg4 Nxg4 16.Bxg5+ Kd7 17.Be3 Nxe3 18.fxe3 exd4 19.exd4 c5 20.Rxf8 Rxf8 21.a4 a5 22.d5 c4+ 23.Kh2 Rf1 24.g3 Ke7 25.Kg2 Rg1+ Huerga,J-Genovese,A ICCF 1996 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] 0-1]

11...exd4

[11...Nxd5? 12.exd5 Kf7 13.dxc6 bxc6 14.dxc5+-]

12.b4 -0.66/19

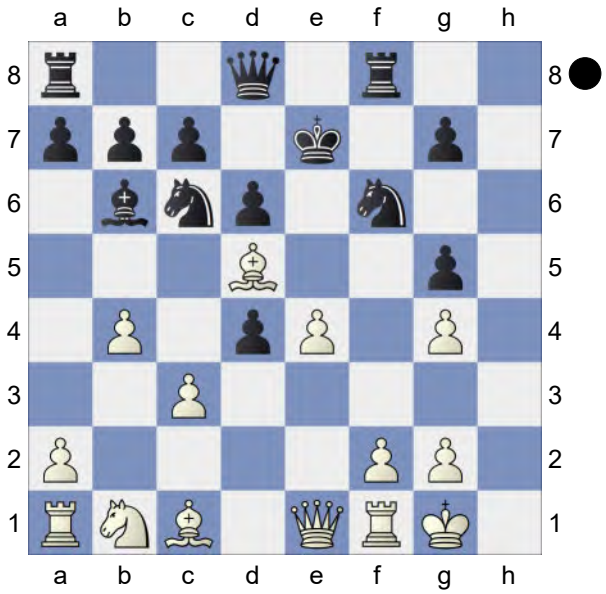
[12.Bxc6= -0.20/22 bxc6 13.hxg4]

12...Bb6N ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '∓!'

[12...dxc3? 13.bxc5 Be6 14.Nxc3+- *(14.Qxc3 Qd7+-)*]

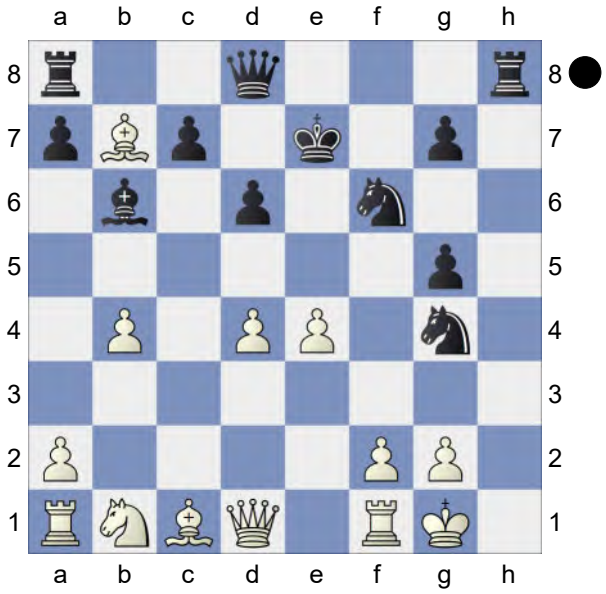
13.hxg4 -1.06/20 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '

[13.a4!∓ -0.55/20]



' **13...Ne5** ChessCalisthenics.

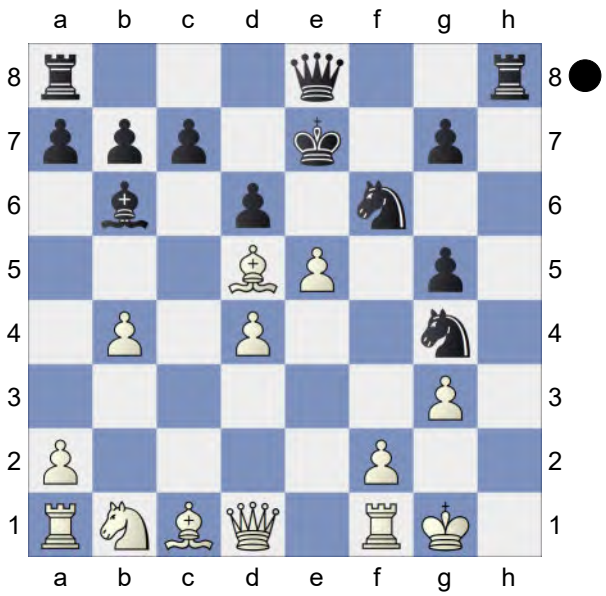
Hokmome: ' ∓ !' **14.Qd1** -2.90/21 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?'
[14.Bxb7 Rb8 15.Bd5 Qd7-+]
[14.a4!∓ -0.41/18 Rh8 15.Bxg5 Nexg4 16.g3 *(16.Bxb7 Rh1+ 17.Kxh1 Qh8+)*]
14...Rh8 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '-+'
[Inferior is 14...Nxd5 15.cxd4 *(15.exd5 Kd7∓)* 15...Nf4 16.dxe5∓]
15.cxd4 Nexg4 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'Pair of Knights!' **16.g3** -5.70/21 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '?'
[16.Bxb7?



gets mated. Rh1+!! 17.Kxh1 Qh8+ 18.Kg1 Qh2#]
[16.Qf3 -2.02/19 Bxd4 17.Bxg5]
16...Qe8 17.e5 ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '

(Diagram)

' **17...Qh5** ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '!' **18.exf6+ Kd7 19.Kg2 Qh3+ 20.Kf3 Rae8 21.Rh1 Nh2+** ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '→' ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'White is

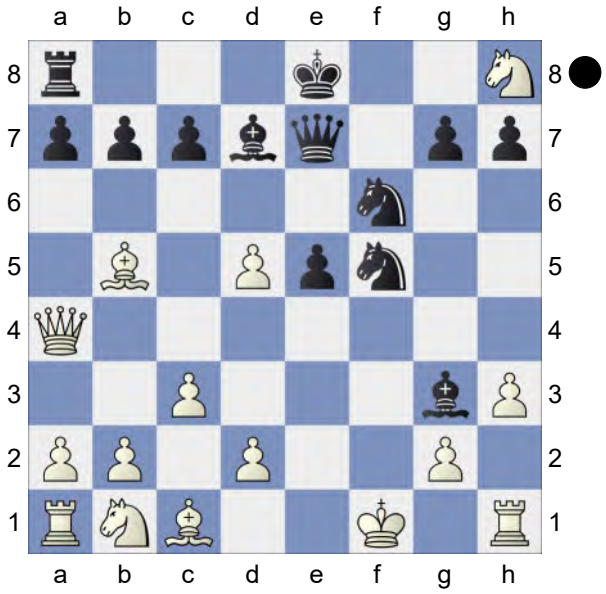


in trouble.' **22.Rxh2 Qf5+** ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'Black is clearly winning.' **23.Kg2 Qxd5+ 24.f3 g4** ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: '(→ ... g4xf3+)' **25.Rxh8 gxf3+** ChessCalisthenics. Hokmome: 'Black took control after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=1.17/Black=0.00 (flawless) . Loss on time!?'
1-0

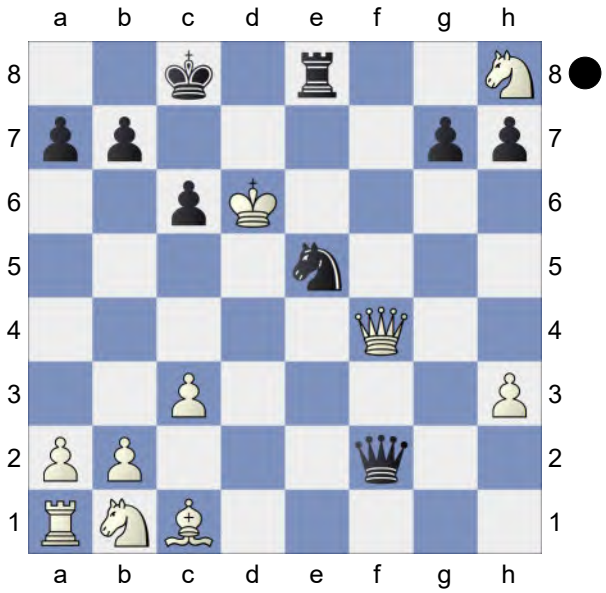
275 **C57**
□ **Kurkin,V.**
■ **Estrin,Yacov**
2/224 Moscow 1966
[Yudovich,Mikhail Sr]

ChessCalisthenics: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves''C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves Yudovich,Mikhail Sr: 'ChessCalisthenics: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves''' Yudovich sr.,M: 'Inf 2/224' **1.e4 e5**

2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kf1 Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 8.exd5 Nd4 And now ...Bc8-g4 would win. **9.h3** 0.56/20 Against Bc8-g4
[9.Kxf2 Ng4+ 10.Ke1 *(10.Kg1? Qc5-+)* 10...Qf6∓]
[9.d6+- 2.35/20 Qxd6 10.Nf7 *(10.Kxf2? Bg4-+; 10.Bf7+ Ke7=)*]
9...Bg3 1.56/18
[9...Bh4± 0.56/20 10.c3 Nf5]
10.c3± Nf5 11.Qa4+ 0.01/20
[11.d3± 1.39/19]
11...Bd7= 12.Bb5 -0.91/19
[12.Qa3= 0.01/20 keeps the balance.]



12...Qc5!∓ ChessCalisthenics: 'Yudovich, Mikhail Sr: '!'' **13.Bxd7+ Nxd7 14.Ke2N** -3.65/21 Loses the game.
[14.d4 Nxd4! 0.48/21 *(14...exd4∓* -1.29/20 *15.Qb4 Qxd5)* 15.Be3? -#4/10 *(15.Qb4± 0.48/21 Qxb4 16.cxb4 Nc2 17.Na3 Nxa1 18.Bg5 a6 19.Ke2 Bf4 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.Rxa1 Ke7 22.Rc1 Rxh8 23.Rxc7 Rb8 24.Nc4 Kd8 25.d6 Rc8 26.Rxd7+ Kxd7 27.Nb6+ Kd8 28.Nxc8 Kxc8 29.Kf3 Kd7 30.Kxf4 Kxd6 31.Ke4* Hoffmann,H-Zaputovich, J Bosna i Hercegovina 77/(62) 1976 ZUS C73 [Schneider] 1-0 (37)*)*
15...Qf8+]
[14.d4∓ -0.94/25 was the only chance. exd4 15.Qb4 Qxd5 16.Qb3]
14...Qxd5-+ 15.Rg1 e4! ChessCalisthenics: 'Yudovich,Mikhail Sr: '!''. (→ ...Qd5-d3+) **16.d4 exd3+ 17.Kd1 Bf2** Deflection. Really sharp! **18.Rf1** -#11/20
[18.Qb3 Qxb3+ 19.axb3 Black must now prevent Rg1-f1. Bxg1∓]
[18.Qb3-+ -3.42/25 Qxb3+ 19.axb3 Bxg1 20.Ra4]
18...Qxg2 Trapped Piece, Double Attack **19.Rxf2 Qg1+ 20.Kd2 Qxf2+ 21.Kxd3 0-0-0 22.Qf4 Ne5+** Discovered Attack (Double Check) **23.Ke4 Ng3+** -10.77/5
[⌓23...Nd6+ -#6/14 24.Kd5 c6+ 25.Ke6 Re8+ 26.Kxd6

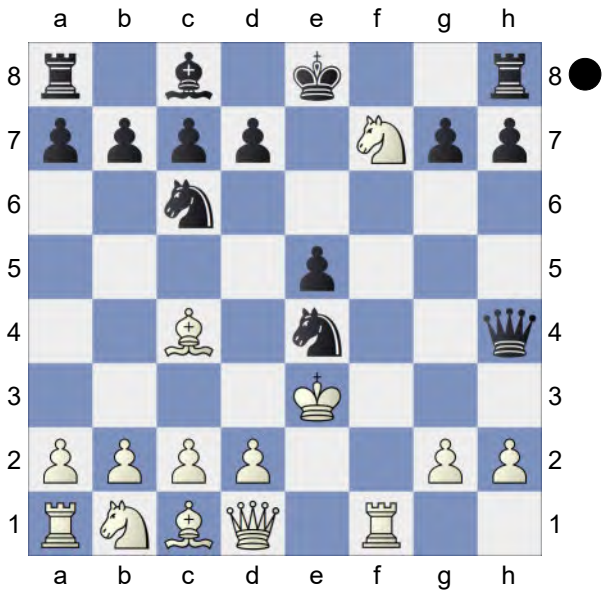


Nc4+! 27.Qxc4 Qf8#]
24.Kxe5 Qc5+ Black mates. **25.Ke6 Qd5+** ChessCalisthenics: 'N'' N'' 'Yudovich, Mikhail Sr: 'ChessCalisthenics: 'N''' ChessCalisthenics: 'N' 'N''Yudovich, Mikhail Sr: 'ChessCalisthenics: 'N'''

[25...Qd6+?? 3.88/5 25...Qc5-d5+ -#2]
26.Ke7 Qd7# Weighted Error Value: White=1.53/Black=0.48
0-1

276 **C57**
□ **Bleckberg**
■ **Ciprian,Jiri**
M corr ICCF 1960
[Mon Hokmome]

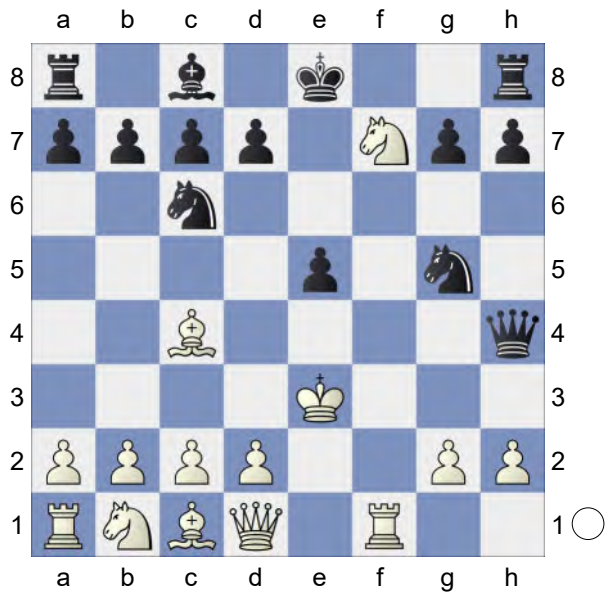
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3?**
[7.Kg1 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qxg3+ 10.Kf1 Rf8 11.Qh5? -1.69/23 *(11.Qe2=* 0.01/23 *)*]
7...Qh4! 8.Rf1N -1.74/21
[8.Qf3? -3.77/23 8.g2-g3 0.92 Ng5! -0.68/27 *(8...Nf6!-+* -3.77/23 *9.Nxh8 Nd4)* 9.Nxg5∓ Qxg5+ 10.Kd3 Rh1-f1 is the strong threat. d5 -0.17/21 *(10...Rf8!∓* -0.66/26 *11.Qe3 Rf4)* 11.Bxd5= Bf5+ 12.Kc3 Nd4 13.d3? -1.96/23 *(13.Qe3!=* 0.01/22 *Qe7 14.Na3 Qc5+ 15.Bc4 Ne2+ 16.Kb3 Nd4+ 17.Kc3 Ne2+ 18.Kb3 Nd4+ 19.Kc3)* 13...Qe7! 0.01/20 *(13...Qd8!-+* -1.96/23 *14.Bf7+ Kxf7)* 14.Qd1 -1.41/24 *(14.Qh5+=* 0.01/20 remains equal. *g6 15.Qd1)* 14...Qc5+-+ -0.82/22 *(⌓14...0-0-0* -1.41/24 *15.b3 Qc5+ 16.Kb2 Qxd5)*]
[8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nc5+ 11.Kc3 Qd4#]
[8.g3!± 1.06/21 is necessary to keep the advantage. Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0
A) 13.Qh5 Rxf7 *(13...Be6 14.Bb3 h6 15.Nxh6+ gxh6 16.Qg6+ Qg7 17.Qxe6+ Kh8 18.Rxh6+* 1-0 (18) Berrutti,G-Lawrence,D ICCF 1978 ZUS C73 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001]*)* 14.Bxd5 ½-½ (14) Katinbakkie (2300)-Schekachev,A (2490) Dortmund 1992 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979];
B) 13.Bb3 Rxf7 14.Qe2 Be6 15.Rxe4 Rf2+ 16.Qxf2 Qxe4+ 17.Kg1 Rf8 18.d3 Qg4 19.Bf4 g5 20.Qg2 gxf4 21.gxf4 Rxf4 22.Qxg4+ Rxg4+ 0-1 (22) Traditional Variation-White Plays Cxd5 Royan 2000 ZUS C73 [Armas, Julius]]



Prevents Qh4-f4+. **8...Ng5?** 1.01/22

(Diagram)

9.Nxh8 -0.01/24
[9.d4!± 1.01/22 Black must now prevent Nf7xg5. Rf8 10.Nxg5 Qxg5+ 11.Kd3 Qg6+ 12.Kd2 *(12.Kc3 exd4+ 13.Kd2 Qxg2+ 14.Qe2+ Qxe2+ 15.Kxe2 Rxf1±*)]



9...d5!= Chess con chili. **10.c3?** -10.51/25 **d4+!-+**
[And not 10...dxc4 11.Nf7 Nxf7 12.Qf3∓]
[10...Qe4+? 11.Kf2 Qh4+ 12.Kg1 dxc4 13.d4+-]
11.Ke2 Bg4+ Skewer **12.Rf3 Nxf3 13.Bf7+ Ke7** (→ ...Nf3-e1+) **14.gxf3 e4! 15.Qg1 exf3+ 16.Kd3 Bf5+** -8.38/5
[⌓16...f2! -18.09/25 17.Qh1 Bf5+ 18.Ke2 Ne5 19.Ng6+ hxg6 20.Bc4 d3+ 21.Kf1 Bh3+ 22.Qg2 Rf8 23.Bxd3 Qg4 24.Qxh3 Qxh3+ 25.Ke2 f1Q#]
17.Kc4 dxc3+ 18.d4 f2 19.Qg5+ Kf8!! 20.Qxh4 f1Q+ 21.Kc5 Qxc1 -9.65/21
Weighted Error Value: White=2.24/ Black=0.60
[⌓21...Qa6 -#8/22 22.Na3 Qa5+ 23.Kc4 Qb4+ 24.Kd5 Qd6+ 25.Kc4 b5+ 26.Kxb5 Rb8+ 27.Kc4 Na5+ 28.Kxc3 Qb4#]
0-1

259 **C57**
□ **Landwehr,Bernhard**
■ **Skorbek**
FRG-ch M corr 1965
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
C33: King's Gambit Accepted: 3 Nc3 and 3 Bc4
C27: Vienna Game: 2...Nf6 3 Bc4 Nxe4
1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.Nf3N
[3.d3 Bc5 *(3...Nc6 4.f4 exf4 5.Bxf4 d5 6.exd5 Nxd5 7.Bd2 Bc5 8.Qf3 Qe7+ 9.Ne2 Nd4 10.Qe4 Nxc2+ 11.Kd1 Nde3+ 12.Kc1 Qxe4 13.dxe4 Nxa1 14.Bd3 Be6 15.b4 Bb6 16.Kb2 0-0-0 17.Nc1 Nac2 18.Bxc2* 0-1 (19) Spielmann,R-Chigorin,M GER-chI Nuernberg 1906*)* 4.Nc3 d6 *(4...c6 5.f4 exf4 6.d4 Bb4 7.e5 d5 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.Bxe4 Bxc3+ 10.bxc3 Qh4+ 11.g3 fxg3 12.Bg2 gxh2+ 13.Kf1 hxg1Q+ 14.Kxg1 Qg4 15.Qe1 Bf5 16.Rh3 Bxc2 17.Rg3 Qd1 18.Qxd1 Bxd1 19.Rxg7* 1-0 (46) Bortnyk,O (2608)-Hovhannisyan,R (2611) Chessable Masters Play In rapid 2024 (2)*)* 5.f4 Be6 6.f5 Bxc4 7.dxc4 Nbd7 8.Qf3 c6 9.Nge2 Nb6 10.b3 d5 11.cxd5 cxd5 12.Bg5 d4 13.Nd1 Rc8 14.Qd3 Bb4+ 15.c3 Bxc3+ 16.Ndxc3 dxc3 17.Qxd8+ Kxd8 0-1 (53) Spielmann,R-Eliskases,E Match Eliskases-Spielmann +3-2=5 1932 (9)]
[3.f4 d5 4.exd5 exf4 5.d4 Nxd5 6.Nf3 Be7 7.0-0 0-0 8.Bxd5 Qxd5 9.Bxf4 Bd6 10.Nc3 Qc6 11.Qd2 Bg4 12.Bxd6 cxd6 13.d5 Qb6+ 14.Qd4 Nd7 15.Qxb6 Nxb6 16.Nd4

a6 17.Rae1 Rae8 1-0 (47) Von Popiel,I-Schlechter,C 43 Budapest 1896 (8)]

3...Nc6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5 Nxd4

[6...Nxd5 simplifies 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6]

7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...Rf8** 0.75/18 Against Nf7

[8...b5!= 0.28/16 9.Bd3 Bg4]

9.Nc3 0.04/18

[9.c3± 0.75/18 Nc6 10.Qc2]

9...c6 1.05/19

[9...h6= 0.04/18]

10.Be2 0.31/17

[10.Na4± 1.05/19]

10...b5 11.0-0 Nxe2+ 0.72/22

[11...a5± 0.34/16 was preferrable.]

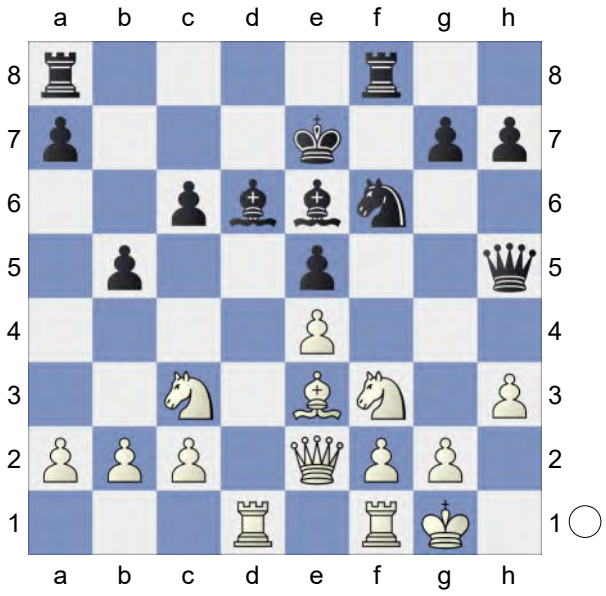
12.Qxe2± Black is on the road to losing.

12...Bg4 13.Nf3 Qe8 14.Be3 Wards off Bd4 **14...Bd6 15.h3 Be6** 1.88/19

[15...Bxf3± 1.21/18 16.Qxf3 Qg6]

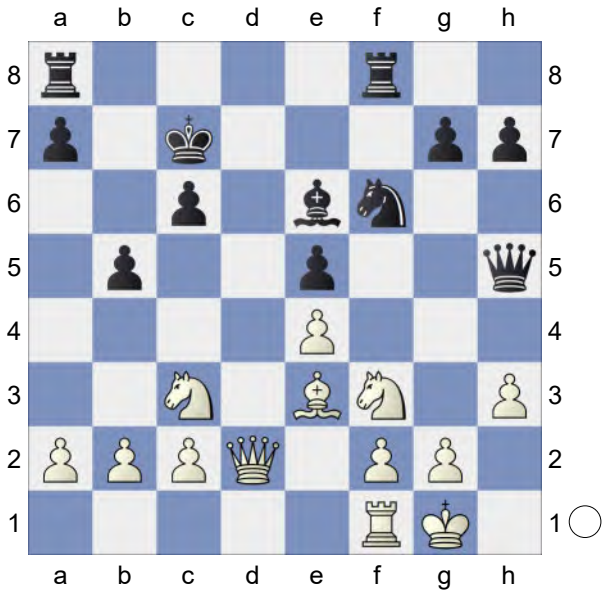
16.Rad1 Qh5? 3.67/19

[16...Bc4 1.72/17 17.Qd2 Bc7]



17.Rxd6!+- Kxd6 18.Qd2+ Kc7

(Diagram)

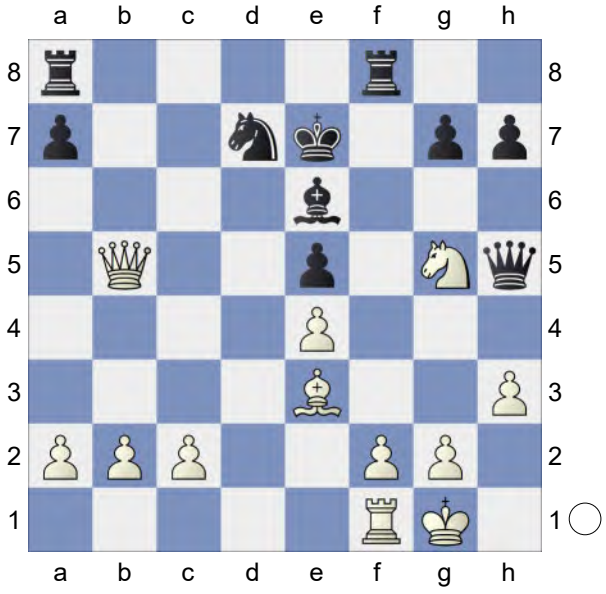


19.Nxb5+! cxb5 20.Qa5+ Kd7 21.Qxb5+ Ke7 22.Ng5 Threatening mate with Bc5+.

[22.Qxe5? perishes. Qxe5 23.Nxe5 Rfc8-+ *(23...Nxe4? 24.f3-+)*]

[22.Nxe5 Bd7 23.Qc5+ Ke8±]

22...Nd7



23.Qb4+ Kf6 24.Qd6 Rfe8 7.22/21

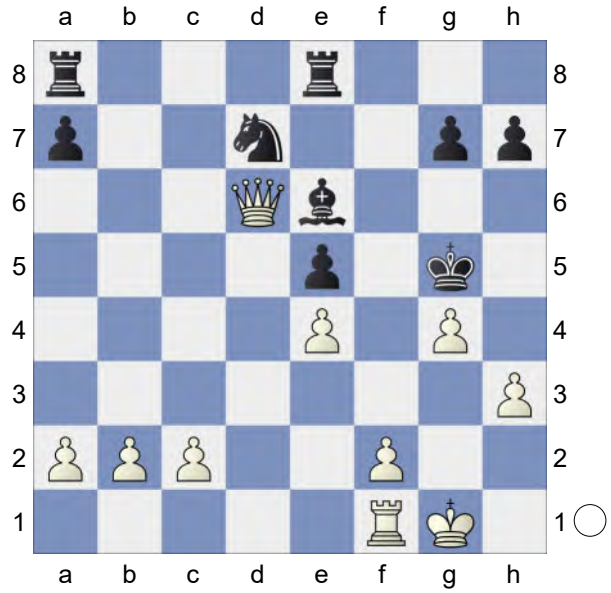
[24...Rae8 2.83/20 25.Nxe6 Remove Defender Rxe6 26.Qxd7 Rb8]

25.g4? 2.49/23

[25.f4 7.22/21 White wants to mate

with Nxe6. Qxg5 26.fxg5+ Kg6 27.c4]

25...Qxg5 26.Bxg5+ Kxg5



27.c4! Rac8

[27...h5 28.c5]

28.Rc1 h6 29.c5 Kf6 30.c6 Nf8 31.Rc5 Ng6 32.c7 Wards off Red8. Threatens to win with f4! **32...Kf7 33.Ra5 Re7 34.Rxa7 Rd7 35.Qc5** Hoping for b4. **35...Rd4 36.b4 Rc4 37.Qa5 Rc1+ 38.Kh2** Black must now prevent b5. **38...Rc2 39.b5 Rxf2+ 40.Kg1 Rxa2 41.Qxa2**

[Stronger than 41.Qb6 Rb2=]

41...Bxa2 42.b6!

Weighted Error Value: White=0.18 (very precise) /Black=0.35

1-0

260 **C57**

□ **Lihtonen,Paavo**

■ **Ostroverkhov,VM**

EU/M/147 corr ICCF 1964

[Heemsoth]

Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves'

1.e4 Heemsoth, H. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5!? 5.d4? Nxd4** 0.94/20

[5...d5! 0.63/22 Heemsoth, Hokmome: ' ±' 6.Bxd5 Nxd4! 7.Nxf7 *(7.Bxf7+± 0.63/20 Ke7 8.Bc4)* 7...Qe7 8.Nxh8 '?' Heemsoth, H.. Bg4!]

6.Nxf7 Heemsoth, Hokmome: ' ±' **6...Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5** Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'Strongly threatening ...Bc8-g4.' **8.Bxd5?** -0.01/20 Heemsoth, Hokmome: "?' Heemsoth, H.. And now c2-c3 would win. '

[8.c3! Bg4 1.81/21 *(8...dxc4± 0.87/20 9.cxd4 Bxd4)* 9.f3 Heemsoth, Hokmome: '+-' Nxe4 2.35/22 *(9...Nxf3+± 1.09/20* was worth a try. *10.gxf3 Nxe4 11.Bb5+ c6)* 10.cxd4]

[8.Be2± 1.07/23]

8...Bg4! Heemsoth, Hokmome: '=!' **9.f3** -0.50/23

[9.Qd2 0.01/22 Heemsoth, Hokmome: '=' 'Hoping for c2-c3.' Nxd5 10.exd5 Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'Black must now prevent 0-0.' Bf5 11.0-0 Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'Threatens to win with Nb1-a3.' Nxc2 12.g4 Nd4! 13.Qd1 -7.17/20 Heemsoth, Hokmome: '?' Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'Inhibits Nd4-f3+.' *(13.Kg2= 0.22/21 Bxg4 14.f3)* 13...Bc2!-+]

9...Nxd5 Heemsoth, Hokmome: '∓' **10.fxg4** -2.46/23

[10.exd5 Qh4+ 11.g3 *(11.Kf1? Nxf3 12.Qe2 Nxh2+ 13.Rxh2 Bxe2+ 14.Kxe2 Qxh2-+)* 11...Qh3 12.fxg4 Qg2-+]

[10.h4!∓ -0.32/22 Nb4 11.Na3]

10...Nb4 -0.15/17 Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'N'

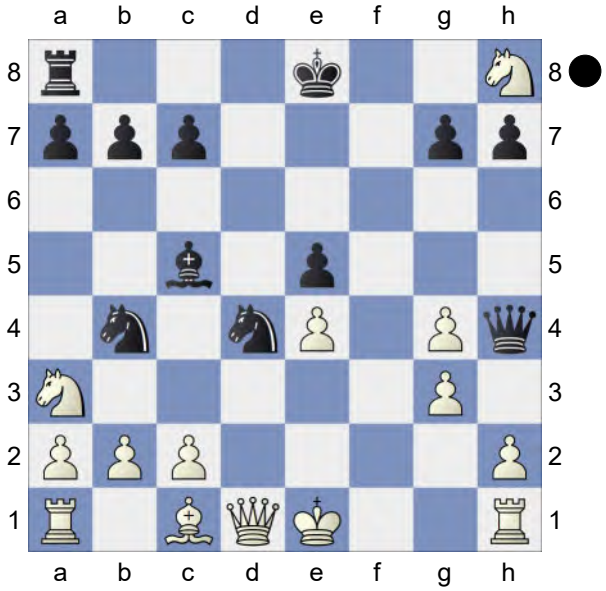
[Black should play 10...Qh4+!-+ -2.46/23 11.g3 *(11.Kd2 Qf2+ 12.Kd3 Nb4+ 13.Kc3 0-0-0 14.Nd2 Qe3+ 15.Kc4 b5+ 16.Kxc5 Na6# 0-1 (16) Gluckman,D-Kazantsev,R USSR (ch) 20/537 1966 Telechess CBM 89 [Olsson; Korrschack 3/2001])* 11...Qh3]

11.Na3 -5.51/24 Heemsoth, Hokmome: '?'

[11.0-0!= -0.15/17 and White has nothing to worry. 0-0-0 12.Kh1 Ndxc2 13.Bd2! *(13.Ng6? hxg6 14.Qe2 Nxa1-+)*]

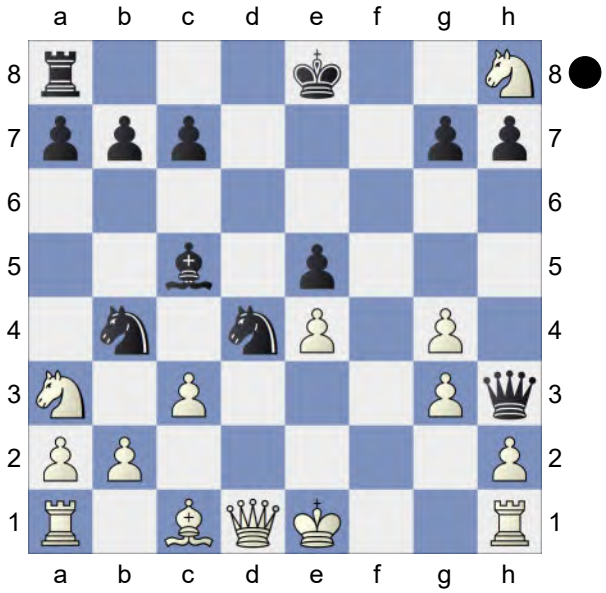
11...Qh4+ 12.g3 -5.89/23 Heemsoth, Hokmome: '?' Heemsoth, Hokmome: '

[12.Kd2 -3.67/22 0-0-0 13.Kc3 Ndxc2 14.Nxc2 Rxd1 15.Rxd1 Qxg4 16.Bg5 Nxa2+ 17.Kd3 *(17.Kb3? Qe6+ 18.Rd5 c6-+)*]



' **12...Qh3** Heemsoth, Hokmome: '-+!' Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'aiming for ...Qh3-g2.' **13.c3** -7.51/23 Heemsoth, Hokmome: '

[⩲13.Be3 -4.90/21 Qg2 14.Bxd4 Qxh1+ 15.Kd2 Qxe4 16.Bxc5 0-0-0+ 17.Kc3 Nxa2+ 18.Kb3 Rxd1 19.Rxd1 Qf3+ 20.Kxa2 Qxd1 21.Bb4]



' **13...Qg2** Heemsoth, Hokmome: '!' Heemsoth, Hokmome: 'White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=1.70/ Black=0.50'

0-1

261 **C57**

□ **Vechkanov,Vyacheslav**

■ **Novoyavshev,Stepan**

Borisoglebsk Bocharov Memorial (8)

[Quintiliano, Renato]

Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves' **1.e4** Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5?! 5.d4!? d5!** The best reaction, Black also takes his chance to strike in the centre. **6.Bxd5**

[6.exd5? -0.89/19 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '6.Bc4xd5 0.74' Nxd4 and]

[6.dxc5 dxc4 are harmless for Black.]

6...Nxd4!

[6...Nxd5? 7.dxc5! Black has not enough compensation for the pawn here. Ndb4 8.a3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.b4± 1-0 Karpatchev,A (2460)-Gozzoli,Y (2502) Saint Affrique op 16th 2008 (9)]

7.Bxf7+ Whether White should take with the bishop or the knight on f7 is always a question in this variation. In this case, the text seems the safest option.

[7.Nxf7? -0.01/19 seems a risky choice for White now, since after Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'seems a risky choice for White now, since after 7.Bd5xf7+ 0.82' Qe7 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' 8.Nxh8 Bg4! Black's initiative is coming too fast, and although the engine keeps showing its ironic 0.00, I think White's moves are already harder to find, as he needs to show precise calculation, while all that Black needs to do is to keep as many threats as possible

A) 9.f3? -0.45/23 exposes too many squares on the kingside and is already losing: Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'exposes too many squares on the kingside and is already losing: 9.Qd1-d2 0.21' Nxd5 10.fxg4 -2.62/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(10.h4∓* -0.92/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Nb4 11.Na3)* 10...Qh4+ Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+!' 11.g3 Qh3 White can't prevent the invasion on g2. Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' 12.c3 Qg2! 13.cxd4 Nb4! 14.Na3 -8.05/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(14.Rf1* -2.07/21 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Nc2+ 15.Qxc2 Qxc2 16.Nd2)* 14...Qxh1+ Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+' 15.Kd2 Qxe4-+;

B) 9.Qd3? Nxd5 10.exd5 -2.56/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(10.c3!=* -0.30/21 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Nb4 11.cxb4 Bxb4+ 12.Nc3)* 10...Bf5-+;

C) 9.Qd2 -0.64/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '9.Bd5-f7+ 0.01' 0-0-0 0.55/22 *(9...Nxd5∓* -0.64/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *10.exd5 Bf5)* 10.0-0 -0.82/21 *(10.Nc3!±* 0.55/22 (Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome) keeps the upper hand.*)* 10...c6 White faces a difficult position, he tried Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ∓!' 11.Nf7? -2.43/22 0-1 Deczki,J-Nagy,N Debrecen DEAC op 2001 (8.10) when Black could win in a beautiful way now: Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ';0-1 Deczki,J-Nagy,N Debrecen DEAC op 2001 (8.10)' *(11.b4!∓* -0.37/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Bb6 12.Nc3)* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'when Black could win in a beautiful way now:' 11...cxd5! Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+!' 12.Nxd8 -4.37/18 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(12.Ng5* -2.26/19 (Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome) keeps fighting. *h6 13.exd5)* 12...Nxe4 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+' 13.Qd3 Ne2+ 14.Kh1 Bxf2! White has too many threats to deal with. 15.g3 -7.69/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome:

'Prevents Qe7-h4.' *(15.Qxe4* -2.23/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *dxe4 16.Rxf2 Qxd8 17.Rf1)* 15...Qf6 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '(→ ...Bg4-f3+)' 16.Kg2 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Prevents Bg4-f3+.' Nxc1 17.Rxc1 Qh6!-+;

D) 9.Bf7+! An important insertion, preventing Black from ...0-0-0.

D1) 9...Kd7? 1.25/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '9...Ke8-f8 -0.01'

D1a) ⌓10.f3! 1.25/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome Rxh8 *(10...Nxe4 11.0-0)* 11.h3;

D1b) 10.Qd3! 0.74/22 10...Rxh8 1.08/24 *(⌓10...Be2* 0.74/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *11.Qg3 Rxh8)* 11.c3 0.74/23 Black has problems with the pinned knight. *(⌓11.Bb3* 1.08/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Kc8 12.f3)* 11...Be2 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ± ' 12.Qg3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' Nc2+ 3.04/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(12...Ba6±* 0.61/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *13.cxd4 exd4 14.Qh3+ Kd8)* 13.Kxe2 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' + - ' Nxa1 14.Bc4+-;

D2) 9...Kf8 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' 10.Qd3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' Be2! The likely result should be a repetition now, as Black keeps harassing the queen.

D2a) 11.Qg3? -1.07/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '11.Qd3-h3 0.01' Nxe4 12.Qh3 -4.46/25 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(12.Ng6+∓* -1.32/25 (Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome) nothing else works. *hxg6 13.Qxg6)* 12...Qf6 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+' 13.Be3 Nxc2+! 14.Kxe2 Qa6+ 15.Kd1 Nxe3+ 16.Kc1 Nxf2-+;

D2b) 11.Qh3 Bg4 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!'

D2b1) 12.Ng6+? -4.23/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '12.Qh3-d3 0.01' hxg6 13.Qh8+ -6.10/5 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(13.Qd3* -3.63/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Be2 14.Qh3 Qxf7 15.b3)* 13...Kxf7 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+' 14.Qxa8 This is clearly a bad idea, as the White king is abandoned under a unstoppable mating attack. Nxc2+ 15.Kf1 Qd6! 16.Nc3 Qd4 17.Be3 Nxe3+ 18.Kg1 Nd1! 19.Nxd1 Bxd1-+;

D2b2) 12.Qd3 Be2=]

7...Ke7 8.Bc4 White has won a pawn and the Black's king is still in centre. Nevertheless, the second player counts on his easier development and some threats to keep White too busy to consolidate the advantage. Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' Quintiliano,

Renato, Hokmome: 'White is better. White has won a pawn and the Black's king is still in centre. Nevertheless, the second player counts on his easier development and some threats to keep White too busy to consolidate the advantage.' **8...b5! 9.Bd3 Rf8** 1.11/17 Black aims to develop his pieces as soon as possible, but White has no weaknesses and should be able to organise his forces as well.

[Black should try 9...h6± 0.70/20 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome 10.Nf3 Bg4]

10.Be3! 0.23/19

[10.c3!± 1.11/17 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome Ne6 11.0-0]

10...h6 0.81/20

[10...Qd6!= 0.23/19 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome]

11.Nf3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '±' **11...Bg4** 0.99/18

[11...Ng4± 0.61/19 (Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome) is more appropriate.]

12.Nbd2 Qd6 1.38/20

[⌓12...a6 0.91/20 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome]

13.h3 0.91/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'N'

[13.Bxd4 1.38/20 was safe and sound: Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ⌓' Bxd4 14.0-0! *(14.Rb1* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *a6 15.0-0 Rad8 16.h3 Bxf3 17.Nxf3 g5 18.Qe2 Bb6 19.Rbd1 Qe6 20.Kh2 c5 21.c4 b4 22.g3 Bc7 23.Ne1 g4 24.h4 Nh5 25.Ng2 Nf4 26.Qc2 Nxg2 27.Kxg2 Rd4 28.f3 gxf3+* 10.e5 cd4 11. ♘b5 ab5-Andersson,M Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer] (33) *29.Rxf3 Rxf3 30.Kxf3 Qh3 31.Qg2 Qd7 32.Qe2 Qh3 33.Qg2* Winawer Miscellaneous-N,N Germany 1996 200 Traps In The Opening [John Watson] (33)*; 14.Nxd4!* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Qxd4 15.Qc1)* 14...Bxb2 15.Rb1 Bc3 16.Rxb5! At first sight, it may look as if Bxd2 17.Qxd2 Bxf3 18.gxf3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'f3-f4! is the strong threat.' Nh5 2.26/23 gives better chances for Black, but after *(⌓18...Nd7* 1.63/21 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *19.Rd5 Qe6)* 19.Qc3! White still keeps a big advantage.]

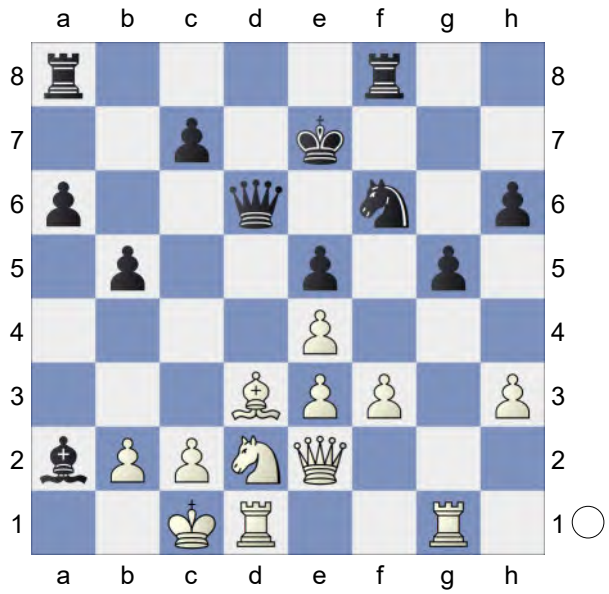
13...Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 0.51/21

[Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'White should play' 14.Nxf3 0.99/21 was also possible, maybe White was worried about Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ±' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Strongly threatening Be3xc5.' Bxf3 *(14...Bxe3* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *15.fxe3 Bxf3 16.gxf3)* 15.Qxf3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'And now 0-0-0 would win.' Nd5!? 1.37/20 , but this is not dangerous for him: *(⌓15...Nd7* 1.04/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *16.Qe2 Bxe3 17.fxe3 a6)* 16.Qg3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ±' Bb4+ 17.Ke2 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '!' Nf4+ *(17...Nxe3* 1.87/21 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '17...Nd5-f4+ 1.36' *18.fxe3±)* 18.Kf1 0.97/23 *(* Better is *18.Bxf4* 1.49/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Rxf4 19.c3)* 18...Bc5 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ±' *(18...Nxd3?* 1.38/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '18...Bb4-c5 0.89' *19.cxd3* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'aiming for d3-d4!' *Qxd3+ 20.Kg1 Qxe4 21.Qxg7+ Rf7 22.Qg4!*

Qxg4 23.hxg4±) 19.Kg1! and the king will find a safe place on h2.]

14...Bxe3 15.hxg4? 0.25/21 But this is too optmistic.

[15.fxe3! 0.68/24 was safer and more solid, after Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ± ' Be6 16.Qe2 White manages to complete his development with success, for example *(16.a4* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome*; 16.Bxb5* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Qc5=)* 16...a6 17.0-0-0 *(17.Rg1!?* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome*)* 17...Bxa2!? 18.Rhg1 g5 1.64/21 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' *(18...Rf7±* 0.77/21 (Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome) was necessary. *)*



' 19.f4!→]

15...Bf4≌ The play on the dark squares already seems nice compensation for Black. Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '='

16.Bxb5? -0.38/24 And after another careless move, White's position is already very difficult.

[⌓16.Qe2 was the last chance to secure the king, although Black is fine after the nice idea Nh7! 17.0-0-0 -0.32/23 *(17.Nb3!±* 0.47/20 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome*)* 17...Ng5 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ∓!' 18.Kb1 Bxd2 19.Rxd2 -0.54/23 *(19.Qxd2=* -0.20/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Nxf3 20.Qa5)* 19...Nxf3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ∓' 20.Rdd1 a6∓ 21.Bxb5? -2.66/24 *(21.c3∓* -0.40/20 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Qf6 22.Bc2)* 21...Nd4!-+]

[16.Nb3± 0.48/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome]

16...Qb6! Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '∓!' **17.Bd3** -1.43/21

[17.Qe2 doesn't solve the problem anymore: Bxd2+ 18.Kxd2 Rad8+ 19.Ke1 *(19.Kc1 Rb8)* 19...Nh7! and White's task is very unpleasant, as Black pieces are becoming too active]

[17.g5!? -0.31/25 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ∓ ' hxg5 18.Qe2∓ *(18.Bd3* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *)*]

17...Nxg4! A precise shot, Black is winning. Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '∓!' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'A precise shot, Black is winning. 0x0. 00179487fbf7dp-1022s more active pieces.' **18.Qe2** -1.78/24

[Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Don't go for' 18.fxg4 -4.13/20 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' '??' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '18.Rh1-f1 -1.39' Bg3! Maybe White was counting on 19.0-0 -13.01/25 but Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' *(19.Qe2* -3.82/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome *Rxf2 20.Rf1; 19.Qc1* Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome

Rxf2-+) 19...Rxf2-+ wins anyway.]
[18.Rf1∓ -1.31/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome Nh2 19.Nc4]
18...Bxd2+ Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '-+' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Deflection'
[Don't take 18...Qxb2 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome 19.Rb1 Bxd2+ 20.Kxd2 Qxa2 21.fxg4+-]
19.Qxd2 -2.34/24
[19.Kxd2 -1.49/25 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: ' ∓' 'Threatens to win with Ra1-g1.' Nxf2 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'White must now prevent ... Qb6-b4+.' 20.Rhb1 *(20.Rhf1* -3.30/22 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '20. Rh1-b1 -1.51' *Nxd3 21.cxd3 Qxb2+)* 20...Rad8+- seems desperate for White.]
19...Rxf3 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '→' Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Black wants a kill.' **20.0-0-0** Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Hoping for Bd3-e2.' **20...Nxf2-+ 21.Qc3**
[⌓21.Rhf1 -3.30/24 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '21.Bd3-e2 -2.08' Rd8-+]
21...Nxh1 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Dancing on a razor blade.'
[Worse is 21...Nxd1 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome 22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxd1∓]
22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxh1 Re8 24.Qh5 Rf6 25.a4 g5 26.Qh3 Qd4 27.Rf1 -4.74/23 Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: '?'
[27.Kb1 -2.57/21 (Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome) is a better defense.]
27...Rxf1+ Quintiliano, Renato, Hokmome: 'Weighted Error Value: White=0.42/Black=0.12 (very precise)'
0-1

256 **C57**
□ **Muir,Dorothy**
■ **Freitas,Andre Henrique Lem**
CCCA-B corr6364 1963
[Myers]

Myers: Dorothy Muir was the wife of CCIM Walter Muir. She began playing postal chess in 1940, and numerous successes would follow, including winning the CCLA Woman's Championship in 1958, 1959, and 1960. She died in 1994, according to Avery.
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bb3 Rf8 7.d3 d6 8.c3
[8.Nf3 Qe8 9.h3 Qh5 10.c3 Bg4 11.Nbd2 h6 12.Rh2 Bd7 13.Nf1 g5 14.Be3 Qg6 15.Bxc5 dxc5 16.Ne3 Rae8 17.Qd2 Kd8 18.0-0-0 Kc8 19.Ng1 Rd8 20.g4 Na5 21.Qc2 Rfe8 22.f3 h5 23.Ne2 h4 24.Kb1 Kb8 25.Ba4 b5 26.Bb3 Bc6 27.Rhh1 c4 28.dxc4 Nxe4 29.cxb5 Nxb3 30.axb3 Bb7 31.Kc1 Qh7 32.Rxd8+ Rxd8 33.Rd1 Rxd1+ 34.Nxd1 Nf6 35.Qxh7 Nxh7 36.Ng1 e4 37.fxe4 Bxe4 38.Nf2 Bg6 39.Nf3 Kb7 40.c4 a6 41.bxa6+ Kxa6 42.b4 Kb7 43.Kd2 Bb1 44.Ke3 Ba2 45.Kd4 1-0 Heinemann,T-Schunk,E/ Altenkirchen GER 1999/]
[8.Be3 Bg4 9.Qd2 Qe8 *(9...Nd4 10.h3 Bd7 11.Bxd4 Bxd4 12.c3 Bb6 13.Nf3 Ke8 14.Qe2 Nh5 15.g3 g6 16.Nbd2 a5 17.Nf1 a4 18.Bd5 c6 19.Bc4 Ba7 20.a3 b5 21.Ba2 Qf6 22.N1d2 Kd8 23.0-0-0 Kc7 24.Rdf1 Bb6 25.Rh2 Ng7 26.Ne1 Kb7 27.Ng2 Qg5 28.Kc2 Nh5 29.Ne1 Rae8 30.Nef3 Qf6 31.Kb1 Ng7 32.Ne1 Ne6 33.h4 Ng7 34.Nc2 Nh5 35.Ne3 Kc7 36.c4 bxc4 37.Ndxc4*

Bc5 38.Rc1 Ra8 39.Qd2 Rfb8 40.f4 exf4 41.gxf4 Qxf4 42.Rf1 Qg3 43.d4 Bxd4 44.Qxd4 Qxh2 45.e5 1-0 Larsen,S-Tinture,L/corr ICCF 2002/ *)* 10.Bxc5 dxc5 11.h3 Qh5 12.Rf1 Be2 13.Rg1 Nd4 14.Nc3 h6 15.Nxe2 Nxe2 16.Qxe2 Qxg5 17.Qe3 Qxe3+ 18.fxe3 Ne8 19.c3 Nd6 20.Bc2 b6 21.Ke2 Rf6 22.Raf1 Rxf1 23.Rxf1 Rf8 24.Rd1 Rf6 25.Bb3 Rg6 26.Rg1 h5 27.h4 Rg4 28.g3 c4 29.Bxc4 Nxc4 30.dxc4 Rxe4 31.b3 Rg4 32.Kf2 e4 33.Rd1 g5 34.hxg5 Rxg5 35.Rd5 Rxd5 36.cxd5 Kd6 37.c4 b5 38.cxb5 Kxd5 39.g4 hxg4 40.Kg3 Kc5 41.a3 Kxb5 42.Kxg4 a5 43.Kf4 c5 44.Kxe4 c4 45.a4+ Kb4 46.bxc4 Kxa4 47.c5 Kb5 48.Kd5 a4 49.c6 Ka6 50.Kd6 1-0 Vidal del Rio,M-Fernandez Garcia,J/Vila Real ESP 2001/]

8...h6?

[8...Qe8 9.Qe2 Qg6 10.Nf3 Bg4 11.Be3 Bxf3 12.gxf3 Qg2 13.Qf1 Qxf1+ 14.Rxf1 Nh5 15.Nd2 Nf4 16.Rg1 g6 17.Bc2 Rf7 18.b4 Bb6 19.a4 a5 20.b5 Nb8 21.Nc4 Nd7 22.Nxb6 Nxb6 23.Bb3 Rf6 24.Kd2 Raf8 25.Rg4 Nd7 26.d4 Ke8 27.Rag1 h5 28.R4g3 h4 29.Rg4 Nh3 30.R1g2 Rxf3 31.Bd1 R3f6 32.Rxh4 Nf4 33.Bxf4 Rxf4 34.Rxf4 Rxf4 35.Ke3 Kf7 36.Rg4 Rxg4 37.Bxg4 Nb6 38.Bd1 g5 39.h3 Kf6 40.Bb3 Nd7 41.Bd5 b6 42.Kf3 Nf8 43.Kg4 Ng6 44.Bc4 Nf4 45.h4 ½-½ Muir,W-Da Nobrega,A/corr ICCF 1973/]

[8...Ng4 9.Nh3 Ke8 10.0-0 Qh4 11.Qe2 Nf6 12.Bg5 Qh5 13.Qxh5+ Nxh5 14.Bd1 Nf6 15.Nd2 Bxh3 16.gxh3 h6 17.Bxf6 gxf6 18.b4 Bb6 19.Bg4 Ne7 20.a4 a6 21.Nc4 Ba7 22.Ne3 c6 23.Rae1 Rd8 24.f4 d5 25.Kh1 d4 26.cxd4 Bxd4 27.Nc2 Bc3 28.Rd1 b6 29.Rf3 Rh8 30.d4 Bxd4 31.Bh5+ Kd7 32.fxe5 fxe5 33.Rf6 a5 34.Nxd4 exd4 35.Rxd4+ Kc7 36.Rxd8 Rxd8 37.bxa5 bxa5 38.Re6 Nc8 39.e5 1-0 Hanison,B-Schulz,H/corr Tigers 2003/]

9.Nf3 Bg4 10.Qe2

[10.Nbd2!?]

10...Qd7 11.Be3 Bb6

[11...Bxe3!?]

12.Nbd2 Rae8 13.0-0-0 Na5 14.Bc2 Kd8 15.Kb1 g5?

[15...Kc8!?]

16.h3!?

[16.h4! Qg7 17.Ba4 Re7 18.hxg5 hxg5 19.b4 Nc6 20.Qe1 Nh7 21.Bxc6 bxc6 22.c4± Myers]

16...Be6

[16...Bxf3!?]

17.d4! exd4 18.cxd4 d5?

[18...Kc8!?]

19.e5

[19.Ne5! Qh7 20.b4 Nc4 21.Ndxc4 dxc4 22.f3 Nh5 23.Qd2 Kc8 24.h4!+- Myers]

19...Ng8 20.g4

[20.Bg6!?]

20...Kc8 21.Ne1 Nc4

[21...Ne7!?]

22.Nd3 Qb5 23.a4 Qc6?

[23...Qa6!?]

24.Nb4 Nxd2+ 25.Rxd2

[25.Qxd2! Qd7 26.Nd3! a6 27.a5 Ba7 28.f4! Ne7 29.f5 Bxf5 30.gxf5 Nxf5 31.Rhf1 Rf7 32.Bg1 Qe6 33.Nb4+- Myers]

25...Qd7 26.Nd3 Ne7 27.f4 gxf4 28.Nxf4 Kb8 29.Nh5 Ng8 30.Rf1 Qe7 31.Rdd1 c5

[31...Bc8 32.Nf4 Qd8 33.Bg6 Re7

34.Bh5 Rh7 35.Qd3 Re7 36.Rf3 c6 37.Rdf1+- Myers]

32.dxc5 Bxc5 33.Bxc5 Qxc5 34.Ng7 Qc6 35.Qb5 Bd7 36.Nxe8

1-0

257 **C57**

□ **Porreca,Giorgio**

■ **Bisguier,Arthur Bernard**

Zagreb Masters (Glavni) (15) 19.11.1955

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 Bxd4? 1.52/21

[5...d5= -0.13/20 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Nde7]

6.c3 0.76/17

[6.Bxf7+?! Ke7 7.Bb3 Rf8=]

[⌓6.Nxf7 1.52/21 Qe7 7.Nxh8]

6...Bb6 7.Nxf7 Qe7 Hoping for ...d5!

8.Nxh8 White is better. **8...Bxf2+ 9.Kf1** Black must now prevent Bf7+.

[9.Kxf2 feels hotter. Qc5+ 10.Be3 Qxc4 11.Re1]

9...Bb6! 10.b4 d6 11.Bg5 Bg4 0.48/21

[11...Be6= 0.08/20 12.Nd2 0-0-0]

12.Qxg4± Nxg4 13.Bxe7 Kxe7

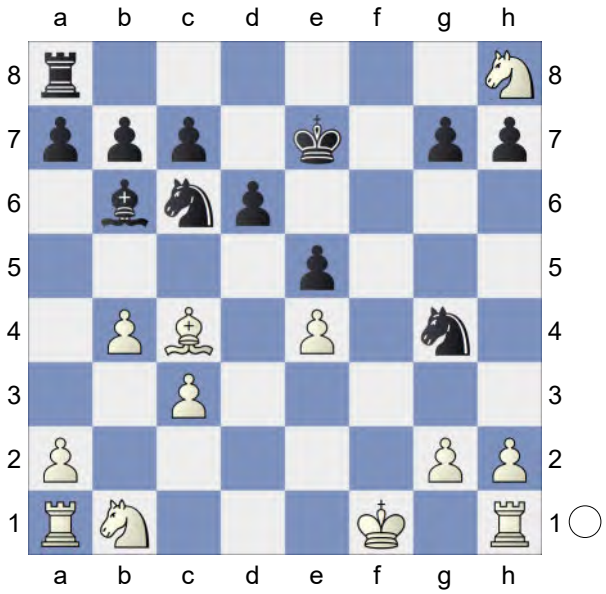
(Diagram)

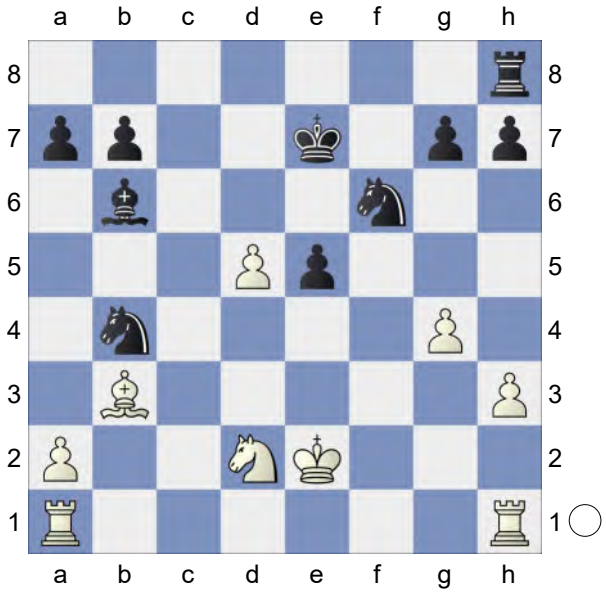
14.Ke2 Dodges Ne3. Rf1! is the strong threat. **14...Rxh8 15.Nd2 Nd8 16.h3 Nf6**

[16...Ne3 17.g3±]

17.g4 Prevents Nh5. **17...c6 18.Bb3 d5 19.exd5 cxd5 20.c4 Nc6 21.cxd5 Nxb4**

(Diagram)



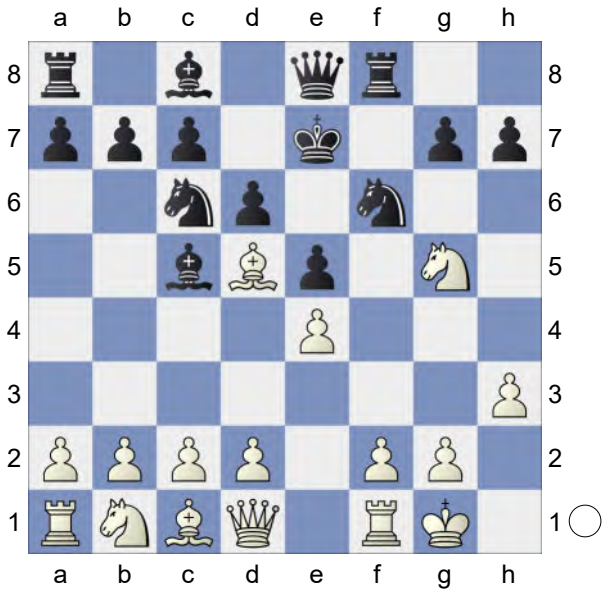


22.d6+! Decoy **22...Kxd6 23.Nc4+ Kc7 24.Nxb6!**
[24.Nxe5? Re8 25.Rhe1 Rxe5+-+]
24...Kxb6 1.01/20
[24...axb6⩲ 0.40/21 25.Raf1 Kb8]
25.Rhd1 0.63/19
[25.Rhc1⩲ 1.01/20]
25...Nc6 26.g5 White has strong compensation. **26...Ne4 27.Rd7** Threatens to win with Ke3. **27...Nd4+ 28.Ke1 Rf8** And now ...Rf2 would win.
29.Rb1? -1.89/22
[29.Rxg7= 0.01/20 Rf2 30.Bd1 *(30.Rxh7 Re2+ 31.Kd1 Rd2+ 32.Ke1 Nf3+ 33.Kf1 Ng3#)*]
29...Kc6? 0.01/21
[29...Nxg5 30.Bd5+ *(30.Rxg7 Kc5±)* 30...Ka5 31.Rbxb7+- *(31.Rxg7 Ndf3+ 32.Ke2 Nd4+ 33.Kd3 Nxh3±)*]
[Black should try 29...Nf3+-+ -1.89/22 30.Kd1 Nc3+ *(30...Nexg5? 31.Bd5+* Discovered Attack (Check) *Kc5 32.Rc1+ Kd4 33.Bxf3+ Ke3 34.Rc3+ Kf4 35.Bxb7+-)* 31.Kc2 Nxb1 32.Kxb1 Nxg5 33.Rxg7 h6 *(33...Nxh3 34.Rxh7 Rf1+ 35.Kc2∓)*]
30.Bd5+ Kxd7 31.Rxb7+ Kd6 32.Bxe4∓ Endgame. KRB-KRN **32...Rf4 33.Bxh7 e4** 0.01/20
[33...Nf3+∓ -0.36/19 is more appropriate. 34.Ke2 Nxg5 35.Rxg7 Nxh7 36.Rxh7 Ra4]
34.Rxg7= e3 35.Bd3? -1.79/21
[35.Rxa7 Rf2 36.Be4 Re2+ 37.Kf1 Rd2∓]
[35.Rg6+= 0.01/21 and White has nothing to worry. Ke7 36.Rg7+ Ke6 37.Rxa7]
35...Rf2-+ 36.Rg6+? -4.99/26
[36.Rg8 -1.91/24 was the crucial defense. Rxa2 *(36...Nf3+ 37.Kd1∓)* 37.Kf1 *(37.Rd8+? Kc5-+)*]
36...Ke5 Black is clearly winning. **37.Ba6** -11.41/23
[⌓37.Rf6 -5.14/22 Nf3+ *(37...Rxa2 38.Kf1∓)* 38.Kd1 Rd2+ *(38...Nxg5 39.Rxf2 exf2 40.Ke2=)* 39.Kc1 Rxd3 *(39...Nxg5? 40.Rf5+ Kd4 41.Bc2∓)* 40.Rxf3]
37...Rxa2 38.Kf1 Kf4 (-> ...Kg3)
39.Rd6 Nf5
[Weaker is 39...Kxg5 40.Rxd4 Rxa6 41.Rg4+ Kf5 42.Ke2=]
40.g6 Ra1+
Weighted Error Value: White=0.66/

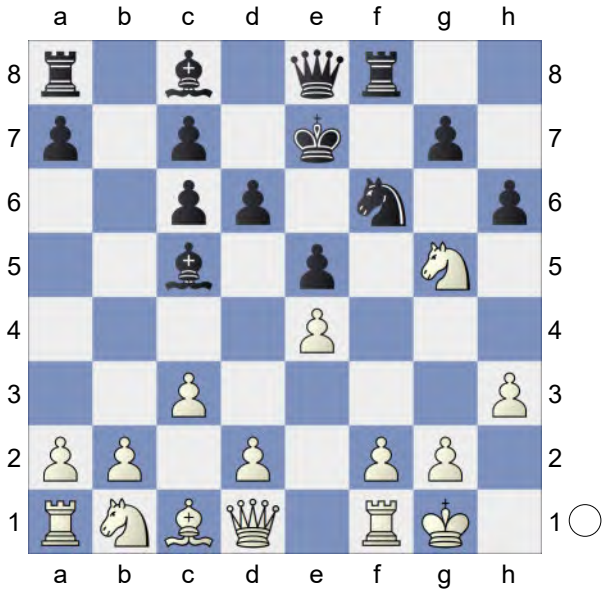
Black=0.35
0-1

258 **C57**
□ **Graf,Norbert**
■ **Mueller,Wolfgang**
Germany (match) 1873
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4** Heisman, D. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Bxf7+ Ke7 6.Bd5 Rf8 7.0-0** Heisman, D.: '[Quite modern for an 1873 game!]' **7...d6 8.h3** Heisman, D.: '[One of the best lines for White!]' **8...Qe8** 0.76/22
[8...h6= 0.26/21 9.Nf3 Nd4 10.Nxd4 Bxd4]



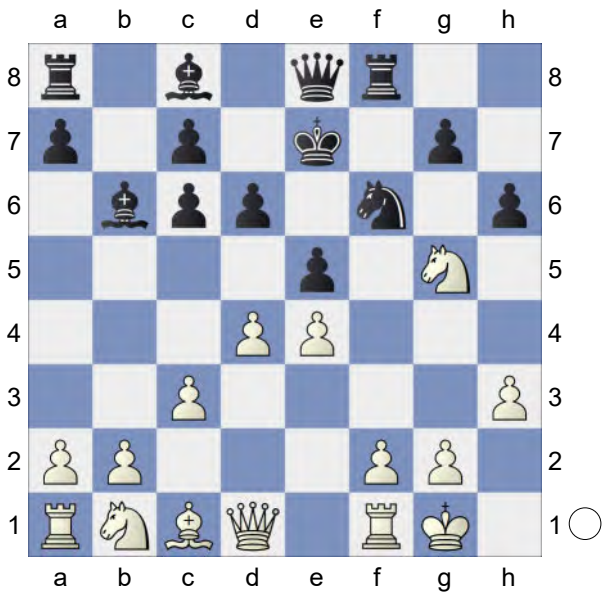
9.c3!± h6
[9...Nxd5? 10.exd5 Nd8 11.d4+-]
[9...Qg6 10.d4 Bb6 11.f4 exf4 12.Bxf4 h6 13.Nf3 Nxd5 14.exd5 Rxf4 15.dxc6 bxc6 16.Qe2+ Be6 17.Nbd2 Re8 18.Qe3 Rf7 19.a4 a5 20.Nc4 Ref8 21.Nxb6 cxb6 22.d5 cxd5 23.Kh2 Qe4 24.Qxb6 5.♘f3 ♘c6 6.♕a4 ♘d7_4-Genovese,A corr ICCF 1998 ZUS C73 [Konca, INF 78/78] ½-½]
10.Bxc6N 0.10/23
[10.Nf3± 0.80/22]
[10.d4 Bb6 11.Nf3 Qh5 12.Be3 Bxh3 13.gxh3 Nxd5 14.exd5 Rxf3 15.Nd2 Nxd4 16.cxd4 Raf8 17.Nxf3 Rxf3 18.Re1 Qxh3 19.dxe5 Qg4+ 20.Kf1 Qh3+ 21.Kg1 Qg4+ ½-½ (21) Eolian Levon,S-Troianescu Dortmund 1977 Telechess CBM 89 [FS79/30]]
10...bxc6



The position is equal.Heisman, D.: '[Up to here this game could be played in 2000!]' **11.d4! Bb6**
[⌓11...hxg5 Heisman, D. 12.dxc5 g4±]

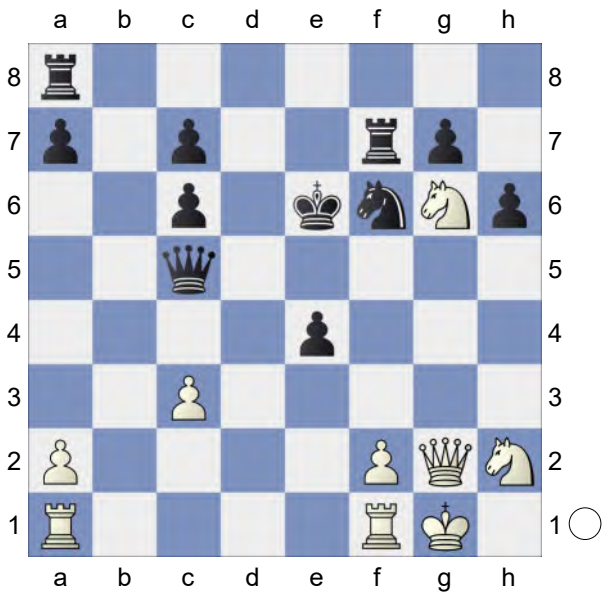
(Diagram)

12.Nf3 -0.01/21
[12.a4!± 0.35/21]
[12.dxe5 Heisman, D. dxe5 13.Nf3±]
12...Qh5 0.93/20



[12...Nxe4 13.a4± (*13.Nbd2 Nxd2 14.Bxd2 e4=*)]
[12...Qg6= -0.01/21 keeps the balance.]
13.Nbd2 0.30/21
[13.Re1± 0.93/20]
13...Bxh3 1.17/22 Heisman, D.: '?!'
14.gxh3 Qxh3 aiming for ...Nf6-g4.
15.Nh2 Prevents Nf6-g4.
[15.dxe5 Ng4 16.Qe2 Qg3+ 17.Kh1 Bxf2 18.Rxf2 Nxf2+ 19.Qxf2 Qxf2-+]
15...exd4 16.Qf3 0.52/21
[16.cxd4± 0.96/20 Strongly threatening e4-e5. Heisman, D.: ' ⌓' Bxd4 17.Qf3 Qxf3 18.Nhxf3]
16...Qh4 1.36/22
[Better is 16...Qxf3!± 0.52/21 17.Ndxf3 (*17.Nhxf3 dxc3 18.bxc3 Nxe4=* Heisman, D.: '⩲') 17...dxc3]
17.Qg2
[⌓17.cxd4 Heisman, D. Bxd4 18.Qg2]
17...dxc3 18.Ndf3 0.67/22
[18.Qxg7+? Rf7 19.Qg2 cxd2-+]
[18.bxc3± 1.12/20 And now Nd2-f3 would win. Nh5 19.Nhf3]
18...Qh5± 19.e5 0.41/20
[19.Qxg7+? Rf7 20.Qxh6 Rg8+ 21.Kh1 cxb2 22.Qxh5 bxa1Q-+]
[White should play 19.bxc3± 1.05/21 e4-e5! is the strong threat. Rae8 20.Nd4 (*20.Qxg7+ Kd8=*)]
19...dxe5 0.74/22
[19...Ne4!± 0.41/20 was preferrable.]
20.bxc3± Black must now prevent Bc1-a3+. Dancing on a razor blade.
[20.Qxg7+ Rf7 21.Qxh6 Rg8+ 22.Kh1 Qxh6 23.Bxh6 cxb2∓]
20...e4 1.82/21
[20...Kf7!± 0.38/18 Heisman, D.: '⌓']
21.Ba3++-
[21.Qxg7+? Rf7 22.Qxh6 (*22.Ba3+? Ke6-+*) 22...Rg8+ 23.Kh1 exf3 24.Qxh5 Nxh5-+]
21...Bc5 2.17/22
[21...c5± 1.04/20 was called for.]
22.Bxc5+
[22.Qxg7+ Rf7 23.Bxc5+ Ke6 24.Nd4+ Kd7-+]
22...Qxc5 23.Nh4 Hoping for Nh4-g6+.
[Not 23.Qxg7+ Rf7 24.Qxh6 Rg8+ 25.Kh1 exf3=]
[⌓23.Nd2 Heisman, D.]
23...Rf7? 3.70/22
[23...Ke6 1.94/22 24.Kh1 (*24.Ng6 Rfd8±*) 24...Rad8]
[23...Rg8± Heisman, D.]
24.Ng6+ Ke6? 6.98/22
[24...Ke8 3.10/22 25.Rfe1 Qf5]
25.Nf4+? 2.65/21 Pair of Knights!
[25.Qh3+ 6.98/22 Ng4 (*25...Qf5* Heisman, D. *26.Nf4+ Ke5 27.Nd3+ exd3 28.Nf3++-*) 26.Qxg4+ Qf5 27.Rae1 Qxg4+ 28.Nxg4]
25...Ke7
[25...Kd7 Heisman, D. 26.Qg6±]
26.Ng6+? 0.01/19
[26.Ng4+- 3.29/22]
26...Ke6!=

(Diagram)



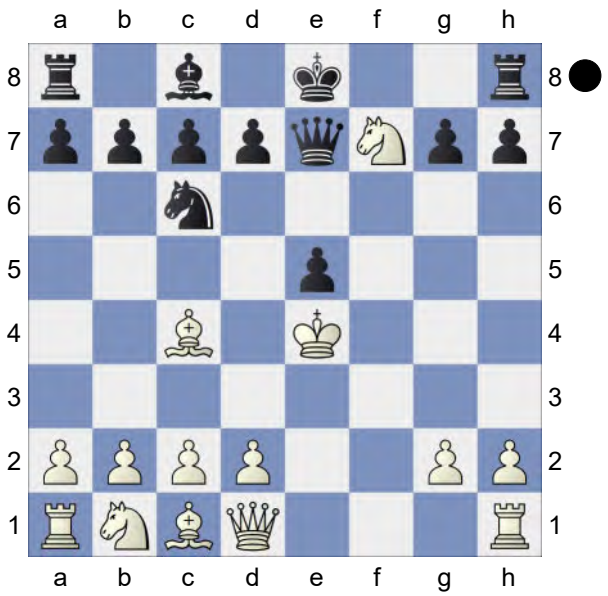
27.Nf3 Prevents Qc5-g5. White is clearly winning. **27...Nh5** Heisman, D.: '?'
[27...Nd7 28.Qg4+]
28.Qg4+ Kf6 29.Nfe5 Weighted Error Value: White=0.78/Black=0.84
1-0

265 **C57**
□ **Rutka,Martin**
■ **Vesely,Jiri**
Prague (Czech Republic) 1949
[TA]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 *(6...Nb6 7.Bb5 Bd6 8.Nxe5 Bxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6 10.Re1 Qe7 11.Kh1 0-0 12.d4 Rd8 13.Qd3 Qd6 14.Rxe5 Ba6* 10) Italian 4...d5 - 6.O-O wi-Italian 7.Bb5 - 8.Nxe5 Lifetime Repertoires: Plichta's 1.e4 e5 *)* 7.Re1 f6 8.Bb3 *(8.d4 Nb6 9.Bb3 a5 10.a4 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qxd4 12.Qxd4 exd4 13.Bf4 Kd7 14.Nd2 Bd6 15.Bxd6 cxd6 16.Nc4 Nxc4 17.Bxc4 Kd8 18.Re4 Bd7 19.b3 Bc6 20.Rg4 g6 21.Rxd4 Kc7 22.f3 Rhe8* 0-1 (63) Nguyen,T (2642)-Tari,A (2641) FIDE World Cup 2023 (11)*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qe7 0.72/24
[7...Qh4= -0.01/22 keeps the balance. 8.g3 *(8.Nxh8 Qf4+ 9.Ke2 Qf2+ 10.Kd3 Nb4+ 11.Kxe4 Qf4#)* 8...Nxg3 9.hxg3 *(9.Nxh8? Qf4+ 10.Kd3 Qd4#)* 9...Qd4+ 10.Kf3 0-0]
8.Kxe4? -5.28/23
[8.Nxh8± 0.72/24 stays on course. aiming for Qh5+. Qg5+ 9.Kxe4 d5+ 10.Bxd5 *(10.Kxd5 Nb4+ 11.Kc5 Qe7+ 12.Kb5 Bd7+ 13.Ka5 b6#)* 10...Qf4+ *(10...Bf5+ 11.Kf3=)* 11.Kd3 Bf5+ 12.Ke2 Nd4+ 13.Ke1 Nxc2+ 14.Ke2 Nd4+ 15.Ke1 Nc2+ 16.Ke2 Nd4+ 17.Ke1 Nc2+]

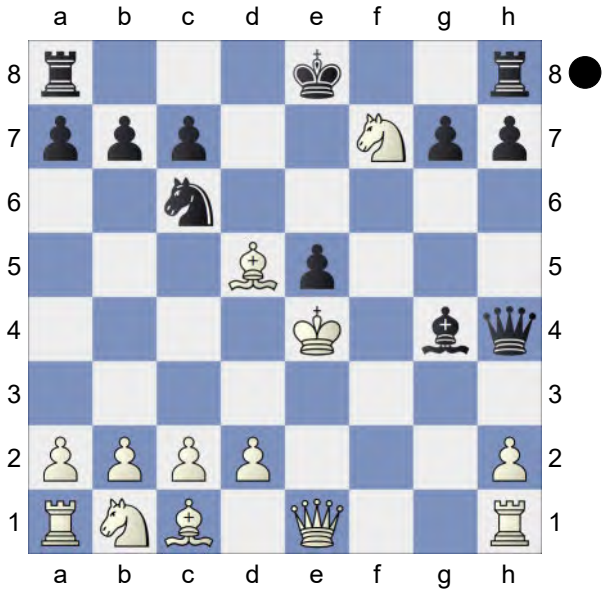
(Diagram)

This move loses the game for White.



8...d5+!-+ **9.Bxd5** Black is clearly winning. **9...Qh4+ 10.g4 Bxg4 11.Qe1** -#4/10

[11.Bxc6+-+ -5.13/22 Bd7+ 12.Ke3 *(12.Kxe5* is a self mate. *Bxc6; 12.Kd3? Qd4+ 13.Ke2 bxc6-+)* 12...Qd4+ 13.Ke2 bxc6 14.Rg1 *(14.Nxh8?* too greedy. *Bg4+ 15.Ke1 Bxd1-+)* 14...Qe4+ *(14...Kxf7? 15.Qf1+ Kg8 16.Qf2+-; 14...Bg4+? 15.Rxg4 Qxg4+ 16.Ke1-+)* 15.Kf1 *(15.Kf2? 0-0-+)*]



11...Bf5+! Skewer. Black mates. **12.Kf3**

[12.Ke3 Qf4+]

12...Nd4+ 13.Kg2 Bh3+

Weighted Error Value: White=1.45/ Black=0.11 (very precise)

0-1

266 **C57**

□ **Schmidt,Bruno**

■ **Ballbe Anglada,Francisco**

US Open-59 Rochester (7) 10.08.1958

[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3

A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6*

0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902) 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.dxc5

[6.Bxd5 feels hotter. Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3]

6...dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Na3 The position is equal. **8...h6** Wards off f4 **9.Nf3 c3 10.Nb5 cxb2 11.Bxb2 Ne6 12.Bxe5 Bd7** 0.50/20

[12...Nxe4= 0.01/22 13.Nfd4 0-0]

13.Nxc7+± Nxc7 14.Bxc7 Nxe4 15.Bd6 0.04/21

[15.0-0-0± 0.62/21 Nxc5 16.Rhe1+ Ne6 17.Ne5]

15...0-0-0= White is weak on the light squares **16.0-0 b6** 0.41/21

[16...Ba4= -0.01/19]

17.Rfe1 Bf5 0.90/22

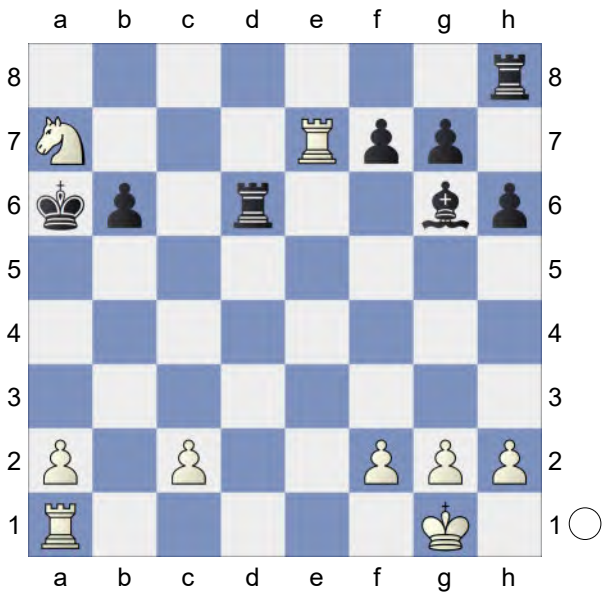
[17...Nxd6= 0.17/20 remains equal. 18.cxd6 Rhe8]

18.Nd4 Nxd6 19.cxd6 Bg6 20.Nc6 Rxd6 21.Nxa7+ Kb7 22.Re7+ Ka6

(Diagram)

White must now prevent ...Ra8! **23.a4** -0.32/23

[23.c4!± 0.42/22 Rhd8 24.h3]



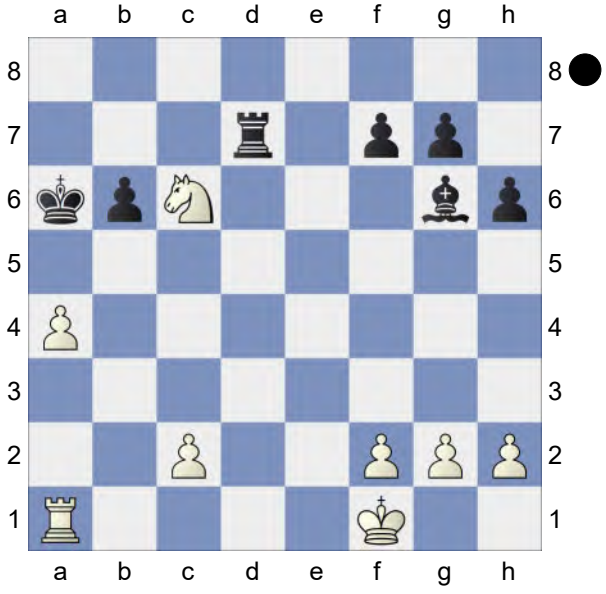
23...Rhd8!↑ Strongly threatening ...Rd1+. White is under pressure. **24.Kf1** -0.83/21

[24.h3∓ -0.37/23]

24...R6d7∓

[24...Bxc2 25.Ra3 *(25.Rxf7? Bd3+ 26.Kg1 Bc4-+)* 25...R6d7 26.Rxd7 Rxd7 27.Nc6 Rd1+ 28.Ke2]

25.Rxd7 Rxd7 Endgame. KRB-KRN **26.Nc6**



Hoping for Nb8+. **26...Rc7! 27.Nd4 Rc4 28.Rd1 Rxa4**

[28...Bxc2 29.Nxc2 Rxc2 30.Rd7=]

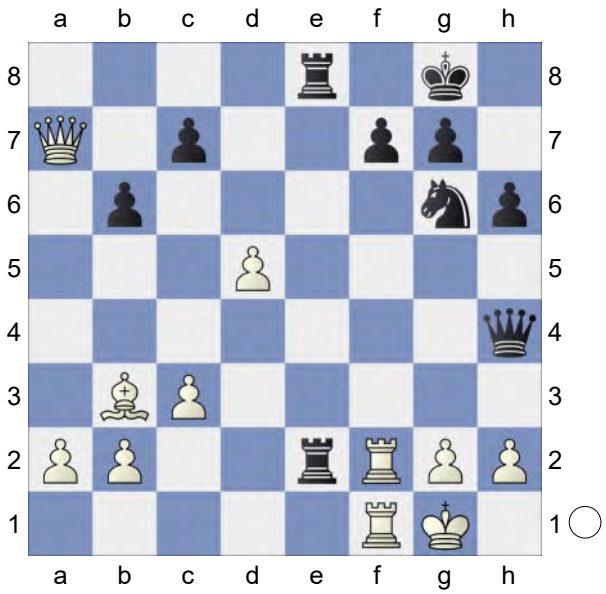
29.Rd2 Rc4 30.f4 Be4 31.g3 Ka5

32.Ke1 Kb4 33.Kd1 Kc3 0.01/24
[33...b5∓ -0.52/21]
34.Nb5+= Kb2 35.Nd4 -1.32/23
[35.c3+= 0.01/23 keeps the balance. Kb3 36.Rd6]
35...f5 36.Ke2 g6 37.Kd1 h5 -1.48/27
[⌓37...Rc5 -1.04/24]
38.Ke2 Rc3 Black is more active.
39.Kd1 Kb1 0.01/24
[Better is 39...Re3∓ -1.08/23]
40.Nb5! Re3 0.45/25
[40...Rxc2? is the wrong capture. 41.Na3+ Kb2 42.Nxc2+-]
[40...Bxc2+? perishes. 41.Rxc2 Rd3+ 42.Rd2+-]
[40...Rc6= 0.01/22]
41.c4? -12.52/25
[41.Rd6± 0.45/25 Bxc2+ 42.Kd2]
41...Bf3+
Weighted Error Value: White=0.35/ Black=0.21 (precise)
0-1

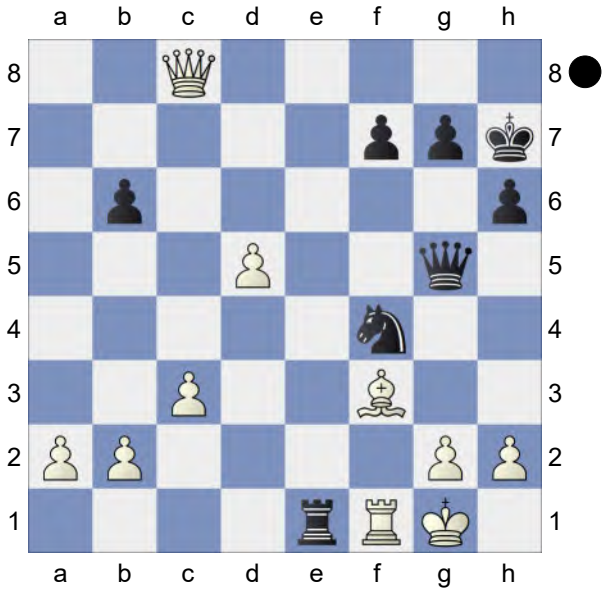
267 **C57**
□ **Furstner,F.**
■ **Schulman,Mark**
Canadian op Ottawa (9.4) 03.09.1962
[Kitty Kat]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.exd5 -0.50/20
[6.Bxd5= 0.30/19 Nxd5 7.dxc5]
6...Nxd4∓ 7.c3 Nf5 8.0-0 Black is slightly better. **8...0-0 9.Bb3** -1.30/19
[9.Nd2∓ -0.40/18]
9...Nd6 -0.92/17
[⌓9...e4 -1.30/19 10.Bf4 h6]
10.Qe1 e4 11.Be3 Bxe3 12.Qxe3 h6 ...Ng4! would now be deadly. **13.Nh3 Ng4 14.Qe2** -1.18/17

[14.Qg3∓ -0.69/18]
14...Qh4 15.f3 Ne5 0.08/21
[15...exf3∓ -1.47/21 16.Qxf3 Re8]
16.Nf2= Bf5 17.Nd2 Rae8 18.Ndxe4 Bxe4 0.53/20
[18...Bg6= 0.16/20]
19.Nxe4± Ng6 And now ...f5 would win.
20.Qf2 Nxe4 21.fxe4
[21.Qxh4 simplifies Nxh4 22.fxe4 Rxe4 23.g3]
21...Rxe4 22.Qxa7 0.01/20
[22.Qxh4± 0.47/19 deserves consideration. Rxh4 23.Rae1]
22...Re2 23.Rf2 Rfe8 1.10/22
[23...Nf4= 0.01/22]
24.Raf1± b6? 2.83/23
[24...R8e7± 1.19/20]



25.Qxc7 1.57/20
[25.Rxf7? Qg5-+]
[25.Rxe2!+- 2.83/23 Rxe2 26.Qxc7]
25...Rxf2 26.Rxf2 Re1+ 27.Rf1 Nf4? 4.49/24
[27...Rxf1+± 1.14/21 is a better chance. 28.Kxf1 Qf6+ 29.Ke1 Qf5]
28.Qc8++-
[28.Qxb6? leads to mate. Ne2+ 29.Kh1 Rxf1+]
28...Kh7 (→ ...Ne2+) **29.Bd1** 0.15/23
[29.Qf5++- 4.53/24 Kh8 30.g3 *(30.Qxf7?* loses. *Ne2+ 31.Kh1 Ng3+* Pin *32.Kg1 Rxf1+ 33.Qxf1 Nxf1-+)* 30...Nh3+ 31.Kg2 Re2+ 32.Rf2 Rxf2+ 33.Qxf2 Nxf2 34.gxh4]
29...Qg5= Double Attack. Chess con chili. **30.Bf3** -#3/8
[30.Rxe1? Qxg2#]
[30.Bg4± 0.40/26 Rxf1+ 31.Kxf1]

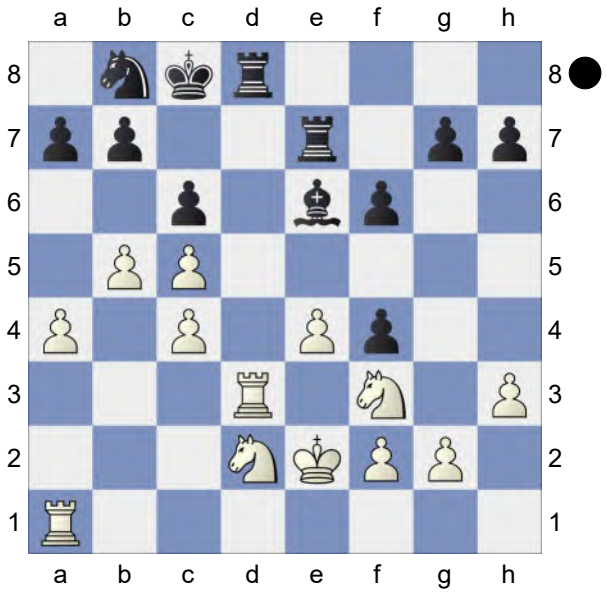


30...Nh3+! Back Rank **31.Qxh3 Qe3+** Deflection. Quite a comeback for Black. Weighted Error Value: White=0.71/ Black=0.50
0-1

262 **C57**
□ **Tepponen,Martti**
■ **Molarius,Reijo**
FIN-chT1 corr 1962
[Kitty Kat]

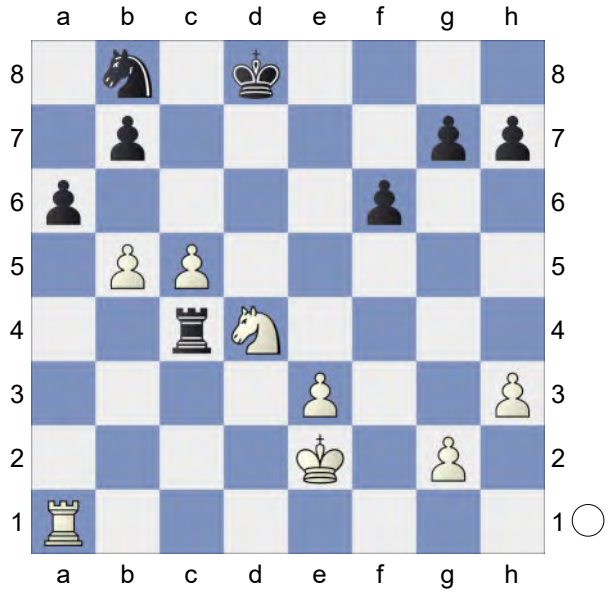
C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N

[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);
B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]
4...Bc5 5.d4 d5 6.Bxd5 Nxd5 7.dxc5 Ndb4 8.a3 White is slightly better. **8...Qxd1+ 9.Kxd1 Na6 10.b4 Ne7 11.Be3** White is more active. **11...f6 12.Nf3 Be6 13.b5 0-0-0+ 14.Ke2?** -0.87/18
[14.Kc1± 0.79/16 keeps the pressure on. Nb8 15.a4]
14...Nb8 0.77/14
[14...Bc4+∓ -0.87/18 and life is bright. 15.Ke1 Bxb5]
15.Nbd2± c6 1.14/17
[⌓15...g5 0.77/17]
16.c4 0.52/16
[16.b6± 1.14/17 axb6 17.cxb6]
16...Rd7 17.Rhc1 Rhd8 18.Rc3 Ng6 19.a4 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.h3 0.32/19 Wards off Bg4
[21.Nb3± 0.73/18]
21...Re7 22.Rd3 -0.19/21
[22.Kf1± 0.37/17]

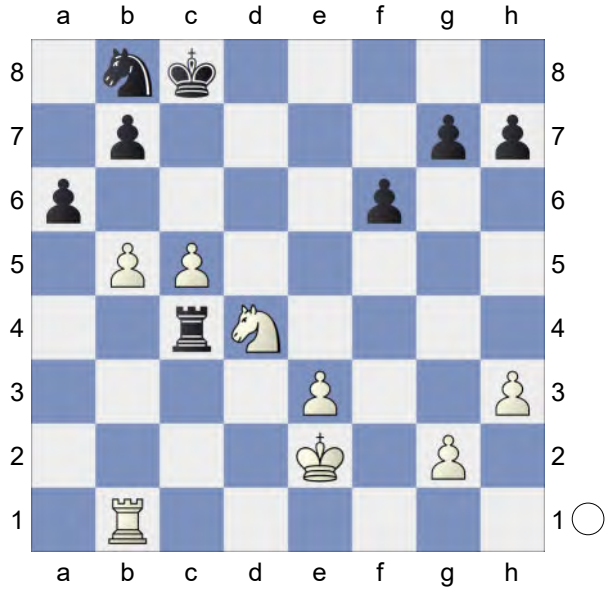


22...Bxc4!= Decoy **23.Nxc4** Excellent horsemanship. **23...Rxe4+ 24.Ne3! fxe3 25.Rxd8+**
[Much worse is 25.Rxe3 Rb4 26.bxc6 *(26.Re7 Rd7∓)* 26...Nxc6∓]
25...Kxd8 26.fxe3 Endgame. KRN-KRN **26...Rc4 27.Nd4 cxb5** 0.83/20

[27...Kc8= -0.01/18]
28.axb5± a6 1.39/20
[Better is 28...Kc8 0.90/21]



29.Rb1 0.12/20
[29.bxa6!± 1.39/20 bxa6 30.Kd3]
29...Kc8=



30.c6 -0.49/21 **bxc6∓ 31.bxa6 Nxa6 32.Kd3 Rb4 33.Rc1 c5** -0.04/21
[33...Kd7∓ -0.49/21]
34.Ne6= The position is equal. **34...g6 35.Nxc5 Nxc5+ 36.Rxc5+ Kd7 37.Ke2**
Weighted Error Value: White=0.31/ Black=0.22 (precise)
½-½

263 **C57**
□ **Zinn,Lothar**
■ **Nun,Josef**
CCOL5 fin-06 6568 1965
[INF 5/243]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves
5/243 **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5N**
[4.d3
A) 4...d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.0-0 Be7 7.Re1 f6 *(7...Bg4 8.h3 Bh5 9.Nbd2 0-0 10.Ne4 Nb6 11.Bb3 Kh8 12.Ng3 Bxf3 13.Qxf3 f5 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh6 Bf6 16.f4 Bg7 17.Qg5 Qxg5 18.fxg5 a5 19.c3 a4 20.Bc2 Rfd8 21.h4 a3 22.bxa3* 0-1 (52) Gen,I (2438)-Jimenez Villena,F (2641) Santiago m Santiago de Chile 1997 (4)*)* 8.Bb3 *(8.a3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5 10.Nc3 Nb6 11.Ba2 Bf7 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.Be3 Qd7 14.b4 Rhe8 15.Ne4 Rad8 16.b5 Na5 17.Qb1 Nc8 18.Bd2 b6 19.Bxa5 bxa5 20.d4 Kg8 21.dxe5 fxe5 22.Nxe5 Qd5* 1-0 (28) Caruana,F (2805)-Can,I (2508) US Masters op 2024 (4)*; 8.Nh4 Be6 9.f4 Nxf4 10.Bxe6 Nxe6 11.Qh5+ Kd7 12.c3 g6 13.Qf3 Kc8 14.d4 f5 15.Nxf5 gxf5 16.d5 Ned4 17.cxd4 Nxd4 18.Qd3 Bc5 19.Kh1 Qxd5 20.Nc3 Qe6 21.Bf4 e4 22.Qh3 b6* 0-1 (31) Blanco-Capablanca,J Game Havana (Cuba) 1902*)* 8...a5 9.c3 Nb6 10.Nh4 g6 11.a4 Bd6

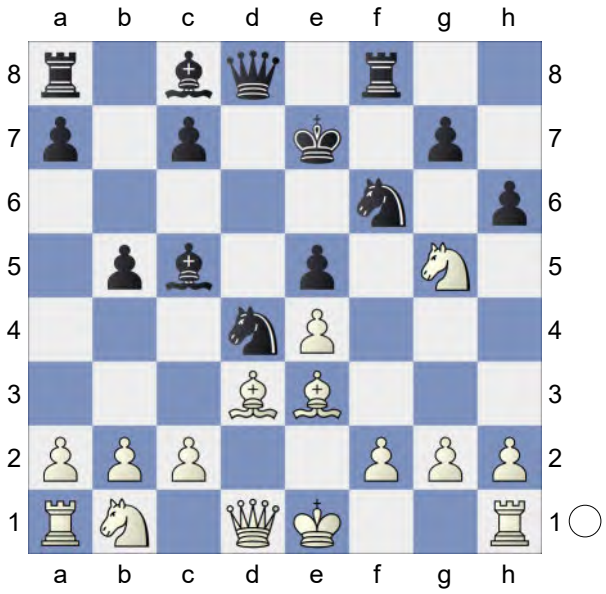
12.d4 Qe7 13.Be3 Bd7 14.dxe5 fxe5 15.Nf3 h6 16.Nbd2 0-0-0 17.Ne4 Bf5 18.Nfd2 Nd7 19.Bd5 1-0 (24) Abdusattorov,N (2727)-Van Foreest,J (2682) 86th Tata Steel Masters 2024 (9.5);

B) 4...Be7 5.c3 0-0 6.Nbd2 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nf1 Nc6 10.Ne3 h6 11.Nd5 Be6 12.Nxe7+ Qxe7 13.0-0 d5 14.exd5 Bxd5 15.Re1 Rfe8 16.Bf4 Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Qd7 18.Bxh6 gxh6 1-0 (22) Steinle,T (2087)-Grill,M (2148) FRA-ch op-A Aix les Bains 2003 (5)]

4...Bc5 5.d4 d5! 6.Bxd5

[6.dxc5 simplifies dxc4 7.Qxd8+ Nxd8 8.Nc3]

6...Nxd4 7.Bxf7+ Ke7 8.Bc4 White is slightly better. **8...b5 9.Bd3 Rf8 10.Be3 h6**



11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nbd2 Qd6 13.h3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxe3 15.hxg4

[15.fxg4? loses. Bxf2+ 16.Ke2 *(16.Kxf2? Nxe4+ 17.Ke1 Nf2-+)* 16...Qd4-+]

15...Bf4 16.Bxb5 0.01/22

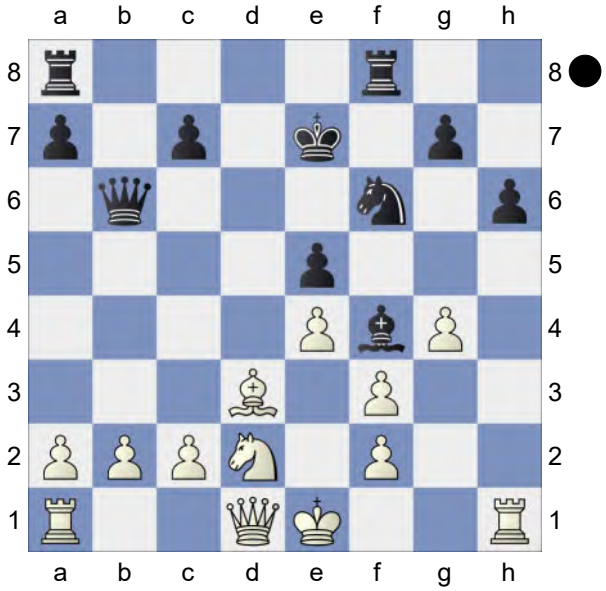
[16.Qe2± 0.68/19]

16...Qb6

[16...Qb4 is interesting. 17.a4 Nxe4 18.fxe4 Bxd2+ 19.Qxd2 Qxe4+ 20.Qe3 Qxh1+ 21.Ke2 Qxa1 22.Qxe5+ Kf7]

17.Bd3 -1.08/21

[17.Qe2= 0.10/20 keeps the balance.]



17...Nxg4!∓ Black has more active pieces. White is weak on the dark squares **18.Qe2**

[18.fxg4? perishes. Bg3 19.Qe2 *(19.fxg3? Qf2#)* 19...Rxf2-+ *(19...Bxf2+?* too greedy. *20.Kd1+-)*]

[18.Rf1 Nh2]

18...Bxd2+ Remove Defender, Deflection

[18...Nh2 simplifies 19.Nc4 Qg6 20.Ne3 Bxe3 21.fxe3 Nxf3+ 22.Kd1 h5]

19.Qxd2 Rxf3→ Black has strong attack. **20.0-0-0** Hoping for Be2.

20...Nxf2 21.Qc3 Nxh1 22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxh1 Re8 24.Qh5 Rf6 25.a4 -1.79/21

[25.Qd5∓ -1.34/20]

25...g5 26.Qh3 -2.04/21

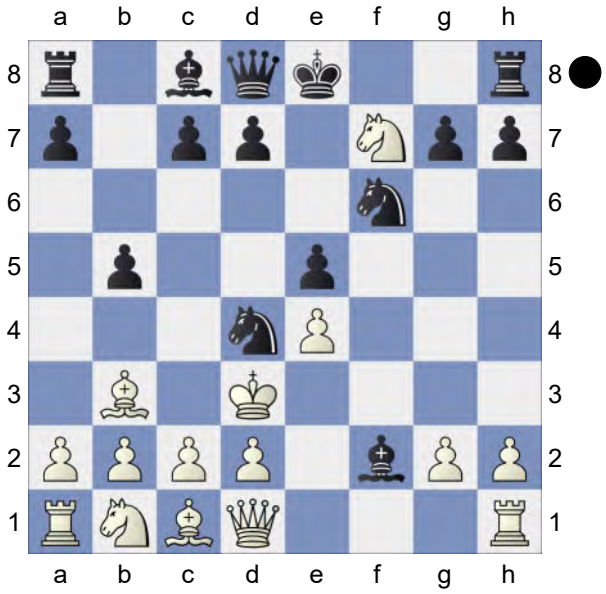
[26.Kb1∓ -1.58/20]

26...Qd4 27.Rf1? -3.52/22
[27.Kb1 -2.00/20]
27...Rxf1+-+ 28.Qxf1+ Kg7
Weighted Error Value: White=0.28 (precise) /Black=0.07 (flawless)
0-1

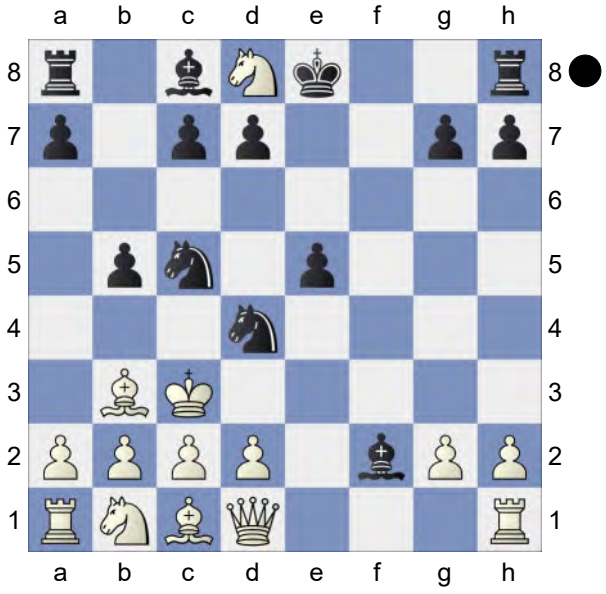
264 **C57**
□ **Reinisch**
■ **Traxler,Karel**
_338293 Prague 1896
[Mon Hokmome]

C57: Two Knights: Wilkes-Barre/Traxler and 4 Ng5 d5 5 exd5, unusual Black 5th moves **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5 5.Nxf7 Bxf2+ 6.Ke2N** -0.93/20
[6.Kf1± 1.30/22 stays on course. Qe7 7.Nxh8 d5 *(7...Nxe4 8.Qf3 Nf6 9.Qxf2 d5 10.Bb3 Bd7 11.Nc3 Be6 12.h3 0-0-0 13.d3 Rxh8 14.Bg5 Rf8 15.Nxd5 Bxd5 16.Bxd5 Qb4 17.Bxc6 Ne4 18.Bxe4 Rxf2+ 19.Kxf2* 1-0 (19) Herbrechtsmeier,C (1889)-Brown,J (1565) Reggio Emilia 2015 The Benko Gambit: MBM [Budovskis, Latvian CC mag 5/95 p20] *)* 8.exd5 Nd4 *(8...Bg4 9.d6 Qxd6 10.Nf7 Qc5 11.Be2 Bh4 12.g3 Bh3+ 13.Ke1 Ne4 14.d4 Nxd4 15.Bd3 Nxg3 16.hxg3 Bxg3+ 17.Kd2 Bf4+* ½-½ (17) Klabunde,B-Sonnenberger,K Brasilia 1972 ZUS C73 [Riemann,Fritz]*)* 9.h3 Bh4 10.c3 Nf5 11.d4 Ne4 12.Qh5+ g6 13.d6 cxd6 14.Bf7+ Kd8 15.Qxh7 Qf6 16.Ke2 Nxd4+ 17.cxd4 Qf2+ 18.Kd1 Qxd4+ 19.Bd2 Nf2+ 20.Kc1 Nd3+ 21.Kc2 Bf5 22.Bxg6 Hurtado,M-Gutierrez Castillo,J Game No. 49 1966 ZUS C73 [Stajcic,N] ½-½]
[6.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 7.Ke3 Qh4 8.g3 Nxg3 9.hxg3 Qd4+ 10.Kf3 d5 11.Rh4 e4+ 12.Kg2 0-0 13.Qh5 Rxf7 14.Bxd5 ½-½ (14) Katinbakkie (2300)-Schekachev,A (2490) Dortmund 1992 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]]
6...Nd4+!∓
[6...Qe7!? 7.Nxh8 d5→]
7.Kd3? -5.54/23
[7.Kxf2= -0.01/20 and White stays safe. Nxe4+ 8.Kg1 *(8.Ke3? Qh4-+)*]
7...b5 -2.56/22 '!'
[⌓7...Qe7 -5.54/23 8.Nc3 *(8.Nxh8? d5-+)* 8...b5!]
8.Bb3 -7.05/20
[Don't blunder 8.Bd5?
A) 8...Nxd5 9.Nxd8 Nf4+ 10.Kc3 Nfe2+ 11.Kd3 *(11.Kb4 a5+ 12.Ka3 b4+ 13.Ka4 d6 14.Nc6 Bd7-+)* 11...b4 12.Kc4 Rb8 13.Kc5 d6+ 14.Kd5 Nf4+ 15.Kc4 Ba6#;
B) 8...Qe7 9.Nc3 *(9.Nxh8 Nxd5 10.b4 Nf4+ 11.Kc3 Nc6)* 9...Nxd5! 10.Nxd5 Qxf7-+]
[8.Nxd8 -2.56/22 bxc4+ 9.Kc3 *(9.Kxc4? Ba6+ 10.Kb4 Be2-+)* 9...Nxe4+ 10.Kb4 Rb8+
A) 11.Ka4 d5 12.b3 *(12.b4 Nc5+! 13.bxc5 Bd7+ 14.c6 Nxc6 15.Nxc6 Bxc6+ 16.Ka5 Rb5+ 17.Ka6 Bb6 18.Qh5+ Kd8-+)* 12...Nc5+ 13.Ka3 Nb5+ 14.Kb4 a5+! 15.Kxa5 Nd6 16.Qh5+ *(16.Nc3 Ra8+ 17.Kb4 Nd3+! 18.cxd3 c5#)* 16...Kxd8 17.Qg5+ Kd7 18.Qxg7+ Kc6-+;
B) 11.Ka3
B1) 11...Nxc2+! 12.Qxc2 Bc5+ 13.Ka4 *(13.b4 Bxb4+ 14.Kb2 Bc5+ 15.Qb3 cxb3-+)* 13...d5 14.b3 *(14.b4 Bxb4-+)*

14...Bb4-+;
B2) 11...Nb5+ 12.Ka4 Nc5+ 13.Ka5]

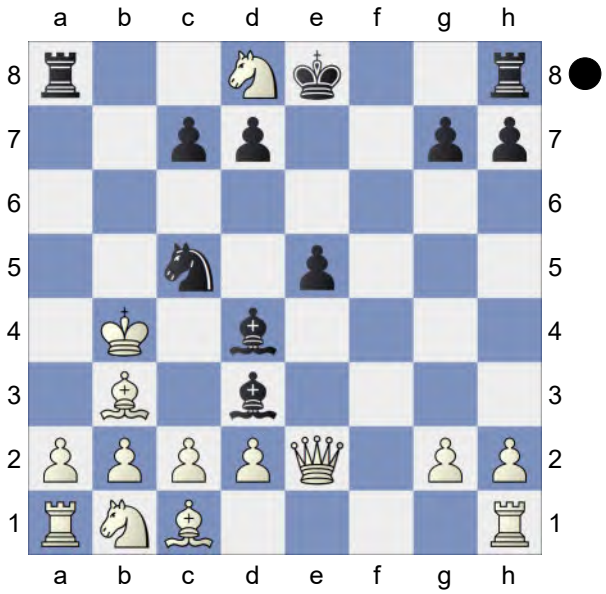


8...Nxe4!-+ (→ ...Ne4-c5+) '!!' **9.Nxd8**
[9.Nxe5 Nc5+]
9...Nc5+ 10.Kc3

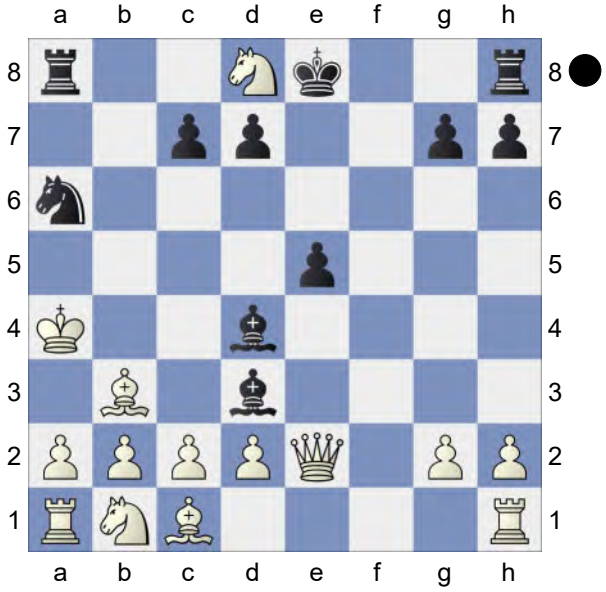


Ne2+! Clearance **11.Qxe2 Bd4+ 12.Kb4 a5+ 13.Kxb5** Threatens to win with Qe2-h5+. **13...Ba6+** Skewer. Black mates. **14.Kxa5 Bd3+ 15.Kb4**

(Diagram)



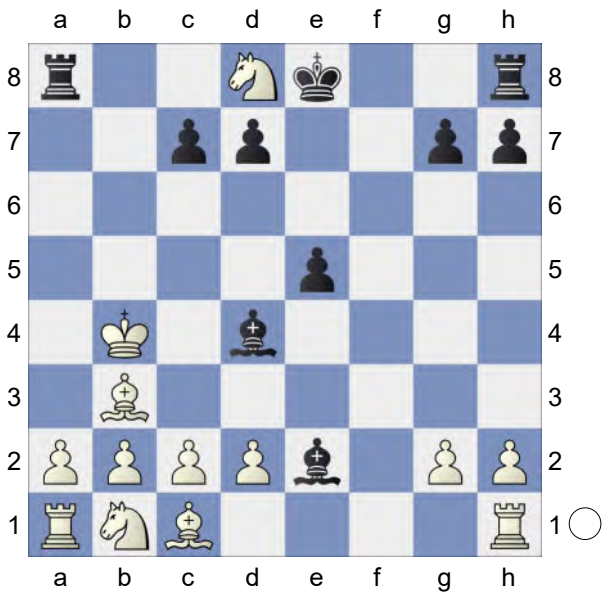
Na6+! 16.Ka4



Nb4+! Decoy **17.Kxb4 c5#** White did not feel at home in the position after the opening. Weighted Error Value: White=2.56/Black=0.22 (precise)
[17...Bxe2?

(Diagram)

18.a4!+- *(18.Nb7 c5+ 19.Nxc5 Rb8+ 20.Ka4 Ra8+ 21.Kb4 Rb8+ 22.Ka5 Ra8+ 23.Kb4 Rb8+=)*]
0-1


a b c d e f g h
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1